



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers

Volume 2
August 1983

Number 3

CD\$21.95
5MB

RAISING YOUR IBM IQ

LOCAL IBM NETWORKING

Grid Portable:
Going First Class

Review: Bottom
Line Strategist

Capturing Your
Screen On Film

Why User Manuals
Don't Work

Operating System
War Update



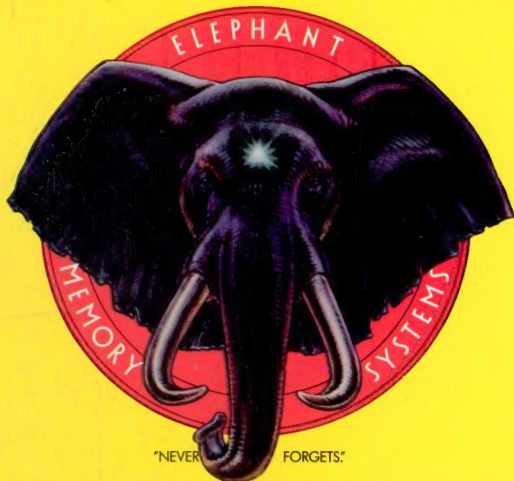
History will record as a profound irony
that the most powerful word processing package
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer
wasn't created by IBM.

LEADING EDGE.®

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC.
FORTUNE 1300 DIVISION
21 HIGHLAND CIRCLE
NEEDHAM HEIGHTS, MA 02194
(617) 449-6762 1-800-343-3436

HEADQUARTERS & RETAIL DIVISION
225 TURNPIKE STREET
CANTON, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150 1-800-343-6833

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us. Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price, and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose.

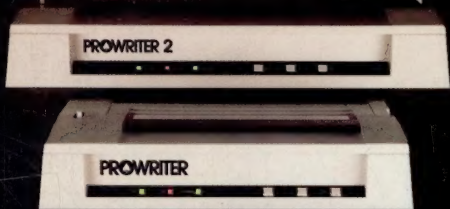
All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try that on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

Prowriter: 120 cps, 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136, 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short for more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit, it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.



Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.

Call toll-free 1-800-343-6833, or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150, Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

NOW!
THE MICROSOFT
RAMCARD FULLY
SUPPORTS MS-DOS 2.0

DISK DRIVE
IN OPERATION

Microsoft's RAMCard™ with RAMDrive™ takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

Solid State Disk. When you add the Microsoft™ RAMCard to your IBM® Personal Computer, you also add RAMDrive, which lets you use memory as you would normally use a disk. That gives you "disk access" that's typically 50X faster than disk. Without the whirring, clicking and waiting of mechanical data access.

Fast and easy. You simply designate a portion of memory as "disk." RAMDrive takes it from there, instructing the program to go to RAM rather than disk whenever data access is needed. The result is faster, smoother, no-wait computing.

64K to 256K. You can start small, but think big. Start with 64K and add Microsoft RAMChips™ in 64K blocks. Or, buy the full 256K now. Either way, you get both RAM and "disk" capabilities. All in a single slot.

A complete subsystem. The RAMCard package comes complete with the memory board (64K,

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft, RAMChips, RAMCard, and RAMDrive, are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



128K, 192K or 256K), documentation, a diskette which adds RAMDrive and, a full one year warranty.

More tools for IBM. Microsoft wrote PC-DOS, the standard operating system for the IBM Personal Computer. And Microsoft is first in providing a full range of languages, applications programs and utilities for the IBM PC. The addition of RAMCard with RAMDrive is our way of saying that Microsoft will continue to offer more and better supported tools for the IBM PC.

See for yourself. Ask your Microsoft or IBM PC dealer for a demonstration of both main memory and disk features of the Microsoft RAMCard with RAMDrive. It's solid state memory you can also use like a disk. And it takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004



THE NEW EXECUTIVE PACKAGE™ FROM ALPHA.

FORTY BUSINESS PROGRAMS YOU'LL USE EVERY DAY. STARTING TODAY.

All of a sudden, there are forty new ways to help run your business with an IBM PC.

Ways to help you plan, budget, schedule and forecast with the skill and insight of a b-school grad. But without attending business school, and without learning complicated programming.

It's called the Executive Package from Alpha. And it puts together forty powerful business analysis and projection formulas into ready to use programs for all types of executives, in every kind of business.

Use CASHPLAN for tighter cashflow management.

Call up INFLATE to help calculate profits in a changing market.

Optimize production scheduling and project planning with any of three CRITICAL PATH METHOD formulas.

Analyze your competition with GROWTH.

There's even BETA for objective weighing of stock investment risks.

SIMPLIFIES VISICALC®, 1-2-3™ AND MULTIPLAN.™

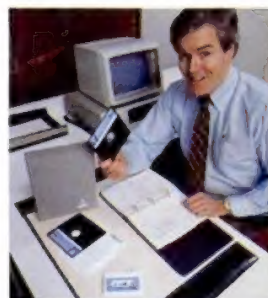
Plus, the programs are designed to work together with VisiCalc®, 1-2-3™, Multiplan™ and BASIC. So now you'll have more of the tremendous power of these popular programs at your fingertips, ready to go.

To help keep things simple, each program in the Executive Package is presented with a real-world example of how another company used it and the results they got. You simply plug in *your* numbers and out come *your* company's solutions.

And like all software from Alpha, the Executive Package comes with a concise instructional audio tape to introduce you to the programs and get you started solving business problems right away. Nothing else is this easy. And with a suggested retail price of just \$145 complete, nothing else you buy for your computer will pay back as fast.

Start doing the kind of critical everyday business calculations you'd be doing right now, if only you could. Because now you can.

See the remarkable new Executive Package from Alpha at leading computer and software stores. Or call us at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha dealer nearest you.



THE NEW EXECUTIVE PACKAGE FROM

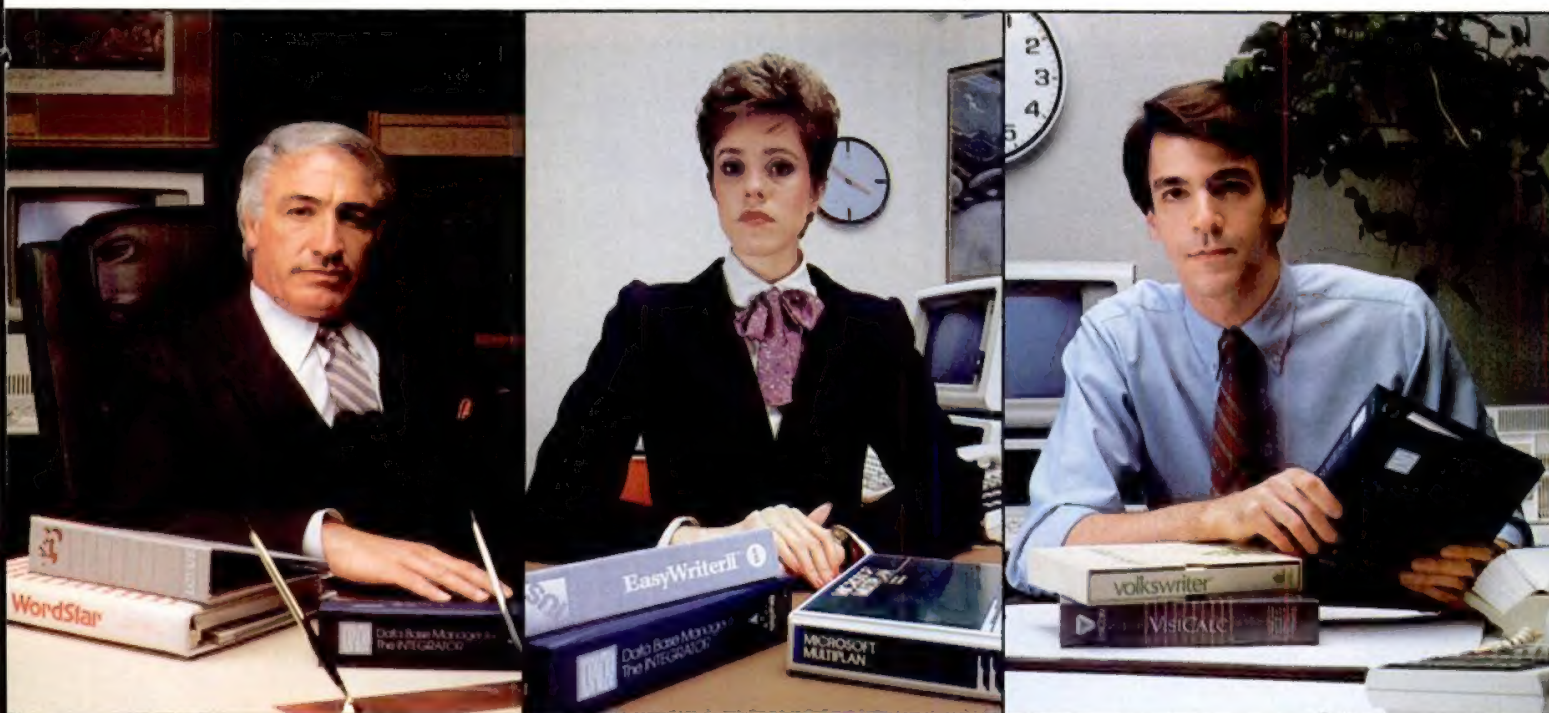


12 New England Executive Office Park, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

™ Signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® Signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1983 Alpha Software Corp.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™ or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for

word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter*, says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.



DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM



12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1983 Alpha Software Corp.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach yourself software in minutes. Not hours.

Insert an ATI training disk, and presto! Three minutes later, you're practicing usable skills. Within an hour, you're proficient.

Even if you've never touched a computer before.

ATI's self-prompting disk simulates the actual software on the screen of your personal computer. If you have a question later, the helpful handbook is set up to give you the answer in 15 seconds.

ATI Training Power is faster because it's Performance Based. Instead of taking time teaching you how a program works, ATI shows you how to put it to work. Right away.

ATI's unique Performance-Based Training is widely used by many Fortune 500 companies, such as IBM, DEC, Xerox, NEC, and Toshiba. Not to mention thousands of small businesses.

ATI's training programs operate in virtually every business oriented microcomputer.

Match ATI's selections with your software library, and order today.

Word Processing

ATI's Word Processing Series teaches you how to create, edit, move, and print text with popular programs, fast! A must for executives and secretaries alike.

Financial Planning

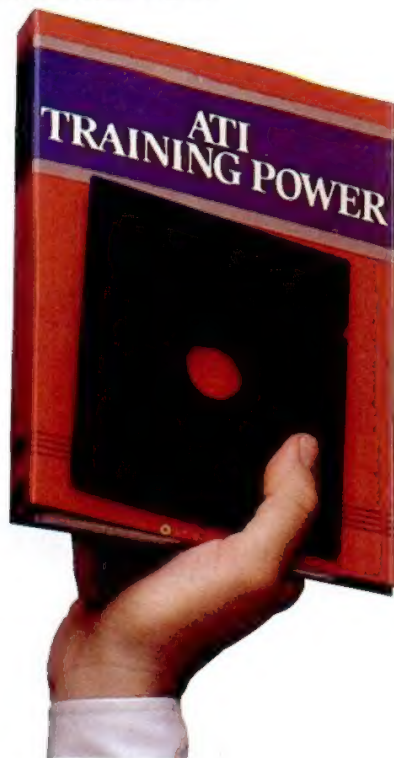
What if you could learn to do a complete "what if" spreadsheet analysis in less than an hour? ATI's Financial Planning Series teaches you this and more. Turn software packages into powerful management tools, quickly.

Database Management

To get the most out of your data base, learn to use these programs fast, with ATI's Database Management Series.

Operating Systems

Learn to prepare, monitor, maintain, and trouble shoot your own system like a pro, with ATI's Operating Systems Series.



Accounting

Now it's easy to put your accounting on computer, with an outstanding software package and ATI Training Power to get you (and your bookkeeper) up to speed, rapidly and cost-effectively.

Programming

ATI's Basic Programming Series teaches you how to write, enter, debug, and use programs that analyse business expenses, organize mailing lists, and more.

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at \$75 each, for this software:

Word Processing

- ☐ WordStar
- ☐ EasyWriter II
- ☐ Benchmark

Operating Systems

- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ MS-DOS

Financial Planning

- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ Microplan
- ☐ EasyPlanner
- ☐ PeachCalc

Accounting

- ☐ BPI Gen. Acct. (new!)
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ CP/M-86
- ☐ APPLE II DOS
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
- ☐ XENIX

Database Management

- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ EasyFiler

My computer uses:

- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ CP/M-86
- ☐ APPLE II DOS
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
- ☐ XENIX

My computer brand is: _____ Enclosed is \$75 each plus \$2.50 shipping (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone () _____

Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201C,
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied
with how fast you learn with ATI
Interactive Training Programs,
simply return it within 3 days for
full purchase refund.

For rush orders call:
(213) 546-5579



Dealers: call
for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

ATI Training Power™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; and PeachCalc, of Peachtree Software.

©1983 American Training International

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER

Jeff Weiner

EDITORS

Jonathan D. Lazarus Editor
Corey Sandler Executive Editor
Barry Owen Managing Editor

Jennifer de Jong, Katherine Herrick, Susan Hurley
James Langdell, Bill Machrone, Paul Somerson
Editorial Assistants: Karen Cook, Lisa Kleinman

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Kathleen Burton, Frank J. Derfler, Jr.,
Will Fastie, Stephen
Manes, Peter Norton,
Winn Rosch, Lindsay Van Gelder
James Edlin: Founding Editor

DESIGN DIRECTOR

Brian Dessin Day

ART & PRODUCTION

Production Artists: Eddie Baumgarten, Diane Cook
Illustrators: Kris Boyd, Stuart Bradford, Don Day
Photographer: Hank Londoner

CIRCULATION

Subscription Director: Chet Klimusko
Telemarketing Manager: Linda Rossiter
New Business Manager: Eric A. Bernhard
Renewal and Billing Manager: Shane Boel
Direct Retail Sales: Lynn Kujawa

ADVERTISING SALES

Advertising Coordinator: Karen Jacobs
District Manager: Barbara Farkas, southern California
Account Managers: Carolyn Anderson, Jane
Anderson, Ted Bahr, Michael Mahana,
Pauline Scherer, Arlene Steadman, Jeff Tompkins

Editorial Consultants: David Ahl, Betsy Staples
Founder: Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

President: Larry Sporn

Vice President Marketing: J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Circulation: Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager: Eileen G. Markowitz
Creative Director: Peter J. Blank
Promotion Manager: Ronni Sonnenberg

Ziff-Davis Publishing

Richard P. Friesse President

Albert S. Traina President, Consumer Magazine Division
Furman Hebb Executive Vice President
Paul H. Chook Executive Vice President, Marketing
and Circulation

Phillip T. Heffernan Senior Vice President
Sidney Holtz Senior Vice President
Edward D. Muhlfeld Senior Vice President
Philip Sine Senior Vice President
Baird Davis Vice President
George Morrissey Vice President
Selwyn Taubman Treasurer
Bertram A. Abrams Secretary

PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (#0745-2500) is published monthly for \$26.97 one year, \$47.97 two years, and \$63.97 three years. Additional postage \$8.00 for Canada, \$20.00 other foreign by PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

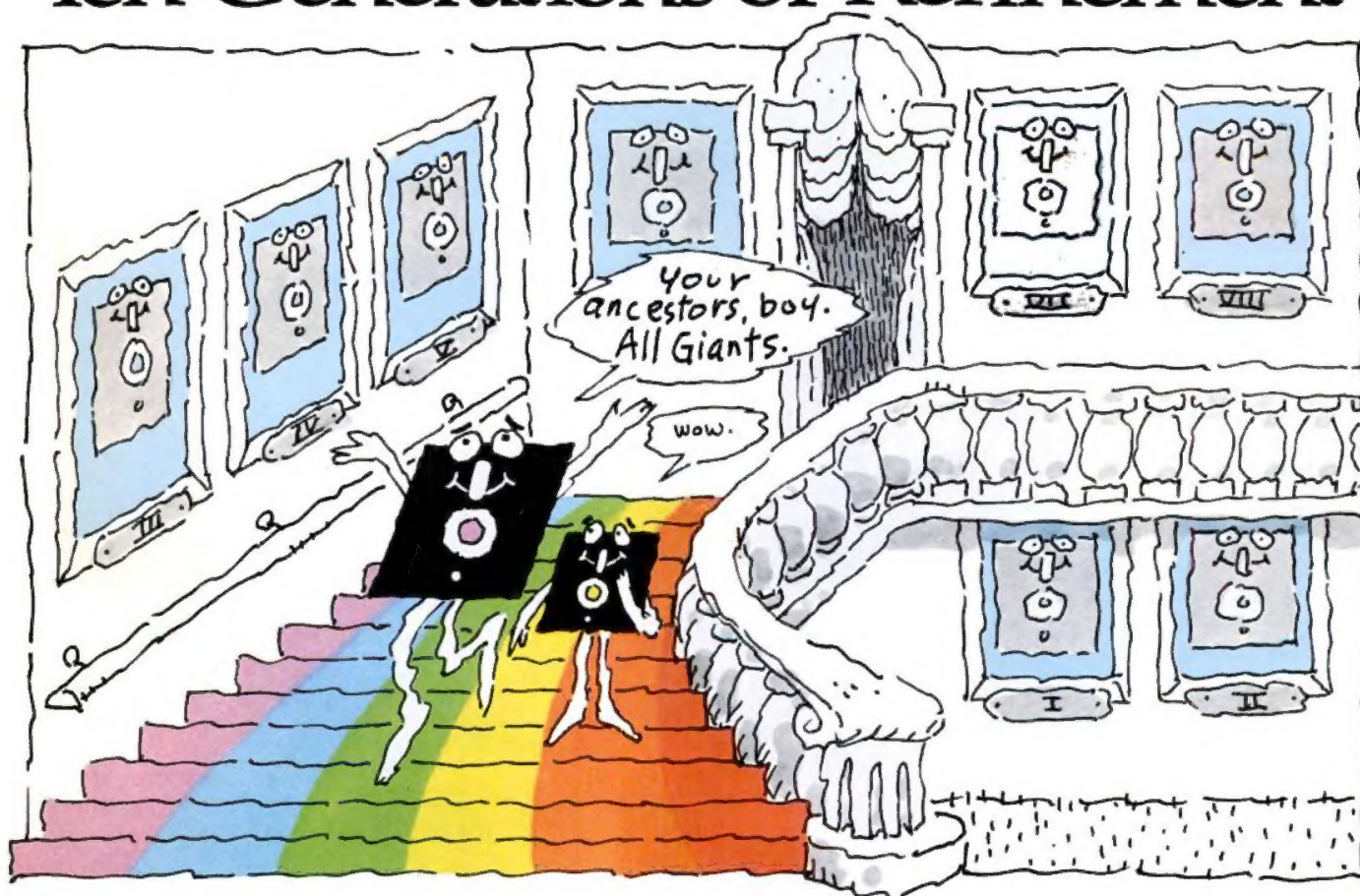
Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-4694, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80321.

PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1983 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved: reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Guide, PCM, PC Mart, Personal Computer Guide, Home Computer Guide, Computer Guide, The Computer Zone, Database Zero, PC-Lab, PC-Communications, PC Playpen, Project PC, PC Tutor, Wish List, PC: BlueBook, User-to-User.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amodeo, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10011.

BPA Membership (Selected Market Audit Division) Applied For February 1983. Printed in the United States of America.

RealWorldTM Business Software, Ten Generations of Refinement



It Takes Experience to Succeed in the Real World. We Have It.

Refined from the feedback of over 25,000 end users since 1975, MBSI's RealWorldTM packages have evolved through eight generations on mini-computers, and two generations on micros.

This integrated set of accounting packages embodies the creative efforts of nearly thirty man-years of research and development.

Conforming to generally accepted accounting standards, RealWorldTM has been selected for private label use by leading manufacturers such as TeleVideo[®] and Digital Equipment Corp.

Behind these packages you'll find over 250,000 lines of clean and consistently structured COBOL

source code, and nearly 2,000 pages of readable user and technical documentation.

RealWorldTM applications are compatible with nearly all micro operating systems (including CP/M[®] and UNIX[®]), and run on almost every popular small business computer.

In a world of often disappointing workmanship and sad business ethics, RealWorldTM Software offers a refreshing choice for computer manufacturers, distributors, dealers and consultants who want a quality software solution.

Sellable, installable, supportable, user friendly and profitable—RealWorldTM Software.

Call for information today.

Please send me more information about MBSI's RealWorld general business software to:

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State Zip _____

My Computer is a _____

MicroBusiness Software, Inc. Dover Road, Chichester, NH 03263

code: PC8308



mbsiTM

Micro Business Software, Inc.
Dover Road
Chichester, NH 03263
(603) 798-5700

RealWorldTM Business Software—Real solutions to the real problems of small business computing.TM



The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Volume 2 Number 3
August 1983

In This Issue

TRAINING

In Search Of 90
**Computer Training/
Karen Cook**

Where to find and what to ask before taking a course in a classroom, on videotape, or by running a program disk.

(Unofficial) Report 105
**On IBM Product Center
Multiplan Seminar/Lindsay
Van Gelder**

IBM shows users how to run programs on the PC.

How Boca Does 111
It/Bill Machrone
IBM trains its PC service people with care and individual attention.

Computer Literacy: 128
**\$99 One Way/Michael E.
Greer and Eric Marcus**
An airline pilot turns from teaching flying to plotting computer courses.

User Teach 155
Thyself/Winn Rosch
Five programs introduce the PC, VisiCalc, BASIC, and business programming.

TV Tutor/ 171
Leslie Wines
Can a video tape teach you "How To Use Your IBM PC In 10 Easy Lessons"?

Coming Attractions: 185
**Learning By Video/Corey
Sandler**

A tutorial on video disk offers interactive instruction.

Why Computer 196
**Manuals Drive Everyone
Stark Raving Mad/Sheila
Tucker**

The results of a test for readability.

The Literate 205
**Idiot: A Reader's Best
Friend/A. Scott Earle**
Writers of manuals get useful feedback from test readers.

READER'S TURN

Thumbs Up For 137
Hands On/Ian Garvey
After several false starts, a user succeeds in learning by doing.

INTERVIEW

Marsha Norman: 276
**A Broadway Playwright
Collaborates With The IBM
PC/Stephen Manes**
The author of 'night Mother works on her scripts with a computer.

EDUCATION

IBM PC: BMOC At 359
**Carnegie-Mellon/Marilyn
McClure**
It's a required machine for freshmen at this university.

MARKETPLACE

The Computer Virgin 379
**Gets The Word/Don
Kennedy**
Our novice user opens the box and discovers...

ISSUES

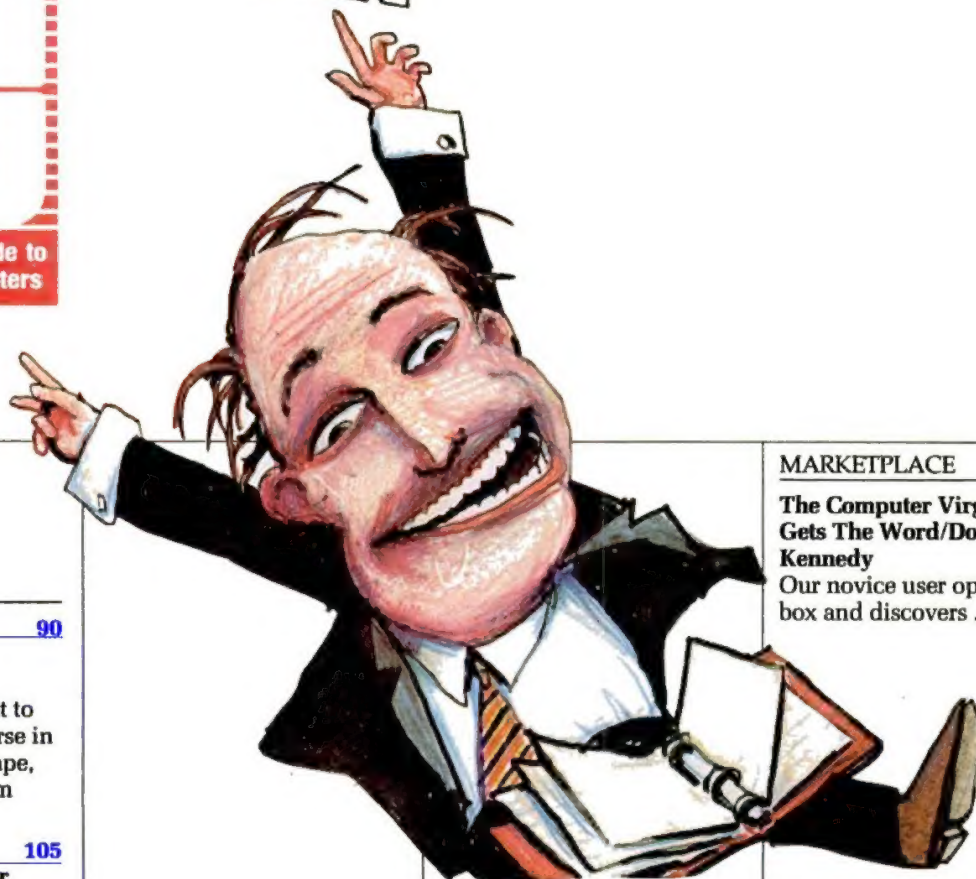
Brave New Words/ 419
Steve Lopez
The past, present, and future of technobabble.

APPLICATIONS

Eye Of The Robot/ 445
Peter Van Stackelberg
PCs serve as vision systems for industrial machines.

NETWORKS

To LAN Or Not 213
To LAN/Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Which users will benefit from setting up local area networks?





Comnet For The PC/Winn Rosch 225
Tecmar expands Ethernet to include voice communication.

BOOK EXCERPT

Local Networks: A Guide For The Perplexed/Frank J. Derfler, Jr. and William Stallings 237
An overview of materials, techniques, and standards from *A Manager's Guide To Local Networks*.

SOFTWARE

The Bottom Line Strategist/Jared Taylor 307
Its models of new business ventures test their profitability.

The Number Cruncher/Bil. Alvernaz 471
A spreadsheet that works in a report-oriented format.

Tapping Into Telex/Dona Z. Meilach 622
TLX-A-SYST connects your PC with an inexpensive electronic mail system.

HARDWARE

Boxing The (Grid) 322
Compass/Paul Somerson
A classy, very portable PC-compatible that's hot in several ways.

Eagle Has Its Eye On The PC/Bill Machrone 339
A PC-compatible with half-height drives.

SIGHT AND SOUND

The PC Sounds Off/John Woram 371
A recording studio mixes with a PC.

Screen Gems: From Monitor To Film/Winn Rosch 387
How do cameras record color pictures of computer graphics?

Points Of View: Comparing The Cameras/Winn Rosch 392
Test results for digital and analog cameras.

Photo Replay: Making Slides From Your PC/A. Scott Earle 411
Photographing screens with a normal 35mm camera.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Is CP/M Dead?/Todd Katz 427
Who uses this operating system with the PC?

PRODUCT REPORT

High Density Diskettes/John Helliwell 439
Kodak's Isomax floppy disks can hold 10 megabytes.

WORD PROCESSING

The Special Abilities Of ProofWriter/Patrick A. Thompson 459
This program makes it easy to write scientific notation.

COVER

Photography by Hank Londoner

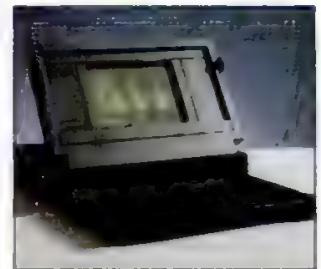


PC ARCADE

Summer Is For Swimming/Corey Sandler 483
For recreation, Novatron and Mouskattack can't compete with a day at the beach.

DEPARTMENTS

From The Editor's Screen/Corey Sandler 35
Letters To PC 45
PC-Communiqués 71
Databasezero/Michael Longacre 83



PC Tutor/Mark Zachmann 501
Club News/Susan Hurley 524
PC Mart 530
New On The Market 535
User To User/Bill Machrone 565
PC: Blue Book 578
Perspective/Will Fastie 599
Product Index 607
Complete Author And Subject Index To PC 612
Index To Advertisers 634
Coming Up 637

It took hundreds of years to build the world's most advanced spreadsheet.

Way back in 1534, a Venetian scholar wrote a text that standardized the techniques of modern bookkeeping. And up till 1979, there weren't a lot of real improvements in the way people did spreadsheets. You still had to enter all your figures by hand. Run all the totals yourself. And when you had to make a few changes, you had to run the totals all over again.

Then along came a program that let you create spreadsheets on a personal computer. Without touching a pencil. Or adding anything by hand. Best of all, this new program gave you the freedom to look at your balance sheet a dozen different ways if

you felt like it. Because all you had to do was change one figure, and the computer would refigure everything else for you. Automatically.

Like most breakthrough ideas though, this original spreadsheet program had a few things that definitely needed improvement. For instance, all the columns had to be the same width. And the entire system took about 20 hours to learn.

So we developed SuperCalc®, which was such a giant step in the

right direction that it became a best-seller. Over 250,000 copies in only 18 months.

Today, we've gone even farther. After talking with thousands of customers, we've found a lot of important new features you'd like to have. And we've built them into the world's most advanced spreadsheet.

SuperCalc².

1534

1540 Adi ultimo

194 P Pro et danno // A doni usari, per
tratto in resto, per saldo di quello 8

195 P Pro et danno // A Spese di mure
spese fatte, come in esse appar, per
1548 20 P 14

196 P Fitti della possessione da Moian //
per futo di quella per l'anno presente
1541, per saldo de quelli 45 8

197 P Pro et danno // A Spese di mure
l'anno presente, come in esse appar,
1998 12 P

198 P Pro et danno // A Spese di mure
piu spese fatte l'anno presente, come
per saldo di quelle 48 8 12 P

199 P Pro de trecha in monte // A Pro
lita seguida, come in quello appar,
150 8 P

200 P Pro et danno // A Cauadal de mi A

1979

STATEMENT

	JAN 1980	FEB 1180
SALES		
COST	500	330
GROSS	700	770
R & D	160	176
MARKETING	200	224
ADMIN.	140	151
TOTAL	500	551
INCOME	200	219
TAXES	80	80
NET	120	131

1981

INCOME STATEMENT

NET SALES	11
COST OF GOODS SOLD	:
GROSS PROFIT	:
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT	:
MARKETING	:
ADMINISTRATIVE	:
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	:
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	:
INCOME TAXES	:
NET INCOME	:

It'll take you 10 minutes to learn it.

10 minutes to SuperCalc²

Create your own spreadsheets flat.

With SuperCalc² you get all kinds of features that have never been possible before. Like custom formatting capabilities. Automatic consolidation. Sorting. And more. Take a look at the spreadsheet below, and you'll see just how much we're giving you.

Best of all, we made it just as easy to use as the original SuperCalc. There's a self-paced starter guide that shows you exactly what to do,

step by step. And an AnswerKeyTM that gives you instant help right on the screen. Because of these features, you can actually create your first spreadsheet in 10 minutes flat. Even if you've never used a computer before.

SuperCalc² is available for the IBM PC and XT. Where it can run in full color. With full memory. Even on hard disk. It's also available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MS DOS and other operating systems, so you can use it with most popular personal computers.

But with all its advanced features, SuperCalc² is the same price as the original SuperCalc. Only \$295, suggested retail. We're also offering SuperCalc for only \$195. And an upgrade to SuperCalc² whenever you're ready.

So. If you've always thought there had to be a better way to do your spreadsheets, stop by your closest computer store. And take a good look at SuperCalc². After just 10 minutes, you won't want to do one more spreadsheet the old way.

1983

Combines any number of spreadsheets —automatically!

Calendar/date capabilities.

Percentages.

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY PAYROLL

Today's Date	4/15/83	Deduction Percentages
Payroll Start Date	4/ 1/83	Fica 6.700%
Days this period	15	SDI .8%
Recalculate YTD Y/N ?	N	

User-set decimal places.

Emp#	Employee name	Status	Gross Salary	Total Deduct	Net Pay	YTD Gross
34	Adams	M	\$1,100.00 (\$82.50)	\$1,017.50	\$6,200.00	
49	Beckette	S	\$750.00 (\$56.25)	\$693.75	\$5,250.00	
84	Johnson	S	\$850.00 (\$63.75)	\$786.25	\$5,950.00	
92	Jones	M	\$900.00 (\$67.50)	\$832.50	\$6,300.00	
12	Samson	S	\$560.00 (\$42.00)	\$518.00	\$3,920.00	
19	Santos	M	\$650.00 (\$48.75)	\$601.25	\$4,550.00	
45	Smith	S	\$700.00 (\$52.50)	\$647.50	\$4,900.00	

Total # employees 7 Floating \$ signs.

Embedded commas.

Total Gross Salaries (100's)	\$55.1
Total Deductions (100's)	\$-4.1
Total Net Pay (100's)	\$51.0

Negative numbers in ().

Arrange reports numerically or alphabetically, like this

Numbers in 100s or 1000s.

SuperCalc²

SORCIM

2310 Lundy Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

THEY'RE IRRESISTIBLE!

It's understandable why he'd want to steal. He knows learning's a snap with PC Pal and PC Tutor.

PC Pal, for beginners, uses games, animation and sound to teach you the PC keyboard, the meaning and importance of software, and how the hardware operates.

PC Tutor takes you to the intermediate level, teaching higher level computer concepts and PC-DOS.

Both programs create a dialog between you and your PC. Set your own pace while you learn easily, quickly... and inexpensively.

Both programs require 64KB, a double-sided diskette drive, an 80-character display and PC-DOS.

Available at your PC dealer for only \$39.95 (PC Pal) plus \$2.60 California sales tax.

Or

\$59.95 (PC Tutor) plus **\$3.90** California sales tax.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Available
for
2.0



Comprehensive Software Support
P.O. Box 90833 Los Angeles, Ca. 90009

CAMEO

HARD DISK SYSTEMS ARE THE SOLUTION TO:

- **Reliable Back-Up Requirements**
- **Large Data Storage Needs**



CAMEO large capacity high performance hard disk systems are the ideal mass storage system for use in those business environments where a company's data bank itself is understood to be one of the most valuable parts of the whole micro-computerized office system. The data bank was costly to acquire and could be more costly to replace. Regular access to it is needed every day without fail.

CAMEO'S subsystem 1050, consists of 40 formatted megabytes of on-line winchester data storage and 10 formatted megabytes of removable winchester cartridge back-up capability. In the unlikely event of a problem with the fixed winchester drive the removable cartridge drive can perform as a fully operable full function high performance on line random access winchester hard disk system. It provides highly reliable (full CRC error checking on full spec winchester media) permanent off-line data storage capability for permanent data archiving.

CAMEO'S configuration options allow multiple computers to access all areas of the disk as well as virtual RAM disk configuration from add-on memory boards. Higher capacity systems and nationwide third party maintenance are available. Immediate availability through CAMEO'S regional distributor network.

IBM
ZENITH
COMPAQ

VICTOR
NEC
EAGLE

A CAMEO interface is available for the above as well as almost any brand of high performance micro computer you are considering for your office use.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact your local CAMEO dealer or:

• **CAMEO ELECTRONICS, INC.**
1626 Clementine
Anaheim, Ca. 92802
(714) 535-1682

• **CAMEO EUROPE**
Postfach 227
8120 Weilheim
West Germany
TEL 08802-691
TLX 59903 CAMEO D

The Trade Marks and Logos of the computer companies referred to above are owned by them respectively and are not the property of CAMEO ELECTRONICS, INC.

SPINNAKER'S LINE OF EARLY LEARNING GAMES IS GROWING AS FAST AS YOUR CHILD'S MIND.

Watching your kids grow up is a lot of fun. But making sure their minds grow as fast as their bodies is even more rewarding. That's where we can help. With a growing line of Early Learning Programs that are not only lots of fun to play, but also educational.

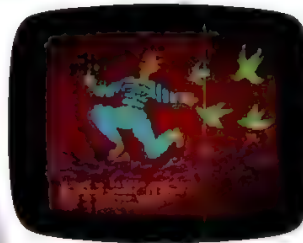
Some of the games you see on these two pages help exercise your child's creativity. Others help improve vocabulary and spelling skills. While others

improve your child's writing and reading abilities. And all of them help your child understand how to use the computer.

So if you're looking for computer programs that do more than just "babysit" for your kids, read on. You'll find that our Early Learning Programs are not only compatible with Apple®, Atari®, IBM® and Commodore 64™ computers, but also with kids who like to have fun.



HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE™ Poetry in motion. Ages 3 to 10.



Kids love rhymes. And since HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE features 30 classic rhymes with full color graphics and the neatest computer music you've ever heard, it makes rhyme games more fun than ever before.

Plus, it makes it fun for kids to read, helps them understand how words and rhymes create poetry and lets them take fragmented thoughts and rearrange them to form coherent verse.



The story of STORY MACHINE™ Ages 5 to 9.

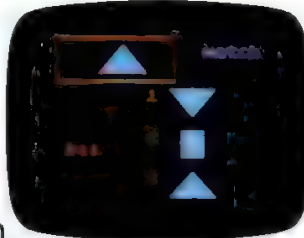
STORY MACHINE is like a storybook come to life. Using the keyboard, your children write their own fun little stories. The computer then takes what they've written and animates their story on the screen, com-



plete with full color graphics and sound. STORY MACHINE helps your children learn to write correctly, become familiar with the keyboard, and lets them have fun exercising their creativity at the same time.

KINDERCOMP™ Numbers, shapes, letters, words and drawings make fun. Ages 3 to 8.

KINDERCOMP is a game that allows very young children to start learning on the computer. It's a collection of learning exercises that ask your children to match shapes and letters, write their names, draw pictures, or fill in missing numbers. And KINDERCOMP will delight kids with color-



ful rewards, as the screen comes to life when correct answers are given.

As a parent, you can enjoy the fact that

your children are having fun while improving their reading readiness and counting skills.



FACEMAKER™ makes faces fun. Ages 4 to 12.

FACEMAKER lets children create their own funny faces on the screen. Once a face is completed, your children will giggle with delight as they make it do all kinds of neat things: wink, smile, wiggle its ears, or whatever their imagination desires.



Plus, FACEMAKER helps children become comfortable with computer fundamentals such as: menus, cursors, the return key, the space bar, simple programs, and graphics. FACEMAKER

won't make parents frown because their children will have fun making friends with the computer.

CRITICS CHOICE!

Financier Personal Series, the financial software everyone's talking about.

Before you invest in financial software, here's what professional software reviewers coast to coast are saying about the Financier Personal Series – the software with performance that picks up where the others leave off!

“It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible, of the financial programs under review here.”

Burton Alperson, Ph.D. Reviewer
SOLFTALK for the IBM

Within an hour of opening the software package, I was able to understand and appreciate the power of this financial package. Financier is one of those packages which many people will probably use, along with their wordprocessing and spreadsheet programs, quite frequently, if not daily.”

Eric R. Bedell Reviewer
PC REPORT – IBM users group of
the Boston Computer Society

“Out of all these programs,* the Financier Personal Series provides the best balance of extensive capabilities and ease of use. The manual is outstanding as an introduction to both the practice of bookkeeping and the use of a personal computer to perform this task.”

Steven Yoder and Sherry Knight, CPA
PC MAGAZINE

“The Financier Personal Series is a financial record-keeping program. It is menu driven, and exceptionally well-documented. Written in BASIC, one gets a lot more from this system than from other so-called home accounting programs. Truly an outstanding package, I use it for my own financial records.”

Thomas V. Bonoma, IBM Columnist
MICROCOMPUTING

See for yourself why Financier's Personal Series has everybody talking. Get a demonstration today!

*Five Financial Programs for the Home—February 1983, programs reviewed: Bonus Accounting System™, Financier Personal Series™, FMS II™, Home Accountant Plus™, Money Maestro™

FINANCIER

MODERN SOFTWARE FOR MODERN TIMES

For additional information, or to order directly, call
(617) 366-0950 [24-hour, MasterCard and Visa accepted]
Financier Inc. 2400 Computer Drive, P.O. Box 670 Westboro, MA 01581

Financier System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer,
At least 64Kb of RAM, Two disk drives, 80 column display,
IBM Personal Computer DOS, IBM Personal Computer Disk BASIC

FINANCIER TAX SERIES SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$150
(Special price offered for limited time. Retail Price: \$195)
FINANCIER PERSONAL SERIES, \$195.

Now available at the following authorized IBM dealers:
SEARS BUSINESS SYSTEMS (nationally), ASD OFFICE SYSTEMS (NY), CMB INC. (KY), COMPUSHOP INC.
(CO, IL, TX), COMPUSHOP OF GEORGIA, INC. (GA), COMPUTER CITY (CA), COMPUTER CONCEPTS (LA
TX), THE COMPUTER MART (IL, MI, WINDSOR, ONT.), THE COMPUTER ROOM (IN, MI), COMPUTER
SYSTEMS SPECIALIST (NY), COMPUTERLAND (participating dealers), COMPUTERWORKS (CT), FREDERICK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS (MD), FUTURE DATA (NYC, SC), MICRO CENTER (OH), PERSONAL BUSINESS
COMPUTERS (UT), SOFTSOURCE (TX), or phone (617) 366-0950 for nearest dealer

© 1983 FINANCIER, INC.

EMULKA 281 IBM REGISTRATION SERVICE KAMU

APPLE IN IBM. THE LINK IS HERE.

From Quadram comes Quadlink™. The Apple-IBM link. The door to a whole new world of software for your Personal Computer.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly your computer becomes an Apple-compatible system. Able to run

virtually any Apple software package available. Now you can choose from the largest soft-

ware library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. And never worry about "compatibility" again. Quadlink makes it possible. So enhance your PC system. Link up to a whole new

world of Apple software. With Quadlink by Quadram. (And remember, Quadlink works great with Quadram's other popular PC enhancement board, the six-function Quadboard.) Available now at authorized full-service Quadram dealers worldwide.

The 'link is finally here.

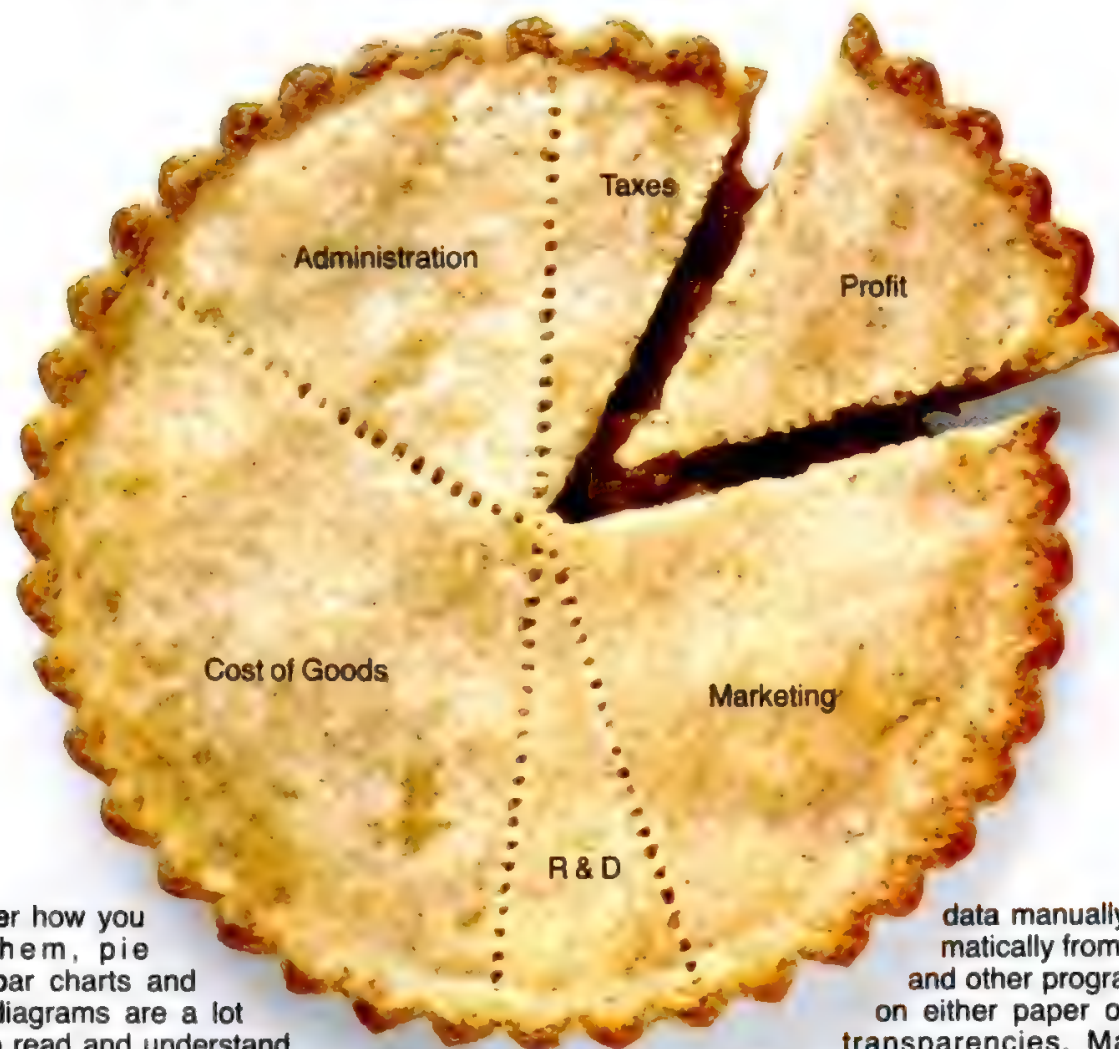


4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923 6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

With Chart-Master,TM creating quality graphics is as easy as apple pie.



No matter how you slice them, pie charts, bar charts and scatter diagrams are a lot easier to read and understand than rows and columns of numbers.

Now you can create colorful business graphics anytime you need them, with an easy-to-use Chart-Master graphics software program. A program that works with Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic and other plotters and your IBM® personal computer.



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

Just enter your data, choose a chart format, preview the chart on your screen, and Chart-Master will automatically create a beautiful, presentation-quality chart. In seconds.

There's more to Chart-Master than simplicity. Incredible power and sophistication. You can enter

data manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Print on either paper or acetate transparencies. Make your charts any size, anywhere on the page.

Have your text appear in attractive print-quality type. Choose from sophisticated formats that include percentage bars, stock price (High/Low/Close) and area charts.

Power and ease-of-use. That's why Chart-Master is in daily use at major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Proctor & Gamble and GTE.

The retail price of Chart-Master is \$375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 21 Bridge Square, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

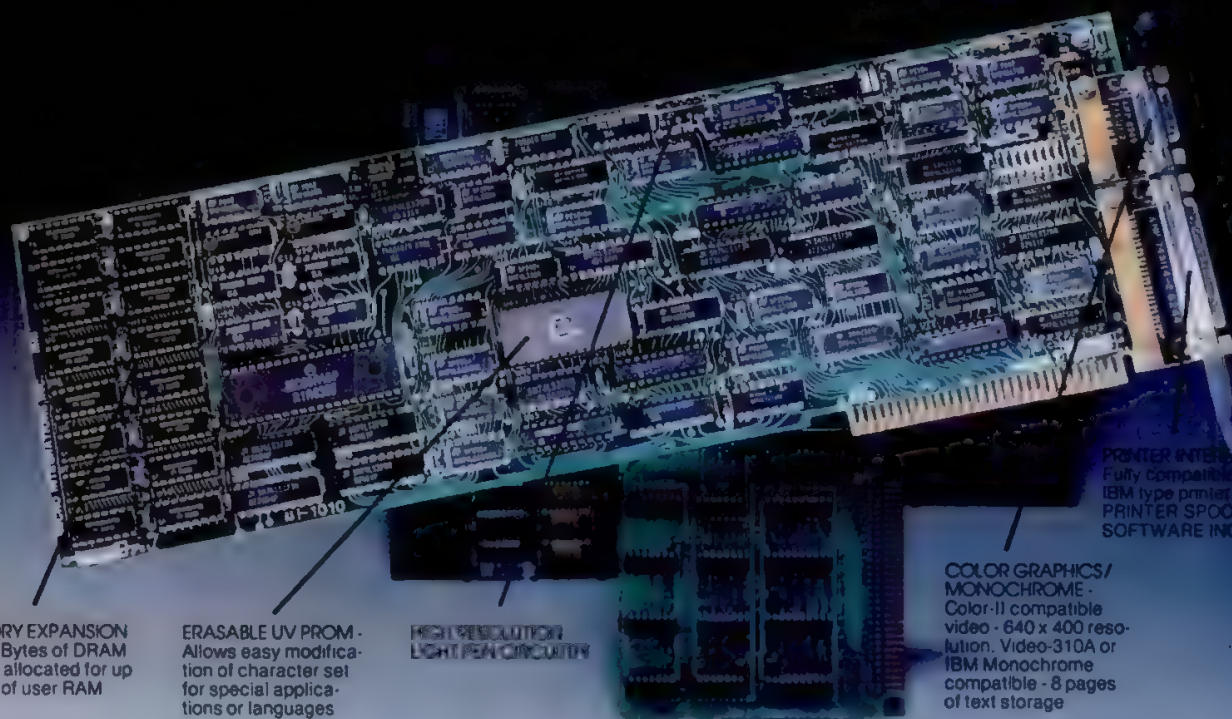
DecisionResources

Software Designed for Decision Makers

Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put graphics
& multi function
in one slot



MEMORY EXPANSION
- 128K Bytes of DRAM
can be allocated for up
to 96K of user RAM

ERASABLE UV PROM -
Allows easy modifica-
tion of character set
for special applica-
tions or languages

**HIGH RESOLUTION
LIGHT PEN CIRCUITRY**

PRINTER INTERFACE
Fully compatible 25-pin
IBM type printer interface
**PRINTER SPOOLER
SOFTWARE INCLUDED**

**COLOR GRAPHICS/
MONOCHROME** -
Color-II compatible
video - 640 x 400 reso-
lution. Video-310A or
IBM Monochrome
compatible - 8 pages
of text storage

This IBM/PC compatible board provides memory expansion (128 KBytes of DRAM), monochrome or color video, light pen, and printer interface on a single plug-in board. The MAI board's high-density memory (up to 8 pictures storage) provides unexcelled color graphics enhanced up to 640(H) x 400(V) resolution in a wide variety of operating modes. Modes are selectable right on the board.



Now available with Halo* software for 320 x 200 16-color, 640 x 200 4-color, and 400 vertical line resolution modes. (*Halo is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.)

COMPARISON CHART

	COLOR		MONOCHROME	
	IBM	AMDEK	IBM	AMDEK
SLOT 1	Color Graphics Board	MAI Board	Black & White/ Parallel Board	MAI Board
SLOT 2	Printer Board			
SLOT 3	RAM Board 1 Slot Left*	3 Slots Left*	RAM Board 2 Slots Left*	3 Slots Left*

*When Using Disk Controller

Just circle the reader service number, or call direct for complete technical specifications and prices.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's on the best-seller list in IBM Personal Computer software?

Games can make anyone
a winner while treating
you to hours of fun
and fantasy.



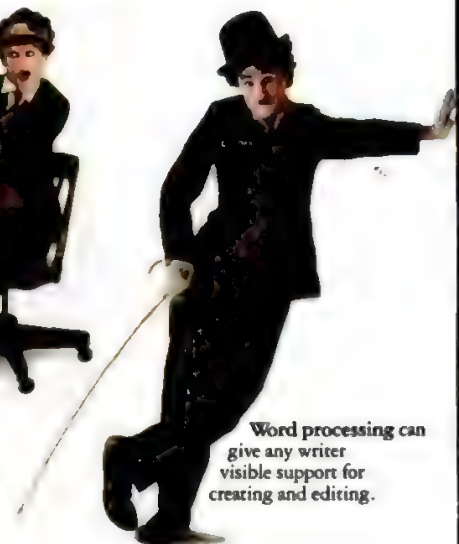
Payroll can boost your
productivity and make employee
deductions less taxing.



Electronic spreadsheets help
build financial models that
can shape your future.



Word processing can
give any writer
visible support for
creating and editing.



Inventory control can help put you on top by keeping track of what's what and where.



Languages like BASIC can encourage students to write programs of their own.

Stock monitoring can help put you in the chips by tapping the world of Wall Street.



Data management can help tame your file of names, numbers, facts and figures.



Accounting can give you a leg up when balancing the books.



People prefer IBM Personal Computer software for a variety of reasons. And one of the best reasons is its variety.

Because, for just about anything you want the IBM Personal Computer to help you do, there's software to help you do it. Software to help improve productivity, efficiency and planning. To help teachers teach and students learn.

Or help you become an even more astute gamesplayer.

Every program in our software library makes the IBM Personal Computer a truly useful tool for modern times. That's why a lot of buyers like you have made them best sellers. And the library is still growing.

So the best may well be yet to come.

IBM

For more information on where to buy IBM Personal Computer software and hardware, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.



Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take **The INSTRUCTOR**, for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, "**The best . . . introduction to the PC around.**" It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And Now! Brand New! Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands.

Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-

assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of **ONLY . . .**

\$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR

\$59.95 — Professor DOS

or

\$94.95 — Tutorial Set

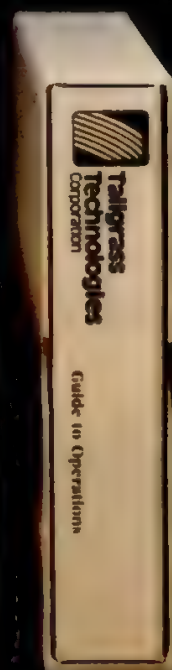
We've made **The INSTRUCTOR** and **Professor DOS** so realistic, you'll agree . . . **THEY'RE INCREDIBLE!**



24 Spinnaker Place
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 591-4166

Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Personal Computer or Compaq Personal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display. Phone and dealer inquiries welcome.

Innovators in Winchester Subsystems!



TALLGRASS AND YOUR IBM® PC

Tallgrass Technologies is the industry leader in Winchester HardFile™ and streaming tape subsystems for the IBM® PC and related computers. Fortune 500 corporations, banks, governmental agencies, and small businesses throughout the world depend on Tallgrass HardFile subsystems for their mass storage and backup requirements.

Tallgrass offers formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70 Mb with integral streaming tape back-up. Our proprietary disk/tape controller with integral 10K track buffer optimizes read/write activity and, coupled with our DMA host interface, offers high performance previously unavailable with 5 1/4" disk systems.

WHAT ABOUT DATA INTEGRITY?

Tallgrass offers backup on ANSI standard 1/2" tape cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices. The Tallgrass 12.5 Mb formatted HardFile can back itself up on a \$39.95 data cartridge in less than 10 minutes!

TALLGRASS IS UNSURPASSED

We've done our homework in engineering and building a reliable HardFile subsystem with remarkable performance and convenient backup for the most stringent on-line mass storage and off-line archival requirements.

From \$2,995 U.S. including integral tape back-up. Available from COMPUTERLAND® and other participating computer dealers.

Exclusive Canadian Distributor: Micro-Ware™
440 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9
(519) 884-4690

Exclusive European Distributor:
CPS Computer Group, Ltd.
Birmingham,
England B27 6BH
(021) 7073866



**Tallgrass
Technologies**
Corporation

11667 W. 90th, Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002
Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Now there's a software package that catches mistakes faster than you can make them.

WCC Software Distributing Inc.
632 Essex Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Cliff Wilton, President
The Computer Store
855 Front Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Dear Cliff:

Here's our report on Super SpellGuard.

In thinking how to explain the product to your customers, there certainly is a lot to say.

First, there's the general idea that nobody's perfect. Super SpellGuard can help them look perfect by tracking down hard to find typos, transposed letters and even nonexistent words.

Then there's the fact that Super SpellGuard can proofread a 10-page report in under a minute. And the statement that Super SpellGuard's vocabulary includes 20,000 of the most commonly used English words.

Other strengths: the original SpellGuard was named INFOWORLD's product of the year. This is the same basic program, only better. It also works with every major word processing software package available today. And has the affordable price of \$195. It even comes from the makers of SuperCalc. If your customers don't have word processing software, you can always tell them about SuperWriter, which includes Super SpellGuard.

I'm looking forward to our efforts to promote this as a product no business should be without.

Sincerely,


Greg Karraker
Sales Manager

**Typing time
for 10-page report:
35 minutes.**

WCC Software Distributing Inc.
632 Essex Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Cliff Wilton, President
The Computer Store
855 Front Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Dear Cliff:

Here's a report on Super SpellGuard.

In thinking how to explain the product to your customers, there certainly is a lot to say.

First, there's the general idea that nobody's perfect. Super SpellGuard can help them look perfect by tracking down hard to find typos, transposed letters and even nonexistent words.

Then there's the fact that Super SpellGuard can proofread a 10-page report in under a minute. And the statement that Super SpellGuard's vocabulary includes 20,000 of the most commonly used English words.

Other strengths: the original SpellGuard was named INFOWORLD's product of the year. This is the same basic program, only better. It also works with every major word processing software package available today. And has the affordable price of \$195. It even comes from the makers of SuperCalc. If your customers don't have word processing software, you can always tell them about SuperWriter, which includes Super SpellGuard.

I'm looking forward to our efforts to promote this as a product no business should be without.

Sincerely,


Greg Karraker
Sales Manager

**Proofreading time
with Super SpellGuard:
39 seconds.**

Super SpellGuard™

By Sorcim® 2310 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 942-1727

 **SORCIM®**

If you guessed that a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer™ printer buffer saves time, you're right. For the way it works, this inexpensive product is the most practical addition to your microcomputer system ever.

With Microbuffer, you don't have to wait for your printer to finish before you resume using your computer. Data is received and stored at fast speeds, then released from Microbuffer's memory to your printer. This is called buffering. The more you print, the more productive it makes your workflow.

Depending on the version of Microbuffer, these buffering capacities range from a useful 8K of random access memory — big enough for 8,000 characters of storage — up to a very large 256K — enough for 256,000 characters of storage.

Practical Peripherals makes stand-alone Microbuffers for any computer and printer combi-

nation, including add-on units especially for Apple II computer and/or Epson printers. Each has different features like graphics dumps and text formatting besides its buffering capabilities. You can choose one that's just right for your system.

Best of all, they're built to last and work exactly like they're supposed to.

If you're still guessing whether you can afford to have one, talk with any computer dealer. That's the best way to find out how practical a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer is.

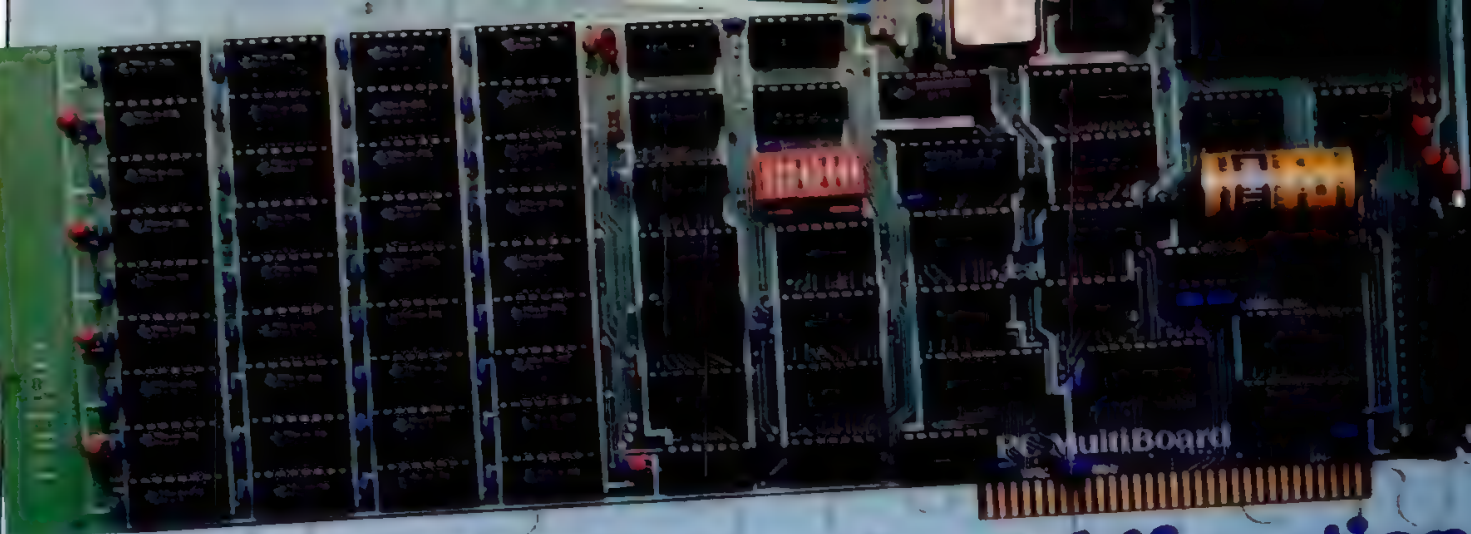
**PRACTICAL
PERIPHERALS**

31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

GUESS WHO HAS MICROBUFFER.™



CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What's new in IBM PC multifunction expansion boards?

Indigo has put together the most versatile expansion product available for the new IBM PC and IBM PC / XT

the PC MultiPak™

- **4 most requested hardware functions**

The PC MultiPak™ includes a serial communications port, a real time clock calendar with a 10 year lithium battery, 0 to 256K memory and optional parallel printer port. The PC MultiPak™ without the parallel printer port is ideal for users with the IBM monochrome/parallel printer adapter installed.

- **Zero memory option**

The PC MultiPak™ is available with no memory installed so you can fill your I/O needs today and still have memory expansion capability to an additional 256K for your future needs. This makes the PC MultiPak™ the perfect mate for the new IBM PC and IBM PC / XT.

- **4 software packages**

The PC MultiPak™ includes our four most popular software packages. **Drive-It™** converts 32K to 320K of extra memory into an ultra-fast drive. **Spool-It™** utilizes up to 64K of extra memory as a printer buffer and eliminates valuable time spent waiting on the printer. **Print-It™** prints any IBM text or graphics screen to Epson printers. **Color-It™** prints screens to IDS printers. Color images can be printed on IDS prism printers. These software programs have received critical acclaim in Infoworld, Softalk, PC Age and Creative Computing magazines. Thousands have been sold separately. This \$200 retail value is included in the PC MultiPak™ at no additional charge. DOS 2.0 Compatible.

- **5 year warranty**



\$297

- ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- NO INSTALLED MEMORY

64K-\$365, 128K-\$432, 192K-\$499, 256K-\$565

PARALLEL PORT OPTION ADD \$30

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT \$87

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

DRIVE-IT \$59.95, SPOOL-IT \$44.95

PRINT-IT \$44.95, COLOR-IT \$49.95



Indigo products may be found at ComputerLand and other fine stores.
Dealer And Customer Inquiries call TOLL FREE 1-800-231-0480
In Texas Call Collect (713) 488-5186

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

indigo
data systems, inc.

100 E. NASA Rd. 1, Suite 100, Webster, Texas 77598

IBM® PC Owners . . .

First we solved your printer problems

Now we give you

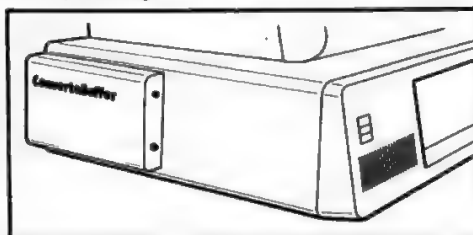


ConvertaBuffer™

IT'S A CONVERTER. There was a time when buying a letter quality printer meant giving up graphics. Now, however, ConvertaBuffer™ gives you the best of both worlds by allowing you to print the business graphs generated by programs such as MBA and 1-2-3 on letter quality printers such as Diablo and NEC. And, the quality of these graphs are as good as those drawn by dot matrix printers such as the IBM/Epson. ConvertaBuffer translates the Epson-format graphics data output from MBA, 1-2-3, and other packages with graphics capability into the format necessary for printing on a letter quality printer.

IT'S A BUFFER. Generating graphics requires the outputting of a large amount of data to the printer. ConvertaBuffer speeds this process by receiving the data as fast as your PC can send it — 1,000 characters per second; storing up to 64K bytes of data in its built-in memory buffer; and then sending it to the printer at the printer's slower speed — 25 to 55 characters per second. This allows you to go on to other work without having to wait for the printer to finish printing.

EASY TO INSTALL. ConvertaBuffer comes with its own built-in cables which plug directly into your PC's printer adaptor and your printer's cable without removing the cover of the system unit — there is no need to buy an extra cable. And, each unit has its own fully regulated DC power supply — the unit does not steal power from the PC or the printer.



ConvertaBuffer also features a convenient front panel switch which resets the buffer to abort the printer output if desired. And, the status light indicates when ConvertaBuffer automatically switches to the graphics mode.

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO! The parallel-to-parallel ConvertaBuffer for graphics is the latest member of the ConvertaBuffer family. The original ConvertaBuffer enables you to connect any RS-232C serial interface equipped printer directly into the parallel printer port of your PC with up to 32K bytes of printer buffering.

Ask your dealer about ConvertaBuffer for graphics and the original ConvertaBuffer. Or contact us.

von Leivendyke

ENTERPRISES

Silvermine Avenue

Norwalk, Connecticut 06850

203-846-4973

Please send me further information on () graphics () original ConvertaBuffer.

I have a _____ printer, with () parallel () serial interface.

Name _____ Phone () _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MBA is a trademark of Context Management Systems
Diablo is a trademark of the Xerox Corp.

1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Epson is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
NEC is a trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

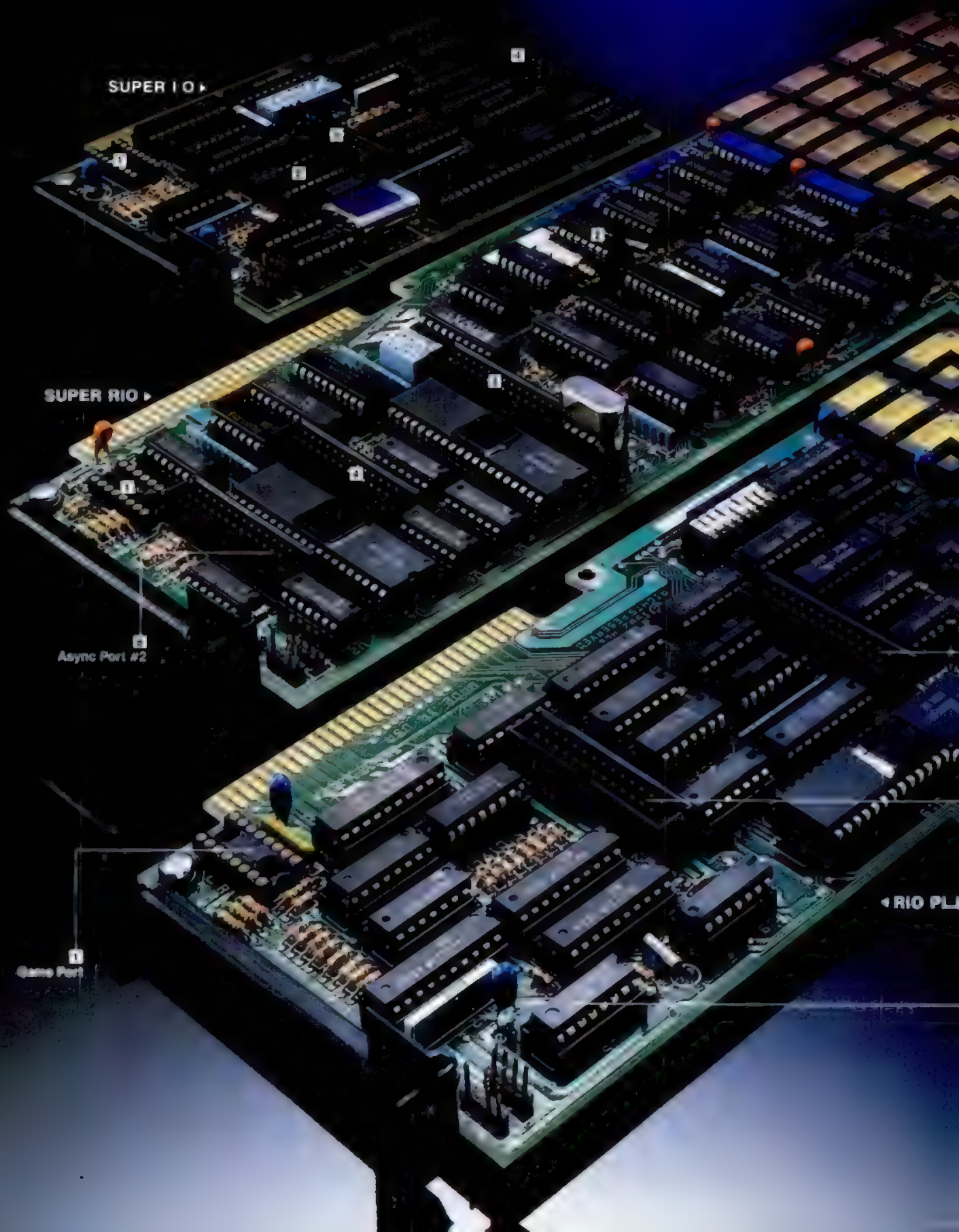
SUPER I O ▶

SUPER RIO ▶

Async Port #2

◀ RIO PL

Game Port



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, it's small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing



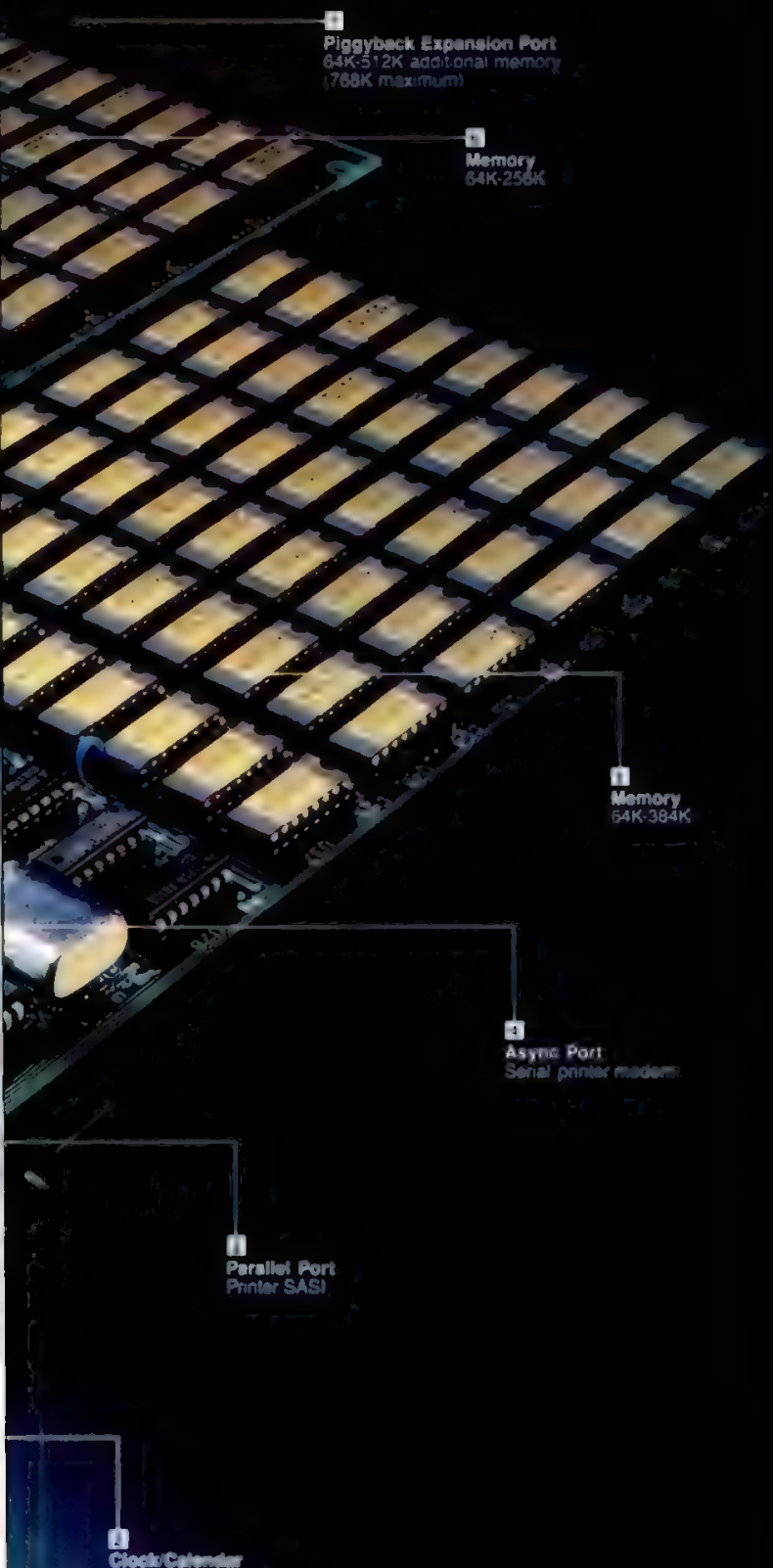
STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125, Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

All STB multi-function boards include a serial and parallel cable plus an external mounting bracket.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of RestCorp.

© 1983 STB Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dBASE II made better.

FOX & GELLER

"the products make the difference."

QUICKCODE MAKES IT EASY

No programming. That's what makes QUICKCODE, THE dBASE II program generator by Fox & Geller so easy to use. With QUICKCODE you can generate a customer database in 5 minutes or write concise programs for any type of database. QUICKCODE is the most powerful, easiest to operate program generator ever.

dGRAPH MAKES IT FUN

Fox & Geller combine database with graphics to create dGRAPH, the exciting new dBASE II graphics system. Imagine, you can actually teach your dBASE II to draw three different types of graphs. Think of the impact! Think of the fun!

dUTIL MAKES IT FAST

dUTIL is Fox & Geller's utility program for dBASE II. dUTIL combines your dBASE II command files to automatically produce a faster running time. A consistent favorite among dBASE II users.

Call us at (201) 794-8883

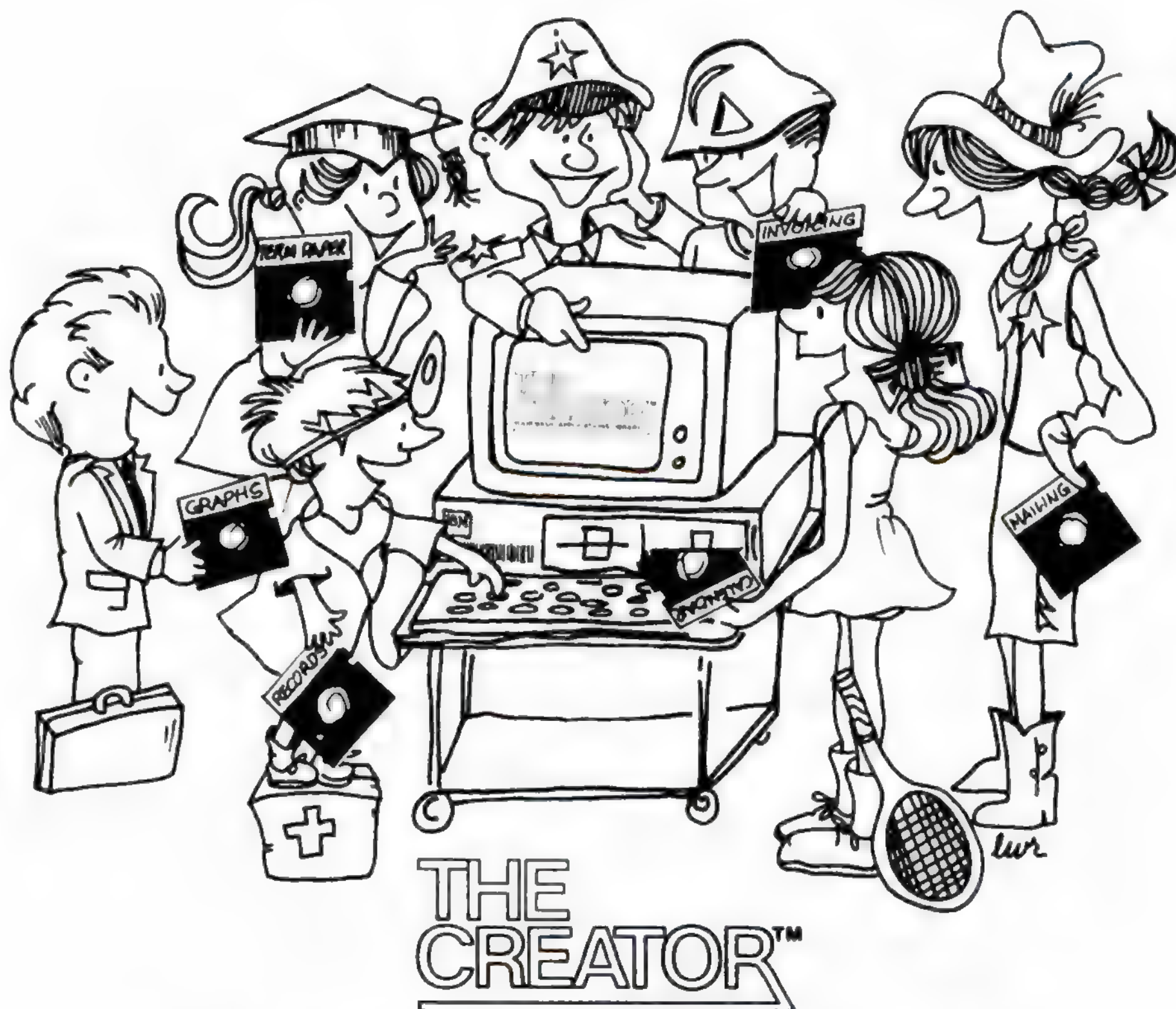
FOX & GELLER products make dBASE II even better!



FOX & GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 (201) 794-8883

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sophisticated adult's play.

THE CREATOR™ may be the only piece of software that you'll ever need for your IBM PC*.

THE CREATOR™ will be your BASIC applications library. You create versatile, customized applications by simply answering English questions.

Even the beginner can create hundreds of applications easily and quickly. In about the time it takes to make a cup of coffee an application can be created by you. It's like *child's play*.

With THE CREATOR™, canned software may become a thing of the past. The source code is provided so that you can customize your results. To help along the way, THE CREATOR™ comes with its own detailed documentation and tutorial.

The reviews are in: "it's remarkable", "very powerful",
"delivers what they claim", "a major software breakthrough."

THE CREATOR™ is your software solution. It just may be the last one you'll ever need! Available now at your dealer.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
THE CREATOR is a trademark of Software Technology for Computers
*Versions for other computers available soon

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS
430A Main Street, Watertown, MA 02172, 617-923-4334





Bright.

The IBM PC. It's one of the smartest investments you've ever made. Chances are, it's changed the way you perform hundreds of tasks in your business. And now you're ready to explore more ways to expand its functions.

That's bright thinking. The kind that makes you and your company look good. Now here's an idea that will make you look brilliant. Literally.

Introducing The SCION PC640 Professional Color™ Display System.

With 4096 brilliant colors to choose from

and the sharpest professional resolution at 640 × 480, SCION has raised the science of business graphics to a fine art.

For graphing, plotting, charting, drawing an infinite variety of images, or even creating images for color slides, our PC640 is indispensable. For graphics that fully communicate your ideas, it's unsurpassed.

Quite simply, the PC640 is far superior to any other IBM PC color add-on for both cost-effectiveness and performance. And while our PC640 board is easily installed, our software



Brilliant.

is even easier to follow. Our standard HALO* package allows programmers to create limitless displays. And with our Cheetah** Fast Track package, even non-programmers can create complex graphics in minutes.

Best of all, with its multitude of capabilities, the PC640 will substantially reduce what you spend for graphics preparation. In many cases, it will more than pay for itself in a single business presentation.

To us, that makes getting the PC640 better than brilliant. That makes it just plain smart.

For more information about all the ways a PC640 makes sense for your business, please

contact Harry Freer at (703) 476-6100 or TWX: 710-833-0684. Or write: SCION Corporation, 12310 Pinecrest Road, Reston, Virginia 22091.



The PC640 Professional Color™ board delivers superior resolution at 640 x 480, and the simultaneous use of 16 out of 4096 colors.

SCION

*HALO is a trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc./**Cheetah is a registered trademark of CENTEC Corporation.

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you want it fast, call us first.

Chances are, we have just what you want right in our warehouse. So we can ship it out right now. At the right price.

16K RAM SPECIAL.....15.75

Set of 9 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one year

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS.....21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring Box of 10. Guaranteed one year

SCOTCH 3M

SS DEN 40 TRK.....23.50
DS DEN 40 TRK.....36.50

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01 DD/SS SOFT SECTOR.....26.50
MD 550-01 DD/DS SOFT SECTOR.....44.50

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....2.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts 9.95
5 1/4" FLIPSORT (50 Disk Capacity) 21.95
5 1/4" DISK BANK (10 Disk Capacity).....5.95

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions

Tandon TM100-1 SS / 40 trk / DD.....195.00
Tandon TM100-2 DS / 40 trk / DD.....262.50
Tandon TM100-3 SS / 80 trk / DD.....250.00
Tandon TM100-4 DS / 80 trk / DD.....369.00
Tandon TM55-2 HALF HEIGHT DS.....262.50

IBM HARDWARE

Alpha Byte's new 256K / 512K memory upgrade boards for the IBM-PC — our board includes an RS-232C serial port You can't beat this price anywhere!

256K MEMORY BOARD.....349.00
512K MEMORY BOARD.....579.00
256K MEMORY BOARD W/ SUPERCALC 529.00
512K MEMORY BOARD W/ SUPERCALC 749.00
SEATTLE 64K RAM +.....355.00
QUADRAM 64K.....CALL
AST.....CALL
64K MEMORY UPGRADE.....80.00
MICROSOFT 64K.....278.00
T/G JOYSTICK.....47.95
T/G TRACKBALL.....47.95
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD.....546.00
APPARAT COMBO BOARD.....175.00
TECHMAR 5 MB HARD DRIVE.....2394.00
CORONA 5 MB WINCHESTER.....1790.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK.....48.00
ISO I.....49.95
ISO II.....49.95
Davong Systems, Inc. Call for prices and stock

MONITORS

COLOR BOARD REQ'D
NEC GREEN.....169.00
AMDEK COLOR I.....365.00
AMDEK II RGB.....774.00
TAXAN AMBER.....125.00

U.S.I. PI 3.....160.00
COMREX COLOR.....449.00
NEC 1203 RGB.....749.00
AMDEK 310 AMBER.....182.50
BMC GREEN.....86.00

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX-80 W/ GRAFTRAX +.....CALL
EPSON FX-80 W/ GRAFTRAX +.....CALL
EPSON MX-100.....CALL
MX-80 RIBBONS.....8.95
MX-100 RIBBONS.....24.00
MX-80 TECH MANUAL.....20.00
GRAFTRAX + UPGRADE.....60.00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10.....CALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15.....CALL
NEC 8023.....465.00
COMREX-CR1 PARALLEL.....769.00
C Itoh F10 P/S.....1390.00
C Itoh 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL.....410.00
C Itoh 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL.....590.00
C Itoh PROWRITER II PARALLEL.....715.00
C Itoh PROWRITER II SERIAL.....767.00
IDS MICROPRISM 480.....CALL
IBM TO EPSON CABLE.....34.95
IDS TO EPSON CABLE.....27.95
MX-80 PRINTER STAND.....19.95

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER MBS-8K SERIAL.....159.00
MICROBUFFER MBP-16K PARALLEL.....159.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K SERIAL.....299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K PARALLEL.....299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K SERIAL.....349.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K PARALLEL.....349.00
IN-LINE 64K MEMORY UPGRADE.....179.00

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT MODEM.....125.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212.....499.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT.....209.00
NOVATION D-CAT (1200 Baud).....619.00
UDS 212 LP (1200 Baud).....429.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS.....209.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud).....227.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud).....540.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH.....198.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W/ RS-232C.....85.00

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1, 2, 3.....397.00
MULTIPLAN MS DOS.....209.00
TK SOLVER.....234.00
PFS FILE.....97.50
PFS GRAPH.....97.50
PFS REPORT.....97.50
BENCHMARK.....388.70
VERSAFORM.....312.00
NORTON UTILITIES.....62.50
P.C. TUTOR.....64.00
PEACH TREE SERIES 4.....449.00
VOLKSWRITER V 1.2.....145.00
WRITE ON.....90.00
EASYWRITER II.....247.00
EASY SPELLER.....149.00
EASY FILE.....285.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT +.....105.00

FIRST CLASS MAIL.....85.00
SUPERCALC.....179.00
WORDSTAR.....279.00
MAILMERGE.....174.00
DATASTAR.....207.00
SPELLSTAR.....174.00
SUPERSORT.....179.00
d BASE II.....429.00
SPELLGUARD.....145.00
CALCSTAR.....199.00
THE WORD PLUS.....117.00
T I M III.....379.00
J FORMAT.....39.00
MOVE IT.....109.00
DISK DOCTOR.....105.00
DIAGNOSTICS II.....105.00
THE TAX MANAGER.....188.00
VISICALC / 256K.....189.00
VISITREND / VISIPILOT.....235.00
VIDEEX.....192.00
VISIFILE.....249.00
VISISCHEDULE.....229.00
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS.....270.00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM.....19.50
BSTAM.....156.00
BSTMS.....156.00

Call for additional IBM software prices

CP/M® 86

CPM 86.....60.00
CONCURRENT 86.....315.00
LEVEL 2 COBOL 86.....1219.00
PASCAL MT + COMPILER.....336.00
SPP 86 PROGRAM.....182.00
SID 86.....117.00
d BASE II Specify PC or CP/M 86.....429.00

IBM GAME SOFTWARE

POOL 1 5.....27.26
MASTER TYPE.....38.96
GORGON II.....31.16
ULYSSES & THE GOLDEN FLEECE.....27.26
WIZARDRY.....47.46
FACEMAKER.....27.26
TYPE ATTACK.....31.16
ZORK I II III.....28.00
STARCROSS.....28.00
DEADLINE.....35.00
GALAXY.....19.50
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN.....17.00
THE WARP FACTOR.....31.16
LOST COLONY.....23.36
CONQUEST.....23.36
GALACTIC ATTACK.....25.00
APPLE PANIC.....23.61
TEMPLE OF ASPHALT.....34.95
CROSSFIRE.....24.95
FROGGER.....27.26
M SOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....38.95
MILLIONAIRE.....78.00

If you don't see the software you want, call! Our software stock is constantly expanding

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABELS

1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16.....8.49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16.....14.95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16.....19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.....29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.....39.00

**To order or for
information call**

In Chicago:

(312) 454-1236

In New York:

(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:

(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:

(214) 744-4251

By Modem:

(213) 991-1604

**CALL OUR MODEM LINE
FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.**

**Alpha
Byte®
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

*** For all your computer product
needs, come visit us at our
new California store.**

Satisfaction Assurance — Your satisfaction is assured by our 30 day moneyback guarantee on all hardware products we sell. No refunds after 30 days. All manufacturers' warranties are honored by manufacturers. Defective software will be replaced free during the first 30 days, however, no refunds or exchanges on software. Proof of purchase required. All returns must be authorized in advance. **How To Order** — All orders must be paid prior to shipment. Order by phone or by mail. Use Visa, M/C, check or COD. COD limit \$300. Shipping charges: Visa, M/C orders — actual shipping costs. Prepaid orders add \$3 (under 25lbs.) or \$6 (over 25lbs.). COD's use prepaid rates and add \$4 surcharge. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% of order total. Calif. orders add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6 1/2% sales tax. Prices quoted are subject to product availability and may change without notice.

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

*Requires Z-80 Softcard

†Reg. trademark of Micro Pro International Corp

‡Trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc

**Trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc

Start ahead. Stay ahead.

The Columbia Family:
IBM-PC compatibility
plus outstanding value
and performance.



Today, Columbia offers you the highest level of IBM-PC hardware and software compatibility.

Each Columbia microcomputer is delivered with software worth thousands of dollars for word processing, financial planning, communications, and more.

Stay ahead with Columbia's economic multi-user capabilities and quality expansion products.

Choose the very practical Columbia VP Portable, \$2,995. Or, the flexible Columbia MPC, \$3,395. The Columbia MPC with hard disk is

\$4,995. All prices include CRT controller with graphics and keyboard.

Call (301) 992-3400 for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you. Serviced and supported worldwide. National service by Bell & Howell Service Company.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

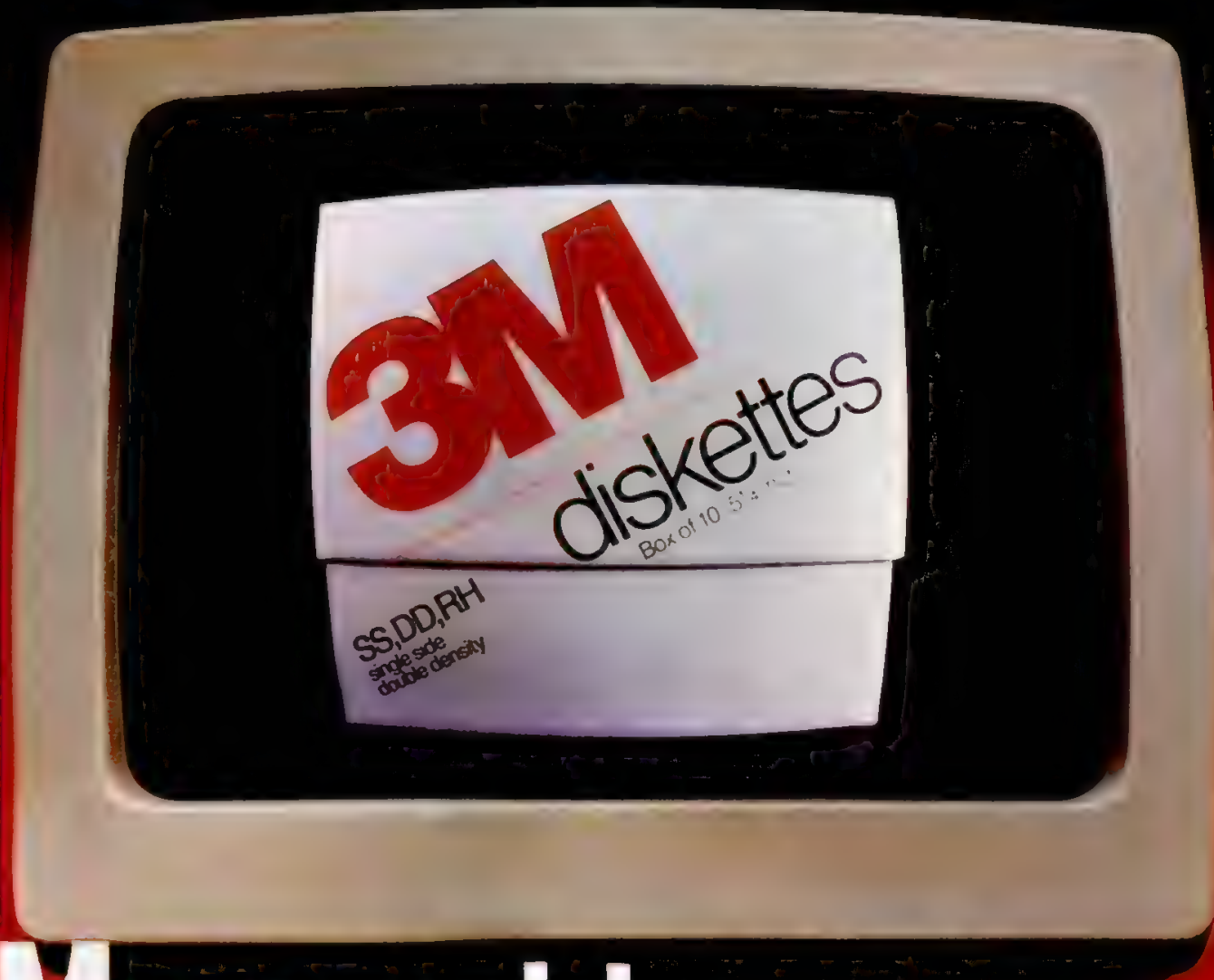
COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Distributors in Australia, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pyrighted mater al



Memorable.

With 3M diskettes, your computer never forgets.

3M diskettes remember everything, every time. Because at 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



3M hears you...

3M

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To find the real meaning behind the prose in hardware and software manuals you have to read between the lines.

Documenting An Infinite Number Of Monkeys

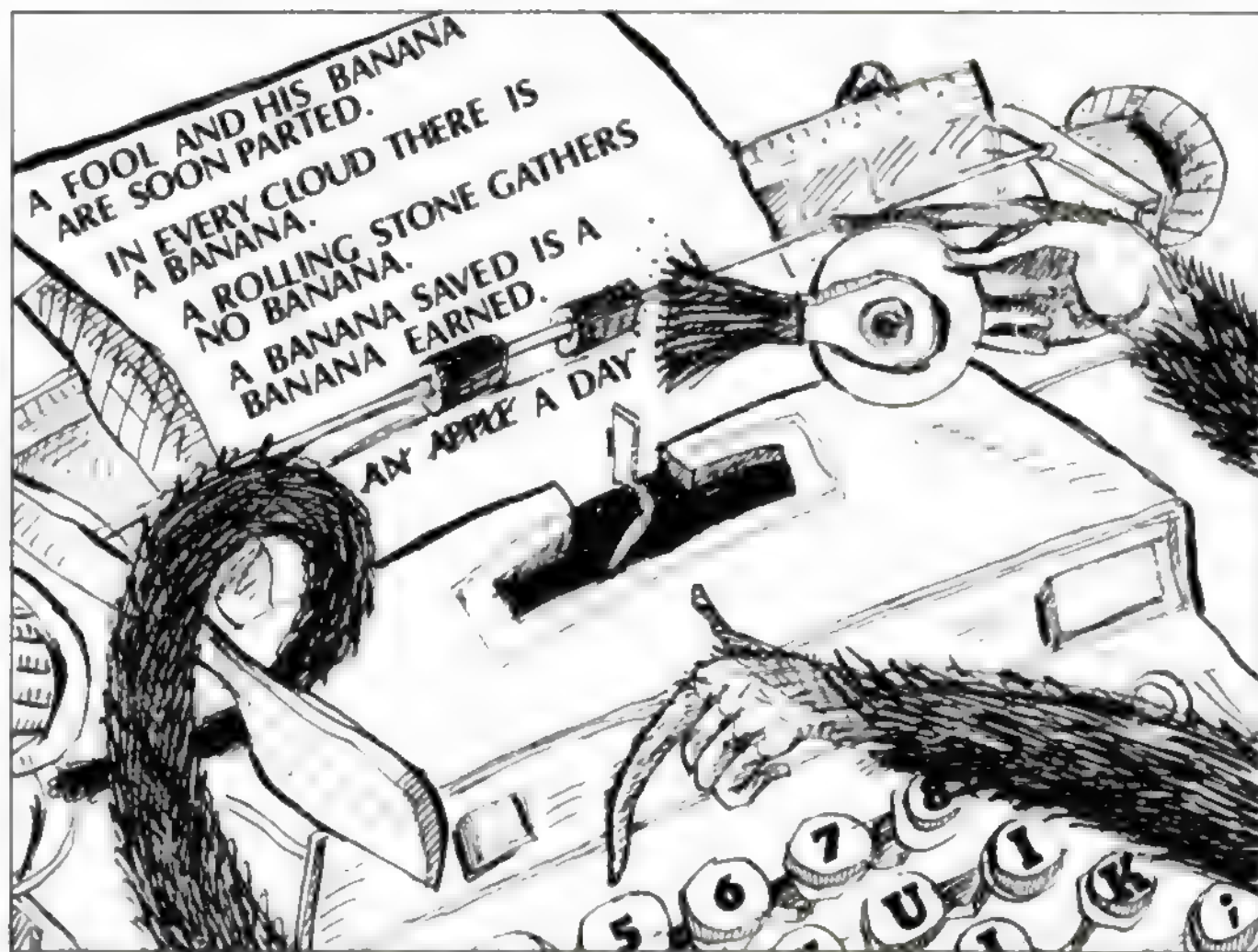
HELP WANTED:

Semiliterate, noncreative mis-speller with gift for technobabble and an innate ability to complicate the simple and to oversimplify the difficult. Propensity for making blatant errors a plus. Word processing skills not necessary. Apply now at Personnel Office, SuperDuper Computer Software/Hardware Company.

Perhaps you haven't come across this ad, but you've surely encountered the end product. To adapt that most overused and unpleasant phrase, we are all too often victims of non-user-friendly "documentation." I think its authors are wrong from the very start: We would automatically be on friendlier territory if they'd start calling the things "manuals."

Writing a manual for a complex piece of work like a word processor or telecommunications program is considerably different from writing poetry, but there is still a fundamental need to communicate with the reader. Many of us who use microcomputers out of necessity have resorted to learning programs by experimentation: Just open the box, pop the disk in the drive, and explore. When all else fails, read the manual.

So how do these manuals get written? They sometimes make me think of Bob Newhart's classic comedy routine in which a scientist explains the theory of probability. It went something like this: If you put an infinite number of monkeys in front of an infinite number of typewriters



and let them peck away for an infinite period of time, sooner or later one of them will produce a great masterpiece of literature.

"Eureka!" yells the scientist as she grabs a sheet of paper from one of the simian typists. "Listen to this! 'To be, or not to be; that is the gzornnplatt.'"

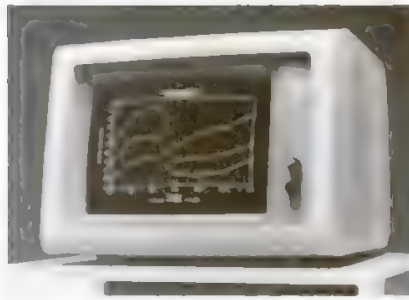
I thought I might offer a few translations of some of the most egregious paragraphs from manuals written for—or at—the PC user. All of the examples are real; only the names have been changed to protect the guilty.

FROM A MODEM MANUAL: The user has the ultimate responsibility to correct

problems arising from harmful radio-frequency emissions for equipment under his control. If this equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference . . . All of these responsibilities and any others not mentioned are exclusively at the expense of the user.

TRANSLATION: Don't call us if your VisiCalc screen marches across your neighbor's Sony in the middle of the World Series. That's between you and the FCC. Fix it yourself.

FROM A DISK COPYING UTILITY:



Getting **1-2-3™** to do
graphics on an
IBM® Monochrome
takes a lot...

Exactly one Hercules Graphics Card.™

What a lot of people have learned the hard way is that you can't run 1-2-3's graphics on the IBM PC monochrome display. That is, until now.

Now, with the Hercules Graphics Card, you *can* run 1-2-3's graphics on the monochrome display. (Of course, 1-2-3's spreadsheet and information management functions work too.)

But naturally the Hercules Graphics Card does a lot more than just make a great program like 1-2-3 better. It gives you high

resolution bit mapped graphics on the monochrome display—something the IBM monochrome card simply can't do.

The Hercules Graphics Card replaces IBM's monochrome card giving you text compatibility *or* two pages of graphics, each with a resolution of 720h x 348v. You'll get the monochrome's high quality character set, software compatibility with programs like VisiCalc,* WordStar® and dBase II,™ and a printer interface for any parallel port printer.

Included with each Hercules Graphics Card is software that enables you to use the PC's BASIC graphics commands. Or you can program in other languages and use Graph X,™ our set of assembly language graphics subroutines. (Graph X is available now for only \$50 and includes a graphics screen dump.)

The Hercules Graphics Card. Only \$499. A small price to pay for graphics on the monochrome display. Call or write for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Hercules Computer Technology
3200 Adeline Street
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-2476.

© 1983 Hercules Computer Technology



Graphics software requiring the IBM Color Graphics Adapter is not compatible with the Hercules Graphics Card. Hercules compatible software from other vendors includes programs for business graphics, CAD, and word processing with

scientific characters. Call or write for more information.

Hercules Graphics Card and Graph X are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus

Development. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most computer software that is available from the IBM Personal Computer is copyrighted, trademarked, and protected under the laws of the United States of America. There are numerous moral and financial issues which you should be aware of when using the . . . utility. . . .

TRANSLATION: Our lawyers made us run this.

JUST OPEN
the box, pop the disk in
the drive, and explore.
When all else fails, read
the manual.

FROM AN EXPENSIVE DATABASE PACKAGE: After our new manual went to print we found some typographical errors and we revised a few . . . commands. Enclosed are the corrected pages. Please insert them into this manual according to this substitution chart. Discard the old pages.

TRANSLATION: We didn't get around to proofreading the manual until we shipped the first 18,000 copies, so we received a couple hundred phone calls from users who said the program didn't work. We don't want to be bothered with inserting these new pages or reprinting the whole manual—what do you expect from a \$495 product?

FROM A "SIMPLE" DESKTOP MANAGER: String overflow—Seg XXXXXXXX P pp 0 oo indicates a system failure which is usually the result of hardware error. It can also be caused by a damaged database. If this error occurs you should record the name following "Seg," and the numbers which appear as pp and oo. You should then follow the procedures in section 20.2 and 20.1. If the problem can be reproduced with a new copy of . . . then you should communicate with technical support.

TRANSLATION: Hoo boy, do you have a problem! We sure hope it's in your computer and not our program. Check it out, will you? And thanks for beta-testing our product.

FROM A UTILITY PACKAGE: Print Spooler Module Update: If you try and run the spooler without having first created the Autoexec.Bat, the system will lock up and you must re-boot.

TRANSLATION: We call this an update so that you won't recognize that we made an horrendous mistake. And please tape this little slip of paper somewhere in the manual, would you? We couldn't be bothered to do it ourselves.

FROM A FAMOUS WORD PROCESSOR: *** FATAL ERROR F29: RENAME FAILURE, SYSTEM FAILURE, OR YOU CHANGED DISKS. These messages should not occur.

TRANSLATION: Go away son, you bother me.

Newhart, you were wrong. An infinite number of monkeys sitting at an infinite number of microcomputer keyboards couldn't write a great computer manual—merely the typical ones. Gzornplatt!

In Search of Literacy

This issue is devoted to shedding some light on the somewhat dreary state of training and education available to the PC user. PC's authors went back to school, studied the books, watched instant replays on videotape, and put a few manuals through a literacy test. The computer virgin continues his expedition into PC-land, opening the cartons, installing his computer, and using it as a word processor.

AN INFINITE
number of monkeys
sooner or later will
produce a great
masterpiece of
literature.

Moving on to some literature of recognized merit, I am proud that these pages include an interview with Pulitzer Prize winning playwright Marsha Norman, an IBM PC fan.

Is that the school bell I hear, or has your printer run out of paper again? /PC

JOIN THE PROFESSIONALS

RTCS Products give your PC/MDOS computer, professional program development capabilities, just like Intel's Series III or System 86/330.

RTCS offers a family of Operating System Development Tools.

RTCS UDI

The UDI allows your PC to execute Intel's Compilers, Assemblers and Utilities

Features:

- Memory Management
- File Management
- PC/MSDOS File Structures
- 8087 Support

REDUCED! ~~\$995.00~~
\$500.00

RTCS PC/RMX

The RTCS PC/RMX lets your PC run under Intel's Real-Time Operating System, iRMX.

Features:

- Up to 65536 tasks
- Hierachial Directories
- Multi-User Capabilities
- Supports IBM Peripherals
- Hard Disk Support
- Ethernet Support

\$2250.00

RTCS UDEBUG

THE RTCS UDEBUG is a powerful system debugger. 8087 support. Symbolic debugging.

REDUCED! ~~\$750.00~~
\$195.00

RTCS PC/SBC Execution Vehicle

The PC/SBC allows your PC to control the execution of any of Intel's SBC Computers. Both download and upload capability.

REDUCED! ~~\$750.00~~
\$195.00

MDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP
SBC & iRMX ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTEL CORP

RTCS

REAL-TIME COMPUTER
SCIENCE CORPORATION

P.O. Box 3000-886 (805) 482-0333

Camarillo, CA 93011

TELEX #467897

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiMate™ A+

Simply the
ultimate in
word processing

When you want word processing of the highest order, ask your dealer for a demonstration of MultiMate software. For the IBM PC* and most plug-compatibles. For the new or experienced user.

Your riches will include over 80 powerful functions like automatic page numbering, a library for boilerplate, on-screen underlining, footers, headers and merge. On-line help and a manual that is easy to understand.

You get more than dedicated word processing on a micro. You get toll-free customer support and 180 days of free updates. (Psst . . . pass the SoftWord . . . there's a speller coming . . . free.)

To order the ultimate word processing package, call 800-243-4646 \$495, Visa and Mastercard accepted. Thirty day money back guarantee.

SoftWord Systems, Inc. 52 Oakland Avenue, North East Hartford, CT 06108

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

Superwriter \$179
 Wordstar \$259
 dBase II/Quickcode \$589
 NEW - Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/Star Index

\$275
 \$call
 \$179

\$389.

Micropro®
 MAILMERGE
 SPELLSTAR
 WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE
 INFOSTAR
 CALCSTAR
 SUPERSORT

Sorcim®
 SUPERCALC
 SUPERCALC 2
 SUPERWRITER
 SUPERSPELLGUARD

Visicorp®
 VISIWORD
 VISICALC
 VISIFILE
 VISITREND/PLOT
 VISISCHEDULE
 DESKTOP PLAN

Information Unlimited®
 EASYWRITER II
 EASYSPELLER II
 EASYFILER

Financier®
 PERSONAL SERIES
 TAX SERIES
 Peachtree®
 PEACH PAK (GL, AP, AR)

Lifetree®
 VOLKSWRITER
 VOLKSWRITER INTL.

Lexisoft®
 SPELLBINDER
 Perfect Software®
 PERFECT WRITER

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$250	\$139
\$250	\$145
\$645	\$350
\$495	\$275
\$145	\$ 89
\$250	\$145

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$195	\$129
\$295	\$179
\$295	\$179
\$195	\$129

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$375	\$279
\$250	\$169
\$300	\$219
\$300	\$219
\$300	\$219
\$300	\$219

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$350	\$199
\$225	\$129
\$400	\$265

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$195	\$135
\$150	\$115

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$595	\$359

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$195	\$129
\$225	\$145

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$495	\$255

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$495	\$199

Ashton-Tate®
 dBASE-II
 THE STRATEGIST
 FRIDAY
 Condor®
 CONDOR 20-3
 Softword Systems®
 MULTIMATE

Alpha Software®
 APPLE-IBM CONNECTION
 THE EXECUTIVE PACKAGE
 DATA BASE MANAGER II

Fox & Geller®
 QUICKCODE
 dGRAPH
 dUTL

Microsoft®
 MOUSE
 Supersoft®
 FORTRAN
 C COMPILER
 PERSONAL DATA BASE

Digital Research®
 PASCAL MT + 86
 CONCURRENT CP/M 86
 C BASIC 86

Continental®
 HOME ACCOUNTANT
 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
 Quadram®
 QUADLINK
 QUADCOLOR
 RAM EXPANSION BOARDS
 64K EXPANDABLE
 256K

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$700	\$call
\$400	\$309
\$295	\$209

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$650	\$429

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$495	\$335

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$195	\$129
\$145	\$109
\$295	\$199

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$295	\$215
\$295	\$215
\$ 99	\$ 65

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$195	\$149

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$425	\$329
\$500	\$359
\$125	\$ 99

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$400	\$295
\$350	\$259
\$200	\$145

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$150	\$ 99
\$495	\$309

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$680	\$499
\$295	\$229

LIST	OUR PRICE
\$395	\$289
\$595	\$425

At Diamond Software we offer the best selling business application software for your IBM PC at the lowest possible prices. And we maintain a complete technical department to assist you before, during, and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer same day shipment on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express.

We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call.
 Technical Department (415) 893-7678 International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)



Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123 • Oakland, CA 94610

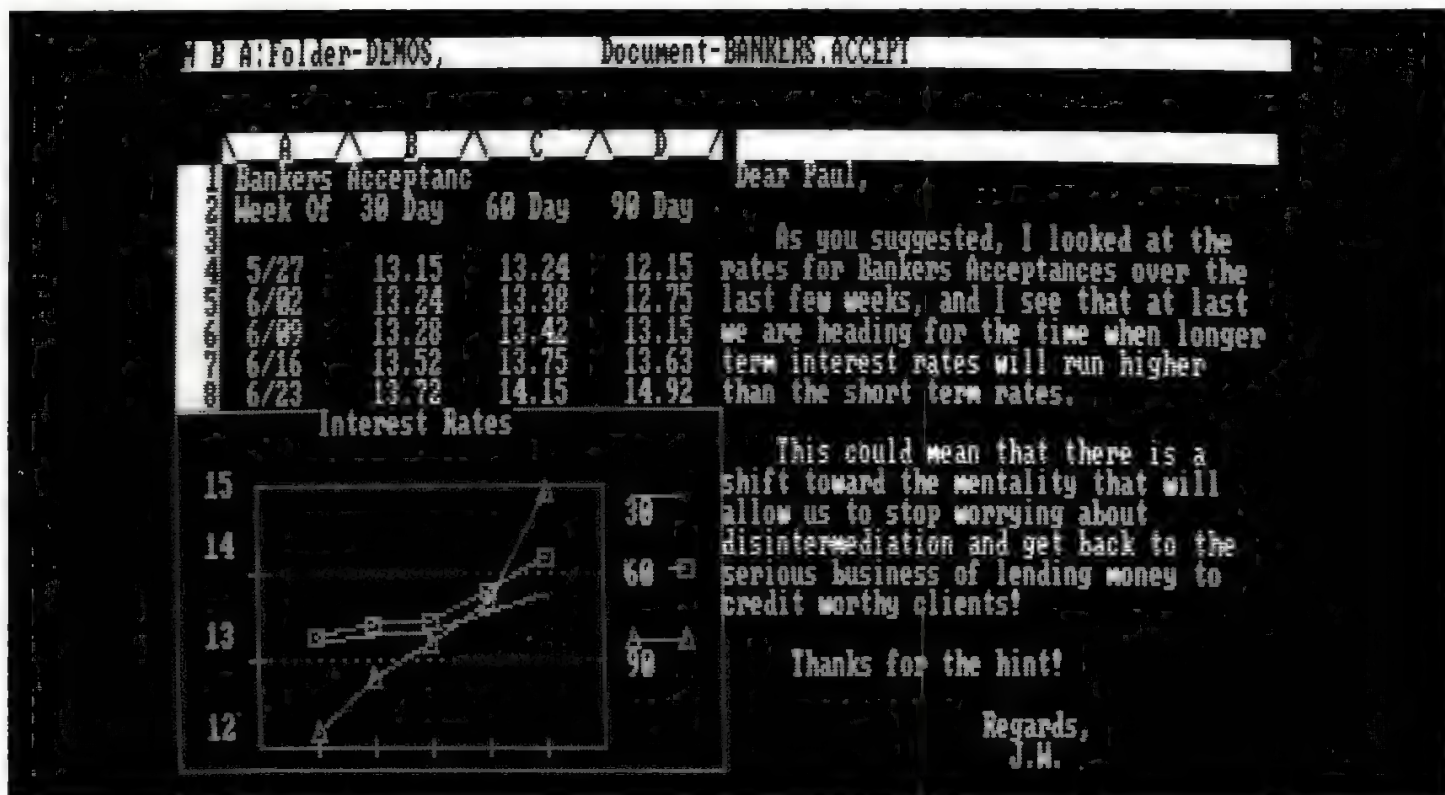
Your IBM PC Software Specialists.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface \$3.00 plus an additional \$3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

\$95 GRAPHICS

For Your IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY

The ABM "COLMON" put graphics on your IBM monochrome screen for less than a hundred dollars.



COLMON is an electronic interface module that plugs between the RGB connector of your IBM Color/Graphics adapter and your IBM Monochrome Display. **COLMON** transforms the IBM Color/Graphics adapter output signals to make them compatible with the IBM monochrome display. So there is no need to buy the IBM Monochrome/Printer adapter anymore. (If you miss the printer port, check out our OMNIBOARD™). **COLMON** doesn't take up any expansion slots and installs in less than five minutes with no special tools or knowledge required. **COLMON** works with any software that uses the IBM Color/Graphics adapter. It even works with Colorplus Adapter by Fredericks Electronics and others.

COLMON is field proven with several thousand users including many Fortune 500 customers. Spread sheet programs like CONTEXT MBA (see photo), Lotus 1-2-3 and the Visi-series will present both graphs and text at the same time on your IBM monochrome display. ABM Personality Series products put graphics within your reach. ABM quality and prices will put a smile on your face. So before you spend hundreds of dollars for an RGB monitor, check out the ABM solution at your local IBM Personal Computer dealer. Ask him to give you a demonstration of the **COLMON** graphics. You'll be glad you did. Or call ABM for a catalog describing the full line of enhancement products for the IBM PC and the dealer nearest you. Other ABM Personality Series products include multifunction boards, 3270 intelligent emulators, software products and more.



THE SINGLE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR IBM PC NEEDS.

Automated Business Machines, Incorporated

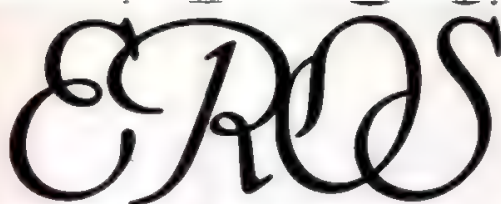
23362 Peralta Drive, Laguna Hills, California 92653 USA - (714) 859-6531

All ABM, Inc. products come complete with a one year warranty and IBM compatible documentation.
Enclose Check, Money Order of Visa/MasterCard Number and Exp. Date — Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. MC/Visa - add 3%.

Personal checks - allow 3 weeks for clearing. Add 3% for shipping. Minimum shipping \$5.

Available at your local ComputerLand and selected personal computer dealers. Volume purchase and OEM pricing available.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD



'Dedicated to Your Satisfaction!'

**LOW, LOW PRICES!
GREAT SERVICE!**

What more can you ask for!



PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

PRINTERS:

STAR MICRONICS:

Gemini prices too low to print!	SCALL
Gemini 10X	
The improved & updated 10	SCALL
Gemini 15X	SCALL

SMITH CORONA:

TPI	SCALL
-----	-------

CITOH:

Prowriter I	\$ 369.00
Prowriter II	\$ 669.00
F-10 Starwriter	\$1150.00
F-10 Printmaster	SCALL

JUKI:

The New! LQ Printer	
18CPS	\$ 539.00

OKIDATA:

Microline 92	\$ 499.00
Microline 93	\$ 849.00

CALL FOR PACEMARK PRICES!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

DAVONG:

(IBM, Apple)	
5MB	\$1339.00
10MB	\$1739.00
15MB	\$2139.00

PERCOM:

(IBM, Apple, TRS-80)	
5MB	
10MB	
15MB	
20MB	

SCALL for lowest prices

DISKS:

NEW! Kangaroo: With library case

and 10 year warranty!	
5 1/4" SS DD (Box of 10)	\$19.50
5 1/4" DS DD (Box of 10)	\$28.50
5 1/4" SS DD (Box of 6)	\$14.50
5 1/4" DS DD (Box of 6)	\$22.50

Verbatim:

5 1/4" SS DD (Box of 10)	\$20.95
5 1/4" DS DD (Box of 10)	\$29.95

Dysan:

5 1/4" SS DD (Box of 10)	\$30.95
5 1/4" DS DD (Box of 10)	\$38.95

MONITORS:

Amdel:

Color I	\$299.00
Color II	\$499.00
310G Green	\$179.00
310A Amber	\$179.00
300G Green	\$144.00
Taxan: Amber 12"	\$144.00

Princeton Graphics System:

RGB Hi-Res	\$Priced too low!
Zenith: ZVM 121 Green	\$ 99.00

MODEMS:

Hayes:

Micromodem II	
with terminal program	SCALL
without terminal program	SCALL

Smartmodem

300 Baud	\$209.00
1200 Baud	\$509.00

Novation:

J-Cat	\$119.00
AppleCat II	\$279.00
SmartCat 1200 Baud	SCALL

NEW! U.S. Robotics:

Password	SCALL
----------	-------

DISK DRIVES:

for your Apple Computer

Fourth Dimension:

With Controller	\$270.00
Without Controller	\$220.00

Rana Series:

Elite I	SCALL
Elite II	SCALL
Elite III	SCALL

OTHER COMPUTERS WE ALSO STOCK:

Franklin ACE 1000 1200 Commodore 64K Panasonic JR200
Call for IBM PC and Apple IIe Prices

PULSATING SPECIALS!

M.B.I. Monte Carlo™ Card

GT™: Five Functions	
Memory/Serail/Parallel/Clock	
and joystick ports	SCALL
Quatro™: Same features as the	
GT™, but without joystick ports	SCALL

TANDON Disk Drives

TM-100-2:	
320K Bytes	\$239.00
Tandon or Shugart	
or Equivalent Thin Line:	
320K Bytes	SCALL

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS MPC Personal Computer

Features

- IBM PC Compatibility • 128K Ram •
- 16 Bit Processor •
- 8 Expansion Slots/2 RS232/1 Parallel •
- Floppy and Winchester controllers built in •

CALL FOR PRICES ON COLUMBIA'S NEW PORTABLE!

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM-PC®:

MBI:

I-C—MAGIC: Programmable Graphics Screen Dump Prom Chip SCALL

T&G Products:

Joysticks	\$27.00
Trakball	\$40.00

Kraft Products:

Joysticks	\$55.00
Game Paddles	\$33.00

SOFTWARE:

Infocom	
Zork I	\$27.00
Zork II	\$27.00
Zork III	\$27.00
Deadline	SCALL
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	SCALL

Quadram Corporation:

Quad Board 64K	SCALL
Microfazer	SCALL

Maynard Electronics:

Floppy Disk Controller	
Parallel	\$209.00
Serial	\$239.00

Continental:

Home Accountant Plus	SCALL
----------------------	-------

Visicorp:

Visidex	\$179.00
Visifiles	\$179.00
Visitrend Plot	\$225.00
256K Visicalc	\$179.00

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE®:

MBI:

VIP Graphics Card	\$119.00
Appletime Clock Card	\$ 85.00

EXPANSION CARDS:

Microsoft:	
16K Card	\$ 79.00
CP/M Z80 Card	\$259.00
Generic:	
16K Card	SCALL
Videx:	
80 Column Card	\$269.00
with Softswitch	SCALL
Advanced Logic Systems	SCALL

SOFTWARE:

Continental:	
Home Accountant	\$ 53.00
On-Line:	
Screenwriter II	\$ 85.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Final Analysis	\$134.00
Word Handler	\$125.00
VisiCorp:	
Visidex	\$180.00
Visifiles	\$180.00
Visicalc	\$180.00
T&G Products:	
Joysticks	\$ 42.00
Game Paddles	\$ 28.00
Kraft:	
Joysticks	\$ 49.00
Game Paddles	\$ 33.00



For a Great Time, Call: 1-800-533-8987
P.O. Box 22573 • Minneapolis, MN 55422 • 1-612-529-7139

TERMS AND CONDITIONS **Payment:** Personal checks are accepted although cashier's checks and money orders will be shipped first. **VISA and Mastercard** accepted—add 4% to total. **Shipping:** We calculate exact freight—for mail-in orders add 3%. **UPS GRD 4% UPS BLUE**. Monitors minimum \$8.00. **Delivery:** ASAP with 2-4 weeks on average. **Price List:** Features all of our up-to-date pricing. **General:** We replace or repair faulty goods at our discretion—refunds only at our discretion—no returns on software.

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just
20-25%* of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group**, \$25.00 per year and rent as many games as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

Minimum order, 3 game rentals

Join the **Business Group**, \$50.00 per year and rent as many business application programs as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

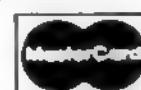
UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
Software Rental Library
Culver City, California

Canadian Orders Welcome

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777

In California CALL 1-800 992-8888

In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400



AMERICAN
EXPRESS



*Plus postage and handling

The UCSD p-System. With Speed.



The new NCI implementation of the p-System. For IBM personal computers and compatibles.

NCI now makes the UCSD p-System run 1½ to 5 times faster on the IBM Personal Computer, including the new XT model and compatibles like Corona, Columbia, Compaq, Colby, Dot, Hyperion and Victor 9000. This speed is possible only with our new interpreter.

NCI includes more features for your PC.

NCI offers a wide range of software and hardware support that lets you tailor the p-System to your needs, including:

- ☐ HARD DISK SUPPORT compatible with most hard disk suppliers, including IBM Personal Computer XT, Corona, Davong, Corvus-Systems

and Tallgrass Technologies.

- ☐ AUTOMATIC RAMdisk SUPPORT (up to 512K) stores files for much faster access.
- ☐ PRINT BUFFER (up to 64K) eliminates printing bottlenecks.
- ☐ 8087 SUPPORT speeds numeric and graphics applications.
- ☐ GRAPHICS SUPPORT with much faster Turtlegraphics software or Tektronix emulation for business and scientific applications.
- ☐ COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT LIBRARY links computers across continents.
- ☐ NCI CUSTOMER SERVICE - we're there when you need us to support the most reliable p-System ever developed for the IBM PC.

For all the advantages of the NCI version **PC** of the UCSD p-System call or write:

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park, Suite 110 - 3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 4M1. (604) 430-3466

NAME

COMPANY

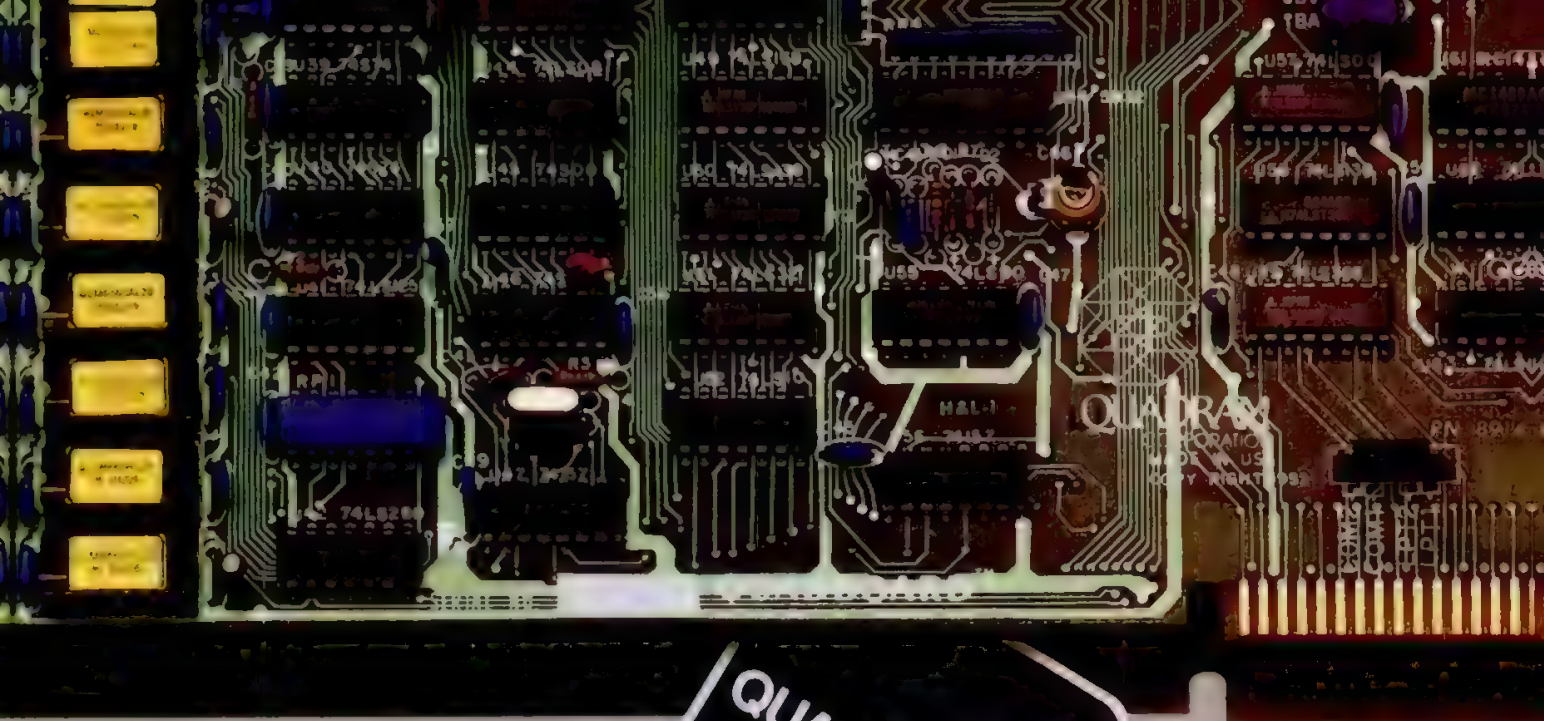
ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP



Portability. Reliability. Speed.



THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING IBM PC BOARD,

Now you can get the world's best selling IBM PC board at the world's best price. Quadram's Quadboard is now more of a bargain than ever. With a new low price, but that same Quadram Quality.

All-On-One-Board

Quadboard is the multifunction board that lets you get the most out of your IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, and PC II. Because Quadboard combines six of the most-needed PC functions onto one card using just one expansion slot.

This leaves the PC's other slots open for all your future needs.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most printers and other parallel devices.

There's a serial port, too. Use it to connect your PC to modems, printers, and other serial devices to expand your data communications capabilities. The serial port can be addressed as COM1 or COM2 and fully supports IBM PC communications software.

Quadboard also comes with an on-board chronograph. A real-time clock/calendar that always keeps your system's clock up to date. Even when your PC's been off for months!

Plus there's plenty of memory space available. Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments to give you up to



256K of RAM. The memory rows are fully socketed. With parity and checking standard.

Plus QuadMaster Software. too Quadboard comes with a complete software package. The QuadMaster disk. With programs that let you use part of memory as multiple solid-state RAM Drives. Super-fast drives that let you store information for easy access.

Plus there's Qspool. The program that lets you turn your memory into a print buffer. Choose from 8K to 56K of buffer space. And compute while you print. No more waiting.

And Qswap helps take care of your printing needs. Easy-to-use, this program lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. With a few simple keystrokes. As often as you like.

The First and Only Is Still the One and Only

Quadboard is the number one IBM PC enhancement board on the market today.

Nothing even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed with performance in mind. Engineered for

FOR THE WORLD'S BEST PRICE.

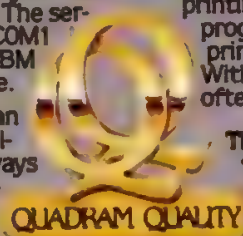
dependability. And built in the tradition of Quadram Quality—the symbol that you are getting the finest board available.

The Best for Less

And now, with a new low price, the best multifunction board in the world has just gotten better. So put Quadboard in your PC. And put a little money back in your pocket.

And remember to ask your dealer about our full line of IBM PC enhancement products.

Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only board your IBM PC may ever need.



4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-786-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

Hooray for the R, G, and B

I enjoyed the article on RGB monitors, (High Resolution Color Monitors," PC, Volume 2 Number 1), but have two quibbles, one minor and one major.

First, NTSC is usually rendered as "never twice the same color." Winn Rosch left out the word "twice." Second and more important, the article's sidebar names red, green, and blue as the three primary colors of light. As I recall from my kindergarten paint experiments, yellow is a primary color of light; green, through the magic of technology, is a primary color of video, and video only.

Keep up the good work. The magazine continues to improve and the artwork is a pleasure.

Robert G. Salter
New York, New York

Winn Rosch replies:

NTSC stands for either "never twice the same color" or "never the same color." Both are correct.

The red, yellow, and blue paints you remember from kindergarten were pigments. The primary colors of light are different: red, green, and blue.

In his article "High Resolution Color Monitors," Winn Rosch calculates the shadow mask pitch (dot pitch) for the IBM color monitor to be less than .375 mm. Yet the accompanying chart shows it to be .43 mm. Wherein lies the error?

Bill Kraengel, Jr.
Valley Stream, New York

Winn Rosch replies:

The dot pitch figure I calculated in the article was the largest pitch that would allow the display of a horizontal line of 640 separate dots on a 12-inch diagonal monitor. The chart reveals that several supposedly high-resolution monitors cannot resolve the quality that they claim to. In truth, although the IBM color monitor (and several others) can address a screen image with a resolution of 640 x 200 dots, it cannot display an im-

age with resolution that high. The result is not the inability to display a row of 80 characters across the screen, but the inability to display the individual dots of those characters and therefore a lack of sharpness of the screen image—which may or may not be acceptable to you. Only you can be the judge of that.



Help for the Confused

I think I can help others who, like me, are shopping for a personal computer. I have discovered what the phrase "IBM compatible" means.

Apparently, IBM compatible refers to anything from "We are currently being sued by IBM for patent infringement" to "If you look carefully, you will detect a faint resemblance between this machine and the IBM PC."

Glad to be of help.

Thomas J. Roberts
Storrs, Connecticut

Sexism Doesn't Sell

I look forward to each issue of PC Magazine. I have found the magazine very informative and quite interesting.

In Volume 2 Number 1, though, the art accompanying the article entitled "The TRS-80 Model 100: Never An Idle

Moment" was appalling. The pictures on pages 194 and 195 portray women as sex objects. On page 194, men in business suits are staring at a woman in a mini-skirt. On page 195, the same woman has an incredibly stupid, little-girl look on her face, apparently amazed at how smart the hot dog vendor is with his TRS-80. It's 1983 and times have changed!

Sexism won't sell magazines or TRS-80s to a woman in the computer industry (or any other industry, for that matter).

Adrienne Florence
Weston, Massachusetts

We meant no offense in our search for yet another way to take an interesting picture of a piece of metal, glass and silicon. Yours was the only letter we received about the illustration.—Ed.

Comments on Computer Art

Many thanks for the fine job you did on my work and on the Douat Permutations program ("Computer Art for Art's Sake," PC, Volume 1 Number 12).

I only have one small quibble, namely that I did not rediscover Douat's work myself. Professor E.H. Gombrich acknowledges in his book *The Sense Of Order* that Stuart Durant is the discoverer of the Douat work.

Mark Wilson
Cornwall, Connecticut

As one who has an article in press on Mandelbrot's fractal geometry (to appear in the *Two-Year College Mathematics Journal*, Mathematical Association of America), I was pleased to read Mark Wilson's acknowledgement of Benoit Mandelbrot's contribution to computer art. There are, however, two corrections which need to be made.

In the first place, I am certain that author Lindsay Van Gelder meant to say that Mandelbrot's fractal algorithms (not logarithms) were used to create special

Letters To PC

effects for *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan*. In the second place, even this corrected statement is not, strictly speaking, quite right.

The "fractal" sequence in *The Wrath of Khan* was generated by a technique developed by Loren Carpenter of Lucasfilm Ltd. in San Rafael, California. I place quotes around the word "fractal" because Mandelbrot is rather critical of Carpenter's approach, pointing out that the resolution attainable by the Carpenter algorithm is intrinsically limited. This limitation, says Mandelbrot, does not apply to his own algorithms. In all fairness to Carpenter, it should be pointed out that limited resolution is one of the trade-offs he made in attempting to devise a practical scheme for the generation of computer images. Carpenter notes that the typical framerate for the simulated mountain scenes averaged an hour and a half of computer time.

Those who are interested in Mandelbrot's work should consult his book, *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (W.H. Freeman and Company, 1982), which is both an intellectual and visual treat.

Anthony Barcellos
Davis, California

Lindsay Van Gelder replies:

Barcellos is correct. I meant to say algorithms, and I regret the error.

Communications Breakdown

I was surprised to read in PC-Communiqué (PC, Volume 1 Number 6) the blanket statement that the software distributed by the New York Amateur Computer Club (NYACC) runs only on machines equipped with an 8080 board. While it is true that some of the earlier disks require this support, these disks make up just a fraction of the disks in our library.

As the communiqué in question points out, many of the earlier disks can be modified to run under PC-DOS. The library now includes 33 disks and is growing fast. Seventeen of the disks (#1 and #18-33) run under PC-DOS with no

modification. We are in the process of converting disks 2 through 6 and will be re-releasing them.

We believe in the widest possible dissemination of public domain software, and we appreciate your help in publicizing our program.

Donald C. Wiss
Secretary, NYACC
New York, New York

Slash Those Zeroes

I was reading "Exercising ASCII" by John Schnell (PC, Volume 1 Number 12) and I noticed that in the programs listed, it was impossible to distinguish the letter O from the number 0. I found it very difficult to use the program because I had to stop programming every time there was an O or 0 to figure out which was indicated.

I suggest that if you continue to print program listings, you should find a way to differentiate between the two symbols. It is common practice to display the number zero with a slash through it when writing a program.

Robert H. Garretson III
Huntington Beach, California

Believe it or not, it's not easy to find a typeface with slashed zeros. Of course, we could hand-letter each copy, but. . .
—Ed.

Plus and Minus

Last year I bought *Home Accountant Plus*, a financial planning and record keeping program for my 64K RAM IBM PC. After many hours of grief setting up different budget configurations and getting inexplicable error messages, I took the program to the ComputerLand store where I bought it. They got the same results.

After much experimentation and several phone calls to the manufacturer, Continental Software, it was revealed that some copies of an earlier version of the program, for use with 128K, had

been accidentally released with instructions for 64K. I returned my disk to Continental for appropriate modification.

Now my program works with 64K, but when I tried to close out 1982 to prepare a data disk with the same categories for 1983, the program refused to close December 1982, giving instead directions for starting 1983. It then started 1983 with the month of December! Any attempt to move from December to January once again elicited the signal to start a new year. When I followed that instruction, 1984 appeared, beginning again with December. Catch 22.

Initially, I thought this program was well set up, and could really help with my fairly complicated household accounting. So far, however, virtually everything I have tried to do with it could have been done faster manually.

D. Douglas Peel
Newton Square, Pennsylvania

Curvfit Shapes Up

Thank you for publishing Winn Rosch's review of *Curvfit-3D* ("The Slightly Twisted Plot of *Curvfit-3D*," PC, Volume 1 Number 12). Many improvements have been made to the program over the version (1.0) that Rosch reviewed.

It is our policy to immediately address all reported bugs and send along a new copy of the corrected program at no charge. All bugs reported by Rosch in his review have been corrected. *Curvfit-3D*'s error-trapping facility has been enhanced as well, thus removing the likelihood of generating a fatal error during execution.

While the current retail price for *Curvfit-3D* is \$125, respondents to the article in PC can acquire it for the old price of \$90. All users of our software are encouraged to call to discuss problems or offer criticism.

Mark A. Herkommer
Petrospec
Richardson, Texas

Buy Our
Software...

FREE

TASC MASTER
Profit Systems, Inc.

And Make One IBM PC™ Worth Nine

TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE does that by converting PC-DOS to CONCURRENT PC-DOS thus enabling you to create up to 9 tasks and run up to 9 programs simultaneously.

TASCMASTER™ DOES THE WORK OF NINE.

While you are working with a task on the screen other tasks are working for you.

To give you every board you may ever need for your IBM PC we include with TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE a powerful MULTIFUNCTION board **FREE!**

TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF:

ADDRAM ELITE™ FEATURES or **ADDRAM PLUS™ FEATURES**

- asynchronous (Serial-RS232C) communication adapter
- real time clock/calendar
- parallel printer adapter
- 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board With 64K memory installed
- two asynchronous (Serial-RS232C) communication adapters
- real time clock/calendar
- 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board With 64K memory installed

With RAMDISK™ and RAMSPOOL™ SOFTWARE, TOO.

Optional MULTI-TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE enables the addition of MULTI-USER capability to the IBM PC by connecting additional terminals to the serial ports, and integrates with TASCMASTER™.

YOU NEED TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE with the *free* multi-function board to make ONE IBM PC worth nine.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call

Profit Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation
TM indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation
Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Quality Ad

Communications



Advanced Comm. Card (CC-232)

- Programmable to communicate in Bisync, SDLC, HDLC, and Async protocols.
- Two Ports of RS 232

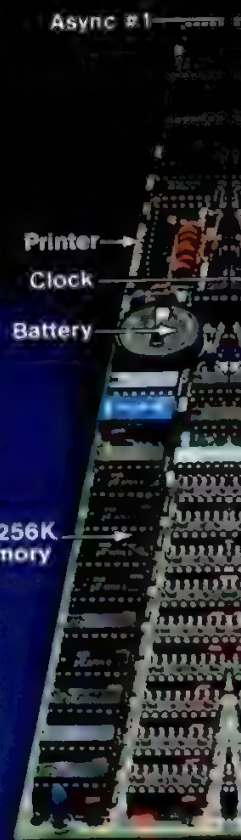
AST products are available from Computerland, Entre, ComputerMart and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

CC-332 For use with AST-3780

- An IBM 2780/3780 RJE Emulator • Supports Bisync point-to-point communications protocol • Allows file transfer between Host & IBM PC • Ideal for IBM System 34, 38, 4300

AST-SNA

- Emulates IBM 3274 Model 51C Control Unit
- Emulates 3278 Display Station • Emulates 3278 Type Printer • Optional 3770 Emulation • Cluster Controller Operation • Protocol Converter Support

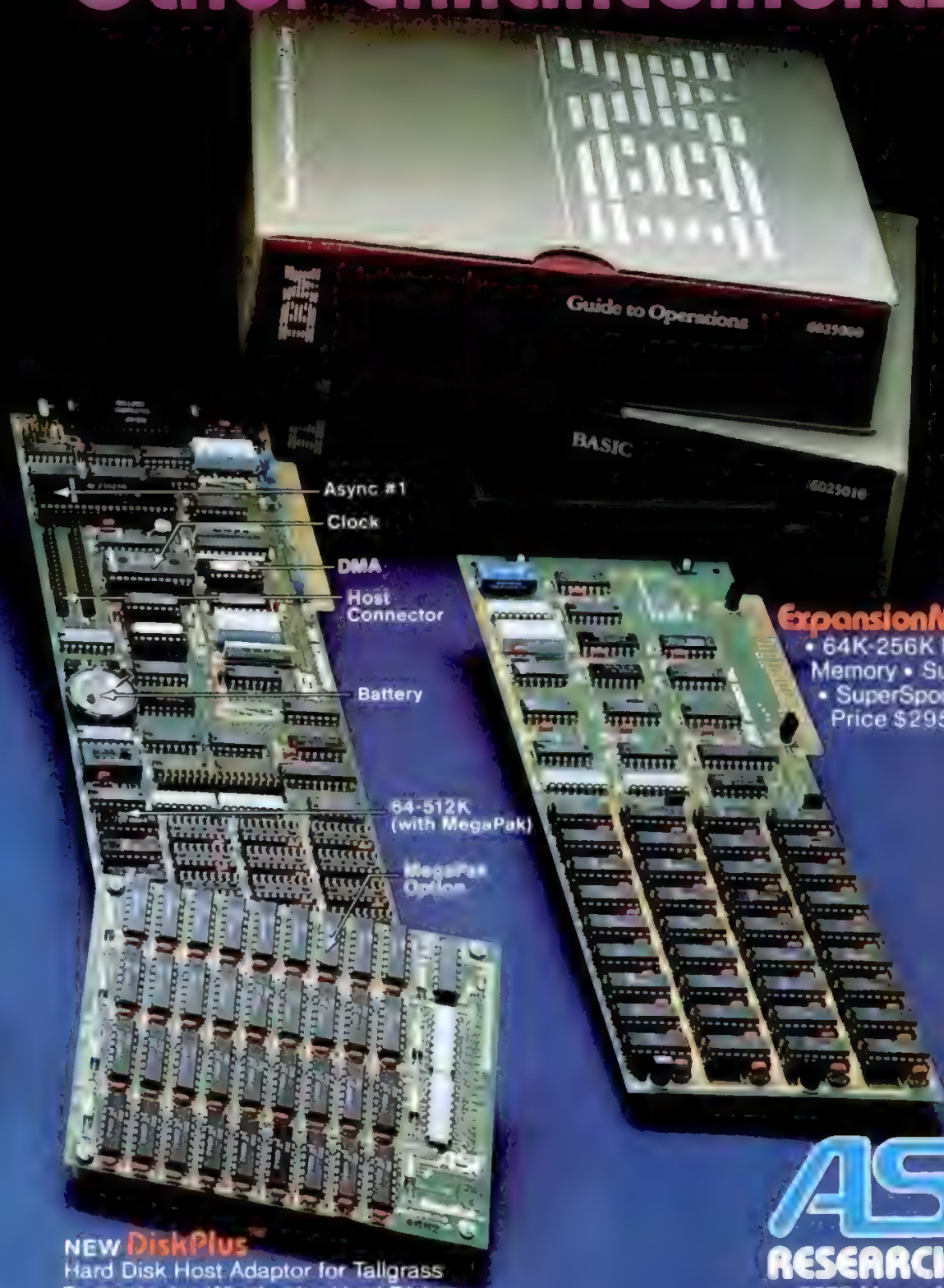


ComboPlus Standard Features

- 64K-256K Memory
- One Battery Backed up Clock • One IBM Compatible Async Port
- One IBM Compatible Printer Port • SuperSPOOL • SuperSpool
- From \$395

for IBM® PC/XT

Other Enhancements



Expansion Memory

- 64K-256K Parity Memory • SuperDrive™
- SuperSpool™ • New Price \$295

NEW DiskPlus™

Hard Disk Host Adaptor for Tallgrass Technologies Winchester Hard Disk Systems. Now with Clock, 1 Async Port, 64K-512K Memory, and DMA.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 540-1333
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Pick up a **SixPakPlus™** for your **IBM® PC.**

Introducing... **SixPakPlus™**, the refreshing new 384KB multi-function card! In response to the changing needs of the IBM PC and PC-XT marketplace, AST Research, Inc. is proud to announce the latest addition to our line of multifunction enhancement products, the **SixPakPlus**! This new product is the result of extensive marketing research into the needs of IBM PC users whether they have the original 64K system board, the newer 256K system board, or the PC-XT. The **SixPakPlus** has been engineered to meet these needs at a competitive price while main-

taining AST's high standards for quality and reliability.

The **SixPak**, as we like to call it, could have been named for the six banks of RAM on it. However, we like to think that it was named for the six functions of the card. The features of the **SixPak** include:

1. RAM memory starting at 64K, user-expandable in 64K increments to 384K. This makes the **SixPak** ideal for the PC or PC-XT with a 256K system board; 384K on a **SixPak** added to 256K on the system board yields 640K, the maximum addressable user memory in these systems.
2. One Serial (async) communications port, configurable as either COM1 or COM2, for use with serial printers, modems, a "mouse," and other serial devices. The serial port has on-board jumpers for easy management of the RS-232C lines, simplifying the wiring of cables in many installations.
3. One Parallel (printer) port, configurable as LPT1 or LPT2 (LPT2 or LPT3 when the IBM monochrome card is installed), for use with the IBM/Epson and other compatible printers. The port is compatible with IBM diagnostics.
4. A Clock-Calendar with battery backup, featuring an easily replaceable Lithium battery and a quartz-controlled timebase for a high degree of accuracy.
5. An optional IBM-compatible Game Adapter port, for use with an IBM-type joystick. In conjunction with application programming, this game port may be used for cursor control, in generating graphics or for playing games at the end of your work day!
6. Every **SixPak** comes with an AST SuperPak utility diskette which includes SuperDrive and SuperSpool, the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software you can get. These programs will greatly enhance the throughput of your PC or PC-XT by emulating disk drive and printer access at RAM speeds rather than the normal slower speed of mechanical devices. SuperPak is the first of such software to be compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0.

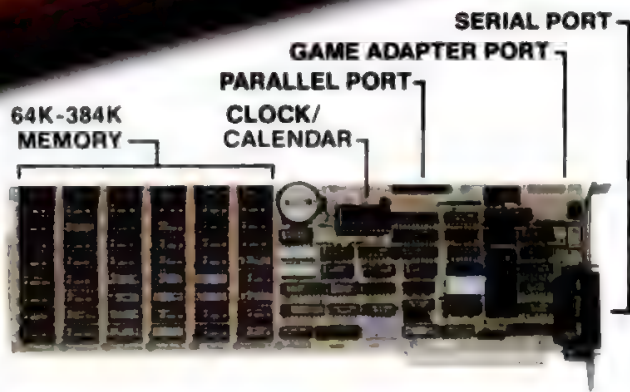
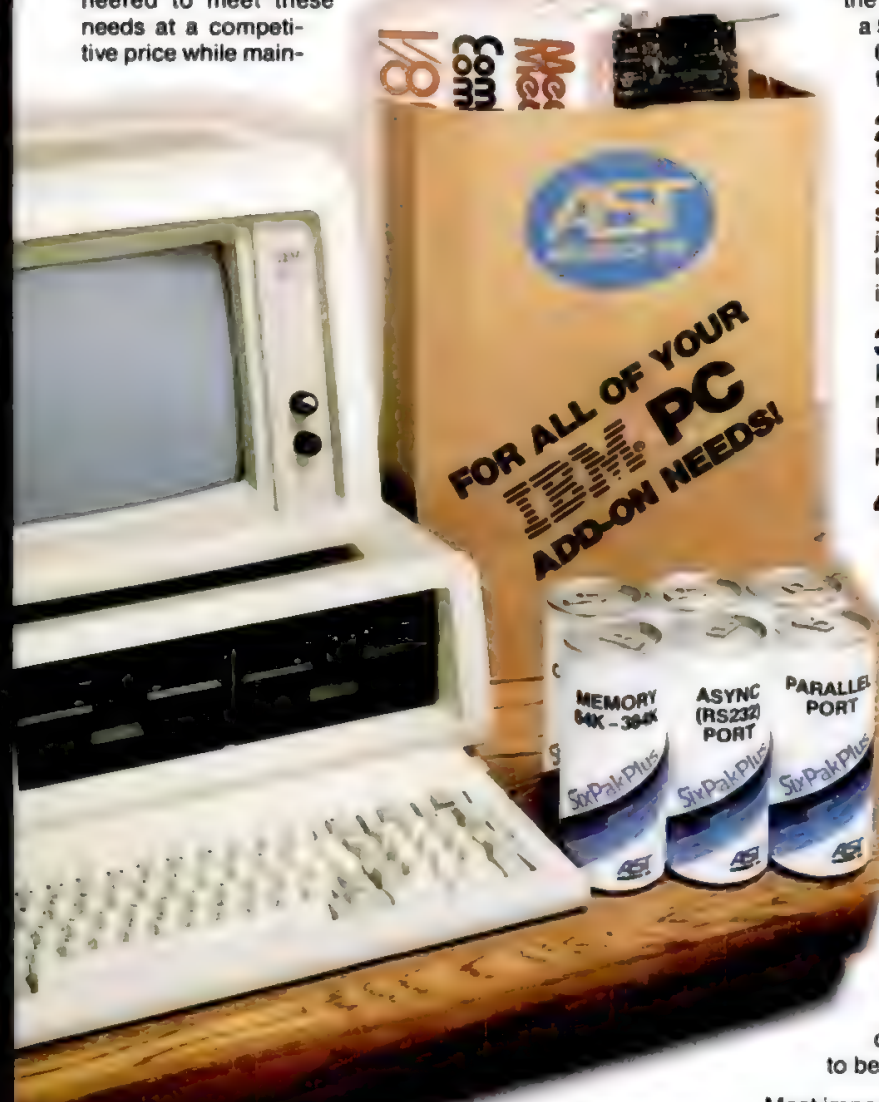
Most important of all, the **SixPak** comes with the AST "Plus," AST's unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence that gives our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry! Hence the name, **SixPakPlus**!

AST products are available from Computerland, Entre', ComputerMart, and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

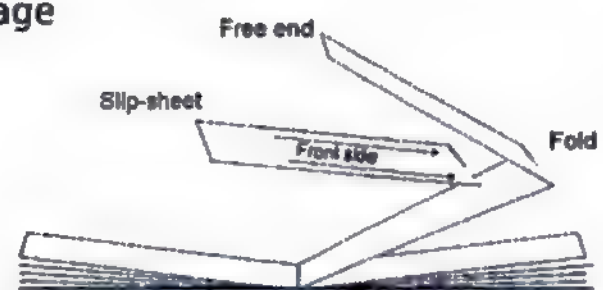
CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST
RESEARCH INC.

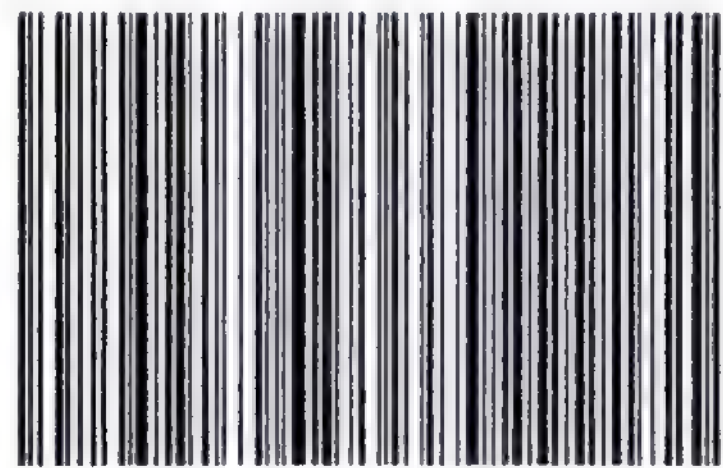
2372 Morse Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333 • TWX 295370ASTRUR
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



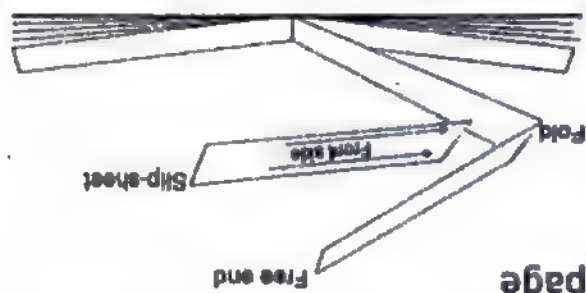
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with

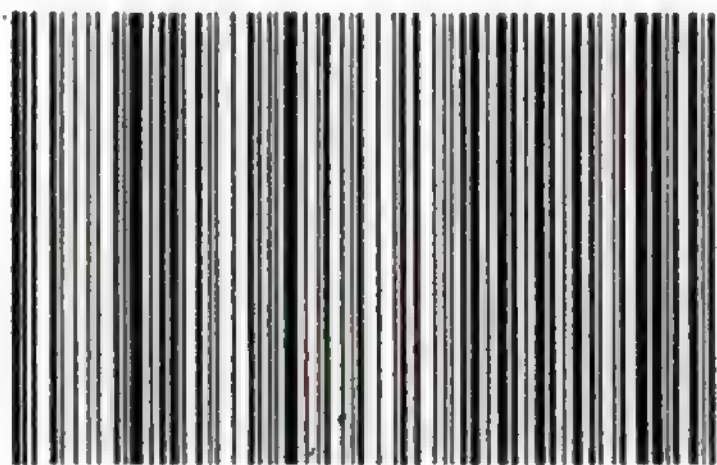
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

On Products

Multifunction Cards

NOW! New Product Highlight

AST-5251 – An interactive IBM 5251 Model 12 remote work station emulator using PC **PCnet**® – A Local Area Network for IBM PC featuring disk sharing, file locking, printer sharing and supports up to 64,000 PCs. One M bit CSMA/CD technology using 75 ohm CATV Cable. Hundreds of PCnets have been installed in IBM PCs.

PlusModem™ – Integrated Direct Connect 212, 1200 band auto-dial modem, clock, game port, printer port and second Async port.

Call Factory For Details

The image displays three different multifunction cards from AST. The MegaPlus card is shown in the foreground, featuring various ports and components labeled. The I/O Plus II card is shown in the background, and the ConnectAll card is shown in the bottom right corner.

New! With Game Port I/O Plus II™ is an enhanced version of I/O Plus featuring:

- One Clock Calendar (std.)
- Two IBM Compatible Async Ports (1 std., 1 opt.)
- One IBM Compatible Printer Port (opt.)
- One IBM Compatible Game Port (opt.)
- SuperDrive™
- SuperSpool™
- From \$165

MegaPlus™

- 64K-512K (with MegaPak)
- Two IBM Compatible Async Ports (1 std., 1 opt.)
- One IBM Parallel Printer Port (opt.)
- One Battery Backed-up Clock Calendar (std.)
- SuperDrive™ (std.)
- SuperSpool™ (std.)
- Ideal for Concurrent CP/M, MBA, VSI Series software packages.

ConnectAll™

NEW! AST Proprietary Connector Mounting Bracket for PC only (does not include cables shown in illustration)

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is the registered trademark of Orchid Technology Inc. and AST Research Inc.

Letters To PC

Look Out, WordStar

Your magazine is getting better by leaps and bounds with each issue. I read with particular interest two articles in Volume 2 Number 1. One was Corey Sandler's report on the reader survey, "Getting To Know You." The second was Stephen Manes's review of the revised WordStar, "WordStar 3.24 and 3.3: MicroPro Does It Again . . . And Again."

I feel very fortunate that I never purchased WordStar, from what I hear about it. Manes's article was followed by an article on how to fix up a bad goof, "Fast Recovery From WordStar Disaster." It is difficult to understand how anyone can like a piece of software with so many problems.

The word processing software I use, EasyWriter II and EasySpeller, costs less than WordStar, SpellStar, and Mail-Merge. As far as I can tell, EasyWriter II and EasySpeller do all that WordStar does and probably more. There are still a few minor things IUS might do to improve EasyWriter, but as I read Manes' article I began to feel more and more fortunate.

Clifton E.R. Lawson
Oregon, Wisconsin

On many occasions I have read comments sent in to PC about word processing programs such as WordStar, Volkswriter, Versatext, and EasyWriter I and II. I would like to present my views on a new word processing program that has not been given much attention.

I am a computer novice and had been looking for a word processing program since I purchased my computer. My first step was to scan the ads in PC to find word processing programs that I could try out. I tried several, but the most user-friendly of all was Wordvision by Jim Edlin.

The program is not complete; I received what is called a pioneer's version. If, as the publisher admits, the existing program contains just a small sample of

what the finished product will contain, then WordStar beware!

Gary B. Kendrick
Chattanooga, Tennessee

Don't Trade On Safety

In his article, "Trading Secrets" (PC, Volume 1 Number 10), Daniel Remer recommends following advice contained in James Pooley's Trade Secrets in order to stay out of trouble.

However, "requiring vendors to ship raw materials or chemicals in plain, coded containers with no indication of contents or suppliers" might protect secrets but eliminates protection of the individuals who may come into contact with these substances during shipment and handling.

What if Remer's hypothetical entrepreneurs, Johnson and Atkins, take Pooley's advice? Assume they set up shop in one of the increasing number of states and/or local municipalities with "worker right to know" laws on the books. This is a likely scenario, since one of these laws exists in California as the newly enacted "Hazardous Substances Information and Training Act." Assume, then, that the two locate the business in the heart of California's Silicon Valley, thus also coming under the jurisdiction of Santa Clara County's "Model Ordinance."

A truck containing substances amply protected by plain brown wrappers and codes backs up to the loading dock of the Johnson/Atkins facility. As one of their forklift trucks maneuvers the load, the operator turns too sharply. The unmarked containers spill off the truck, hit the concrete loading dock, and break open. What happens next? The codes have been obliterated by the spilled substances. Who is the supplier? Who is the manufacturer? What is the stuff? What can it do to people and materials in the short run or over time? How does it interact with water, solvents, or other cleanup materials?

If the forklift operator mops up the mess and finds his skin covered with severe chemical burns in a matter of hours, Johnson/Atkins has little "protection" from a nasty suit for failure to provide information regarding the hazards, controls, and emergency measures associated with a hazardous substance. As the IRS often quotes, "Ignorance of the law is no defense!"

The consequences for a small company like Johnson/Atkins can be financially devastating. Consider the bankruptcy proceedings of large, healthy Manville corporation based on projected future settlements from suits for "withholding" information regarding hazards of asbestos. Or keep in mind the recent award of just under \$5 million to plaintiffs who convinced the California jury that the defendant company had not informed them of possible sterility and infertility associated with use of the chemical DBCP.

Before taking Remer or Pooley's advice, remember the consequences of failure to comply with the law.

Muriel Akamatsu, Ed.D
Program Management in Occupational
Health and Safety
Oakland, California

Daniel Remer replies:
I think Muriel Akamatsu raises an interesting and valuable point. Clearly no one should put others' health and safety in jeopardy in the interest of protecting trade secrets. I agree that compliance with the law and common sense should take precedence.

Friendlier Finances

The two articles about personal and home finance programs for the IBM PC ("Personal Finance Programs For The Personal Computer" and "Five Financial Programs For The Home," PC, Volume 1 Number 10) failed to mention what I consider the friendliest and fastest personal financial program, Personal Fi-

PREMIERING
IN SAN
FRANCISCO
AT THE
IBM PC FAIRE.

AUGUST 26-28

BOOTH #1443D

XOR CORPORATION
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES
A NEW STANDARD OF
EXCELLENCE.
FIRST CLASS
SOFTWARE THAT
TAKES YOU
SOMEWHERE AND
GIVES YOU
SOMETHING SPECIAL.

XOR

CORPORATION

FIRST CLASS SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

From the Architect . . .



To the Engineer . . .



To the Businessman . . .



3D! *esign*

3Design will add a whole new dimension to your home or office. We're introducing a full-featured three dimensional design system for microcomputers. For the first time the power of true CAD (computer aided design) is yours with your IBM PC.

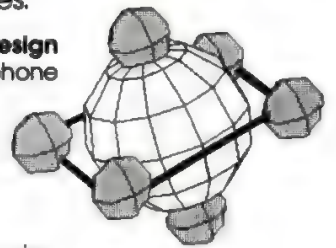
You don't have to struggle trying to communicate your ideas any more. With your imagination and **3Design**, quick visualization is easy and presentation quality output is available in minutes.

If you are an architect, you won't need to redraw your work from every angle to display proposals. **3Design** it once and let your clients see for themselves (you can even send 3-D graphics information over phone lines). Think of the time you will save!

If you are an engineer, you can design systems completely and efficiently before investing in expensive components.

As a chemist, you can see and analyze molecular structures from any angle.

Educators can discover a whole new way to teach three dimensional concepts. Imagine actually seeing your new business product and package designs within minutes, in 3-D!



3Design has some of the most advanced features anywhere. From a circuit board to a city block, **3Design** can lay it all out for you: **quickly, easily, professionally.**



3Design's comprehensive manual will have you using the complete system in hours. You will be able to rotate, move and scale your 3D structures independently or in reconfigurable groups relative to any coordinate system, with the most advanced graphics relational database available. A friendly graphics editor (equipped with such functions as gridding, point matching, rubber line and many others) will help you change objects at any time. Once you have perfected your design, you can clip, zoom and pan the display and then activate the most advanced hidden line removal system anywhere (a greatly extended NASA algorithm).

3Design is fully menu driven with an ever-present HELP feature that makes it the easiest system to use on the market today.

Best of all, **3Design** is yours for only \$249 (\$299 with an I-C Magic Chip).

Included is all the software described above plus utility programs, documentation and sample structures.

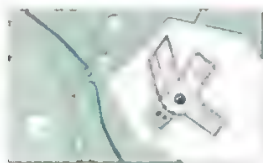
\$249

4710 University Way N.E., Suite 1512, P.O. Box C-56789, Seattle, WA 98105 1-800-382-9710 (206) 525-7820

*Prism is a registered trademark of Integral Data Systems. *I-C Magic is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Business International. *Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. *3Design is a registered trademark of Ittek Vision Systems.

3Design guarantees compatibility among all its present and future products.

I have also followed through on the modifications you requested regarding the floor plan and the structure's relation to the river. It was a fairly simple process to make the changes with our 3Design package and I think you will be quite pleased with the results.



This building design provides a special experience with an architecturally pleasing shopping atmosphere. It will easily fulfill your needs for efficient use of space and affordability of construction without compromising structural grace and beauty. The 3Design images I developed this afternoon clearly point this out.



page 2

With the ARTISTE presentation package you can color your line drawings, mix colors, shade, mix text and graphics and let your imagination run wild.

3Design has optional hard-copy output capability with most printers using the I-C Magic Chip® (full color with IDS PRISM®). Also available is an optional Wordstar® interface that will allow you to intermix your **3Design** figures right into the text of your presentations—no more pasting! Just think how much smoother your office will run with **3Design**!



Today's youth deserve to know more about computers and mathematics than just games; this is why our 64k version is available now for only —a very affordable gift for your youngster's education.

\$80



CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

nance Master by Spectrum Software.

Personal Finance Master sells for only \$75 and easily outdistances most of the programs reviewed in the two articles when it comes to speed and simplicity, while retaining all the features of the other programs. In addition, it keeps track of addresses and prints them on checks automatically. This is a real time-saver when I am paying the monthly bills.

Editing transactions is fast and easy, and there is no faster program for reconciling a bank statement. A real bonus is that what you see on the screen or on a printout looks like a real checkbook.

As far as I am concerned, you missed one of the best programs available for home accounting.

Charles A. Coakwell, III
Mayfield Heights, Ohio

Sex and the Single Computer

I would like to take partial exception to the findings of the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (PC-Communiqués, Volume 1 Number 12).

Your IBM PC probably won't make you sterile, but it surely cuts down the time available for sex. I guess the result isn't all that different.

Wm. B. Sweet
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

A Company That Cares

Much has been written about hardware and software support, and I would like to add a few words about my experiences. About 6 months ago I purchased an ABM Omni Board with a serial port, clock, printer port, and game adapter for my IBM PC. The game adapter was advertised as capable of working with up to two Apple joysticks.

Recently, I finally bought one Apple-compatible joystick and hoped to play some games on my PC. Much to my dismay, the joystick buttons didn't work properly with the software I had pur-

chased. After only one phone call and one letter, ABM fixed the bug by sending me a terminator plug for the phantom second joystick.

The company understood the problem and solved it quickly, at no cost to me. I want to recommend ABM's products and support to your readers. Service and support are not a matter of local dealers or mail order houses, but of finding good people, with expertise, who care enough to help.

Ken Topolinski
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Drowning in Books

Book excerpts are fine, but there is a real need for a regular book review section or column in PC. At last count, our local computer bookstore had 17 volumes devoted to the IBM PC, with the store claimed, "at least another dozen titles on their way!"

Singly or in batches, review 'em all!

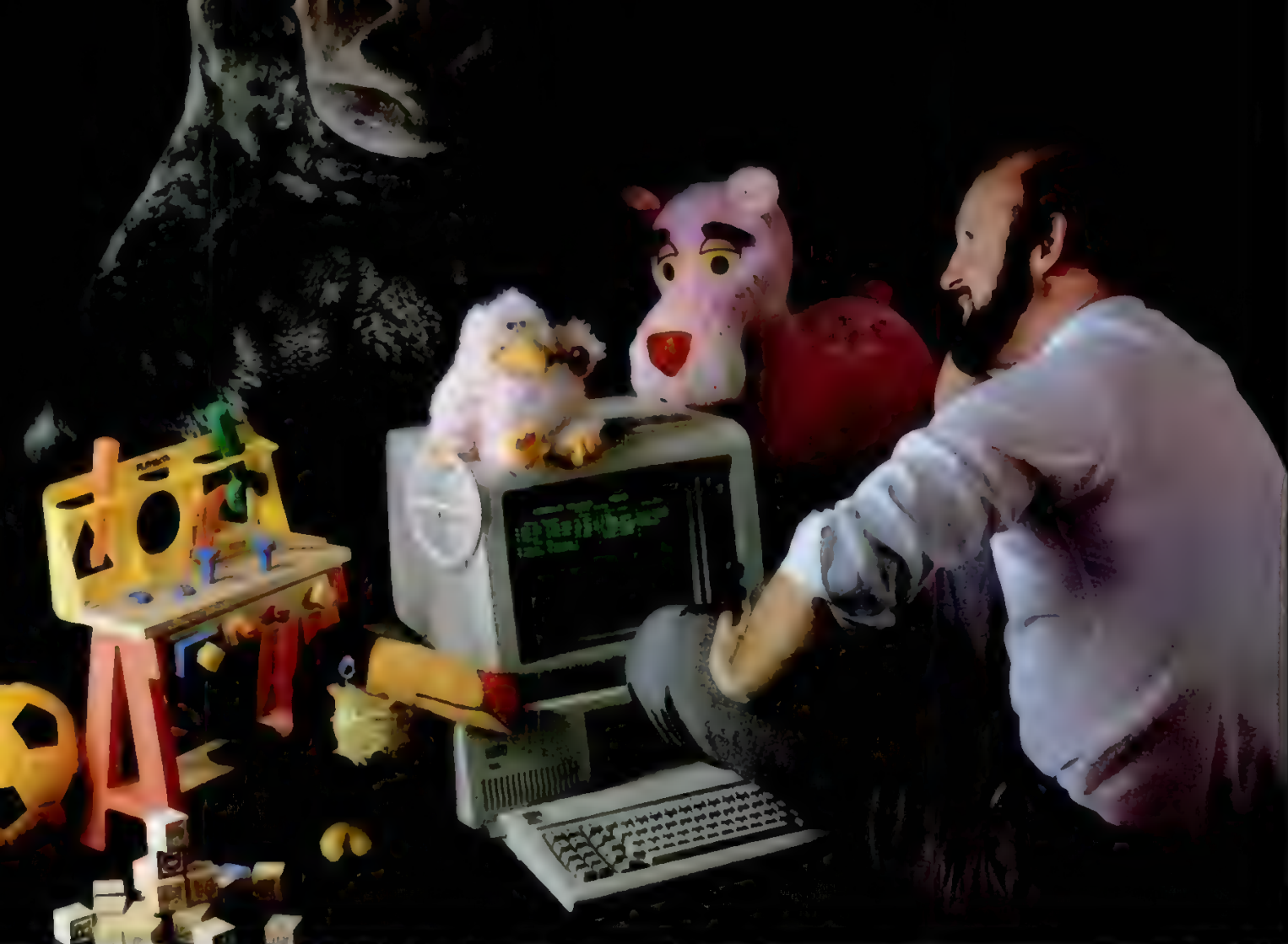
J.A. Du Lac
San Francisco, California

RPG II, Where Are You?

I have been searching for information on the possible development of an RPG II compiler for the PC. I have read countless computer journals, including Volume 1 Numbers 3 through 12 of PC Magazine, and have found only one brief mention of such an animal. Why the lack of information? Is there some reason the language I have been using on IBM System 3s, 32s, and 34s for the past 8 years does not lend itself to the IBM PC?

Rick Manning
Pine Bluff, Arkansas

There is no reason we know of why RPG II (a general purpose programming and reporting language that works on the basis of setting switches) should not be operable on the PC. We have seen RPG II on a CP/M machine, but not yet on our favorite computer. Anyone out there with the inside scoop?—Ed.



This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF™, a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

With micro/SPF™ you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in

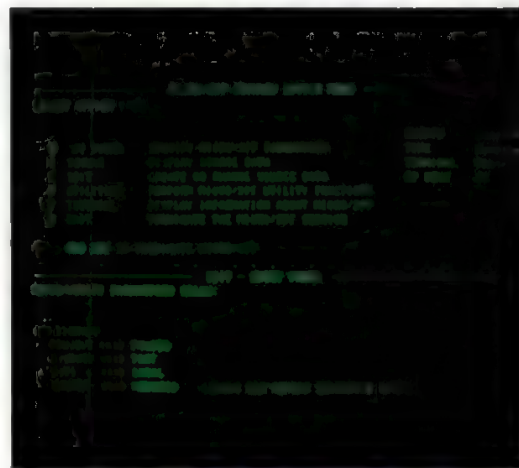
standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!



PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC. 24 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

In Defense of Paradise

I am very disappointed in the editorial policies of PC Magazine that permit the publication of an article containing a sentence such as the one in Paul Somerson's "Dialing for Dullards." (Volume 2 Number 1, page 438) To wit: "Interesting philosophy here: present one and only one fact to the user at a time, as if comprehending more were out of the question. You can tell without looking at the label that this was made in California."

If others in California feel as I do, you might consider publishing an apology and amending your editorial policies to avoid further such affronts.

Lawrence A. Harvey
San Diego, California

Paul Somerson wanted to reply to your objection, but we were afraid he would offend Jersey or Texas or . . . You were not the only one who took issue with the passage in question. Several PC editors are recently transplanted Californians, and they remain exceedingly loyal to their home state. At least one confronted Somerson about the passage while the article was still in manuscript, but to no avail. You know how unreasonable those New Yorkers can be.—Ed

Legal Matter

On behalf of my user's group, and all PC user's groups for that matter, I ask that you address a question. What program listings in your magazine may we legally copy for distribution? Our club is a not-for-profit organization which has developed a growing library of public domain software. We copy only those programs and games which are in the public domain onto disks and sell them to our members to raise funds for our poor treasury. We also trade software with other PC user's groups around the country.

Naturally, we're always looking for valuable programs which fall into the public domain category. If a good pro-

You'll never have a better reason
to begin shopping by mail:

IBM RAM BOARDS

256K . \$349
WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE \$507 WITH SUPERCALC 2

512K . \$579
WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE \$727 WITH SUPERCALC 2

Our fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

This is a rare opportunity to save a great deal of money without sacrificing quality. These boards meet the highest standards of design, materials and manufacturing available — at any price. They are completely guaranteed for two years.

Alpha Byte also carries the finest in IBM software, such as

Lotus 1,2,3
D BASE II
Multiplan

Please call for our low prices.

**Alpha
Byte**
**COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

**To order or for
information call**

In Chicago:

(312) 454-1236

In New York:

(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:

(213) 706-0333*

In Dallas:

(214) 744-4251

By Modem:

(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE
FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

* For all your computer product needs, come visit us at our new California store.

We accept VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. (add \$3 for C.O.D.) Add a \$3 shipping charge to prepaid orders. Actual shipping charges will be added to non-prepays. California residents add appropriate sales tax.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAST BETTER, FASTER SPELLS WITH OUR CI-C86 C COMPILER



**Weave
a spell with
the CI-C86 C Compiler,
especially designed for use with:**

- CPM86 and MPM86
- MS-DOS
- IBM Personal
- IBM Displaywriter
- DEC Rainbow
- Victor 9000
- Sirius
- NEC APC
- Zenith Z100
- Lomas 8086
- Altos 8600
- Compupro 86/87
- Seattle
- Eagle
- Columbia 1600
- And Many More

**CI puts all the magic of C at your finger-
tips with all of K&R, a full support library,
8087 support and much more.**

Merlin would approve!

**Disk and documentation \$395.
Overseas airmail \$20.**

For further information, please contact:



Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995



CI-C86 and CI-C86 are trademarks of Computer Innovations, Inc.
CPM and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

gram, utility, etc. appears in one of your articles, may we copy it for the above purpose, provided we state the author and source? What are the rules and limitations?

Mark C. Ginter
Secretary, ACORN: Greater Cincinnati
IBM PC User's Group
Cincinnati, Ohio

The contents of each issue of PC Magazine are copyrighted by the publisher, and all rights of reproduction in all forms and media are strictly reserved. The original purchaser/subscriber only is authorized to make copies solely for his/her own use. Distribution, transmission, or transfer of copies to any other person is an infringement of the copyright.—Ed.

Corrections

The captions for the photos of the Hewlett-Packard 7470A Plotter and the Houston Instruments HiPlot DMP-40 ("Two Computerized Draftsmen," PC, Volume 2 Number 1) were inadvertently reversed. The Houston Instruments plotter appears on page 289, and the Hewlett-Packard plotter on page 288.

The correct price for the Micro UPS, 400 VA model, manufactured by Topaz Inc. (New On The Market, page 596, PC, Volume 2 Number 1), is \$695.

The figure appearing on page 420, Volume 2 Number 1, is part of the article "A Fast Recovery From WordStar Disaster."

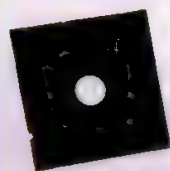
How to Write to PC

Please send all submissions for "Letters To PC," "User-To-User," "PC Tutor," or "PC-Communiqués" to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. New Product announcements should be sent to "New On The Market" at the same address. Please indicate the correct department on the outside of the envelope.

All material submitted is subject to editing.

Whatever you need to do with your IBM Personal Computer...

Our book/software series can show you how.

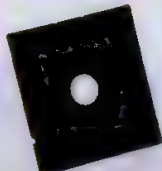


Seymour V. Pollack
**Programming the IBM
Personal Computer:
UCSD Pascal**

Programming the IBM Personal Computer: UCSD Pascal

Seymour V. Pollack
A self-paced introduction
to UCSD Pascal (and
programming) on the
Personal Computer,
using the UCSD
p-System. Many
examples and problems,
both serious and
whimsical.

Book/Diskette Package:
1983, 323 pages, \$34.95
ISBN 0-03-063976-6



**Using
The IBM
Personal
Computer:
Wordstar**
CJ Puotinen

Using the IBM Personal Computer: Wordstar

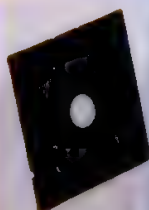
CJ Puotinen
Even for those unfamiliar
with the Personal Computer,
this book's many examples
and projects will easily
lead to mastery of the
Wordstar word processing
system.

Book/Diskette Package:
1983, 272 pages, \$34.95
ISBN 0-03-063981-6

Using the IBM Personal Computer: Visi-Calc

Robert Crowley
Learn Visi-Calc step-
by-step on your
Personal Computer;
work on projects—
some easy, others not—
in a wide range of
application areas.

Book/Diskette Package:
1983, 256 pages, \$35.95
ISBN 0-03-063982-4



**Using
The IBM
Personal
Computer:
Visi-Calc**
Robert Crowley

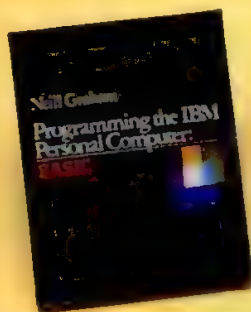
Programming the IBM Personal Computer: Fortran 77

**Robert Rouse and
Thomas Bugnitz**
Examples, problems, and
exercises from science and
engineering illustrate both
introductory and advanced
topics, including IBM's
Fortran compiler.

Book/Diskette Package:
1983, 240 pages, \$34.95
ISBN 0-03-063979-4



**Robert Rouse and
Thomas Bugnitz**
**Programming the IBM
Personal Computer:
Fortran 77**



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: BASIC

Neil Graham
From switching your
Personal Computer on to
editing text, handling
random and sequential
files—even making music
—this easy-to-follow book
shows you how.

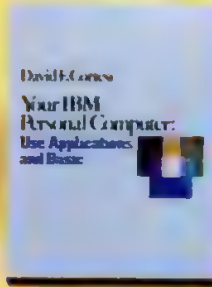
1982, 291 pages, \$17.00
ISBN 0-03-063667-1



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: COBOL

Neil Graham
A spiral development and a
wealth of sample programs
lead you step-by-step
into all features of the IBM
Personal Computer's version
of COBOL.

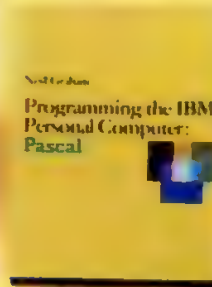
1983, 400 pages, \$18.95
ISBN 0-03-060538-5



Your IBM Personal Computer: Use, Applications, and Basic

David E. Cortesi
An elementary, non-
threatening introduction to
the Personal Computer—
set-up and testing, disk
files, Visi-Calc and other
software, and the rudiments
of BASIC.

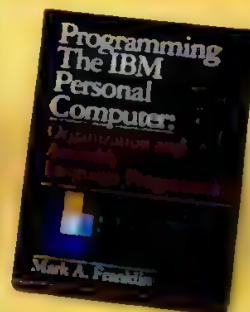
1982, 253 pages, \$17.00
ISBN 0-03-063671-X



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: Pascal

Neil Graham
Accessible to beginners,
this structured presentation
shows how to program with
the powerful compiler
Pascal developed by IBM
for the Personal Computer.

1983, 256 pages, \$16.95
ISBN 0-03-061982-3



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: Organization and Assembly Language Programming

Mark A. Franklin
Examples and problems
help you understand your
Personal Computer at its
most basic level. Master
DOS, I/O, and interfacing
while maximizing speed
and flexibility.

1983, 400 pages, \$19.95
ISBN 0-03-062862-8

PC WRITERS—Let me know your book/software ideas
—Brete Harrison, Editor, CEPP, 829 Sonoma Ave., Suite
5, P.O. Box 1180, Santa Rosa, CA 95402; (707) 544-4448.

ORDER BY PHONE . . . USE OUR TOLL-FREE 800 NUMBER!
(800) 227-1517 ext. 336 (in California, (800) 772-3545 ext. 336)



**CBS
EDUCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL
PUBLISHING**
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro. Visi-Calc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

To: Deborah Mitera
CBS Educational & Professional Publishing
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

PLEASE SEND ME (check ISBNs of items desired):
For each order, please enclose the price, 75¢ handling,
5% for shipping, and applicable sales tax. Or ☐ we will
bill you, or charge your ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard.

NO _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Offer valid in USA only; prices subject to change without notice.

BOOK/DISKETTE PACKAGE

- ☐ 0-03-063976-6 (UCSD Pascal)
- ☐ 0-03-063981-6 (Wordstar)
- ☐ 0-03-063982-4 (Visi-Calc)
- ☐ 0-03-063979-4 (Fortran)

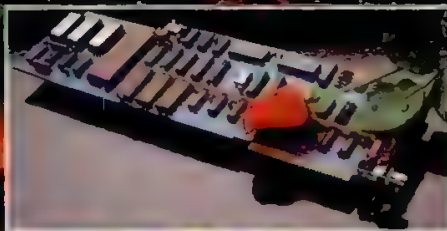
BOOK

- ☐ 0-03-063667-1 (Basic)
- ☐ 0-03-060538-5 (Cobol)
- ☐ 0-03-063671-X (Use/Basic)
- ☐ 0-03-061982-3 (Pascal)
- ☐ 0-03-062862-8 (Assembler)



It was love at first sight when Charlie met IRMA, the Decision Support Interface™. She's the first coaxial cable link between IBM Personal Computers and IBM 3270 networks—the easiest, most economical way there is to get small computers into big business.

Bouquets for IRMA.



“Excellent—the only proved product of this kind we've seen.”

Betty Fezor
Betty Fezor, Product Manager
Management Science of America, Inc. (MSA)
Atlanta, Georgia

“Like IRMA's response time to the mainframe, comparable to a terminal.”

George M. Pruett
George Pruett, Analyst
Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta

“Couldn't be easier to use. Recommending her for the PC's in our company.”

Robert A. Gaither
Robert A. Gaither, Manager Technical Support
Inland Container Corporation
Indianapolis, Indiana

Since TAC introduced IRMA in November, 1982, she's helped PC users access, store and evaluate mainframe data in thousands of installations worldwide. Read below what IRMA's admirers have to say about her. And for more information, write TAC, 120 W. Wieuca Road, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30042. Phone (404) 252-1045, Telex 54-9600. Or you can call us toll-free 1-800-241-IRMA. **Getting computers down to business.**



CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"IRMA cost-justifies
replacing 3278's with PC's
—pays for herself in a year."

Randy Marble

Randy Marble, Project Supervisor
Grimmer, Inc.
Oklahoma

"For convenience, capability
and cost-effectiveness,
IRMA's the choice."

Steve Rucker

Steve Rucker, Director of Research & Development
Alliance Insurance Management Systems, Inc.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

"Amazed at how easy
IRMA is to install."

William E. Grayson

William E. Grayson, Vice President Computer Systems
American Security Life Insurance Company
San Antonio, Texas

ANNOUNCING THE END OF WORD PROCESSOR CONFUSION

It's one confusing business, choosing a word processor. All those companies assuring you theirs is the most fantastic one of all. And leaving you to cut through all the smoke and hopefully whittle them down to the best one for you.

Well, we can help. If you'll just invest the next three minutes reading this, we'll tell you about a word processor that makes picking the right one a real breeze.

FIRST, A WARNING. There are two things you must do when evaluating any word processor. First, be careful. It's no secret that many of today's claims about being easy to learn and use just don't stand up to careful comparison. Watch carefully for complicated codes and programs that require "training sessions." Secondly, be selective. Buy a word processor you can use on a daily basis, not one that requires another "training session" when someone goes on vacation. In other words, be very careful to select

the word processor that's absolutely the best and easiest to use. Which is what we'll now introduce you to.

WHY ONE WORD PROCESSOR MAKES THE MOST SENSE OF THEM ALL. Meet WordPlus-PC. It's the advanced, "user-oriented" software package that turns your IBM-PC computer into a word processor equipped with the sophisticated capabilities of far larger, more expensive systems.

THE REMARKABLE WORDPLUS-PC STORY. In a nutshell, it's this. WordPlus-PC was designed from the ground up to be the very latest in word processing technology. It has all the important features you

could ask for. And the program is so easy to learn and use it defies comparison with other software.

HOW WE CAN BE SO SURE OF OURSELVES. We're Professional Software, a leader in word processing software with over 30,000 customers contentedly churning out letters and documents around the world on personal and business computer systems. We know precisely what a top quality word processor must do. And we've studied all the shortcomings of our competitors. That's how WordPlus-PC came to be the easiest-to-use word processor ever.



ALL THE FEATURES YOU'D EXPECT.

WordPlus-PC is both powerful and versatile. Its long list of major functions includes movement of paragraphs, global search-and-replace, and creation of multiple "boilerplate" and personal letters with the touch of a few buttons. There are 3-line headers and footers and automatic page numbering. When you underline or boldface words as you type, WordPlus-PC displays them in that form on the screen. You can merge information created by popular spread sheet programs. You'll create personal letters quickly and easily, or merge name and address information from other programs. You can easily create standard layouts for preprinted forms and use WordPlus-PC to prepare



answers to questions. That's how WordPlus-PC helps you learn. In addition to the help you'll get from your dealer, we're ready to assist you when you call our special toll-free number and talk to one of our carefully trained advisors. This service is available at no charge during the 90 days following receipt of your user registration card. It's all part of Professional Software's total commitment to customer service and support.

A BREEZE TO LEARN AND USE.

With WordPlus-PC's easy-to-use documentation, you'll be using your word processor right from the first minute. After an hour, you'll feel at home with all the basic functions and ready to explore the more sophisticated ones. After a few hours you'll put the manual away. There are

SEE WORDPLUS-PC FOR YOURSELF AT YOUR COMPUTER

DEALER. Call us today. We'll answer all your questions. And we'll give you the name of the Professional Software dealership nearest you. Then go witness WordPlus-PC in action. Because once

GUARANTEE

Professional Software Inc. guarantees its WordPlus-PC customers:

- 1 Free telephone assistance for 90 days after receipt of customer registration card.
- 2 Free updated program diskette if any software improvements are made within 90 days of purchase.

invoices or quotations. For large corporate customers, WordPlus-PC has the capability to merge information from files created by the firm's mini or mainframe computer. You can even type new documents while the system is printing other ones. And you'll find WordPlus fully compatible with virtually all popular ASCII letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

never any complicated or confusing codes to memorize or look up. Rather, the screen's "message area" reminds you how to do what you want. WordPlus-PC's unique keyboard color coding makes things even easier. And whenever there's a question, simply press the HELP function to get back on track.

**ALL THE HELP YOU NEED VIA
TOLL-FREE PHONE.** Learning something new goes best when you have encouragement, reassurance and

you're sitting in front of WordPlus-PC you'll quickly see where all our confidence and enthusiasm come from. After all, you already own the best personal computer. The best word processor is only \$395. So call us today.

**CALL US TOLL FREE:
1-800-343-4074**

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224

Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and corporate inquiries are invited. Call us at (617) 444-5224.

WordPlus-PC is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EASIEST

Nine distinct functions in just one IBM PC or XT slot.
After surveying business executives and other personal computer users, we discovered that nine computer functions were most desired. We merged them all together, and made EasyBoard as simple as plugging in your tv at home.

IBM quality plus Esitech Excellence exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Esiteboard is only available at authorized IBM PC dealers. You'll find Esiteboard at the same place

Easy to find the best price, too. Try \$325 for Eastech Excellence and a two year guarantee. No need to search through dozens of magazines for low prices. Our lowest prices are at IBM PC dealers. Not anywhere else. And we back our product with a two year guarantee. If your IBM PC dealer does not carry Eastech products, ask him to call us at (404) 923-1186.

- Socketed for 64K to 256K of Random Access Memory.
- Three high-speed solid state electronic disk emulators, each many times faster than normal disk drives.
- Centronics-compatible parallel port for printers or other parallel devices.
- Serial RS232C async communications port for modems, printers or other serial devices.

- Extremely accurate chronograph (computerized clock/calendar in real time with Nicad battery back-up).
- Buffer/spooler which allows use of the computer while printing is underway, eliminating the usual waiting.
- "EasySwap", a feature which allows switching from one printer to another, as when both a dot matrix and a letter quality printer are connected to the same IBM PC. Or use it for switching communications devices.
- Ultra high-speed Motorola RAM chips, the gold ones.
- 100% IBM PC and XT compatible.

Eastboard with 9 functions. \$325 (socketed for 256K). \$395 (64K installed, socketed for 256K). \$595 (256K installed).

[illegible]

CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA... TWICE THE COMPUTER FOR \$1995 (Introductory Offer).

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING
16 bit 8086 IBM compatible software runs under MS-DOS and industry standard 8 bit Z80A software runs under CP/M.

TWICE THE MEMORY
128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And dual IBM PC compatible 5 1/4" disks with 160K formatted each are included.

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M 80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
Mbasic — Microsoft

SOFTWARE INCLUDED
Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 x 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 x 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE
Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT
Chameleon is at home in your office. But it's compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

CHAMELEON

by



**SEEQUA
COMPUTER
CORPORATION**

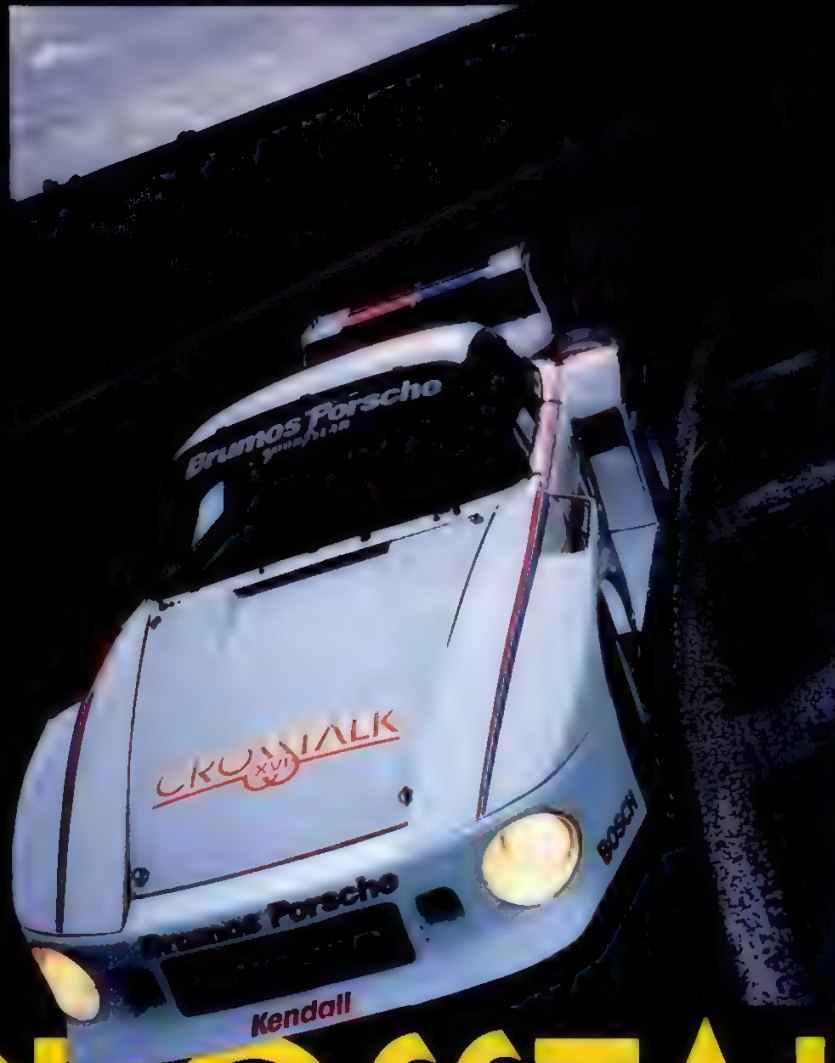
209 West Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
(800) 638-6066

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.



CROSSTALKTM

XVI

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6090

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The ultimate printing machines.

Perfect business partners for IBM, Apple, Osborne, Eagle and other micros.



One machine solutions to every application. Prices starting at \$698.

Meet the leading family in multi-functional micro printers. The 80-column Tally MT 160 for a small footprint; the 132-column Tally MT 180 for accounting and spreadsheet packages. (Print at 20 cpi and get 264 columns!)

A Word Processing package gives you letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A resident Graphics package offers the versatility of two different dot densities. And you get high speed report printing at 160 cps

bi-directionally. Plus eight different resident character widths for condensed or double-wide printing.

There's more. 3-way paper handling lets you use fanfold forms, letterhead or roll stock. The control panel has a conversational program menu for easy "answer a question" push-button set-up. The dual interface has both a serial and parallel port for direct plug compatibility with your micro (no hidden interface costs!) And one look at the solid machine construction lets you

know that Tally builds printers to last!

Tally has the printers for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th Street, Kent, Washington 98032. Phone (206) 251-5524. Mannesmann Tally Canada, 703 Petrolia Road, Downsview, Ontario M3J 2N6. Phone (416) 661-9783.

For the name of the sales outlet nearest you, call toll free 1-800-447-4700.

(In Illinois 1-800-322-4400)

MANNESMANN TALLY

Computer printers manufactured in the U.S. and Europe for worldwide markets.

IBM® AUGUST PRICE WAR!

These sale prices good through August 31, 1983.

WordStar® \$249	dBASE II™ \$439	Lotus™ 1/2/3 \$379	SuperCalc™ \$129	Multiplan™ \$189
WordStar® MailMerge™ \$349	InfoStar™ \$259	WordStar® dBASE II™ \$679	VisiCalc® \$169	Perfect Writer™ \$289

ALPHA SOFTWARE™ All Products CALL	dGraph \$219	SuperSort \$129	Perfect Writer/Speller \$409
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™ VersaForm \$269	HAYES™ SmartModem \$549	SpellStar \$129	Perfect Calc \$169
ASHTON-TATE™ dBase II \$439	HOWARDSON™ All Products CALL	ReportStar \$219	Perfect Filer \$279
ASPEN SOFTWARE™ Grammatik \$ 60	IUS™ EasyWriter II \$189	Apple Packages and Other Specials CALL	All Four Perfect Products \$799
Random House Proofreader \$ 39	EasySpeller II \$119	MICROSOFT® RAM Card™ \$ 89	SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™ PFS File \$ 95
Random House Thesaurus \$119	EasyWriter/Speller \$299	Softcard™ \$249	PFS Report \$ 95
C. H. B. III ENTERPRISES™ WS-Patch and WS-Keys \$ 35	EasyFiler \$259	Videoterm (Videx™) \$239	PFS Graph \$ 95
COMPUTING!™ Power! \$119	Financial Management Series CALL	All Three Above \$479	SORCIN™ SuperCalc \$129
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™ Home Accountant CALL	LEXISOFT™ SpellBinder \$239	Multiplan™ \$189	SuperCalc2 CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™ CBASIC \$109	LIFETREE SYSTEMS™ VolksWriter \$129	Enhancer II (Videx™) \$119	SuperWriter \$179
CB-80 Compiler \$379	LOTUS™ 1/2/3 \$379	BASIC 80 \$275	SpellGuard \$129
PASCAL/MT+ \$259	METASOFT™ Benchmark \$359	BASIC Compiler \$295	VISICOMP® VisiCalc \$169
SPP \$155	MICROLAR™ Tax Manager \$179	COBOL Compiler \$549	VisiTerm \$ 85
Access Manager \$225	MICROPRO® Wordstar \$249	FORTHAN 80 \$349	VisiDex \$189
Display Manager \$299	Wordstar/MailMerge \$349	Flight Simulator \$ 45	VisiFile \$209
CBASIC 86 \$139	Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar \$459	Multi-task Word CALL	VisiSchedule \$209
PASCAL/MT+ 86 \$289	Wordstar/InfoStar \$499	All Other Products CALL	VisiTrend/Plot \$209
Concurrent CP/M 86 \$249	MailMerge \$129	MICROSTUF™ Crosstalk \$119	VisiWord \$279
CP/M 86 \$ 49	InfoStar \$259	OASIS™ The Word Plus \$129	Business Forecaster \$100
FOX AND GELLER™ Quickcode \$219	CalcStar \$ 89	Punctuation and Style \$109	Desktop Planner \$219
dUtil \$ 59	DataStar \$179	ORGANIC™ Milestone \$269	Specials CALL
		PBL CORPORATION™ Personal Investor \$105	FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten) 8" \$ 25
		PERFECT SOFTWARE™ Perfect Writer \$289	5" (SS) \$ 25
		Perfect Speller \$169	5" (DS) \$ 35
			Larger Quantities CALL

NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!

When you buy software from us you're in good company. You see, one of our favorite customers is IBM, itself.

That's right.

When IBM PC headquarters in Boca Raton, Florida wants to try out some competitive products, they give us a call and place an order.

So do Hewlett-Packard and General Electric and Honeywell.

Frankly, we're flattered but not surprised. Because we know we've earned a national reputation for rock-bottom prices, fast, personal service,

and outstanding product support.

Now, we'd like to go to work for you.

TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT WE OFFER.

LOWEST PRICES: Compare prices for yourself. We think you'll be impressed. (Somebody at IBM must love a bargain!)

How do we keep prices so low? By buying in tremendous volume and negotiating the best deals. (We were the first mail-order house in the country to sell Perfect Writer!)

FAST DELIVERY: When you call 800-SOFTWARE you get the fastest delivery available anywhere.

Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Our giant inventory — one of the largest in the United States — also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: It's the best. When IBM calls with a question, we better be ready! (One day, when you have a question, you'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE.)



WRITE

800-SOFTWARE



940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710



CA residents
add sales tax.

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587
IN CALIFORNIA: 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611

© Copyright 800-Software 1983

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Softcard, RAM Card, and Multiplan are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, free catalog, and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon. - Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whether you're in the market
for new software or need assistance
with existing software, there is
only one number to call:

1-800-237-8977

In Florida call 1-813-786-1259

Business Applications Software with
TOTAL SUPPORT...specializing in:
IBM[™], APPLE[™], TRS-80[™] and XEROX[™]

The Systems Group

2340 State Route 580/Suite 234
Clearwater, Florida 33575
Telex 701484

There is only one catalog to have:
our new, **free** 100 pages of the
best in hardware and software.
Send for your copy today!

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

TRS-80 is a trademark of The Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corporation

PC-Communiqués

A compendium of facts, news, opinions, gossip, inside intelligence speculation, and forecasts about IBM Personal Computers.

The GSA's D.C. PC PX

The federal government's General Services Administration (GSA) is gearing up to open a chain of stores that will sell microcomputers to federal agencies at a significant discount. The GSA has asked several computer vendors to bid on operating a pilot store in Washington, D.C.; the bidders must be able to provide training and be ready to expand nationwide on 90 days' notice.

The GSA will sweeten the deal by providing the winning vendor with a rent-free location and a guarantee that if federal agencies spend less than \$100,000 in the store each year, Uncle Sugar will dig deep down

into our pockets to make up the difference.

Irate independent computer vendors are not taking this lying down. The National Association of Computer Stores (NACS) protested to the GSA, stating that "existing suppliers will be forced to compete for government business not only with a favored large business, but also one that enjoys a significant government subsidy of free overhead."

The GSA, after listening to this and other objections to its plan, is proceeding with the pilot store anyway; the winning bid will be announced in August. NACS has responded by organizing its members into chapters to lobby against further federally favored stores opening in other cities.

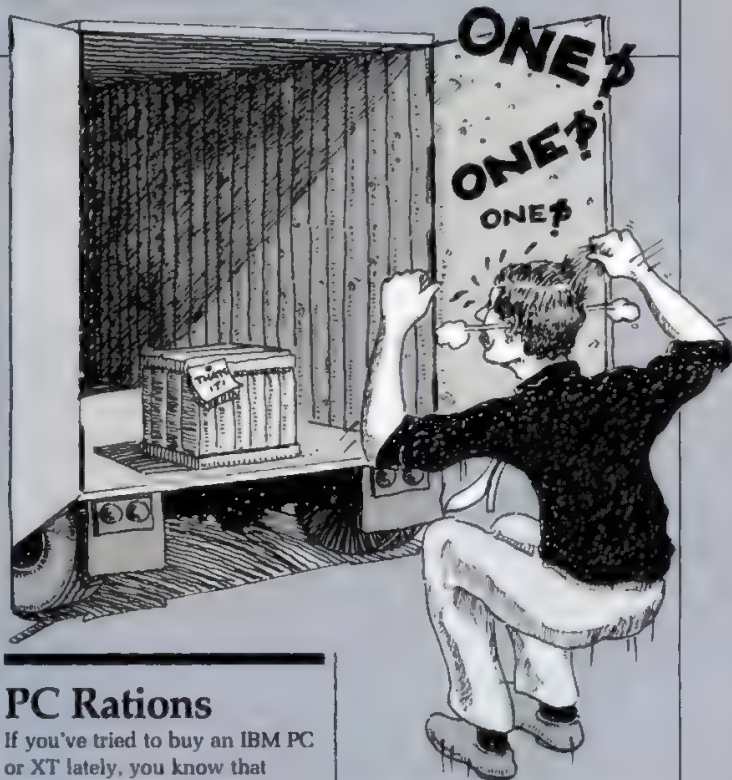
PC Success Stories

In the rapidly changing computer field, most of the news we hear is about the latest products, the most experimental applications, and the questions and problems that follow in their wake. Sometimes it seems that there's nothing going on between the points of anticipation and obsolescence.

Within this whirlpool of activity, some good must come from computers. Somebody out there must be using a PC to do a necessary task—and it does the job very well, thank you. But we hear about it only 8.3 percent of the time. When a computer works dependably, it gets taken for granted.

November is the month of Thanksgiving. In the spirit of that holiday, PC invites readers to reveal the reasons they've found to be thankful . . . for their computers. If a PC has made your work easier and your life more enjoyable in some way, please tell us how. The November issue of PC may include your experience in a selection of "PC Success Stories."

Please send your good news to: PC Success Stories, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



PC Rations

If you've tried to buy an IBM PC or XT lately, you know that there's a shortage of these popular machines. IBM's production hasn't caught up with the orders placed at its expanded network of outlets selling personal computers.

The dealers were first told that they would receive an allocation of only 65 percent of the machines they'd ordered. In many cases, dealers were sent only 25 percent of what they had asked for. Now IBM advises that a customer will have to wait up to 6 weeks for a PC to arrive at an IBM Product Center. It could even take 6 months if the order was placed at a branch sales office.

This should be a great season for diversified dealers who can deliver other IBM-compatible systems to their customers without delay. While confidence in the IBM name has attracted many new buyers to the microcomputer marketplace, easy availability will make machines with unfamiliar names seem more appealing.

Update to WordStar Update

MicroPro recently announced that registered users of WordStar, MailMerge, and SpellStar who wish to upgrade to the new 3.3 versions must consult their dealers rather than the manufacturer, despite what was previously announced (see "WordStar 3.24 And 3.3: MicroPro Does It Again . . . And Again" PC, Volume 2 Number 1). Upgrades for each of the three programs will normally cost \$85, but users who bought earlier versions after April 1, 1983 will receive the new ones free on showing proof of purchase.

As the buck gets passed to the dealers once again, we wonder what use MicroPro ever intends to make of its file of user registration cards.

—Stephen Manes

PC-Communiqués



Computer Culture

If you've never looked at your PC with the same awe as you would an ancient dinosaur bone or a painting of haystacks by Monet, there are now museums that may change your point of view.

The 4-year-old Computer Museum, located in Digital Equipment Corp's Marlboro, Massachusetts headquarters, traces computer technology from the birth of the abacus through the maturity of the silicon chip. Some significant hardware from the computer's history is on display, including the 96-ton ENIAC IV and one of the few Apple I machines to survive the rebate program following the introduction of the Apple II.

Admission to the Computer Museum is free. It is open Sunday through Friday from 1 to 6 p.m. until November; that month the museum will close its doors while moving to larger quarters on Boston's Museum Wharf. Until then, it's located at One Iron Way, Marlboro, MA 01752, and can be called at (617) 467-4036.

Computers have gained access to art museums this year as well. You may recall the terminals and white plaster human figures that graced the *Time* magazine cover as a tribute to the "Machine of the Year." That sculpture was the work of George Segal, whose life-size plaster cast works have been exhibited around the world. His personal computer tableau has been on display at the Radio Shack Computer Center in Fort Worth, Texas. This October it will appear at the Boston Museum of Science, then be



Stop the Presses!

We received a press release with the following headline:

"NUMBER OF MINICOMPUTERS & MICROCOMPUTERS CONTINUES TO INCREASE ACCORDING TO REPORT BY EXPERTS."

These same experts must also have the inside line on John Paul II's religious preference and the occupancy of Grant's Tomb.

This Land Is My Land

ComputerLand, the national microcomputer retailer, has filed suit against SoftwareLand, which opened three stores this June in the Southwest. The party of the first part claims that the party of the second part infringed upon its trademark by using the suffix "land" in its name.

We wonder if Disney Corp.'s lawyers in Anaheim plan to take action against the lot of them—or would that be too Mickey Mouse?

displayed at the Chicago Museum of Contemporary Art; the sculpture may come to cultural centers in other cities as well.

The Eagle Weeps

The microcomputer community was stunned by the sudden death of Dennis Barnhart, the 40-year-old president and C.E.O. of Eagle Computer, Inc. On June 8, 1983 Barnhart lost control of his red Ferrari, broke through a guard rail, and crashed into a ravine only a block from the company's Los Gatos, California headquarters.

Barnhart's accident occurred on the day Eagle made its first public offering of stock at \$13 a share. At the news of the president's death, Eagle executives halted sale of the stock and reorganized the company's leadership according to the contingency plan.

Charles Kappenham, Eagle Computer's founder, succeeded Barnhart as C.E.O.; Ronald Mickwee, formerly an executive vice president, stepped in as the company's president. After a week delay, Eagle offered its stock on June 15 at an opening price of \$12. In a few days all 2.75 million shares had sold out.

Despite the blow of Barnhart's death, investors seem confident in the continued growth of the company he helped build. The Eagle will continue to fly.

Sprechen Sie PC

IBM officially introduced its PC to Germany on January 19, 1983. *Computer Persönlich* magazine evaluated the machine in March and gave it a "nein."

What went wrong when crossing the Rhine? First, it seems that IBM's development team neglected to take into account that Germany uses the DIN standard to represent characters. DIN characters have only 7 bits, so the last bit of the PC's 8-bit character is dropped when used in most German applications. For example, most German printers can't generate umlauts when run from WordStar on the PC. *Computer Persönlich* recommended that IBM change the keyboard decoder, the BIOS ROM, and the character generators to better suit the German language.

The reviewers also complained that the PC's manuals were so badly translated as to be nearly incomprehensible. They suspected that the job on the PC-DOS manual has been done by a nonprogrammer. In response, IBM has promised to rework and re-edit its documentation.

While IBM goes back to its language labs, several manufacturers of PC-compatible systems are already making their marks in Germany.



Don't Get Burned!

Does a ghostly maze loom ominously on the screen as you type your latest novel? Can you see the BASIC function key assignments even when your machine is turned off? Bad news: Your monitor is a victim of an irreversible malady—phosphor burn or etching.

Like many workaholics, the friendly phosphors on your screen eventually get "burned out." When not lit up, they leave behind an irritating "etched" image. A lot

of PC screens are already starting to show these scars.

Inverse video is the worst culprit. The most intense etching we've seen has been on screens used to run spreadsheets with inverse-video headings or word processing programs that keep line 25 burning with a status message.

Don't expect help from IBM. The company calls screen etching "a function of use" and won't cover it under its warranty or service agreements.

This is slightly disingenuous, considering that there's no warning in the *Guide to Operations* and that IBM has

made inverse video status lines a virtually universal feature of the programs it markets. If you're covered by a service agreement and your present monitor goes bad in a way IBM does consider its fault, you should refuse to accept a replacement that shows the slightest evidence of etching.

To prevent the problem, you could switch to an Apple Lisa or another computer that spares the phosphors by blanking the display after about 5 minutes of inactivity. But if you're stuck on your PC, keep the monitor's brightness and contrast controls at the absolute minimum level you need to work comfortably. Turn the monitor off, or at least turn the brightness down, when you step away from the PC for any extended period; just remember that the

computer is still on. Avoid inverse-video status lines if at all possible. If you've got a color monitor or TV set, change the border and background colors now and then.

"C'mon, Dad!" hypnotized kids whined in the days of the first video games as they pleaded for 10 more minutes of playing a home Pong-alike. "It's not gonna mess up the TV!"

As usual, Dad was right.

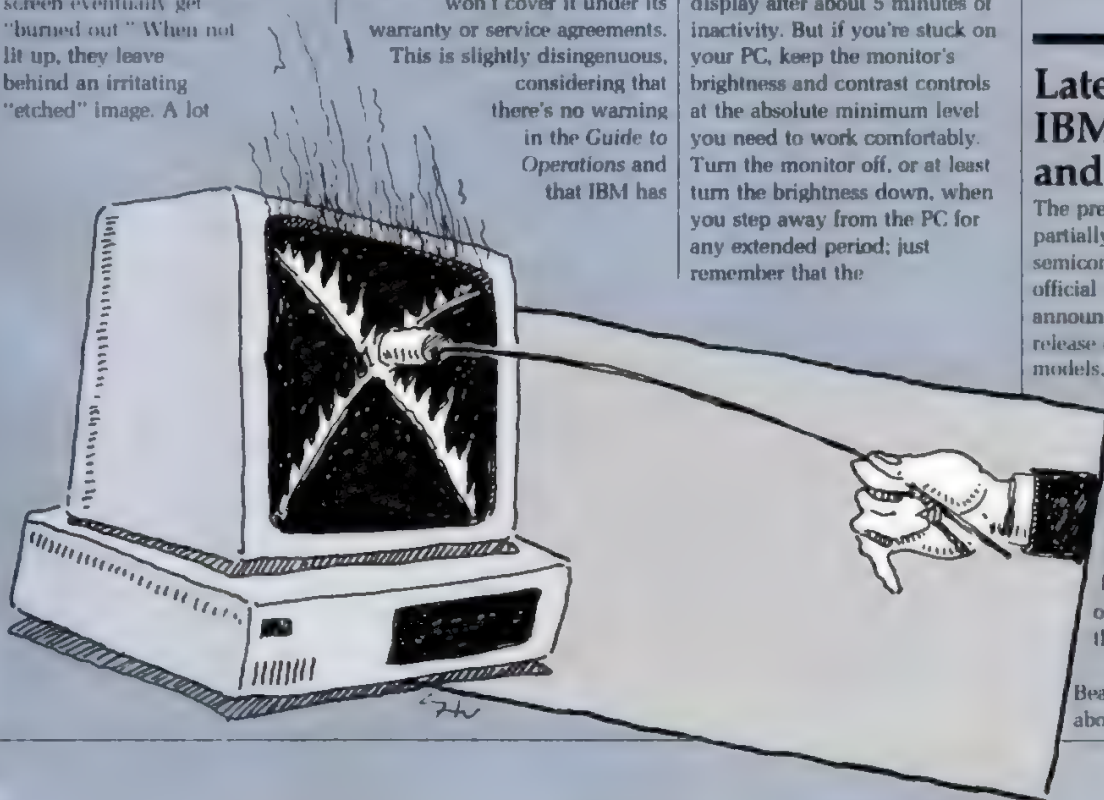
—Stephen Manes

Latest Scoop On IBM's "Popcorn" and "Peanut"

The prematurely, if only partially, denied unofficial semiconfirmation of the almost official report of the tentative announcement of the quasi-release of the so-called new models, as it were, of the IBM PC

has now been informally denied. The belated announcement of the formal denial of the prematurely confirmed refusal of the parties involved to say anything is to be followed by a partial report of an official refusal to deny the rumor of a confirmation.

(Apologies to J.B. "The Beachcomber" Morton for the above.)



PC Communiqués



Gold and Platinum Diskettes

In the music business it used to be hot news if a record sold to the tune of \$1 million—that made it solid gold. Nowadays, a band is going nowhere until its records hit platinum—a million copies sold.

Mega-figures can be found in the software business, though without the same glitter. International Computer Programs, Inc., of Scottsdale, Arizona, gives awards to software products with cumulative wholesale revenues of \$1 million or more. It presented 29 plaques at the first ceremony in 1972. This spring, International handed out over 500 awards, including the top prize for Total, a mainframe database system with \$250 million in sales.

Among the microcomputer mega-sellers is WordStar, which passed the \$25-million mark last year. This spring, VisiCalc reached the same level and dBase II qualified for the \$10-million award.

So what's the prize that honors the "top of the flopps"? Only a plain plaque, sad to say. The platinum diskette has yet to arrive.

New Chips from Intel's Block

Amazing, the stuff that keeps crossing our desks from Intel. Exhibit A is a spec sheet on the 82720 Graphics Display Controller. Turns out this is Intel's version of the powerful NEC 7220 chip that controls the displays of just about every major new Japanese micro around.

Will this Americanized chip be the heart of a new higher-resolution IBM color/graphics board? We didn't even bother to phone Big Blue for the mandatory "no comment."

There's also Intel's own 82730 Text Coprocessor. It'll work with

the 82720 Graphics Display Controller to put true proportional spacing, subscripts, superscripts, and multiple fonts on the screen. Don't expect to see this one in a hurry, though. Right now it costs about as much as Intel's major microprocessors—a little bit pricy just to make subscripts (like H₂O) and italics come out right.

Finally, there's a humbling note for IBM PC owners who lord it over users of older machines by smugly humming a bit of Chuck Berry's "Sweet Little Sixteen." On the spec sheet for its 80188—a single chip that is more or less the electronics of the PC's entire system board (minus RAM)—Intel calls it a "high-integration 8-bit microprocessor." Drat!

—Steven Manes



More PC-DOS 2.0 Woes

Microsoft is leading us into the future with PC-DOS 2.0, all right, but it can be a hazardous journey. Many 2.0 features are straight out of Xenix, especially the hierarchical directory capability. Unfortunately, it doesn't have Xenix's log-in ID's and permission levels to protect against dumb or

accidental commands that can result in catastrophe.

With PC-DOS 2.0 you are, in Unix/Xenix terms, the super-user. This means that you or anyone else can clobber the system any old time, from within any directory or subdirectory. Let's say you're in a subdirectory and you misinformedly type `ERASE \` because you want to eliminate all the files in that subdirectory. The system asks, "ARE YOU SURE?" and then—as if by

magic—all the files on your disk that are not in directories disappear. These include `COMMAND.COM` and everything else that isn't a hidden file—but not the directories. They have to be empty first; then only the Remove Directory (RD) command will erase them.

Having the ability to erase master directories from subdirectories is bad enough, but the ease with which you can wipe out everything constitutes a major design flaw.



Computer Chic

Computers might not be as rare and attractive as diamonds, but they can be equally expensive. The Beverly Hills Computer Store promotes the personal computer's position as a status symbol by displaying PCs, Coronas, and other computers in a jewelry store ambiance. Machine and circuit boards repose on black velvet in glass cases, tastefully festooned with diamonds.

Owner Murray Goralnick maintained the fine local tradition of unlisted telephone numbers by declining to reveal the names of celebrities who have patronized the store. He said that most of them were sensitive about exposing their inexperience with computers. Several had arranged to visit the store after hours to escape the public eye. "Once any of them get good at using the computer," Goralnick added, "I'm sure they'll be eager to let the world know about it."

The Beverly Hills Computer Store is located at 9666 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90210. (213) 276-6100.

PC-Communiqués Pays

Do you have news, gossip, or unusual computer tales for PC-Communiqués? We will pay up to \$50 for each submission used. You must include your name, address, and telephone number with the item. We will preserve your anonymity if you wish. All submissions become the property of PC and are subject to editing. Our User-to-User section also publishes and pays for readers' submissions; that section features tips, problem solutions, and short programs or routines. Please send submissions to the appropriate department—PC-Communiqués or User-to-User—at PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Software Sampler

SoftLink Corp. is leaving no disk unturned in its search for markets. This Santa Clara, California company has arranged with Sysgen, Inc. to supply encrypted versions of Chang Laboratories software on the back-up tape in its mass storage devices.

Purchasers of Sysgen's hard disk with streaming tape back-up systems will be able to test nine programs, including MicroPlan, ProfitPlan, GraphPlan, DocuPlan, MemoPlan, FilePlan, and DataPlan, free of charge. If a user likes what he sees, he can arrange with a retailer to pay for the software and be issued a keycode that unlocks the full program. If he doesn't like the software, though, he can simply erase the tape. The whole set of nine programs has a list price of about \$3,000.

SoftLink normally sells encrypted trial versions of programs for \$49.95 each. It waives this fee for purchasers of Sysgen's systems—anyone who pays \$995 to \$3,795 for a peripheral device is likely to be a serious customer.

Chang Laboratories and Sysgen, Inc. expect that SoftLink's marketing matchmaking will stimulate their sales of software and hardware, respectively. Richard Newsome, Sysgen's marketing director, said that this software "giveaway" should benefit everyone in the marketing chain—except for the distributors, who will be bypassed in this arrangement. He added that an encrypted version of nearly every program now available for the PC could fit on just one of Sysgen's 20-megabyte tape cartridges.

PC-Communi^é

A Different Sort Of "Computer Network"

If Oakland University of Rochester, Michigan has its way, HBO, MTV, and Showtime will have to make room for the world's first cable television channel devoted exclusively to computer information and instruction: "Your Computer Channel."

The channel would provide daily 24-hour instructional programming and interactive two-way services, including pay-per-view, access to Dow Jones I and II and The Source, video and video-audio teleconferencing, electronic mail, energy monitoring and management, automated water meter reading, and security and medical monitoring.

Subscribers would be able to rent or lease computer equipment from local retailers and cable operators on a monthly basis. Manuals and other learning materials would be provided by participating cable operators, schools, and computer companies.

Oakland University plans to conduct a pilot project on one or more two-way interactive cable communications systems now being built in Oakland County, Michigan. If the project is successful, Your Computer Channel will be on the air by the Fall 1984. If you're interested in knowing more, write to Audrey Marriner, Cable TV office, Oakland University, Rochester, MI 48063, or call (313) 377-3272.

IBM Maintenance Options

Maintenance agreements are now available from IBM for service of its PCs and XT's. A variety of options is offered, including arrangements for on-site servicing and for carrying in units to a nearby Service/Exchange Center. The least expensive agreement has users mail troubled elements to IBM's Regional Repair Centers.

For further information, call (800) 428-2569; IBM owners in Hawaii, Alaska, and Guam can call (312) 986-7451 collect.



The First Computer Manual

We should be glad that one man didn't spare the rod. Scottish mathematician John Napier (1550-1617), best known for inventing logarithms, is also arguably the father—or perhaps grandfather—of the computer age. Why? By virtue of a set of mechanical calculating rods he invented, nicknamed "Napier's Bones."

But Napier deserves credit (or blame?) for another innovation. He wrote the world's first computer manual, a book entitled *Rabdologiae* (Latinized Greek for "the study of rods"). Measuring only 14.5 by 8 centimeters (about half the page area of PC manuals), it explains methods of manipulating the "bones" to perform lightning-fast calculations. The engraved rectangular rods, with marked and numbered surfaces, produce results in the now-familiar binary form. Napier compiled this primordial computer documentation in 1617, the year of his death.

Jeremy Norman, a San Francisco-based antiquarian, owns one of the few privately-held copies of *Rabdologiae*—his asking price is a paltry \$9,500. Norman has collected information on the history of computing devices for 20 years, starting "before it was fashionable." He notes that, although calculating devices existed in India and Persia much earlier, Napier's was the first such machine in the Western world—no bones about it.

"I HAVE NO sympathy nor belief in the idea of a computer being able to replace a man, a computer being able to replicate itself, or any of these notions people have."

Thomas J. Watson, Jr.
former chairman and C.E.O. of IBM
in an interview with Jack B. Rochester

NEW EXCITEMENT FOR YOUR IBM® PC!

J-BIRD

It's new! A battle of quick reflexes and wits—not firepower.
Your goal is to change the color of your world. But first, you must maneuver around hoards of hazards, outjump King-Bo the snake, dodge mind globes, outsmart Hob and Nob when they try to slow you, and pursue the time spheres in your world. It all makes for more fun than you've had in a long time!

Special features include: incredible graphics and sound; joystick or keyboard operation; two player option, on off sound; joystick calibration; high scores saved on disk.

J-BIRD is written totally in machine language for beautiful, smooth animation. Multiple play levels make J-BIRD a game that everyone can enjoy. Requires color graphics adaptor & 48K RAM.



PC-MAN AND THE MICRO MONSTERS

Beautiful colors! Arcade quality graphics! Stunning resolution! Exciting music and sound! Need we say more!
Written entirely in machine language for smooth animation. Requires color graphics adaptor and 48K RAM.

WIN AN IBM® PC!

That's right! Send us your best game and enter the ORION SOFTWARE FUN FOR ALL Contest. We'll be giving away an IBM Personal Computer—and you could be a winner! Call or write to ORION for contest details today!



ORION SOFTWARE

© 1983 ORION SOFTWARE, INC. All rights reserved.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Available at **ComputerLand** and other fine PC dealers.
For your nearest dealer, or to order direct call: **1-800-821-8088**.
To order by mail send \$34.95 for PC-MAN, or \$36.95 for J-BIRD to ORION SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 2488, Dept. 283, Auburn, Alabama 36831



CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOUR DATA'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH PROTECTING.



POWERMAKER[®] MICRO UPS

A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables — whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because square-wave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. Powermaker produces a sine wave that exactly matches the wave shape of commercial power,

ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, Powermaker also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and system malfunction. Powermaker is portable, completely automatic, maintenance free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remembering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Topaz Powermaker Micro UPS, please fill out this coupon or call us.

**TOPAZ; 9192 TOPAZ WAY
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165
PHONE: (619) 279-0831
TWX: (910) 335-1526**

- ☐ Please send me complete information about Powermaker[®]
☐ Please have a representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

TOPAZ

SOLUTIONS TO POWER PROBLEMS™

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HANG ON
TO YOUR HAT,
CHARLIE...**



THE CORONA PC'STM ARE HERE.



The Corona PC's, desktop and portable, give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

Compatible and more.

The Corona PC is a 16-bit microcomputer based on the 8088 microprocessor, just like the IBM PC. And like the IBM PC, it runs any software that conforms to the IBM standard.

But unlike the IBM PC, the Corona PC comes with 128K of memory. Supports up to 512K on the main board. Includes a 320K floppy drive, a communication port, a printer port and an improved IBM PC keyboard.

Both the desktop and portable Corona PC's include high-resolution monitors and built-in graphics. Higher character definition makes both models easier to read, and our 640 x 325 pixel high-resolution graphics are over 60% better than the

IBM PC. It's a complete system, the standard for microcomputing in the IBM-compatible world.

You can take it with you.

And unlike IBM, we have a portable version.

Its high-resolution, high-contrast 9" display is easy to read. It has all the power and features of our desktop, but lets you take it to the office next door, across the country or just conveniently tuck it onto a corner of your desk.

More expandability.

You may never add a thing to your Corona PC because we've built in so much capability.

But just in case, we've built all the important components into the main system board, leaving the four expansion slots free. And provided an extra large power supply to support any capabilities you may want to add in the future.



RAM-disk for incredible speed.

Our RAM-disk software lets you treat an area of your computer's memory as if it were a disk drive. So you can copy your programs and data into memory, then watch your work get done faster.

More software.

The Corona PC includes the MS-DOS operating system and comes with GW-BASIC, the MultiMate¹ word processor and the PC Tutor² training course. So you can start being productive immediately.

And you can run Context MBA³, dBASE II⁴, LogiCalc⁵ and LogiQuest⁵, the EasyFamily⁶, Wordstar⁷ and the "Star" family, the SuperWare⁸ series, T.I.M.⁹, the VisiSeries¹⁰ and Perfect Series¹¹ of programs and most other popular software.

And it improves your bottom line.

The Corona Portable PC™ is \$2,545, the desktop

version is \$2,595. Both about a thousand dollars less than the equivalent IBM PC.

For more information, contact Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144. Call (800) 621-6746 toll-free.

Or better yet, just grab your hat and head to the nearest Corona PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration.



© Corona Data Systems 1983. 1: TM Softword Systems. 2: TM Comprehensive Software Support. 3: TM Context Management Systems. 4: TM Ashton-Tate. 5: TM Software Products International. 6: TM Information Unlimited Software. 7: TM Micropro. 8: TM Sorcim Corp. 9: TM Innovative Software. 10: TM Visicorp. 11: TM Perfect Software Inc.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you stick with timesharing after reading this ad, you haven't read this ad.

Typically, financial planning on a timesharing service runs \$2,000 a month and more. Month after month after month.

And it doesn't take a spreadsheet to figure that as a \$24,000-a-year-after-year expense.

The incredibly cheap alternative.

The Financial Planner™ from Ashton-Tate can stop this cash drain once and for all.

You pay \$700 — one time — for the Planner. And handle your financial planning quickly, easily and completely on your microcomputer.

Without having to share your time or your money with anyone.

A forecaster's dream come true.

The Financial Planner has enough depth to solve the most complex business problems you can foresee, yet can be used almost intuitively.

The Planner automatically performs calculations on individual items, rows, columns and entire models. Understands conditional logic. Solves simultaneous equations. Computes Present Value and Internal Rate of Return. Reads and writes dBASE II™ files. And much, much more.

But you use abbreviated names, not mysterious formulas. And you communicate with the computer in the English-like vocabulary of FPL™ (Financial Planning Language), so you can easily set up your budgeting and evaluation models.

Editing and report-writing are an integral part of the package, and you can preview results on the screen, then produce presentation-quality financial reports directly.

And when you have your models and reports just right, you can automate them so even your President can run them.

With the Planner, you produce P & L forecasts and financial consolidations in minutes. Explore



"what if" alternatives. Analyze new business ventures and mergers. Plan real estate acquisition and development. And fine tune operations until you reach the financial objectives you've set.

It's one of the most comprehensive business tools available on any computer. All for a fraction of what you've been spending on timesharing services to do the same things.

For the ardent skeptics.

It may sound too good to be true, but you can check out the Financial Planner with no financial risk.

Run through a hands-on demo at your nearest computer or software store. Then take a package home and use it for 30 days on your IBM PC or CP/M microcomputer. If it's not everything we said it was, just return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. Or better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today.

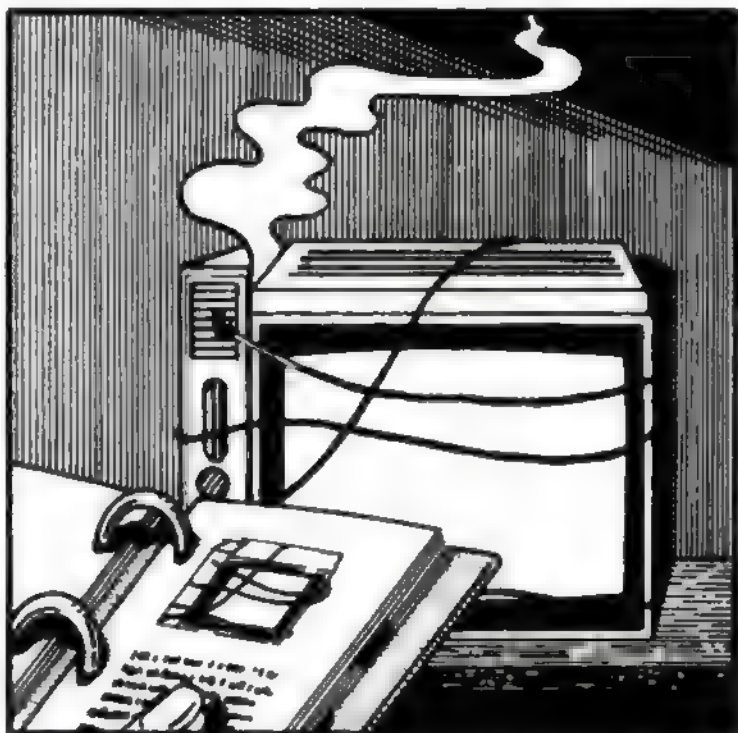
Time's a-wasting.

**The
Financial
Planner™**

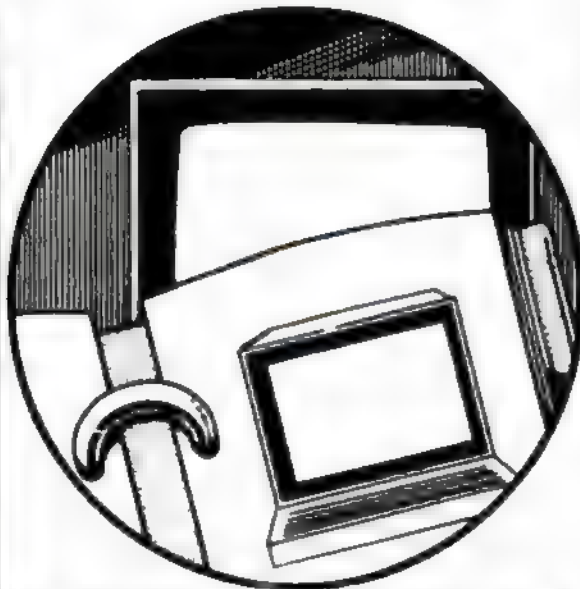
ASHTON · TATE 

DATABASEZERO™

THE COMPUTER ZONE™



Homer Uzerfrendli began his computer zone odyssey the day his Serling 70 arrived. Setting up seemed easier than he'd imagined — he just followed the diagram in the Operations Guide. He had no problems until he turned the power on.



A quick check of the "Things We Didn't Tell You Yet" section directed Homer back to the installation diagram (which seemed slightly different than he remembered it). The second arrangement proved more successful.



Now it was time to try out the DRASTIC Training Kit. The salesman had assured him it was the best on the market and, "I gave one of these to my mother for Christmas — she's ninety — and now she's networking with the Pentagon."



Homer inserted the disk and put on the bracelets that came with the kit. He wasn't sure what they were for, but he found out the first time he punched the wrong key.

What really disconcerted Homer, however, was receiving a bank statement the next week that revealed the Serling 70 had debited his account \$75 for each wrong answer and taken out a loan for \$9000 to cover his overdraft.



Envision a single high-speed communications board with integrated, easy-to-use software that emulates any terminal.



It's not just your imagination. It's Linkup.™

At ITI, we know your data communications must be fast, accurate and inexpensive. Our engineers faced the same communications problems you face. That's why they designed Linkup™ for the IBM PC.

With Linkup, you have a high-speed, programmable communications processor integrated with user-oriented software that provides cost effective access to an international network of host computers, terminals and other personal computers. You'll be able to transfer text, graphics, facsimile images, telemetry and program files as easily as dialing a phone number.

Communication modes support high and low speed access to computing and data base services, electronic mail, order entry, credit verification, tele-conferencing and direct marketing.

Linkup is the only communications hardware you'll ever need.

A single plug-in hardware module with the standard software emulates TTY, ASCII block mode, IBM 3101, IBM 2780/3780, DEC VT 52/100 and Tektronix. IBM 3270 and 5250 are scheduled for mid-year introduction. Terminal emulation modes are changed by a single keystroke without changing diskettes and switching modem cables to different hardware interfaces. And most importantly, the same familiar user command set appears in all modes.

Linkup grows to meet your changing needs.

Future terminal protocol emulation software will integrate into our programmable hardware controller. And, Linkup's high-speed data throughput will allow you to take full advantage of increases in common carrier transmission line speeds with no modification. Linkup is available for users and systems developers who wish to integrate our com-

munications capability into their unique systems, on a select OEM basis.

Linkup is cost-effective.

Linkup's single communications board does more than several others combined, leaving your computer's precious board slots open for further applications. And its powerful MC 6809 co-processor chip handles all communications tasks, freeing the PC to service the user interface.

Faster, more accurate transmission means lower costs.

Linkup's integrated design architecture reduces connect charges by transmitting and receiving data at speeds up to 19.2 Kilobaud asynchronous and up to 56 Kilobits per second synchronous without the loss of data throughput normally associated with such speeds. Reduce file storage charges on a remote computer system by transferring the file at high speed to the PC's disk, then print off-line.

Linkup utilizes block error control.

The module checks each line for error as it's received, retransmitting only those lines in error, instead of entire pages. That saves connect time and character transmission charges.

Our innovative fill-in-the-blanks technique overcomes the tedium of question-answer interrogation and menu approaches.

The user simply enters phone numbers, passwords and job file

names on a consistent fill-in-the-blanks form. Communication options and commands are displayed on the screen form and selected with a single keystroke. The user is not forced through a series of lengthy menus just to change a single item.



Linkup works around the clock so you don't have to.

Linkup automatically executes tasks. It dials, signs-on, runs a job unsupervised and maintains a log of its activities. Unattended operation at night, on weekends and on holidays provides the lowest rates from both common carrier and computer services. It uploads, downloads and does printouts while you're away. And when you return, your data is ready and waiting, so you can put your time to its best use.

If you want to communicate, call ITI toll-free 800-431-3460 for additional information.



Information Technologies Inc.
7850 East Evans Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 998-1033

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Linkup Specifications

Speed:

Continuous throughput of 56 Kbps Synchronous, 19.2 Kbaud Asynchronous

Terminal Emulation Modes:

TTY, ASCII Block Transfer, DEC VT 52/100, IBM 3101, IBM 2780/3780, and future options include 3270, 5250, Tektronix.

File Types:

ASCII, EBCDIC and Binary with enhanced user commands, e.g. SEND, RECEIVE, APPEND, EXAMINE

Automatic Modes:

Dialup, Log-on, Job Execution, Answer, Alert, Unattended Job Scheduling, File Upload/Download and print.

Communications Interface:

Dual channel RS232C/423 compatible.

Modems:

103, 212, 201, 208 Bell compatible, Hayes, Vadic, Rixon and Omnitec smart modems, or user defined.

Bus Interface:

IBM PC bus compatible.

PC Configuration:

PC DOS, 64 Kbytes RAM, 160 KB Floppy, monochrome display minimum. Also supports IBM compatible hard disks, color displays and printers.

Options:

Printz™ Print Spooler
Postmaster™ Electronic Mail
Audit™ Billing Summary

Base Price:

\$795 each, including TTY and ASCII block software.

Test drive our mouse.

It's no secret. This is certainly "The Year of the Mouse."

And the uproar is justified.

This "see and point" interface is the most natural, powerful and efficient way to interact with your computer.

And Mouse Systems' optical PC Mouse, now available with software support for the IBM PC, is easily the best of its breed; easily the best at making your computer user-friendly.

Grasp The Future of PC Technology

Slide our PC Mouse across its despad. It's optical. There are no moving parts. Your cursor instantly moves across your CRT in response.

No other device gives you such total, accurate control over cursor positioning.

The ergonomically designed PC Mouse is so smooth and natural in its movements, you'll soon be using it almost subconsciously.

Your attention can thus remain on the screen and not on the keyboard, and your concentration will be increased dramatically.

PC Mouse lets you use this new freedom to take full advantage of today's "visual" software products.

(For a truly enlightening experience, ask your dealer to demo PC Mouse with IBM's Personal Editor.)

PC Mouse vs. The Keyboard

Named Mini/Micro's most significant new product of 1982, PC Mouse lets you bypass your keyboard

for instant menu selection and function activation.

And PC Mouse requires no changes in your existing software. All cursor-related functions in 1-2-3, WordStar, VisiCalc, and other popular programs are replaced by the mouse.

In one darting stroke, you eliminate the pondering and second-guessing of typing complicated command codes.

For systems designers and OEM's PC Mouse's potential is staggering.

Simplicity, Itself

Just attach the PC Mouse to your PC's RS-232 port.

Each of the three buttons is user-programmable, giving you nine different functions at your fingertips.

And our software compatibility assures instant system integration and simple start up.

Get It Now

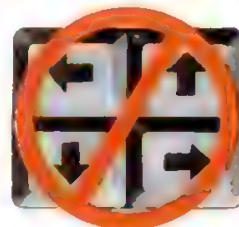
PC Mouse is immediately available for \$332.00 including control software and all necessary hardware for your IBM PC.

For ambitious software developers, the optional \$40.00 MouseWindow™ software package

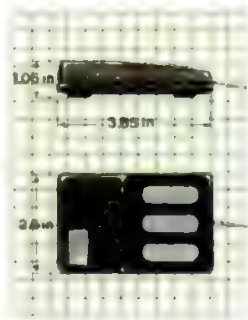
includes routines to do high resolution graphics and "pop-up" windows.

An OEM version of PC Mouse can also be supplied in quantity now, configured to your custom specifications.

For more details see your dealer, or contact Mouse Systems at 2336H Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 988-0211 or Telex 467848.



PC Mouse keeps your attention on your data, not on your keyboard.



Slim, compact size allows brisk moves in any direction.



Mouse Systems

Making Computers User Friendly.

SMALL CARDS WITH BIG FEATURES ... FROM APSTEK

NEW SIC-1

SERIAL INTERFACE AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

- ASYNC. COMMUNICATIONS PORT
configurable as COM1; or COM2;
selectable interrupt level
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
crystal-controlled accurate
utility software included

only \$149 each

APSTEK is leading the way with literally new products for IBM Personal Computers. The SIC-1 and PIC-1 have been designed to add much wanted functions at a low price. Both are fully compatible with IBM Personal Computers and will fit the small slot in the AT.

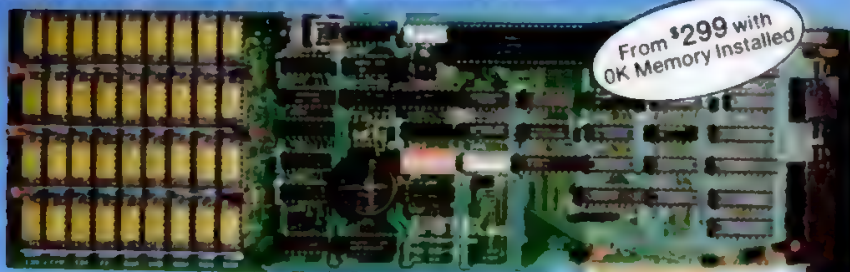
The SIC-1 and PIC-1 add a much needed serial and parallel printer port and a clock/calendar to a cost of only a few dollars more than the ports alone. The clock/calendar maintains accurate time and date. Its internal battery provides a long lasting reliable power source when not in use.

All APSTEK products are fully guaranteed 1 year.

PIC-1

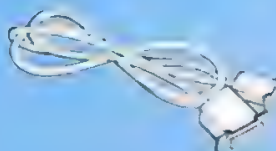
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
Compatible with ECP, EPP and LPT2
and LPT3. The Parallel Port Adapter
also includes Print Spooler Software
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
crystal-controlled accurate
utility software included



APSTEK MULTI-FUNCTION CARD

- Up to 256k Parity-Checked Memory
- Asynchronous Communications Port
- 6 ft. External RS232 cable included
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Software Includes:
Time/Date Set, Electronic Disk,
Print Spooler and Diagnostics



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICING

SIC-1 Serial Interface/Clock	\$149
PIC-1 Parallel Interface/Clock	149

AIC-256 - Multi-Function Card

AIC-256-05 with "0"K	\$299
AIC-256-01 with 64k	369
AIC-256-02 with 128k	439
AIC-256-03 with 192k	509
AIC-256-04 with 256k	579
AIC-256-09 64k upgrade kit	69

AIM-256 - Memory Card

AIM-256-05 with "0"K	\$199
AIM-256-01 with 64k	269
AIM-256-02 with 128k	339
AIM-256-03 with 192k	409
AIM-256-04 with 256k	479
AIM-256-09 64k upgrade kit	69

APSTEK INC

2636 Walnut Hill Lane, Suite 335
Dallas, Texas 75229 • 214/357-5288

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED - 214/357-5288

**HERE'S WHAT
OUR NEW, 1200-BAUD,
DO IT ALL,
ONE STOP SHOPPING,
DON'T BREAK THE BANK
MODEM FOR YOUR IBM PC
LOOKS LIKE:**

Introducing the PC: IntelliModem™ from Bizcomp. With your IBM PC or XT, it looks like a big nothing.

That's because it's *inside*. Where any modem connecting your Personal Computer to the telephone network should be. And where you won't have to worry about all those little boxes, couplers, cables and power cords getting in your way. Or being knocked off your desk.

But just because the PC: IntelliModem is out of sight, doesn't mean it'll ever be out of mind. You'll continue to be impressed with its do-it-all capabilities for years to come. Advanced data comm capabilities such as automatic dialing and auto repeat dialing, for selectively calling people or other computers from your own computerized telephone directory. Or automatic answering, so your PC can receive messages even when you're not in the office.

More than just a modem.

Even more impressive is the PC: IntelliModem's ability to *integrate both voice and data communication*. By plugging a regular handset into the back of your PC, you can

So, where is it?

now switch between talking or listening and sending or receiving data—without having to hang up, re-dial or plug and unplug a lot of cables. So making connections is now much faster and more convenient.

The PC: IntelliModem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating immediately. Besides its sophisticated Bell 212A-compatible hardware, the PC: IntelliModem includes a "friendly" software package with screen menus to guide you during use, plus complete written instructions for reference. And all this one-stop-shopping convenience is included in our modest price: \$499. Which shouldn't break anybody's bank.

So if you're ready to turn your PC into a fast-talking data communications tool, ask your local IBM dealer about the Bizcomp PC: IntelliModem. It's a whole lot more than a modem. Even if it looks like a great big nothing.

PC IntelliModem is a trademark of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIZCOMP™

532 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-1616



IBM PC-related instruction ranges from incoherent lessons on cassette tape to a weekend at computer camp in Wyoming. In the absence of standards, it's a good idea to ask lots of questions before you sign up.

In Search Of Computer Training

Are you an old-fashioned guy or gal? Would you rather have a real flesh-and-blood teacher accompany you through the trauma of learning how to use a PC or a complex application program?

For people who are sick of staring at unhelpful manuals and want real people to help them learn to communicate with their machines, computer courses are available in most parts of the country, and many are specifically aimed at users of the IBM PC and PC software. The courses range from college-level instruction to informal sessions in computer stores or

through users groups.

The computer education business for individuals is growing rapidly. The future may hold standardized courses nationally. One large retail store claims to have been so successful with a training program that it now plans to market it nationwide. At other stores, training may be less organized; some users told PC Magazine of teachers who may have known the material but were unable to make themselves understood to the uninitiated. One woman reported an instructor who "couldn't tell a keyboard from his big toe."

Audio/Visual Instruction

In the area of video cassettes, homework and TV are no longer adversaries.

Alternatives to classroom instruction are also available. The two principal forms are disk-based and video cassette-based. You can also find audio tape instruction.

Most of the disk programs are interactive; they ask for your input from the keyboard before advancing through chapters.

They range in complexity from introductions to using the computer to tutorials on DOS and BASIC to specific applications programs including VisiCalc, WordStar, dBase II and Multiplan.

The video cassette offerings can range from elementary lessons ("How to Find the Power Switch") to more sophisticated offerings. The cassette player, though, is not directly tied into the computer. (For a glimpse of a system that may combine the two, see "Coming Attractions: The Super Video Instructor," in this issue.)

Here are some hints on how to choose a computer-assisted training package:

- Make certain the disk or cassette is compatible with your computer. If you have a PC-XT, does it take advantage of that machine's advanced features?

- Be sure that the version of the program to be explained is the same as the one you own. For instance, there are three versions of PC-DOS: 1.0, 1.1 and 2.0. There are many versions of WordStar: 3.1, 3.2, 3.24 and 3.3 among them.

- If you're purchasing a video cassette, make certain you receive the proper format—Beta or VHS. If you're buying a disk for the PC, don't accept a double-sided disk if you have single-sided drives.

- Find out as much as possible about the instructional level and style of the program. If you don't want to sit through 5 minutes of how to insert a disk properly in order to get to a point of advanced programming, beware of programs that are rigid in their insistence on progressing from Chapter 1 through Chapter 10 with no detours and no double-backs.

—Corey Sandler

How, then, do you find a good computer course? Perhaps the best place to start is where you purchased your computer. If computer dealers don't offer training programs themselves, they may know who does. Another good bet would be members of user groups. (Many are listed in PC Magazine; your computer dealer may know of others.) Be aware that user groups

lecture, without any hands-on experience, or will there be PCs or PC-compatible computers available? Which do you feel offers more for your needs?

- How many students per computer? More than two will greatly limit your access. Are you a loner or do you prefer the buddy system?

- Does the schedule meet yours? You may want to take the whole course in one day, or you may want to spread it out to allow time to absorb the lessons and apply them to your specific needs.

- Is there any way you can use a computer after class for practice? Is there a charge?

- What are the teacher's qualifications. Are the instructors also sales people? Do they have technical degrees? If you're interested in business applications, do they have practical experience in applying the programs they preach? Are they talking about spreadsheet strategies for a company the size of IBM when you're trying to manage the corner candy store?

- Finally, make certain that the course you choose really does apply to your needs. One salesman promised us that his Apple machines were perfectly compatible with PCs. (They're not, of course.) If you enroll in a course that mixes Apples and IBMs or any other microcomputer, check that all the course materials and demonstrations cover all models.

The listings provided here are only a scattered sampling of short-term computer education courses around the country. The courses have not been reviewed. Good luck and good grades! /PC

ONE SALESMAN promised us that his Apple machines were perfectly compatible with PCs.

vary greatly in level of organization, but the good ones are well-informed about what's going on in stores and schools. If you're trying to gather enough people together to interest someone—a store, a high school, the YMCA—in sponsoring a course, user groups are sure to attract other fledgling computerphiles as well. You can also try local libraries or universities, which often post circulars advising people about where they can take courses.

Choosing a Course

Here are some questions you should ask before choosing a course:

- What is the format? Is it one you will be comfortable with? Is the course merely a

Classes

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
ComputerPrep 10057 North Metro Pkwy. East Phoenix, AZ 85021 (602) 944-8258	DOS 1.1 with 2.0 update WordStar BPI—general ledger —accounts receivable 1-2-3 T.I.M. VisiCalc	½-2 days	\$35-\$175	24 or 12*	12

*These courses can be taken in either seminars or workshops. Workshops are intended for people with greater proficiency and are taught one-on-one rather than on the buddy system.

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
Accelerated Computer Training 18201 West McDermott #B Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 660-0455	Computer Fundamentals WordStar BASIC—beginners & advanced Database—beginners & advanced Pascal SuperCalc VisiCalc	1-4 days	\$99-\$198	24	12
IBM Product Center 425 Market St. San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 545-5110	Intro to PC WordStar 1-2-3 MailMerge Multiplan VisiCalc	½-1 day	\$75-\$120	8	8
ComputerLand 207 Pitkin St. East Hartford, CT 06018 (203) 528-2114 (800) 922-3276 ComputerLand 111 High Ridge Rd. Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 964-1224 (800) 922-3276	Intro to Word Processing Intro to Database Intro to Spreadsheets WordStar dBase II 1-2-3 VisiCalc	½-1 day	\$80-\$200	12	6
Personal Computer Training Center 2120 L St. #102 NW Washington, DC 20001 (202) 466-7604	WordStar assembler Beginner's BASIC dBase II VisiCalc	12 hours over 3-4 weeks	\$195	3-10	■
ComputerLand 2777-6 University Blvd. West Jacksonville, FL 32217 (904) 731-2471 ComputerLand 9398 Arlington Expwy. Jacksonville, FL 32211 (904) 721-2233	Intro to Microcomputing Word Processing— WordStar Intro to Database Management —T.I.M., dBase II, Visifile Using Financial Spreadsheets —includes 1-2-3	½-4 days	\$50-\$150	10-20	6—PC or COMPAQ
ComputerLand 3224 Peachtree Rd. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 237-2080	Intro to PC WordStar BASIC Multiplan dBase II 1-2-3	10 hours—flexible scheduling	\$125	10-24	24

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
Information Science Associates 676 North St. Clair Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 787-2723	Intro to PC WordStar BASIC Business Programming—beginners & advanced IBM Microcomputer BASIC for Experienced COBOL Programmers dBase II 1-2-3 VisiCalc—beginners & advanced	1-2 days	\$115-\$365	10	5
Microcomputer Learning Center 120 West Madison #910 Chicago, IL 60603 (312) 332-0419	Intro to PC Word Processing with WordStar Spreadsheets—Multiplan—SuperCalc—VisiCalc	Seven 1½ hour sessions over 5 weeks	\$125	5	4
ComputerLand 1003 Meridian Plaza Anderson, IN 46016 (317) 649-1122	How to Use PC-DOS WordStar BASIC—all levels Intro to Database Management Spreadsheets	½-2 days	\$20-\$90	15	PCs and COMPAQs available
Computerland 911A West 37th St. Topeka, KS 66611 (913) 267-6530	Intro to PC-DOS InfoStar SpellStar WordStar BASIC dBase II MailMerge Multiplan PFS VisiCalc	½ day	\$50	6	6
Center for Management Development University of Louisville School of Business Louisville, KY 40292 (502) 588-6456	Intro to PC Intro to BASIC dBase II 1-2-3 VisiCalc	8-15 hours	\$120-\$300	5-15	5
ComputerLand 131 East Redwood Baltimore, MD 21202 (301) 837-5678 ComputerLand 1516 York Rd. Lutherville, MD 21093 (301) 337-5555	assembly Language Programming BASIC Programming VisiCalc	7½ hours over 5 weeks	\$50-\$75	Maximum: 25	Lecture format

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
Center for Computer Applications 334 Newbury St. Boston, MA 02115 (617) 247-0538	Intro to IBM PC WordStar Context MBA dBase II 1-2-3 Multiplan VisiCalc	½-1 day	\$125-\$145	8-12	■
Susan Harmon Transitions, Inc. 185 Corey Rd. Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 566-0596	WordPlus for PC WordStar DataStar MailMerge Supersort VisiCalc—beginners & advanced Visifile		\$35/hour	Harmon will tutor individuals or groups on their own PCs.	
Computer Tutor 554 Washington St. Wellesley, MA 02181 (617) 237-6061	WordStar dBase II 1-2-3 Multiplan SuperCalc VisiCalc	2-4 days	\$150-\$175	4-8	■
ComputerLand 22000 Greater Mack St. Claire Shores, MI 48080 (313) 772-6540	Intro to PC WordStar BASIC Programming Dow Jones Communications Software Electronic Checkbook 1-2-3 PFS: File VisiCalc	1-4 days	\$20-\$100	4-5	2-3
Schaak's Computer Academy Maplewood Mall Maplewood, MN 55109 (612) 770-1027	Intro to IBM PC WordStar BASIC Programming dBase II Multiplan SuperCalc VisiCalc	½-2 days	\$25-\$75	20	PCs available
ComputerLand 3640 South Campbell Springfield, MO 65807 (417) 887-2222	WordStar SuperCalc	2 days	\$25-\$35	8-10	8
Clancy Paul Microcomputer Learning Center 101 College Rd. East Forrestal Center Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 452-0430	Intro to IBM PC 1-2-3 Multimate WordStar VisiCalc	½-1 day	\$100-\$250	4-5	4-5

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
Prodigy Computer Learning Center Colonial Square Mall 229 Route 22 East Green Brook, NJ 08812 (201) 752-6300	Using the IBM PC Word Processing— EasyWriter, WordStar or Wordplus BASIC on IBM IBM PC Filing Cabinet—VisiFile or dBase II Spreadsheets—VisiCalc or 1-2-3	12 hours over 6 weeks	\$120	12	6
Datel Systems 1211 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 (212) 921-0110	Using the IBM PC WordStar—beginners & advanced dBase II 1-2-3 SuperCalc VisiCalc—beginners & advanced	½–1 day	\$45–\$95	5–12	4
IBM Product Center 590 Madison Ave. New York, NY 10022 (212) 407-5909 IBM Product Center 90 Broad St. New York, NY 10005 (212) 407-5909	Intro to IBM PC EasyWriter WordStar 1-2-3 Multiplan VisiCalc	½ day	\$95	8	8
Instamation 131 Gould St. Rochester, NY 14610 (716) 461-1800	Intro to IBM PC-DOS Intro to Word Processing Intro to BASIC Intro to Business Graphics Intro to Database Managers Electronic Spreadsheets 1 & 2 Intro to National Networks —Interlink	½ day	\$45	12	demonstration on PC— 3 PCs available for after-class work @ \$21.50/hour.
ComputerLand 1300 S. O. M. Center Rd. Mayfield Heights, OH 44124 (216) 461-1200	WordStar BASIC Programming dBase II 1-2-3	6 hours over 3 days	\$60–\$125	12	12
ComputerLand 8191 South Harvard St. Tulsa, OK 74136 (918) 481-0332	Intro to PC-DOS EasyWriter II WordStar—beginners & advanced 1-2-3 T.I.M.-3 (with teaching help from a CPA)	½–1 day	\$40–\$195	7–8	7

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
ComputerLand 10621 North May Oklahoma City, OK 73120 (405) 755-5200	How to Use the IBM PC WordStar BASIC—all levels BPI (with teaching help from a CPA) dBase II How to Write a Database Program in BASIC 1-2-3 VisiCalc—beginners & advanced	½–4 days	\$30–\$150	24	4
ComputerLand Training Center 708 Southwest Third Ave. #218 Portland, OR 97204 (503) 295-1928	Intro to Microcomputers Word Processing Accounting Communications Database Management Electronic Spreadsheet	1–3 days	\$150	10	10
ComputerLand 9896 Southwest Freeway Houston, TX 77074 (713) 227-7656	Intro to IBM PC WordStar Business Graphics Communications Database 1-2-3 Multiplan SuperCalc VisiCalc	2–6 hours over 2–3 days	\$35–\$95	8–9	9
ComputerLand 888 South Greenville Richardson, TX 75080 (214) 363-2223	dBase II 1-2-3 MBA Multiplan VisiCalc		\$30/hour for as many hours as needed —three instructors available for teaching sessions.		
ComputerLand 1808 136th Place NE Bellevue, WA 98005 (206) 643-6262	Intro to IBM PC WordStar 1-2-3 Multiplan VisiCalc	½–1 day	\$75–\$150	16	10
ComputerLand 3502 East Washington Ave. Madison, WI 53706 (608) 833-8900	Intro to Microcomputers Word Processing Learning BASIC Database with PFS:File VisiCalc	6 hours over 3 days	\$45–\$130	16	8

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
Jackson Hole Personal Computer Resort Star Route Box 362A Jackson, WY 83001 (800) 443-8616	Intro to the IBM PC	18 hours	\$285	10	5

Traveling Lecture

COMPANY	COURSE TOPICS	LENGTH	COST	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	NUMBER OF PCS
SoftwareBanc 661 Massachusetts Ave. Arlington, MA 02174 617-641-1241 800-451-2502	Intro to dBase II Programming Advanced Techniques 1-2-3	4 days	\$175/day	200	Lecture format, with course materials provided.*

*This is a traveling lecture series, with the following schedule: Aug.: Anchorage; Sept.: New York; Oct.: Chicago; Nov.: Dallas; Dec.: San Diego

Disks

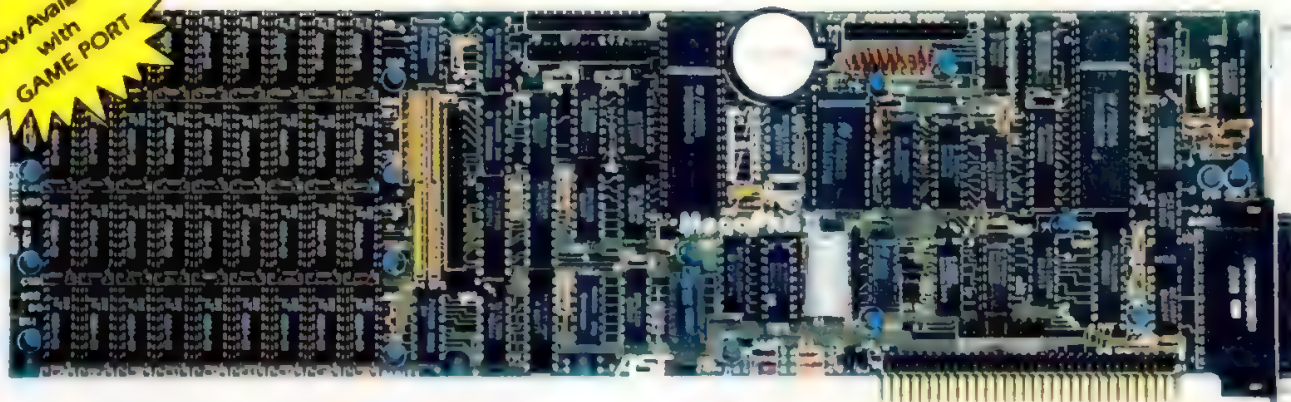
COMPANY	PRODUCT	REQUIREMENTS*	COMPATIBLE WITH	COST
American Training International (ATI) 3770 Highland Ave. #201 Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 (213) 546-4725	ATI training Power Series: PC-DOS EasyWriter II WordStar Benchmark dBase II Easy Filer Easy Planner MBASIC Microplan Multiplan SuperCalc VisiCalc	64K 1 disk drive	XT COMPAQ	\$75.00
Cdex 5050 El Camino Real #200 Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 964-7600	How to Use Your IBM PC IBM PC DOS 2.0 EasyWriter II WordStar dBase II Managing Your Business with 1-2-3 Managing Your Business with Multiplan Managing Your Business with SuperCalc Managing Your Business with SuperCalc II Managing Your Business with VisiCalc Managing Your Business with Advanced VisiCalc	64K 1 disk drive	XT COMPAQ	\$69.95

*All disks are compatible with the IBM PC.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	REQUIREMENTS*	COMPATIBLE WITH	COST
Alphanetics P.O. Box 339 Forestville, CA 95436 (707) 887-7237	IBM BASIC Course	64 K 1 disk drive color board opt.	XT COMPAQ Columbia (any MS DOS)	\$39.95
Comprehensive Software Support 2316 Artesia Blvd. Redondo Beach, CA 90278 (213) 318-2661	PC Pal PC Tutor—more advanced than PC Pal	64K 1 disk drive	XT PC- compatibles	\$39.95 \$59.95
Computer Systems Research 40 Darling Dr. Avon Park South Avon, CT 06001 (203) 678-1212	IBM PC Primer— with 5 disks	128K 2 drives	XT DOS 2.0	\$900
Individual Software 24 Spinnaker Pl. Redwood, CA 94065	PC Instructor	PC DOS 1.0 or 1.1 64 K	XT	\$44.95
	Professor DOS	XT DOS 2.0 96K	XT	\$59.95
TexaSoft, Inc. 3415 Westminster #100 Dallas, TX 75205 (214) 369-0795	Your Personal Computer Tutor	DOS 1.1 or 2.0 64K 1 disk drive color or mono	COMPAQ Columbia	\$59.95
*All disks are compatible with the IBM PC.				

Videotape Training Programs

COMPANY	PRODUCT	TIME	COMPATIBLE WITH	COST
Computer Labs of America 9340A Clairemont Mesa Blvd. San Diego, CA 92123 (619) 576-1133	General Knowledge DOS WordStar dBase 1-2-3 MailMerge SuperCalc VisiCalc	30 minutes	XT	\$199/ tape, or leased to training pro- grams
Kennen Publishing Video Learning Library 150 Shoreline Highway Building D Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 332-5828	How to Use Your IBM PC in 10 Easy Video Lessons	2½ hours	XT	\$69.50
Micro Learning Concepts, Inc. 120 East 56th St. #503 New York, NY 10022 (212) 980-3552	Learning Concept: The VisiCalc Program Personal Computer Literacy	58 minutes	XT	\$129.95



MegaPlus II™: THE ULTIMATE EXPANSION FOR IBM® PC OR XT

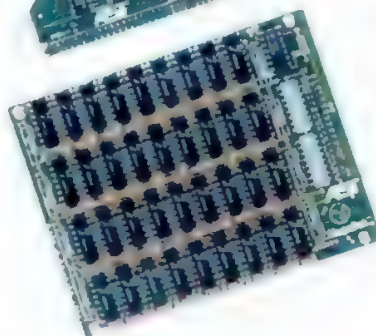
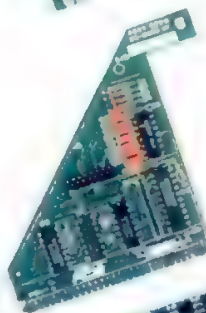
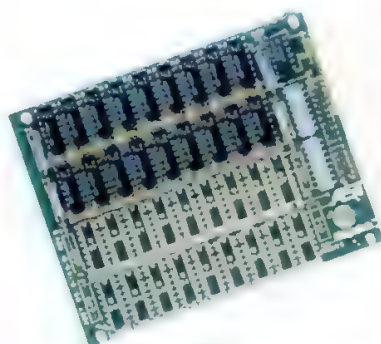
This **really** is the only board you need to expand your IBM PC or XT. There is quite a selection of multifunction boards available today, with many of their manufacturers trying to pile up the score of so called "functions". But when you look to see what they do you find some real creative definitions of "function" as well as some pretty useless features. MegaPlus II has the features you need on a board that is cost effective, versatile, and reliable. You can start out with the basics as standard equipment, and can add features as the need arises. Or you can get it all right now — in one slot.

THE BASICS

MegaPlus II has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/calendar with battery back-up, asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DTE for a printer, DCE for a modem). Also included are SuperDrive™ disk emulation and SuperSpooler™ printer buffer software. Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port, and a second async port for another \$35 each. Both options are socketed so you can add them later should the need arise.

CLOCK/CALENDAR & CLIP-ON BATTERY

Our clock is powered by a simple \$4 lithium watch battery. It is clipped on, not soldered like some other clock boards. How useful is a battery warranty that requires you to send your board to the manufacturer to replace it? We send you a diskette with a program that sets the time and date when you turn on your computer. Now your programs will always have the correct time and date on them without you ever having to think about it. [Just which version of that program you were writing is the latest one?]



THE MEGAPAKS

The pictures show the optional 256k MegaPak™, the 128k version, and the new game pak. These boards mount "piggyback" on the MegaPlus II. The 256k MegaPak gives the old style PC's with only 64k the ability to add 512k of memory in one slot. The 128k MegaPak is for the new machines that can hold 256k on their PC's motherboard. This board along with the 256k on the MegaPlus II gives you the total of 640k, the maximum usable under 2.0 DOS. Now you can create disk drives in memory up to 360k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have plenty of memory for your biggest programs. There is a new game port MegaPak option. It uses any IBM compatible joysticks or paddles. It plugs onto the pin connectors just above the edge connector so you can add one even if you have one of the memory MegaPaks.

FREE SOFTWARE

SuperDrive™ disk emulation software creates "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM memory. SuperSpooler™ print spooler allows the memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Both programs are compatible with 1.1 and 2.0 versions of DOS.

CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO

What good is great hardware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on some of the popular programs you will want to use your board with. How about the cream of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC™, for just \$159. Or maybe dBASE II by Ashton-Tate for just \$419. We now have the new standard for word processing programs, SUPERWRITER for \$179. It combines a very powerful, yet easy to use word processing program with a spelling checker and the ability to do mailing list/form letter generation.

WHY BUY IT FROM US?

Quality and Service. With over 100,000 boards in service AST Research is one of the leading suppliers of enhancements for the IBM PC. At Cubie™ we provide the service and support most companies just talk about. We realize how integral this board is to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or a replacement board on all warranty repairs. Do you hear anyone else making this promise? If you still are not convinced, and want to compare prices, remember, we don't charge extra for credit cards, or shipping. If you still want to buy elsewhere, ask them if they will face the acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Cubie™ (say cue-bee-A) gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay the postage to return it. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you will keep. We also offer a one year parts and labor warranty. An additional one year extended warranty is available for \$50.



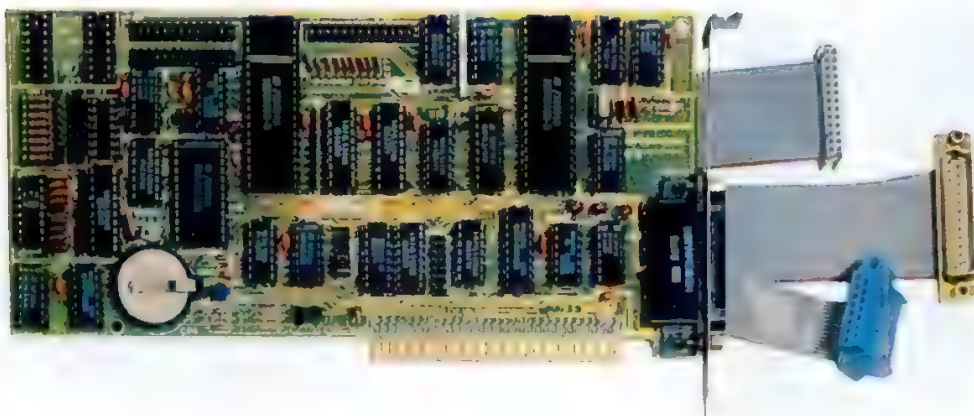
WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD

We have improved the touch and moved some keys to make for more "finger friendly" use of your IBM PC. The irritating key click is replaced with positive tactile feedback. There are lighted indicators to the caps lock and num lock keys, and the left side shift key has been moved to its normal typewriter position. An enter key has

been added to the right of the ten key pad. We even put bumps on the F, J, and 5 key of the ten key pad to help your fingers find the "home" position. The keyboard is 100% IBM compatible, just plug it in and type away! It will even work with PC keyboard compatible computers like the Columbia

SPECIAL OFFER: Keyboard and SUPERWRITER \$379.00

**From
\$129**



I/O-PLUS 2™: MEGAPLUS SANS MEMORY

Here is the answer for those who don't need additional memory but would like all those other quad function board features. The I/O-Plus 2™ comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial). Also included are the SuperDrive™ electronic disk and SuperSpooler™ print spooling software. Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on

the market. What's so special about our game adapter? Not only is it an IBM standard game port, but it can also use low cost, widely available Apple compatible paddles and joysticks. And like its big brother MegaPlus, all the options are socketed so you can buy them later if the need arises. So if your memory needs are satisfied, I/O-Plus 2™ gives you all the input and output ports you might need for less than the price of most single function boards. 30 day satisfaction guarantee included.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO ORDER BY MAIL INCLUDE:

- complete description of products requested
- daytime phone number
- California residents add 6% sales tax
- check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)



TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829

Outside California

TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, asynchronous communication adapter, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - **\$129**

MegaPlus II™ with 64k memory, clock, async and software - **\$289**

128k	\$339	256k	\$439
192k	\$389	512k	\$788

Parallel Printer Port \$35

Second Asynchronous Port \$35

Game Adapter (I/O-Plus 2 only) \$35

MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory \$349

128k of Memory \$249

GamePak for MegaPlusII \$50

ConnectAll Cable Bracket \$19

Cable to Parallel Printer \$35

Cable to Modern or Serial Printer \$25

Comprehensive Diagnostic Program .. \$10

Word Processing Keyboard \$229

SUPERWRITER by Sorcim \$179

SUPERCALC™ by Sorcim \$159

dBASE II by Ashton-Tate \$419

SHIPMENT

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add \$5 for surface, \$10 for 2 day air. All COD shipments add \$3 handling.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

MegaPlus II, MegaPak II, I/O-Plus 2, SuperDrive & SuperSpooler are Trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

USA:
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA
93010

EUROPE:
Tempo House
15 Falcon Road
London SW11, UK

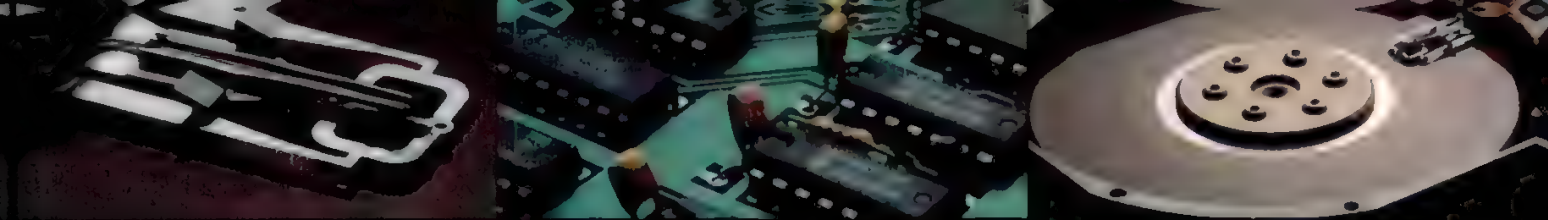


Shift into Ultradrive.

Targa is supplied with both MS-DOS and CPM-86 compatibility.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, and CPM-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Copyrighted material



Targa®: The ultimate mass storage machine for your IBM® PC.

With up to 30 megabytes of hard disk capacity, you can handle data bases that would fill phone-books. And access, process, and update that data in seconds.

Which, after all, is what serious personal computing is all about.

The Purr of Performance.

Targa is one beautiful piece of engineering. Fast. Data glides in and out at 5 million bits per second.

Quiet. Even with disks spinning at 3600 rpm inside.

And solid. Which is why Targa carries a warranty few others would dare to offer, 24 full months.

Automatic Is Standard.

Just plug the Targa into your PC, and you're ready to go.

Targa comes with plain English instructions and plenty of software. Easy to use, clearly documented programs help you transfer data in and out, use powerful system utilities, and diagnose problems.

The Luxury Model At Economy Prices.

The best way to order a Targa is right from

the CMC factory in Seattle, one of the world's oldest microcomputer hard disk manufacturers. You pay considerably less than you would for a lesser system sold at a computer store.

Powerful standalone Targa mass storage systems start at \$1550.

Targa 50	5 megabyte models from \$1550
Targa 100	10 megabyte models from \$1890
Targa 150	15 megabyte models from \$2190

Prices include shipping and handling. Call for prices on expanded capacity models.

Take A Test Drive.

No risk.

We'll ship your Targa factory direct. Then give you 30 days to make sure you're satisfied. If not, we'll refund your full purchase price. Plus your return postage costs.

To reach our professional sales staff, call toll free, 800-426-2963. (In Washington, dial 206-885-1600.)

You can charge the Targa to any major credit card. Or you can send a check, money order, or wire transfer. Your Targa will arrive within days.

And your IBM-PC will get a much needed boost in mass storage horsepower.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGA BY CMC

INSTANT BUSINESS GRAPHICS WOW PROFESSIONALS.

\$795. Personal Plotter Makes Waves.

When Whiz Kid Richard Murray invented the Personal Plotter™, he wanted it to perform every graphic task professionals would ever need.

And, he wanted it to be easily plug-compatible with Apple®, IBM®, Osborne® and most other personal computers. He also wanted it to come complete with software, and slip neatly into a briefcase.

Well, because he is a Whiz Kid, Richard Murray's plotter does all of these things—all for a nifty \$795.

Introducing the Sweet-P™ Personal Plotter.

More Presentable Presentations.

With Sweet-P you quickly create, store and draw colorful pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs and illustrations. On any type of paper up to 10 feet long. On overhead transparency material. At amazing speeds of up to 6 inches per second.

All of which makes Sweet-P an articulate business partner who quietly makes you look very, very good.

Sweet-P Software for Success.

Not familiar with how a plotter works. Not to worry. Sweet-Plot™ I Software will have you drawing standard graphs in minutes. And, for complex business graphics there's Sweet-Plot II by Business and Professional Software, Inc. With a few keystrokes, it lets you extract and graph data you've already generated with VisiCalc® or other software. Now you can compare business and financial results, graph performance against projections and even plot trends.

So, when you want the personal plotter that means business, plug into the very professional Sweet-P.

Your local computer store will show you how it makes good business sense, instantly.

Graphics-
lo-Go.



Richard Murray,
Enter Computer's Whiz Kid Chairman,
makes business make sense.

Sweet-P™

Enter Computer, Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619-450-0601

\$795
SOFTWARE
INCLUDED

TMS and Sweet-P are registered trademarks of Enter Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Business and Professional Software, Inc. is a registered trademark of Business and Professional Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(Unofficial) Report On IBM Product Center Multiplan Seminar

Memo to: The Chief
From: Agent 8088
Re: IBM's "Multiplan Seminar"
Confidential ...
For Your Drives Only

Well, Chief, it was a dirty job but somebody had to do it.

Actually, I know the reason I was tapped for this hazardous assignment: You figured that if anyone could teach me how to be competent at operating electronic spreadsheet software in a single afternoon, this man could. Well, he did, and I'm impressed. Did I ever tell you,

Chief, about the time I had an assignment from another magazine to attend one of those fancy vocational counseling institutes where you get aptitude-tested for days on end and then you find out what career you ought to be in? I remember the pitying expression on my tester's face after I took the portion of the exam that measures "accountancy" skills, the ability to deal with rows of numbers. "I hope," she said gravely, "that you never balance your checkbook without a calculator nearby." But I digress.

As you know, Chief, IBM has been offering training seminars on various software programs at some of its product centers. The seminars so far have included half-day sessions in DOS 2.0, home accounting, word processing (WordStar or EasyWriter 1.1), spreadsheet software (VisiCalc or Multiplan), and "Introduction to the PC," as well as a full-day course in the Lotus 1-2-3 integrated software package.

As IBM's promotional newspaper ads have pointed out, the groups are small; each course is limited to a maximum of eight students. Each student gets his own PC. My 3½-hour Multiplan class cost \$95. Naturally, I registered as a civilian, and no one knew until after the class was over that I was a spy from PC Magazine (more about this later.)

When I arrived in the classroom, I was at first delighted to notice that the majority of the student PCs were equipped with IBM's dazzling new color monitors. I didn't know much about Microsoft's Multiplan, but I did know that it made excellent use of color capability. Unfortunately, the rest of the hardware didn't live up to this standard of thoughtfulness.

For example, there was only one printer, which meant that when it came time to learn how to print out a spreadsheet, only one person could receive actual hands-on experience as the rest gathered round to

watch. This might not be a big deal—after all, I have a letter-quality printer at home so I wouldn't stand to profit from instruction on how to invoke the compressed-width print on an Epson—but it hardly seems in the spirit of IBM's vaunted one-PC-per-person policy.

A more serious problem was that most of the computers had only one disk drive. (No, I don't mean that the machines were XT's.) While I would probably be the first to object to a course that overlooked the fact that not everybody buys two drives, let's face it, most business users do. One section of the seminar did deal with the theoretical topic of "Using Two Disk Drives," but I would have preferred to use two, and learn theoretically how to use one. In this case, valuable training time was lost while students zipped diskettes in and out of the single available drive, a procedure that also made Multiplan (and microcomputing) seem more complicated than necessary. (At one point, I even found myself wondering if this was IBM's subtle way of making sure that it sells lots

of second disk drives.)

My teacher was an affable Southerner named Ken Wenzl. He had his work cut out for him, because although our class was tiny—there were only four of us—we

THEN THERE was me: first kid on my block to buy a PC, WordStar whiz but spreadsheet virgin, and notorious checkbook klutz.

were all at different levels. "Bill," as I'll call him, was an IBM employee who, from what I could gather, had only recently been assigned to the microcomputing

division. He was obviously extremely computer-literate and had even had some past experience with VisiCalc. Then there was me: first kid on my block to buy a PC, WordStar whiz but spreadsheet virgin, and notorious checkbook klutz. The other two students, Steve and Sam, were from the same firm; neither had ever touched a computer keyboard before. Just to make things even more challenging for Ken, Steve and Sam arrived for the session 20 minutes late, right after Ken had breezed through the introductory material that Bill and I already knew.

Ken handled the situation very sensibly and efficiently, giving Steve and Sam a crash fill-in while Bill and I got sent out for an early coffee break. Before we'd even emptied our cups, Ken came to fetch us. "I don't know how I got it all in in such a short amount of time," he confessed with a grin, "but I did." For the next few hours, Ken juggled our varying skills levels admirably. Since I was the person in the middle, I might not be the best judge, but from what I could observe, Sam and Steve seemed to be getting everything. Bill, too, seemed to avoid being dragged down by the rest of us, and was free to use time when the rest of us were working at various tasks to ask Ken about more advanced features of Multiplan.

At the outset, Ken told us he was employed by a firm called Computer Knowledge of Dallas. According to a sheet he handed out, the firm was "founded shortly after the IBM PC was announced" and "grew from one office with four people to three offices with fourteen people." Most of the staff seemed to come from mainframe data processing backgrounds.

Another sheet spelled out goals that the seminar aimed to provide for each student:

- An introduction to the concepts behind Multiplan
- An appreciation of the power and capabilities of Multiplan
- Exposure to a personal budget worksheet
- A working familiarity of most of the basic functions of Multiplan
- An intensive hands-on workshop to help firmly grasp the mechanics of Multiplan
- A comfort level which will encourage a student to return to the work environment to apply what's been learned

INCOME TAX OFFICES: MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



WITH TaxPro™

THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

TAXPRO DOES MORE. Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives... even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY. Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and IRS-approved schedule forms.

TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. With tax and beyond, TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Expensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output, pay for TAXPRO and the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system. Look into it today.


CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES
704 SOUTH EUCLID ANAHEIM, CA 92802
(714) 615-4055

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE SYSTEM MANUAL \$7.50

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The sheets bearing this information were part of a 75-page packet of what amounted to documentation for the seminar. (There was also a 20-odd page glossary, including not only relevant Multiplan terms, but the usual bug-byte-RAM ABCs and a few choice additions for the more advanced jargonist, such as concatenate.) Everything was printed up on loose sheets of standard size white paper with perforations for a three-ring notebook. Ken's M.O. was to go through the material chronologically, sometimes projecting an enlarged image of a particular page on a screen with an audiovisual machine. We followed along in our sheet packet, like a congregation keeping up with the service. The result was an awful lot of rustling and shuffling; I would have preferred to pay another \$5 for the seminar and have a notebook thrown in.

WE WERE
encouraged to "try some
illegal coordinates" so
that we'll know what
happens.

The course itself was divided into seven lessons, the first being the introductory segment on microcomputers in general and the PC in particular. Lesson II, "What is Multiplan?" began with a copy of a manually-produced worksheet—an actual 1976 monthly family budget written in Ken's wife's own handwriting. It was as homey and as familiar as could be, right down to the \$3.83 spent at McDonald's. (You might laugh, Chief, but I had been concerned that the instructor was going to start throwing around all kinds of managementese buzz words.) In general, Ken's persona was just about what you'd want in a teacher (or for that matter, a computer salesman): knowledgeable enough so that you know you're not wasting your money, but definitely "user-friendly." He encouraged questions and handled them all with respect.

Lesson II goes on to list all the things that a person can't do with a manual worksheet, such as the calculation of "what if" questions. Lesson III, "Some Basic Infor-

mation Before You Begin," defines and explains windows, diskettes and disk drives, and the IBM keyboard. (I liked the way that Ken described the Escape key as Multiplan's "get-out-of-trouble key.") The course outline/documentation included helpful pictures, as well as clearly written text. In fact, if I were IBM, I'd worry about people pirating the outline. (I haven't used the Multiplan disk tutorial that comes with the program, but I find the manual pretty intimidating.)

Lesson IV, "Using Multiplan," is essentially a lesson on how to turn on the PC and load software. Lesson V, "Learning the Basics," starts to get down to the nitty-gritty. Here we learned about the cells that comprise a worksheet, what kinds of information can be put into each cell, and how to move around the coordinates of the worksheet. We were even encouraged to "try some illegal coordinates" so that we'll know what happens. This is a wonderful antidote to computerphobia, since screwing up always turns out to be a lot less traumatic and less permanent than

one fears. We were also taught the difference between labels and values and how Multiplan knows the difference.

Lesson VI, "A Personal Budget Worksheet," begins by asking students to copy down a year's budget for a typical family—or at least a typical family that happens to own a boat. This gave us a chance to practice everything we'd just learned about moving around the worksheet. Then Ken showed us how to make Multiplan add up the family expenses and deduct them from income to calculate savings. We also learned how to make Multiplan enter the expenditures in all categories throughout the year so that we didn't have to repetitively key the information in ourselves.

Next, we pretended that we wanted to make a provision for the cost of food going up 1.5 percent a month, and we also made believe that Mr. or Ms. Boatowner is anticipating a raise in mid-year. We learned how to make Multiplan recalculate all the values and tell us how much more or less Boatowner can expect to put in the bank.

Inventory Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provides ON LINE information to all other modules. • purchase orders with review or automatic ordering mode. • back ordering system included. • 25 items per bill-of-material. • 1500 stock items per diskette with automatic advancement! • sales analysis, stock labels + more. 	PHONE OR WRITE For A Brochure Demo \$59 Complete System \$595	Accounts Receivable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sales orders with packing slips. • invoices from sales orders support back ordering system. • invoices for point-of-sale. • multiple discounts and tax rates. • alphabetical sorting of customers. • supports partial payments, finance charges, aged balances, statements. • 500 customers and 3000 transactions per diskette.
PEP BUSINESS SYSTEM 3970 SYME DR., CARLSBAD, CA. 92008 (619) 434-6023		
Interactive General Ledger <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • automatic posting, complete audit trail. • asset depreciation, complete G/L reports: daily journal, trial balance, operating and balance sheet. <p>You don't have to be an accountant to use it!</p>		
Integrated software for MS-DOS Systems: IBM-PC & XT • ZENITH Z-100 VICTOR-9000 • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PC		
Accounts Payable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • check writing with automatic posting to vendors and bank accounts. • enter A/P invoices with automatic posting to inventory and purchase orders. • supports partial payments, aged A/P balances and earned discounts. • monthly check, deposit & petty cash register. • Uses NEBS 9024 carbonless checks. 	COLUMBIA • COMPAQ • HYPERION • CORONA • EAGLE PC • RAINBOW 100	Payroll (optional-\$200**) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only requires input of hours worked. • automatic calculations of pay and deductions. • week, bi-wk., bi-mo. or mo. periods. • keeps complete QTR and YTD pay journal records and prints YTD info on check stubs and all reports. • hourly, salaried and commission employees. • uses SAME NEBS 9024 checks.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ken had us save what we'd done so far on a scratch diskette and then experiment with changing all the amounts in the budget. (Our written instructions read: "BE INVENTIVE. BE CREATIVE. PERSONALIZE THE WORKSHEET." I deleted the boat and made a budget with provisions for cat food, karate lessons, and Compu-Serve. I'll be honest with you, Chief: By now I was really having a good time.)

We weren't supposed to play with color until the last lesson, but none of us could resist, and Ken showed us how to combine the monitor's foreground and background shades to Multiplan's best advantage. (Sam went for the ergonomically sound amber on black, but the rest of us enchanted ourselves by creating punk spreadsheets of pink and charcoal and the like. Ken confessed that his favorite combo was the red and blue, since it reminded him of his perennial companion, the Diet Pepsi can.) The color made the information vastly easier to absorb. My guess is that IBM should sell more than a few color monitors as a result of these seminars.

During this same lesson we learned to invoke the program's "windows" (here the color was especially effective), and how to perform a variety of formatting

**WE WEREN'T
supposed to play with
color until the last
lesson, but none of us
could resist.**

tasks: changing column widths, rounding off numbers for a cleaner display, centering, and underlining. A coffee break followed, although all four of us hung around the room and played with the machines. Someone asked Ken to rate Multiplan against the other spreadsheets on the market. He diplomatically replied that it was against company policy to

endorse particular products, but acknowledged that the most "popular" program among his students seemed to be 1-2-3.

Ken told us that the goal of the course wasn't to drill into us everything that we ever wanted to know about Multiplan; the idea was to give us the tools to get started. He encouraged us, if we already owned Multiplan, to go back to our offices and start using it as soon as possible, while the seminar was fresh in our minds.

Lesson VII, "Advanced Features," was, not surprisingly, an overview. We were told how to print out a worksheet on the IBM printer, save work in progress, back up a diskette (on one drive), do an alphabetized sort, use the Help feature, "lock" data so that it can't be inadvertently written over, link several worksheets together, transfer data from old VisiCalc sheets, build a "small business model" similar to the simplified family budget we'd worked on earlier, and how to use two (count 'em) disk drives. My only problem with this section was my opinion that saving and backing up, while a pain, shouldn't be



DIRECT DISK-TO-DISK FILE TRANSFERS TO PC DOS WITH NEW XENO-COPY™

Now copies TRS-80 III/IV (TRS DOS & CP/M)
and p-System

XENO-COPY™

allows you to transfer files to IBM PC or PC XT, CHAMELEON, COLUMBIA, COMPAQ, CORONA PC, EAGLE 1600 series, TI, and other PC compatibles. Until now, serial file transfers required expensive (and slow) modem programs and hardware. No more modem madness with XENO-COPY!

You don't even need the "alien" computer. All you need is the 5 1/4" disk. Here's how easy file transfers can be: Run XENO-COPY, then insert your source disk in one drive and a formatted PC DOS disk in the other drive. Select the files to be transferred and it's done in seconds. XENO-COPY is menu-driven and very easy to use. Compatible with DOS 1.1 and 2.0, different drive configurations, and hard disks.

XENO-COPY host computer

IBM PC & XT USE **XENO-COPY 2.0**
CHAMELEON USE **XENO-COPY-CH**
COLUMBIA USE **XENO-COPY-COL**
COMPAQ USE **XENO-COPY-C**
CORONA PC USE **XENO-COPY-CO**
EAGLE 1600
SERIES USE **XENO-COPY-E**
TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS USE **XENO-COPY-TI**
Each host-computer version of
XENO-COPY only\$99.50
Ask for your format-new ones being added.

file transfer source formats

IBM CP/M-86 SS	Quark
Associates SS	Sanyo MVC 1000
Cromemco C-DOS SS	Superbrain
Epson QX-10	Televideo TS802
HP 125	Toshiba T-400
Kaypro II	TRS-80 III/IV
LNW CP/M	TRS DOS, LDOS
Lobo CP/M	TRS-80 III CP/M
Marrow Designs SS	UCSD p-SYSTEM
NEC PC800la	Xerox 820 DD
Otrona Attache	Zenith/Heath Z37
Osborne DD	Zenith/Heath w/Magnolia
Osborne Executive	Zorba

THE ORIGINAL KEYFIXER™

Precision molded collars fit onto existing ENTER, TAB, BACKSPACE, and both SHIFT KEYS to increase accuracy and reduce fatigue. Unique design does not change key height. Imprinted with "ENTER" as in IBM doc Original equipment gray color matches existing keys

Set of 5only \$14.95



ANNOUNCING XENO-XAP™

for the disk mechanic. Read, modify, write, and copy track and sectors for 25 "alien" disk formats in your PC. No file manipulation. Handy as a wrench\$99.50

Coming soon...
XENO-FORMAT and XENO-WRITE.

Ask your dealer or order direct.

Vertex
systems DEPT. M

Innovation in microcomputer products
7950 West 4th Street, Los Angeles, Ca. 90048
(213) 938-0857

VISA/MC/Phone orders accepted.
Add \$2.00 shipping. Calif. res. add sales tax.
Dealer/Distrib. inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

presented as an "advanced" feature.

Then we were told to clear our screens completely and, from scratch, put together a new budget. We all worked at our own pace, while Ken roamed around the room checking on our progress. I found this part of the seminar invaluable, since it compelled me to reinforce everything I'd just been taught. A few things that I'd thought I'd gotten the first time around had fallen through the sieve, and this time, I really learned them. I repeatedly made a few stupid mistakes. (I kept forgetting to enter the "alpha" mode when I wanted to enter an item. The Escape key bailed me out until I got over the mental hurdle.) The class had been conducted in such a manner to instill the confidence I needed to know that it was only a hurdle, not a brick wall. I hate to sound smug, Chief, but I learned that sucker, no doubt about it. I was ready for "Son of Multiplan."

After everyone filled out course evaluation forms and left, I donned my Burberry, whipped out my notebook, and informed the instructor that he'd been

"under surveillance" for the past 3½ hours. Could I ask him a couple of questions about why the course had been structured the way it was? Poor Ken! After being Mr. Mellow all afternoon, he suddenly became tongue-tied and begged for a chance to compose his thoughts. Well, I may be a hard-bitten reporter, but I have a soft sector, too. We made arrangements for

I INFORMED
the instructor that he'd
been "under
surveillance" for the
past 3½ hours.

him to call me within a few days.

Then a funny thing happened, Chief. Ken didn't call me back, or answer the messages I left at the Product Center.

Finally I tracked down Dave Barrie, the president of Computer Knowledge in Dallas. He admitted that they'd been "avoiding" me, but apologetically explained that Computer Knowledge had just signed a contract to continue giving the seminars for IBM, and that the contract forbids talking to the press without IBM supervision. There wasn't any way to cut through all the red tape before my deadline, Chief, so I never found out the answers to all my burning questions. If there's ever an IBM-gate, we're going to have to find our very own Deep Disk.

That's all, Chief, except that I want you to know that I'm no longer keeping my expense account records on the backs of scraps of paper in my wallet. I have a "system," just like all the other small businesses, with cells and coordinates and labels and values and all that stuff. Now about that \$95 you owe me. . . . /PC

For more information on IBM's Personal Computer seminars, or to make reservations, call (212) 407-5909.

8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 32, 64 and 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. Exceptions allow the generation of recursive subroutines, interrupt handlers and can cause interrupts from FORTRAN. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. 87FORTRAN/RTOS is ideal for applications which are number intensive or control hardware. 95% of all "main frame" size programs compile and run without extensive editing. The price includes support for one year and RTOS..... **\$1350**

RTOS™ — Real Time Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary real time operating system. This DOS is entirely re-entrant and provides many features found only on mainframes. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. Binding of modules is accomplished at link or load time. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **\$600**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is the most powerful compiler available to PC users at this time. It is an ISO-Standard Pascal, with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Modules produced using different memory models can be interfaced and linked. This gives the user complete control of the memory model/speed trade off characteristic of IAPX cpu's. All exceptions to the ISO definition are clearly marked with a grey background in a manual which is a standard of the industry, and more readable than many tutorials. The compiler makes it possible to cause or handle interrupts. It also reads ports and performs all the tasks necessary to control IAPX-86 hardware. Use of 87PASCAL guarantees you upward compatibility with future Intel processors and languages. Includes RTOS..... **\$1350**

MicroWare 8087 Products

87MACRO™ - the key to writing 8087 assembly language routines using the IBM assembler. It contains a complete library of standard 8087 routines..... **\$150**

87BASIC™ - includes patches for BASCOM.COM, BASCOM.LIB and BASRUN.EXE and the MicroWare 8087 runtime routines..... **\$150**

87PASCAL™/87FORTRAN™ - 8087 libraries and IBM compiler patches, either for..... **\$150**

BAS87+™ or PAS+87™ - libraries of 8087 primitives which make it possible to write assembly-like routines in Basic or Pascal, either for..... **\$50**

87FASTPAK™ - includes your choice of one MicroWare runtime library, the 87/88 Guide, an 8087, and installation instructions..... **\$375**

8087 CHIP - plus chapter five of the GUIDE..... **Call**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 87/88 code and interfacing it with compilers-full of code that runs!..... **\$30**

SuperSoft Fortran..... **340**

SuperSoft 87 drivers..... **50**

MATRIXPAK..... **100**

Microsoft Fortran 2.0..... **340**

Microsoft Pascal 2.0..... **340**

Microsoft Business Basic Compiler..... **495**

CI/C86..... **345**

64K Ram sets..... **64**

64K Quadramboard..... **299**

256K MWRamboard..... **275**

**Micro
Ware**

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

**You Can
Talk To Us!**

THE BUSINESS MANAGER™

A complete software solution
packaged on hard disk for the IBM® PC

GENERAL LEDGER

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

BILLING

INVENTORY

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAYROLL

WORD PROCESSOR - WORDSTAR™

SPELLING CHECKER - SPELLSTAR™

FILE MANAGEMENT - MAILMERGE™

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET - REPORT MANAGER™

Application generator plus 3-dimensional spreadsheet w/graphics

RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

MicroRIM™ (True mainframe capabilities)

- ★ All software installed on hard disk, initialized and ready to run.
- ★ Fully menu driven operating environment.
- ★ General Ledger comes with a chart of accounts and is fully interactive with Accounts Receivable, Billing, Inventory, Accounts Payable and Payroll.
- ★ Data may be directly transferred between MicroRIM, Report Manager and Wordstar.
- ★ Unlimited free phone consultation to dealers.
- ★ 90 days free phone consultation to end users.
- ★ 1 year warranty on all hardware.

THE BUSINESS MANAGER™

1420 E. Edinger Ave., Suite 115, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714)836-3560

IBM is a Reg. trademark of IBM Corp. Wordstar, Spellstar and Mailmerge are Reg. trademarks of MicroPro International. Report Manager is a Reg. trademark of Datamension Corp. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION DEALERS:
Call today to find out more
about our dealer program

Three days in the rat's mouth: IBM's Boca Raton Training School instructs service technicians in the rigors of PC repair.

How Boca Does It

Boca Raton. To the PC user, the very name suggests Mecca, the wellspring, the place where all is known (though little is revealed), and programs never crash. Service technicians trained by IBM may have a different view, for here they learn the rigors of PC repair. Hallowed halls of ivy? Hardly. "Antiseptic classrooms" and "state-of-the-art audiovisual training techniques" are more apt descriptions.

I visited IBM's training center to find out firsthand what the technical training courses were like. When the technician at the local computer store can't fix your PC, who is to blame? The technician? IBM? The store? One thing that can't be blamed is the training course.

The Service Technician Course, as it is called, is a 3-day affair. It is broken down into six categories: Product Overview, Hardware Manual Descriptions, Removal and Replacement Procedures, Warranty Terms and Conditions, Parts Ordering Procedures, and Diagnostic Techniques.

I spoke with a number of the technicians taking the course, including instructors Rick Black and Doug Mabery, and Nick Nicholson, who is in charge of service training. As Nick puts it, they have

two objectives: maximum customer satisfaction and minimum customer downtime. These two factors have dictated not only the structure and content of the course, but even the actual design of the PC. Speed in getting a malfunctioning PC back on line is everything. The main focus of the course is warranty and service-contract repair via field replacement of defective components. The diagnostic techniques taught are limited to those in the Advanced Diagnostics Disk and Manual.

***THE
requirement that the
dealership make an
investment in the
training is intentional.***

Students work in pairs; each work station is equipped with a standard PC, printer, and monochrome monitor. IBM provides a set of basic tools that includes

nothing more complex than a volt-ohm meter. While IBM foots the bill for the training for the first two people from each dealership, the dealer is responsible for travel, lodging, and other expenses. The requirement that the dealership make an investment in the training is intentional. Third-party service organizations and large companies with in-house service organizations may also send someone, but for them, the tab is \$180 per day for the training. Nick emphasized that the third-party servicers were not permitted to do warranty repairs. He also said that he had turned down many requests for training on repairs at the component level—actually troubleshooting the boards. As it stands now, the only way PCs are serviced is through swap-out of defective modules. Third-party servicers stand to make more money by repairing their own boards rather than buying them from IBM, but Big Blue then loses quality control over the resulting product.

The only criteria for acceptance into the course are that the attendee should be the store technician and that he have some familiarity with hand tools and simple instruments. Some of the people who

attend are the store owners or managers, either because they have not yet hired a technician, or because they will be teaching the person or doing some of the work themselves.

So what is it like attending IBM service school? The first impression is one of preparedness; nothing is left to chance in the organization, equipment, facilities, and training aids. Even with 22 students, the room is spacious, and would still be so if filled to its capacity of 30. It is thoughtfully divided into smoking and nonsmoking sections. One instructor, Bill Lanning, leads the class at the front of the room, while two more, Vito and Sally, circulate, looking over shoulders, offering tips or words of encouragement. The atmosphere is casual, with bouts of straight technical information broken up by the light banter and good-natured barbs exchanged among the instructors. Today Vito is the target, and the students are cautioned that all problems they may encounter are somehow attributable to him.

"We like to keep it light," says Rick.

"People remember more when they're having a good time." The "training" film that introduces a coffee break is a short feature in which a Cookie Monster-like

ONE COMMENT
read, Rick enjoyed the
third day too much.

puppet devours a computerized coffee machine piece by piece as the machine explains each of its components in a robotic voice. As he downs the last morsel, the voice echoes from within the monster, "... of course, I am equipped with an antitampering device that causes detonation of a high explosive upon detection." Kaboom. Time for coffee.

IBM's School Top Quality

Chatting with the technicians, I had a

chance to get some of their impressions of the course. Most were under 30, all were male, and the majority had at least some previous interest in electronics and computers. A few had PCs of their own. One was a store owner.

Some of them had been to other manufacturers' training programs; a number of them had been to Apple school. By comparison, they felt that Apple's methods were very laid back, perhaps too much so. One technician commented that there was too much reliance on videotape see-and-do and not enough personal interaction. Another gave high marks to Compaq's training session, while a third said that Fortune's people "were the sharpest he had yet come in contact with." All agreed, however, that IBM's school was top quality. I asked them if the PC had any recurring problems or any that were particularly tough to solve. None could think of any. One said that his shop generally turned PCs around in a day, and some were fixed while the customer waited.

Back in the classroom, Bill Lanning is

micro COOKBOOK

The computer age cookbook and recipe management system

- Recipe management system
- Complete with great recipes
- What's for dinner decision maker
- Complete reference source
- Shopping list and recipe printer
- Easy to use and ultra fast
- Adjusts recipes to number of servings

Enter, modify or remove recipes using pre-formatted screens.
Create your own cookbook diskettes.
Data base analysis, reorganization & rebuild utility included.
Tasty and unusual recipes based on common ingredients.
Soups & Salad, Appetizer and Dessert recipe options available.
Select recipes by name, ingredient or classification.
Select recipes by multiple classifications and/or ingredients.
Just point at what you want and hit a key.
Calorie and nutrition guide.
Food buying, cooking and storage techniques.
Measurements, substitutions + equivalents.
Glossaries of cooking + food preparation terms.
Shopping list feature combines like ingredients and cross references to recipe.
Print any recipe, index or screen image.
On-line instructions plus a 28-page User Guide.
Designed to be used easily by a non-computer person.

Another home information management product is Micro Barmate, the computer age Bar Guide.

Versions available for APPLE II + , APPLE IIe (80 column) + IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). \$40.00 each plus \$2 shipping. Available at your favorite dealer. VISA or MASTERCARD phone or mail orders, checks accepted.

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS P.O. BOX 755, ROCKPORT, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. & IBM CORP., respectively.

up front, pointing at a screen showing the innards of a printer. An overhead projector shows a detailed drawing of the same area. Under Bill's direction, a dozen printers are progressively disemboweled by pairs of students working together. Two other instructors circulate, offering help where needed. One technician has his computer completely disassembled and is toying idly with some gears. "These things are all pretty much the same inside," he says.

Varying Levels of Expertise

It becomes apparent that there is a considerable range of experience and manual dexterity within the group. One student fumbles to insert a small screw in a tight spot, while another reaches for the forceps in his tool kit and expertly guides in the screw. The instructors do a good job of smoothing out the differences in ability and keeping the class together. They use the hitches that students encounter as lessons in what can go wrong, without embarrassing anyone. Similarly, they pick

up tricks and techniques, and pass them around to all. Someone holds up a part that no longer wants to go back inside the machine. "Vito must have gotten hold of that one," comments Lanning.

Before long, all the printers are back together and working again. There is a palpable sense of camaraderie in the room. It's a nice place to be. "Some of our stu-

AT LEAST
*you don't need metric
and fractional wrenches
if you use an
adjustable.*

dents are disappointed that we don't get into the bits and bytes," said Doug Mabery. "We really can't help them." He added, "One of the guys who came in recently

was qualified to design the machine, never mind fix it."

Technicians who have the expertise and the interest can always obtain manuals for some of the more complex components such as disk drives. As the cost of the components comes down, however, and the price of labor goes up, even simple repairs such as head alignment will not be done in stores. Also, many stores are reluctant to invest in more advanced test equipment, such as an oscilloscope. As it stands now, the process of fixing a PC is first diagnosis, followed by the mechanical act of swapping out the bad component. IBM actively discourages attempts to repair certain parts, such as the System Board. Since it is multilayer in construction, it is extremely difficult to solder properly.

On the other hand, some of the attendees are complete neophytes and have hardly even seen a computer before, let alone repaired one. Rick and Doug are particularly proud of the group of farmers who bought a bunch of PCs to run farm

Make your micro work like a mainframe.

First, neatly tape the "370" label onto your IBM Personal Computer.

Now slip a dBASE II™ disk into your main drive.

That's it: your IBM PC is now ready to run a relational database system, the kind IBM put on their mainframes last year.

And you're ready with more data handling power than you would have dreamed possible before dBASE II.

With a word or two, you *create* databases, *append* new data, *update*, *modify* and *replace* fields, records and entire databases. *Display* any information, *report* months worth of data in minutes and *zip* through input screens and output forms.

You can use it interactively for answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: *do Manhours*, *do Project X*, *do whatever* has to be done.

To try dBASE II free for 30 days, drop by your local computer store. Or if they're sold out, call us at (213) 204-5570. If you don't like it, you get your money back.

But if you do that, you'll have to remove the label. Because nothing short of a mainframe works like dBASE II.



Ashton-Tate

© 1982 Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE 113 AUGUST 1983

management programs. For a number of reasons, some of them would be servicing their own equipment and therefore were attending the service class. The trouble was, none of them had laid hands on a computer before, nor did they have any electronic skills. Through the training program and a little extra TLC, they went from being utterly intimidated to fully competent in caring for and troubleshooting their machines.

The third day is "Debug Day." The instructors "break" all the PCs, then provide about the same level of helpful information that the technician can expect from the least knowledgeable customer—"It doesn't work," they say.

Each instructor has his favorite curve balls to keep students on their toes. One misconnects a jumper, another wires something backward, and another provides a faulty diagnostics disk. A few technicians have heard of this particular scheme and bring their own diagnostics disks. A surreptitious pass with a magnet is the great equalizer. This is not as it

might seem, a mean gesture on the instructor's part; a defective machine can "eat" every bootable disk in the place if the technician doesn't tumble to it right away. The

Nothing is left to chance.

name of the game is thoroughness and adherence to the sequences laid out in the *Diagnostics Manual*. A machine boots and the pair of technicians rejoices. "That machine is still broken," says an instructor. The crestfallen pair of students continues, perhaps to find a bad RAM chip or an inoperative async card.

Finally, it's "graduation day." To date, no one has "failed" the course, but store managers have occasionally been informed that IBMers felt a technician could use more training or coaching. Comments

are encouraged and student response questionnaires are correlated against instructor evaluation sheets to keep perceptions in balance. One comment read, "Rick enjoyed the third day too much."

Training Updates

IBM keeps a database on everyone who has been to the school and routinely compares students' names to those appearing on warranty repair authorizations. The individual stores are monitored by Program Managers, IBM's field reps who maintain contact and support for the retail dealers. They ensure that only IBM-trained technicians perform warranty and authorized service work. As part of the quality-control process, they track down repairs to the component level.

There are levels of formal and informal followup to make sure that the service network is doing its job. Customer satisfaction surveys are compared with polls taken by internal and external consultants. At present, customers seem to be quite satisfied. The largest problems seem to stem

Managing the proliferation of disks has just become a lot easier with PC/CMS



PC/CMS is a fast and efficient catalog management system that maintains a master catalog index of all files created within your system, thus relieving you of the mundane task of tracking and locating files by the old fashioned trial and error method. PC/CMS, unlike most other catalog systems, has been designed to expand its capacity along with you, thus conserving valuable time and resources.

Some of the features of PC/CMS are:

- ☐ MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ☐ DYNAMIC FILE AND MEMORY ALLOCATION
- ☐ AUTOMATIC CATALOG ENTRY ☐ APPLICATION INTERFACES ENABLING DYNAMIC FILE SEARCHING
- ☐ COLOR AND FUNCTION KEY SUPPORT ☐ HARDCOPY PRINT UTILITY
- ☐ WILD CARD SEARCHES ☐ MAINTAINS AND TRACKS ALL PERTINENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION SUCH AS:
- Volume Identification • Date and Time Stamp Information • File Size and Sector Address Information • File Type (i.e., Single or Dual Sided, etc.) • File Status (i.e., Hidden, System, Program, Data, etc.)

PC/CMS is a bargain at only \$50.00 and will pay for itself many times over as your needs grow. It can be purchased from your local IBM PC dealer or can be ordered directly by sending a check or money order to:

TECHNOLOGY
SYSTEMS
ORGANIZATION
INC.

TSO

1590 S. DEER CROSSING DRIVE • DIAMOND BAR, CALIFORNIA 91765

Dealer inquiries invited. Visa and Mastercard orders may telephone direct at (714) 861-3253. California residents please add sales tax.

PC/CMS requires an IBM® PC with 64K, DOS 1.1, color or monochrome monitor and disk drive.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from connecting non-IBM products to the PC. Printers and multifunction cards lead the list in this category.

After training is over, dealerships receive newsletters and training updates. These help keep the training fresh. A recent case in point was the PC-XT. Each qualified technician received a computer-aided instruction packet and a set of manuals for the new machine. From time to time bulletins come out on new software that may affect the technician.

Was there anything I didn't like about the training? Sometimes it was too simplified: The recommended technique for removing the front rail of the printer was documented in a slide that showed someone loosening the retaining nut with an adjustable wrench. Now I've always been taught that an adjustable wrench is appropriate only when you can't find a pair of pliers to round the nut with. I asked Rick and Doug about this, and they replied that while more tools might do a better job, they preferred using as few tools as possible. Oh well, at least you don't need metric

and fractional wrenches if you use an adjustable. After all is said and done, the course produces a technician qualified to perform diagnosis and replacement of faulty parts in a PC. He does not, however, know any more about it than an astute owner who has read the technical manual carefully. In fact, unless he has an active interest in the internal workings, he may

ONE OF
*the guys who came in
recently was qualified
to design the machine,
never mind fix it.*

know less about software doings than an experienced user.

I talked with Doug and Rick afterwards and asked them if there were any tips that I

could pass along to our readers, to help them avoid needless service calls. "Read the manual," they said in unison. They also recommended that people exercise much more care in handling their disks. Rick recounted the story of one owner who kept work-in-progress disks handy by sticking them to a file cabinet with a magnet. He couldn't figure out why he was getting so many read errors. The instructors also felt that people pay far too little attention to cleanliness and keeping fingers away from the magnetic medium.

"What about the keyboard's predilection for flaky operation when it picks up dust?" I asked. Rick thought for a moment as he flicked his cigarette in the general direction of the ashtray on the far side of his keyboard. "Go ahead, Rick, show him," said Doug. Rick picked up the keyboard by its back edge, held it vertically, then rapped the front edge hard on the desktop. "That'll do it," he smiled. "Of course, we don't recommend this technique for the System Unit or monitor."

/PC

Hardwood For Hardware



Above —
Natural Oak table & shelf unit,
printer table
Right — Stained Oak

Beginning at \$175.00
Designed for Personal Computers.

Elegant handcrafted furniture at a price you can afford.
Hardwood and hardwood veneer worktables, shelf units,
and printer tables. Choose from Oak, Walnut, or Cherry.
Natural or Stained.

For Information or to order, call —
913-842-7797

MC & VISA accepted

**the wood
works**

(913) 842-7797
11th & Haskell Rt. 2, Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044



Learn How To Use The Most Popular Software In As Little As Half A Day.

"Criterion Personal Learningware" is a simple, inexpensive way to learn how to use the most popular programs for your IBM-PC,* PC-XT,* or COMPAQ* portable.

A color-coded keyboard template helps you master the control keys, commands and vocabulary.

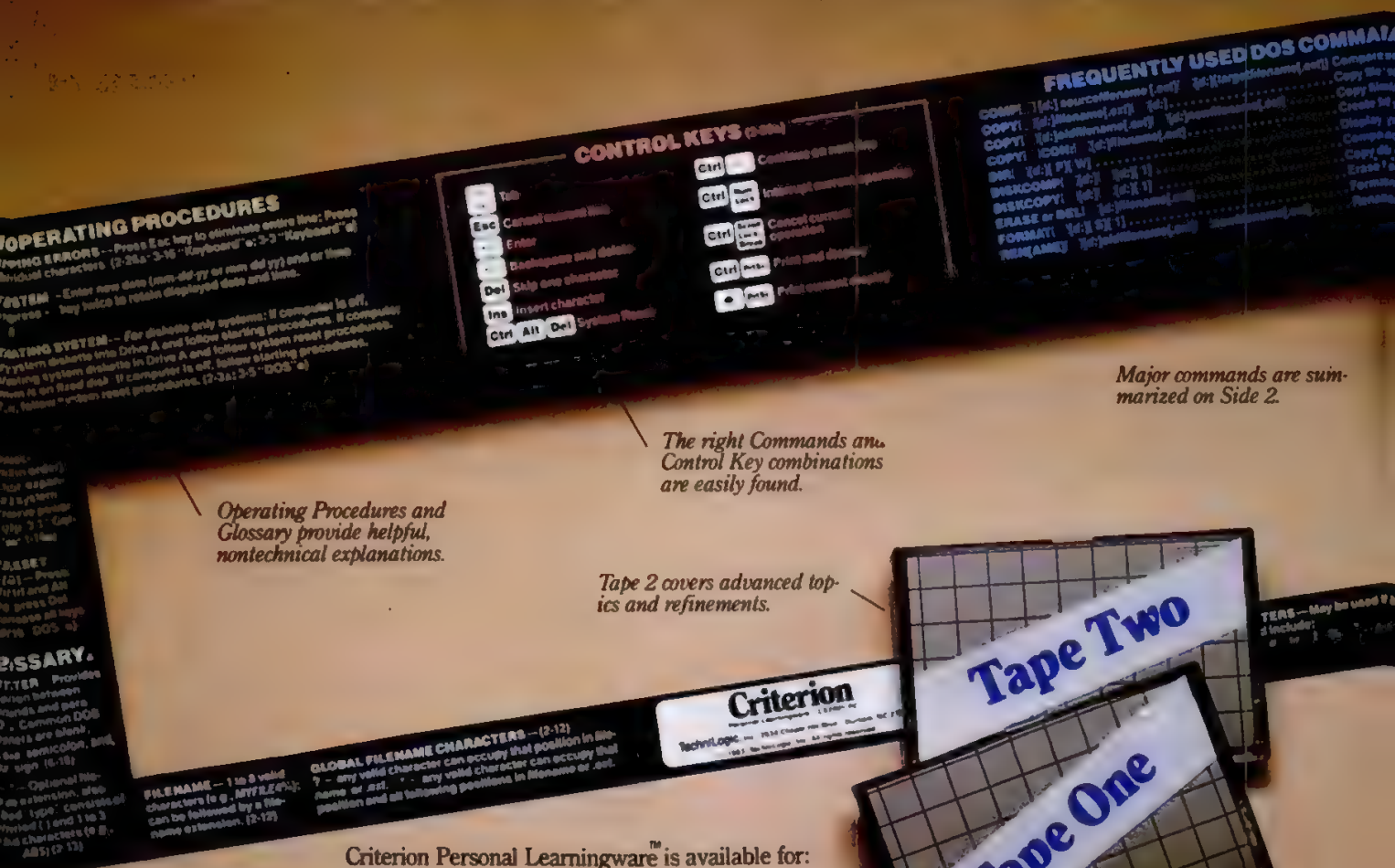
And your understanding and confidence will grow quickly with two hours of friendly audio

instruction. Step by step. At your own pace.

Criterion Personal Learningware allows you to learn in a "building block" manner with simple steps building a foundation for more advanced procedures.

You can take as long as you like or do it in as little as half a day.

Criterion Personal Learningware™. Enjoy it!



Operating Procedures and Glossary provide helpful, nontechnical explanations.

The right Commands and Control Key combinations are easily found.

Tape 2 covers advanced topics and refinements.

Major commands are summarized on Side 2.

Criterion Personal Learningware™ is available for:

DOS 2.0 by Microsoft
1-2-3 by Lotus Development Corp.
Wordstar by Micropro International Corp.

Sold at most fine computer stores.

TechniLogic

2634 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham, North Carolina 27707 919/493-4560

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape 1 gets new users up and running on their own.

With two hours of recorded instruction, learning to use your program can take as little as half a day.

**When you bought a computer,
you thought you could
manage information easily.**

Now you really can.

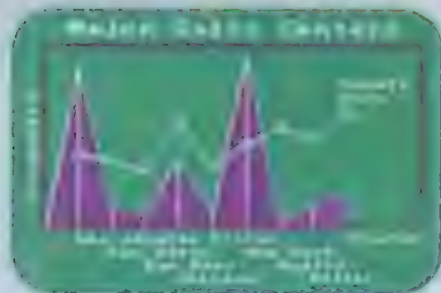
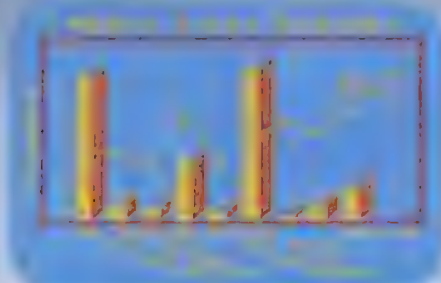
Introducing the most flexible manager

GETTING A GRIP ON INFORMATION:

Have you ever lost a contract or misplaced an important piece of correspondence? Have you ever dreaded the thought of working late just to put together a report for tomorrow morning's sales meeting?

Have you ever just felt that you can't get at the information that surrounds you? It

UltraFile has an easy-to-use graphing system. "Point" to the kind of graph you want to see (there are many to choose from). You can even do calculations right on the screen!



can be very frustrating. Not to mention unproductive. But it doesn't have to be.

UltraFile can help you get a grip on all the information in your life. Whether you need to process large amounts of information in business or just want to catalog your home library.

UltraFile can do it for you. Because it's as powerful as it is easy to use.

UltraFile is the best reason there is for owning a computer.

SAVE COUNTLESS HOURS.

UltraFile can manage and organize your information in hundreds of different ways, no matter what your need. Here's just one example:

Suppose your company does business nationwide. You as sales manager know sales can be increased dramatically by concentrating on cities that have a population of at least 500,000 or an average in-

come of at least \$9,500. How can you find out which cities fit into those categories?

UltraFile can tell you. And do the calculations. And do the selections. And do the formatting. And give you the information that meets your criteria. Instantly.

UltraFile can pull data out of a file of information and do calculations and even make projections.

If you just want to browse or look through your "file," you can choose to see every other item or even every seventh item, forward or backward. It's up to you. When you find the information you want, you "point" to it and it is automatically highlighted on your screen, keeping you from losing your place.

But more importantly, the information is automatically "remembered." And that means you can get the interesting or highlighted information sorted, calculated and formatted any way you want. Instantly. UltraFile even lets you add new columns of information and make revisions at any point without having to start all over. Unlike other programs, UltraFile is very forgiving if you change your mind.

Now suppose you'd like to have a printout of the information on your screen. Creating a "report" is easy. Tell UltraFile in plain English exactly how you'd like to

It's easy to create a report with UltraFile. Just tell UltraFile in plain English exactly how you'd like to see the information printed out and it will do it for you.

CITY	POPULATION	INCOME	SALES
NEW YORK	11,500,000	\$11,500	\$11,500
LOS ANGELES	10,000,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
CHICAGO	9,500,000	\$9,500	\$9,500
BOSTON	8,500,000	\$8,500	\$8,500
PHILADELPHIA	7,500,000	\$7,500	\$7,500
HOUSTON	6,500,000	\$6,500	\$6,500
PORTLAND	5,500,000	\$5,500	\$5,500
SEATTLE	4,500,000	\$4,500	\$4,500
DENVER	3,500,000	\$3,500	\$3,500
MINNEAPOLIS	2,500,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
ATLANTA	1,500,000	\$1,500	\$1,500
ST. LOUIS	1,000,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
NEW ORLEANS	700,000	\$700	\$700
MEMPHIS	500,000	\$500	\$500
INDIANAPOLIS	400,000	\$400	\$400
PORTLAND	300,000	\$300	\$300
SEATTLE	200,000	\$200	\$200
DENVER	100,000	\$100	\$100
MINNEAPOLIS	50,000	\$50	\$50
ATLANTA	25,000	\$25	\$25
ST. LOUIS	10,000	\$10	\$10
NEW ORLEANS	5,000	\$5	\$5
MEMPHIS	2,500	\$2.50	\$2.50
INDIANAPOLIS	1,000	\$1.00	\$1.00
PORTLAND	500	\$0.50	\$0.50
SEATTLE	250	\$0.25	\$0.25
DENVER	100	\$0.10	\$0.10
MINNEAPOLIS	50	\$0.05	\$0.05
ATLANTA	25	\$0.025	\$0.025
ST. LOUIS	10	\$0.01	\$0.01
NEW ORLEANS	5	\$0.005	\$0.005
MEMPHIS	2	\$0.002	\$0.002
INDIANAPOLIS	1	\$0.001	\$0.001
PORTLAND	0.5	\$0.0005	\$0.0005
SEATTLE	0.25	\$0.00025	\$0.00025
DENVER	0.1	\$0.0001	\$0.0001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.05	\$0.00005	\$0.00005
ATLANTA	0.025	\$0.000025	\$0.000025
ST. LOUIS	0.01	\$0.00001	\$0.00001
NEW ORLEANS	0.005	\$0.000005	\$0.000005
MEMPHIS	0.002	\$0.000002	\$0.000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.001	\$0.000001	\$0.000001
PORTLAND	0.0005	\$0.0000005	\$0.0000005
SEATTLE	0.00025	\$0.00000025	\$0.00000025
DENVER	0.0001	\$0.0000001	\$0.0000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00005	\$0.00000005	\$0.00000005
ATLANTA	0.000025	\$0.000000025	\$0.000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00001	\$0.00000001	\$0.00000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000005	\$0.000000005	\$0.000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000002	\$0.000000002	\$0.000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000001	\$0.000000001	\$0.000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000005	\$0.0000000005	\$0.0000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000025	\$0.00000000025	\$0.00000000025
DENVER	0.0000001	\$0.0000000001	\$0.0000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000005	\$0.00000000005	\$0.00000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000025	\$0.000000000025	\$0.000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000001	\$0.00000000001	\$0.00000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000005	\$0.000000000005	\$0.000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000002	\$0.000000000002	\$0.000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000001	\$0.000000000001	\$0.000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000005	\$0.0000000000005	\$0.0000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000025	\$0.00000000000025	\$0.00000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000001	\$0.0000000000001	\$0.0000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000005	\$0.00000000000005	\$0.00000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000025	\$0.000000000000025	\$0.000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000001	\$0.00000000000001	\$0.00000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000005	\$0.000000000000005	\$0.000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000002	\$0.000000000000002	\$0.000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000001	\$0.000000000000001	\$0.000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000005	\$0.0000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000025	\$0.00000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000001	\$0.0000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000005	\$0.00000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000001	\$0.00000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000000000000002	\$0.000000000000000000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.000000000000000000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001
NEW ORLEANS	0.000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000005
MEMPHIS	0.000000000000000000000000000002	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000002	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000002
INDIANAPOLIS	0.000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001
PORTLAND	0.0000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000005
SEATTLE	0.00000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000025
DENVER	0.0000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001
MINNEAPOLIS	0.00000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000005	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000005
ATLANTA	0.000000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000025	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000025
ST. LOUIS	0.00000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001

UltraFile:™ The information tool you'll ever need.

at least \$500,000 or average income of \$9,500, just press a few buttons and the graph will change before your very eyes. It's that easy.

3 PROGRAMS FOR THE PRICE OF 1.

When we developed UltraFile, we put Filing, Reporting and Graphing into one easy package. So you not only get three programs, you get them for one price.

File, Report, Graph.
UltraFile: \$195 complete.

The sales manager's example is just one way of solving one problem. UltraFile can just as easily and efficiently solve *your* particular information problems.

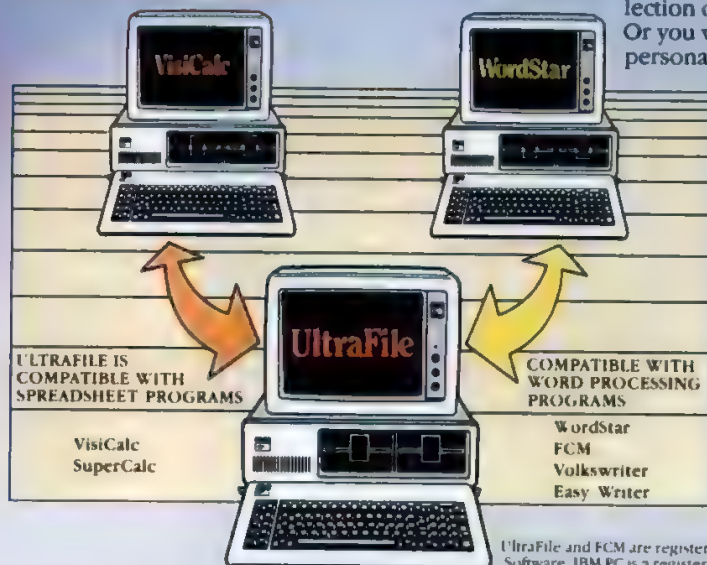
The point is, you create your own headings with your own information and UltraFile does the rest. Whether you want to know the total value of your inventory or which items need to be reordered. Or you want to find out what would happen to your profit if you increased the price of item "A" by 10%.

Or if you need sales figures for last quarter from all clients in the western region. Or you want to catalog your vast collection of Chinese recipes. Or you want a list of your personal tax deductions.

The list is endless. And UltraFile can do it all for you.

In fact, UltraFile gives you dozens of good reasons for owning a computer.

Stop by your Continental Software dealer. Or call us today to find out more about UltraFile and how it will help you get a grip on information.



ULTRAFILE ADDS NEW DIMENSIONS TO YOUR OTHER SOFTWARE PROGRAMS.

If you think UltraFile sounds terrific, you're right.

But there's more.

We taught UltraFile to talk to the most popular word processing and spreadsheet programs: VisiCalc, WordStar, SuperCalc, FCM, Volkswriter and Easy Writer. And that means you get the best of both worlds. You can pull information from your "file" and put it into a letter or use it to do more complex calculations on a spreadsheet. And vice versa.

UltraFile gives your spreadsheet and word processing programs a lot more muscle.

UltraFile does the rest. It will find the information, do the calculations and create the images for you. In seconds.

But one of the best parts about UltraFile's graphing capabilities is the ability to actually do calculations right on the screen.

Take the average sales report information: You can pinpoint the area you're interested in and get an exact translation into numbers from where you are on the graph.

For example: If you'd like to find out what a 25% increase in sales would mean in those cities which have a population of

UltraFile and FCM are registered trademarks of Continental Software. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International, Incorporated. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Easy Writer is a registered trademark of Information Unlimited Software, Incorporated. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

UltraFile is available for the IBM PC and IBM PC XT.

**ULTRAFILE:
Get a grip on information.**



**Continental
Software**

A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Continental Software
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90045
213/417-8031, 213/417-3003

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYONE ELSE IS PROMISING A BROAD RANGE OF VERTICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PC... EVENTUALLY.



While other software manufacturers are struggling to enter the market, IMS just keeps adding to the most comprehensive line of IBM PC software in the industry. With the recent introduction of vertical market applications for the *legal* and *insurance* professions, IMS now offers a total of ten thoroughly tested systems, including *Manufacturing Inventory Control*, *Medical*, *Dental*, *School Management*, *Church Management*, *Wholesale Distribution* and a complete *Financial* series.

In addition to broad selection, IMS gives you the standard of quality you're looking

for, plus an organized system of total support. For complete details plus information regarding

our Demonstration Disk, just give us a call at (913) 677-1137. After you see what we have to offer, we think you'll agree that your IBM PC software problems are over . . . at last.

All IMS business applications are sold through licensed dealers and require 8 or 16 bit versions of the CP/M[®] operating system and CBASIC[®] . . .

registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.



ims

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

6445 Metcalf • Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 677-1137

IMS HAS IT NOW.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Choice of Professionals™

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM PC or XT

BUSINESS

	PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II, requires CP/M-86 & 128K	\$ 700	\$439
dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K	\$ 700	\$439
The Financial Planner	NEW! \$ 700	\$439
dBase II User's Guide by Software Bank	\$ 30	\$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	NEW! \$ 15	\$ 12
Friday	NEW! \$ 295	\$199
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY Versatcom	\$ 389	\$265
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 150	\$112
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	\$ 125	\$ 85
Property Management	\$ 495	\$329
DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW! \$ 130	\$ 89
Write-On (Word Processor Program)	\$ 130	\$ 89
DOW JONES, Dow Jones Market Manager	\$ 300	\$239
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW! \$ 150	\$129
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	NEW! \$ 200	\$135
HOWARDSON, Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 250	\$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, EasyWriter II (Word Processor)	\$ 350	\$259
EasySpeller II (88K Words)	\$ 225	\$149
EasyFiler (a DBMS)	\$ 400	\$299
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T.I.M.I.I. (a DBMS)	\$ 495	\$329
INSOFT, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW! \$ 225	\$169
Data Base Made Easy (Book)	NEW! \$ 17	\$ 12
IBM, MathMagic	\$ 90	\$ 69
★ LOTUS 1-2-3	NEW! \$ 495	\$329
MICROCRRAFT, Verdict (Legal) or Billkeeper, each (CP/M 86)	\$ 995	\$469
★ MICRO LAB, The Tax Manager	\$ 250	\$189
MICROPRO, WordStar - plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 495	\$269
Mail Merge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)	\$ 250	\$129
★ SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above -		
StarIndex™ (Special)	\$ 895	\$429
InfoStar™	NEW! \$ 195	\$159
Report Star™	\$ 495	\$289
★ MICROSOFT, Multiplan	MSDOS \$ 275	\$199
Multiplan Word	MSDOS NEW! \$ 375	\$275
Multiplan Word with Macros	MSDOS NEW! \$ 475	\$329
Multiplan Financial	MSDOS NEW! \$ 100	\$ 75
Multiplan Budget	MSDOS NEW! \$ 150	\$115
Multiplan muStar	MSDOS NEW! \$ 250	\$185
Multiplan muSamp	MSDOS NEW! \$ 300	\$225
Business BASIC Compiler	MSDOS NEW! \$ 600	\$480
Pascal Compiler	MSDOS NEW! \$ 350	\$280
C Compiler	MSDOS NEW! \$ 500	\$375
BASIC Compiler	MSDOS NEW! \$ 395	\$295
Fortran	MSDOS NEW! \$ 350	\$250
COBOL	MSDOS NEW! \$ 750	\$590
BASIC Interpreter	MSDOS NEW! \$ 350	\$250
NORTH AMERICAN BUS SYSTEM, The Answer	\$ 250	\$180
OSBORNE COM, (Book & Disk Business, Statistics & Math Programs)		
Some Common Basic Programs (70 programs)	\$ 180	\$ 80
Practical Basic Programs (40 more programs)	\$ 100	\$ 80
PIL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	\$ 145	\$ 80
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)	\$ 595	\$385
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™	\$ 380	\$219
Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™, each	\$ 295	\$129
Perfect Filer™	\$ 585	\$259
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)	\$ 585	\$339
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS: File	NEW! \$ 140	\$ 95
PFS: Report	NEW! \$ 125	\$ 85
SORCERER, SuperCalc II	\$ 295	\$199
SuperWriter	\$ 395	\$280
Spellguard	\$ 195	\$129
STC, The Creator	\$ 380	\$195
SYNAPSE, File Manager	\$ 150	\$ 80
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	\$ 250	\$169
★ VINCORP, VisiCalc™ 256K	\$ 250	\$179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each	\$ 250	\$199
VisiTrend Plot	\$ 300	\$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each	\$ 300	\$239

UTILITY

★ CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC, Backup and Utility	NEW! \$ 40	\$ 35
★ COMEX, Fasttrak™, RAM disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu Driven.	NEW! \$ 100	\$ 50
DIGITAL RESEARCH, Concurrent CP/M-86™	\$ 350	\$235
CBASIC 86™	\$ 300	\$135
CP/M 86™	\$ 80	\$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II	\$ 119	\$ 80
MICROCOM, Microterminal	\$ 100	\$ 85
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	\$ 195	\$129
NORTON, Norton Utilities™, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks	\$ 80	\$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX Automated Simulations, Temple of Apshe	\$ 40	\$ 29
Dr. Barons	NEW! \$ 100	\$ 75
ARMONK, Executive Suite	\$ 40	\$ 27
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	\$ 195	\$130
BRODERBUND, Apple Panic	\$ 30	\$ 22
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 150	\$112
★ DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, each	\$ 30	\$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	\$ 75	\$ 55
INFOCOM, Deadline	\$ 50	\$ 35
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each	\$ 40	\$ 29
★ INSOFT, Word Trib or Quotrix or Myelrix, each	NEW! \$ 35	\$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW! \$ 90	\$ 65
SIERRA, ON-LINE, Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$ 35	\$ 25
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	\$ 145	\$ 99
SPINAKER, Snapper Troops, #1 or #2, each	\$ 45	\$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker, each	\$ 35	\$ 25

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

IBM-PC

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And
Configurations



for the IBM-PC or XT HARDWARE

MEMORY CHIP KITS

Add-on to your memory cards or XT motherboard 100% tested. With 90 day warranty.

64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	\$ 150	\$ 49
16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	\$ 30	\$ 15

★ AST Combo Plus, 64K w/async para & clock/cst	\$ 395	\$ 279
Above Combo Plus, 128K, S-P-C	\$ 495	\$ 375
Above Combo Plus, 256K, S-P-C	\$ 895	\$ 695

★ ComX 256K RAM Card w/Fasttrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software. 2 Year Warranty	\$ 750	\$ 595
--	--------	--------

CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	\$ 80	\$ 65
9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	\$ 50	\$ 35

Key Tronic, KB5150, Standard Typewriter key locations	NEW! \$ 289	\$ 179
---	-------------	--------

MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 350	\$ 250
256K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 875	\$ 625
64K System Card, 4 Function	\$ 395	\$ 285
256K System Card, 4 Function	\$ 825	\$ 605

MBI Monte Carlo 64K Five Function (to 1000K)	\$ 625	\$ 385
--	--------	--------

QCS Big Blue, 280 CPU plus five functions	\$ 595	\$ 449
---	--------	--------

QUADRAM CORPORATION		
---------------------	--	--

★ Quadlink, IBM to Apple II Link	\$ 680	\$ 580
Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 385	\$ 285
★ Quadboard 256K, four function board	\$ 595	\$ 425
Quad 512 - 64K plus serial port	\$ 325	\$ 275
Quad 512 - 256K plus serial port	\$ 550	\$ 440
Quad 512 - 512K plus serial port	\$ 895	\$ 675
Quadcolor I	\$ 295	\$ 235
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par Par 8K, #MP8 w/Power Supply	\$ 180	\$ 130
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par Par 64K, #MP64 w/Power Supply	\$ 319	\$ 235
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par Par 128K, #MP128 w/Power Supply	\$ 465	\$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on 8K, Par Par Epson, #ME8 w/Power Supply	\$ 179	\$ 149
Microfazer, Snap-on 64K, Par Par Epson, #ME64 w/Power Supply	\$ 319	\$ 259

All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K, Snap-on to 64K).		
--	--	--

TG PRODUCTS Joystick	\$ 65	\$ 49
----------------------	-------	-------

DRIVES

Control Data OR Tandon

DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 360K/320K. Same as now supplied with IBM-PC & XT. Tested, burn-in. With installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us.

1 each	\$ 589	\$ 239
2 or more	\$ 529	\$ 239

Half Height 360K or 320K Drives, same as above	\$ 385	\$ 199
--	--------	--------

DAVONG INTERNAL Hard Disk, 5-6MB	\$1995	\$1195
(For PC-1 includes 10-12MB)	\$2385	\$1495
LIMITED SPECIAL Power Supply & Controller 15-19MB	\$2795	\$1895

MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Controller Board, for up to 4 drives.	\$ 195	\$ 165
same with Serial Port	\$ 325	\$ 235
same with Parallel Port	\$ 275	\$ 205

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

AXLOW, DataLink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	\$ 399	\$ 299
HAYES, Microterminal II (for the Apple II)	\$ 379	\$ 275
Apple Terminal Program for Microterminal II	\$ 100	\$ 65
IBM-PC Smartcom II	\$ 119	\$ 89
Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	\$ 249	\$ 189
Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	\$ 289	\$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 699	\$ 535
Microterminal 100 (S-100 bus)	\$ 399	\$ 275
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	\$ 39	\$ 29
NOVATION, Applocal II Modem, 300 BAUD	\$ 389	\$ 289
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	\$ 725	\$ 580
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	\$ 99	\$ 79
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm	\$ 89	\$ 69
Modem Card for the Apple II	\$ 299	\$ 259

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS

All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, include telephone number. All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S.I.H.) by UPS with \$5 minimum for S.I.H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with \$10 minimum for S.I.H. Add 12% total for S.I.H. for US Postal, APO or FPO with \$15 minimum for S.I.H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I.H. add 18% or \$25 minimum for S.I.H. except for monitors add 30% or \$50 minimum for S.I.H. Prices subject to change and type errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S.I.H. charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday 1 P.M. here is 4 P.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1979. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4578. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau (503) 227-0848, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. is a division of OTECH Group, Inc. Fasttrak™ and Generic™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE - PARTIAL LIST, CALL

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	\$ 700	\$ 439
INFOCOM, Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each	\$ 50	\$ 39
MICROCRRAFT, Verdict (Legal) or Billkeeper (Professional), each	\$ 995	\$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar - plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 495	\$ 269
MailMerge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)	\$ 250	\$ 129
SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$ 129
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above - StarIndex	\$ 895	\$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	\$ 275	\$ 199
Fortran 80	\$ 500	\$ 325
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$ 295
COBOL 80	\$ 750	\$ 545
BASIC-80 Interpreter	\$ 350	\$ 275
muLisp muStar-80	\$ 200	\$ 145
M-Sort-80	\$ 195	\$ 145
Edit-80	\$ 120	\$ 80
Macro-80	\$ 200	\$ 145

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	\$ 200	\$ 159
12" Amber, #300A	\$ 210	\$ 159
★ 13" Color I, Composite	\$ 379	\$ 299
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res (Ap II, III & IBM-PC)	\$ 529	\$ 459
★ 13" Color III, RGB, Commercial (Ap II, III)	\$ 479	\$ 399
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	\$ 199	\$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	\$ 249	\$ 159
12" Color Composite, Model JC1212M	\$ 450	\$ 349
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res	\$ 795	\$ 539
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	\$ 795	\$ 565
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109	\$ 200	\$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	\$ 260	\$ 199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013	\$ 470	\$ 349
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	\$ 150	\$ 99

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS	CALL	CALL
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	NEW! \$ 250	\$ 200
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, Microbuffer In-Line 64K		
Parallel Universal Buffer	\$ 349	\$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial		
Universal Buffer	\$ 349	\$ 259
★ STAR MICRONICS, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	\$ 499	\$ 349
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	\$ 649	\$ 469
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	\$ 60	\$ 35
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini	\$ 95	\$ 50
Grappier - by Orange Micro, specify printer	\$ 165	\$ 119
Apple Graphics Dump Program by Epson	\$ 15	\$ 9
LETTER QUALITY - DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS		
COMREX, Comriter CR-1, 1F, 200 wpm	Limited Special \$1199	\$ 645
Comriter Tractor Feed for CR-1	\$ 118	\$ 99
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer specify serial or parallel 1F	Special \$ 899	\$ 499
TPI Tractor Feed	\$ 149	\$ 129

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons.

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top of the Line Disks.		
CDC, 100 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 550	\$ 199
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 55	\$ 22
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H.P., etc.)	\$ 75	\$ 39
DYSAN, 10 each, 5-1/4, SS, DD, (Apple, etc.)	\$ 69	\$ 39
10 each, 5-1/4, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H.P., etc.)	\$ 89	\$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, 5-1/4, MD-1, SS, DD or SS, DD	\$ 55	\$ 35
GENERIC™ DISKETTES		
100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Altair, etc.)	\$ 415	\$ 139
★ 1000 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Altair, etc.)	\$3200	\$ 995
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H.P., etc.)	\$ 625	\$ 199
★ 1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H.P., etc.)	\$4550	\$1200

With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer. 90 day warranty by us.

CORVUS

6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	\$2395	\$1895
11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	\$3195	\$2695
28 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	\$4195	\$3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable Kit	\$ 300	\$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup	\$ 790	\$ 595
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable Kit	\$ 300	\$ 239

Other interfaces, Omne-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All in Stock.

★ Means a BEST buy **AD #977**

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 95W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.
SEATTLE, WASH., Grand Opening Soon, Call for location.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY, PORTLAND, OR, OPEN M-SAT 10-5

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NATIONAL ORDER DESK TOLL FREE
(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Portland: 245-6200

Oregon TOLL FREE (800) 451-5151	Hot Line For Information On Your Order (503) 245-1030
------------------------------------	---

Straight talk about printers

Call for Prices

An inconvenience? Sometimes. We post the "call for prices" because manufacturers demand it...it also lets us continue to offer High Technology At Affordable Prices. In fact, it makes sense to call anyway since our prices do change, usually for the better. Call toll free, (800) 343-0726.

Dot Matrix Printers

Since an IBM PC can drive almost any parallel printer on the market, software compatibility is critical. Remember, too, that no printer is 100% compatible with the PC except the PC printer—Epson, Gemini, Okidata & Mannesmann Tally printers are the next best things.

EPSON

FX, RX & MX



The **FX-80** features 160 cps, a correspondence font & a new body (tractor is optional), in addition to all the features normally found on the old **MX Series**, which is being phased out. (The **FX-100** is the 136 column version).

The **RX Series**, which replaces the **MX**, offers 100 cps print speeds, but nothing more remarkable. Call for the latest version & the best prices.

C. ITOH

Prowriter



C. Itoh has produced a winner. The **Prowriter** has speed (120 cps), a buffer (1.5K), 10, 12, & 16 cpi (plus a correspondence font) and graphics (160x144 dpi). It's the printer of choice for several major OEMs. The **Prowriter 2** has the same specs, but in a 132 column format. Popularity is may be its only curse: the **Prowriter** can sometimes be hard to keep in stock.

Prowriter \$399.88
Prowriter 2 \$719.88

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15

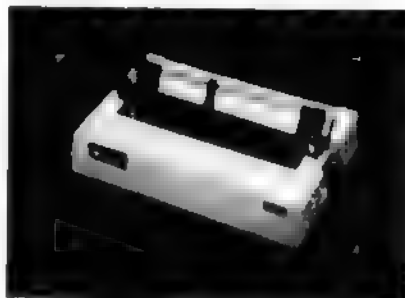


Gemini 10X is a new release of an old favorite. The 120 cps is the big change. They dropped the pro-

portional font, but kept the correspondence font. The 120x144 dpi, 5 fonts (w/italics) & 1K buffer are standard. **Gemini's** comes with tractors & uses plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version, & it has the correspondence font. Call for the latest & greatest in prices.

OKIDATA

Microline Series



We use these printers in our offices. The **Microline 82A** (80 col) & **83A** (132 col) are data crunchers, with two interfaces (parallel or RS-232C), 120 cps, 10 & 16 cpi (w/double-width) & optional dot-addressable graphics.

The **Microline 92** (80 col) & **93** (132 col) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondence mode & the dot-addressable graphics are included.

The **Microline 84** (132 col) combines speed (200 cps) with 10, 12, 16 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondence mode, plus dot addressable graphics.

Microline 82A \$419.88
Microline 83A \$679.88
92/82A Tractor \$59.88
82A/83A ROM \$49.88
Microline 92 \$524.88
Microline 93 \$884.88
Microline 84 \$1024.88

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT-160 L



The **MT-160 L** is the newest of the correspondence quality printers. It has speed (160 cps), 8 fonts (including a correspondence font), parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed, plus a menu-driven installation for easy set-up from the control panel—no more digging around for dip switches. It's remarkably compact & efficient, & the print quality is superior. This year's sleeper. The **MT-160 L** is the 136 column version.

MT-160 L \$689.88
MT-160 L \$CALL

We sell other dot matrix printers, including the **Anadex WP-6000**, **DP-9501**, **DP-9620** & **DP-9625** & **IDS's Prism 80**, **Prism 132** & **MicroPrism**. You can call (800) 343-0726 for technical details. For prices, or to order, call (800) 343-0726.

Letter-Quality Printers

Letter-quality printers are business machines, & very high-ticket ones at that. Most individuals should buy a dot matrix first, adding letter-quality when it's needed.

C. ITOH

Starwriter



The **Starwriter**, released last year by C. Itoh, has proven a worthy printer. You don't trade-off speed for price or quality. The **Starwriter** uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, has a 40 cps print speed, 1/48" line space, 1/120" horizontal spacing—ideal for proportional modes. (For real speed freaks, there's the **Printmaster**, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.)

Starwriter Parallel \$1219.88
Printmaster Parallel \$1679.88

DATA TERMINALS & COMMUNICATIONS

DTC 380Z



The **380Z** is a letter-quality printer that rivals and replaces the Daisywriter 2000. It has the 48K buffer, true Diablo emulation & uses the Brother/Daisywriter supplies. The documentation is great, & the **380Z** even has pin-outs on the back for easy interfacing (parallel or RS-232C). Eat your heart out Daisy!

DTC 380Z (Parallel) \$1119.88

SILVER REED

EXP-550



Why buy a Transtar when you can buy from the guys who make them? The **Silver Reed EXP-550** is a 16 cps, 132 column letter-quality printer with true Diablo emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's ideal for medium duty office work. Add a buffer & you'll have a versatile printing system. If speed's not a factor, the **EXP-500** at 12 cps (80 col) is available as well.

EXP-550 (Parallel) \$719.88
EXP-550 (Parallel) \$459.88

SMITH-CORONA

TP-1



The **TP-1** is an ideal second printer for small offices or homes. The tractor

feed (now available) enhances its paper handling. If you're letter-quality needs are light, this might be the machine. (Specify 10 or 12 cpi when you order.)

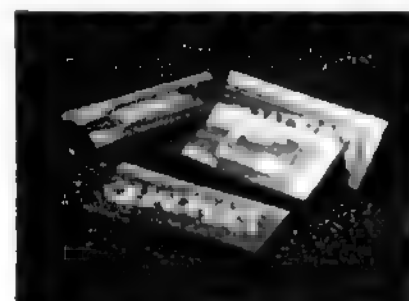
TP-1 \$CALL
TP-2 \$CALL

We sell a variety of other letter-quality printers, including the **Comrex ComRiter**, **Diablo 620** & **630**, the **NEC 3530**, **3550** & **7730**, the **Qume 11+** & many others. Call (800) 343-0726 for technical details. For prices, or to order, call (800) 343-0726.

Accessories

QUADRAM

Microfazer

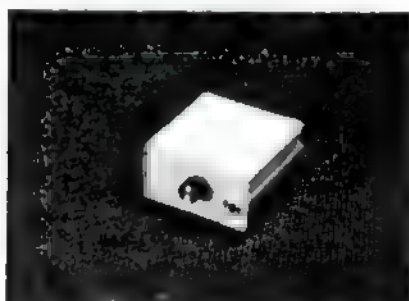


Quadram's **Microfazer** is a stand-alone buffer that can be expanded to 512K—that's about 200 pages. External buffers can be moved from system to system, & they leave your PC memory free. The copy feature lets you print unlimited copies of a document. Comes with its own cable. The power supply is optional.

8K parallel/parallel \$154.88
64K parallel/parallel \$219.88
256K parallel/parallel \$629.88
512K parallel/parallel \$979.88
9 Volt Power Supply \$19.88

TBL PRODUCTS

Printer Switch



We finally found a printer switch box that we like. Switch between two printers, in parallel/parallel or serial/serial versions (all female plugs).

2-Way Printer Switch \$119.88

UNIVERSAL OUTPUT SUPPLY

Printer Paper

Our pin-fed fanfold paper is 20lb white bond, shipped in a sturdy case. There are two sizes: 9 1/2" & 14 1/2". The wider paper also comes in green-bar.

Paper (9 1/2") \$44.88
Paper (14 1/2") \$49.88

LEADING EDGE

Diskettes

We use these disks in the office. The **Elephant Memory Systems 5 1/4" Diskettes** come 10 to the box. We also carry the "trunks" (read disk boxes), which hold 60 diskettes. 8" disks & trunks are also available.

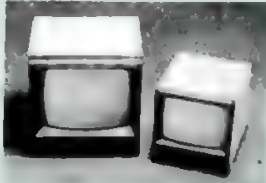
5 1/4" Double-Sided, Double-Density (IBM PC Compatible) \$32.88
5 1/4" SSD \$27.88
5 1/4" Trunks \$24.88

Monitors

Most people know by now that IBM's monochrome monitor doesn't do graphics. If you need them, consider getting the Color/Graphics Card. The card & monitor cost less than the monochrome outfit. Add a Quad-board & you're in business.

USI

Pi Series



Our love affair with the **Pi 3** amber monitor continues. The consensus is yes, amber is easier on the eyes in the long run. So is the **Pi-3's** 20MHz bandwidth and sharp, clear phosphor. Comes in 9 or 12", & in green Pi-2 (12" green)..... **\$159.88**
Pi-3 (12" amber)..... **\$159.88**
Pi-4 (9" amber)..... **\$159.88**

QUADRAM

QuadChrome

The **QuadChrome** is one of the highest resolution RGBs available. 16 colors (using NEC's tube), 690 dots by 240 lines (480 non-interlaced), 15MHz bandwidth & more. The case is identical to IBM's & it comes with its own cable.
PGSHX-12..... **\$529.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

The **HX-12** has the same spec's as the **QuadChrome**. Same price too.
HX-12..... **\$529.88**

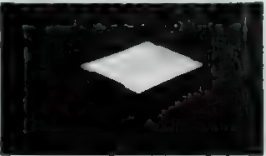
We also carry **Amdak 300G, 300A, Color 1, 2 & 3, the Electrohome 1302-1 & 1302-2 & Taxan's RGB-I, RGB-III, Green & Amber** monitors. Call (603) 881-9855 for technical details. To order call (800) 343-0726.

Modems

Internal? External? 300 baud? 1200? Only you can answer these questions. 1200 baud makes sense if you're on-line during the day. If you're at home, on-line late at night, 300 baud may be all you need. As always, research this stuff *before* you buy.

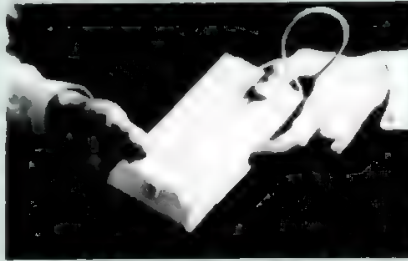
DC HAYES

Smartmodem



The **Smartmodem** is an originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex modem. It comes in two versions: 0-300 baud or 0-300/1200 baud. Modular phone cable & power supply included. The RS-232C cable is optional.
Smartmodem (300 baud)..... **\$219.88**
Smartmodem (1200 baud)..... **\$539.88**

US Robotics Password \$379.88 UPS DELIVERED



An exceptional value for a 1200 baud modem. The **Password** is a direct connect originate/answer type modem with 0-300 & 1200 baud capability (Bell 212A compatible). Features include auto dial, auto answer, auto mode and auto speed select, full & half duplex (local echo), DTR override, RS-232C pins 2 & 3 reversible & audio phone line monitor. Single button operation makes the **Password** very easy to use. Comes with an RS-232C cable, power supply & modular telephone cable.

We also carry the **Novation** Series, including the **Smart Cat 1200 & 300** & the **US Robotics Auto Dial 212A**. Call (603) 881-9855 for technical details/specs. To order, call (800) 343-0726.

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

M-Term

M-Term is both communications software & a terminal package. Certified 2400 baud operation, terminal/command mode, repeat DOS command & direct file transfer. It supports the auto dial/answer features of the **USR Password**, the DC Hayes **Smartmodems** & **Novation's SmartCat**.
M-Term..... **\$79.88**

Peripherals

There are endless peripheral boards available, most of them copies or variations on the "quad" function board. There's also a lot of misinformation regarding peripheral boards & the IBM PC-XT. Fac is, most peripheral boards work on the XT out of the box—you don't need to upgrade the motherboard or alter it. Read your documentation carefully & watch out for "experts" in stores.

AST RESEARCH

Megaplus

The **Megaplus** packs an RS-232C ports, a parallel port, a clock & up to 256K RAM into only one slot. Comes with SuperDrive/Spooler software. You can add memory in 64K units up to 256K. **Megapak** is a 256K piggy-back card, giving you up to 512K on one board.
64K Megaplus..... **\$359.88**
256K Megaplus..... **\$509.88**
256K Megapak..... **\$329.88**

I/O+

The **I/O+** has a parallel port, two RS-232C ports, a game port & a clock, but no memory.
I/O+..... **\$199.88**
Connect All..... **\$24.88**



QUADRAM

Quadboards



We sell **Quadboards** because they consistently perform better than the competition. Quadram's one-year warranty, & an ongoing R&D into new products (see **QuadLink**) demonstrates their commitment to the PC marketplace.

Quadboards have a RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & memory, plus QuadSpool/Drive software.
Quadboard 64K..... **\$279.88**
Quadboard 256K..... **\$429.88**

Quad 512+s have a single RS-232C port on them, and sockets for up to 512K RAM. QuadSpool/Drive software included.
Quad 512+ (64K)..... **\$239.88**
Quad 512+ (256K)..... **\$399.88**
Quad 512+ (512K)..... **\$599.88**

Single Function Cards are single-duty cards only, as described below.
Parallel Card w/cable..... **\$69.88**
RS-232C Card..... **\$89.88**
Clock/Calendar Card..... **\$89.88**

QUADRAM

QuadLink

This is a real breakthrough! **QuadLink** lets you run Apple II/III software on the PC. It's like an Apple computer on one board, with 64K. Uses all PC printer/video ports. No disk conversion or reformatting required. Takes up only one slot.
QuadLink..... **\$349.88**

Disk Drives

Internal hard disk drives have one weakness: they can bring your whole system down if you have a problem. We suggest keeping the PC drives A & B intact, and using an external unit that can be detached should it need service.

Likewise, it's smart, if you're in a heavy production environment, to buy a floppy drive as a back-up to either drive A or B. The \$280 is cheap insurance against failure, & you can rotate them like tires to reduce mechanical wear.

QUALITY COMPUTER SERVICES

Hard Disk

We took our **QuCeS Hard Disk** out of its box, plugged it in, turned on the power & never fussed with it again. These units are rugged, reliable & warranted for a full year. They're easily interfaced to the PC.

12Mb Hard Disk..... **\$2059.88**
20Mb Hard Disk..... **\$2369.88**
40Mb Hard Disk..... **\$3539.88**

Big Blue runs CP/M 80 software. Parallel port, RS-232C port, clock, memory, hard disk interface & Z80 processor on board.
Big Blue..... **\$479.88**

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Disk Drives

Tandon is our first choice, but we've used others without difficulty. We will use Control Data if Tandon's aren't on hand—just like IBM does.

Single-sided..... **\$229.88**
Double-sided..... **\$279.88**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Disk Controller

Perfect for bare-bones configurations. Handles two internals (A & B), plus two externals. Comes plain, with one parallel port or with one RS-232C port.

MFD Standard..... **\$159.88**
MFD w/Parallel..... **\$219.88**
MFD w/RS-232C..... **\$259.88**

Information/Orders:

(603) 881-9855

Orders Only: (800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we never charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a \$10 fee per order. We have a \$50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We sell only what we are authorized to sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for most printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted.

We prepared this ad in June & prices do change, so call to verify them.

Our **Computer Showroom**, located in Amherst, New Hampshire, is now open.



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for Portable, Personal and Desktop Computers

Available for these popular 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputer formats:

All CPM* 8" Computers (SD)
All IBM PC Compatibles
TRS-80 Model 2 (with CPM)
TRS-80 Model 4 (with CPM)
Apple II (with CPM)
Apple IIe (with CPM)
Franklin ACE (with CPM)
Morrow Micro Decision
Northstar Advantage
Corona PC & Portable
Corona Portable
COMPAQ Portable
Hyperion Portable
Sequa Chameleon
TI Professional
Columbia MPC
Osborne Executive
Osborne I (SD)
Osborne I (DD)
DEC VT-180
CompuPro
Xerox 820
IBM PC
IBM XT
KayPro II
KayPro 10

Call about
other formats



**SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED**
or Your
Money Back

Complete
Package of
Software,
Training Aids,
Manuals, and
Users' Newsletter

ONLY
\$395
CP/M format
\$495
IBM format

"...for several years the de facto standard for microcomputer software, and still a good example of some of the better thought-out software on the market." —Interface Age

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this fine system!

Check these features:

This remarkably-valued Accounting System will manage your company's business records and automate your entire bookkeeping process—from the posting of individual transactions to producing up-to-the-minute Income Statements, Balance Sheets, and other important management reports. Desktop Accountant™ gives you a "Big Company," professional image with printed invoices, statements, and checks. It is user-friendly, completely menu-driven, offers system-prompted data entry, and is compatible with both floppy and hard disks. Feature-for-feature, and dollar-for-dollar it is the best software value on the market! But don't let the low price fool you. Desktop Accountant™ is not a "cheap" accounting system, only inexpensive. That's because original development costs were recovered years ago allowing us to sell an excellent product in high volume at low prices and still earn a fair profit. This high-quality, reliable software was designed and written in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then, it has successfully proven itself in well over 10,000 companies in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is also used and recommended by hundreds of bookkeepers, accountants and CPA's, including the regional offices of several famous "Big Eight" accounting firms! No other Accounting System offers you so many features, benefits, and valuable extra services. You can pay more but you can't buy more! Desktop Accountant™ is backed by our 30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee of 100% customer satisfaction! Call for free literature or order now with complete confidence.

Here's what you get:

1. A professional-quality, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system
2. Six-to-fourteen diskettes (depending on your system's disk storage capacity).
3. Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!) that are highly rated by satisfied users.
4. An exclusive, new audio cassette tape with step-by-step instructions for quick installation and start-up.
5. "Read Me First" a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid.
6. Complete sample data and sample reports for practice and training...a big help to new users.
7. FREE 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter, "Debits and Credits." It's full of tips, ideas, news, and useful suggestions from us and other users. Recent issues have run over 20 pages long!
8. FREE complete Source Code in popular MBASIC so you can easily customize any program to suit your special needs.
9. Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support. The quality of our cheerful customer support has been acclaimed "excellent," "first-rate," and "very courteous and professional" by our users.
10. Access to our growing network of Experienced User Consultants™ in both the U.S. and Canada. These qualified, knowledgeable businesspeople themselves own this fine software and are available to assist you with almost any aspect of installation, training, operation—or even customization, if desired. You'll receive the latest Directory of these helpful Consultants.

Look who's using it:

Here is a sample (taken from our customer files) of the wide variety of businesses successfully using this time-tested, solidly-established, user-proven software:

• Bookkeeping services • CPA/Accounting firms • Construction companies • Wholesale florists • Retail florists • Printers • Insurance Agencies • Shopping Centers • Machine Shops • Engineering firms • Software Companies • Computer retailers • Publishers • Financial services companies • Investors • Appliance service firms • Dairies • Botanicals • University Business School • Catholic Diocese • Baptist Ministries • Sail Maker • Convalescent Hospital • Car Wash • Public Library • Cement Plant • Industrial products manufacturing companies • Mortuary • Coal Company • TV/Film producers and distributors • General Store (in Alaska) • Health services organization • Government Agencies • Record and Tape stores • Trade Association • Graphics firms • Office products companies • Real Estate firms • Oil Products distributor • Instrument Company • Hydraulic Products company • Outdoor Expeditions company • Many types of schools • Chiropractors • Physicians • Landscapers • Law firms • Restaurants • Plumbing Companies • Railroad • Farmers • Banks • Consultants • and many, many, more!

Read What Users Say...

"Two hours after receiving the Desktop Accountant I was up and running live data, and generated an entire month's work and financial statements the following day."

—J.C. Bartels, President
(accounting firm) Gonzales, Texas

"To get anything better we would have had to spend multiple thousands of dollars. I think it's a dynamite package for the money."

—Bob Cox, V.P. General Mgr.
(manufacturing company) San Antonio, Texas

LETTERS
ON FILE

Call for FREE LITERATURE, including sample reports, comparison chart, user letters, etc.
Not sold in stores • Order today by Mail or Phone • Phone Orders Filled Promptly

Orders, Questions, and Literature Requests CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE



1-800-832-2244

In California call 1-800-732-2311

Technical Support Hotline (8 AM to 5 PM, Mon.-Fri.): (415) 680-8378

Send Orders To: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147-L1, Walnut Creek, California 94596

* When ordering please mention or include the Ad number appearing near our telephone number • Orders shipped within 48 hours via UPS • Add \$5.00 for faster 3-day Rush Air Service • California residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems

Please mention
Ad #120-L1

A Complete System!

Includes all four standard general accounting programs:

GENERAL LEDGER is completely integrated to automatically post end-of-month transactions from A/R, A/P and Payroll. It prints 13 detailed reports for the entire company, and optional Income Statements for up to 99 departments. It produces up-to-the-minute comparative financial statements with current, year-to-date, budget, and last year (month and YTD), showing both dollar amounts and percentages, and presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know about the company • G/L automatically reconciles all accounts, and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails showing the source of each G/L entry for quick, easy, tracing • Trial Balance includes all transactions • Flexible Chart of Accounts • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 Accounts • Monthly Transactions capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged), with complete, timely invoicing, including open-item (or balance forward) and statement capabilities. It makes the entire billing process fast, easy, and efficient. It quickly identifies your overdue accounts, helps speed collections, helps control your cash flow, and assists you in making better financial decisions. Both detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports are instantly available • Preprinted forms available for invoices and statements • Detailed audit trail • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • Produces 8 reports and documents • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option which is ideal for service businesses • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette, 3,500 with 500K diskette, 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes check-writing capabilities. Current and aged payable reports are available upon command. It prepares an extremely useful cash flow/cash requirements report that greatly improves management control of your most valuable resource—cash! It prints checks (on commercially available forms on which your company name, address and logo can be imprinted) with comprehensive check stubs that your vendors will appreciate • Produces 11 reports and documents • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • Manual and automatic checkwriting • Check register • Detailed audit trail • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette, 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

PAYROLL is a complete, easy-to-use professional-quality payroll system. Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! This program calculates payroll for every type of employee (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and prints payroll checks (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input. Your company name and logo can appear on these, too. • Stores and reports comprehensive employee and payroll information. • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states(!) • Offers user-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables(!) • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports and documents • Master File capacity: 400 employees. An outstanding Payroll package!

Produces 42 Reports & Documents:

General Ledger 1. Chart of Accounts 2. Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts 3. Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons 4. Daily Transactions Report 5. Itemized Monthly Transactions 6. Balance Sheet 7. Balance Sheet with prior year comparison 8. Income Statement 9. Income Statement with prior year comparison 10. Departmental Income Statement(s) 11. Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison 12. Detail report for individual accounts 13. Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable 1. Daily Transactions Report 2. Invoices (with or without preprinted forms) 3. Statements (with or without pre-printed forms) 4. Summary Aging Report 5. Detailed Aging Report 6. Itemized Monthly Transactions 7. Detailed Customer Activity Report 8. Summary Customer Account Report

Accounts Payable 1. Daily Voucher Report 2. Daily Credit Report 3. Checks with Detailed stubs 4. Check Register 5. General Ledger Transfer Report 6. Cash Requirements Report 7. Transaction Register 8. Open Voucher Report 9. Aged Payables Report 10. Detailed Vendor Activity Report 11. Summary Vendor Account Report

Payroll 1. Federal Tax Tables 2. State Tax Tables 3. Payroll checks with stubs 4. Payroll Check Register 5. Monthly Payroll Summary 6. Quarterly Payroll Summary 7. General Ledger Transfer Report 8. Detailed Employee File Listing 9. Produces 941 Worksheet 10. Prints annual W-2 Forms

System Requirements: Either CPM* or MS-DOS (PC-DOS) • Microsoft BASIC • 64K RAM • Two disk drives or hard disk • 132 column wide carriage printer, or an 8 1/2"x11" printer with compressed print mode (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer)

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

No-Risk, 30-day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Desktop Accountant and evaluate it yourself for 30 days. Test the performance of each program using our comprehensive Sample Data Files to enter and process data, query accounts, print checks and reports, and more. Review the five User's Manuals, hear the Training Tape, read the users' Newsletter, even call our Technical Support Group with your questions. You must be completely satisfied with Desktop Accountant or you may return it in good condition with the Sealed Master Disk UNOPENED (it installs your live data) for a prompt, courteous, complete refund!



**ROCKY MOUNTAIN
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**
Specialists in Accounting Software

Sofstar's New

Business Planning Tool

picks up where spreadsheet
programs leave off.

Meet the remarkable new software package that puts you in control of your business future.

Sofstar's new Business Planning Tool (BPT) creates a no-nonsense business plan up to 10 times faster than a spreadsheet program. BPT™ does all the work setting up your proforma income statement and balance sheet, including trends and interrelations.

When you're done, BPT will print your projected financial statements or automatically create powerful, preformatted worksheets or "templates" for VisiCalc™, Multiplan™ or 1-2-3™.

BPT is more than a spreadsheet program—it's a leader in a new generation of business forecasting software.

Sofstar's business software library includes "Connection" programs. They will automatically transfer your chart of accounts and all accounting data from your general ledger to BPT and your spreadsheet program.

See for yourself. Visit your nearest computer store today for a demonstration of BPT and other Sofstar products. Or contact us at: Sofstar, Inc., 13935 U.S. #1, Juno Square, Juno Beach, Florida 33408; (305) 627-5511. Suggested retail price is \$195.00.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For the IBM PC 128K
Sofstar
is a trademark of Sofstar,
Inc. VisiCalc is a registered
trademark of VisiCorp.
1-2-3 is a trademark of
Lotus Development Inc.

A veteran airline pilot prepares to launch a nationwide network of computer schools after test-flying his educational methods—based on flight instruction techniques—in southern California.

Computer Literacy: \$99 One-Way

You've just spent several thousand dollars on IBM PC equipment and software. You get the machine home or back to the office, set it up, plug it in, open the manual, and try to make some sense out of the instructions. And you're scared to death. You need help. But where? You don't have time to spend 4 years in college majoring in computer science, or 6 months at a trade school, or even a couple of weeks in a quick and dirty "Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About the PC" course—even if one were available. You've got maybe 2 or 3 days at best to spare.

If you live in southern California, you're in luck, there's Accelerated Com-

puter Training (ACT). The ACT School offers a course of study designed to let you test your computer wings in an intensive series of 1-day classes that cover everything from "What is a PC?" to WordStar.

On The Drawing Board

ACT, Inc., founded by commercial airline pilot Russ Furse in January 1982, is an instructional design company that has developed computer classes based on flight training methods.

Furse, a 16-year veteran on leave from a major airline, previously helped start up a general aviation ground school and a company that sells computer software. He was inspired to develop the ACT program during his own search for a computer school.

"I sold the software, but I didn't know much about computers," said Furse. "Unfortunately, most schools relied solely on the blackboard and chalk method." It struck him "like a ton of coal that somebody ought to develop a course package that would allow all these retailers and people who had been selling hardware and software to be able to train their customers."

After thinking over his initial idea, Furse decided "there ought to be a demand for stand-alone schools that were totally unbiased on what hardware or software you should buy—a school that would simply teach students how to use the hardware and software, and how to analyze which products to buy on their



own," and teach them quickly. But, instead of developing the school himself, Furse decided to develop the course materials so that the others could start their own schools and build their own facilities.

Within a few months Furse set out to create an educational package that would use proven, hands-on techniques, and prepared visual aids to deliver a curriculum including the most popular applications packages as well as programs favored by professional or business people.

Flight Plan

Once Furse decided to go ahead with ACT, Inc., he hired professional instructional designers who, with the aid of sub-

ject matter experts, developed a series of nine courses. Production people were hired, as well, to produce the slides, charts, and diagrams that were to be incorporated into the instructional designs.

In July 1982, ACT opened its first school in Culver City, California to use as a live platform to polish the product and prove that it worked. According to Furse, "The school was such an immediate success that we had people approaching us to buy that school and to buy other licenses even before all the courses were developed."

The nine courses, all of which are either 8 or 16 hours long, fall into three categories. The introductory course presents computer fundamentals to new

students in one day or two evenings. This hands-on "saturation" class covers computer lore and history, methodology for analyzing particular problems, and the selection of hardware and software. The second group includes the top selling business application packages such as WordStar, SuperCalc, VisiCalc, dBASE II. The third group covers programming: a 16-hour class on BASIC followed by a course in advanced programming using BASIC; and a class on dBASE II in programming mode.

The Pilots

"My original thought," said Furse, "was that we should go out and get somebody with a Masters or Ph.D. in computer

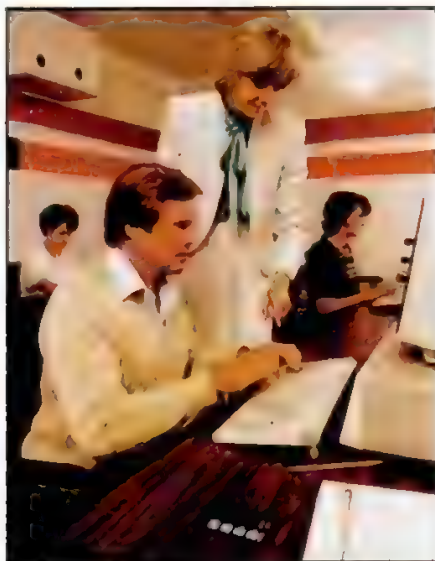
science." But as the development of the ACT package progressed, Furse realized that if he was going to produce a course and develop a package "where we were going to run the masses through and still make a profit, we couldn't justify spending the \$50 per hour for that type of instructor." And along the way he discovered that there was hardly a technical question the younger nondegreed instructors couldn't answer.

Furse found that the technical abilities of the 20- to 25-year-old instructors he hired equaled those of the computer science specialists. "The specialist may have worked on mainframes and may have more rounded experience, but on the specific hardware or software that we're using, the specialist may not be any better qualified than the 20- or 21-year-olds who are teaching the courses." And because the program package minimizes the effort required to train instructors, the duration of the training period would be no different for the specialist or the younger individual.

In addition to the cost factor, Furse believes that the young instructors bring a higher energy level and greater enthusiasm to their work, which is of course passed along to the students.

The Passengers

While one student—a housewife—listed herself as a "professional person with a direct link-up to her husband's office," most students at weekday classes



ACT instructor Mary Bradley coaches student through hands-on exercises.

are business people who have taken a day off from work to take a class. Students range in age from teenage home hobbyists to retired septuagenarians, with most students in their thirties or forties. Most classes are divided evenly between men and women.

Furse characterizes the majority of ACT students as highly motivated, relating their experience to that of pilots in training: "People who learn to fly are motivated because there is something in their blood that makes the idea of handling the controls of the airplane, doing something they wonder if they can really do, and proving to themselves that it is a task they can accomplish, very satisfying. It makes them feel good about themselves." He believes it's the same with computers, adding, "In flying, few people think they can actually use their ability as a pilot to make money. With computers, students really feel that mastering a Personal Computer can produce more for them in their professional lives.

As the lights dim in the carpeted classroom, 24 students are bathed in the glow of the 12 IBM PCs on four long tables. On either side of each computer, mounted in the table surface, is a "Responder Panel" containing four buttons marked A, B, C, D. The panels, which are linked to the instructor's lectern at the front of the room, enable him to ask questions and have each student respond by pushing a button. The instructor can then deal with student confusion without singling out an individual. The trick here is that only the instructor and the student know how well the student is doing. The system helps reduce the sense of intimidation students often experience, and allows the instructor to monitor all of his students. And depending upon the number of red or green lights on the instructor's panel, he can decide whether or not to proceed to a new subject or review the material just covered.

Cleared for Takeoff

What is remarkable about the ACT course is not the method used to teach the classes, but the fact that it wasn't developed before now. Furse's approach is surprisingly simple and effective.

At the beginning of each class, the young instructor distributes prepared notes for use during that session and for future reference. After an instructor



Russ Furse, an airline pilot, saw similarities in learning about computers and flying. He based Accelerated Computer Training, Inc. on his experience as a flight instructor.

spends 5 or 10 minutes discussing a subject and showing slides and other visuals he may have in the room, he questions the students—who answer via the responder panel. If, depending upon the number of correct responses, the instructor feels the class is with him, that the students understand the application under discussion, he leads them through the procedure on the PC itself. This procedure is displayed on the projection screen at the front of the room. The instructor leads the students through the various steps of the hands-on exercise, stopping along the way to answer questions.

By the end of the day, following a series of increasingly difficult tasks, and plenty of question and practice time, students are given particular labs to work on by themselves. The instructor circulates around the classroom offering assistance as needed.

Throughout the day, there are breaks during which students may rest. But, most often, they devote that free time to working on individual problems with the instructor, practicing on their own, or teaming up with other students on some of the new concepts they've just learned.

Turbulence

ACT differs dramatically from most microcomputer training courses. With quick and dirty training, people know there's lots of money to be made. They're throwing all sorts of stuff together and getting away with anything. The worst of these courses are the ones that use an out-

line and take whatever facts the instructors have in their heads and just spit them at students. They stand up there and lecture as hard and fast as they can and hope the students get it.

On Course

When skills are involved, you need an opportunity to practice, to do things and get feedback. When facts are involved, students need an opportunity to consider these facts and give them back to the instructor for some kind of response to find out whether they're on target. This methodology is the heart of the ACT approach.

***I** T'S THE SAME on a computer as it is in an airplane.*

In addition to well directed presentation and questioning, and plenty of hands-on practice, ACT instructors use a Socratic, or inductive, teaching style. Instructors lead students through a series of "prompting" questions that help them discover solutions to their own problems. This Socratic approach contrasts to the "flying fingers" approach so often seen in computer stores and other computer training courses. With the flying fingers method, an instructor looks at the student's screen to locate the problem, reaches past the student, and corrects the problem by entering the commands himself. The instructor may or may not explain the problem. The problem is fixed. And most likely the student learns nothing and feels intimidated.

The secret to ACT is that both the students and the instructors have fun. After a few hours at the computers, when the students begin to master their keyboards, they begin to experience "high flight," as Russ Furse calls it. "It's that heady feeling," said Furse, "you get from being above it all and from the exhilaration that you experience from being able to handle that machine by yourself." It's the same on a computer as it is in an airplane. That sense of accomplishment keeps students going as they begin to tackle more and

more complex tasks.

Hangar Flying

As the day progresses, students begin to share their experiences, make new friends, and help one another. This sharing is known as "hangar flying" in the aviation industry. As Furse explains, "While on the ground pilots quite often talk about their flying experiences and boast about them. Pilots love to hang around with other pilots and discuss their experiences, especially during the learning stage. This creates a common bond." Furse feels that it's the same with ACT students. The learning experience "creates a tremendous camaraderie. And that," according to Furse, "is what live instruction in the proper atmosphere can create. You can never get that out of a book or a floppy tutorial."

ACT courses are presently available only at two locations in southern California: Culver City and Irvine. Neither of these schools is owned by ACT; each pays a fee for the right to teach under the ACT imprimatur. ACT continues to hold the copyright for the training materials and methods it developed.

The company appears to be ready for expansion. According to Russ Furse, alternatives for acquiring venture capital including franchising, licensing, limited partnerships, and the sale of unissued ACT stock. A start-up operation in associ-

ation with ACT will probably cost in the neighborhood of \$150,000. The courses themselves presently cost \$99.

Considering the obstacles new users face in their search for instruction, it's not surprising that the ACT approach has proven popular. This kind of solution may help fill the training gap that manufacturers, merchandisers, and educational institutions are either unwilling or unprepared to fill.

By helping computer novices earn their wings, Russ Furse and ACT have also demonstrated that opportunities in the PC marketplace do not necessarily depend on inventing the newest IBM work-alike or developing the latest word processing program. Opportunity is in the eye of the beholder. True, it may help to have a view from 30,000 feet. /PC

For more information on ACT, write to Accelerated Computer Training, 6071 Bristol Parkway, #4, Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 215-3571.

Michael Greer, an instructional design consultant in Culver City, California, specializes in computer operator and application training. Eric Marcus is a freelance writer and owner of a New York walking tour company that focuses on the architecture and history of Manhattan.



ACT classroom in Irvine, California with Brian Hyde, facility director, and Russ Furse, ACT founder and president.

**WE STICK OUR G
THE SUN D**



GRAPHICS WHERE ON'T SHINE.

You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison.

And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events.

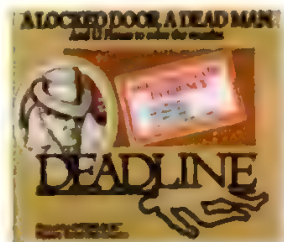
You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose

"far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.



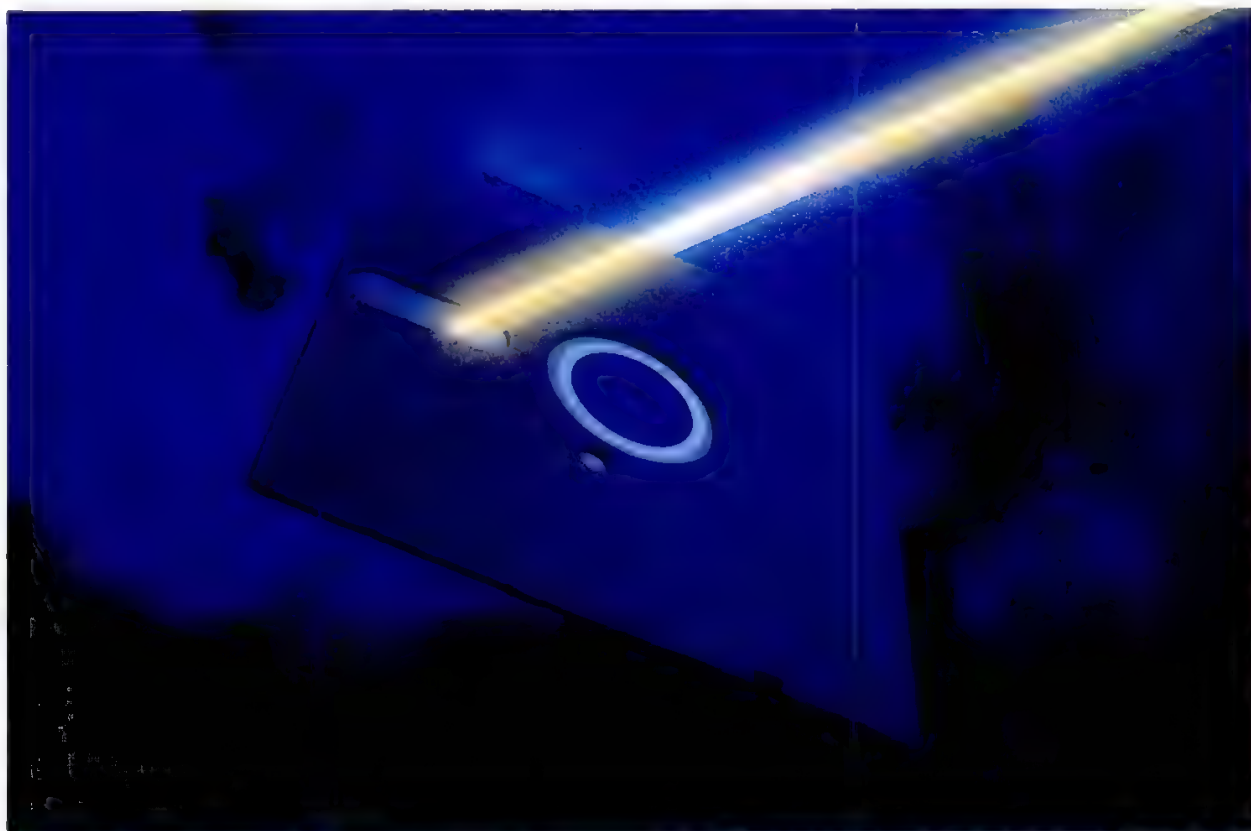
INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne 1, TI Professional, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

TURBOFILE: SUPERCHARGED ACCESS TO VISIFILE™



You know and we know that VisiFile is probably the finest data base management system on the market today. We wrote and designed it to be.

But somebody asked us, "Can't you help us access our files and information in special ways . . . for our special needs?"

So we designed TurboFile. It offers you customized access, by letting you write BASIC programs that can read and write VisiFile files. For example, TurboFile allows you to access up to ten files simultaneously. Quickly and easily, by full key, partial key, or record number (that's *real* cross-referencing access). Using the BTree indexes already built and used by VisiFile.

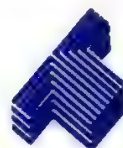
Unlike other DBMS systems, TurboFile uses the same data files as VisiFile. What that means is that along with all of the powerful and friendly capabilities of VisiFile, you add TurboFile's unlimited programmability.

The best part is that TurboFile is so easy to use. As easy as saying GET, REPLACE, ADD, DELETE, or UNDELETE. TurboFile adds about 15 extra statements to BASIC for a host of special functions. At the same time, it removes the complications of BASIC programming.

This is one DBMS that is going to make you a lot more powerful. Because in the world of the microcomputer user, access is power. And TurboFile gives you access.

TurboFile is currently available for the IBM Personal Computer, and is priced at \$195. For additional information call Creative Computer Applications, Inc. (603) 888-6648, or write PO Box 7074, Nashua, NH 03060. We're the ones who wrote VisiFile.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.



TURBOFILE

Business Decision.

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways.

That's because most of the *software* for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "UN-REVOLUTION."

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications.

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do. And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble. This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer expert.

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions.

Not exactly a shining moment in the personal computer revolution.

THE CONTEXT MBA™

A SIMPLE IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single, easy-to-use package.

The result is a software package that's literally "greater than the sum of its parts."

FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in your personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in



minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your business.

This year, or five years from now. Instantly.

When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day.

So now even "non-computer people" can make heads-or-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now:

Call us at 1-800-437-1513 (in California, call 1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, *Software Explained*.

If you have an IBM Personal Computer, ask for our free *Context MBA Sampler Disk* for a live demo of the MBA on your own PC.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
23868 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

Context
MBA™

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M gives you a new world of PC power



...for a new low price.

Now, for just \$60, you can have the world's most popular operating system for your IBM® PC. Only \$60 for instant access to the largest collection of applications software in existence—literally hundreds of proven, professional software programs for every business and educational need.

New highs in productivity.

New enhanced CP/M-86® comes with print spooling, an exclusive feature that increases the work power of your IBM PC like no other operating system can. With print spooling you can print documents and run applications programs *at the same time*. And, for the ultimate in efficiency, all CP/M-86 programs are upward-compatible to Concurrent CP/M,™ the productivity breakthrough that lets your PC run as many as four different programs simultaneously!

New high-performance graphics.

Another unique advantage of enhanced CP/M-86 is GSX,™ the new graphics extension that allows CP/M to operate the latest graphics hardware devices.

This lets you choose from a growing array of exciting, sophisticated graphics applications packages which run under the widely-accepted GSX standard.

Great high-level languages.

For programming under CP/M, Digital Research offers the most complete selection of professional-quality languages and utilities for the IBM PC: CBASIC® and CBASIC Compiler,™ Pascal/M+™, CISC™ and Level II COBOL,™ "C", PL/I, DR Logo,™ and more.

High time to buy!

Before now, you'd pay \$250 for CP/M-86 and another \$75 for GSX. That's what makes new enhanced CP/M-86 such a terrific value. At \$60 it puts PC Power within reach of any budget! You'll find this enhanced



DIGITAL RESEARCH™

The best of everything in software. Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. CISC and Level II COBOL are trademarks of Micro Focus, Ltd. The logo and tagline, CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, GSX, CBASIC, CBASIC Compiler, Pascal/M+ DR Logo and The CP/M Library are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. © 1983, Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A learn-by-doing advocate finally finds a kindred soul who reminds him of his spiritual mentor, the American philosopher, John Dewey.

Thumbs Up For Hands-On

American philosopher John Dewey thought humans learn best by doing. "You don't learn to play tennis by first reading about it in a book. Find a congenial companion, go to a tennis court, and get your hands on a racket. Flail around and make mistakes, and then, ask questions. Most of all, have fun. You're a learner and learning is fun," he might have said to someone who asked how to learn to play tennis. There is something elemental, existential, and very pure about Dewey's theory. And it works for me.

Many years ago, I bought an electric typewriter, put my hands on the keyboard, and set out to teach myself how to touch type. My typewriter came with a manual that showed, in nice, easy steps, how to touch type. But there is something ornery

in me that makes me rebel against following someone else's sequencing. I had to find my own sequence, so I didn't use the

PERHAPS I
*should have used the
manual more.*

manual much. I struggled, and looking back, I now realize that I may have struggled more than I had to; perhaps I should have used the manual more. Nevertheless, I became a good typist, and a fast and rea-

sonably-skilled writer.

Am I, however, an inefficient learner? Is my learning style—one consisting of an independent, stubborn impulse to make mistakes before turning to someone else for advice—stupid? John Dewey wouldn't think so, and I don't think so.

But when I decided that the time had come for me to take the computer plunge, my experience was a little like being told that I must not play tennis before I had read a book.

Understand that when I decided to buy a computer, I had a need for one. I wanted a powerful and fast word processor. My decision to buy a computer was logical, as I'd been doing more and more writing and enjoying success in placing articles with large national magazines.

Using my trusty typewriter had proved to me that I am very visual and that writing, for me, is like sketching words on paper. This approach requires constant revision, and one 10-page article easily consumes 100 sheets of paper and 20 hours of work. And most of the work is typing up new drafts. I'm fussy, and when

I make even the slightest change, I simply have to see what the change looks like in black and white. This means typing up a whole new page and, sometimes, more than one page.

I admit that I am often spontaneous and even impulsive. But I was unusually systematic about my decision to start word

processing. My first step was to register for a computer course at a local community college. I went to class with high hopes, eager to get my hands on a keyboard.

When I arrived, I found no computers, just a classroom with desks in rows. At the

PerFin, your personal money manager.

It's impossible to plan for tomorrow unless you know what you're spending today.

PerFin, the personal financial program for the IBM-PC, helps you analyze spending patterns through a comprehensive, yet easy-to-use method of records-keeping. Priced at only \$65*, PerFin is the most inexpensive, effective resource available for personal money management.

With PerFin, you can track all your expenses in up to 40 user-defined categories, creating permanent records by month and category. And that information becomes the basis for realistic goal-setting with PerFin's budget feature.

You can request year-to-date reports by category, or ask PerFin to alert you when you're over-budget.

You can also use PerFin to balance your checkbook—quickly and accurately. Provide comprehensive reports for income tax purposes. Edit, delete, or rearrange entries. Whatever your financial goals, PerFin is a proven tool that can help turn them into reality.

To order, phone (713) 531-6100 or write DEG software.

*Plus \$3 postage and handling.

DEG software

(713) 531-6100
11999 Katy Freeway, Suite 150
Houston, Texas 77079

I'VE HEARD of dedicated baseball players and missionaries, but a dedicated machine?

front stood a friendly middle-aged man. I walked up to him and asked, "Where are the computers?"

"We use a textbook," he said.

"What are we going to learn?" I persisted.

"You'll learn all you'll need to know to use one."

"But isn't that a bit like learning how to play tennis by reading about it?" I asked, knowing John Dewey would have liked my question.

He frowned. "I never thought of it that way. I suppose you have a point. But a good grounding in the basics first can't hurt."

Unfortunately, that reminded me of another teacher who had told me I couldn't write until I learned what a subject and a predicate were.

Politely, I told him that I didn't think the course was for me, said good-bye, and withdrew.

Stranger in a Strange Land

Hungry, then, for hands-on experience, I decided to try computer stores. I'd browsed there from time to time, feeling a bit like an alien in the midst of all those people—salesmen and customers alike—who sat deeply engrossed in front of those magic machines. But now I was in earnest; in fact, I'd shifted money out of my savings account and had enough in my checking account to buy a computer.

John Dewey would have smiled at the salesmen I met. Oh, they knew their computers, but they didn't know much about learning. Or, about teaching.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUCH POWERFUL GRAPHICS AND STATISTICS FOR SO LITTLE

Simply Amazing! PLOT-RAX 2 lets you analyze raw data and convert it to easy-to-understand graphics. No other product offers the advanced graphics and statistics features of PLOT-RAX 2 and a money-back guarantee . . . at any price! Our Policy: Your money back if not completely satisfied. See a demonstration at your dealer or contact: OMICRON Software, 57 Executive Park, Suite 590, Atlanta, Georgia 30329, 404/325-0124.

- x-y graphs and scatter plots
- Bar charts and pie charts
- Linear, polynomial and multiple regression
- Variance/covariance
- Correlation matrix

- 4,000 data points per graph
- Log and semi-log plotting
- Software Update Policy
- Compatible with most printers and plotters
- And much more
- All for only \$340

PLOT-RAX
By **Omicron**

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Omicron

THE GOLD STANDARD

**You can wait for industry standards
to mandate improved performance.
Or you can have it now on Maxell.
The Gold Standard.**

The refinements of The Gold Standard, from oxide particles to lubricant to jacket, are uniquely Maxell. And therefore, so are the benefits.

Our unique, uniform crystals assure dense oxide packing. So you begin with an original signal of extraordinary fidelity. A signal we safeguard in ways that leave industry standards in our wake.

An advanced binder bonds oxides to the base material preventing time and money-wasting dropouts. Calendering then smooths the surface for a read/write signal that stays

clear and accurate. And lubricants reduce friction between head and disk for a longer media and head life. To house it, we then constructed a new jacket heat-resistant to 140° F to withstand drive heat without warp or wear. And

created the floppy disk that leads the industry in error-free performance and durability.

All industry standards exist to assure reliable performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.



maxell.
IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright

One thoroughly engaging and pleasant young fellow sat down in front of a sleek new model he called "fourth generation." "It has," he beamed, "the word processing built right into it. You can use it as soon as you take it out of its carton."

Hearing "fourth generation" didn't help my confidence much; it made me wonder where I'd been for the preceding three. But I was taken in by his enthusiasm and watched spellbound as he spent the next 15 minutes showing me how to use the shiny new machine. He was obviously having fun, and the merry, green electrons danced, just as I'd heard they would. I was, of course, dying to get my hands on that keyboard, but—and I swear this is true—he wouldn't let me touch it until he had finished his spiel about how this model was patterned after a very famous "dedicated word processor."

Now, cursed as I am by an ear for words and phrases, the word *dedicated* obsessed me. As he demonstrated all the wonderful features of this fourth-generation computer, my mind wandered off in search of *dedicated*. I've heard of *dedicated* baseball players and missionaries, but a *dedicated* machine?

I know now, of course, that it refers to a machine reserved for (or "dedicated to") a specific use. But I didn't know that then, and he assumed I did, which made me feel ignorant. Finally, perhaps tiring of all the fun he was having, the salesman arose

muttering to myself, "John Dewey, where are you?"

Try, Try Again

I found another computer store and met another young man who greeted me with "A new computer just walked in the door, and it's going to knock IBM clear out

HE WAS
*a dedicated computer
jock.*



NO, THAT'S
*not the way to do it.
Don't you remember
what I showed you?*

with a flourish from the keyboard and invited me to play with it. I'd forgotten all the maneuvers he'd shown me, of course. And when I called to him to help me, he came over and further depressed me by repeating, "No, that's not the way to do it. Don't you remember what I showed you?" As I fumbled helplessly, his voice took on a scolding tone, and suddenly, he reminded me of an over-critical teacher I'd had in the fourth grade. I experimented a little more in embarrassed silence. Then I left,

SCHEDULE, BUDGET AND TRACK YOUR PROJECTS . . . WITH JOBTRAX

JOBTRAX is a planning and monitoring tool for engineering, architectural and construction projects. You can easily budget, schedule, and plan manpower and resource requirements. Monitor project status with easy-to-read graphical reports and important status information. Includes CPM (Critical Path Method) scheduling. Built-in screen editor and data manager. \$345. See a demonstration at your dealer or contact OMICRON Software, 57 Executive Park, Suite 590, Atlanta, Georgia 30329, 404/325-0124.

JOBTRAX
By **Omicron**

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of the water," he said.

I am not usually a literal-minded person. Fact is, I love metaphors. But instantly, I visualized what he'd just said. I saw a computer taking aim at IBM's New York skyscraper, which was inexplicably floating on the East River near the Brooklyn Bridge. Images from the movie *Star Wars* danced in my head.

But since I long ago learned that intelligent people only mix metaphors for comic effect, I didn't expect much from him; he was no comic. He was a dedicated computer jock who showed me hardware, including the "walking computer," all the while comparing each piece to IBM the way my dedicated jock friends compare the Chicago Cubs to the Los Angeles Dodgers. Who cares? I thought, as I headed for the public library with IBM ringing in my ears more than the salesman ever would have wished.

I needed some information, or, as the computer folks say, data. I pulled out a popular magazine featuring a run-down, complete with photographs, of personal computers.

I knew exactly what I wanted. I wanted a computer that would enable me to make an easy transition from clogged bottles of whiteout, a paper-littered floor, and my venerable typewriter to a screen with those jolly electrons just waiting to leap to the aid of a writer and his craft. That seemed simple to me.

I HAD A
20-page free-lance
project awaiting me,
and my desire to do it
on a word processor
was urgent.

My Kind of Teacher

I had a 20-page free-lance project awaiting me, and my desire to do it on a word processor was urgent. With the day now running away from me, I decided on one more store.

It was there that I found my mentor.

"I'm a writer, and I'm tired of whiteout," I blurted.

"You need a word processor," he said. "Here, I'll set one up for you."

He sat me down in front of an IBM PC, booted up word processing software, and won my affection instantly by telling me that he too hated whiteout. He also restored my confidence in my ability to learn when he said, "Booting is a term we use for turning on the machine and feeding the software into the machine."

"This is software," he said, holding a diskette for me to look at. "This one is MultiMate, one of many word processing systems you can use with the IBM. I'll bring it up and let you fool around with it. Call me when you need me."

Before he walked away, of course, he showed me some of the basic keys. Not once did he reach over my shoulder to push one. "Try that one," he said, pointing to the Insert key after I'd written some lines. "That's how you insert words after you've typed something."

I pushed the Insert key and typed in "Gosh!" He laughed, and so did I.

"If that's Insert, then I'll bet the key next to it is Delete," I said.

"You got it," he said and ambled away, leaving me alone to play around.

I had indeed got it. I'm familiar enough with computers and with myself to know that "If . . . then . . ." thinking is comfortable both for computers and for me.

As I played, I found new questions to ask, and my latter day Dewey came over at the slightest waggle of my finger. He'd answer one question at a time, briefly and to the point. He used no jargon.

I tapped the keys and almost finished three pages of a spontaneous article on picking up hitchhikers in Jamaica as the best way to learn about what's happening on the island. He came over, read it, and told me it sounded like a good place to visit. Then, he showed me how to reformat what I'd written and how to go directly to the print screen. He let me push the key that made the printer work, and in a minute, I had a copy.

I found errors that needed correcting. Instinctively I cringed.

"Find any errors?" he asked, steadfast at my elbow. "Well, it'll take a minute or two to correct them."

Following his coaching, I corrected them quickly and had a final copy ready to

go in another 3 or 4 minutes.

I was sold.

Two days later, I went to collect my IBM PC, along with a piece of software

I'M FAMILIAR
enough with computers
and with myself to
know that "If . . . then
. . ." thinking is
comfortable.

that coincidentally had a manual co-authored by another John Dewey. "To begin," the MultiMate manual says, "first-time users have built up a fear relating to word processing because it involves the use of a computer. They feel that if they press the wrong key, the computer will 'blow up,' or they will damage it. This is not so."

With that comforting invitation to mess around, I became an almost-expert word processor in less than a week. I made lots of mistakes and lost a couple of pages, and I suppose, in all honesty, I've still only tapped about half of what my word processor can do. But there is plenty of time to learn the remaining 50 percent, for I've already earned back the cost of my IBM, printer, software, and a couple of fancy peripherals.

There is still much I don't know about computers. But I am learning at my own pace, in my own ornery, and very, very efficient way. And, as I said, I don't think I am all that unusual.

I think John Dewey would have loved computers. I think, too, that he would have had something to say about learning to use them; that something might be like this:

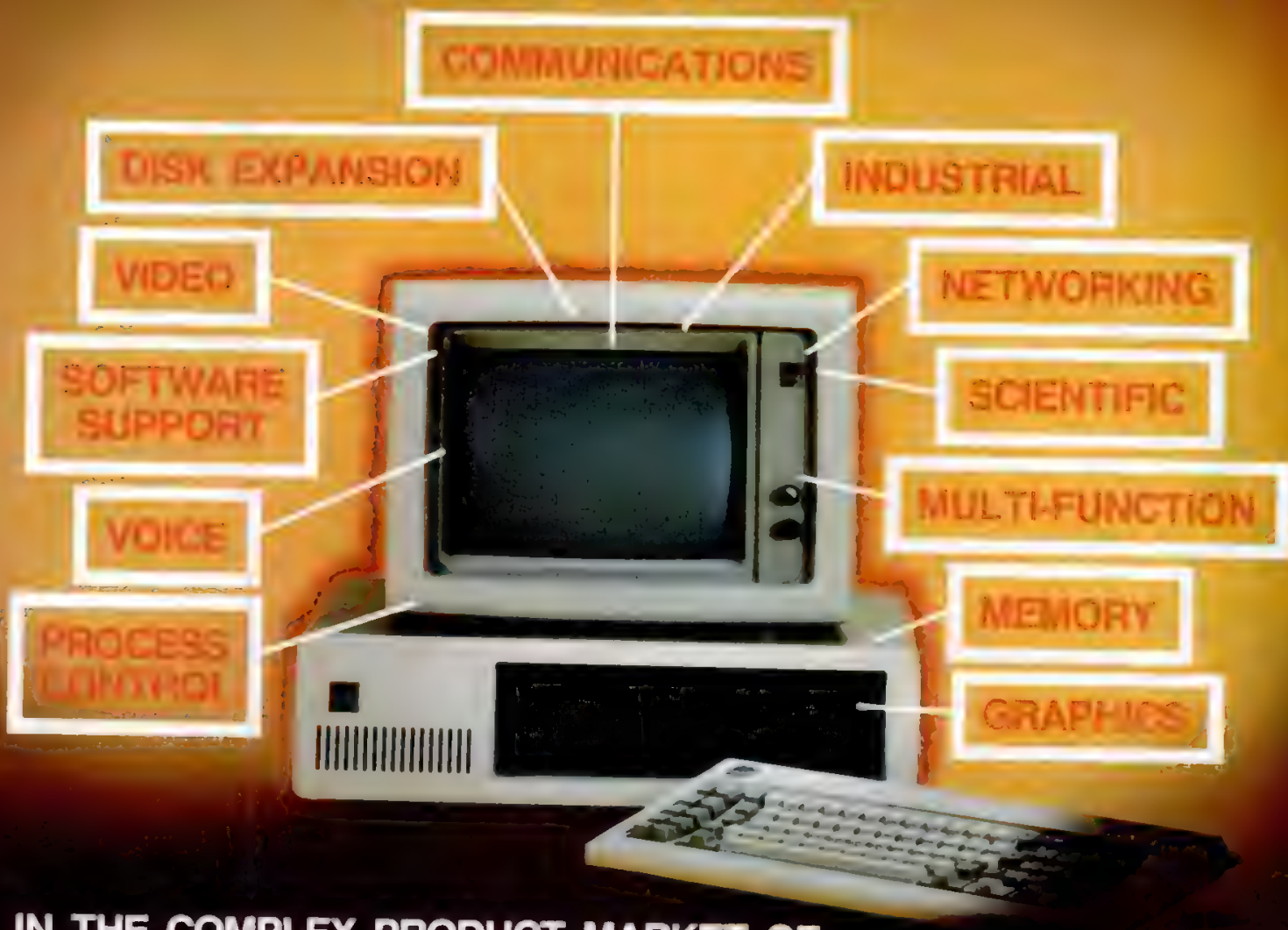
- Go to a computer store;
- find a congenial companion who knows more than you do;
- get your hands on a keyboard;
- flail around and make mistakes;
- ask questions;
- most of all, have fun.

Are you listening, computer people?

/PC

TECMAR

THE **POWER**
BEHIND THE PC



IN THE COMPLEX PRODUCT MARKET OF
IBM PC ENHANCEMENTS, NO ONE OFFERS:

- More complete IBM PC expandability
- More solutions to today's business and technical computing problems
- More assurance of future compatibility with the next generation of technology
- More product reliability

TECMAR IS THE SAFE DECISION FOR TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS

TECMAR THE ONLY NAME YOU'LL NEED TO KNOW

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComNet™ FROM TECMAR

NETWORKING

- Ethernet
- Electronic mail
- Device sharing
- No dedicated server required
- Operates with no floppy-based system
- Remote job execution
- File lock out
- Password protection
- Server back-up available

TELEPHONE SUPPORT

(available through modem board)

- Autodial - with extended telephone numbers
- Auto Redial
- Call Forwarding
- Length Of Call Indicator
- Directory Support - with unlimited number storage
- Message Support - either leave or obtain messages. Receive messages remotely
- This unit (with a handset) substitutes for a telephone

MODEM

- Gateway to networks
- Electronic mail
- Device sharing
- Remote job execution
- File lock out
- Password protection
- 300 to 1200 baud modems available
- Data in network can be obtained by decoding touch-tone sequence or through voice recognition prompt
- Respond to remote terminal
- Access dictating systems on network. Control them by touch-tone decoding
- Programs or calculator can be used remotely. The touch-tone keypad can be used to provide numeric input to programs or the calculator from a remote site (programs are loaded by decoding touch-tone sequences).

VOICE

- Voice mail
- Voice annotated text
- Voice messages

VOICE RECOGNITION

- Transparent keyboard. Speak instead of type
- Give commands over phone

SECRETARY \$1695¹

- Ethernet Link
- Ethernet Companion
- ComNet Software

EXECUTIVE \$2995¹

- Ethernet Link
- Ethernet Companion
- Modem (300 Baud)²
- Voice Recognition
- Microphone
- ComNet Software

ComNet

ComNet is designed to meet your total communication needs including computer to computer (networking), person-to-computer and person-to-person communication requirements for data and voice.

The network protocol employed is the industry standard high speed Ethernet which permits a number of IBM PC's to be linked together by ordinary thin coaxial cable. In addition to its own computer's power, a user has the availability of other devices which are also attached to the cable - such as various printers, plotters, large disks, etc.

All versions of ComNet include an Ethernet interface and conversion of voice into data and back again. This enables one to give and receive spoken messages from any location, as well as storing the message for later transcription. The SECRETARY is the basic system with these features.



¹With 1st MATE, 2nd MATE, or 3rd MATE in Station

²Option; 1200 Baud Modem

IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY THROUGH TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT

DICTATING SYSTEM

- Control the Pearlcorder X-02 or XR dictating system at local or remote stations through keyboard or foot pedal control or by telephone touch-tone decoding. Allows you to dictate to the "ComNet" system from any place in the world.

FOOT PEDAL SUPPORT

- Controls dictating system
- Controls response to voice recognition

SOFTWARE

- Time Management - alerts you to appointments at any station you are logged onto.
- Message Management - either electronic mail or voice.
- Clock/Calendar - either visual or audible
- Calculator - either visual or audible
- Voice Management - oversees voice mail, voice message and voice annotated text operations

These software packages can be operated through voice recognition (even over telephone) with voice output, through the telephone keypad with voice output or through the IBM PC keyboard.

The MANAGER system adds a modem which can turn the PC into a telephone if a separate handset is added. The modem enables the MANAGER to receive unattended voice and data from any telephone in the world. The MANAGER can key in commands thru the decoding of the tones in the telephone keypad.

The EXECUTIVE is the most complete implementation of ComNet, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request specific information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request the user's access code (or respond to questions regarding which of several options is desired). The EXECUTIVE has the option of keying in answers or commands with the phone's tone dialing buttons, or simply speaking the answer or commands.



MANAGER \$1995¹

- Ethernet Link
- Ethernet Companion
- Modem (300 Baud)²
- ComNet Software

HARDWARE

ETHERNET LINK \$950

Permits communications between computers at extremely high speeds (10 Mbits per second). The transmission mode is through single video coaxial cable with easy-to-use BNC connectors.

ETHERNET COMPANION \$695

Performs the function of voice digitization and voice replay, dictation machine control and foot pedal control. Also contains interface for mouse.

MODEM

103 (300 Baud) \$295 212A (1200 Baud) \$695

- 103 (300 Baud) or 212A (300 or 1200 Baud)
- Pulse/tone automatic dialer
- Dual tone DTMF receiver (decodes touch tones)
- Auxiliary voice circuit
- Auxiliary, optically coupled, ring indicator output (capable of being used for auto power-on)
- Can replace telephone with the addition of a handset

VOICE RECOGNITION \$995 MICROPHONE \$170

User-dependent 100 word recognition (200 words optional) with 98% accuracy. Permits computer to respond to voice input.

**MORE TO COME...
ComNet FROM TECMAR**

TECMAR

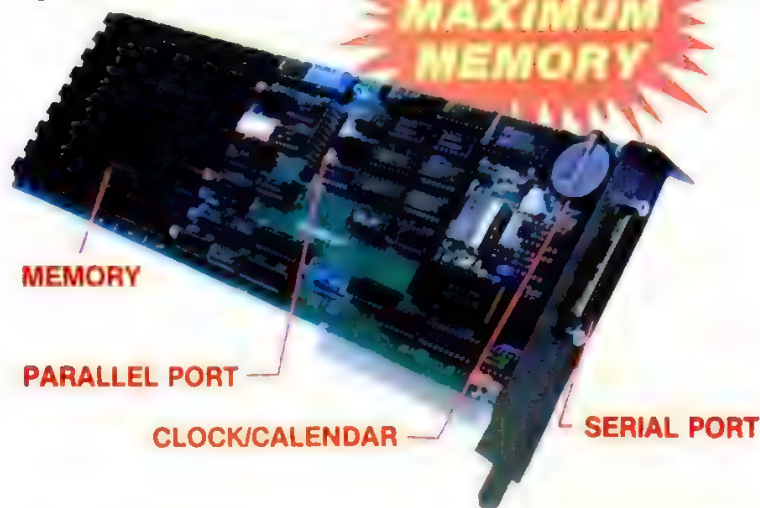
6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone: 216-349-0600/Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST FROM TECMAR

\$795⁰⁰

**NEW!
MAXIMUM
MEMORY**



CAPTAIN™

Provides the entire maximum 384K memory expansion for the PC XT or 384K extra RAM for the PC

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD

Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot with upgradeable (expandable) memory.

- **0 to 384K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy field upgrade
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - with easily replaceable battery for back-up
- **SERIAL PORT** for communications — PC compatible (COM1, COM2)
- **PARALLEL PORT** for printer - PC compatible (LPT1, LPT2)
- **RAMSPOOLER** - easy to use - allows printing to become background task - choice of 8 memory sizes
- **SPEED DISK** - simulates ultra high speed disk
- **AUTO-TIME** - provides automatic insertion of date and time at power on
- Accepts exclusive **PAL Option** to restrict certain information on a "need to know" basis or to protect software
- Includes all connectors and cables
- Compatible with COMPAQ personal computer.



\$319⁰⁰

1st MATE™

\$319/Unpopulated Memory

\$389/64K \$469/128K

\$539/192K \$589/256K

Performs eight (8) key functions (same as the Captain).

Versatile - each 64K fully addressable.

These features are the same as described for the Captain.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| • MEMORY | • RAMSPOOLER |
| • CLOCK/CALENDAR | • SPEED DISK |
| • SERIAL PORT | • AUTO-TIME |
| • PARALLEL PORT | • PAL |



\$295⁰⁰

2nd MATE™

A wide range of I/O options - 4 ports with a clock/calendar when memory is not necessary.

- Two (2) **SERIAL PORTS** for communications, quality printers, modems — PC compatible (COM1, COM2 or other)
- Two (2) **PARALLEL PORTS** for printers — PC compatible (LPT1, LPT2 or other)
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** with easily replaceable battery for back-up
- Accepts exclusive **PAL Option** to restrict information on a 'need to know' basis or to protect software
- Two (2) cables - one (1) serial, one (1) parallel - included
- Compatible with TI Professional (requires special software) and COMPAQ personal computers

PC MATES™ - A COMPLETE SERIES OF MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY/COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS THAT GIVE YOU TOTAL VERSATILITY TO CONFIGURE YOUR SYSTEM.

3rd MATE™ ON-BOARD MODEM AND I/O OPTIONS

Pulse-dialing supported with no external cables or wiring. All you need is a phone jack.

- **MODEM** - 300 Baud, Bell 103, auto-dial, pulse-dialing supported, on board
- **SERIAL PORT** - for additional communications - PC compatible (COM1, COM2 or other)
- Two (2) **PARALLEL PORTS** for printers - PC compatible (LPT1, LPT2 or other)
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** with easily replaceable battery for back-up
- Designed to accept exclusive **PAL** Option to restrict certain information on a "need to know" basis or to protect software
- Two (2) cables - one (1) serial, one (1) parallel - included
- Compatible with TI Professional and COMPAQ personal computers

NEW!



\$445⁰⁰

Scribe Tender™

Combines three (3) IBM options on one (1) multi-function board

- Two (2) asynchronous **SERIAL PORTS** identical to IBM ports, (COM1, COM2 or other) fully programmable
- Complete status reporting
- One (1) **PARALLEL PORT** emulates IBM printer adapter board, (LPT1) including software capability
- Compatible with TI Professional and COMPAQ personal computers



\$195⁰⁰

Triporter™

Designed to provide easy access to the connectors on multi-function boards, such as the Tecmar Scribe Tender, 1st MATE, 2nd MATE, 3rd MATE. Provides for mounting of up to four (4) male or female DB25 connectors on back of IBM PC or Tecmar Expansion Chassis slot. (Cables \$25 extra)

- Easy to install
- Accommodates 26 conductor cables
- Mounts in expansion slot opening
- Housed in steel case



\$95⁰⁰

THE TECMAR PRODUCT LINE ADVANTAGES

- All Tecmar products carry a full one (1) year warranty
- Guaranteed 72 hour repair service (24 hour average)
- Total compatibility with IBM PC and all Tecmar products
- Proven reliability
- Strong manufacturer's support with immediate access to Customer Service
- Largest selection of IBM PC compatible products in the world

Most products compatible with Compaq, Columbia and TI PCs

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone: 216-349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TECMAR
\$1795.00

complete with
 controller & cartridge

**FIRST
 FROM
 TECMAR**

**NEW
 REMOVABLE
 CARTRIDGE
 WINCHESTER**

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

TECMAR

Personal Computer Products Division
 6225 Cochran Road
 Cleveland, Ohio 44139
 Phone: 216-349-0600/Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest 5 Megabyte removable cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar superspeed controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

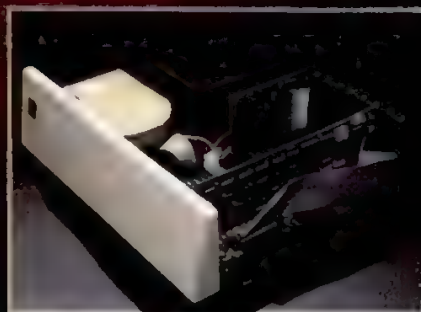
We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its reliability and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

\$1795 complete with
 controller & cartridge
 AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER



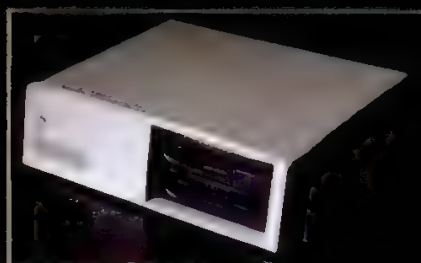
**TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY,
 RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY,
 RESPONDABILITY**

The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™

Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.



PC-MATE™ FLOPPY

Controller Board will handle 5 1/4" and 8" disks. Winchester can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

TECMAR
\$1595.00

**PC-MATE BAK-PAK
WINCHESTER BACK-UP 6.25
MEGABYTE DISK PACK
\$1595.00**

The "Bak-Pak" System comes in an IBM-Compatible/PC-MATE Mini-cabinet complete with software, power supply, controller and cables. Features removeable media in packs with 6.25 megabytes of formatted storage per pack. Additional packs available at \$95.00.

The controller substitutes for the IBM floppy disk controller, so no additional slots are necessary. Also can be used as primary high capacity storage system.

TECMAR
\$3995.00

**HIGH CAPACITY STORAGE
26 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER
\$3995.00**

Comes in IBM Compatible/PC-MATE Mini-cabinet complete with software, power supply, controller and cables.

- Compatible with all Tecmar disk expansion systems
- Allows disk sharing for up to four (4) IBM PCs

26 Megabyte Winchester is also available in IBM-Compatible PC-MATE Expansion Chassis which offers an additional five (5) expansion slots and independent power supply for \$4295.00.

Other Winchesters From Tecmar:

- 10 Megabyte in Mini-cabinet - \$2495.00
- 15 Megabyte in Mini-cabinet - \$2895.00
- 10 Megabyte in PC-MATE Expansion Chassis - \$2795.00
- 15 Megabyte in PC-MATE Expansion Chassis - \$3195.00

Other configurations of fixed Winchester, removeable cartridge Winchester and 8" floppy disks are also available from Tecmar. Contact your local dealer or check Tecmar's full-line catalog for details.

**BACK-UP
SYSTEMS
SOLUTIONS**

**HIGH
CAPACITY
STORAGE
SOLUTIONS**

Call or write for the latest catalog of PC-MATE peripherals from TECMAR. Updated continuously as new products come on-line.



**TECMAR
THE ONLY NAME
YOU NEED TO KNOW**

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATCH THIS SPACE

New! Tecmar Tape Back-Up
Coming Soon

TECMAR'S AFFORDABLE INDUSTRIAL/SCIENTIFIC LINE FOR THE IBM PC

CONFIDENCE IS NO EXTRA CHARGE.

COMPATIBLE

All TECMAR products are designed to be fully compatible with each other and the IBM PC for smooth, trouble-free performance in your system.

SUPPORTABLE

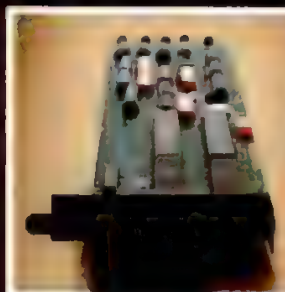
Our philosophy of total support adds uncommon value to your TECMAR products. All TECMAR boards feature a one-year warranty, with guaranteed 72-hour maximum repair turnaround on all standard products. Replacement loaner units are available. Thorough and straightforward documentation comes with each unit. Our customer service staff is available to answer questions or solve your problems.

EXPANDABLE

Our products allow easy expandability, so your system capabilities can grow with your needs.

There's more! TECMAR's broad line of compatible IBM PC Industrial/Scientific products includes:

- High Resolution Graphics
- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 8" Floppy Disc Controller
- Video Digitizer
- Video Cassette Recorder Controller
- Speech Synthesizer
- Voice Recognition
- D/A Converter
- Stepper Motor Controller
- EPROM or EEPROM Programmer/Reader
- Static RAM/ROM
- CMOS Memory



**IEEE488 INTERFACE
plus SOFTWARE**

\$395

\$95

It implements IEEE488 industry standard to allow IBM PC to operate as system controller or as an addressed talker/listener. Has DMA and interrupt capabilities. Available library of assembly language subroutines called from BASIC or FORTRAN for data transactions with other devices. Order #20030 INTERFACE, #30030 SOFTWARE.



LAB MASTER™

\$995

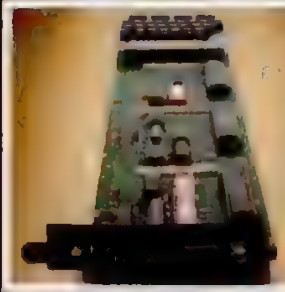
A sophisticated system that includes 16 channels of 12-bit A/D with a 30KHz conversion rate, two channels of 12-bit D/A, five timer/counters, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Options include programmable gain up to 1000, 14-bit 16-bit accuracy, 40 and 100 KHz conversion rates up to 256 channels. Order #20009.



LAB TENDER™

\$495

An economical and versatile system designed for data acquisition and control applications. Includes 16 channels of 8-bit A/D conversion, 16 channels of 8-bit D/A conversion, five timers, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Order #20028.



BASE BOARD™

\$345

Digital Input/Digital Output board with four sections of 24 DI/DO lines. Each section can be used as a stand-alone DI/DO interface or with a daughter board for prototyping or custom functions such as opto-isolated input or opto-isolated output. Order #20025.

We are proud to offer the largest line of options available anywhere for the IBM Personal Computer. All Tecmar products are designed with advanced technology as it becomes available. We add new products monthly like the PC-MATE removable Cartridge Winchester drive. TECMAR offers complete reliability and backs it up with support.

TECMAR

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone: 216-349-0600/Telex: 468692

Call or write for the latest catalog of PC-MATE peripherals from TECMAR. Updated continuously as new products come on-line.



CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MATE™

SOLUTION-ORIENTED DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND A FULL LINE OF PROBLEM SOLVERS



**DIGITAL TO ANALOG AND
DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT
(DADIO)** \$395

100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT



SPEECH MASTER \$395

Any application where verbal
communication is required.
Uses the VOTRAX phoneme-level
synthesizer for natural
vocabulary, and the NATIONAL
Semiconductor-level synthesizer for
unlimited vocabulary. Features an on-
board speaker or amplifier.



**VIDEO VAN GOGH
plus SOFTWARE** \$345
\$95

100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT



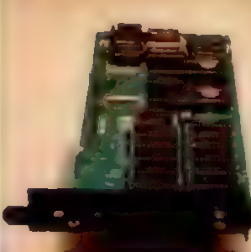
**DEVICE MASTER
plus SOFTWARE** \$245
\$35

Can be used for energy management,
security, or just for convenience. This
device uses the IBM X-10 bit turns
electrical outlets on or off and dims
lights without additional wiring. It uses
no direct AC connection, avoiding
damage to the computer. Contains a
rechargeable battery and battery.



**VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER
CONTROLLER** \$495

100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT



PEPPER MOTOR \$495

100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT



**EEPROM PROGRAMMER/
READER** \$495
EEPROM EXPANSION \$595
EEPROM SOFTWARE \$95

100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT



TIME MASTER \$135

100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT
100-pin D-sub connector for IBM PC/XT/AT

TECMAR - THE ONLY NAME YOU NEED TO KNOW
CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA.

Every owner of an IBM PC, PC II, PC XT or PC compatible computer has a terrific personal computer, and one great big problem. With all the different peripheral applications and functions available today, how do you take maximum advantage of your computer when your computer gives you so few expansion slots to take advantage of?

Until now there has been one basic solution with a multitude of ingenious, yet ultimately unsatisfactory, variations. You could, in effect, increase your expansion capability by buying a single circuit board configured with a super, maxi, ultra, mega collection of functions and applications built right into it.



The only difficulty with that approach, though, is that you end up getting the solution to somebody else's problem. What happens when you want a different set of peripherals than is commonly asked for? Either you don't get what you want, or you end up getting—and paying handsomely for—a bunch of unwanted circuits. And then what happens if you decide to add a function later on? or your computing tasks change? or a new peripheral becomes available? Every option you have will cost you a bundle.

THE BUSBOARD SOLUTION

Now from LNW Computers comes the perfect solution—a circuit board so versatile that it comes with 64K of built-in RAM (expandable to 512K) and the ability to accept up to eight different peripheral modules in easy plug-in design. We call it the Busboard™, and you'll call it the answer to every expansion dream you've ever had.

With the Busboard™ you'll be able to design an expansion board with the specific solutions to your specific problems. You can add a single coprocessor and 6 I/O devices, or up to 8 separate I/O devices on a single board. You won't have to pay for functions you don't want, and you can buy additional modules as you need them or can afford them. You can take modules off or add them on, and you'll never have to worry about obsolete boards when new functions become available. Your Busboard™ will always be able to accept the latest innovations in new product design.

And, because the Busboard™ is modular in design and construction, it costs a lot less than you might otherwise expect. You'll be amazed when you figure out the cost of a Busboard system custom-designed for your needs versus a preconfigured card designed for somebody else's needs.

The Busboard™ from LNW Computers. When you look at your needs today and tomorrow, there just isn't any other intelligent choice.

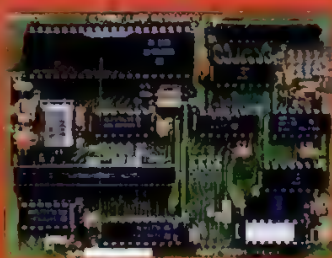


Busdrive™ Spoolbus™
Allows for addition of I/O devices and additional processing power through coprocessor BUS. Can be used for slave, multi- or compatible processing. Busboard comes complete with 64K of parity checking RAM and is fully expandable to 512K RAM in 64K plug-in increments. Maximum expansion to 704K allows for emulation of entire dual-sided disk drive, spooling of lengthy documents to RAM and full use of CP/M PLUS™ adapter card. Busboard™ also comes with BUSDRIVE™, a high performance disk drive emulator, and SPOOLBUS™, a multi-printer, auto-manual queuing printer spooler. Both diskettes are MSDOS™ (PCDOS™) and CP/M-86™ compatible. **Suggested retail \$349.95.** RAM-less. **Busboard™** is a modular circuit board coprocessor slot and RAM. Can be exclusively for I/O module expansion. **Suggested retail \$129.95.**

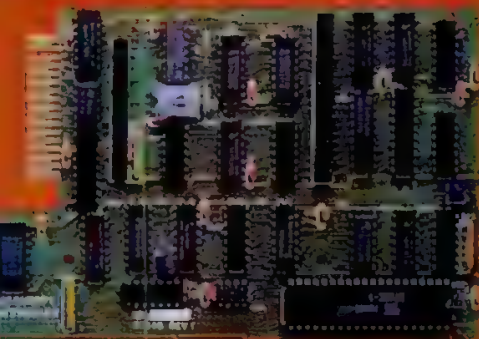


LNW80™ CP/M PLUS™ Coprocessor Module
Z80A microprocessor based module allows running of programs under CP/M PLUS™ operating system as well as old CP/M™ 2.2 system. Allows PC to run extensive library of CP/M programs compatible with LNW80™ Model II computers from LNW Computers and computers from Xerox®, HP®, Kaypro®, Osborne®, Tandy and others. CP/M™ system supports 1/4" Floppy Disk.

I/O Module for use with both 5" and 8" disk drives. (Occupies 2 module slots). **Suggested retail \$249.95.**



Asynchronous Communication I/O Module
Can be programmed as standard IBM COM 1 and COM 2 channels, or can be set to 13 additional unique addresses. This allows each Busboard™ to contain up to 8 separate serial asynchronous channels with a total of 15 different channels. Can be configured as DTE or DCE. **Suggested retail \$79.95.**



Floppy Disk I/O Module
Replaces disk controller in PC and provides interface for both 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 8" disk drives. 8" operation allows compatibility with diskettes from other CP/M-86™ and CP/M® systems. 8" drives also increase disk capacity to 4.5 Mbytes and speeds up disk drive operation.
Suggested retail \$169.95.



Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial, 300 Baud, Direct-Connect Modem I/O Module
Features auto-answer and auto-dial in tone or pulse to allow use of low cost, long distance services. Program listing supplied allows for smart modem under BASIC. Speed dialer program included (First delivery pending FCC registration).
Suggested retail \$149.95.

EASE OF USER INSTALLATION



The Busboard™ was designed for ease of installation and reconfiguration. Modules simply plug in and out by hand and require no special installation procedures.



Parallel Printer I/O Module
Interface can be set for LINE PRINTER 1 or LINE PRINTER 2 port addressing. Can also be set for optional LINE PRINTER 3, or can be used as simple, general purpose 8-bit I/O port.
Suggested retail \$49.95.



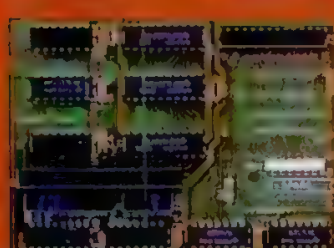
Clock Calendar I/O Module
Crystal controlled clock/calendar keeps track of time in hours, minutes and seconds, and features a complete calendar with the year, month and day with automatic leap year compensation. Supplied with software to operate in both CP/M-86™ and MSDOS. Also includes back-up battery and Alarm function.
Suggested retail \$69.95.



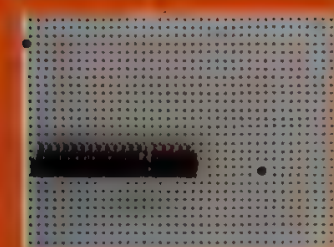
Game I/O Module
Connects to any IBM compatible joystick or paddle and is compatible with IBM PC game I/O card. Allows for connection of 4 buttons and either 2 joysticks or 4 paddles.
Suggested retail \$49.95.



16 Channel Analog Input A/D I/O Module
Instrumentation module features 16 independent multiplexed analog input channels with 8 bits of resolution per channel.
Suggested retail \$109.95.



8 Bit I/O Module
Provides for latched 8 bits of output and an optionally latched 8 bits of input with interrupt capability fully supported. Port addressing is user programmable for up to 8 modules per Busboard™.
Suggested retail \$59.95.



Prototyping I/O Module
Utilizes 3M Scotchflex Breadboard prototyping system, and allows for rapid development of prototype products for the IBM PC. Comes complete with 40 conductor I/O BUS connector and an assortment of prototyping pins.
Suggested retail \$29.95.

NEW BUSBOARD MODULES

In order to give you the greatest degree of custom-design flexibility, LNW Computers will be releasing new Busboard™ modules reflecting both the latest technological innovations and the most practical function applications. The following is a sample of the modules scheduled for release in the months ahead:

- Short Busboard (Shortboard) for the XT and newer PC's
- 8088 Coprocessor Module
- EPROM Programmer I/O Module
- Speech Synthesis I/O Module
- D/A Converter I/O Module
- Network Controller I/O Module
- Synchronous Communication I/O Module
- Relay Control I/O Module
- Hard Disk Controller I/O Module
- IEEE488 Interface I/O Module
- BSR X10™ Controller I/O Module
- DTMF (Touch Tone™) Decoder I/O Module
- External Connector Mounting Bracket

All Busboard modules and accessory products are available at leading computer stores nation-wide. For more information or the dealer nearest you call, **714/544-5760.**



LNW COMPUTERS

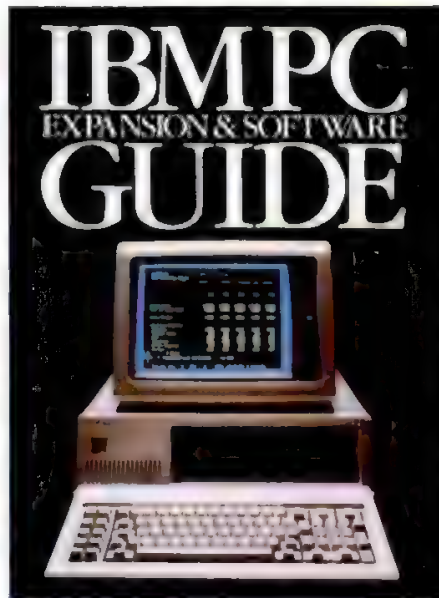
2620 Walnut, Tustin, California 92680

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

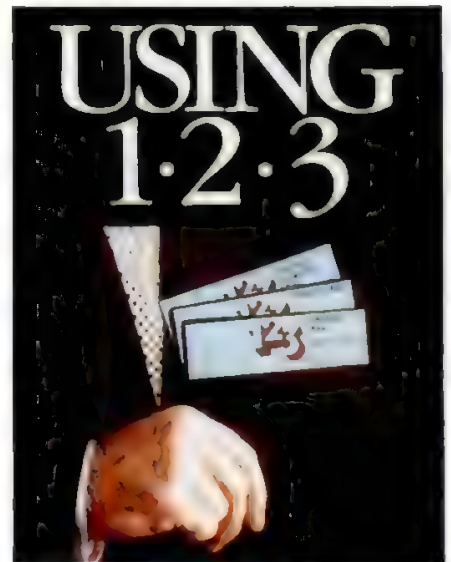
SAY YES AND KNOW.



YES, The most popular book ever written about the IBM Personal Computer is now in its second edition. Many IBM dealers recommend this book as the perfect introduction for new PC owners. Read *IBM's Personal Computer* and really **KNOW** your PC!



YES, Que's *Expansion & Software Guide* for the IBM Personal Computer is *the* original and definitive source of information about PC-compatible software and hardware. **KNOW** how to make the most of your PC! Thousands of product listings, multiple indexes, informative text, and an easy-to-use format make the *Guide* an indispensable resource for all PC users.



YES, *Using 1-2-3* shows you how to master the full power of your favorite software program. **KNOW** all about the best features of 1-2-3! Special emphasis on keyboard macros, the database function, and graphics capability make this book an excellent companion to your 1-2-3 manual.

YES, I want to **KNOW** more. Send me the following Que books:

Item	Title	Price	Qty.	Extension
15	Expansion & Software Guide	\$16.95		
14	IBM's Personal Computer	\$15.95		
39	Using 1-2-3	\$14.95		
		Book Subtotal		
		Shipping & Handling (\$1.50/item)		
		Indiana Residents Add 5% Sales Tax		
		Grand Total		

CHARGE MY VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

CARDHOLDER NAME _____

SHIP TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

que[™]

Que Corporation 7960 Castleway Drive Indianapolis, IN 46250 (317) 842-7162 1-800-428-5331

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to learning about computers, and VisiCalc, or BASIC, your PC may be the best teacher around.

User, Teach Thyself

Cdex Training for the IBM Personal Computer

Cdex Training for VisiCalc

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 964-7600

List Price: \$69.95 each

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Basic-Power

Plan-Power

American Training International, Inc.
3800 Highland Ave., #300
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 546-4725

List Price: \$75 each

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Executive Package

Alpha Software Corporation
12 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-2924

List Price: \$145

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Initial encounters with personal computers, it seems, have spawned more horror stories than Alfred Hitchcock, toxic waste, and mothers-in-law combined. Little wonder then, that the neophyte ap-

THE BASIC-Power lesson plan is designed for complete consumption in one sitting.

proaches a Personal Computer about as calmly as he would approach a rabid animal.

On your own, there is no easy way to establish a friendly relationship with the IBM PC. Trial-and-error training can take weeks, months, years—even centuries.

This is clearly too long when your department manager expects you to be producing valuable reports on your new machine before the IRS arrives for the audit tomorrow morning.

One alternative is the traditional one: Pick up a book or two during your lunch-break. Dozens of texts are waiting to introduce you to your new computer, the BASIC language, VisiCalc, and its spreadsheet brethren. But books by and of themselves are not the answer.

Even if you do happen upon a book that's both lucidly written and that makes sense to you (there are several good texts available, it should be noted), you still face a major hurdle, namely, your first few keystrokes on the machine itself. Proficient typists have been known to develop a form of digital paralysis upon their first encounter with a computer keyboard. It's almost as if somewhere in the collective subconscious there's a primitive suspicion that pressing the wrong key will cause your new \$5,000 investment to irretrievably collapse before your eyes. Fur-

thermore, using a book to learn about your computer seems retrograde, and for this purpose at least, anachronistic.

Happily, there is an alternative. You

USE YOUR computer to teach yourself about computers.

can use your computer to teach yourself about computers. A growing collection of training software for the IBM PC is designed for exactly that purpose. Programs to introduce you to your new machine, programs to help you get your fingers on BASIC, VisiCalc and other application programs, and even programs to improve your programming skills can now be found lining the shelves of many

computer stores.

If you've just bought an IBM PC, if you're just thinking about it, or if you have a machine that's gathering dust because it's unable to read your mind and do what you want it to, one of these programs may be able to help you put your investment to better use.

Evaluated here are five selections that can help get you started. The Cdex Training Program for the IBM Personal Computer is aimed at the first-time computer user; Cdex Training for VisiCalc and American Training Institute's (ATI) Basic-Power (for BASIC), and Plan-Power (for VisiCalc) training disks and handbooks assist the business-computing beginner who wants an introduction to what these application programs can do on his PC; and the Alpha Executive Package can help hone your skills in applying both VisiCalc and BASIC to real-world business problems.

Cdex IBM PC Training

If the closest you've ever come to a computer is getting a computerized utility

bill, Cdex Training for the IBM PC is aimed at you. The underlying assumption of this software package is that you bought a PC and managed to figure out how the on/off switch works, and nothing more.

The program begins by drawing a picture of a disk and a disk drive. It then tells you the proper way to put a disk into the drive. However, the program does not reveal by what mysterious process it assumes you got your first Cdex disk into the drive so that you could learn how to put a disk in the drive in the first place. (Maybe Cdex hopes that IBM will deliver PCs with their initial training disk already in the A drive.)

Ignoring this trivial inconsistency, the apprehensive computing beginner should find a friend in Cdex. The IBM PC training program begins with a menu of subject areas that it will teach. There are ten choices: how to use the training program itself; a system overview ("this is a diskette"); first contact (how to "boot" DOS); system components ("this is a keyboard, this is a monitor"); DOS; using BASIC ("first load BASIC, then run a program"); system details; advanced DOS; other operating systems and languages; and application programs.

The lessons highlight the fundamentals of the areas they claim to cover. They tell you what to do without giving an in-depth explanation or any background on why you must do things precisely the way you are told to. As my comments above may indicate, a Cdex lesson approximates

You
managed to figure out
how the on/off switch
works and nothing
more.

the Monty Python explanation of the proper method of playing the flute: "To play the flute, blow in one end and move your fingers up and down." If you are expecting to become proficient on your PC, do not be misled into thinking that a quick run-through of this program will accomplish that. But it can teach you how to perform elementary functions and give

Spell-It™

is the only spelling checker to offer more than just ABC's
A. Easy to use. . . B. Inexpensive. . . C. Or your money back.



\$29.95*
*introductory price

Compatible with WordStar, EasyWriter, Volkswriter and many other word processors. CP/M 80 version requires: 56K, 2 drives and 80 x 24 cursor addressable terminal. PC DOS and MS-DOS versions require: 64K, 2 drives and 80 column display.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Spell-It is a trademark of Berzirk Systems. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International. EasyWriter is a trademark of IUS. Volkswriter is a trademark of LifeTree Software, Inc.

BERZURK SYSTEMS

1434 Parker Street • Berkeley, California 94702
415-652-4400 ext. 415 (Visa and MC orders only)
415-845-9462 Blue BOSS computer (300/1200 baud)

- ☐ Please send me more information on **Spell-It**
- ☐ "My computer's gone BERZURK" T-shirt only \$7.50 ☐ S ☐ M ☐ L ☐ XL
- ☐ Please send me _____ copies of **Spell-It** at \$29.95 each.
- ☐ CP/M-80 (8" SSSD) ☐ PC-DOS ☐ MS-DOS 2.0 disk format _____

Include \$2.50 shipping and handling with each order. CA residents add tax. Foreign orders (US funds only) add an additional \$10.00.

- ☐ Check for \$ _____ enclosed
- ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
- Card # _____
- Exp. date _____ Interbank # (MC only) _____
- Signature _____
- Name (print) _____
- Address _____
- City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Twenty-Fifth Hour

A new generation of functional software
AVAILABLE NOW!

Exclusively for the IBM personal computer

25:01

Time Scheduler

Ideal for virtually any type of appointment or activity scheduling for either personal or professional use. It can be used for appointment scheduling, project management, maintenance schedules, legal deadlines, investment reminders and much more.

\$99.

25:02

Document Retrieval System

This abstracting program permits you to quickly record and retrieve references of any type of information in magazines, books, proceedings, journals, etc. This system is an absolute must for anyone required to keep up to date with trends, research or track new developments.

\$89.

25:03

Fixed Asset Manager

The Fixed Asset Manager gives a complete depreciation and asset cataloging tool for business and personal use. The system incorporates many unique features enabling flexible reporting and evaluation of assets.

\$150.

Information Solutions, Inc. / Softrend Division, P.O. Box 198, Charlottesville, Virginia 22902

800 368 3542

VISA or MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD
IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines

Copyrighted material



Let **Babytalk** do the talking.



Babytalk is an intelligent communications management interface packed with features. In fact, it's a 64K Z-80 based microcomputer that plugs into your IBM PC to manage a full range of communications:

AS A TERMINAL EMULATOR,

Babytalk emulates 3270/bisync and 3270/SNA, 2770, 2780, 3770, 3780 BATCH BISYNC, and HASP BISYNC and a wide range of ASYNC terminals including VT-52, VT-100, IBM 3101, and IBM 5251. It's KEYFIX utility automates your keyboard by defining function keys with any multi-keystroke sequence up to 80 characters.

AS A SUPERSMART MODEM,

Babytalk's onboard 300/600/1200 Baud auto-dial, auto-answer, direct-connect MODEM supports Bell 103, 202 and CCITT V.21 and V.23 protocol.

AS A SPOOLER,

Babytalk's serial or parallel port may be used for background print spooling, so that your IBM PC can run applications while Babytalk manages print output to either a serial or parallel printer. Babytalk also has a Realtime Clock/Calendar with battery backup for programmable message dispatching, and so that you don't have to set time/date each time your system boots.

Babytalk is from the same people who gave you Baby Blue. It's available for the IBM PC, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer, and other MS-DOS compatibles.

For more details see your computer dealer or contact Microlog at (914) 368-0353, Microlog, Inc., 222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901.

Only \$895.

Microlog
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you an overview of the capabilities of the IBM PC. Moreover, if your fingers tremble over the keyboard because you're afraid a mistake will make the whole machine disappear in a cloud of smoke, the Cdex walk-through of the wonderland of computing will put your mind at ease.

The key asset of this program, or any introductory software, is its simplicity. Just slide the first of the three disks Cdex supplies (appropriately numbered) into your PC, turn the machine on, and it runs itself. (Unless you have an XT. Written in p-System, the program not only refused to run on the XT when I tried it, but left the floppy disk drive spinning madly away, potentially forever.)

Besides helpful text, illustrations are drawn on the monitor screen, either to show mechanical relationships (drawings of disks and drives) or conceptual relationships (such as a Venn diagram showing disk BASIC to be a subset of Advanced BASIC).

To allay your fear of the keyboard, the program initially asks you to type in your name. When running, it simulates the PC-DOS operating system and BASIC, and asks you to type in commands. If the commands you type in are exactly correct, it congratulates you and gives a simulation of the function being executed. If you make a mistake, it tries to take the sting out of an incorrect response with levity: "Oops . . . your fingers are having trouble finding the keys," it says at one point. The program automatically inserts the name you initially typed in to personalize the comments it makes to you ("Good job, Rat-fink," it told me once. Of course, that was the name I gave it.)

Alas, although the program does tell you your entry is incorrect, it doesn't tell you what you did wrong. Your only resource is to try again; the program assumes that you'll see the disparity between what it asked for and what you gave it.

Along with the three lesson disks, the program set includes a handsome reference manual in a vinyl-covered loose-leaf binder. The printed materials explain how to get the lessons up and running, give a keyboard reference (telling which keys do what), provide a DOS Command Reference to supplement and simplify the IBM-supplied materials, and present a list of exercises to reinforce what you have learned.

When it's time to change disks, the program prompts you. I had no problem with this—except that disk number three absolutely refused to run. Consequently, I may never know about other operating systems, applications programs, or whether the lessons have a happy ending.

Should you be able to finish all the lessons, you'll know how to handle rudimentary DOS functions like formatting and copying disks; renaming, comparing, and erasing files; and booting up. Although you will not learn the intricacies of assembly-language programming or how to make Beef Wellington, you will know how the individual parts of the IBM PC work together as a system.

Cdex on VisiCalc

A knowledge of PC-DOS will help you run your computer, but without an application program or knowledge of a programming language, you're not likely to be able to do much of anything useful.

Personal computers initially proved their worth in business by running elec-

tronic spreadsheet programs that helped executives make projections and answer "what if" questions. Unfortunately, most businessmen are as unfamiliar with electronic spreadsheets as they are with personal computers themselves. The organization, capabilities, and even the language of spreadsheets are something many have never encountered before.

THE PROGRAM assumes that you'll see the disparity between what it asked for and what you gave it.

Cdex Training for VisiCalc is an attempt to help familiarize the computer-naive businessman with the workings of the archetypal spreadsheet program. In

THE GREAT IBM COVER UP!



FULL SIZE KEYTOPS™ THAT YOU PLACE OVER YOUR EXISTING RETURN, TAB & SHIFT KEYS

- Reduces reaching and fatigue.
- Set of 4 keys clearly imprinted, return shift and tab
- Distinctive dark keys stand out. Reduce errors.

Kit comes complete with simple instructions. Takes just seconds for anyone to install. No permanent modification.

Satisfaction guaranteed

APPLIED DYNAMICS

P.O. Box 1810, Cottonwood, AZ 86326
Dept. P

NAME.....

\$18.95

ADDRESS.....

Total Price Includes
First-Class Mail.

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

Arizona Residents
Add 5% Tax

Check or M.O. Enclosed ☐ Charge to Visa ☐ MC ☐

Card #.....Exp. Date.....

Visa and MC Call Monday thru Friday
(602) 634-4507



**Dealer Inquiries
Invited**

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

style and approach it strongly resembles its sibling lessons for the IBM PC. It begins with instructions on how to boot the system and load the spreadsheet program, then ventures on to a menu of the functions you can do and learn. You are given a dozen choices: how to use the program, key terms, how to move the cursor, how to label columns and rows, how to enter values and formulas, working with functions, using commands, saving and retrieving your work, printing, the concept of replicating your work, the process of replicating your work, and a quick reference menu.

The training is handled better than in the initial Cdex IBM PC lessons, and you get more of an explanation of why things must be done in a particular way. The program emulates the VisiCalc worksheet. This means you'll see on your monitor what the worksheet looks like, and you will enter data into it just as you would with VisiCalc, but the only commands and functions that you can use are those that Cdex tells you to use. When it's time

for a computation, the numbers change right before your eyes. "That's why it's called VisiCalc," Cdex tells you.

Not everything is displayed on the screen, however. Often you are referred back to the manual for an elaboration on specific commands and for exercises that help develop your VisiCalc skills. One section of the manual shows sample worksheets that correspond to on-screen lessons. It lists the keystroke sequences necessary to create them to go along with the on-screen lessons. Precisely duplicating the listings on your copy of the real VisiCalc program takes a sharp eye and close attention to detail; in other words, it can be tedious!

After the Cdex training program teaches you a new function or command in VisiCalc, you are given an opportunity to put your newfound knowledge to use. The quiz is optional, however; a menu of alternatives at the bottom of the screen includes the selection, "Skip," which allows you to bypass the problem and to advance to the next section. Other menu

selections include "Hint," which points you to the proper solution; "Review" which sends you back over familiar territory for a second try; "Menu," which offers you a choice of other lessons or the reference menu to refresh your memory; and "Exit," which lets you give up and go get a beer.

When you finish with the training program, you have gained an overview of how VisiCalc works and an understanding of its usefulness, but then you're on your own; putting it to work is up to you. You will have to develop spreadsheet models for your personal business functions. Although you won't be a VisiCalc expert—that will probably take working with the spreadsheet program itself for several months—you will no longer be in awe of your co-workers who are experts.

ATI: Another Approach

At first look, "ATI Training's Basic-Power is unimpressive. Open the red, white, and blue box, and it's even less impressive, a genuine cardboard loose-leaf binder and a single disk. After its initial bad impression, ATI's Basic-Power: MBASIC Interactive Training Disk and Handbook had to be some program to earn respect from me. Its on-screen approach to training (however imperfect) does, in fact, deserve a salute.

I offer a salute because not only does ATI tell you what to do to operate BASIC, it also tells you why you must do it. Rather than just praising you every time you press the right buttons, it gives you background into the structure and workings of BASIC. For instance, Basic-Power will show you a program listing, then break it down to show how each statement works in data input, output, or processing. In other words, ATI assumes that you are

A Glitch Killer Is Not Enough!

Your Computer Needs Complete AC Power Line Protection

Sooner or later your computer will be subjected to power line problems that will result in costly loss of data or even damage to the equipment. You need protection against transients, noise and AC ground loops, also isolation and

regulation. Exlin's Computer Power Conditioner will give you all that plus maximum reliability. It's cheap insurance and you pay for it only once.

Get all the straight facts about power problems and the solutions from Exlin.

Model EX 500P



500 WATTS PROTECTION

\$375

250, 500, 1000 and 1500 Watt Models Available

Rackmount Models Too!



EXLIN

POWER CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

Write for our FREE Computer Power Reference Guide

4888 Ronson Ct., P.O. Box 178471, San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 571-3134

ATI ASSUMES
that you are untrained
rather than untrainable.

untrained rather than untrainable.

The Basic-Power format is rather straightforward. You are shown a program line, told what it does, and commanded to

Plug-in to mainframe power, performance, and system capability. Corvus DirectLink™—the standard in local area networks—uses Winchester disk drives to supply the networking elements that personal computers need to become full-fledged multi-users in versatile distributed systems networks.

Corvus DirectLink links up to 14 of the most popular microcomputers over distances up to 1000 feet by means of Ethernet™ bus personal, Corvus provides a total networking solution with proven



Constellation software: multi-user access, security, speed, and reliability. The Corvus constellation of products is the only system that lets you plug in your own software.

The versatility of Corvus networks and mass storage systems is demonstrated by applications ranging from corporate TSO computers to the smallest business, professional offices, and educational institutions.

Make the Corvus connection now at your local Corvus dealer.



©1983 Corvus Corporation. All rights reserved. Corvus, the Corvus logo, and DirectLink are trademarks of Corvus Corporation.

THE CORVUS CONNECTION

Networks and mass storage to transform your personal computers into powerful multi-user systems.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SOFTWARE FOR HARD DECISIONS

Financial Planning and Analysis comes to your IBM PC Microcomputer



VENTURE

Your decision to purchase VENTURE is an investment in a supported Application System proven on large mainframe computers. Today's VENTURE is now available for your IBM PC with the same reliable performance and quality our mainframe users demand and expect.

VENTURE is a complete Application System designed for Business Planning, Strategic Planning and Capital Investment Analysis.

VENTURE allows you to forecast the profitability of proposed and existing business situations.

VENTURE provides for a variety of approaches to your specific needs.

VENTURE "creates" time. You set the limits, not the program.

VENTURE is priced at \$495.00.

Requires: 192K, 1 disk drive, monochrome monitor, PC DOS.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

VENTURE contains all the logic, accounting procedures, equations and reports you require. As a result, planning models are quickly and easily established. You simply specify your parameters and enter data.

VENTURE provides you with ten all-encompassing reports:

- Income Statement
- NPV/DCF Sensitivity Analysis
- Percent of Sales Statement
- L T Assets & Depreciation Analysis
- Detailed Income Statement
- Working Capital
- Cash Flow & ROA
- Balance Sheet
- Present Value Analysis
- Financial Ratios

VENTURE uses the most up-to-date accounting procedures and is state-of-the-art in financial planning techniques. The system is flexible. It allows for many choices in defining relationships and performing calculations. For example, you can specify Operating Costs as: Dollars; % of Sales; % of CGS; Cost per unit... Choose from eleven depreciation methods including ERTA '81 ACRS, three present value discounting methods...

Intricacies of the planning system are already accomplished. This permits more time for you to focus on your planning functions allowing you to refine, analyse and evaluate more factors and alternatives to help you better achieve your Planning goals.

Companies interested in the future have an interest in VENTURE.

To order the VENTURE FINANCIAL PLANNING AND ANALYSIS SYSTEM send check or money order for \$495.00 to:
VENTURE, c/o Weiss Associates, Inc.
127 Michael Drive, Red Bank, New Jersey 07701

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD
C.O.D. phone orders accepted. For more on VENTURE,

VENTURE

from WEISS ASSOCIATES, Inc., Specialists in planning and control systems.

write or call (201) 530-9260.

duplicate the line by typing it on your IBM PC keyboard. *Basic-Power* is as unforgiving of errors as is real BASIC. You must fix all your errors before the program allows you to venture on to its next tidbit. If you strike the wrong key, the program slows data entry as it insists that you go back and correct the error. The lesson is harsh, but it does enforce accuracy.

Unlike *Cdex*, the *Basic-Power* tutorial is single-minded and unrelenting. You must march through the exact sequence of screens that has been deemed the proper order for learning things by the program's creator; skipping ahead or lagging behind is not permitted. The rigid structure can be frustrating. As the program begins, your choices are limited to the introduction to BASIC, reviewing a specific area, or stop-

***T**HE SKIMPY training manual is little more than a rehashed listing of BASIC commands.*

ping (which takes you directly to the operating system). According to the lesson plan you must begin with the introduction to BASIC whenever you use the program. Every time you make that menu selection, you must start from the beginning. Regardless of how far you got through the tutorial the last time you tried it, you must go through each and every step to get to where you were before. Obviously the *Basic-Power* lesson plan is designed for complete consumption in one sitting. Fortunately, you can go through it in a few hours.

Should you choose to "review" from the initial menu, however, you'll soon discover how to beat the rigidly structured system. "Review" dumps you into the ongoing lesson at a preset point, depending on your choice of what you want to review. If you want to dash ahead, simply choose to "review" something you haven't done before.

The skimpy training manual provided with the program is little more than a rehashed listing of BASIC commands. Its few pages are perhaps more understand-

able than the IBM BASIC reference manual, but they hardly make exciting reading. The booklet is not nearly as complete as the IBM manual.

When you finish the entire tutorial, you will not be a proficient BASIC programmer. Reaching that target takes insight that can only be gained from experience. But after you finish *BASIC-Power*, you will know how BASIC commands are put together, and you'll have an appreciation of the programmer's work. *Basic-Power* lays a foundation on which you can build your knowledge of programming. And, like the *Cdex* program, it should dispel those initial fears of using your computer for the first time.

Plan Power for VisiCalc

The approach taken by American Training International in *Plan-Power: Interactive Training Disk and Handbook for VisiCalc* is very similar to *Basic-Power*. So, sorry to report, is the packaging.

In some ways, *Plan-Power* seems more understanding and understandable. When

I made an error in an entry (intentional, of course), rather than just telling me that I had done something wrong and to do it over, the program told me what to do right.

***P**LAN-POWER has the same rigid, unrelenting structure as Basic-Power.*

In other ways I was disappointed. Instead of discussing the complete array of command options available in *VisiCalc* and their ramifications, *Plan-Power* referred me back to *VisiCorp's VisiCalc* handbook. If I had wanted to wade through the materials in there, I might just as well go through the *VisiCalc* tutorial.

Plan-Power is not as comprehensive as

No more lost edit changes!

COMPARE II

High performance differential text analyzer!

Writers! Researchers! Lawyers! Engineers! Programmers!
Use highly rated COMPARE II. Cut text analysis from hours to minutes!

- ▶ PC-DOS, CP/M-86 or CP/M 2.2
- ▶ Scans by word or by line
- ▶ Fast New Algorithm, No file restrictions
- ▶ You can customize for word processor, printer width, file defaults, specific work flow, computer languages, different highlighting techniques
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Can generate new document with change bars

Specify When Ordering: Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available

COMPARE II

Demo Disk (credits to purchase)

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of IBM and Digital Research respectively

\$145.00

\$12.95

"We Deliver Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road
 Suite 218
 Boca Raton, FL 33432
 305/368-6228

Check for FL Florida residents add 5% sales tax
 Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

the Cdex VisiCalc training package, nor does the material on its single disk offer as much insight into the operation of the spreadsheet as *Basic-Power* does on BASIC.

Plan-Power has the same rigid, unrelenting structure as *Basic-Power*, however. If you interrupt the program for any reason, the only way to get back to where you were is by marching through all the previous lessons—unless you cheat by “reviewing” the lessons you haven’t yet reached.

Plan-Power will not teach you everything there is to know about *VisiCalc*, nor will it give you much of a view of the power of a spreadsheet program or how using one can help you in your work. It will, however, help you become familiar with a few elementary commands and functions of *VisiCalc* and turn your PC into an educational tool.

The Alpha Executive Package

Rather than trying to overcome that perceived fear of the computer (all begin-

ners are assumed to have) with an interactive computer program, Alpha Software provides an audio tape cassette. Drop the tape into your cassette recorder, and a mellifluous voice reassures you that computers are our friends and that you’ve done the right thing by buying the Alpha Executive Package. When slow-talking Mr. Mellow tells you to press a key on your computer, you hear the sound of him doing likewise. It’s enough to rot your teeth. You almost expect a hand to come reaching out of the cassette recorder, to pat you on the head and reassure you that everything will be all right.

While the tape might give you the impression that these folks think you’re 10 years old, the rest of the program takes the opposite tack. The Executive Package can refine and hone your skills in using both BASIC and *VisiCalc* in business management.

Unlike the Cdex and ATI software, the Executive Package is not interactive: Your computer does not lead you by the hand. In fact, you can work your way through

the Alpha Executive Package without a computer at all. The manual contains all of the lessons. The two computer disks provided serve as an electronic workbook

YOU CAN
*work your way through
the Alpha Executive
Package without a
computer at all.*

to supplement the manual and as a future (and potentially quite useful) prefabricated utility-program library.

The Executive Package presentation format uses the straightforward case-study approach favored by the Harvard School of Business. First you read a scenario of the business situation, a problem that can only be solved by immediate computer intervention. With some hints from a wizened old expert who’s been solving problems on his computer since before the electric light was invented, the solution and its translation into BASIC becomes obvious even to the dimmest among us. As the problem is solved, a program is written out, and to save time it’s provided both in BASIC and, optionally, as a *VisiCalc* template on the accompanying reference disks. Although the dialogue in the scenarios is hardly National Book Award quality, the roughly two dozen situations presented are relevant to regular business practices, and the utility programs provided can be easily structured for your specific needs: adjusting prices to inflation, scheduling employees, project planning, inventory checks, and so on.

The underlying philosophy of the case-study approach is that you don’t just learn how to write a specific program. Instead, you learn how to analyze a situation, determine a path to the solution of the problem, and implement that solution using BASIC. When a similar situation occurs in real life, you’ll be able to analyze it, perhaps find a similarity to one of the problems you had worked on in your Executive Package training, and apply that lesson to the real problem.

As the situations become increasingly

score high on the SAT, GRE or ACT

HBJ Educational Computer Software

The Test Preparation Series that combines Computer Software, Review Textbook and User’s Manual into the most comprehensive Study Program available today!

- Makes studying for the exam **easy and enjoyable**
- Builds test-taking skills quickly in planned systematic program
- Simple and easy to use **even for those with no computer experience.**

COMPUTER SAT Preparation

Special Features

- 1000 Electronic Vocabulary-Building Flash Cards
- 540 Computer Drill Items

Complete Textbook

- “How to Prepare for the SAT” 470pps.
- Four Full-Length Exams—enter answers in computer for instant scoring and diagnosis

- Complete verbal and math categories
- Strategies for answering **every kind of question**

User’s Manual

- Clear, simple documentation integrates textbook and software

Computer Software

- Scores and times your performance
- Calculates College Board equivalent score
- Diagnoses your strengths and weaknesses in 15 key areas of study
- Prescribes specific drill and review on computer and in the textbook to improve your score

Available For

- IBM® PC
- Apple® with 48K
- TRS-80 Model III®/4® with 48K
- Atari 800®/1200®
- Commodore 64®

COMPUTER GRE Preparation

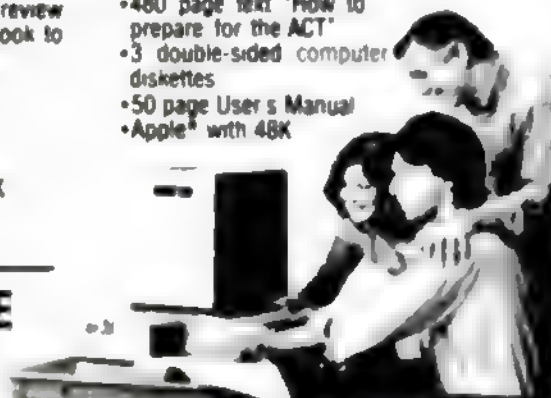
This program helps prepare

undergraduates for the Graduate Record Examination

- 3 double-sided diskettes with Graphic Displays
- HBJ’s popular text “How to Prepare for the GRE”
- A totally understandable, “User friendly” User’s Manual
- Apple® with 48K

COMPUTER ACT Preparation

- 480 page text “How to prepare for the ACT”
- 3 double-sided computer diskettes
- 50 page User’s Manual
- Apple® with 48K



COMPUTER SAT Preparation (a \$79.95 available for

- ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ Apple® with 48K
- ☐ TRS-80 Model III®/4® with 48K
- ☐ Commodore 64®

COMPUTER GRE Preparation (a \$89.95 available for Apple® with 48K

COMPUTER ACT Preparation (a \$89.95 available for Apple® with 48K

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-543-1918

(In California call collect (619) 699-6335)



Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.

Dept. Computer SAT PCM-8-83,
1250 6th Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101

Available at Computer stores and leading Bookstores.

For mail orders Please add \$2.00 for handling (UPS delivery guaranteed) Please add applicable state and local sales tax (Institutions must send purchase order to be billed) Offer restricted to Continental USA and Canada

complex in the journey through the Executive Package, more sophisticated programming techniques are introduced. Although you may have felt like a moron while listening to the cassette tape, by the time you've finished the last lesson, you'll feel like a programming expert—and you just may be able to write circles—or loops—around the hackers in your office who pride themselves on never opening a book or reading a training manual.

Solutions to the same problems that are covered in the context of BASIC are presented using the VisiCalc spreadsheet program. Rather than emulating an electronic spreadsheet, the approach favored by Cdex and ATI, Alpha provides files of data and templates to add to your own working program. Alpha relies on your learning the basics of the spreadsheets through the use of the tutorials provided with the VisiCalc software itself. You should be reasonably familiar with the spreadsheet before you try the Executive Package, perhaps by first studying the proper Cdex or ATI training programs.

THE VISICALC supplement is included before the BASIC example situations it refers to.

The Executive Package comes in a cloth-bound loose-leaf binder the same size and format as standard IBM-issue manuals. Its organization is a bit confused—the VisiCalc supplement is included before the BASIC example situations it refers to—but such problems can be solved by opening the binder rings and rearranging pages.

Compatibility Problems

After running through all five of the above programs on a current model IBM PC, I joined forces with Steve Little of ComputerLand in downtown Cleveland and tried the software on various IBM and IBM-clone computers. I wanted to see what you might expect should you be favored with a slight variation on the PC

theme. We tried the following machines: current IBM PC, IBM Personal Computer XT, Compaq, and Texas Instruments Professional running MS-DOS. The results were very much as we had expected. All programs happily churned away on the standard PC and on the Compaq. The two Cdex programs, written in the UCSD p-

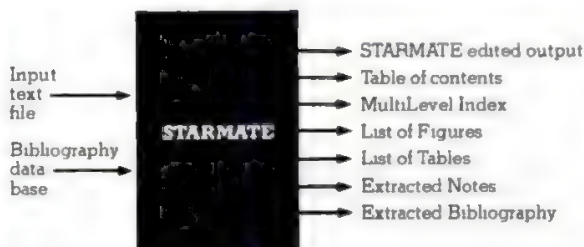
System, gave both the Texas Instruments Professional and IBM Personal Computer XT severe indigestion; the ATI software ran successfully on everything but the Professional. The BASIC files provided with the Alpha software executed on BASIC loaded into any of the machines.

/PC

Get more than WordIndex for less \$!

STARMATE

Users get high speed document finishing for WordStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2.



Writers! Researchers! Engineers! Cut document makeup time from hours to minutes!

- ▶ Multi-Level Table of Contents
- ▶ Multi-Level Index
- ▶ Lists of Tables and Figures
- ▶ Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc)
- ▶ Prepares Footnotes
- ▶ Prepares Bibliography
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Reads documents with nested files

Specify When Ordering: Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and nearly free demo disk available.

STARMATE

(Special Introductory Price)

Demo All Disk (credits to purchase) \$12.95

\$145.00

SOLUTION
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We Deliver Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

WordStar PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of
MicroPro, IBM and Digital Research respectively.

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say "Good-bye" to Planned

Introducing The SandStar™ Series — The First Modular Peripherals For The IBM* Personal Computer.

Now Maynard Electronics, a recognized world leader in peripheral technology, introduces the SandStar™ Series — a major breakthrough in IBM-compatible peripherals. With an almost endless range of modular capabilities, you can now add functions as you need them. And as new components are created, the beauty of SandStar™ Series Cards and Modules is that they will never obsolete themselves. Their flexibility will allow you to add and interchange modules for years to come.

SandStar™ Multifunction Card

This card can really help you to extend the range of your IBM Personal Computer. The module locations allow you to configure your card with as many as six SandStar™ Modules. As with all SandStar™ Series Cards, all modules function independently.

SandStar™ 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Cards

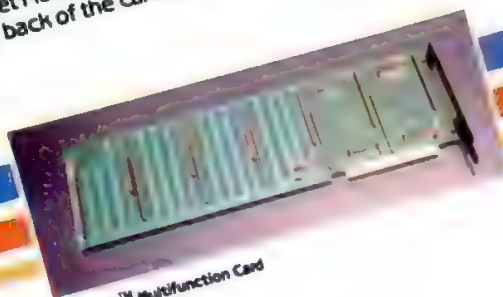
Now you can control up to four 5¼" floppy drives with the 5¼" Floppy Drive Controller Card. The 8" Card is engineered to the same specifications with the exception that it controls two 8" drives externally.

SandStar™ Game Adaptor Module

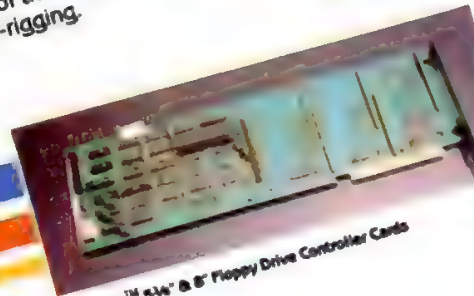
Both Cards will accept up to three SandStar™ Modules. Playing your favorite game is now easier than ever. Up to four paddles or two joysticks can be attached. Also, the Module can be used for input with four digital inputs and four analog inputs which are useful for general purpose graphic applications. It uses the same type 15 pin "D" subminiature I/O connector as the IBM Game Control Adaptor.

SandStar™ Cable Bracket Module

The SandStar™ Cable Bracket Module is designed for easy connector mounting of the SandStar™ I/O Modules. It allows you to cable all modules from the back of the card itself without any troublesome jury-rigging.



SandStar™ Multifunction Card



SandStar™ 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Cards

Obsolescence!

SandStar™ Memory Card
Expand your total system memory from 64k bytes using only one card slot! As shown here, any three SandStar™ Modules can be added when and if you want them in whatever configuration you choose.

SandStar™ Memory Module
With this module the SandStar™ Memory Card can be expanded for a total of 640k bytes of system memory while using one IBM expansion slot. The IBM module may be purchased with any 64k byte increment.

SandStar™ Parallel Port Module
This port is a Centronics™ compatible I/O port which may be used to connect a printer or used as a general purpose I/O port. IBM diagnostics will run on this module.

SandStar™ Serial Port Module
This module is totally compatible with software written for the IBM Asynchronous Adaptor and may be used to connect to a MODEM, serial printer or any device using a standard RS232-C interface. The port may be configured as Serial Port #1 or #2.

SandStar™ Clock Calendar
This module automatically loads the correct time and date each time the system is powered up. The clock and calendar are equipped with battery back-up and run even when the power is turned off or the unit is unplugged. Software included.



SandStar™ Memory Card



SandStar™ Game Adaptor Module

SandStar™ Cable Bracket Module

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY
All SandStar™ Cards and Modules are designed to be 100% compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, high level languages and diagnostics. They all come with a one-year repair or replacement warranty and are ready to ship with complete instructions for easy installation.

ASK YOUR DEALER
Look for the SandStar™ Series wherever quality computer products are sold. If your dealer has not yet discovered the peripheral revolution engineered by Maynard, tell him to call us. Watch our ad for new additions to the SandStar™ family.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

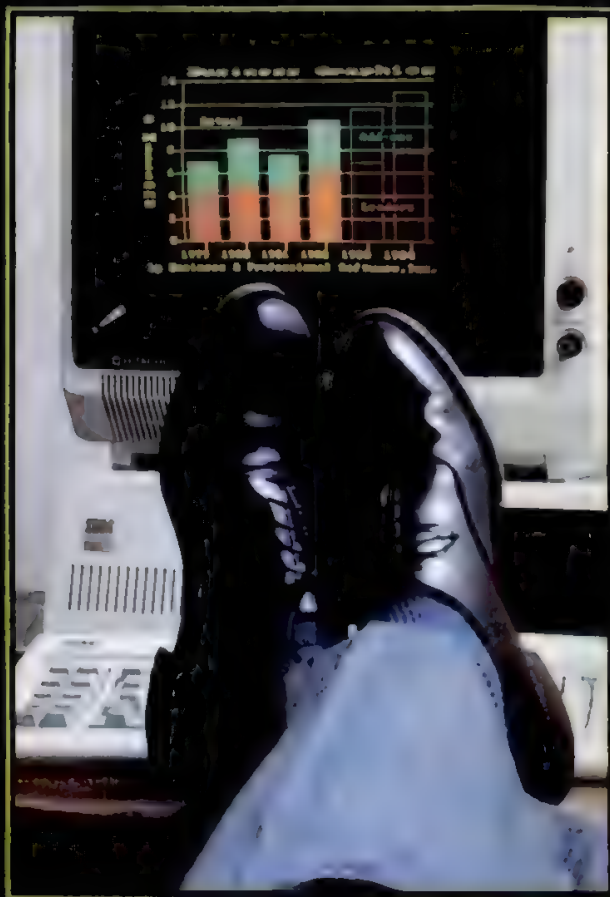
400 Semoran Boulevard
The Greater Mall, Suite 207
Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We make modern times better.

Relax.



BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS™ for the IBM® PC

Seeing answers without staring at numbers.

Discover what your data really means.

With BPS Business Graphics you can analyze your data better by charting it. You can see trends, compare performance to projections, and find patterns that print-outs often hide. The program lets you decide what your graphs should look like—and you can customize and store the formats you use most often.

Chart the data you already have.

You can graph data directly from the programs you already use, including VisiCalc®, 1-2-3™, Multiplan™, and dBASE II™—even data retrieved from your mainframe—and you won't have to retype a single number. You can manipulate the data even while you're graphing it with powerful statistical functions such as curve-fitting and moving averages.

See the answers instantly.

BPS Business Graphics quickly gives you professional-looking graphs in a wide variety of formats, so you can make colorful presentations on your monitor. And since the program works with more than sixty popular printers and plotters, you can get high-quality paper copies of your graphs, and even overhead transparencies.

Business Graphics is a trademark and BPS is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc.
IBM and VisiCalc are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and VisiCorp, respectively.
1-2-3, Multiplan, and dBASE II are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.
©1983 Business & Professional Software, Inc.

For information on business graphics for the Apple, IBM PC, and Wang PC, call us at (800) DIALBPS or (617) 491-3377.



Business & Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142 USA

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at:



BOSTON
OCT 8-10
BOOTH A441

NEW ORLEANS
FEB 21-23
BOOTH 1151

TEXTRA™ \$95



POWERTEXT \$399

WORDSTAR \$495

EASYWRITER II \$350

TEXTRA! TEXTRA!

(Read all about it.)

Low cost TEXTRA™ makes the competition see red...

Ever since the days of the vacuum tube, the computer industry has travelled at the speed of light, and the result is clear—*more power at less cost.*

So now, when Textra makes word processing *faster & easier to use* at a fraction of the cost, it's not surprising—*just another sign of the modern times.*

See it for yourself

Textra has created a software revolution because we let you protect your money decisions until you've tested the product. Our TEST DISK contains an 'on-line tutorial' and a copy of Textra that you can use for testing the features. It costs \$3, and we'll even refund \$2 if you send us the disk back. See our ordering instructions below.

Take a closer look

When we say faster, we mean instantly. Paging, searching, reformatting—they all work instantly, speeding you through your work. Textra is easier to use because it's an original design for the IBM Personal Computer. It has labeled function keys instead of awkward "control codes", full use of the cursor moving keys, and a list of features that just won't quit.

Features

- full screen editing
- modelless insert and delete (overstrike and undelete also available)
- powerful search and replace
- copy and move blocks, merge from file.
- tabs, margins, word wrap, auto-indent, paragraphs, line shifting and centering

- extensive reformatting abilities.†
- full printing capabilities including print-while-you-edit, page numbering, headers, footers, and much more.†
- numerous other features which make your time at the keyboard more productive
- word processing or program editing

†Features not available in Textra Jr.

Watch our documentation

Relax. Sit back and watch it. Dim your lights a little and let it roll. Our 'on-line tutorial' is a series of short films which automatically roll by on the screen, showing you how to use Textra. In less than an hour, you'll be using Textra efficiently. Of course, a thorough reference manual is included if you have any questions.

CAUTION: Textra is addictive. If you already have another word processor, you might be into antique collecting.

- ☐ Send me a copy of Textra for \$95
 - ☐ Send me a copy of Textra Jr. for \$39.95
- Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
Please add \$4.00 for postage and handling.
- ☐ Send me the Test Disk for \$3.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

_____ Exp. Date _____

textra jr.

An Outstanding Text Editor.
An Outstanding Price.

39.95

Ideal for:
program editing • simple word processing
• dBase II programming • works with Visicalc,
Supercalc, Lotus 1-2-3 files.

P.S. You can upgrade to Textra at anytime
for the difference in price.



*A² Software

*Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main Street
P.O. Box 7345, Ann Arbor, MI 48107

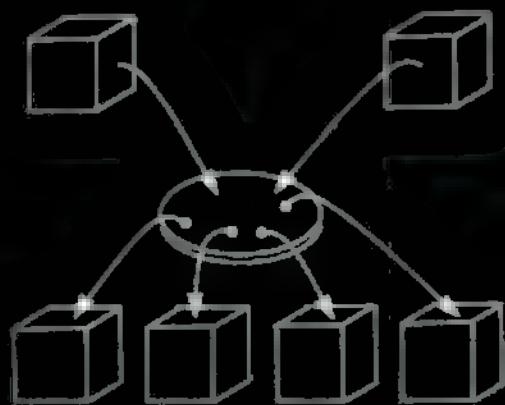
Order: 313-769-9088
(COD, Visa/MC, Check/Money Order.)

Textra also works with the PC XT and leading compatibles. Textra requires PC DOS and 64K. (128K recommended, required for DOS 2.0) and a monochrome or color monitor.

Textra, and the A² Software logo are trademarks of Ann Arbor Software Associates. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro, Inc. Powertext is a registered trademark of Beaman-Porter, Inc. Easywriter II is a trademark of IUS.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$95



SOFTKITS

Softkits contain complete, ready-to-run programs. The programs are modular, menu-driven and written in BASICA. They come fully-documented with listings, theory, equations and operating instructions. Use them as-is or modify and combine for custom applications. Softkit disks are copyable.



Data Plotting Software for the IBMpc

This softkit contains a system of 18 complete programs which process and display data: pie charts, bar charts, stock market charts, histograms, 3D views of surfaces, log plots, curve fitting, data management, histograms and statistical analysis.

Programs are modular, menu driven, written in BASICA, fully explained and keyed to theory. They are listed in the book alongside theory and equations. Use as-is or modify to best suit your own applications.

Four data base management programs are included. These create x, x-y, x-y-z and stock market data files and store them on disk. Plotting programs read the data files and carry out sorting, statistical analyses and plot results.

Features include automatic scaling, axis marking and numbering, auto replot when data changes, and a special program called LABELER which places text and symbols over graphics using a moving cursor.

□ Book with Disk: \$48

Engineering Software for the IBMpc

This softkit contains 25 fully-documented programs for computer-aided design and analysis on the IBMpc. They will show you how to write modern CAD software and use your PC for professional engineering work.

Emphasis is on combining computer graphics with engineering problem solving. Programs are included to interactively create engineering drawings, store them on disk, recall, update, merge, add physical properties such as resistance, thermal capacity and density, and rotate in 3 dimensions to produce isometric views.

After being stored on disk, the drawings may be recalled by applications programs which perform mechanisms simulation, heat transfer, matrix operations and optimization using Monte Carlo techniques. Programs are also included for Fourier Series and Transforms. These graphically display spectra alongside waveforms.

All programs are menu driven, written in BASICA and fully documented and keyed to theory and equations.

□ Book with Disk: \$48

IBMpc Graphics

This softkit is a self-teaching guide that will show you how to write your own 2 and 3 dimensional graphics software on the IBMpc, quickly and easily.

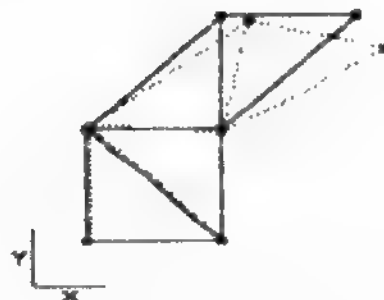
Learn how to create 2D and 3D shapes, translate, rotate, scale, stretch, clip, remove hidden lines, shade, create perspective views, calculate and plot surface intersections, produce animations effects, store graphics on disk.

Applications to science, education and business included. Also covers hardware needed for PC graphics, use of the PC's special graphics enhancements, and how to separate text from graphic on the PC's screen.

Contains 61 programs arranged in a tutorial manner leading from one step to the next. Math level is kept to a minimum and new concept are explained as they are used.

Much of this softkit is based on the popular *Graphic Software for Microcomputers* by B.J. Korites which was named "The Best Book on Microcomputer Graphics" by *Creative Computing* magazine.

□ Book with Disk: \$45



Structural Analysis Software for the IBMpc

These 11 programs will give you the ability to carry out sophisticated structural analyses on your IBMpc. They are modular, fully documented and ready to run.

You will be able to create a finite element mesh on the screen of your micro, rotate it in 3 dimensions, and store it on disk. Then recall the mesh from disk, recall a file of material properties and carry out a 3d truss or frame analysis. Shape of a deflected truss may be plotted over the original shape.

Programs also included for analysis of trusses with large deflections and non-linear material properties. These use an incremental solution strategy. Other programs calculate combined stresses and properties of beam cross sections.

Analyses use the modern "direct stiffness" method.

This system of programs is patterned after large-computer structural analysis systems such as ADINA and NASTRAN, but reduced in scale for micros. They were written by B. J. Korites, PhD, former CAD/CAM consultant to the Arthur D. Little Company.

□ Book with Disk: \$85

To order, send check drawn on US bank, money order in US funds, Visa or Mastercard number with expiration date to KERN PUBLICATIONS, 190 Duck Hill Road, P.O. Box 10298, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332. Add \$2 per book 4th class postage in US and Canada, \$4 1st class or UPS in US; \$4.50 1st class Canada; \$12 air Europe and Central America; \$18 air elsewhere. Call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery.

KERN
PUBLICATIONS

Learn how to use your IBM PC in "10 Easy Lessons" at home with your video cassette recorder.

TV Tutor

How to Use Your IBM PC in 10 Easy Lessons

Kennen Publishing
150 Shoreline Highway, Building E
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777; in California, call collect (415) 332-7544

List Price: \$69.50

Requires: Video cassette recorder, VHS or Beta.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Welcome . . ." a suave, assured male voice calls out as a camera pans in on an IBM PC. "You now have one of the most powerful tools modern technology can provide. . . ." I am seated in front of a video cassette recorder, watching the introduction to *How to Use Your IBM PC in 10 Easy Lessons*, a new tape produced by Kennen Publishing of Mill Valley, California. Next to the VCR is an IBM PC on which I will try some of the more than 80 "hands on" exercises on the tape. The tape has been known to take first time users from complete ignorance to literacy in a single day, according to Marijane

Lynch, cofounder of Kennen Publishing.

Lynch and her partner, Ed Dudkowski, believe in the "quick, total-immersion" philosophy of learning. Soon after switching on the first lesson, I'm listening to a complex discussion of the differences between ROM and RAM. In over my head already, I stop and replay the section twice. Eventually the concepts sink in. One of the beauties of learning from a cassette, Dudkowski points out, is the ability to flip backward again and again to absorb information at one's own pace.

Soon it is time for Chapter 3, "Assembling Your System." During this section, a mysterious blonde (throughout the tape she is shown only from behind) points out computer parts as the narrator gives detailed, but easy-to-follow directions on interconnecting cables and plugs. Like most other sections, the presentation is long and offers more facts than I can absorb. Yet, after having long considered computers unfathomable, I am relieved to hear their inner workings described clearly. In general, the tape is an excellent way of making computing accessible.

Chapter 5, "Using Disks," turns out to

be my favorite. After sitting inactively through four lessons, being turned loose on the board produces a feeling of liberation. The narrator explains how to put a new blank disk in the second drive for "formatting" and "initializing" to receive information from a DOS master. I do this, but am distressed to see the words "INVALID TIME" print out on the screen immediately after I insert the disk. The message, in glaring capitals, makes me feel a bit stupid. After much bewilderment, it becomes apparent that I have inserted the disk wrong side up.

My small calamity over, the rest of the chapter's exercises go smoothly. At the end the narrator tells me to select a musical program from the master disk's menu. Pressing a key and hearing "The Funeral March of the Marionette," "The Mexican Hat Dance," and Mozart's "Symphony No. 40" gives me a surprising thrill; only a few hours earlier I had been wary of the whole enterprise.

Chapters 6 to 10 ("Running Software," "Software Overview," "Application Software," "Basic Programming," and "Graduation") are densely packed with informa-

How to get top-quality printing for your IBM PC.

Without paying top dollar.



To get the most out of your IBM PC, you need a professional letter-quality printer. Not just somebody's converted typewriter. Why compromise your computer investment with a makeshift add-on? Especially when Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS™—one of the world's best, most reliable printers—is so affordable. It plugs right into your PC, turns out letter-perfect print at 40 characters per second, and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't be fooled by low-price, low-performance printers. And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM-PC. And the best buy in printers.

For full details on the SPRINT 11 PLUS, contact one of the convenient Qume distributors listed. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume.
A Subsidiary of ITT

Hang your hat on the SPRINT 11 PLUS™.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the
best quality printer for your IBM PC.

Abacus Data Services (416) 677-9555—Ontario
American Calculator & Computer
(205) 933-2344—AL
Anacomp (3 locations) (208) 881-1113—
WA, CA, UT
Anthem Systems (415) 342-9182—CA
Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011—MN
Butler Associates (617) 964-5270—MA, CT
Byte Industries (800) 972-5948 (CA only)
(800) 227-2070 (Outside CA)
David Jamison Carlyle (8 locations)
(800) 421-3522 (CA only)
(800) 352-3522 (Outside CA)—CO, HI, IL,
NJ, TX
Computers & Peripherals Int.
(315) 476-6664—NY
Datamite Corp. (406) 727-4422—MT
The Datastore, Inc. (609) 779-0200—NJ
Data Systems Marketing (21 locations)
(619) 560-9222—AZ, CA, CO, MI, MT, NM,
OR, PA, TX, UT, WA
DataTech Systems (4 locations)
(604) 479-7117—BC, Alberta, Ontario
Data Technology Industries
(415) 638-1206—CA
Data Terminal Mart (9 locations) (416) 677-0184
—Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia
Future Electronics (12 locations)
(514) 697-7710—Alberta, BC, Ontario,
Quebec, CA, CT, FL, MA, MD, NY, UT, WA
General Electric (40 locations)
(800) 352-0458 (AZ only) Ext. 406
(800) 528-6050 (throughout U.S.) Ext. 406
Gentry Associates (13 locations)
(305) 859-7450—FL, GA, LA, NC, SC, TN
Horizon Technology (214) 680-9600—TX
Inland Associates (913) 764-7977—KS
InterACT Computer Systems (4 locations)
(704) 254-1949—FL, GA, NC
Kierulff Electronics (27 locations)
(213) 725-0325—AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA,
NC, NJ, MA, MD, MN, MO, OH, OK, TX, UT,
WA, WI
MicroAmerica Distributing (3 locations)
(800) 431-7680—(MA Only)
(800) 343-4411—(Outside MA)—CA, TX
Micro Distributing (604) 464-5634—BC
Midwest Microcomputers (419) 782-1115—OH
National Computer Syndicate (2 locations)
(312) 459-6400—IL, MN
Pacific Mountain States (2 locations)
(213) 989-6113—CA
PCS, Inc. (214) 931-1276—TX
Pioneer Electronics (25 locations)
(216) 587-3600—AL, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, MA,
MD, MI, MN, NC, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX
Printerm Data Ltd. (416) 977-1711—Ontario
R. C. Data, Inc. (408) 946-3800—CA
Rudor Communications (212) 245-5509—NYC
Schweber (27 locations) (516) 334-7474—
AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN,
NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, WI
Spectrum (800) 527-0790—TX
Tek-Aids Industries (3 locations)
(312) 870-7400—IL, PA, TX
Terminal Rentals (2 locations)
(714) 832-2414—CA
Terminals Unlimited (24 locations)
(800) 336-0423—Throughout U.S.
Tricom (516) 681-1222—NY
Unico (512) 451-0251—TX
Victor Electronics (2 locations)
(617) 481-4010—CT, MA
Western New York Computer
(716) 381-4120—NY

Qume.
A Subsidiary of ITT

tion. Aspects of the VisiCalc software program are explained. Ways to produce the Dow Jones report, UPI news briefs, airline schedules, and entertainment reviews at home are demonstrated. The narrator assures the viewer that only a few first-time users will be able to grasp everything in one sitting. I am certainly not one of the few. Yet I'm presently surprised at how much I have grasped, and sense I will be able to go back and learn the subjects I've missed.

A MYSTERIOUS blonde points out computer parts as the narrator gives detailed directions.

Advantages of Video Tapes

Nearly everyone agrees that learning computing from the PC manual alone is difficult. The question for other first-time users is "How does a VCR cassette such as *How to Use Your IBM PC in 10 Easy Lessons* measure up against seminars and courses of video disks?" Quite well, claims Lynch, though she adds that her company has no desire to downgrade other forms of instruction. She reports that customer response has been overwhelmingly positive. Users appreciate the fact that, unlike seminars and courses, the cassette imposes no time limit.

The tapes also have an important advantage to individual private users: Private viewing helps dispel the intimidation that many first-time users feel. San Francisco accountant Bruce Braden of Alexander Grant & Co., says he originally bought one to "... overcome my computer phobia. I knew I'd be a dinosaur real fast if I didn't learn to use one. But I found it more comfortable to be able to learn at home on my VCR." The embarrassments of first-time mistakes are also eased by learning in a private setting, an advantage that many users mention gratefully, Dudkowski says.

However, some experienced programmers favor video disks over video cassettes. They believe the disk's interactive

abilities—particularly in pinpointing where the user has made an error—make teaching more effective. They also praise the time-saving ability of the video disk's random access, in contrast to the cassette's serial access. Some consider learning in a workplace with experienced programmers around to be ideal; here too, learning problems can be dealt with individually. Competition for market share does not appear to be intense; the need for supplementary instruction seems to be strong enough to support several varieties.

Whatever the advantages of other learning methods, Kennen has reason to expect a good market. Since preliminary marketing efforts in February, Kennen has sold over 3,000 computer-instruction tapes of all types. (The company also produces tapes for the Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple II+, and Apple III.) Cassettes are available in both VHS and Beta formats. There are presently about five million VCRs in the country, according to Dudkowski. Presumably, there's a large overlap between VCR and computer ownership, fueling interest in this method. Dudkowski predicts that, "If anything, we're at the beginning of a trend. We'll see this use increase greatly in the next decade."

Sales of the tapes have been greatest to schools and businesses, although a substantial share of Kennen's market consists of private consumers. Major corporations that have bought the IBM PC tape include TRW Corp., Georgia Power, GE Connecticut, Hughes Aircraft, and Southern Natural Gas. Dudkowski says that IBM Boca Raton is using the tape for its employees and that other IBM corporate sites are investigating it.

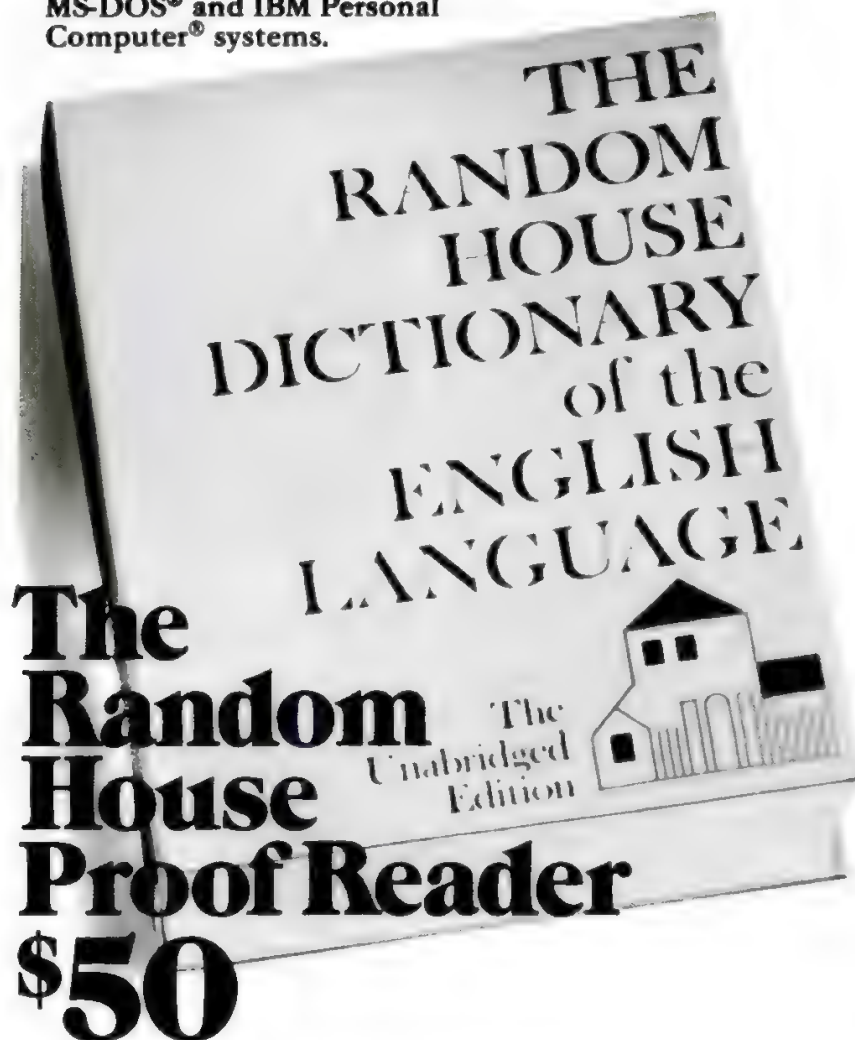
"Large corporations often buy 500 to 1,000 machines at a crack," says Dudkowski. "Then you have a situation where an executive walks into his office one Monday morning and finds on his desk an IBM PC, which he doesn't know how to use." In these instances, frantic calls are frequently made to Kennen.

Dudkowski and Lynch believe the company's testing process sets its tapes apart. After each draft of a script, first-time users are invited to come to try out a tape and test it. They are asked to keep a log of all unclear portions. "We bring in people who are afraid of computers—people who say things like, 'I'll never learn this'—and we literally lock them in a room with the

Less for Your Money

If you do word processing on your personal computer, you probably know that there are many programs for sale to help you with your spelling. But the biggest spelling error you'll ever make is paying too much for your spelling correction software.

The Random House ProofReader gives you less for your money—less trouble, that is, and fewer spelling errors. The Random House ProofReader is based on the world famous Random House Dictionary. It contains up to 80,000 words, depending on your disk capacity. You can add new words with the touch of a key. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It instantly suggests corrections. It even rechecks your corrections. And it costs half as much as other programs with far less power. The Random House ProofReader is compatible with all CP/M 2.2®, MS-DOS® and IBM Personal Computer® systems.



For orders or information, see your local dealer or call 505-281-3371. Master card and VISA accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-F, Tijeras, NM 87059. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computer and tape," says Lynch. "Many are amazed when they later emerge computer literate." Tapes are rewritten until first-time viewers report no problems understanding them.

P EOPLE
*who've had machines
for a week are upset
because they still can't
use them.*

Filling the Information Gap

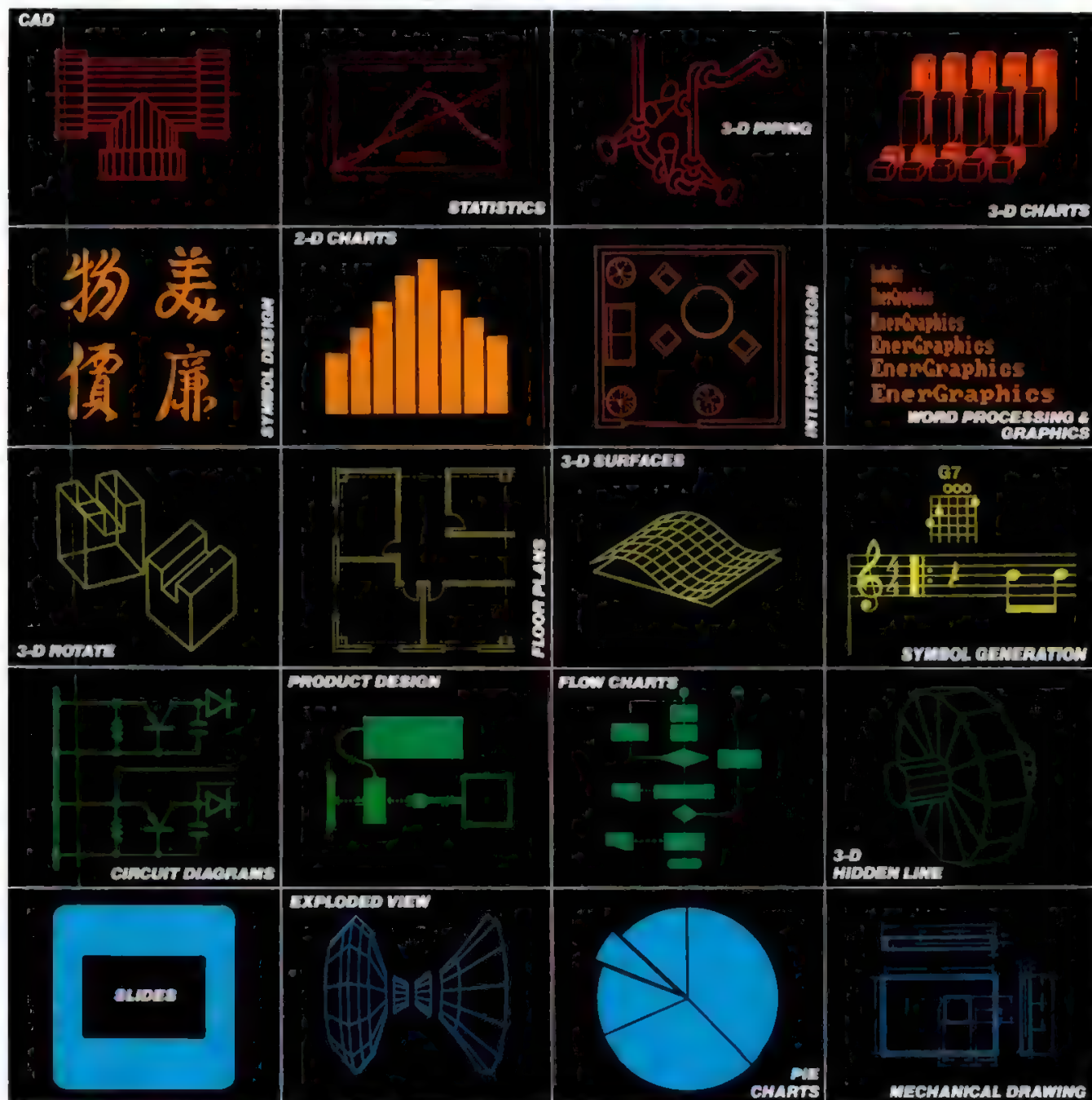
"We look at the tapes as a skeleton on which to hang all your scattered bits of computer knowledge," says Dudkowski. "We discovered that most people can't really learn computing from a manual, but that they often weren't getting what they needed from other sources. We also learned that computer manufacturers often incorrectly assume a high degree of knowledge on the part of owners. That may have been true when the industry was brand new and most of the purchasers were programmers. But there are a lot of people out there who need to know the basics. "We get a lot of calls from people who've had machines for a week and are upset because they still can't use them."

Dudkowski says that Kennen also tries to fill the gaps between the information contained in the PC manual and that given on software, another of the acute "information problems" of consumers. "Chances are, if you've just gotten a computer and go out and buy, say WordStar, you won't catch on that you're supposed to install DOS," he says. "If you're lucky, the dealer will do it for you. But we've found a lot of people who've spent a lot of money and have not been able to use their equipment because of basic information problems."

Then there is that other imposing advantage to learning by videodisk. We are a visually oriented people, brought up on TV and movies. For many of us, *How to Use Your IBM PC in 10 Easy Lessons* may be the best approach for achieving a new kind of literacy. /PC

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERACTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*



*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC, 64K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer. Also available for the T-PC, Compaq, and Victor.

FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

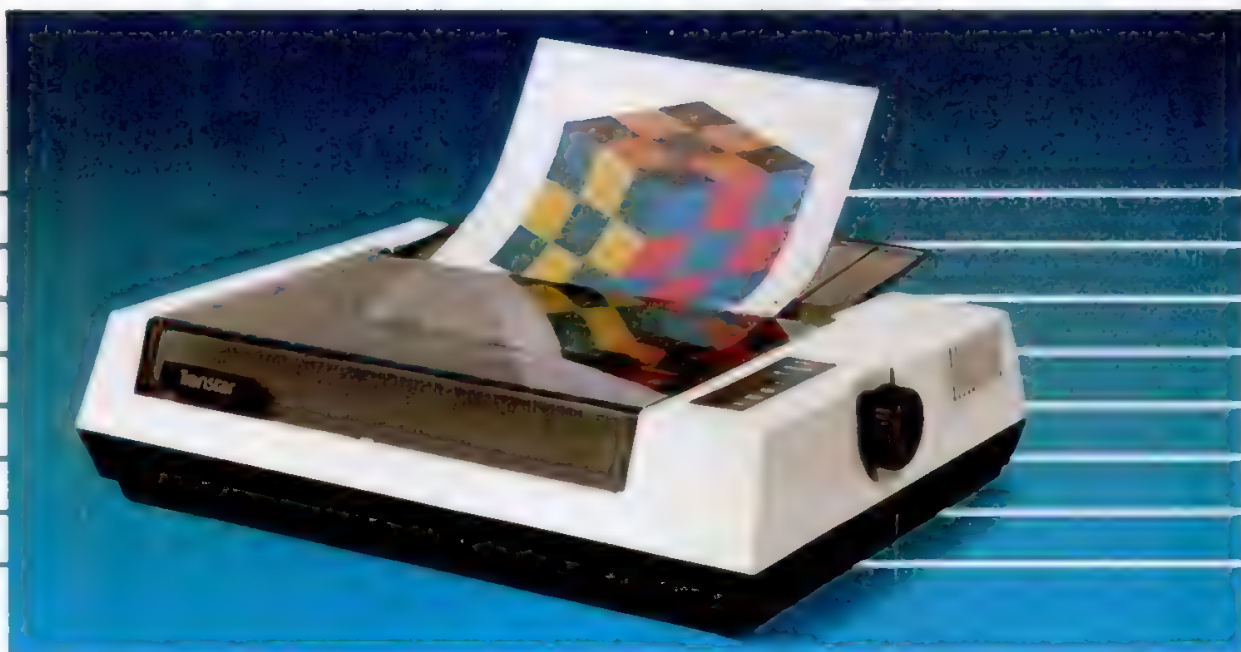
SEND YOUR CHECK FOR \$250 PLUS \$5 SHIPPING OR
\$15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR
OUR DETAILED **ENERGRAPHICS** BROCHURE.
(VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED)
CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Innovative technology brings you quality color printing

for only \$599



The technology of the all-new Transtar 315 color printer revolutionizes color impact printing! Unlike old-fashioned printers needing multiple passes with pins to print color, the Transtar 315 employs an innovative 4-hammer print head to allow 7 colors and more than 30 shades to be printed in a single pass!

A unique 4-color diagonal ribbon maximizes the efficiency of the 315's color imaging and enhances its simple reliability. Built by Seikosha, the most experienced manufacturing company of the famous Seiko group, the Transtar 315 is available now and has been designed to be compatible with the IBM, Apple II/IIe and Franklin personal computers. An optional PICS card also allows Apple and Franklin users to simply depress the 315's "copy" button to print any high- or low-resolution screen without exiting a program!

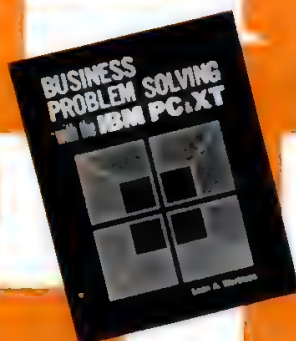
Transtar is bringing the technology of tomorrow to you today. Your future in color printing is only \$599 away.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

BRADY makes

COMPUTERS Your BUSINESS



Business Applications for the IBM Personal Computer

by Steven Zimmerman, Leo Conrad

Finally! A practical approach to the many uses of your IBM PC for small to medium-sized businesses. With over 20 programs, you can set up your own accounting system and a financial analysis package that explores both your strengths and weaknesses! Plus, you'll find general business programs including invoicing, general ledger, check-writing and much more!

1983/350pp/paper/D2433-3/\$17.95

Book plus a diskette of all the application programs from the book/D3510-7/\$49.95

ICP Software Directory: Business Applications for Microcomputers by International Computer Programs, Inc.

This unique sourcebook is the most complete and up-to-date directory of microcomputer software available. Offers clear and objective evaluations of business software programs for today's most popular microcomputers. Covering more than 1,000 products from over 350 companies, listings include hardware support, operating systems, languages, descriptions, prices and more.

1983/350pp/paper/D5327-4/\$19.95
Deluxe Hardbound Version/
D5355-7/\$26.95

Business Problem Solving With The IBM PC and XT

by Leon Wortman

Broad in scope and jargon-free, here's a comprehensive new guide that includes dozens of programs designed exclusively for business problem-solving and decision-making with the PC. Comes complete with source codes in BASIC (so you'll know what you're doing and how you're doing it!) and many in Pascal. 29 programs plus descriptions of selected commercial software are all part of helping you write, revise and customize programs to suit your specific needs.

1983/350pp/paper/D2824-3/\$19.95

Book plus a diskette of all the application programs from the book/D3421-7/\$49.95

Books available at all major bookstores and computer stores OR
call us Toll Free between
8 A.M. and 5 P.M. Eastern
Time at 800-638-0220

BRADY

Yes! Please rush me my choice of the books listed below: payment option is noted:

Robert J. Brady Co. • Bowie, Maryland 20715 • (301) 262-6300
A PRENTICE-HALL PUBLISHING AND COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Business Applications for the IBM Personal Computer/D3510-7/\$49.95
Book plus diskette package/D3510-7/\$49.95
Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC and XT/D2824-3/\$19.95
Book plus diskette package/D3421-7/\$49.95
ICP Software Directory/D5327-4/\$19.95
Hardbound version/D5355-7/\$26.95

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing RAM+3, the new standard.

Seattle Computer's ultimate IBM-PC and XT multifunction board.

When we put ink to paper to design RAM+3™, the super multifunction board, it was with a goal in mind. Build the best. A new standard. With all the most wanted features built right in for the most demanding user.

And frankly, we've succeeded. RAM+3 has all the functions, memory and software needed to truly enhance your IBM-PC®. With this in mind, each RAM+3 board includes: **Lithium-powered Clock/Calendar.** Precision-set at our factory. This internal clock instantly comes up with the proper date and time and runs continuously whether your PC is turned on or not. What's more, because we originally wrote PC-DOS, our inside knowledge has helped us make our clock truly integrated into the IBM-PC's operating system.

Secure Flash Disk™ software. Our innovative software electronically simulates a floppy disk drive—allowing you to use up to 640K of RAM as a high-speed disk. What that means is you can load your frequently used disk files to Flash Disk and run programs many times faster than with

a mechanical disk. Because of our intimate knowledge of the PC operating system, we know how to do Flash Disk right. All without tricks or emulation mismatch problems. And our new Flash Disk version for DOS 2.0 is even more flexible than the original.

Four memory options. Depending on your needs, RAM+3 is available in 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K. And all boards are fully socketed for easy memory upgrades.

Both an RS-232C serial port. The serial port can be configured as IBM COM1 or COM2, and is fully compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter.

Parallel printer port. Utilize your parallel printer with this built-in hook-up which eliminates the need and expense of a separate port.

All of these features would mean very little if it weren't for the fact that RAM+3 is made by Seattle Computer. We're a company with an outstanding reputation for quality and reliability. Our quality comes from our intimate knowledge of PC-DOS. We know the

IBM-PC from the inside out. And since 1977 we've been leading the way in the creation of reliable memory and multifunction boards. Over 40,000 in all.

And now we're proud to introduce RAM+3, the multifunction board which will become the new standard for the IBM-PC.

For more information and the location of the nearest RAM+3 dealer call toll free 1-800-426-8936.



**SEATTLE
COMPUTER**

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98108

Creating new standards for quality and reliability.

How Hewlett-Packard Makes Your IBM Personal Computer Even More Useful.

Introducing the New Personal Computer Plotter from Hewlett-Packard

Now you can use your IBM Personal Computer to generate your own presentation charts and graphs. How? Simply add the new high-quality, low-cost HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter.

The 7470A helps you save time, save money, and, most important of all, communicate quickly, accurately, effectively, and inexpensively.

The eye is faster.

Data, when visualized, becomes information fast. Line graphs, pie charts, and bar graphs can make any presentation clearer and more readily understood. But asking a staff member to produce the graphics for your next presentation doesn't ensure accuracy or artistic talent. And going to outside suppliers can be costly. Combined with your IBM Personal Computer and available software, the new HP 7470A plotter does the communicating for you. Quickly and easily.

Fast and pretty.

The 7470A gives you high plotting speed. Excellent line quality. Faster than any competitive small plotter. On top of all that, it comes in an attractive design package that looks nice on your desk. And it does it for only \$1,575. (U.S.A. domestic suggested retail price, freight included.)



Count on it.

The 7470A is built the Hewlett-Packard way. To last. Designed and engineered with only a few parts, none of which requires adjustment on your part. And with customized integrated circuits that ensure reliability.

Pen pals.

The HP 7470A has two single-pen stabiles that output multi-color plots in your choice of ten coordinated colors. Pens are automatically capped and stored.

An option you'll want, too.

For only \$95.00, you can also get the HP 17057 Overhead Transparency Kit that produces plots on transparencies for overhead projectors. For "I need it tomorrow at 9:00 A.M." meetings, it's a necessity.

Start plotting your next presentation soon. Clip and mail the coupon below. Now.

Mail the coupon below and we'll send you—absolutely free—a sample plot, a more detailed brochure including information about available third-party software written especially for the IBM Personal Computer and the HP 7470A, and a sample overhead transparency.

Then...stop in at your nearest Hewlett-Packard Dealer. See the HP 7470A in action.

1101301

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When performance must be measured by results



Seeing is believing. Send me some sample plots, an overhead transparency, and more detailed hardware and software information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

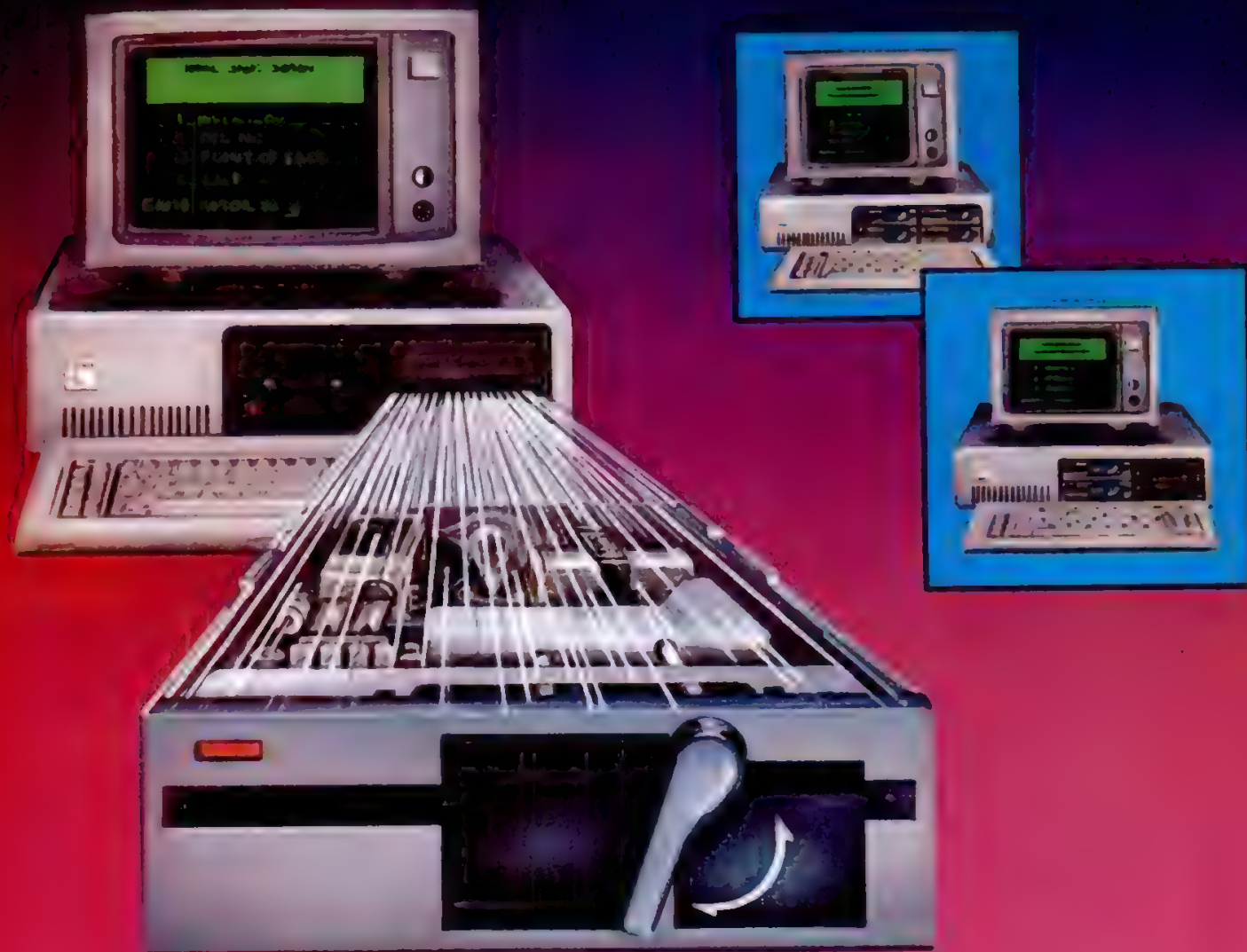
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone Number (_____) _____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127 — Attn: Nancy Carter
IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

11301-PM4



Perfect Compatibility

TEAC slim line disk drives come with a full year warranty and are completely compatible with PC-DOS and the IBM disk controller. The FD-55B, pictured above, is a 320K DS/DD 5 1/4" drive. This drive can be used as your second drive, even if you have a full sized drive already. You can also stack two drives in one slot! Price: \$289 ☎ 1-800-223-3860

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed



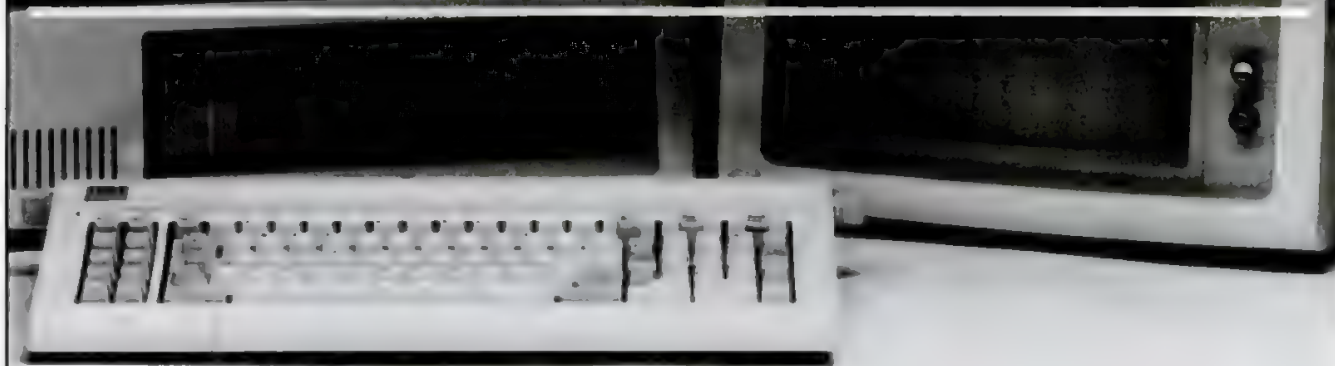
APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6 Philadelphia, PA 19115
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Solomon
Series™
Software
by TLB**

Information For Wise Business Decisions



now

SOLOMON

Accounting Software is available
for your IBM Personal Computer®

Solomon offers the most sophisticated accounting software system for microcomputers.

Easily set up, the remarkable Solomon software package operates from a single database managed by the MDBS™ database management system utilizing the industry standard operating system—CP/M.™

Solomon is faster, more powerful, more flexible, easier to install and easier to use than other systems.

The Solomon I System handles general ledger, payroll, accounts payable and receivable, invoicing, fixed assets, cash receipts and disbursements and address list maintenance.

The Solomon II System includes all these functions plus a job management package that can be used by engineers, architects, consultants, contractors and other service businesses.

Now you can have instant information for wise business decisions—with Solomon Series Software by TLB—from Computech.

Hardware requirements:

- 64K RAM
- Baby Blue™ CPU Card
- 132 Column Printer
- Hard Disk Recommended

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.

MDBS is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Baby Blue is a registered trademark of Xedex.

For your nearest authorized dealer write or call.

**COMPUTECH COMPUTECH GROUP
INCORPORATED**
Main Line Industrial Park
Lee Boulevard
Frazer, PA 19355
215-644-3344



MICRO MART MEANS

Slim Is In!

New Generation Half Height Direct
DRIVES • Starting at \$230!

TANDON TM 100-2
\$245!

Networking/Protocol Conversion

PCnet by Orchid Technology
Disk, PC, Printer Sharing & Filing Locking

DAVONG MultiLink

Shared Resources Up to 255 PCs or XTs

PERSYST DCP/88 • IBM HASP

Hardware/Software

3278 Terminal Emulator. Protocols Include
ASYNC, HDLC, SDLC, and BISYNC

Networking/Protocol Conversion

IRMA by TAC

3278 Terminal Emulator

AST-SNA PRODUCTS

- AST 3270 Terminal Emulator
- AST 3770 Communication Terminal Emulator
- AST 3780/BISYNC & CC-332
- AST CC-232 Advanced Communications Card

Software

VOLKSWRITER	.....	\$125
WORDSTAR	Professional Series	CALL!
MultiMate	.....	CALL!
SuperWriter	Sorcim W/P, Speller & Mailmerger. . .	\$169
Final Word	.....	CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC	W/P, Mailmerger	CALL
EasyWriter II	IUS	\$199
EasySpeller	IUS	\$89
EasyFiler II	IUS	\$199
EasyPlanner II	IUS	\$129
IUS 3-Pack	General Ledger Acc. Pay., Acc. Rec.	\$999
Advanced VisiCalc	.....	CALL!
Visi Corp Series	.....	CALL!
VisiWord	.....	CALL!
INFOSTAR	.....	CALL!
FRIDAY!	.....	CALL!
dBase II	Ashton-Tate	\$419
Bottom Line Strategist	.....	CALL!
QUICKCODE	.....	CALL!
dGraph	.....	CALL!
dUtil	.....	CALL!
pfs software	.....	CALL!

Software

TCS Accounting Software	.....	CALL!
MultiPlan	.....	\$179
SUPERCALC II	.....	\$165
T.K. Solver	.....	CALL!

MICROSOFT COMPILERS

Basic • Cobol • Fortran • Pascal

FINANCIER	.....	\$119
CROSSTALK	Microstul	\$109
SMARTCOM	Hayes	CALL!
InterLync	ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS	\$119
ProKey	.....	CALL!
Concurrent CP/M-86	.....	\$280
CPM	.....	CALL!
CBasic 86	.....	\$160
P.C. Tutor	.....	\$55
PBS Business Graphics	.....	CALL!

Frieze Graphics

Screen Print/Store Utility • Z soft

Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer	CALL!
-------------------------------	-------	--------------

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149

For Information 1-404-449-8089

BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT!

Printers

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160CPS)	Best Price!
EPSON MX100 (100CPS)	Best Price!
EPSON RX80 (100CPS)	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML 92 & 93 (160CPS)	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML 84 (200CPS)	\$999
OKIDATA Pacemark 2410	
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350	Best Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter	\$399
C-ITOH Prowriter 2	\$695
C-ITOH Starwriter (40CPS)	\$1175
C-ITOH Printmaster (55CPS)	\$1495
IDS PRISM 80 & 132 200 Sprint	Best Price!
DIABLO 620 & 630	Best Price!
NEC 3550 & 7730 Spinwriter	Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X Dot Matrix	Best Price!
TRANSTAR Color Printer	Best Price!
COMREX CR-1	Best Price!

Monitors & Graphic Cards

QUADCHROME 690x480 RGB	Best Price!
PGS HIGH RES. 690 DOT RGB	Best Price!
USI Monitors	Best Price!
AMDEK Color II RGB	\$489
Improved Alternative to IBM Monochrome	
AMDEK 12" 310 Amber	\$185
For Color Graphic Card	
AMDEK 12" 300 G	\$149 or A \$159
Biplanar Super High Res.	
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	.. CALL!
Monochrome/Color Graphics Card in One Slot!	
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	.. CALL!
HERCULES Monochrome Graphics	.. CALL!
Supports Lotus 1-2-3!	

Modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	\$209
HAYES 1200B New Plug-In Modem Card	CALL!

Memory & Specialty Cards

All Your Apple Software for IBM-PC with	
QUADLINK	Best Price!
QUADRAM - 64K-256K - RAM DISC - Spooler	
QUADBOARD	\$285/\$455
MAXIMUM: 8 FUNCTIONS — 64K-512K	
AST Megaplus Board	Best Price!
Multifunction 64K-512K	
PERSYST Time Spectrum	Best Price!
TECMAR Multifunction Boards	Best Price!
64K or 256K & RS232 & Flash Disc	
SEATTLE BOARD	\$239/\$399
512K. J. RAM — w/Jet Drive	
TALL TREE	\$650
64K-256K, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock	
2 Game 1-0's, Disk Emulator	
MONTE CARLO CARD	\$319/\$485
64K-512K (one Board-no Piggyback)	
RAM PLUS: 2 serial, clock, ram drive, print spooler	
RAM Elite: 1 parallel, 1 serial, clock, ram drive, print spooler	
PROFIT SYSTEMS	\$299/\$680
3 External I/O Ports • Using Only One Slot!	
"answerRAM" 64K-256K	
ANATRON	Best Price!
64K Multifunction CPM Card	
BYAD	Best Price!
64K CPM Card, Xedex	
BABY BLUE	\$399

64K RAM CHIPS	
64K-9 Chip Upgrade Kit	\$55
192K-27 Chip Upgrade Kit	\$159

Hard Disks

DAVONG 5, 10, or 15 MEG/F HARD DISK	Starting at \$1395
DATAMAC 2 Year Warranty	CALL!
TOP-LINE Hard Disks — Unadvertised	CALL!

VERBATIM DISKETTES	
DATALIFE • 5 YEAR WARRANTY	
DOUBLE SIDED Box of 10 (\$39)	Case of 10 (\$339)
SINGLE SIDED Box of 10 (\$30)	Case of 10 (\$249)

MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Spooler	Starting at \$139
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

MICRO MART

ATLANTA WAREHOUSE SHIPPING

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"When the market moves 20 points in a day do you know what your portfolio is worth?"



Take control. Let *The Personal Investor* turn your computer into a personal investment system.

- Retrieve financial news
- Easily manage your portfolio purchases, sales, shorts, commissions, splits and unrealized gains/losses
- Automatically collect, then view or print quotations, stocks, options, bonds, mutual funds and treasury bills
- Create your own portfolio analysis of purchases, current prices and dividends with *VisiCalc* and 123

The Personal Investor includes one password to *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*® service and one hour free usage. *The Personal Investor* is available at all IBM Product Centers, Computerlands, and other IBM dealers. \$195.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. *VisiCalc* is a trademark of Visicorp. 123 is a trademark of Lotus.

PBL Corporation
PO Box 559
Wayzata MN 55391
612.471.7644
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERSONAL INVESTOR™

There's nothing new about televised lessons. What makes this technology different are lasers that allow unprecedented synchronization between video teacher and student.

Coming Attraction: The Super Video Instructor

Now, let's see . . . I've loaded my spreadsheet on Peruvian anchovy futures, subtracted the effect of the latest Japanese tsunami and added the impact of the increase in pizza purchases brought on by the down-to-the-wire American League East pennant race. All I've got to do is tell the program to Calculate. But what function key do I need to punch? I can't remember; I'm just going to have to type in the Help command from the keyboard.

The spreadsheet disappears from the screen. In place of the columns of names and numbers appears the face of a friendly, concerned gentleman, his hands on the keyboard of an IBM PC, the very program and problem you have on the screen before him.

"Having trouble with the Calculate function? Here, let me show you how it's done. The first thing you should do is to save an unaltered version of your numbers in case you want to retrieve them for some purpose. Just hit the F10 key—that's this key here—and the program will do the rest. I'll wait while you do this . . .

" . . . Well done. Now let's calculate. Type the F3 key to sum the rows—like this—or the F4 key to add the columns. . . ."

On the Horizon

It's no fantasy. Some developers say the next—and perhaps most valuable—training device for microcomputer owners may be a video disk player. This is by no means a completely new technology. Video disk players have been on the market for several years, and most contain pro-

grammable microprocessors that can be addressed by software. What is new is the combination of existing technologies and their application to microcomputer training programs.

The video disk offers two very important advantages as a training tool. First of all, it is essentially a random-access stor-



Larry Briggs, marketing manager for Timberline, runs through demonstration of Timberline's spreadsheet program on IBM monochrome monitor for Corey Sandler of PC. An instructional segment keyed to program is displayed in background.

age medium, like a floppy disk. Its laser technology allows the reading head to move quickly from the beginning chapter to the end and back again based on com-

How would a laser disk be integrated into an applications package?

mands from the keyboard or from an electronic index. This differs from serial storage media, such as video cassettes and audio cassettes, in which there is a significant loss of speed and flexibility because the tape must be wound or unwound from beginning to end to reach a particular point of information. The second advantage of laser disks involves the quality and flexibility of images. Resolution is claimed to be much higher than that presented by a video cassette player and the device can offer high-quality freeze-frame images, fast speed, slow motion, and reverse pictures. Top-of-the-line laser disk machines have been selling for as much as \$2,000.

How would a laser disk be integrated

into an applications package? A software author could include help-features codes that tell a disk player to display a specific video instruction on the computer screen or on an accessory monitor nearby. A video switching device would direct the proper signal—from the disk player or from the computer—to the screen. And, the disk player and its prerecorded lessons would interact with input from the keyboard and the contents of the computer's memory.

One of the first applications of the concept is working its way toward release at the end of 1983. Timberline Systems, Inc., an established software house in Portland, Oregon, plans to offer its dealers a ComputerActive Video System based around a laser disk player, a video controller, and a sales and training disk. Timberline, which has been producing financial and accounting software for minicomputers for more than 10 years, entered the microcomputer marketplace this year with its "Medallion Collection" of productivity and general accounting packages. First versions of the programs can run on the IBM PC, DEC Professional and Rainbow, IBM Displaywriter, TI Professional, Apple III, Osborne, Sage, and similar machines.

The Timberline effort is the result of a joint research and development program with ADI America (a California software

company), Sage Computers of Reno, Nevada, and ComputerActive Video, a Portland firm seeking to carve out a niche as a production company for laser disk training.

"We think the video disk player will become a peripheral to the microcomputer," said Larry Briggs, marketing manager of Timberline. "And we want our dealers to be able to use the device to demonstrate, sell, and train customers on our products now."



An image of spreadsheet program is shown in the foreground. To the left is the instructional segment, to the right the video disk player.

The View from Timberline

In a visit to Timberline's Portland offices, we saw an IBM PC running the company's spreadsheet program on a standard IBM monochrome monitor. Sitting next to the PC was a composite color mon-

Sears Catalog Goes Video

A streamlined new image for that old American standby—the Sears' catalog

Take a molded plastic disk that looks like a phonograph record but stores data rather than doo-wop. What is it? A video disk. Mix in the nation's largest retailers and you've got an updated version of an American classic: the Sears catalog on video disk.

In the summer of 1981, Sears put its 236-page summer catalog on video disks and distributed them in nine stores in the Washington, D.C. and Cincinnati areas and in about a thousand homes across the country in a marketing experiment. The company was testing two ideas: its customers' reaction to sophisticated video technology and its own ability to create it. Both the shoppers and Sears scored well.

Sears filmed 17,872 items from its



A shopper flipping through screens on Sears' Tele-Shop Catalog.

quarter-inch-thick summer catalog and packed them onto a disk that was about 12 inches in diameter, and only $\frac{1}{32}$ of an inch

thick. The heavy, oft-tattered book became the sleek Tele-Shop Catalog disk filled with images and motion and sound, playable on a television screen. In addition to still photographs of items like camping supplies and tennis shoes, Sears included 17 sequences that showed its products in action. Shoppers watched Cheryl Tiegs modeling her line of autographed clothing, for example, and saw close-ups of a Sears gas grill broiling a steak at a family barbecue. If these scenes sound like commercials, you may be right. Sears calls them "info-mercials" because they're "not hard sell."

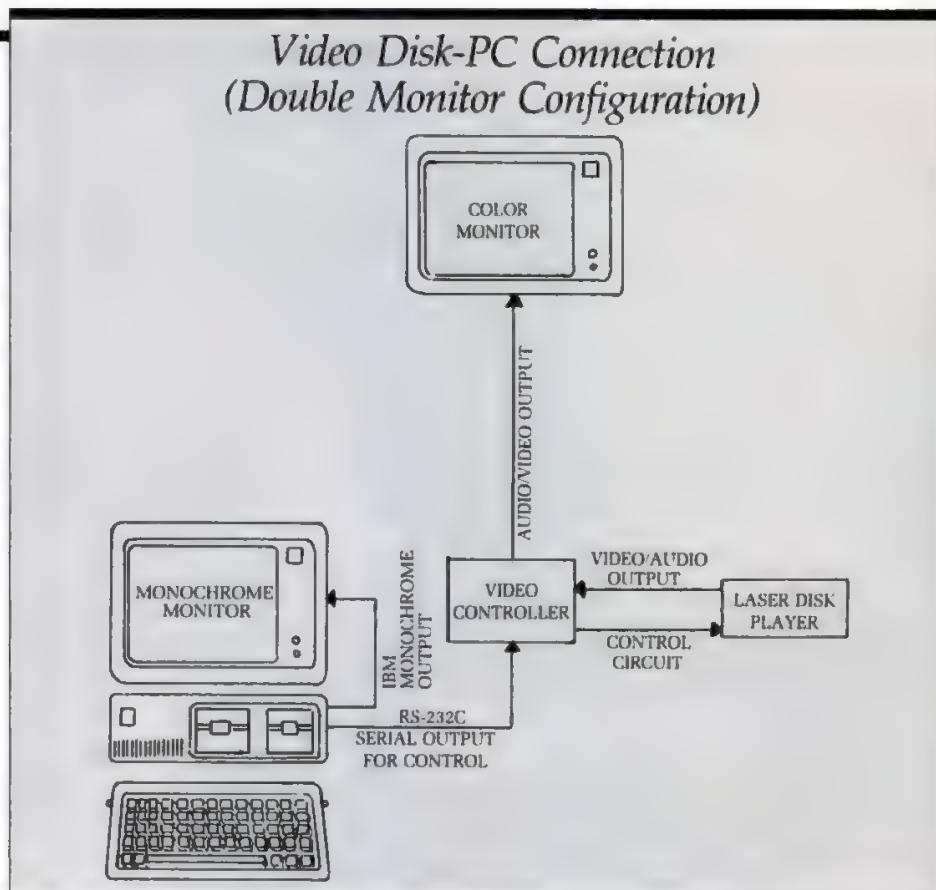
The video disk system operated on by menu scheme. Shoppers punched a key-board to call up a main menu of goods available through the catalog. If they chose

itor linked to a Pioneer laser disk player through a "black box" called the "Universal Video Controller," manufactured by Allen Communications of Denver. The PC communicated to the video controller through a standard RS-232C serial port and cable.

Briggs admitted to a few software bugs involving the UCSD p-System coding from the IBM PC to the video controller. As a result, most of the demonstration was conducted using a Sage microcomputer. Unattended, the video disk player showed Timberline's colorful mountaintop logo.

SOME
*developers say the next
 training device for
 microcomputer owners
 may be a video disk
 player.*

together with an invitation to a viewer to press any key to start the demonstration. The monochrome computer monitor had a similar invitation for the spreadsheet



application. Sending the signal from the keyboard triggered the computer's run-through of the program, interspersed with comments and demonstrations from the

video disk.

The version demonstrated used two monitors. It should be possible to have a system that would use just a single color

the category for "outdoor patio furniture," you'd see another menu from which you might select "table umbrella sets." From there, the color screen would display the Sears selection. If the pink- and green-striped job with the lace fringes looked like just the thing, the shopper would "freeze" the video display at a frame containing the necessary ordering information. The marvels of technology stopped there, however: It was still necessary to pick up the phone and dial in your request.

For Sears, the disk has several advantages. Video disks speed forward or backward at high speed or stop altogether to permit study of individual pictures. Then there's the "random access" feature: People can look at items in the catalog in any order they choose, with no need to flip through thousands of video entries before arriving at the desired product.

"It's a little like playing a video game on a television screen. You're in complete control," said Robert E. Wood, a Sears vice president for advertising and sales.

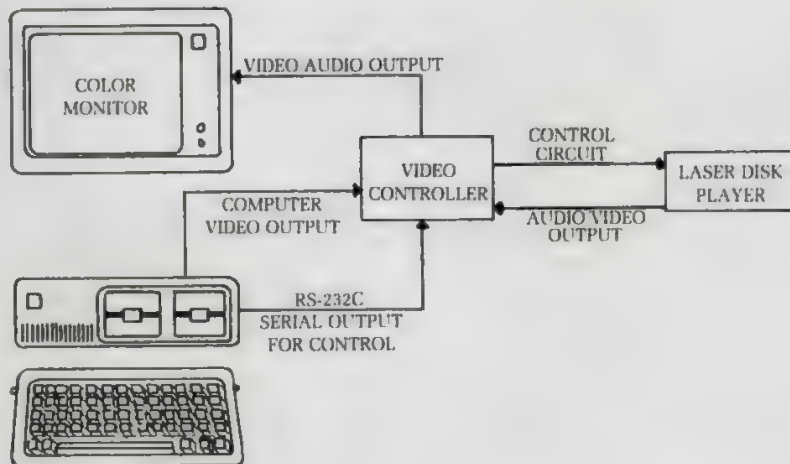
According to Sears' surveys, customers were pleased. Catalog sales didn't increase in the homes or stores with video disk catalogs, but they didn't drop off, either—perhaps a sign that people were using the machines. Far from feeling that technology was disrupting yet another old-fashioned American institution, people seemed to enjoy watching the video disk presentation. According to a Sears spokesman, one elderly woman walked away from her turn at the *Tele-Shop Catalog* announcing that the system was "Fun, fun, fun!"

One limitation of Sears' video disk experiment was that it didn't provide a way for shoppers to order directly from the screen. In other experiments, though,

the company has been moving in that direction. In Coral Gables, Florida, for example, Sears joined with the Times-Mirror Company to test viewer response to interactive cable advertising, perhaps a step toward putting the catalog on-line.

Sears stopped running its video disk test after the summer of 1981, but the company has high hopes for the future. After all, the general catalog has grown to 2½ inches thick, and Sears spends about three-quarters of its multi-million-dollar catalog budget on paper, printing, and mailing. The video disks may present a cheaper alternative. Catalog sales have increased in recent years, in part because working women who don't have time to shop are more likely to order by mail. With catalog transactions making up about 20 percent of Sears' \$20.67 billion sales, video disk merchandising is clearly an idea with a future. —Karen Cook

Video Disk-PC Connection (Single Monitor Configuration)



composite to RGB input, which may solve that problem. Another difficulty, though, may lie in the difference between the optimal viewing distance for a pictorial image as opposed to a text image. Viewers ordinarily watch television from farther away than the working distance for a monitor

ONE manufacturer is now offering a color monitor that can be switched from composite to RGB input.

monitor, substituting the training segment for the computer display. The present roadblock is the fact that output from the laser disk player is composite video, dif-

ferent from the monochrome signal or the RGB color output produced by the PC. At least one manufacturer is now offering a color monitor that can be switched from

for word processing.

Briggs said that the production costs for the group's 15-minute pilot ran about \$20,000. For their money, the partners received a total of five laser disks. Briggs said he expected the next version of the disk, which will include most of the first 15-minute segment, to cost another \$20,000 or so.

"The production costs are not miniscule," Briggs said. "But we see this as very important to our vertical marketing. We want to be identified as being on the leading edge, and we also want to sharpen our own skills."

"You don't just put a page of documentation on the screen. The video disk puts our training and marketing in a different light. We expect a lot of spinoffs to justify that dollar expenditure."

Timberline expects to have 200 dealers for its microcomputer products by the end of 1983, 600 by the end of 1984. Briggs said he expects that about half of these will opt to participate in the video disk program, which will include some sort of special purchase arrangements for the dealer. Based on today's prices, the player, monitor, disk, and controller will cost about \$4,000.

Whether Timberline's effort turns out to be a landmark in computer-based training and merchandising remains to be seen. However, the concept—from video disk, video cassette, or other source yet to be applied—may point the IBM PC in yet another direction.

/PC

Feel Comfortable



6' KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLE

FEEL COMFORTABLE AND INCREASE YOUR KEYBOARD'S REACH WITH THE EASY CABLE™. INSTALLS IN SECONDS. DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE IBM PC AND ALL PC COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS.

FOR RAPID DELIVERY SEND A CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$24.95 (Plus \$1.50 for postage and handling, NY residents must add sales tax, CODs accepted).

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE.

MICROEASY CORP. PO BOX 1047, NY NY 10471 (212)534-7660

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ARTIST

Two High Performance Graphic Controllers for the IBM Personal Computer.

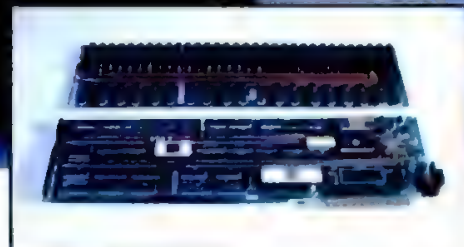
ARTIST transforms the IBM-PC into a graphics work station that would sell for over \$30,000. Tektronix 40XX emulation software allows the IBM-PC to interface with mainframe graphics software.

Output frequencies are adjustable for any monitor. ARTIST can drive the IBM monochrome display with 16 levels of intensity and 11 patterns of shading.

ARTIST has its own graphics library accessible from any programming language under PC-DOS or QUNIX. ARTIST also supports CP/M-GSX which provides communication to printers, plotters, and digitizers.

FEATURES

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ■ 16 colors | ■ Selectable character sets |
| ■ 16:1 display zoom | ■ Solid & dotted lines |
| ■ 16:1 character zoom | ■ 11 shading patterns |
| ■ Pan, scroll, paging | ■ RS343 output |
| ■ Light pen | ■ External genlock |
| ■ DMA | ■ NEC 7220 processor |
| ■ Mixed text and graphics | ■ Single expansion slot |



ARTIST 1 / \$3195

1024 x 1024 Industrial graphics
170 x 96 Character display
512K Memory
16 - 40 MHz Bandwidth

ARTIST 2 / \$1595

640 x 410 Business graphics
80 x 50 Character display
128K Memory
16 MHz Bandwidth



CONTROL SYSTEMS

2855 Anthony Lane, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55418 (612) 789-2421

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you think you need to spend \$700 for a good data base management system, don't let our \$225 price tag stop you.

Surely we can put the extra \$475 to good use.

Undoubtedly you can, too. Data Design™ is a full-feature, relational data base management system (DBMS) for people who value their time as well as their money. Written expressly for the IBM Personal Computer, Data Design takes advantage of the special function and editing keys so you spend your time working, not learning.

Waiting for a sort could put you out of sorts.

Data Design's unique internal structure means you retrieve data instantly without ever waiting for a sort. Print an alphabetical address list and then zip-sorted mailing labels with no delay.

Data Design even lets you enter and print information on forms you design to look just like the ones you use everyday—with all calculations done automatically.

While other DBMS users are getting sorted out, you can be getting results in just the formats you need.

It helps to memorize one key word:

Press F1 whenever you need help and you'll be greeted by



a tutorial that addresses whatever you're working on *at that moment!* While users of other popular DBMSs are still memorizing program commands, you'll be sped along your way by menus and comprehensive help screens.

In one disk and out the other.

Data Design is the only major DBMS that allows telephone transfer between any two Personal Computers, so you can communicate instantly and accurately across the street or across the country.

Data Design also lets you make those all-important back-up copies without leaving the friendly menu-driven environment you've come to know and love. In the event of a power failure, it rebuilds the data base you were working on.

Our manual is so easy to understand we've also released it as a book. If you want to learn more about data base management in general and Data Design in particular, ask for *Data Base Management Made Easy* at your local book or computer store. At \$16.95, it's almost as good a bargain as Data Design itself.

Easier done than said.

Making a data base management system easy for non-programmers made it harder for us, but we think you'd rather use a language you already know than learn another. Since explaining it takes longer than using it, we'd like you to try it at our expense. Send us \$225 (or \$700, if you insist) and we'll send you Data Design. If, during the first 30 days, you decide you can manage without it, we'll refund your money. Without our software, we think you'll need it.

We put a high price tag on your time, not on our software. To find out more, call us at 503/244-4181 or stop by your local computer store.



10175 SW Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B
Portland, Oregon 97219

© 1983 Insoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Design works with a 128K IBM PC with double-sided drives and supports hard disks.

EVEN AN IBM PC® NEEDS A SAFETY NET.

Only Alloy's PC-Backup[™] gives you high performance storage/retrieval, and protection – at a lower cost.

Now that the IBM PC comes with a 10 Mbyte hard disk, you need a Backup that can keep up with it. Alloy's PC-Backup is designed to do just that – and it beats flipping floppies every time.

Alloy's PC-Backup works like your business does: it is file-oriented, backing up files in an organized way. It is time and cost efficient too, because it never lets you lose important data.

Designed exclusively for the IBM PC, and small to large businesses, here are some of the features that make Alloy's PC Backup the



finest safety net PC owners could ever require:

- Winchester hard disk backup and restore
- Comprehensive menu driven software package (Alloy's industry standard Tape Interchange Package)
- High speed data transfers
- Up to 16.5 Mbytes of data per cartridge

At your ISO now for only \$1,995.

Also available, Alloy's new 9-track tape drive, for mainframe compatibility.

*Alloy Computer Products
100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, Mass. 01701
(617) 875-6100*

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. PC-Backup is a trademark of Alloy Computer Products.



CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Products



We Offer You More!

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any merchandise you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.



Video Monitors

AMDEK 300 12" Hires green	145"
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber	150"
AMDEK Color II Plus 13" Color	320"
AMDEK Color II Hires RGB	640"
COMREX 5600 12" Hires amber	175"
NEC 1201M 12" Hires green	150"
TAXAN Vision 12" med res RGB	320"
TAXAN Vision 3 12" Hires RGB	490"
TAXAN 12" Hires amber	140"
ZENITH 12" Hires green	110"



Keypro

The anytime anywhere computer. Includes IBM PC BASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software.

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS



PRINCETON PGS HX-12 IDEAL FOR IBM PC!

High Resolution 12" RGB Color Monitor

- 80 character x 25 lines
- 690 dots horizontal resolution
- 16 colors
- Includes IBM PC cable
- Very affordable

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS AND PRICE



QUADLINK

by Quadram

Only \$499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advanced technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader, Quadram has made it possible. Quadlink allows you to use all IBM enhancements while running Apple software including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds including business games, special packages, not available on the IBM PC. Appleize your IBM today!



MicroPro

WordStar Random House Thesaurus 280" MailMerge SuperBolt SpellStar 120" Only \$169.95

Call for special package deal pricing.

Popular Software

dBASE II/MS DOS or CP/M 85	420"
LOTUS 1-2-3 Please call for details	60"
PC Tutor by Comprehensive	60"
Home Accountant Plus	115"
TIM III by Innovative	330"
EasyWriter II	230"
CrossTalk by MicroStar	120"
Concurrent CP/M Digital Rsch.	230"
Peachtree GLARAP Series 4 Pak	390"
SuperCalc by Sorcim	190"
SuperWriter by Sorcim	260"
Versalorm	260"
VerityWriter by Lifetree	130"
Microsoft Multi Plan	170"
Flight Simulator	390"

VisiCorp

VisiCalc \$179.95

VisiFile VisiTrend/Plot Only \$229.95

VisiSchedule VisiWord (req. 128K) 290"



HAYES IBM PC MODEM

Only \$449.95

Smartmodem 1200B with communications software

A professional communication device made by HAYES, the leader in the micro computer modem industry, it uses advanced state-of-the-art technology. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and comes complete with many useful functions and features. In addition, Smartmodem II is included the software support package for automatic number dialing, dialing from the keyboard, storing and retrieving numbers, redial manages file transfers, handles several queues sequentially, etc. The 1200B and software are completely compatible with IBM PC XT.

HAYES Smartmodem 300 219" HAYES Smartmodem 1200 495"

IBM PC Compatible Modems

CACUST TECHNOLOGY MODEM	200"
NOVATION J CAT 300	125"
ANCHOR MARK VII 300/1200	290"
RIXON PC212A (IBM PC)	CALL
PC MODEM PLUS	340"



IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K, 2 DD/DS 320K drives, keyboard, color video card, & MS DOS. Monochrome monitor by IBM is optional.

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.



PC Mouse

For use with IBM Radio Shack Apple etc. System includes Mouse Systems M1 optical mouse w/pad & RS-232 interface.

Only \$249.95



Big Blue Z-80 Card

Z-80 with 64K parallel & serial I/O hard disk interface & clock. BYAD DS1 Z-80 card with software. 579"



64K Memory Upgrade

Nine 4164 256K RAM chips 69" Nine 4164 128K RAM chips 25"



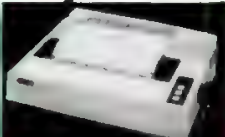
Miscellaneous

SYMTEC Light Pen 130" KRAFT Joystick 49" KRAFT Joystick 479"



Sweet-P Graphic Plotter

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a communications parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price \$799.00 Special Offer 529"



EPSON FX-80

16 pins 8 pin carriage 24 pin printer Epson FX-80 39.95

EPSON FX 100 GEMINI 10X GEMINI 15 C170H 8510 C170H 1550 NEC 8023A FACIT 4510 Please call for low prices



OKIDATA ML92

16 pins 8 pin carriage 24 pin printer

Only \$499.95

Transdata ML 92 OKIDATA 93 OKIDATA 62A with tractor NEC 8023A with tractor 59" 69" 459" 999"



TRANSTAR 315 Color Printer

Prints 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 inch color slides, 3 1/2 x 5 inch color prints, 4 1/2 x 6 1/2 inch color prints. Price \$549.95

Only \$549.95



Letter Quality Printers

C 170H F 10 Starwriter 40 cps 1140" C 170H F 10 Starwriter 55 cps 1840" Datsaver 40 cps w/ 16K buffer 1040" NEC 3510 33 cps RS 232 serial 1440" NEC 3530 33 cps parallel 1580"



NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only \$1889.95



Quadram Quadboard

64K Only \$269.95

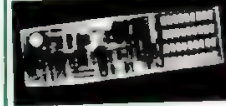
128K 349" 192K 419" 256K 489"

512K Quadboard

64K 299" 256K 489" 512K 740"

QuadChrome RGB color monitor Card

Coming soon! New direct connect modem



AST MegaPlus

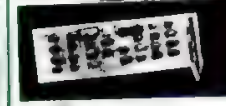
64K with serial & clock 330" 128K 399" 192K 449" 256K 499" 64K with parallel & serial 379" 128K 439" 192K 489" 256K 549" MegaPlus phone 256K for 512K total 329"

ComboPlus

64K with serial parallel & clock 330" 128K 399" 192K 459" 256K 499"

I/O Plus

Serial parallel clock and game adapter built 195"



Apparat, Inc.

ComboCard with parallel printer port. Asynchronous communications. RS 232 port and clock/calendar 180" RS 232 cable for ComboCard 29"



Monte Carlo Card

64K 449" 128K 529" 256K 649"



Disk Drives

For IBM PC

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100 2 DS/DD 240" Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive 260" Trak 4 drive floppy controller 149" Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk 790"

Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives



Columbia MPC

IBM PC compatible system

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, electronics parallel printer port, 8 IBM PC compatible expansion card slots, video monochrome/color graphics card, and IBM type keyboard.

Please call for price.

Available with winchester disk.

Special Software offer!

The Super Pack includes MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASIC (w/color graphics), Asynchronous communications support, macro assembler, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filter, Columbia Tutor, Diagnostics, and HOT LINE Support.

SOFTWARE PACKAGE PRICE \$399.95

COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE DEAL!

This includes complete Columbia Systems as described above with the Super Pack software package. Call for details.

Columbia VP Portable

Featuring IBM PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry to deliver all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM expandable to 256K, 2 1/2" half high floppy disk drives with 320K DS/DD 2 green screen 80x25 characters IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS



corona.

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER

128K dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS

IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE — PORTABLE

128K dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS

Please call or write for more details.

Diskettes

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5 1/4" 27"

Three Reasons IBM Personal Computer Owners Should Use CREATABASE™:

• Ease • Power • Price •

CREATABASE is designed especially for your IBM PC.

Easy-to-use: CREATABASE lets you organize business and personal information with just two simple steps to efficient record keeping. First, define a file by telling CREATABASE about the information kept in the file, and how it should appear on the screen. Second, type in your data as if you were filling out a form. Your data is now at your fingertips, to search, update, sort, and print.

CREATABASE is completely menu driven. Function key meanings are displayed throughout, so there's no need to remember command names or key assignments. Help screens are available at the push of a button.

CREATABASE fits on one disk to eliminate time consuming and confusing disk-swapping.

The CREATABASE manual contains a step-by-step tutorial to demonstrate all features.

Powerful: CREATABASE lets you add, delete, update information and reorganize your files with just the press of a button.

Screen designs and report layouts are completely under your control. Design your data input screen to look like a form you already use.

Our flexible report formatter lets you design reports, form letters, mailing labels, lists, invoices, etc.

CREATABASE data is even accessible from your own programs.

Inexpensive: At \$75, CREATABASE is the best value in information management software on the market today. Compare our features to our competitors, T.I.M.III™, VisiFile™, and pfs: file & report™, and see for yourself.

General Features:

- Flexible screen design
- Flexible report design
- Full-field editing
- Key field for extremely fast access
- Fast and flexible assembler language sort routine.
- Process records in keyed, sorted, or entry order
- You can change key field at any time
- Add or delete fields without data re-entry
- Totally flexible search criteria on any or all fields
- Supports all printers and 80 column displays

File Features:

- Multiple files on one diskette
- Up to 1200 (64K) or 2200 records (128K) per file
- Entire file must reside on one diskette
- Maximum of 16 fields per record
- Possible field types and lengths are:
 - a — Alphanumeric (62)
 - A — Alphanumeric, All Capitals (62)
 - N — Numeric (14, with up to 13 decimal places)
 - D — Date (8, format is MM-DD-YY)

PCsoftware provides service and support for all its products.

	CREATABASE	DBASE II	pfs: file & pfs: report	VisiFile	T.I.M. III
Menu Driven	✓ (yes)	no	✓	✓	✓
Help Screens	✓	no	no	✓	✓
User-Designed Input Screens	✓	PN*	✓	✓	✓
User-Designed Lists, Form Letters Labels, Pre-Printed Forms	✓	PN*	no	no	no
Random Record Access by Key	✓	PN*	✓	no	✓
Sort Data	✓	✓	Output Only	✓	✓
Calculated Fields & Totals	no	✓	Output Only	✓	✓
Records per file	1200 (64K)‡ 2200 (128K)	65535‡	1100 (SS Disk)‡ 2200 (DS Disk)	32767‡	32767‡
Fields per Record	16	32	Variable	40 (64K) 128 (128K)	40
Types of Fields	8	3	1	5	8
Character/Field Characters/Record	62 992	254 1000	1680 2000 +	254 2048	60 2400
Especially Designed for IBM PC	✓	no	no	no	no
Retail Price	\$75	\$700	\$265	\$300	\$495

*PN Programming needed to provide this capability.

‡ In practice, disk capacity limits file size (e.g., a single sided disk with 200 characters/record will become full at about 700 records).



PCsoftware™
9120 Gramercy Dr. #416
San Diego, CA 92123
619-279-2482

Order today.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're looking at the only word processor that's as easy to use as SuperWriter.™

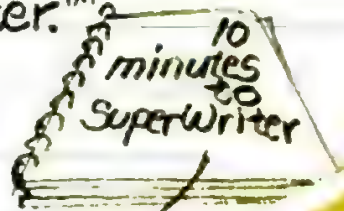
If you're like most people,
you don't want to make a career out of
word processing. When you have to write a simple
letter or memo, all you want to do is roll up your sleeves
and get down to business.

And if you're buying a personal computer,
now there's a new software package that
makes things just that simple.

SuperWriter.™

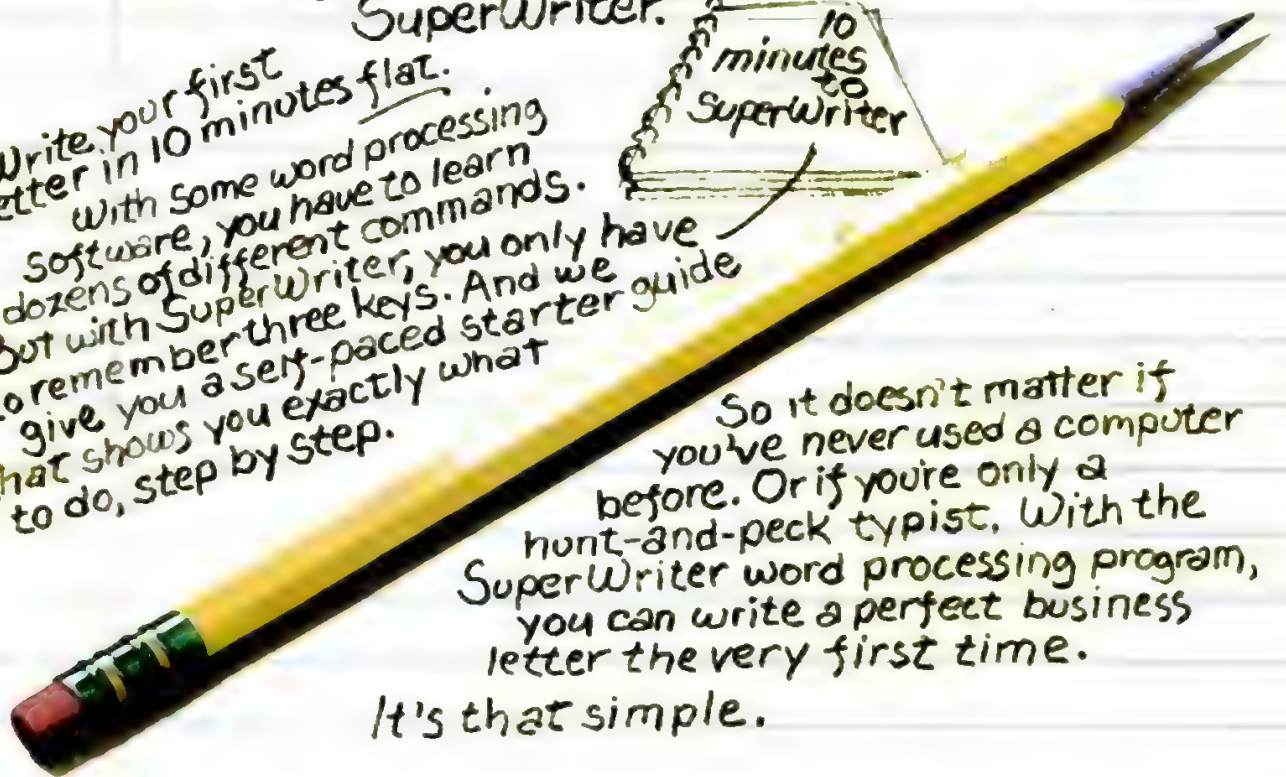
Write your first
letter in 10 minutes flat.
With some word processing
software, you have to learn
dozens of different commands.

But with SuperWriter, you only have
to remember three keys. And we
give you a self-paced starter guide
that shows you exactly what
to do, step by step.



So it doesn't matter if
you've never used a computer
before. Or if you're only a
hunt-and-peck typist. With the
SuperWriter word processing program,
you can write a perfect business
letter the very first time.

It's that simple.



Everything you need for only **\$295⁰⁰** - even a spelling checker.

We're talking about a really complete package here. You get a full-function word processor, our 20,000-word SuperSpellGuard™ spelling checker, and a form letter generator. All for \$295.⁰⁰ suggested retail. To get all these functions any other way, you might have to spend \$900.⁰⁰ or more.

You never knew your letters could look so good.

We've built all kinds of professional features into SuperWriter. Like proportional spacing. Bold face highlighting. Memo formatting. And more. So even if you're a complete beginner, you'll wind up with completely professional results.

Help is closer than you think.



SORCIM®

If you get stuck on a problem with any other word processing software, you'll probably have to go back to the store for help.

But if you have any questions at all about SuperWriter, all you do is pick up the phone. We've got a full-time crew of customer service experts on call, ready to help you out.

Works on lots of personal computers.

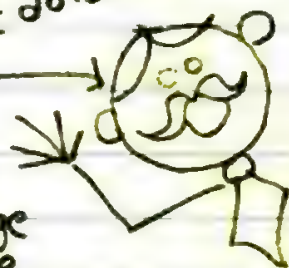


Right now, SuperWriter is available for the IBM PC and the new IBM PC XT. Of course, it takes full advantage of their features - full color, hard disk and more.

By June 15, we'll have SuperWriter ready for CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS operating systems, which means you can use it on most of the popular personal computers.

So stop by your nearest computer or software store soon and ask about SuperWriter. In just 10 minutes, you can learn everything you ever need to know about word processing. And see why every other system is too complicated for words.

About the only thing it can't do is doodle.



SuperWriter™
SORCIM®

2310 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727



Why can't computer manuals learn to speak?

We doubt if even *My Fair Lady's* Henry Higgins could provide the answer to that one. But it's the question on almost every microcomputer owner's mind. Many a would-be user has gotten no further than the opening pages of a computer program's "documentation" before retreating in panic to his trusty old typewriter and pocket calculator. Many an expensive program sits gathering dust on the shelf because the owner has given up all hope of mastery.

So, like Eliza Doolittle, we went to an expert in hopes of a bit of help. *PC Magazine* asked Sheila Tucker, an editor with an internationally known literacy foundation, to take a look at a sampling of popular manuals for the PC. Her grading and her comments on possible improvements would well be noted by the illiterate flower girls she found.

We also sought the comments of a frustrated, literate user. A. Scott Earle, a Shaker Heights, Ohio physician and author, sounds the call for a round of manual dexterity in the article that follows, "The Literate Idiot: A Reader's Best Friend."

If only the producers would listen—we'd all make it to the bank on time. —Ed.

There are fundamental rules for writing instruction manuals. In the rush to market, most technical writers have not bothered to learn or apply them.

Why Computer Manuals Drive Everyone Stark Raving Mad!

Manuals! Everyone has a horror story about some piece of hardware or software documentation. Many claim to ignore the manuals, at least as long as possible. Why are they so bad? Is it the writing? Or is it the reader? Perhaps it's a little of both.

As adults, we no longer learn the way we did in our youth. Children are constantly exposed to new material, and rely more on "fluid intelligence": the ability to perceive complex relations, engage short-term memory, form concepts, and use

abstract reasoning.

Adults rely more on "crystallized intelligence," which combines fluid intelligence with cultural knowledge. Adults look for familiar cues to guide them. An individual's outlook and personality can greatly affect his approach to learning.

The computer offers a whole new set of language patterns and symbols, which are unfamiliar to the average adult; this requires a return to the mental attitude of our youth. If a person believes he can deal

with a situation, it may be a challenge; if not, it may be perceived as a threat. Therefore, when the adult is suddenly thrust into a learning situation that requires fluid intelligence, manuals should be designed to present the information in a non threatening manner. Clearly-written explanations are needed rather than an overwhelming number of new terms and symbols. A person's ability to retain information in immediate access and short-term memory tends to be relatively stable dur-

!!!!COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!! FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

FOR THE IBM P.C.

FULL AST LINE.....	CALL
NEC Spinwriter 3550..33CPS.....	\$1,990
NEC 8023A.....	\$415
Quadram Quadboard w/64K.....	\$320
Quadram Quadboard w/128K.....	\$380
Quadram Quadboard w/192K.....	\$430
Quadram Quadboard w/256K.....	\$490

OKIDATA

ML-80.....	\$317	ML-82A.....	\$395
ML-82A.....	\$639	ML-83A.....	\$639
ML-845.....	\$1,003		

ML-92..80 COL., 160 CPS PARALLEL.....	\$509
ML-93..136 COL., 160 CPS PARALLEL.....	\$832

THE GORILLA

SEIKOSHA DOT MATRIX, PARALLEL 50 CPS PLUS GRAPHICS.....	\$241
--	-------

INFO RUNNER RITEMAN

120 CPS, EPSON COMPATIBLE FRICTION & PIN FEED, PARALLEL.....	\$390
---	-------

IDS

PRISM 80..3.4K & 200 Sprint.....	\$1,036
Inc. sheet feed, color & graphics.....	\$1,429
PRISM 132..3.4K & 200 Sprint.....	\$1,195
Inc. sheet feed, color & graphics.....	\$1,591
MICROPRISM 480.....	\$569

DIABLO

Diablo 620.....	\$1,015
Diablo 630.....	\$1,915

C. ITOH

Prowriter..80 Col., 120 CPS, Parallel.....	\$396
Prowriter 2..80 Col., 120 CPS, Parallel.....	\$696
Starwriter F-10..40 CPS.....	\$1,425
Printmaster F-10..55 CPS.....	\$1,595

MODEMS

Hayes 300 Baud Smart Modem.....	\$219
Hayes 1200 Baud Smart Modem.....	\$515
Hayes Integrated Modem for the IBM PC.....	\$499
DATEC 212A-300/1200 bps.....	\$445
212A-300/1200 bps Inc. Auto Calling Unit.....	\$515
RIXON PC-212A Modem Card For the IBM PC.....	CALL

MONITORS

Toscan	
RGB I - Med. res. color.....	\$309
RGB III - High res. for the IBM and Apple III.....	\$509
Green Phosphor.....	\$159
Amber.....	\$169
Amdak	
Color I.....	\$309
Color II.....	\$609

DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

190 Chapel Rd., Manchester, CT 06040
Info & Orders Call 203-649-3611
Orders Only 1-800-243-5222

1-2 Weeks (approx.) 2-3 Weeks For Checks, MC, VISA OK!
All Prices include UPS Ground Freight in U.S.
CT Residents Add 7% Sales Tax
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing most of adulthood, but certain criteria must be observed. The material has to be meaningful, and the amount of information to be stored can't be too large for immediate access memory.

With this in mind, four manuals have been evaluated for readability: the IBM Guide to Operations, The Home Accountant, Hayes Smartmodem 1200, and dBASE II.

There are several indexes for evaluating reading levels. The Gunning-Fog index, which uses sentence length and word difficulty to determine the reading grade level, is one. The Fry Index (see Figure 1) is another. It uses sentence length and syllables to determine the level. Reading materials are also judged on layout, logical presentation, and writing style.

IBM Guide to Operations

Of the four manuals listed above, the IBM Guide to Operations (see Figure 2) wins the prize for readability, clarity, and layout. It is written at a 6.5 grade reading level and lists step-by-step procedures in clear, short, precise sentences. The abundance of white space on a page reduces stress and makes the manual look easy. This promotes confidence in the reader.

The text is complemented by detailed, explanatory illustrations. The IBM manual also includes notes related to possible problems and their solutions at the points

THE COMPUTER offers a whole new set of language patterns and symbols, which are unfamiliar to the average adult.

where they might crop up.

There is perhaps only one stumbling block in using this manual. You must know the exact features of your hardware to proceed through the various diagnostic tests. In fact, this is true of all four manuals evaluated.

Do you have one fixed disk drive or more? Is there a color/graphics monitor? A game control adapter? Can your hardware support an RS-232 interface? What is the

Figure 1: The Fry Index, which uses sentence length and number of syllables to determine reading level.

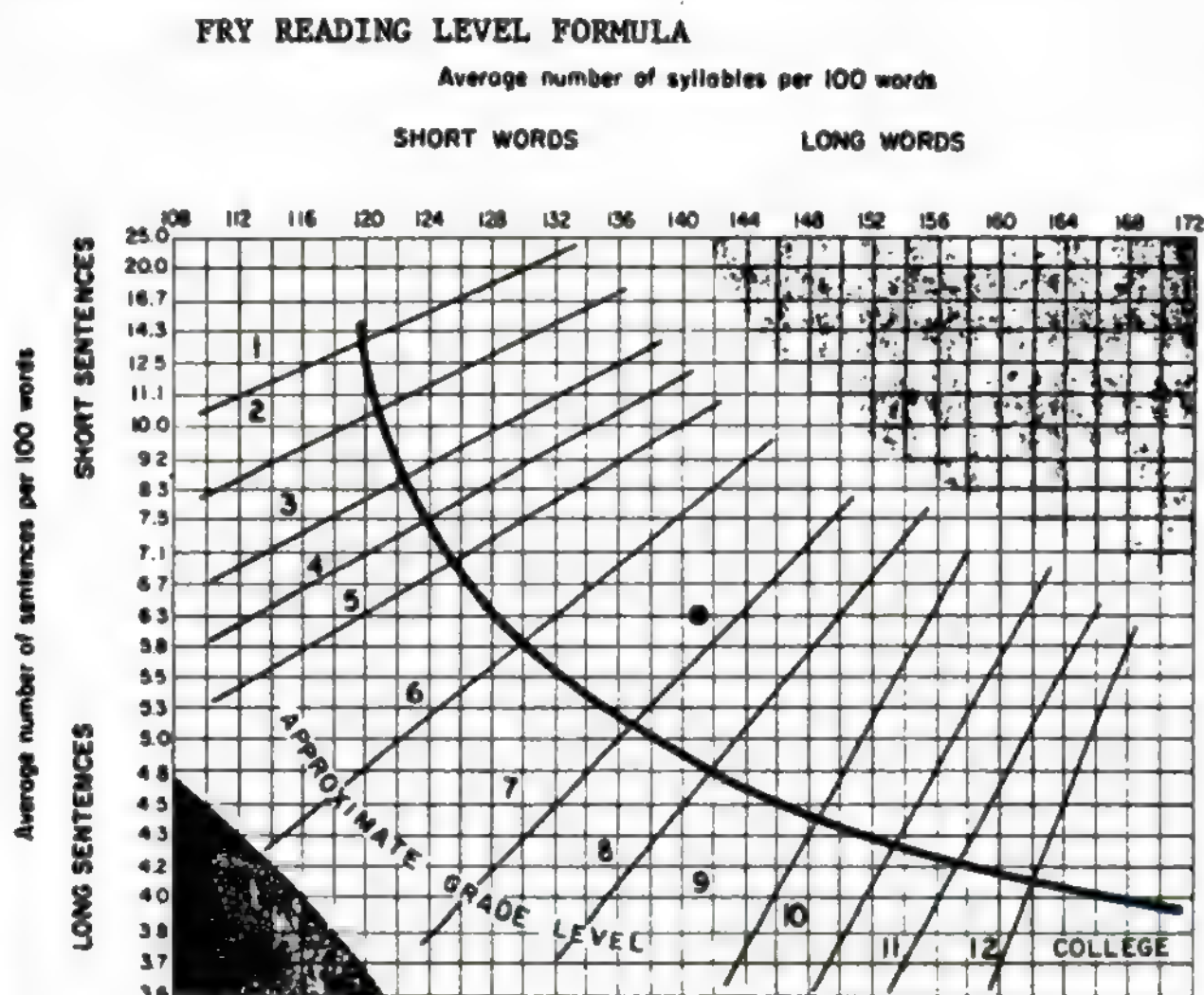


Figure 2: Excerpt from the IBM Guide to Operations.

- You cannot damage your IBM Personal Computer by pressing any key or combination of keys. You may not get the results you are looking for, but there is no way you can do any harm to any part of the computer, by pressing a key.

Figure 3: Excerpt from the Home Accountant Plus manual.

- Press any key after the blank diskette is inserted and the drive hatch is closed.

Disk drive B will whirr and buzz for a while. When the sound stops, the system will display a message to tell you formatting is complete. The message will also indicate how much space is available on the diskette if you are using DOS Version 1.10.

You now have a formatted diskette ready to receive data. Formatting completely erases a diskette, so be careful not to format a diskette that contains information you may need later.

NOTE: When you start a new system, *THE HOME ACCOUNTANT Plus* will not accept diskettes that contain any *HOME ACCOUNTANT Plus* data files. This feature is designed to prevent you from accidentally destroying important data.

range of transmission? A PC owner will remember some of these features, and of course he can refer to the manual. However, it would be handy if each manual had a page in front where you could check off the features of your hardware for ready

IN SOME instances you discover what you shouldn't do after you've already done it.

reference.

The Home Accountant Plus

The Home Accountant Plus manual is written at an eighth grade reading level. It assumes that the reader knows very little about computers and even less about the language of budgets. Terms are well defined, as are the various modules offered. The action instructions are in boldface, and the screen responses are

graphically separated from the text; both of these features increase readability.

There are, however, some problems in this manual. There is very little white space, making the material look more difficult than it actually is. Worse, in some instances, you only discover what you shouldn't have done after you've already done it. An example of this appears in Formatting a Data Diskette (see Figure 3).

After proceeding through 12 steps, you are suddenly confronted with the news that "Formatting completely erases a diskette, so be careful not to format a diskette that contains information you may need later." Obviously, it was assumed that you would read all the way through the instructions before formatting. Why not place this information up front for the benefit of the users (probably a majority) who would work through the procedure as they read?

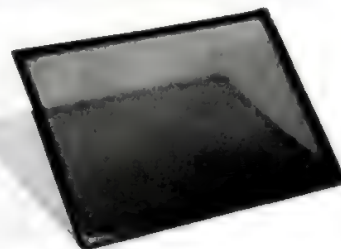
The Home Accountant Plus program does have some good features. It has logical codes: R stands for Run, X for Cancel, Y for Yes, and N for No. And the length of the manual is just about ideal. (Studies indicate that a program three times longer than another is nine times more difficult to read and comprehend.)

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU! with the SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO PUT UP WITH THIS ANY LONGER!

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.



The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** for the IBM PC is sized to fit within the recessed area in front of the CRT. It can be removed easily.

WELL, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only **\$39.95** postpaid direct to you. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Call our toll free number anytime and your **SCREEN** will be shipped from stock within 24 hours. Be sure to specify whether you have a **monochrome** or **color** display.

Mastercard or Visa accepted

**1-800-531-5255
EXT 804**

(In Texas)
1-800-252-9146 EXT 804

Dealer Inquiries Invited
201-285-1212



SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
240 CEDAR KNOLLS ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS, N.J. 07007

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Computer Learning Revolution.

VIDEO TAPE!

There's a revolutionary new way to learn about personal computers—personalized learning on video tape. You learn at your own pace, in the comfort and privacy of your home or office, and in less than an hour. It's that easy!

LEARNING CONCEPT: INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS (No. 425).

You learn all about personal computers—how to use them in your home or business—as well as spreadsheets, word processing, graphics and much more. It comes with a Quick Reference Guide containing a comprehensive glossary and facts on programs and programming.

LEARNING CONCEPT: THE VISICALC PROGRAM (No. 325).

You learn VisiCalc step-by-step by working along with the video tape. You get the experience and practice you need to make VisiCalc work for your own unique requirements. Comes with a Quick Reference Guide with reference charts and summaries of every VisiCalc command.

The video tapes are professionally produced to the highest industry standards and fit all popular video tape recorders.

MLC—the leader in video tape training for personal computers. Look for our complete line of LEARNING CONCEPT training products at your local store or order **The Learning Company** direct.

TO ORDER or for more information write us or call today.

*VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

MICRO LEARNING CONCEPTS, INC.
380 Lexington Avenue, Suite 1208
New York, N.Y. 10017
Tel. 212/687 0066

Yes! I'm interested:

☐ Send me more information.

Send ____ (Quant.) No. 425 Learning Concept: Introduction to Personal Computers—@ \$99.95.

☐ Send ____ (Quant.) No. 325 Learning Concept: The VisiCalc Program—@ \$99.95.

Check Format: ____ Beta ____ VHS
____ 3/4" (add \$30.).

Please add \$2.50 for postage and handling. Enclose check or money order. N.Y.S. resident add sales tax. C.O.D. accepted.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 4: The dBASE II manual: initial instructions.

Typographic conventions used in this manual:

Lowercase in the screen representations indicates material that you type in.

Uppercase in the screen representations indicates the dBASE II prompts and responses. In text, uppercase is used for dBASE II commands.

Figure 5: The dBASE II manual: function symbols.

PULL SCREEN EDITING FEATURES:

ctl-X moves cursor down to the next field (or **ctl-F**).

ctl-E moves cursor back to the previous field (or **ctl-A**).

ctl-D moves cursor ahead one character.

ctl-S moves cursor back one character.

ctl-V toggles between overwrite and insert modes.

ctl-G deletes the character under the cursor.

<Rubout> deletes the character to the left of the cursor.

ctl-P toggles your printer ON and OFF.

ctl-Q quits and returns to normal dBASE II operation without making changes, even in the MODIFY mode.

The Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Manual

The Hayes-Smartmodem 1200 manual is written at a tenth-grade reading level. It assumes that you have thoroughly researched your communication needs and that you have some idea of what this system will do for you. There is no question that technical knowledge of the hardware is necessary. You must be able to adjust the transmission speed of your equipment to use this remote system. If you do grasp the technical details, you should have no difficulty implementing the system with this manual.

The dBase II Manual

The dBASE II manual is a different matter. It appears not to have been designed for human consumption. It inspires an overwhelming urge to summon the PC owners of the world to unite, seize the programmer and the manual writer, and place them in a rat maze so that they may experience a little of the stress and frustration that they create. The frustration begins with the initial instructions (see Figure 4). Why does the manual use uppercase letters to represent dBASE II prompts and responses in the screen representations, while using them for dBASE II commands in the text? How can the reader keep these conventions straight?

The reading level of this manual is

ninth grade but this tells you very little about the intelligibility of the content. First, blocks of uppercase text are hard to read because all the letters are the same height, and there is not much difference between the shapes. Lowercase, with its letters of different shapes and sizes, makes

THE dBASE II manual appears not to have been designed for human consumption.

recognition easier.

The typeface is not the only difficulty. The symbols used for the various functions (see Figure 5) do not lend themselves to free association. They are therefore difficult to remember.

It would have been easier if B had been used for "back one character," D had been used for "down to the next field," A had been used for "ahead one character," and so forth. The users of this manual will probably just resign themselves to copying this page and taping it to their computers.

The manual also supplies "informa-

tion" at the wrong places. "You'll find out about this as we go through dBASE instructions later in this manual." Why not tell us where? Or, on page 24: "You can also use 'SKIP'± (variable/expression), with a number of records skipped determined by the value of the variable or expression (both defined later)." Thanks!

READ the manual once over lightly before you begin in earnest.

Stress is built into the program itself as well. After a set of instructions, you are told that "QUIT" must be typed every time you terminate a dBASE II session. "This automatically closes all files properly. Unless you do so, you may destroy your database." Destroy your database? Why wasn't something said about this earlier?

Another example of a stress cue appears on the bottom of page 28. In a note about the command 'PACK', you are told, "Once you use this command, the records are lost forever." Unfortunately, this information may come too late to prevent you from dispatching your records to the great bit bucket in the sky—"forever."

However, you can deal with this stress, and overcome the confusion in this manual:

- Read the manual once over lightly before you begin in earnest.
- Work in a comfortable, properly illuminated environment.
- Relax. There is no need to rush.
- Use different colored pens to underline commands and responses.
- Highlight those dangerous commands that can wipe out your efforts.
- Resign yourself to taping a copy of the major codes to your computer for ready reference.

These techniques can be useful for any manual. You can be in control. It's just a matter of mind over manual! /PC

Sheila Tucker is a textbook editor with Laubach Literacy International, a company that publishes material for the new adult reader.

Numbers got you down?



Get out from under the avalanche of abstract numerical data with the powerful new graphics package designed for the IBM PC by Mirror Images.

Mirrorgraph transforms unwieldy figures into clear, visual representations. **Bar graphs, pie charts, and line graphs** make evaluation of your figures far more revealing than columns of numbers ever could.

Sophisticated enough for comprehensive analysis, **Mirrorgraph** is so simple to use you'll be able to quickly produce professional charts with ease, either on the screen or in hard copy form.

And the best number of all is its low price of **\$59.95.**

So get out from under those numbers. And let **Mirrorgraph** take over instead.

Contact your local dealer or send check or money order to Mirror Images Software Business Division, 1223 Peoples Avenue, Troy, NY 12180. Please include \$1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, double-sided drive, color graphics adapter.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Mirrorgraph is a registered trademark of Mirror Images Software, Inc.

MIRROR IMAGES®

Dealer inquiries welcome.

(518) 274-2335

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM UNLEASHED



Now you can move your IBM PC¹ from the fast lane into the jet stream. With the Personal Hard Disk™ from Corona.

More power to you.

The Corona Personal Hard Disk really revs up your IBM PC, with none of the floppy bottlenecks, headaches and hassles.

You get 5 to 10 megabytes of storage.

Speeds up to ten times faster than floppy disc drives.

The high reliability of a hard disk.

In an easy add-on external package, or a convenient internal plug-in.

Lightning strikes twice.

If that's not enough, you also get a lot of the features of the Corona PC, our own 16-bit desktop and portable personal computer.

Like free RAM "disk." Just define blocks

of main memory as a disk and load your programs, then run them at incredible microsecond speeds.

Like disk partitioning that supports several operating systems at the same time, so MS-DOS², CP/M-86³ and Pascal are all right there when you need them.

Like simple menu operation that makes your PC friendlier than you would have believed possible. Small directories. Automatic backup. And much more.



All backed by Corona's exclusive DataGuard™ and FailSafe™ data protection systems for maximum reliability.

So if you're hungry for power and your IBM

just can't keep you fulfilled, get your hands on the Personal Hard Disk from Corona.

It'll set you free.

The Personal Hard Disk is available in internal and external, 5 and 10 megabyte versions. For the name of your nearest Corona dealer, just call us toll-free at 800-621-6746. Or write Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144.



FEEL THE POWER.

© Corona Data Systems, 1983. 1 in IBM Corp
2 in Microsoft. 3 in Digital Research

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Should you buy a Mountain hard disk system that:

- ☒ is fully plug compatible with IBM's XT™?
- ☒ upgrades a PC, Compaq™, Corona™, etc. to an XT?
- ☒ insures total compatibility with DOS 2.0 and all future XT software releases, and networks such as PC net™, Ether Series™, and Omninet™?
- ☒ is built with the established Mountain standards of quality and reliability?

Yes!



1M Byte \$2,395.00

Mountain offers 5 to 20M Byte Systems for all IBM compatible computers and for Apple II®, IIe®, III®, and Franklin™.

For more information or a demonstration see your Mountain Dealer, or call toll free 800-538-8157 (In California call 800-672-3470) Ext. 962.

Mountain™
COMPUTER, INCORPORATED



IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. PC net is a trademark of Orchid Technology. EtherSeries is a trademark of JCom. Omninet is a trademark of Corvus Systems. Apple II, IIe, and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Rule: Henceforth, program designers may not write their own documentation. Manuals should be collaborations between techno-geniuses and literate idiots.

The Literate Idiot: A Reader's Best Friend

One of the biggest and most time-consuming frustrations faced by microcomputer users confronts them when they try to unravel and make sense of the directions—the “documentation”—that accompanies software. Apparently few users are spared; it's not at all unusual to read a review that praises a program while damning its documentation. Is this discrepancy in quality between programs and the instructions that accompany them necessary?

If you are a new IBM PC user the following scenario is probably a familiar one. You order a program that was well reviewed—one that “might be useful to any PC owner.” The reviewer mentions that the documentation was not the greatest, but that this deficiency was more than offset by the program's value.

The diskette arrives in a neat plastic folder with a six-page booklet of

instructions that is, fittingly, reproduced from a computer printout. The booklet tells you that you are the owner of a program that is “innovative and useful . . . allows you to take full advantage of the programmable nature of the IBM PC keyboard—without having to be a programmer.” The manual goes on to say that the program is “an on-line macro processor.” It provides no explanation, however, as to exactly what a macro processor (on-line or otherwise) actually is.

The directions continue. Terms like “file write, not a merge,” “hardcopy reference,” “string definition,” and “scans its own playbacks,” are piling up one on top of the other, but there are few examples in the manual that might help to explain what any of these things are.

It costs you a great deal of time to figure out how to use some of the simpler commands. Others, like storing and retrieving

files, remain a mystery. You suspect that there might be a lot of things that this program could be used for if only the documentation were a bit clearer. Finally, in desperation, you call the software company for help.

This scenario occurs so often in the lives of new PC users that it seems to be

part of an obligatory electronic initiation into the frustrating world in which new computer users live.

Recently, totally thwarted in my attempts to learn how to use a program, I wrote to the software company for assistance. I did not condemn the program as such—indeed, it did eventually turn out

to be very useful—but I did condemn the documentation.

The return letter from the president of the company did not come right out and say that I'd kicked the baby, but I got the idea that he thought so. There was also a whiff of sarcasm in the instructions included in the letter, most noticeably where he mentioned that "the word <enter> means to press the gray key with the hooked arrow on it—just above PtScr." This experience somehow summed up all of the frustration that I—and many other PC users—have experienced in trying to decipher the instructions supplied with programs.

Wasted Potential

Today, new programs of general interest are reviewed in computer magazines and even in newspapers. The New York Times has a computer column; so does my hometown Cleveland Plain Dealer. Buyers usually have a pretty good idea what they are going to get when they plunk down cash for new software. Unfortunately, a lot of this software is used far below capacity. This is often not the result of poor selection on the buyer's part, but of his inability to figure out how to use the program.

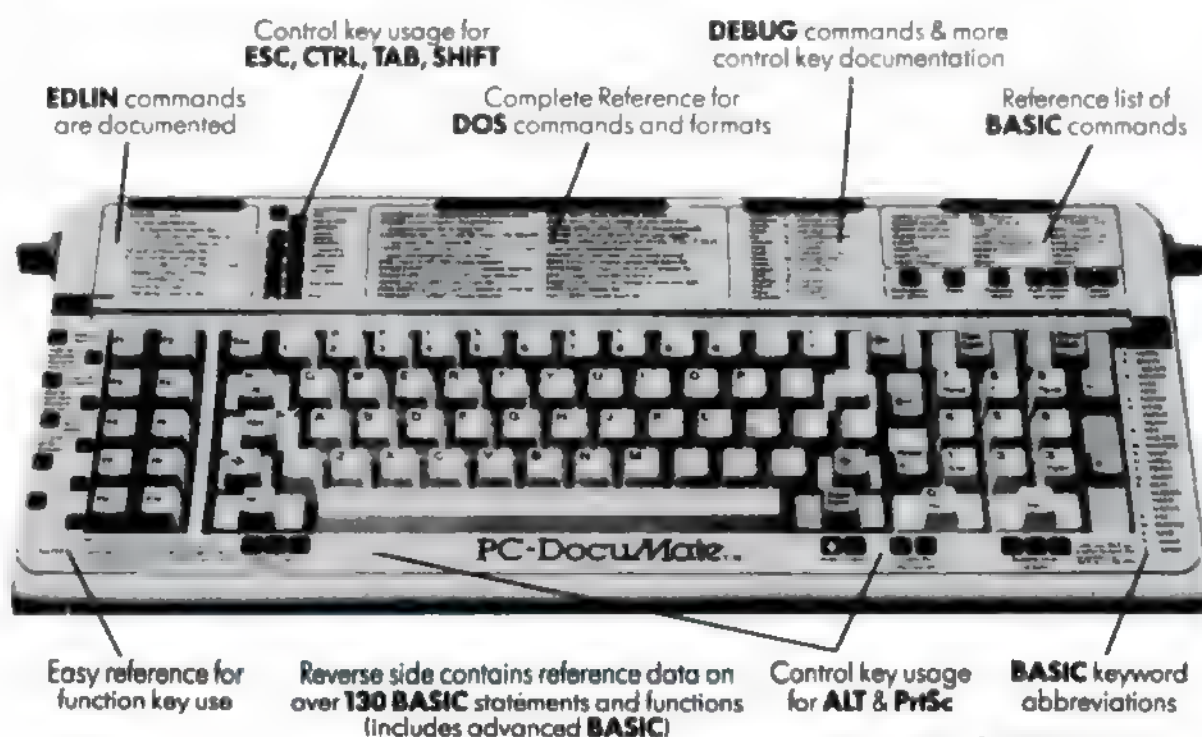
Too many programs are shot down by their own authors, who believe they can explain how to use their creation. In most cases they're wrong. Creating and explaining are separate talents and they require separate approaches. An author who writes a program designed to be used by others should assume that the end-user really knows nothing except that the program was designed to carry out certain functions. It should go without saying that a buyer ought to be provided with directions that are clear enough to enable him

Take Your Computer's Commands And Put Them Where They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

PC-DocuMate™ is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

PC-DocuMates now available for:

- DOS/BASIC (as shown)
 - VISICALC™
 - WORDSTAR™
 - VOLKSWRITER™
 - Plus a custom "do-it-yourself" template
 - MULTIPLAN™
 - SUPERCALC™
 - dBASE-II™
 - 1-2-3™
 - EASYWRITER II™
- Includes special pen and eraser!



EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY \$14.95 (includes shipping)

No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-DocuMate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add \$5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. Telephone orders: Call 919/787-7703 (24 hrs) NC residents add 4% sales tax.

Systems Management Associates
P.O. Box 20025, 3700 Computer Dr.
Raleigh, N.C. 27619 Dept. B-2

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORD
<enter> means to press
the gray key with the
hooked arrow on it.

to use the software.

In the real world, however, the personal computer user is often disappointed and frustrated as he tries to decipher the

documentation. Time is simply too valuable—especially for professionals, many of whom now own IBM PCs—to invest hours and days compensating for inadequate

THOSE WHO
*are writing the manuals
and the booklets simply
know too much.*

quate and incomplete instructional material. This may make little difference to the software producer; he has his money. This myopic attitude won't help much if you're trying to build a software empire.

One of my physician acquaintances recently told me that he had purchased a database management program written especially for the PC. He knew nothing about databases, but he did know that he wanted to put together a list of patients with similar diagnoses. The author of the program wrote that he had "one overriding goal in mind. Ease of use." The buyer was assured that most people would be able to use the program with no training or instruction. Then the manual really took off: into data fields, clones and reports, subsets, sorts, index rebuilds, shell sorts, and record layouts. And there was not a single definition, not a single key-by-key example to define the terms or explain the use of any part of the program. The diskette is just gathering dust.

Could the instructions for this program and others be written so that they could be understood by a noncomputer person of average intelligence? The answer to this question is of course "yes," but it is not easy to do.

Modest Proposals

The following guidelines for writing program documentation might help solve some of the time-consuming start-up problems that many encounters.

- "Documentation" should be informative; all necessary information should be included in the simplest possible manner. A new owner should be able to use the program effectively after reading the instructions. Trips back to the store or let-

QUIKCALC.
the calc accessory



REAL ESTATE INVESTOR

Wondering "What if...?"

Stop wondering. The versatile QUIKCALC REAL ESTATE INVESTOR analyzes any property. Why spend days analyzing a potential investment when the Real Estate Investor can do the work for you in minutes? This investment compounds its rate of return each time you use it!

- Loan Amortization Schedule
- Before and After Tax Cash Flows
- Depreciation (including new ACRS option)
- Conventional, Balloon, and Variable Rate Mortgages
- Professionally Designed Reports
- In-depth, Fully Integrated Analysis
- Summarized into Comprehensive, Internal Rate of Return
- Easy-to-follow, 100 Page Reference Manual
- Flexible, Easy-to-use, Worksheet Approach

\$129.95

Runs on IBM-PC • Xerox 820 • Apple II & III • 8" CP/M Systems

Ask for it at

ComputerLand® Sears **BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTERS**
The Xerox Store®

Simple Soft™

Simple Soft, Inc., 480 Eagle Dr., Suite 101, Elk Grove, IL 60007, (312) 364-0752

QUIKCALC and Simple Soft are trademarks of Simple Soft, Inc. ComputerLand is a TM of ComputerLand Stores, Inc. Xerox and Xerox 820 are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

©1982 Simple Soft, Inc.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ters and phone calls to the software provider should not be an obligatory part of owning a piece of software. One new PC user found that the manual that came with his word processing program did not even tell him how to load the program. Evidently, loading was felt to be so easy that instructions would be superfluous. Well, it is easy—when you know how.

- Every term that is unusual, and every common word that is given a special meaning, should be clearly defined. For example, more and more people who really don't know very much about word processing are beginning to use word processing programs. Many of them haven't the haziest idea of the meaning of such simple terms as "default," "line feed," "hard and soft carriage returns," and "hard and soft hyphens"—and you can look in vain for definitions in some of the program manuals. Glossaries are needed. These are boring to write, but new users are entitled to simple definitions.

- Examples should be provided of how to carry out each step, key by key. Put

them in a special appendix if necessary, but the new user needs this kind of help. Key-by-key examples can help the user make sense out of parts of the main documentation that were obscure previously. For example, the WordStar Training Guide can be a lifesaver. The WordStar manual may make sense for some users only after they've mastered the key-by-key applications in the Training Guide.

- Instructions should be pleasant to read. They should be interesting enough for the user to want to read them; using the instructions should not be a last desperate measure. Such documentation does exist; a good example—although it's not for software—is the Epson MX80 manual by Dr. David Lien.

Why is there a problem with documentation anyhow? Programmers and computer engineers are intelligent. So presumably are users. Why, then, is it so difficult to explain in writing how to run a program? The answer is that those who are writing the manuals and the booklets simply know too much.

What is really needed during the preparation of documentation is a collaboration between the individual who wrote the program, and a literate idiot who

MORE AND more computer illiterates will be punching the PC keyboard in the very near future.

doesn't know anything about writing programs or building computers, an idiot who has to sweat to make the computer, the printer, the software, or whatever, do what they are supposed to do. An idiot—I'm not proud, I'm one myself—who has made every stupid mistake possible, who has an inborn ability to misunderstand the simplest instruction, for whom an open line to Computerland is a necessity. Such a certified computer idiot has something important going for him; he can communicate in a meaningful way with other computer idiots. This is the person who should be writing the instructions.

Someone who is comfortable with computers may not be comfortable with or adept at language. Indeed, for many individuals, mental ability in one area seems to be inversely related to mental ability in another. (Have you ever noticed how many spelling errors there are in computer programs and documentation?)

Computers, their peripheral hardware, and the growing mountain of available software deserve good documentation. Poorly written and inadequate instructions are a problem for everyone. This article is a plea; a plea for directions (okay, documentation) that can be understood. Directions written by someone who can write tolerably well, and who can explain in intelligible terms how to get from A to B. Ready or not, more and more computer illiterates will be punching the PC keyboard in the very near future. I suggest that it might be worthwhile, when a program is completed and it's time to write the documentation, to have at least some input from a computer idiot with verbal skills.

/PC

LAS VEGAS

BLACKJACK™

Be A Winner. Amaze Your Friends. Become a Pro-Class Blackjack Player. If you can beat this game, you can win at the tables. A faithful reproduction of Las Vegas "Strip" Blackjack including multi-deck play (1 to 10 decks), Splits, Double Down, and Insurance bets. Teaches card counting with any card weight and keeps a running count. The illustrated 35 page instruction manual is itself a comprehensive primer on how to play winning blackjack.

Lots of sounds and graphics for realism, including movement of cards and chips. Requires IBM® Personal Computer, 64K memory, IBM DOS, BASICA, and a green screen or color 80 column display. Order your Las Vegas Blackjack, today! Only \$39.95 including postage. (CA residents add 6% tax.)



Quala™

1014 Griswold Ave. Dept.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9526

**Available at
COMPUTERLAND®
and other fine
computer retailers.**

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro

instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

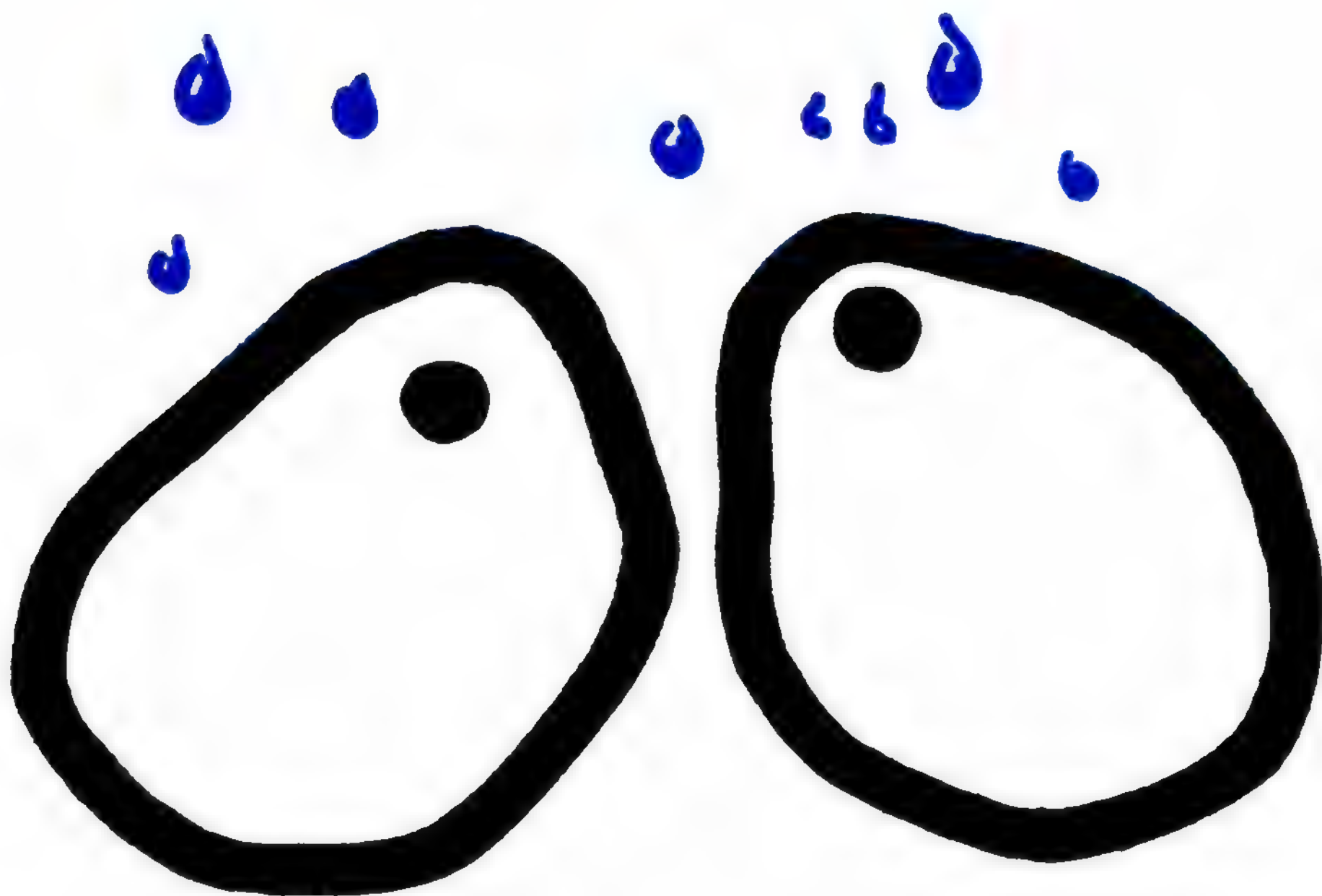
Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.



THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
2803 N.W. 12th Street, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD





HOW TO BREAK INTO WORDPROCESSING WITHOUT BREAKING INTO A COLD SWEAT.

Word is out. There's a new word-processing program that's easy to learn and to use and that takes advantage of one of your greatest assets: common sense. The name of this powerful program? EasyWriter II™

EASY TO USE, OF COURSE.

Even though EasyWriter II is loaded with all the features you'd ever want, you'll still find it easy to get to know. With the friendly manual and a couple of serious hands-on sessions, you'll have the commands working for you, not vice versa.

...WITH FILE NAMES THAT ARE EASY TO IDENTIFY.

On EasyWriter II, you can use file names up to 30 characters long, instead of 8, like other leading systems. So your report on **Marketing Soft Lenses, 1983** can be called that instead of **MKSOLE. '83**. Think of the time you'll save when you can actually identify what you're looking for.

...AND A TEXT THAT'S EASY TO CHECK.

EasyWriter II shows you onscreen everything you're typing. Like underlines and **BOLDFACE**. You know what your text is going to look like when it's printed — before it's printed. Try that on other systems.

EASYWRITER II: RULER OF THE WORD.

EasyWriter II lets you create multiple rulers (margins) and save the commands in the document. So you can reformat in one quick pass, with variable margins and tab stops.

INTERACTION. MAKES OUR FAMILY EASY TO KNOW.

Once you learn EasyWriter II, you can produce an EasyPlanner™ spreadsheet or an EasyFiler™ information system using similar commands. We call this compatibility our interactive system. When you learn one, you're just a keystroke away from command of several Easy-Family™ programs.

NOW IT'S EASY TO WRITE WELL.

Put the 88,000 word EasySpeller II™ dictionary to work with EasyWriter II and you can automatically correct your spelling at the stroke of a key. With the Webster's medical or legal dictionary supplement, nothing can escape unnoticed. Or uncorrected.

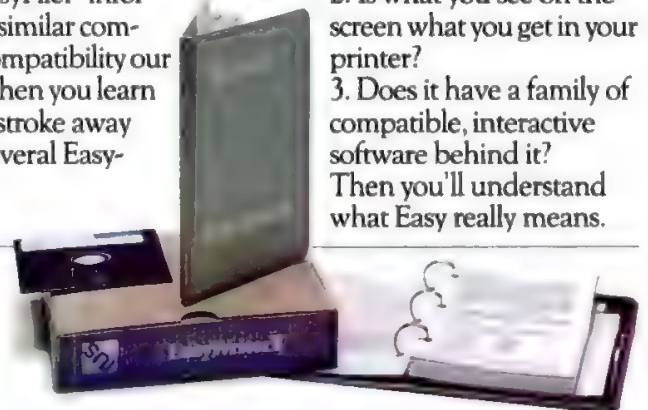
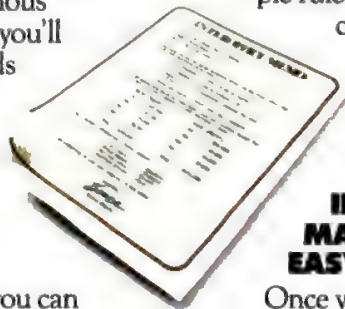
...AND TO GET HELP.

EasyWriter II is supported by a toll-free subscription PhoneSupport™. Genuine human beings answer your questions in clear, easy-to-understand terms.

...AND EASY TO BUY.

Ask for a demonstration of EasyWriter II at your nearest computer dealer. Compare EasyWriter II to any competitive wordprocessing system and be sure to ask these questions:

1. Does it underline and boldface on screen?
 2. Is what you see on the screen what you get in your printer?
 3. Does it have a family of compatible, interactive software behind it?
- Then you'll understand what Easy really means.



EasyWriter II
EasySpeller II
EasyFiler
EasyPlanner

EasyWriter™
EasySpeller™

EasyBusiness Systems™
General Ledger and
Financial Reporter
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Order Entry
Inventory Control Sales Analysis

Information Unlimited Software, Inc.
2401 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 331-6700

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyFamily

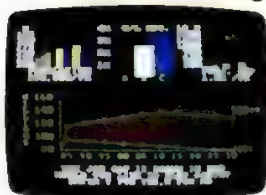
MAKE IT EASY ON YOURSELF.

COLORPLUS™ Shatters The Mold.



A vibrant, varied new world of color is now at your fingertips.

We've shattered the mold for color graphics adapters with COLORPLUS, a high resolution, full color breakthrough fully compat-

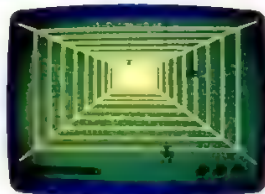


ible with IBM Personal Computer hardware and software.

COLORPLUS produces

incredibly sharp, detailed multi-color graphics of professional quality at a low PC price. Its state of the art biplanar technology enables high resolution 4 color 80 character graphics or medium resolution 16 color 40 character graphics.

The current IBM PC capabilities of high resolution 1 color 80 character graphics and medium



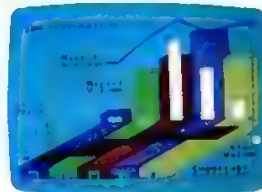
resolution 4 color 40 character graphics simply pale in comparison, now that the era of COLORPLUS has arrived.

Using only a single expansion slot, COLORPLUS includes an integrated parallel port, thereby saving you an expansion slot for future needs. No modification is required to existing software in the IBM modes. Enhanced software supporting COLORPLUS Graphics capabilities is currently available from major software suppliers.

For over 31 years, Frederick Electronics Corporation has developed high quality electronic equipment world-wide. The key to

our success is our international reputation for customer support. PC+ products will continue in this

tradition. Frederick Electronics Corporation is a subsidiary of Plantronics, Inc., a publicly owned company listed on the NYSE as PLX.



The goal of PC+ products is to expand your options, to make your personal computer more valuable and productive. COLORPLUS is just one example of our commitment to that objective.

Contact us for the name of your nearest COLORPLUS dealer.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

 **PLANTRONICS™**
Frederick Electronics

7630 Hayward Road, P.O. Box 502
Frederick, Maryland 21701

Telephone: 1-800-638-6211

(301) 662-5901, TELEX: 893438

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

While a Local Area Network can offer marvelous facilities, a LAN may not be the answer for everyone with multiple microcomputers.

To LAN Or Not To LAN

Local Area Networks (LANs) are wonderful things. Everybody with two or more PCs needs one, right? Wrong! Not everyone with several microcomputers needs to network them together, and even those who would benefit from a LAN might not be served well enough by those available today. We need to look at who needs a LAN and who doesn't. After we separate the needs from the wants, we'll examine what the market offers now for the IBM PC and what the future might bring.

To LAN or Not to LAN?

Having written a book on local area networks and being presently involved in selecting LANs for installations ranging from embryonic to enormous, I am obviously enthusiastic about the technology. LANs have helped me professionally, and they have helped me make money—but I would be the first to say that they aren't for everybody. If you have a number of micros and you just want to swap files and programs, a LAN may not be what you need.

The transfer of program and data files

between computers has been a problem since the first computer found a mate. The problem is aggravated for microcomputers, as well as larger systems, by the number of operating systems and disk formats that exist. A program will not run on two physically identical computers if they are using even slightly different versions of an operating system. The problems with disk

THE MOST
effective user of a LAN
is an agency or
organization needing
simultaneous access to
a changing database.

formats range from differences in physical size to differences in the location of the directory track on otherwise physically identical diskettes.

Both the way the operating system organizes files and the physical disk characteristics can limit the transportability of data files. If you want a local area network to help you with program and file traffic between even slightly different systems, you are probably in for a rude shock. A LAN is not designed to abet program transportability, and many microcomputer LANs will not even provide data file portability between terminals using different operating systems.

Today's garden-variety LANs do not provide a magic interface that will allow a free flow of data between unlike machines. They are primarily devices that provide separate users with the ability to access separate portions of the same hard disk. They will, with some limitations, allow the sharing of common files between nearly identical individual terminals. They require an investment of space, time, and money to do this, but in some cases, it may be worth the trouble.

You Don't Need One if. . .

You don't need a LAN if you plan to do

real-time sharing of information. If you have five authors who are working on related but separate documentation or articles, you can probably save the cost of

YOU DON'T need a LAN if you don't plan to do real-time sharing of information.

a LAN by sharing the data on floppy disks.

You don't need a LAN if your multiple micros are using data files that don't change frequently. If you make relatively few changes on mailing lists, standard forms, or other static data, the weekly or monthly updates on floppy disk would be sufficient.

Finally, you don't need the more commonly known of the IBM PC LANs to share data with other microcomputers. If file swapping is what you need, I suggest you use the RS-232-C serial port and file transfer programs such as Microstuf's Transporter and Crosstalk. These programs, available for multiple operating systems, will allow you to share data between unlike machines.

If you think you need a LAN for electronic office services such as executive support (addresses, calendars, etc.) or electronic mail, you are a fence-sitter in today's technology. Right now, the best packages in this field are designed for centralized minicomputers that take care of the needed message storing, notification, and log keeping. The software to do this on local area networks is growing, but it isn't widely available or supported.

You Need a LAN If...

You can probably justify a LAN on a cost basis if you already own a single PC with a good-sized hard disk (10 megabytes minimum) and want to make the hard-disk capabilities available to other PCs.

The most effective user of a LAN is an agency or organization needing simultaneous access to a changing database. Networks are useful for reservation services, parts warehouses, and processing plants. If you have large data files that are fre-

quently updated or if you want centralized control over the data, you can make good use of a LAN.

However, there are thorns among the roses even with this kind of optimum-use LAN system. It helps to picture a micro-computer LAN as having all of the users connected to a bank of large-capacity floppy disk drives. Each user has one drive assigned. The individual user can see a directory of the other drives and can copy files from other drives, but if two users work together on the same drive, they must do it like porcupines making love—very carefully!

Current systems require special software to perform a function called "semaphoring." This function is just as primitive as the flag signaling system it is named after. If two or more users are simultaneously working from the same file, the individual operating systems can each try to open, close, and size the file as if it were the only one that owned it. Semaphoring is a primitive protocol system telling each user the status of other users and files. The intent of this system is to

prevent the intermixing, overwriting, and resizing of files by the operating system of a single user. However, it doesn't always work.

The safest operating procedure to use with today's disk-sharing networks is to copy files from another work space and use the copy in your own area. A system designed for multiple users accessing shared data files may actually keep many copies of those files for individual users.

If you fall into the grey area of users who need executive support and electronic mail capabilities, you should look at your database access needs to see if they fit the criteria of frequent access to changing data. This might help you decide between using the common PC LANs and other systems.

The Market

If you are an IBM PC user you can divide the LAN industry into two groups: those that have systems designed specifically for the IBM PC and those offering systems designed for any serial device. The latter group includes the digital pri-

Product Information

The following local area network systems for the PC are mentioned in this article.

Omninet

Corvus Systems, Inc.
2029 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408)946-7700

CIRCLE 683 ON READER
SERVICE CARD
PCnet

Orchid Technology
497 Sinclair Frontage Rd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408)942-8660

CIRCLE 682 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

EtherLink

3Com Corporation
1390 Shorebird Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415)961-9602

CIRCLE 681 ON READER
SERVICE CARD
Plan 4000 Network

Nestar Systems Inc.
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)493-2223

CIRCLE 680 ON READER
SERVICE CARD
ShareNet

Novell Data Systems
1170 North Industrial Park Dr.
Orem, UT 84057
(801)226-8202

CIRCLE 679 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

vate automatic branch exchange (PABX) telephone systems capable of carrying voice and data. It also includes systems using stand-alone and specialized devices

SPECIFIC portions of the hard disk must be formatted especially for each class of users.

to interface a typical serial terminal with the data bus. You can, with some care and advice, use your PC on these systems and exchange data files with "foreign" devices. This is the thrust of the large commercial LAN industry. But most of the action in the microcomputer industry seems to be with products customized for the IBM PC, so let's look at them and see what is offered.

PC-Specific Networks

Generally the IBM PC products allow individual systems to share a hard disk drive. The various system users can read and copy each other's files. Each individual user's system thinks it has its own dedicated hard disk.

These systems can host a mix of dissimilar users, but specific portions of the hard disk must be formatted especially for each class of users: IBM format for IBM users, Apple format for Apple users, and so on. This means that IBM PC, Apples, and CPM machines can often all operate on the same network; however, files can be shared only between like users.

Some LAN packages include special applications software that can perform electronic mail functions. The vendors may also include software allowing data to be buffered or "spooled" for faster access. Other companies are developing software designed to share files for executive support and electronic office functions. You need to look at every aspect of a prospective LAN—from the size of the wire and connectors, to the applications software available for your configuration. Take nothing for granted because this is a new industry with plenty of holes yet to be

filled. There are, however, some companies who are working hard to solve your problems.

Corvus

Corvus Systems claims to have more microcomputer LANs operating than any other vendor. Its Omninet system was a natural extension of its work on hard disk drives. The Corvus Omninet can host both IBM PC and Apple II microcomputers, but the data used by different types of machines resides on different portions of the disk; it is not readable from one kind of machine to the other.

The media for the Corvus system is twisted-pair RS-422 cable. You can put 64 stations on the network and have a maximum distance between the stations of 4,000 feet.

The transport card that is inserted into the PC contains its own Z-80 microprocessor card and network interface software. Transporter cards are needed for each node. Each transporter card for IBM and Apple systems costs \$495.

The Corvus disk is a stand-alone unit that includes a transporter card, disk support hardware, power supply and fan, and the disk itself. The prices for the disk unit range from \$2,295 for a 5.9-megabyte hard disk to \$4,295 for an 18.4-megabyte system. Multiple disks can be used on the network.

Orchid

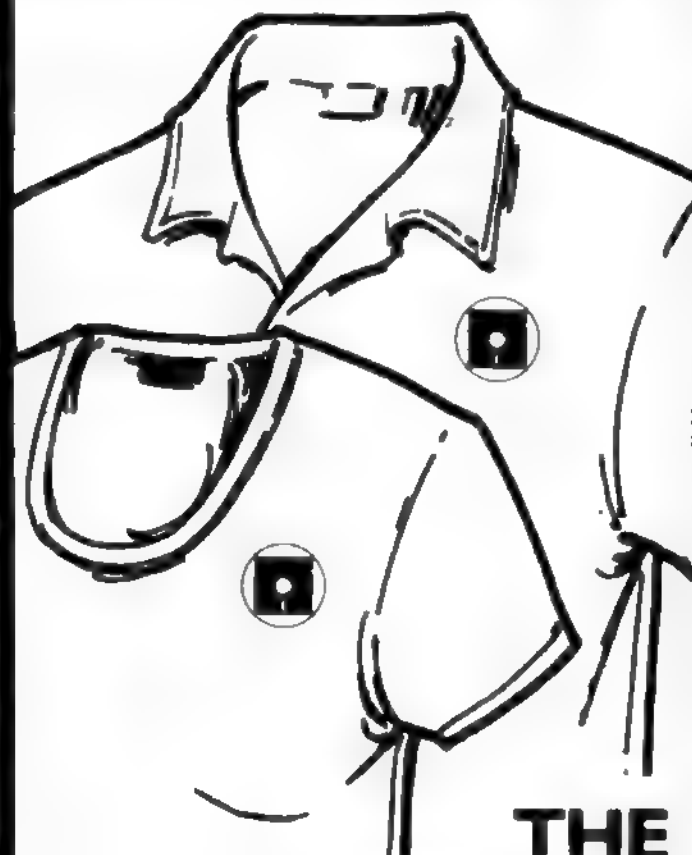
Orchid Technology has been shipping its PCnet for the IBM PC since November 1982, and it claims to have over 1,400 interconnect cards in the field. The system offers two major features: the ability to use a wide variety of hard-disk drives and the ability to share the disk on an IBM PC-XT. The disk sharing on the XT is done as a background task. This means that the XT's operator normally is not aware that the machine is serving as a host.

If you own an XT and a standard PC, you can buy a starter kit from Orchid for \$1,495 that includes the two PCnet adapter cards, the software, and 20 feet of coaxial cable. Additional PCnet adapters cost \$695. Up to 200 stations can be attached to this coaxial cable system over a maximum distance of 7,000 feet.

3Com

The 3Com EtherLink system was described in depth in PC, Volume 1 Number

SAY SOMETHING

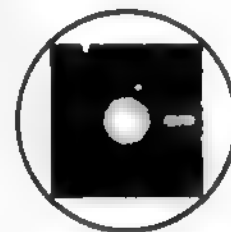


THE COMPUTER SHIRT

MAKES THE STATEMENT

"I'm Optimistic about Computers and the Future."

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE COMPUTER SHIRT by
CMS/COMPUTERIZED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS OF FL, INC.

MAIL TO: CMS OF FL INC.
P.O. BOX 271908
TAMPA, FL 33688

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

(Circle One) (Circle One)
1st GOLF SHIRT (S M L XL) (WHT OR BLUE) @ 18.00
2nd GOLF SHIRT (S M L XL) (WHT OR BLUE) @ 16.00
1st SCOOP NECK (S M L XL) (WHT OR BLUE) @ 14.00
2nd SCOOP NECK (S M L XL) (WHT OR BLUE) @ 12.00
HANDLING & SHIPPING ADD 2.00 PER SHIRT
(FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)
ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. \$

CHESS

SDL Presents SPOC™

(Selective Pruning Optimization Chess)
the Chessmaster

Finally, Chess for the IBM PC is available !!!! The strategy of chess, which has fascinated people for centuries, combined with a new, state of the art algorithm we call Selective Pruning Optimizatn allow S.P.O.C. to play exciting, challenging chess at nine different skill levels, including a level designed for tournament play.

SPOC features:

- Excellent color graphics
- Dual chess clocks
- Save and Resume option
- Cursor controlled piece movement
- Optional printer output
- Nine skill levels
- Monochrome display also (without graphics)

A Classic Game for the Serious Gameplayer
Created by Jacques F. Middlecoff

To order, call Toll-free

1 - 800 - 321-3900

System Requirements

Master Card \$39.95
Visa, COD
Accepted

IBM Personal Computer
128K Bytes Memory

SDL Corporation
50 West Brokaw Road Ste. 64
San Jose, California 95110

© Copyright 1983
Cypress Software
All Rights Reserved

OEM Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9. This system uses the Ethernet protocol being pushed by Xerox, DEC, and Intel.

The IBM PC adapters for this coaxial cable system sell for \$950. The EtherShare 10-megabyte hard disk system sells for \$11,500. Various electronic mail and resource sharing software packages are available.

The network can consist of as few as two IBM PCs connected together for file swapping with EtherLink interface boards. This system can grow to connect to mainframe computers and over 1000 network stations.

Nestar

Nestar's Plan 4000 was also described in PC, Volume 1 Number 9. This system is one of the most complete local area networks on the market. It has software packages providing implementation of all of the International Standards Organization (ISO) model protocols. Nestar uses the Arcnet token-passing protocol developed by Datapoint and later adopted by Tandy for the high end TRS-80 systems. The higher level protocols follow the guidelines of the Xerox Network Systems.

A Plan 4000 interface board for the IBM PC costs \$595. These boards must be used with a central file server. A typical centralized file server for a Plan 4000 network is a 60-megabyte drive with tape backup, costing \$22,500.

Plan 4000 is designed for big users who want to combine IBM, Tandy, and Apple computers on single network. It can support 255 users on each system segment and various segments can talk together.

IBM recently designated Nestar as an approved value-added dealer for the IBM PC systems. This means that Nestar can sell complete LAN packages, including the PCs, to large accounts.

Novell

Novell Data Systems is entering the IBM PC LAN market with two different approaches. Its first approach is to feature a file server using a 68000 microprocessor that does the actual job of maintaining the disk directory files. This approach eliminates the problems encountered when individual operating systems address the disk directly. This true approach, with a file server, does allow dissimilar systems to share data files. The use of the 68000 makes operations fast and efficient. A system set up for six users with a 20-mega-

byte drive costs about \$14,000.

As an alternative, Novell is introducing a system using an IBM PC-XT as the file server. This file server will not move data as quickly as the 68000-based system, but the system costs about half as much.

According to Craig Burton, the product marketing manager for ShareNet, Novell's goal is to provide for complete data transportability between common microcomputer systems. It presently has software available to support a mix of IBM PC and Victor 9000 systems. Novell expects to have finished software available for other common MS-DOS and CPM machines in the next few months.

The Future of LANs

The path of growth for microcomputer local area networks in the short term is clear. We will see more functional software being integrated into the networks to do things like electronic mail, office automation, and executive support. Tecmar is moving to combine a lower level Ethernet protocol with higher level functional software. (See "ComNet for the PC" in this issue.) We will also see more systems with the ability to share data files between dissimilar users.

Companies such as Corvus and Nestar will continue to improve the capabilities of their systems to communicate with external networks, such as IBM's SNA and the international X.25 protocol.

The big question is, however, what will IBM do? IBM has the power to drive the industry and to force many of the present vendors to adapt or die.

The present market contains some mature and capable networking tools, but if you don't see a network you feel you can grow with, then carry floppy disks

IBM HAS
the power to force many
of the present vendors to
adapt or die.

between your machines for a few more months. It is safe to bet that many new and effective products are just around the corner.

/PC



INTRODUCES: PC—VSAM™

- one of the most comprehensive and versatile I/O programs available with power and performance to match that of the IBM-PC.®
- uses sophisticated and easy command language that allows flexible and efficient storage of information.
- meets the challenge of today's complex system and application needs while saving time and money in development.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC®, DOS, 64K RAM, ONE DISK DRIVE-5¼", 80 COLUMN DISPLAY, OPTIONAL PRINTER

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$155.00

(Offer good through Sept. 7, 1983)

In order to enable us to market the most economically priced software we use functionally-inexpensive packaging.™ Thus, passing the savings on to you.

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALISTS,™ INC.

P.O. Box 026005

Miami, Florida 33102-6005

Call Collect (305) 545-7077

For Information and Specifications.

Method of Payment: Check, Money Order.

Terms: All Handling and Shipping are included in Software price. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery.

Trademark: IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALISTS, FUNCTIONALLY-INEXPENSIVE PACKAGING, PC-VSAM, PBS are Trademarks Pending of PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALISTS, INC.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Btrieve™

A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.

- interfaces to BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C
- multi-key access to any number of files
- duplicate and modifiable keys
- unlimited number of records per file
- built-in file integrity controls
- unsurpassed access speed
- efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. Write or call for details today. \$145.00

SoftCraft Inc.

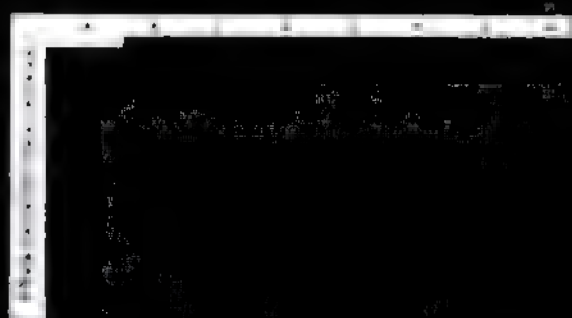
Requires PC-DOS.

Btrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.

PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

P.O. Box 9802 #590 Austin TX 78766
(512) 346-8380

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC
WORKSHEET

YES

ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE

NO

"NAMING" OF CELLS
OR AREAS

NO

PLAIN ENGLISH PROMPTS

NO

INDIVIDUAL COLUMN
WIDTHS

NO

EXTENSIVE FORMATTING
CAPABILITIES

NO

PROTECTED CELLS

NO

MULTIPLE LINKED
WORKSHEETS

NO

SORTING CAPABILITY

NO

VisiCalc was a swell idea for then.

The next generation. First generation electronic worksheets were a good idea. They were early software management tools that could eliminate a lot of hours with a spreadsheet, calculator, pencil and eraser. Enter Multiplan, the next generation electronic worksheet that's as easy to use as it is useful.

Make comparisons. Compare Multiplan to any of the earlier electronic worksheets. We've given you some "prompts" above.

Compare learning time. Multiplan's tutorial book brings you up to speed. Fast. But Multiplan doesn't stop there. Multiplan's On-line Reference Guide gives you instant help if you have questions. It knows where you are in Multiplan and offers information related to your problem, right on the screen.

Compare ease of use. All Multiplan prompts are full length words or phrases. And Multiplan provides "naming," the ability to assign a plain English name to any

cell or area. "Gross Profit = Sales—Cost" rather than "AA44=AZ23—BK154." Which means you can work more intuitively. And faster.

Compare utility. Multiplan lets you link related worksheets so that information is transferred between them automatically. For instance, you can keep regional sales forecasts on separate sheets but link them with your overall company forecast. Then, just change the forecast for any region, and the company forecast sheet is updated automatically. Something you can't do with first generation worksheets.

Compare reports. Not just the work you can do, but the way you can present it. Multiplan's flexible formatting options allow you to produce presentation-quality reports. And its sorting capability lets you sort by either alphabetic or numeric order. So a sales manager who normally lists sales regions alphabetically could sort by amount sold and conveniently rank by sales performance. The

MULTIPLAN

**NOW AVAILABLE
FOR THE IBM
PERSONAL COMPUTER**

**INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC
WORKSHEET**

YES

ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE

YES

**"NAMING" OF CELLS
OR AREAS**

PLAIN ENGLISH PROMPTS

YES

**INDIVIDUAL COLUMN
WIDTHS**

YES

**EXTENSIVE FORMATTING
CAPABILITIES**

YES

PROTECTED CELLS

YES

**MULTIPLE LINKED
WORKSHEETS**

YES

SORTING CAPABILITY

YES

Multiplan™ is a great idea for now.

result is a more meaningful and useful presentation of data.

Compare availability. With Multiplan, you're not limited to a single range of computers. Multiplan is available for Apple[®] and for microcomputers that run MS[™], DOS, XENIX[™], or CP/M-80[®] operating systems. Multiplan supports both 40- and 80- columns on the Apple II.

Compare the source. Microsoft was the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, Microsoft software is running in well over a million installations, worldwide. Languages. Utilities. Business programs. All, maintained at the state-of-the-art.

Compare for yourself. Drop into your computer store. Compare Multiplan's powerful, user-oriented features to any electronic worksheet on the market. If you've been using VisiCalc, Multiplan's ability to directly utilize your VisiCalc files lets you easily upgrade to Multiplan. And that's just another of the many features designed

to make Multiplan the electronic worksheet for now. And years from now.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Multiplan, XENIX, and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

CP/M 80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Effortless Communication



"Modem and software \$389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything you need to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer—modem, communications software, telephone cable and complete instructions.

Modem The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly to the phone line and includes an additional IBM-compatible asynchronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 baud modem can tone or pulse dial and is compatible with most

other communications software packages. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is available with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.*

Software The full featured communications software has auto-logon and data capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange information with mainframes, minis or personal computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.

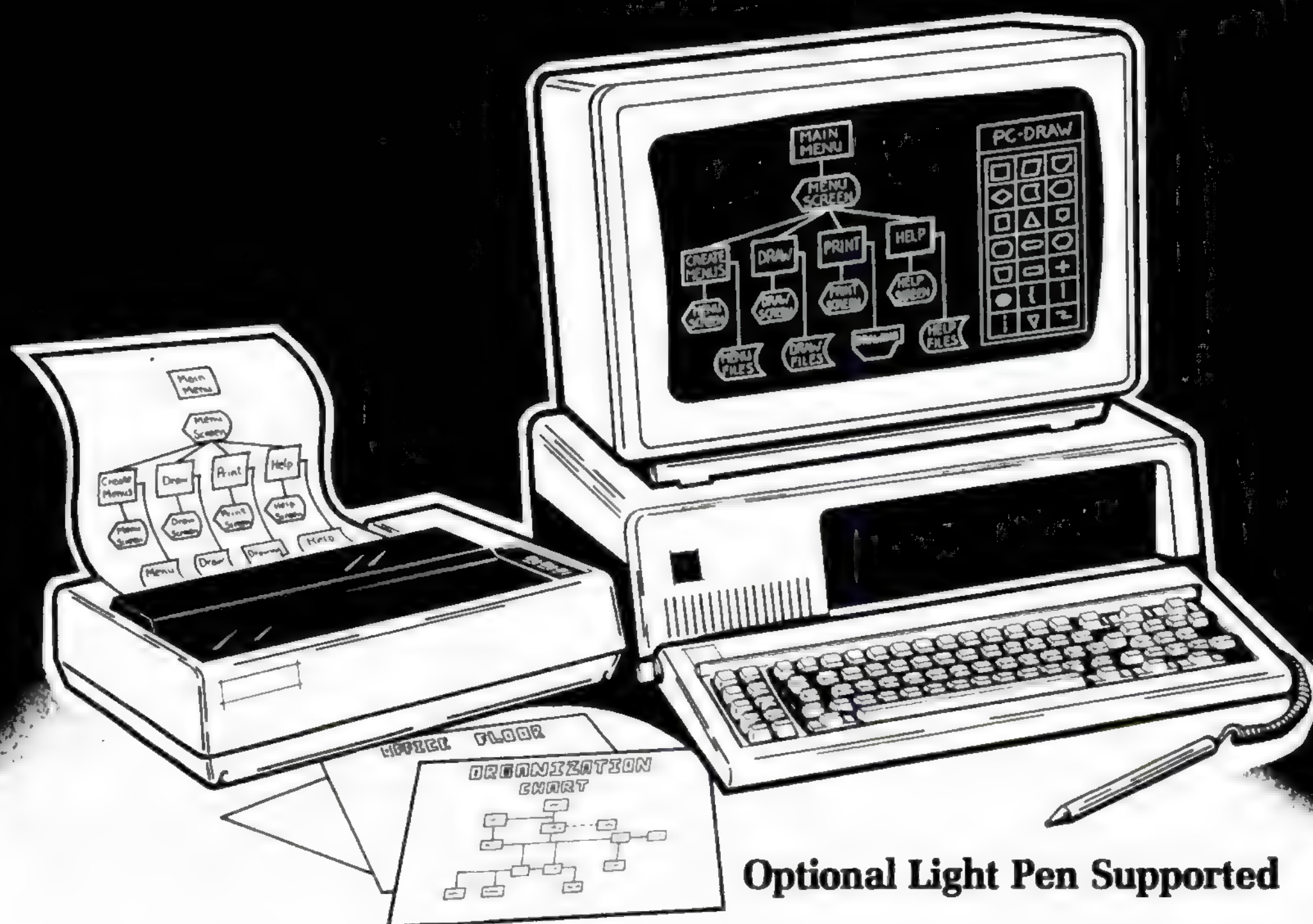
Modems That Mean Business

2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408) 727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. The PC Modem Speed Adapter will be available second quarter 1983. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-DRAW, The Original High Resolution Drawing System for the IBM PC.



Optional Light Pen Supported

Reduce costly and time consuming preparation/revision of charts, diagrams and other Business Documentation. With PC-Draw's user definable symbol menus, extensive Graphic Functions, Multiple Text Fonts and Predefined Symbol Menus* you can Create, Maintain and Print virtually any type or complexity of drawing.

PC-Draw will help you achieve immediate productivity gains in the following application areas:

- Flowcharting
- Organizational Charts
- Forms Design
- Office Layouts
- Warnier/Orr Charts
- Architectural Design
- Mechanical Design
- Electrical Design
- Yourdon Structural Analysis/Design
- And other Drawing Applications

*Three predefined symbol menus come with PC-Draw. They are: Software Design, Electrical Design and Alternate Text.

MICROGRAFX
 8526 Vista View
 Dallas, Texas 75243
 (214) 343-4338

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____
 Zip _____ Phone _____
 Amount Enclosed _____
☐ Visa ☐ M/CW _____
 Exp. Date _____

_____ PC-Draw(s) @ \$250⁰⁰
 _____ Light Pen(s) @ \$159⁹⁵

Signed _____

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED ABOUT BUYING A PERSONAL COMPUTER, HERE'S SOME HELP

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," the machinery itself. The other is the "software," which tells a computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything. And vice versa. You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember it's the software that tells the computer what to do), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want the computer to do. Possibilities include word processing, inventory control, accounting, graphics, recordkeeping—you name it, there's probably software that does it.

Next take your list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to demonstrate software that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. Once you've decided on software, picking the rest of the computer system will be that much easier.

The simpler the better.

Some people will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you want to do without getting in the way.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where

they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

Simply see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask your friends who have them.

Or look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on.

But as helpful as that can be, there's no substitute for a live demonstration.

When you do go shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

Designed the way we think a software family should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.



Currently there are four software packages in the family: PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:WRITE. The simplest way to get your message across.

PFS:WRITE is ideal for people who want to make their writing time more productive. It displays what you write on your computer screen so you can make revisions as you compose.

With WRITE, you can correct misspellings or substitute one portion of text for another, with just a few keystrokes.

And when you're through revising, WRITE shows you "on-screen" just how your document will look when it's printed. So there are no surprises afterwards.

WRITE also works with most popular software programs, including the PFS Family of Software.

This feature allows you to add names and addresses from mailing lists to generate form letters. Or combine columns of numbers or graphs with your text.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

FILE is basically a paper filing system without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

With FILE, you arrange your information on a "form" you design yourself. And when you need to track something down, FILE sorts through your records electronically. It lets you retrieve information in a variety of ways so you can be as selective as you want.

PFS:REPORT. The simplest way to sum it all up.

REPORT is a powerful analysis tool that works with FILE.

REPORT sorts through your files and retrieves the information you're looking for. Then assembles it all into one report, so you can analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

REPORT is also good at math. It quickly sorts through columns of numbers and performs calculations, so you won't have to.

pfs:
report

pfs:
file

pfs:
write

pfs:
graph

PFS:GRAPH. The simplest way to spot trends.

GRAPH is ideally suited for professionals who need charts or graphs in a hurry.

All you do is specify the kind of graph or chart you want and enter the information. GRAPH does the rest.

GRAPH transforms columns of facts and figures into pie, line and bar charts so you can spot trends quickly and make better-informed decisions.

GRAPH works with PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files or data entered directly into the computer. And supports most popular printers and plotters.

Send for our Free PFS Software Catalog.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:

FREE

PC883

**PFS
SOFTWARE
CATALOG**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I plan to use a personal computer:

☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both

Mail to: **PFS, 422 Aldo,
Santa Clara, CA 95050**

©PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple®, IBM®, Compaq®, Texas Instruments®, and equivalent personal computers.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing FormManager™

The office productivity tool you've been waiting for. . .

Take a look at FormManager, a remarkable tool to automate your office. FormManager actually combines data entry, data management, data processing and forms processing into one integrated package.

Forms generation made easy.

FormManager's unique forms-editing capability allows you to lay out forms on the display any way you want; without programming, without any restriction. You can even draw lines and boxes with only three key strokes. Its data validation features catch errors when data is filled in. You can even specify default values (such as "San Jose" for city) to save typing.

Powerful data management.

Unlike most other integrated packages, FormManager's data management is not limited by memory size. It can handle up to 32,767 records, 10 forms per record, 100 fields per form and 80 characters per field. Its state-of-the-art B-tree technique assures you fast sorting and searching even if your data grows. There are several ways to search for a record randomly or sequentially.

Macro and Math features simplify data processing.

FormManager's built-in math capability provides 26 general math functions beyond the usual four arithmetic functions. You can define multiple formulas for interactive calculation (as in your spreadsheet programs). Its macro facility in-

cludes repetitive (\$DO) and conditional (\$IF) statements. You can easily set up a task such as:

IF state = "CA" then TAX = sub_total * 0.065.

Prod no.	Description	Qty	price	Total
10		5		50.00

Printing, of course.

Print functions allow you to print from the screen to your pre-printed paper form. Or you can select to print any number of fields from all your records.

With these features, you can tailor such things as mailing lists, inventory control, expense reports, etc., to fit your unique applications.

See FormManager today at your local computer store.

Or order it at:

Alamo Electronic Components, Inc.
(408) 578-1490.

Retail price: \$195

Tutorial disk: \$15

Dealers, send for your free tutorial disk.

Requires 128K RAM, two 320K disks.
DOS 1.1 or 2.0 Color or monochrome.



See us at IBM PC Faire, San Francisco. Booth 1637

BIT Software Inc., Box 619, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 262-1054.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar's new computer network can connect two PCs on the same floor or 200 PCs around the world.

ComNet For The PC

ComNet

Tecmar, Inc.
23600 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
(216) 464-7410

List Price: \$1,695 to \$3,295 per unit depending on package.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ask any industry soothsayer to say his sooth and he'll likely explain that the future of personal computing lies in networking. His prognostication should be no surprise. In today's fast changing world of personal computers, it seems that if you turn your back for an instant, another network will crystallize from silicon, ready to catch your computer in its web.

Given the lush profusion of local area networks (LANs), the arrival of any new system may seem worthy of nothing more than the fanfare normally accorded to the sprouting of another dandelion. To stand out amid the ever-growing numbers of LANs, a new networking scheme has to be something really different.

ComNet is. Certainly it shares the basic precept of networking—linking computers together. But its prefix is the most important part of its name. You might expect Com to stand for Computer. Actually, it's a diminutive of *Communications*.

The extent of its communication abilities is the key to the difference between ComNet and other personal computer networks. Instead of offering just another

method of connecting two or three IBM PCs to each other, ComNet's creator, Tecmar, has taken the essence of networking—letting computers and their accessories talk freely to one another—and expanded on it. ComNet pushes the endpoints of the computer network out further than ever before, to include not only PCs but their operators. And it stretches the reach of a system from stations within a single building to a network that connects continents.

Many of the capabilities designed into ComNet hint at what can be expected when all the personal computers in the world finally wise up and band together. Yet as advanced as it may seem and as much a part of the future as it is, when the ComNet system is dissected there's noth-



The first board ComNet made in developing the system (left), and the slimmed down final version (right).

ing really new. Rather it's an imaginative packaging of existing technologies into a single system. The future it points to is a synthesis of many divergent branches of personal computing, including networks (Ethernet), a modem, voice and video communication, recording and recognition, and even a mouse. With ComNet, all of these concepts and technologies fit inside an otherwise ordinary IBM PC chassis, held together by a glue called software.

The Promise of ComNet

As you might expect, much of ComNet works like any other local area network. Files can be sent from any computer in the network to any other machine. Information can be drawn from a central data bank. Any computer or work station in the system draws its thoughts on a single (probably expensive) plotter or high-speed printer. Passwords protect sensitive files from prying eyes. The ability to keep all data storage in one locked room allows a computer system with the tightest security specifications.

But the network capabilities of ComNet don't stop with computer data. Voice digitization turns spoken words into a digital equivalent that can be handled by a PC as if it were a data file. As digital pulses, a voice can be sent over the same cable that the computer uses for data transfer, and can be stored in the same disk memory system with other files. In fact, voice input and data can be mixed freely, so you can prepare a document along with an oral explanation—and store both together. No need to wonder later why you wrote each paragraph as you did.

More than that, you can mail a document electronically, complete with play-by-play or clause-by-clause explanations, anywhere in the network or anywhere a telephone signal can reach—which means anywhere in the world. The built-in ComNet modem transfers anything on the network line to a bigger network, the worldwide telephone system. With the telephone connection, your PC can do double, triple, or quadruple duty as a telephone answering machine, automatic dialer, and a dial digit monitor to give a printout of all the calls you or your PC have made. You can use a Touch Tone keypad on any telephone as a remote control to operate your PC and whatever is connected to it—even your entire busi-

ness—from a thousand miles away. Additional features allow you to speak commands to your computer, move the on-screen cursor with a mouse, or control a dictation machine with a foot pedal.

Yet all ComNet functions are programmed into your PC as background tasks. While you're slaving away at 1-2-3 solving business problems, your computer can be chatting with your former bookkeeper at his estate in Brazil.

ComNet is sold in three versions: the Secretary, the Manager, and the Execu-

***T**HE SOFTWARE acts as a combination conductor and traffic cop.*

tive, each with successively greater capabilities. All three consist of several expansion boards that plug directly into the IBM PC expansion slots and the necessary software to make the hardware useful.

Tecmar advises at least 256K RAM to use ComNet effectively. This amount actually allows at least 110K RAM to be free at all times, which, according to senior software engineer Erich Ringewald, is the greatest amount of RAM used by any program he's encountered.

You'll want to have at least one hard disk drive, for reasons that will become apparent later. Floppy drives are unnecessary, according to Tecmar. The software is designed so that the system can boot without a floppy. However, no one explained to me how you get programs in and out of the system without a floppy disk drive!

A system requires at least two and probably dozens of PCs to take full advantage of all of ComNet's capabilities. Although ComNet is based on Ethernet hardware, the ComNet system may not be directly compatible with existing Ethernet systems. Full implementation of all the ComNet features requires installation of ComNet in every PC in the network. Each of the different ComNet versions consists of a combination of expansion boards and their accompanying software that determine the ComNet features of each individual PC in the system.

The Ethernet Board

No computer is an island—or at least no computer should be an island. This simple concept underlies the philosophy of networking. Put simply, networking means linking together several devices electronically so that they can all share the same information. The electronic gear need not be computers; it can include mere data terminals, printers, and mass storage devices. The shared information can be anything in the digital form that is readily digestible by the equipment. Files can be sent from terminal to terminal, many terminals can access the same database, or several computers can share the same printer.

The essence of networking is that the whole is greater than the sum of its parts. A network can save in hardware costs when expensive peripherals are shared between computers; it can save time when large blocks of fast mass storage are continuously on-line, and on which data from a number of machines can be compiled instantly; and it obviates the necessity of storing the same information in every computer in a business.

Networking combines hardware with the software that links everything together. The hardware is more than just connection wires. It's also the circuitry that converts the computer's internal signals into a form that can be translated. The software controls the hardware and acts as a combination conductor and traffic cop to make sure that everything gets to the right place and that there are no arguments between the connected units.

Tecmar adopted the Ethernet hardware standard as the basis for its ComNet system. Rather than try to create a new standard, Tecmar chose to use an industry standard. Ethernet is primarily championed by respected names like Xerox, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), and Intel. Of course, on the practical side, it's also a lot cheaper to use an existing system than to invest millions in developing a new one.

Despite the fact that Ethernet tends to be the most expensive of the currently-used standard networks to implement, Tecmar chose it from among other recognized standards (essentially Arcnet and Omninet) because of its high-speed capabilities. Ethernet operates at 10 megahertz (MHz, or millions of bits of data per second) compared to Arcnet's 2.5 MHz. and

Omninet's roughly 1 MHz. What's more, as Ethernet gains popularity, its cost should fall, particularly since most of the system is now contained on a single silicon chip.

High speed seems like a good idea until you realize that the IBM PC doesn't think at anywhere near the speed of Ethernet. "Send an IBM PC a 10 MHz. Ethernet burst, and it will sit there all day trying to figure it out," noted Ringewald. In truth, the higher speed of Ethernet won't make much of a difference when a few PCs are knotted together. In an Ethernet system the computers themselves are the slowest part of the system. Using floppy disk drives further slows the PC, one reason that Tecmar recommends that floppies not be used in a ComNet system.

When a network expands, however, speed becomes important because all the computers and all the peripherals must communicate over one wire, and the network rules (and common sense) prohibit more than one device from communicating at a time. Because Ethernet (and hence ComNet) is designed to handle up to 1024 separate computers and peripherals—"nodes"—speed is very important.

Each Ethernet or ComNet system uses a coaxial cable to carry the conversations between nodes. In connecting the system, this special cable must be run to every computer in the system. Regular telephone cable will not work at Ethernet speeds.

IN AN ETHERNET system the computers themselves are the slowest part of the system.

The Ethernet Companion Board

The voice communications capabilities of the ComNet system depend on Tecmar's Ethernet Companion Board. Its most important function is voice digitization: changing analog voice signals (the type of signals used in stereo equipment) generated by a microphone into digital signals that can be handled by both a PC and the

Ethernet system. The digital processed voice information can then be manipulated as a standard PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) data file.

Technically, the board uses delta modulation at a 32 kilobit per second sampling rate. To the user unversed in jargon, this means that the sound quality of a recorded voice should be about as good as what you hear over the telephone.

I was told that the Tecmar design goal is a bandwidth of from 300 to 4000 Hertz, slightly wider than that provided by normal telephone service, and a signal-to-noise ratio of 30 decibels (dB). During a demonstration at the Tecmar office, I spoke to the digitizer and it echoed my voice, preserving all inflections, sounding more like a mediocre tape recorder than a computerized voice. My estimate of its record/playback signal-to-noise ratio was 20 dB. The engineers at Tecmar acknowledged my figure as about what they had actually measured, but they countered by saying that production models would be "cleaner" and sound better. Even without the cleanup, I would label the quality as tolerably intelligible and acceptable for most business purposes.

Delta modulation means only that the changes in sound from one sampling period to another are recorded, saving circuitry and the amount of storage space needed. Saving space is important because the digital translations of voice use up a lot of room. A little math is revealing: 32 kilobits per second means that storing one second of digitized voice takes eight kilobytes of memory. In other words, a single-sided floppy will hold roughly 45 seconds of gab, hardly enough to turn your PC into a dictating machine. You now know another reason why Tecmar does not recommend using floppies with ComNet. No doubt even a small hard disk, like the IBM Personal Computer XT's standard 10 Megabyte, has more than enough room for comments on contracts and the like. Even so, a little talk can take big bites out of the Winchester.

For dictation, and other lengthy message recording, however, the Ethernet Companion Board also provides a micro-cassette recorder controller for a Pearl-corder SX-02. Explained Ringewald, "It's the only one we've found on the market with remote control capabilities and good sound quality."

To help with dictation, the Ethernet

Companion Board also provides a foot pedal that, typically, can be used to control the Pearl-corder. When used in the ComNet system, a foot pedal allows for some interesting programming possibili-

A SINGLE-SIDED floppy will hold roughly 45 seconds of gab.

ties. Because the PC can detect the silence between words, the cassette recorder can be programmed to play ten or any convenient number of words then stop, so that a secretary taking the dictation can catch up. A tap at the pedal brings another ten words. Or the pedal can be programmed to act as a "dead man's pedal"—the recorder will run only while the pedal is pressed.

The Ethernet Companion Board comes equipped with the circuitry to control a mouse so that there's no need to stuff another board into the PC when new software requires the addition of a mouse to the system. A mouse will not, however, be part of the initial ComNet offering, according to Tecmar president Martin A. Alpert.

Modem Board

To extend the reach of ComNet from within a single facility to the outside world, a modem on a plug-in expansion board is optionally supplied (standard in the ComNet Manager and Executive systems). Both 300 baud (Bell 103) and 300/1200 baud (Bell 212A) modem cards are available.

The modem cards can perform all the functions of a typical external modem—and then some. The modem allows the PC to send and receive data through standard telephone circuits from anywhere in the world. (Yes, if you wanted to, you could send digitized voice files through the modem, but because of the digital conversion, you'd actually get about a tenth less throughput than by just talking.) The modem will automatically answer the phone if you want it to, and can even decode DTMF (dual tone, multiple frequency signals, also known as Touch-Tone) so that you can use a telephone keypad to access

information in your computer or to control its functions.

Combining the modem and voice digitizing features, you can turn your PC into the world's most advanced telephone answering machine. Not only will it play and record messages, it can play different messages at different times, and can play special messages to particular people. Typically they would use their own telephone keypads to access their personal messages.

The modem board, and hence, your PC, is connected between your telephone and its jack. You plug the PC into the jack and your telephone into the PC. In case of a power failure, or when you turn your PC off, a failsafe relay on the modem directly connects the telephone to its jack so that your telephone will function normally. Although a separate microphone and speaker can be used with the ComNet system, the telephone handset can provide both functions.

Voice Recognition Board

The Executive ComNet system differs from its lesser siblings in that it includes a Voice Recognition Board that enables your PC to hear and react to what you say. The Tecmar version of voice recognition has a standard vocabulary capacity of 100 words, which can optionally be increased to 200 by adding more RAM chips.

The board has no standard or built-in vocabulary; rather, you train the system to recognize any words you want as single keystrokes, combinations of them, or as complete commands. Although recognizing numbers by their English names presents no problems to the system, the letters of the alphabet sound so much alike that your ComNet-equipped PC might think them indistinguishable. Should you need to spell things out for your computer, however, you can teach it to understand an unambiguous alphabet such as the one used by pilots and old-time radiomen:—"alpha," "bravo," "charlie," and so on. The engineers at Tecmar recommend teaching your computer to understand the basic PC-DOS commands, like Return, Directory, Type, and Chkdsk.

Note that the Tecmar voice recognition system is not "speaker independent." It will recognize your voice and probably that of no one else. If it is "trained" using a high quality microphone, it may not rec-

ognize your voice over the telephone.

Training is a simple procedure. You tell your computer what you want the spoken instructions to mean by typing the instructions in. The monitor screen then prompts you to say one word after another into a microphone so that the computer can learn what your voice sounds like for

***IF YOU'VE
trained your PC to
recognize your voice
over the telephone, you
can command it from
anywhere in the world
by voice command.***

each word. For best results, the training list should be repeated five or six times.

When you are finished, the results are amazing. The microphone becomes an extension of the keyboard (a "transparent keyboard," one company calls it), and it elicits the proper commands no matter what program you are running. Every time you say "return," for instance, the computer registers a carriage return as if the Return key had been struck.

Voice recognition is not just for the chronically lazy or those too temperamental to type. In most cases, this technology will supplement rather than eliminate normal keyboard entry. It can help those who cannot use a keyboard (for instance, the handicapped) or those who cannot get to a keyboard.

If you've trained your PC to recognize your voice over the telephone, you can command it from anywhere in the world by voice command.

Networking Video

Besides digitized voice, ComNet can handle digitized video from Tecmar's monochrome Video Van Gogh expansion board, which translates the image from a television camera into a digital picture with a resolution of 256 by 256 pixels and 256 levels of gray. The result is not a moving-image television picture. The IBM PC and Video Van Gogh combination is not a

particularly speedy video digitizer. Recording a single frame snapshot requires about 6 seconds.

The resulting picture is handled by both computer and ComNet as regular data; it can be reproduced (in 16 levels of gray, although all 256 levels are stored) on any monitor that uses an appropriate graphics interface board in the ComNet system. Even at Ethernet's high 10 MHz. speed, transmitting a complete picture within the system still takes about one second. A digitized picture can also be sent—albeit very, very slowly—over a standard telephone line using the ComNet modem.

Snapshot video does have its uses. It can identify parts on an assembly line or signatures on documents. With proper software, it can become a security system, detecting any change in a patrolled area and immediately notifying the proper authorities, using ComNet, of course.

Using the System

Networking and ComNet are definitely not for everyone. The high speed advantages of Ethernet don't become apparent until numerous PCs share the same network. The exact number depends on how heavily the network is used. Systems from three or four to 200 work stations are practical, according to Tecmar engineers. Other networking systems exist, though none have all the extra features of ComNet. Even the high speed of Ethernet can be bought by itself elsewhere—from 3Com, for one—cheaper.

The only shortcoming in the ComNet system seems to be that its capabilities are growing faster than available memory. Voice and video digitization both swallow huge chunks of memory. Little wonder Tecmar is readying larger and larger Winchester.

Otherwise it is difficult to fault the ComNet system. The demonstrations of prototypes I saw all work as advertised. And the company promises that ComNet can only get better. In-use tests began in June, and improvements (or corrections) uncovered will be incorporated in the commercial units starting in August. In fact, Tecmar promises to supply at no charge (until next year) any updates developed after ComNet systems are delivered. Later updates will be available to users of installed systems under a software service contract.

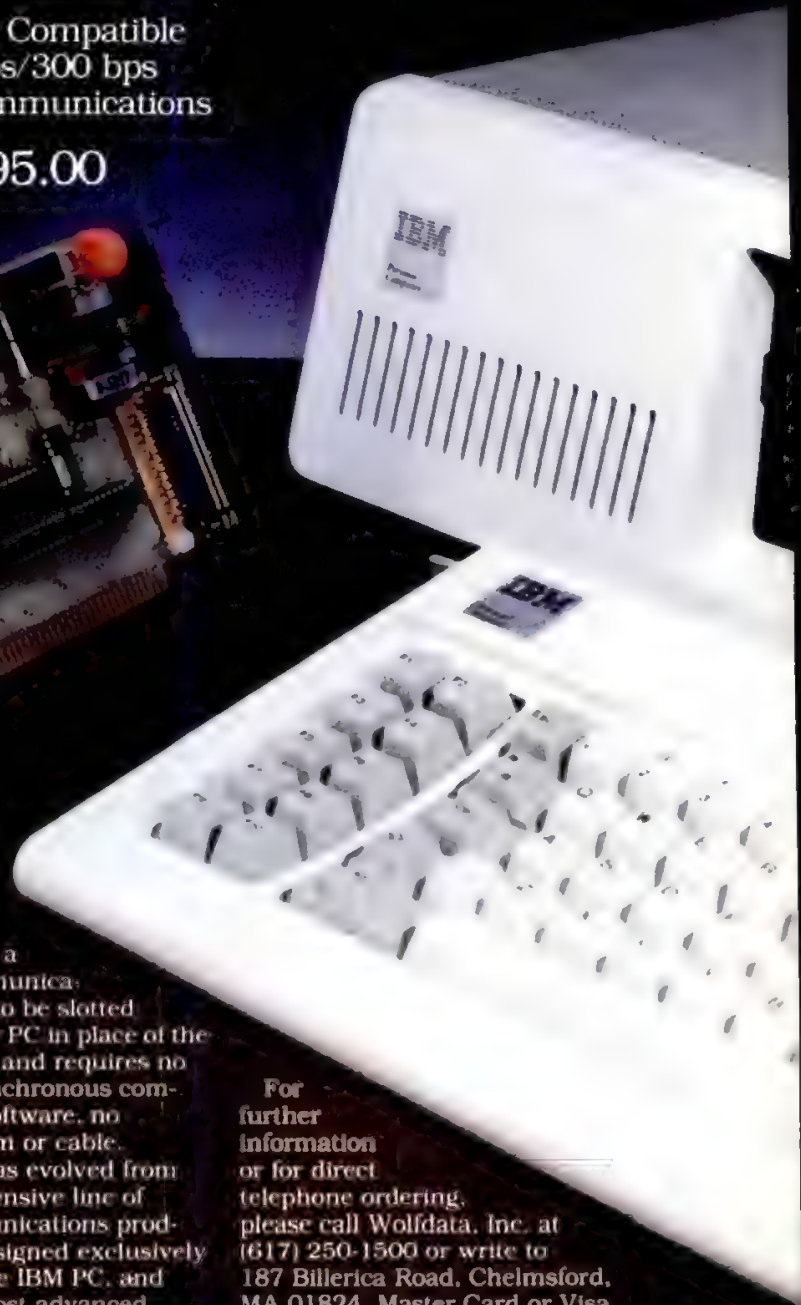
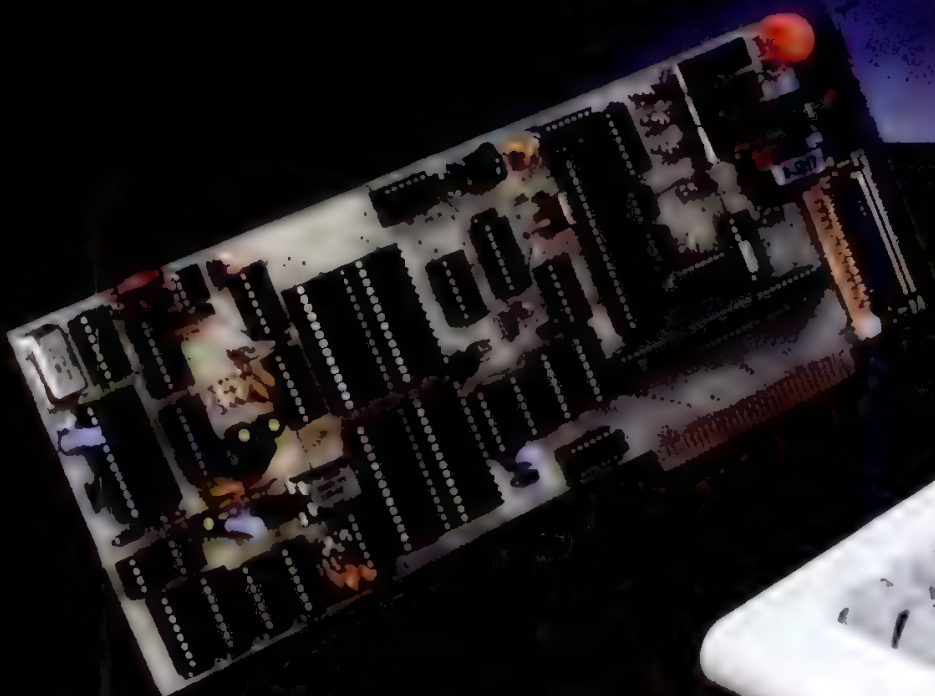
/PC

The Ultimate Solution

QUIKCOM

Bell 212A Compatible
1200 bps/300 bps
Modem Communications

\$495.00



At last! Fast, reliable 1200 bps communications without the inconvenience or expense of an external modem. With the QUIKCOM board in your IBM PC, simply plug the PC directly in to the telephone line for 1200 bps or 300 bps communications at a cost that is significantly less than today's most popular modem packages.

All communications, auto dial and auto log on features are menu selectable using the QUIKCOM software diskette included with each communications board. The most user friendly modem communications system available anywhere.

QUIKCOM is a complete communications package to be slotted directly in your PC in place of the RS 232C card, and requires no additional asynchronous communications software, no external modem or cable.

QUIKCOM has evolved from Woldata's extensive line of quality communications products. It was designed exclusively for use with the IBM PC, and features the most advanced reliable communications design available, with four powerful microprocessors on board for high speed error correction.

For further information or for direct telephone ordering, please call Woldata, Inc. at (617) 250-1500 or write to 187 Billerica Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824. Master Card or Visa Welcome.

*The IBM Personal Computer (IBM PC) is a product and registered trademark of the International Business Corporation of Armonk, New York.

 **WOLFDATA**

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Introduce your IBM-PC
to a fast-talking card sharp.**

The IDEAComm 1200: Fast, reliable communications on a plug-in card.

Now you don't need an external modem to get 1200 baud communications capability for your IBM-PC. The IDEAComm 1200 is an integral modem that combines the functions of an in-board asynchronous communications card and an out-board modem in one integrated plug-in unit. Snap it into an expansion slot, plug in a modular telephone jack, and you have direct 1200 or 300 baud communications without the confusion and added expense of external boxes and cables. And there are no switches to set; the speed is software-selectable or automatically selected by the card. Plus, we've designed in outstanding reliability: four powerful on-board microprocessors replace conventional analog circuitry with digital precision and reliability.

One Card That's a Great Deal

The fast-talking IDEAComm 1200 is one sharp card: it eliminates the need for an external modem, gives you 1200/300 baud communications capability with the exceptional reliability of digital design; provides an additional plug so you don't lose regular telephone voice communications; and includes a standard RS232C interface and connector that can be used as an additional serial port. All for only \$545. That's about the cost of a conventional external modem alone, saving you the entire cost of the internal asynchronous card.

One Card Gives You a Full Hand

The IDEAComm 1200 comes complete with software diskette enabling easy, menu-driven selection of all

communications, autodial, and auto log-on procedures, and easy recall at the touch of a single key. It also allows the IDEAComm 1200 to work with most other terminal emulation packages—including IBM Comm 2.0 communications software.

We've Stacked Our Deck With Better Ideas

IDE's Better Ideas for your IBM-PC include expansion memory boards, "The IDEABoard" combination boards, fixed or removable Winchester disk drives for either internal or external mounting, and printer spooler and RAMFloppy disk emulation software. We have Better Ideas on product support, too. Superb technical support and documentation, including full programming specifications for the IDEAComm 1200 . . . an aggressive pricing policy . . . a unique upgrade policy that lets you trade up any IDE product for another in our line . . . and our full year warranty.

Get the IDEA

To see IDE's Better Ideas for yourself, contact any of the knowledgeable dealers listed below. If there is no listing for a dealer near you, call us. We'll provide you with the name of your nearest dealer or take your order over the phone. **1-800-257-5027** (In Massachusetts, call 617-295-4430)



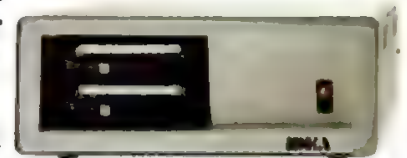
IDE Software



Expansion Memory Board



"The IDEABoard"



Removable Winchester disk drive

Technical Specifications	
Speed 0-300 bps or 1200 bps	IBM Port COM 1
Data Format Serial, binary, 7-8 data bits, 1-2 stop bits	Modem
Dialing Capability Touch-Tone (TM) or rotary dial pulse	Compatibility Bell System 103 or 212A in both Originate and Answer mode
Operation Full Duplex	Physical Data 3.9" x 10.8" x .6" (one card slot)

IDE
IDE Associates
Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc. 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

IDE Dealers: ☐ Alaska: VFM Electronics, Fairbanks ☐ Arizona: Abbot Data Products, Glendale; Computer Emporium, Tucson ☐ California: Q-Bits, Mountain View; Stoneware Ltd., La Jolla ☐ Connecticut: The Computer Establishment, Old Saybrook; MicroAge, Danbury; American Business Computers, Groton; Creative Systems, E. Granby ☐ Hawaii: Peripherals Hawaii, Kahuku ☐ Illinois: DM Micro Systems, Collinsville ☐ Iowa: ComputerLand, Des Moines ☐ Kansas: Computype, Manhattan ☐ Massachusetts: Arby Corporation, Cambridge; TEK Microsystems, Boston ☐ Michigan: The Computer Workshop, Houghton; TransNational Corp., Troy; Computer Rentals, Royal Oak ☐ Minnesota: Computer Depot/Diagnos Computer Centers, Minneapolis; St. Paul, Burnsville Center, Ridgedale, Rosedale, Southdale ☐ Nebraska: ComputerLand, Lincoln; ComputerLand, Omaha ☐ New York: Future Data, NYC; Oppenheimer Software, NYC; Yankee Computer Services, Putnam Valley ☐ North Carolina: Surveyor's Supply, Apex; Computer South, Charlotte; Microcomputer Sales, Fayetteville; The Computer Exchange, Durham ☐ Ohio: U-Compute, Toledo ☐ Oklahoma: Advanced Financial Technology, Oklahoma City; Biologic Instruments, Stillwater ☐ Pennsylvania: Software Projections, Inc., Flourtown ☐ South Carolina: Berry's Office Automation, Lugoff ☐ South Dakota: Computer Terminal, Sioux Falls ☐ Tennessee: FICON, Nashville ☐ Texas: MicroSpec, Plano; Video Station, Plano; Southwest Automation, Houston ☐ Utah: Weidner Communications Corp., Provo ☐ Virginia: Micro Solutions, Reston ☐ Washington: Telecalc, Seattle

International Distributors: Austria, Switzerland, West Germany: Computer 2000 GmbH, Munich ☐ United Kingdom: KPG-Hardware House, London ☐ France: Micro Connection International, Paris ☐ Israel: O.D.C. Systems, Natanya

When you visit your dealer and compare the Princeton IBM-compatible HX-12 side-by-side with the IBM color monitor, your eyes will see the difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31 mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43 mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in

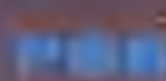
our non-glare screen—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

The Princeton HX-12 comes with a cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, ready to burst forth into 16 superb colors. All at a suggested retail price (\$595) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call us at 800-221-1490 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

If you're ready to move up to color, graduate to the Princeton HX-12. It's right at the head of its class.



**Princeton
Graphic
Systems**

1101-I State Road Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin.
800-221-1490

DON'T COMPROMISE:



OURS: .31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.



THEIRS: .43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12 HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the image
your eyes deserve

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHAT ARE FRIENDS FOR?

In effective DP management, a true *friend* is one who'll help you get the most from your IBM-PC™ micro-computer. FRIEND™, the Report Generator, is your new friend in integrative software—one who'll be there when you need it most.

A FRIEND LOOKS OUT FOR YOU

FRIEND helps you *relate* to your dBASE II™ system—making the complex commands needed to build reports short and sweet. It also reads up to 15 data files simultaneously—COBOL, BASIC or dBASE II™ files, in any combination—including files from systems developed by dozens of other leading software companies. FRIEND saves you the effort of learning a new language or procedure for each new application. Before, only mainframe products gave you this kind of power.

A FRIEND PITCHES-IN TO HELP

A good friend saves you time and money too. FRIEND lets you tailor reports to the needs of key decision-makers. It cross-tabulates, accumulates, calculates, sorts, and formats all on a single pass through the data. And you can get all of this *with or without* programming expertise. FRIEND makes you, your computing staff—your entire organization—more productive.

A FRIEND IS EASY TO TALK TO

Using FRIEND's non-procedural, English-style language is more like chatting with a business consultant than programming a computer. You're free to follow your hunches, scout out trends, use your intuition. And when you've digested the facts you *need*, you'll make better and faster decisions.

Like any good friend, FRIEND the Report Generator won't hold you up while it helps you out. FRIEND is reasonably priced and available by mail or from your favorite computer store. Stop in and ask them some friendly questions, or contact us directly.

After all, that's what friends are for.



FRIEND™

The REPORT GENERATOR



FRIENDS SOFTWARE

TIOGA BUILDING, SUITE 440
P.O. BOX 527
BERKELEY, CA 94701
(415) 540-7282
(800) 227-2634
CALIF. ONLY
(800) 776-2666
TLX: 172029 ANS. SPX-SRFL

FRIEND is a trademark of Friends Software Corporation
IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

Good friends keep in touch. Please

- ☐ Send me a *free* brochure showing how FRIEND will help solve my data reporting problems.
☐ Have a salesperson call me right away.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Mail to: Vice President, Marketing

Friends Software Corporation
P.O. Box 527
Berkeley, CA 94701-0527

PCA-3

PAYROLL

FOR
THE
IBM
PC

When You Add It All Up,
This Is The TOTAL Payroll Package!

The ASTEC Demo-Disk carries
a Risk-Free Guarantee:
Use it for up to two weeks.
Then either return the disk, and
get a FULL REFUND... Or
apply it as credit towards
the purchase of the PAYMASTER*
Program.

It's that simple, because it's
that good.

Call (617) 444-5551 today.

FULL PROGRAM

- ☒ 500 Employees
- ☒ Multiple States
- ☒ 5 Pay Rates
- ☒ Vacation Pay
- ☒ Non-Tax Pay
- ☒ 6 Deduction Fields
- ☒ Local Tax
- ☒ 941A's & W-2's
- ☒ 99 Departments
- ☒ FUTA & SUTA
- ☒ Paychecks & Stubs
- ☒ XT Compatible

\$495.*

DEMO-DISK

- ☐ Same Features,
but 5 employees

\$50.*

*\$5 shipping and handling

ASTEC



400 Hillside Avenue
Needham - MA - 02194

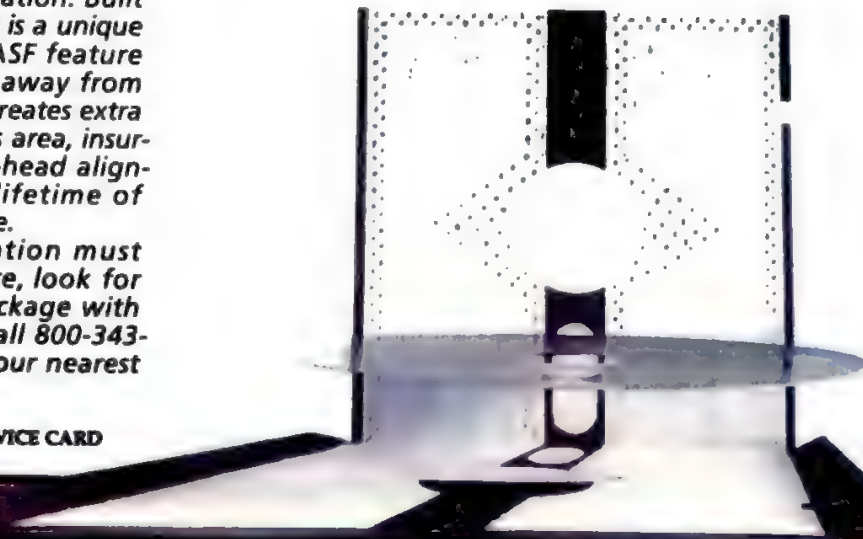
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS® BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

Copyrighted material

VISIWORD MAKES IT EASY TO PUT YOUR BEST THOUGHTS FORWARD.

The better your writing is, the greater the opportunities are to clearly communicate your thoughts, sell your ideas.

The VisiWord™ program for the IBM® Personal Computer can help you make the most of every writing opportunity. It's available for both the IBM PC and the IBM XT with hard disk.

You'll write more effectively with the VisiWord program, because it's designed with the needs of the business professional in mind. It will also help you and your staff work more productively, because the VisiWord program has all the word processing functions your secretary or assistant needs.

You'll find the VisiWord program easy to learn, simple to use. And everytime you use it, you'll be pleased by how much less effort it takes to produce memos, letters, proposals and reports that reflect your very best efforts.

Writing, editing and printing your thoughts are done in a single process that's fast—without waiting for typing and retyping. And your results may be even more professional-looking because what you see on your screen is exactly what you get in your final printed result.

Easy to learn.

You're ready to write the instant the program is loaded. A simple, uncluttered screen display presents a multiple choice "menu" of functions.

You simply choose which function you want to use and the on-screen prompts tell you how to use it every step of the way.

A QuickStart™ course is included to get you or anyone on your staff producing letters and reports within 30 minutes.

Even easier to use.

There are no hard-to-use "control" characters. A single keystroke selects all primary program functions—Insert, Delete, Copy, Move, Find/Replace, Storage and Print.

The most-used editing functions are also easy-to-use, because they're

done with a single Function Key. These include Center Line, Underline, Delete, Delete To End Of Line, Undelete, Indent, New Page, Decimal Tab and Again.

Dynamic full page formatting lets you see instantaneously on the screen exactly what you'll get on paper.

"Word wrap" is automatic for both creating and editing documents.

Additionally, time-saving "help" screens, and a clear, concise User's Guide in plain English give you the assistance you need at a glance.

More powerful editing with much less effort.

The VisiWord program lets you move, copy, or delete columns of information as well as paragraphs, and even pages, simply and easily.

It helps you make your documents look more professional by automatically formatting and numbering each page, and adding headers and footers if you wish.

And the VisiWord program's split screen windowing function lets you see two documents at once, and take parts of one and incorporate them into the other.

You can even change your mind about a change—the "undelete" feature recalls lines of text you've deleted.

Edit one document while you print another.

The "print spooling" feature of the VisiWord program will save you important time by letting you print out one letter-perfect document at the same time you're creating another on your screen.

VisiWord becomes even more powerful with other VisiSeries™ programs.

Budgets and plans created with your VisiCalc® program can be automatically included in your

VisiWord report, using the windowing capability. Or you can automatically merge names and addresses selected from your VisiFile™ program into a form letter.

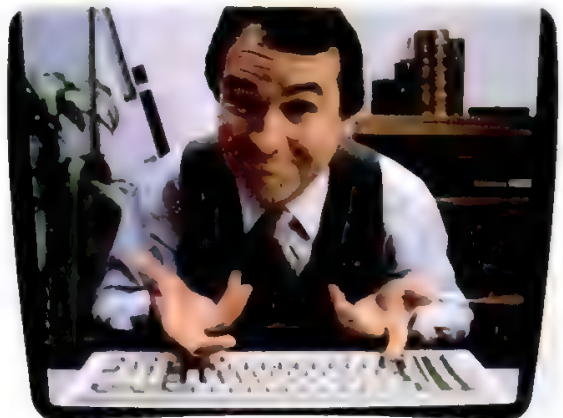
The VisiSpell™ program will proofread and help you correct spelling errors.

All total, there are nine VisiSeries programs to help you work more productively with your IBM Personal Computer now. And in the future.

VisiWord leads to VisiON™

To make sure that the VisiWord program helps your word processing today and tomorrow, we're making it an upgradable part of our revolutionary VisiON integrated software system of the near future.

Discover how using the VisiWord program will make it easy for you to put your best thoughts forward. See it at a computer store near you, or write our Customer Service Department, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.



VisiWord
VISICORP™

This book explains the equipment, techniques, and standards that are involved in linking personal computers into a local area network. The following excerpts are from chapters 4 and 6.

Local Networks: A Guide For The Perplexed

A Manager's Guide to Local Networks
Frank J. Derfler, Jr. and William Stallings; Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; 153 pages, \$14.95 softbound; ISBN 0-13-549758-2
Copyright 1983 by Prentice-Hall, Inc.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connections and Standards

If you are going to make sense out of the various local networking plans, you need to know something about how they hook together and what the strengths and weaknesses of their connection schemes are. In this chapter, we will examine several methods of connecting stations together on a local network.

Media

When local network people talk about

the media, they don't mean the newspapers and television. Instead they mean the various kinds of transmission media that

THE MEDIA
*should be as reliable,
easy to install, easy to
maintain, and easy to
reconfigure as possible.*

are used to hook together the equipment connected on a local network. The most commonly used media are coaxial cable, twisted-wire pairs, and fiber-optic light-

wave pipe.

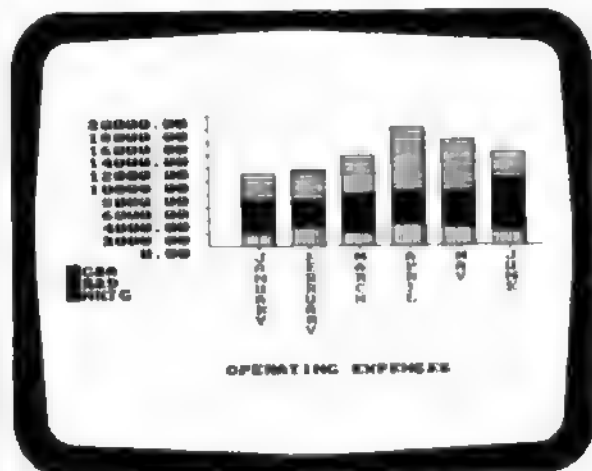
The media used to connect a local network should be as reliable, easy to install, easy to maintain, and easy to reconfigure as possible. In the long run, these considerations might outweigh such factors as somewhat higher initial costs for materials or maximum-transmission-speed characteristics. The disruptions caused by reinstallation, update, and repair of some media are very good arguments for doing things right the first time.

Most networks currently in use transmit messages over either coaxial cable or twisted pairs of wires. Fiber-optic systems capable of performing very well in specific applications are being offered by several manufacturers.

Twisted Pairs

A twisted pair of copper wires is the

Good News for VisiCalc® Users!



INTEGRATED GRAPHICS For Under \$100!

In just a few keystrokes, transform the columns of figures from your VisiCalc spreadsheet into a bar chart or any of 7 other types of charts and graphs. Without ever leaving VisiCalc!

That's only the beginning. The **StretchCalc™** program also adds powerful spreadsheet management and user convenience features. At a fraction of the price of comparable products.

- **GRAPHICS:** Eight kinds of charts and graphs allow you to uncover important trends and patterns behind that mass of numbers. View the graphics in your choice of color or monochrome. Or print them. Either way, you gain immediate impact from your data that those rows and columns just can't provide.

- **SPREADSHEET MANAGEMENT:** Need to examine your budget, portfolio, or sales forecast by relative value of spreadsheet entries? **StretchCalc™** SORT commands automatically rearrange your spreadsheet based upon its contents. Would you like the convenience of obtaining a single page summary of a large spreadsheet with a single command? A REARRANGE command lets you instantly set the columns of your spreadsheet in any order.

- **USER CONVENIENCE:** Store a series of VisiCalc commands under a function key. One keystroke and the **StretchCalc™** program executes them for you. Up to 66 sets of VisiCalc and **StretchCalc™** commands can be stored in a single diskette file. No more memorizing the right sequence or recovering from costly keystroke errors.

The **StretchCalc™** program is available now for just \$99 (\$49 without graphics). A lot of added capability for your VisiCalc spreadsheet at a modest price. Ready to order? Need more information? Call toll free 1-800-322-4110, or in Oregon call (503) 626-4727. We will accept your VISA and Master Card orders, or provide you with the name of a dealer carrying **StretchCalc™**.

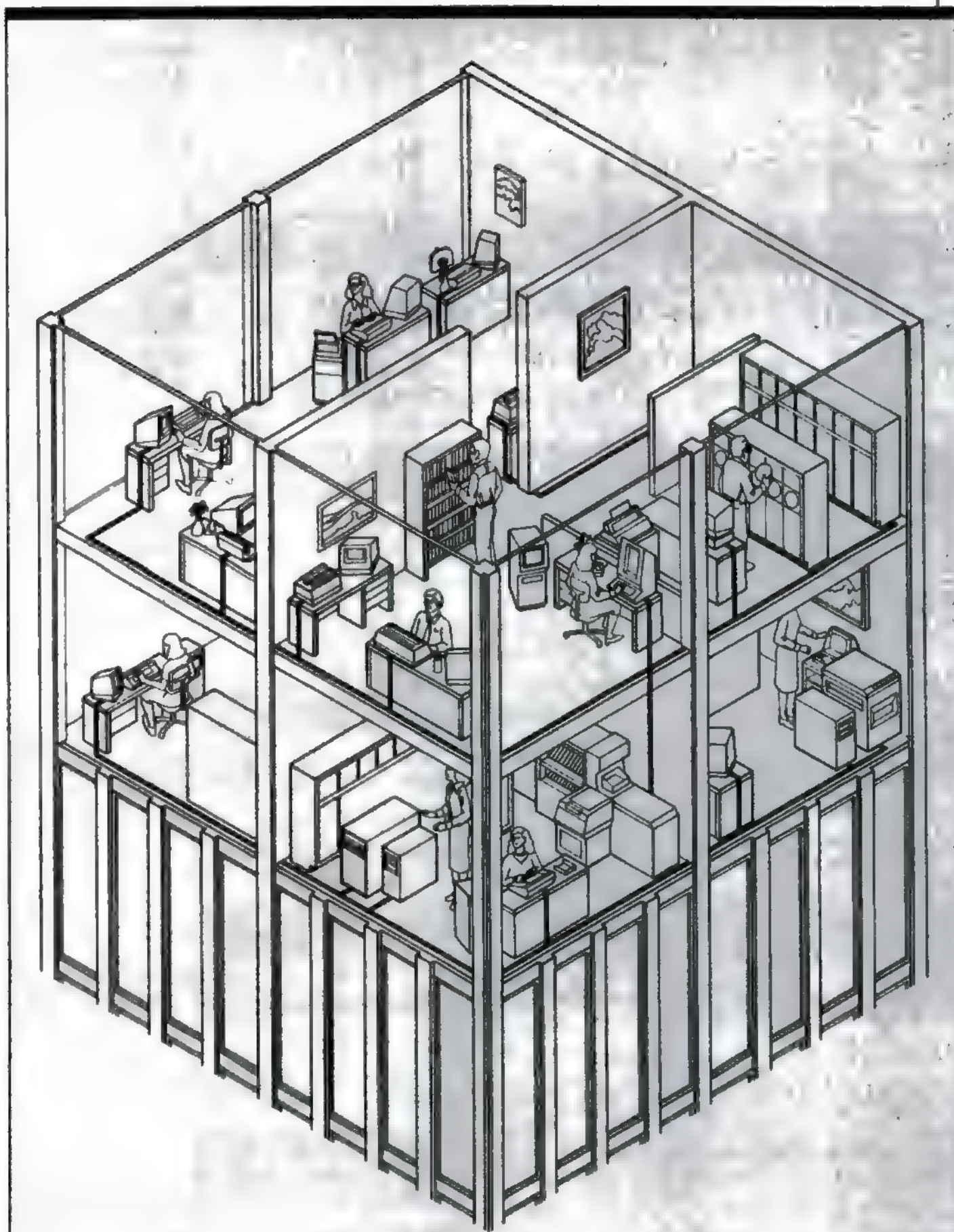
Required hardware: IBM PC with 128 K RAM (DOS 1.1) or with 192K RAM (DOS 2.00) and at least one 5-1/4" diskette drive. For screen graphics: IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and compatible color or monochrome display. For printer graphics: IBM or Epson printer with GRAFTRAX option and IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. **Required software:** IBM DOS, Versions 1.1 or 2.00; VisiCorp VisiCalc, Extended Memory ("256K") Version, or IBM VisiCalc, Version 1.10. **StretchCalc** is a trademark of Multisoft Corp.; IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; VisiCalc is a VisiCorp trademark; GRAFTRAX is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.



MULTISOFT CORPORATION
14025 S.W. FARMINGTON RD.
BEAVERTON, OR 97005

simplest form of connection found in modern networks. It is normally easy to install, move, or add to. The cost depends upon the installation method used. If it can be routed internally to the building structure, like telephone wire, the cost is very low. But if local codes or the physical environment requires the use of conduit, it can become very expensive. The twisted pair has some limitations because signals rapidly lose power as they travel down this kind of connection. It can provide reliable point-to-point communications at

speeds of up to 1 megabit per second over a distance of about 1 kilometer. The signal can be extended further through the use of a repeater, which regenerates the signal and retransmits it, but the cost of the repeaters can offset the original low cost of the wiring if the data are to be sent any appreciable distance. Remember, the distance to be measured is the actual path of the wire, not a straight line between two points. A twisted pair can travel for 15 feet merely going around a standard doorway. Twisted-pair wiring is susceptible to



A bus-type transmission medium can serve many different offices. This cable bus could be either coaxial or fiber-optic. (Diagram courtesy of Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.)

noise from the environment it passes through. As described earlier, the digital signals are very short in length, and any pulses of electrical noise can result in serious data loss. Twisted pairs should not be routed near heavy-duty electric motors, gasoline engines, welding machines, any other device that sparks, or any device that has a strong electromagnetic field, such as a power transformer or radio transmitter. Twisted-pair connections can be a very valuable low-cost solution for small offices not near industrial operations.

If industrial security is a consideration, twisted-pair wires are a poor choice unless they are enclosed in a protected wire-distribution conduit. Even then, the high-speed signals may actually be radiated by the wires and can be received by sophisticated means some distance from the wires without any physical contact.

Coaxial Cables

The other commonly used form of connection is coaxial cable. "Co-ax" is usually made up of one heavy center conductor surrounded by an insulating layer of plastic or plastic foam. A metallic sheath (either braided copper or solid aluminum) is placed over the plastic. The inner conductor and the sheath then share the same common geometric axis and therefore are coaxial to each other (hence the name). The outer sheath is usually covered with another insulated coating. Co-ax comes in standard sizes with outside diameters of about 1/8-, 1/4-, 3/8-, and 1/2-inches. The size of the co-ax, the type of insulation, and the type of sheath determine how fast and how far signals can travel over the cable.

Different types of coaxial cables are used at various points in a network. Trunk cables are used for long runs between buildings or remote equipment. These are the highest-quality cables, with foam insulation and solid aluminum outer sheaths.

Distribution or feeder cables take signals close to the equipment. These are smaller cables, but probably still have solid sheaths. Drop cables provide the final link to the equipment and between equipment in a local area. Drop cables are the smallest and most flexible.

Co-ax is not cheap. Material costs alone can easily run \$1 per foot. Installation can more than double the price. It

isn't easy to install because (particularly in the larger size) it is fairly stiff and cannot make sharp bends. It is best installed in false flooring or ceilings, where it can be easily fed into position. Coaxial cable does not require conduit for installation and can be buried for runs between buildings.

Coaxial cable has a very wide bandwidth. The theoretical transmission speed for coaxial cable is much higher than for twisted pairs. It can easily carry a 10-Mbps data circuit and several channels of video plus many voice conversations at the same time.

The shield on a coaxial cable gives it

BUSINESSMASTER PLUS

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SO COMPLETE,
IT'S A MASTERPIECE.



For any CP/M based machine.

An 8-module masterpiece for the price of one:

Packages available:	Us	PT	STAR	AP	Yours
General Ledger	yes	yes	yes	yes	—
Accounts Receivable	—	—	—	—	—
Order Entry	yes	yes	yes	yes	—
Accounts Payable	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase Orders	yes	yes	yes	yes	—
Inventory (Regular)	yes	—	no	yes	—
Inventory (Raw Goods)	yes	—	—	—	—
Payroll	yes	yes	yes	yes	—
Fixed Asset Accounting with ACRS	yes	—	—	—	—
Mailing List	yes	—	—	—	—

Us BusinessMaster STAR Star Computer Systems
PT PeachTree AP Accounting Plus
• Available separately

Accounting software so complete, the only thing we left out was the high price.

CBASIC2 Version \$289
CB-80 Version \$495
CB-86 Version \$495

There's no room here for a full comparison. Send for our free software performance evaluation, and judge BusinessMaster Plus for yourself.

Dealers and distributors inquiries welcome
• BusinessMaster is a trademark of BusinessMaster Inc.
• PeachTree is a trademark of PeachTree Software Inc.
• Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc.
• Star is a trademark of Star Computers, Inc.
• CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



BusinessMaster, Inc.
1207 Elm Avenue, Suite M
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619 434-6165
800 521 9277 (Outside California)
Telex 499 3505 BMAS

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

good resistance to the intrusion of noise. Co-ax is not completely noise-free, but it can provide good service in environments where unshielded wires could not function. It is particularly resistant to electromagnetic interference from sources like radio transmitters.

Coaxial cable provides improved industrial security over twisted-pair wires because it radiates less. It is, however, still easily tapped by anyone who can gain physical access to the cable.

Nothing has helped the popularity of coaxial cable as much as the cable television (CATV) industry. The widespread use of CATV has created a ready supply of cable, parts, and connectors. It has created a pool of persons with knowledge of how cable systems should be installed and maintained. Many buildings are now being wired for CATV during construction, and the executive looking for a local network can often find a very capable high-speed transmission medium already behind

the walls.

Fiber-Optic Cable

Both coaxial cable and twisted pairs of wire require that care be taken to ensure that they avoid contact with inappropriate electrical grounds. They must also be routed around heavy manufacturing locations

A TWISTED pair can travel for 15 feet merely going around a standard doorway.

or other sources of interfering noise. Fiber-optic cables do not have these drawbacks. Since fiber-optic cables are made of glass, they are not troubled by the unequal electrical ground potentials often found in

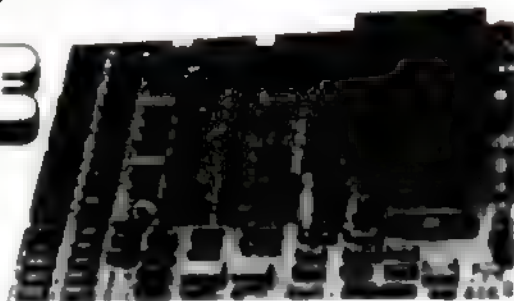
large buildings. Lightning and other induced power surges are also not major considerations. Fiber optics have other advantages over copper wire and cables, including potentially lower costs, freedom from tapping and interception, freedom from radio interference, and the elimination of some forms of degradation that take place when electrical signals travel long distances in a conductor.

The potential transmission speed of fiber-optic cables is even higher than that of coaxial cables. Practical fiber-optic systems that can operate at speeds of 20 Mbps over distances of up to 2 kilometers are on the market. The popularity of coaxial cable with CATV companies has probably slowed the development of fiber-optic systems. But CATV companies are also interested in the technology for their heavy-use, short-run requirements. One of the most ambitious projects is installed in London, Ontario. This 322-Mbps system carries 12 color television channels and 12 stereo channels over 8 kilometers. The system electronics were built by Harris

IBM PC/2 dsdd/cga/DOS \$2595	Naked-APE Advanced PC Emulator \$650	Corona Desk \$2475 Portable \$2350
Columbia Desk \$2850 Portable \$2750	Compaq 1 Drive \$2795	Disks ssdd \$18 dsdd \$28
AST Comba+ Full Line \$265	Monte Carlo 64K/s/p/c/g Software \$245	LOTUS 1-2-3 \$325
MicroPro WS/MM/SS/SL Full Line \$395	Davong 64000 Full Line	Epson FX-80 Full Line \$565
C.Itoh #8510A \$375 Full Line F-10 40cps \$1185	Okidata u92 \$495 Full Line u93 \$835	Brother HR-1A \$695 HR-15 Call
TTX 13cps Daisy \$485	Dynax Green 12" \$129 Amber 12" \$145	Amdek Full Line
Princeton HX-12 RGB \$495	dBase II \$410	Keytronics Keyboard \$195
Thin Drives \$265	RAM 64K Sets \$60	Chameleon Local Sales Only \$1745
NEC APC Green, 2 dr \$2650	NEC #3550 \$1895	Hayes 1200 \$515 Full Line
Rixon PC212A \$375 R212A \$375	Gemini 10X \$310 15 \$485	Tandon 100-2 dsdd \$245

NAKED

APE



IRONSIDES Computer Corp.

18905 Sherman Way • Reseda • CA 91335 • (213) 344-3563 • (800) 528-9537

We carry almost all IBM compatible hardware and software.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporation and the ten lengths of six-fiber cable were manufactured by Canstar.

FIBER *optics have freedom from tapping and interception.*

Fiber-optic installations are still seen less frequently than coaxial-cable installations because of a lack of standardization in the industry and a lack of experience among installers and service organizations. Workers know how to hook up copper wire and co-ax, but coupling optical

fibers requires some specialized knowledge. Efficient coupling of the light energy from fiber to fiber and from the fiber cable to the transmitter and receiver requires the use of special connectors and alignment techniques. The lasers and light-emitting diodes used to transmit light down a light pipe are still produced only in small quantities, so their prices are high. Still, fiber-optic technology is rapidly joining with cable and wire systems to deliver information on some other medium than paper.

If you have a very noisy environment, are particularly concerned about security, or have very-high-speed data and video transmission requirements, you should consider fiber-optic cables as an interconnection method. Great potential still exists in the field of fiber optics for development work. Some industries might consider a combination developmental and operational fiber-optic system, which

would have unique long-term investment potential.

Pairs of twisted wires, coaxial cables, and fiber-optic cables all have their own specific strengths and weaknesses. They sort themselves out pretty well, depending upon the size of the installation, speed requirements, and conditions of use. Similarly, the ways in which information systems are hooked together can be pretty easily grouped. But beware of anything that appears to allow easy labeling. The practice is often quite different from the preaching!

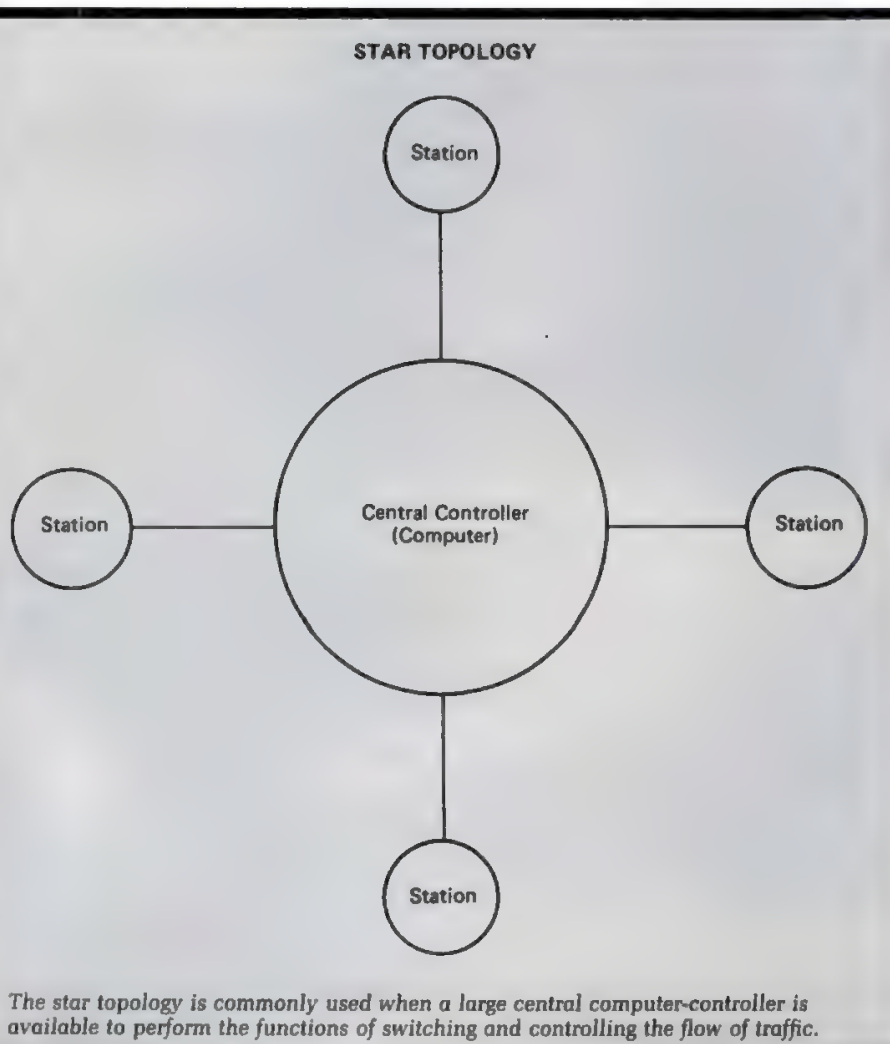
* * *

The Topology

The topology of a system refers to the way units in a network are connected together—the geometry of the system. Stations on a network can be strung out like the stops along a bus route, arranged in a circle like the petals of a flower, or laid out like the points of a star. In fact, those are the three common ways of describing the topology of a system: the star, the ring, and the tree.

The Centralized Star Network

A star network consists of a central controlling device connected by a point-



COUPLING *optical fibers requires some specialized knowledge.*

to-point communications circuit to every other device on the network. This is the configuration commonly used to connect a large mainframe computer to its remote terminals. It also describes the layout of most common PABX systems. This pattern permits good communications between the stations on the network and a centralized host. All communications between individual terminals must pass through the host.

This kind of system is particularly appropriate when the host contains all of the database to be shared or programs to be run. It is, however, a very vulnerable system, because when the host breaks down, all activity stops. A malfunction in the

PERSONALITY™

SERIES EXPANDS AND ENHANCES YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PS-3270 PERSONALITY™ SERIES FAMILY of IBM 3270 compatible intelligent subsystems provides communications with host computers concurrently with local processing on the IBM PC. **ABM's** powerful **PS-GCP GENERAL PURPOSE COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR** allows the IBM PC to operate as a **3276/Control Unit/Display Station** supporting 3278 display and printer functions. Both **PS-3270/BSC** and **PS-3270/SNA** are upgradeable to support a cluster of 12 IBM PC's as 3278 terminals.

PERSONALITY™ SERIES HARDWARE

- **IBM PC COMPATIBLE BINDER** \$5.95
- **PS-3276/BSC Control Unit Display Station and 3287-2 printer emulation** \$1295
- **PX-3276/BSC Adds 3 downline 3101 compatible terminals emulating 3278-2 terminals.** \$695
- **PZ-3274/51C/BSC Adds 3274-51C control unit supporting 12 downline IBM PC's emulating 3278-2 displays.** \$695
- **PS-3276/SNA/SDLC Control Unit Display Station and printer (LU2/LU3) emulation.** \$1595
- **PV-3276/SNA Adds 3 downline 3101 compatible terminals emulating 3278-12 terminals.** \$895
- **PZ-3274-51C/SNA/SDLC Adds 3274-51C/SNA/SDLC/LU2 control unit supporting 12 IBM PC's emulating 3278-12 displays.** \$695
- **3270 ARABIC CHARACTER SET** \$495
- **PC-3276/BSC/SNA/SDLC Combined emulation with interactive protocol switch.** \$1895
- **PS-GCP** \$995
- **64KB RAM Memory**
- **Z80B Processor at 4.77 Mhz**
- **8 General Purpose Timers**
- **4 Programmable Sync/Async Serial Ports**
- **Parallel Printer Port**



- **IBM PC COMPATIBLE SLIPCASE** \$5.95
- **OMNI-BOARD™** from \$205
Featuring up to five functions on one board, the OMNI-board provides the capabilities of an expansion chassis on a single board. Fully IBM compatible adapters provide a parallel printer port, up to two RS232 asynchronous communication ports, game adapter which is compatible with IBM software and connects to two Apple compatible joysticks and the clock/calendar option with rechargeable battery backup. No need to return to factory for upgrades - options are easy to install. Full documentation and software to read, set and automatically reset the system clock to the correct time and date automatically upon power-up included.
Printer, game & clock \$295
Printer, game, clock & RS-232 \$395
Printer, clock & 2xRS-232 \$435
Printer, game, clock & 2xRS-232 \$485

- **Two RS-232 IBM PC Compatible Asynchronous Communication Ports.**
- **2 Apple Joystick Ports** compatible with the IBM PC game ports.
 - **IBM PC Compatible Parallel Printer Port.**
 - **Clock with rechargeable battery backup and software.**

PS-GCP BOARD

512KB MEMORY BOARD

OMNI-BOARD™

- **MEM-512 Populated with 64KB RAMs.** \$329
- **KIT-64K Additional 64KB RAM.** \$99

- **APPLE™ JOYSTICK INTERFACE MODULE** For 2 APPLE joysticks \$29
- **TWO SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES** Plug into single IBM PC disk drive opening. Second drive provided with mounting bracket. IBM PC compatible.
Dual sided/dual density disk drive \$349
Dual sided/quad density disk drive \$449
- **BSR-X10™ CONTROL MODULE** \$95
This integrated module plugs into the DIN cassette connector of the IBM Personal Computer and provides full remote control of 256 BSR appliance or switch modules and comes with sample software and test programs.
- **TELEPHONE RECEPTIONIST ADAPTER.** \$995
The telephone receptionist adapter connects directly into a modular phone jack and provides a fully featured 300/1200 baud Bell 103/202 compatible modem with auto dial and auto answer. A voice synthesis unit and touch tone decoder provide interfaces for automatic telephone answering and remote data input. Audio and control outputs enable the IBM PC to function as a telephone answering machine. Configurable Includes text to speech software and extensive vocabulary.
- **PROTOTYPING BOARD** With bracket and DB25 connector provision \$45

- **COLOR TO MONOCHROME INTERFACE MODULE** \$95
Plugging conveniently between the IBM monochrome display and the RGB connector of the IBM color graphics adapter, this integrated module gives you the capability to use all the graphics and character line features of the IBM color graphics adapter with IBM monochrome display
- **IBM PC MONOCHROME DISPLAY 2 CABLE EXTENDER SET** \$39

PERSONALITY™ SERIES SOFTWARE

- **DISKSAVER™ PROGRAM** \$49
This elegant utility program allows you to create backup copies of most software protected diskettes. It offers the ultimate protection against accidental damage to your valuable software and comes with full documentation. The DiskSaver™ itself is not software protected.
- **PASCAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY** \$95
This IBM PASCAL compatible library provides full access to the graphics of the IBM color graphics adapter. All graphics functions supported by the IBM BASIC are implemented as PASCAL procedure calls. Full documentation and software examples are included.



THE SINGLE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR IBM PC NEEDS.

Automated Business Machines, Incorporated

23362 Peralta Drive, Laguna Hills, California 92653 USA - (714) 859-6531

All ABM, Inc. products come complete with a one year warranty and IBM compatible documentation.

Enclose Check, Money Order of Visa/MasterCard Number and Exp. Date — Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. MC/Visa - add 3%.

Personal checks - allow 3 weeks for clearing. Add 3% for shipping. Minimum shipping \$5.

Available at your local ComputerLand and selected personal computer dealers. Volume purchase and OEM pricing available.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

centralized host can disrupt communications between users who really have no need of the host's capabilities other than as a communications relay.

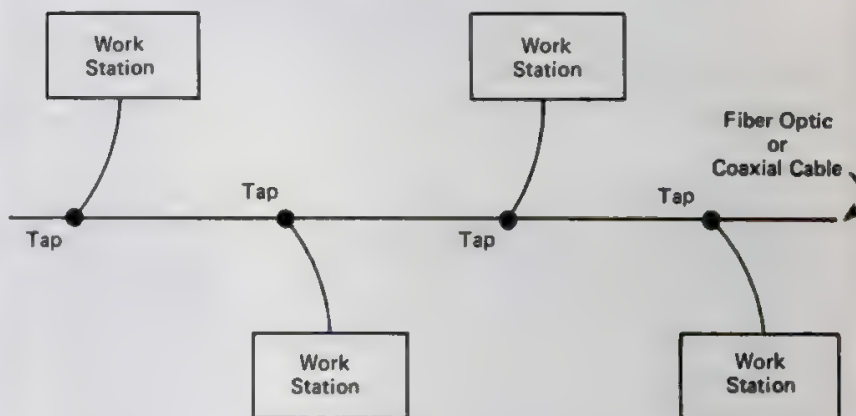
Centralized systems can usually be expanded easily, up to the limit of the central computer's capabilities. The cost to expand beyond that point may be high because it can involve the investment in large hardware packages. Centralized systems can allow easy access into one or more outside communications systems. The central computer can perform all of the functions needed to exchange information with other local or national data networks. Centralized systems can also provide good physical and software secu-

PAIRS OF twisted wires, coaxial cables, and fiber-optic cables all have specific strengths and weaknesses.

rity. The central system can be monitored by a human operator who can screen the terminal users desiring access to certain information.

If all of the devices on the system frequently have to exchange a variety of data among themselves, the star can become cumbersome. The centralized computer becomes simply a message switch. It is probably not economical to operate and maintain a large centralized system just to serve as a message switch. In the star network each communications link is exclusively dedicated to the two devices it connects. When these devices are not communicating, the expensive communications link is idle. Even when the units are communicating, their data rates may be considerably less than the capacity of the link, particularly if one unit is a terminal and the other a computer. The throughput of a terminal to a computer is probably less than the typing speed of an average typist. It makes little sense to shoot these characters out at a speed of 1200 baud or more when the total throughput is only 60 or 70 characters per minute in one direction.

TREE TOPOLOGY



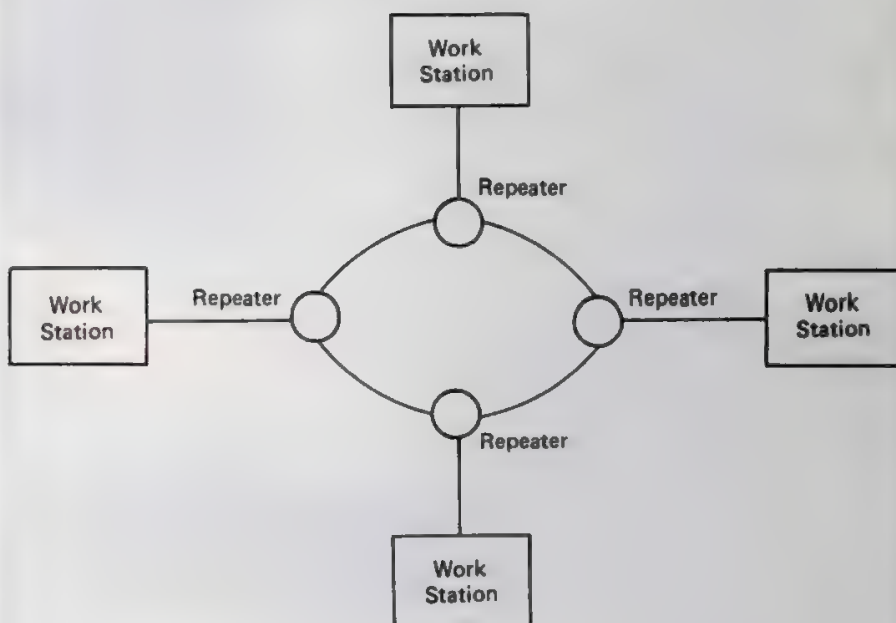
The tree topology hangs stations from a common cable bus like leaves from the limb of a tree. Failure of a cable tap will not normally inhibit the operation of the entire system.

The Ring Network

The ring, loop, or daisy-chain topology arranges the stations of a network in a circle. One station on the network can be designated as a master to control the timing and transmissions of all the other units, or the units can have some sort of built-in

operational program that allows them to enter into the system at idle times. In a ring network, a message may be relayed by some stations on the network. All stations monitor all messages to see if any are addressed to them. The ring network has greater equipment reliability, since it does

RING TOPOLOGY



The ring topology depends on active repeaters to relay information around the ring. Any of these repeaters could be a weak link in the system. Despite this, the ring topology has gained acceptance with network developers in Europe. It is becoming more widely accepted in the United States.

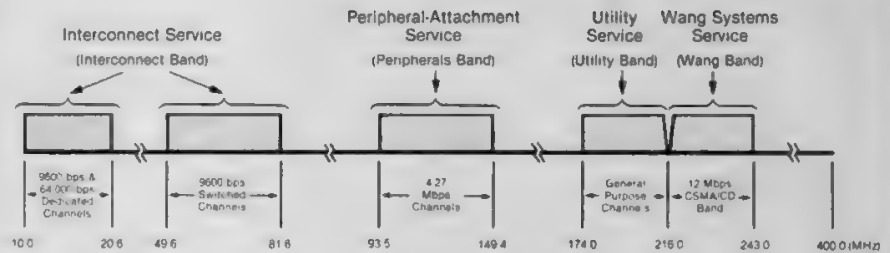
not require a central controller or relay point. However, failure of one relay point in the ring may (depending upon the transmission arrangement used) halt the

EXPANSION of a ring network may involve software or hardware changes in every station.

complete message transmission process.

Expansion of a ring network may be complex. It may involve some software or hardware changes in every station. Security in a ring network depends to a large degree on the physical security of the stations themselves.

Ring networks do not lend themselves well to the combination of different kinds of information (video, voice, and data) on the same system.



This illustrates the manner in which frequencies are allocated on the WangNet broadband local network. This broadband system has so much capacity that significant portions of the spectrum are not even allocated. (Diagram courtesy of Wang Laboratories, Inc.)

The Tree or Bus Network

A very common form of interconnection is the bus arrangement. On a bus network the stations are attached to a single (or perhaps dual) coaxial or fiber-optic cable. The stations are attached by devices called cable taps. The bus system shares several advantages with the ring: (1) It does not require a centralized controller, (2) it does not allow sections of connecting

medium to go idle, and (3) it can economically handle short messages exchanged among many different stations. The bus connection scheme has the added advantage of being able to operate effectively if one or more stations malfunction. Bus systems can be easily expanded and modified to exchange data with other networks. The security of a bus system is dependent to a large degree on the physical security of the stations on the system.

Bus systems easily lend themselves to the combination of video, data, and voice information on the same system.

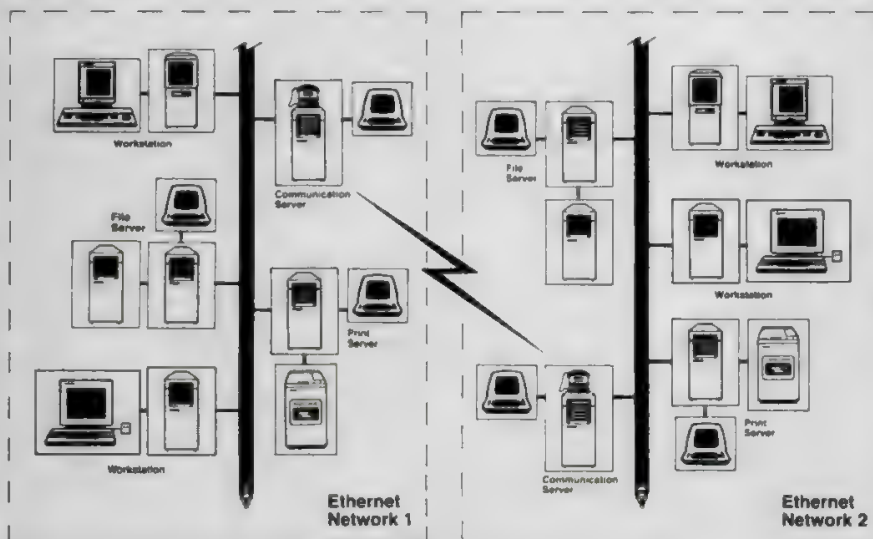
* * *

Multiple-Access Techniques

Our lives are full of written and unwritten rules for getting along. We use traffic lights and lane markers to share roads and highways with limited capabilities. We form orderly lines at banks and supermarket checkout stands to wait for service.

IN A RING
network, all stations
monitor all messages
to see if any are
addressed to them.

Some of the rules we follow are very clear; others depend on many factors that may or may not be operating at the moment. Similarly, stations sharing the same network for the transmission and receipt of infor-



- Multiple Ethernet Inter Connection
- Extended Resource Sharing
- Network Integration
- Multiple Story Office Structure
- Multiple Building Structure
- Remote Office Buildings

This shows a few of the kinds of devices that could be attached to the Ethernet coaxial bus system using a tree topology. (Illustration courtesy of Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.)

Who has The Final Word in word processing?

"Clearly one of the most powerful and versatile word processing programs available."

PC Magazine

"...use it effortlessly to produce types of output that would possibly require great efforts using any other program."

BYTE

"You'll wonder how you ever got along without it."

Software Retailing



- Display and edit multiple files simultaneously on a split screen
- Program-generated footnotes, indexes and table of contents
- Supports all printers...does true proportional spacing
- Crashproof for full file recovery
- Available for IBM PC, MS-DOS and CP/M systems

Call or write for a free brochure:

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. 222 Third Street, Cambridge MA 02142 (617) 576-2760



Mark of the Unicorn

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to dress up your IBM.

Fred Molinari, President

Low cost data acquisition and control for the IBM Personal Computer.™

Data Translation is fashioning a new look in the personal computer market.

Our new single board plug-ins bring complete analog and digital I/O capability to your IBM Personal Computer.

The complete DT2801 I/O system fits on just one board. It includes A/D with programmable gain, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock and has direct memory access capabilities. The DT2805 features the same functionality, with provision for low level analog input.

With power and performance to match that of the IBM PC, either board provides 12-bits of resolution with over 14kHz throughput rates under BASIC.

And whether your application is in laboratory data acquisition or in industrial process control, you will find both boards highly reliable at a very low cost.

The DT2801 and DT2805 are easy to use. Just plug either one into an IBM Personal Computer expansion slot. No need for separate housing or cables. A screw terminal panel with optional thermocouple cold junction compensation is available for connecting analog and digital input signals.

And they're easy to program. More than 30 I/O functions are accessed with just 3 commands from BASIC. Programming instructions and sample routines are detailed in the comprehensive User Manual.

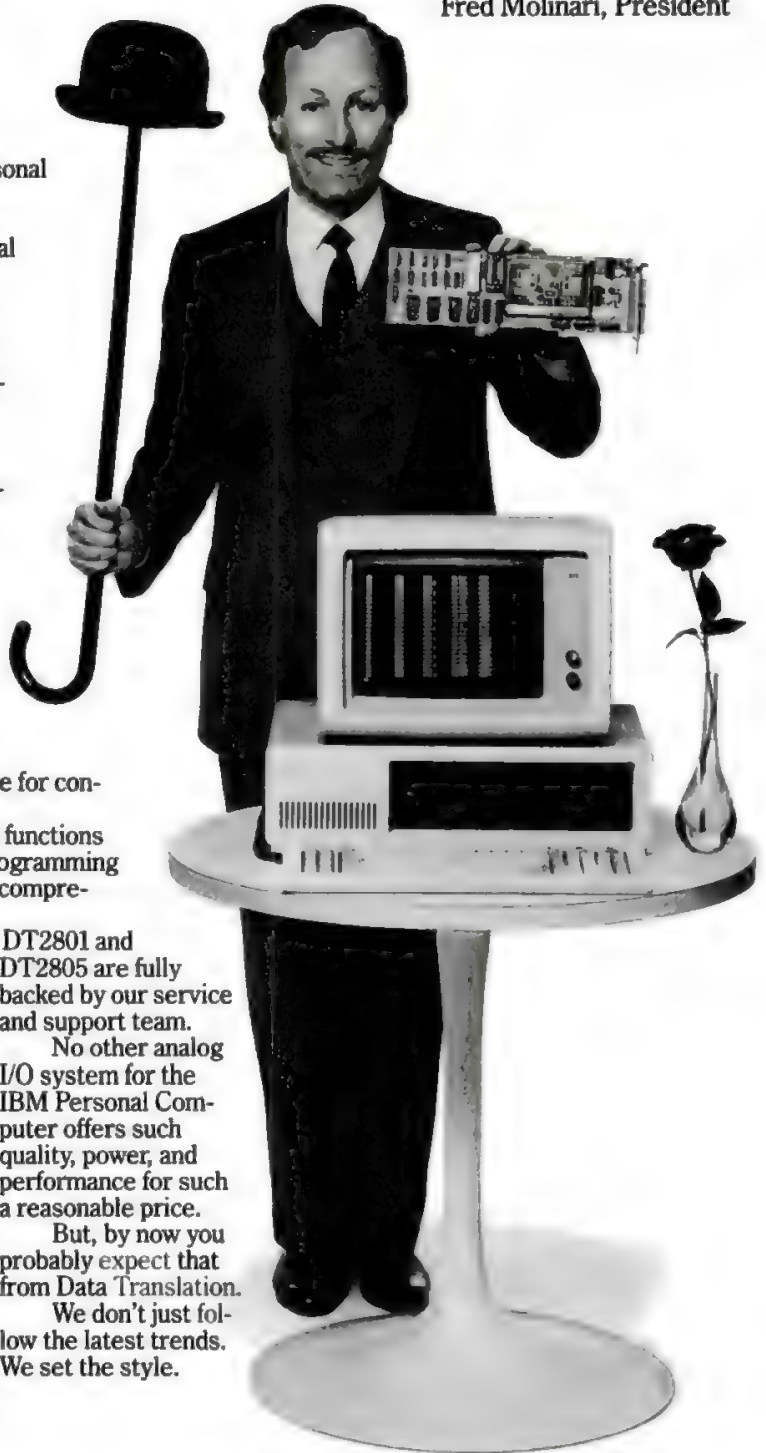
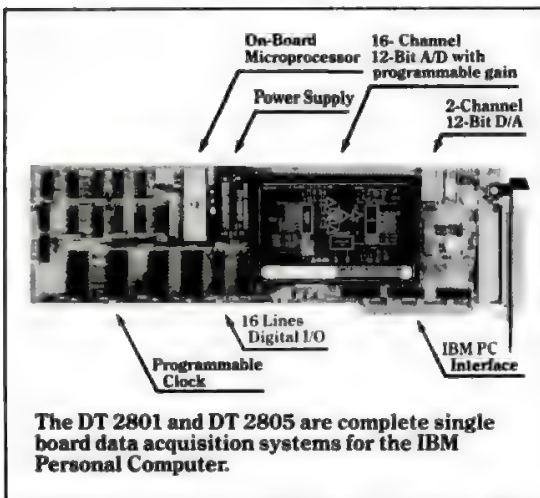
Plus, as with all Data Translation products, the DT2801 and

DT2805 are fully backed by our service and support team.

No other analog I/O system for the IBM Personal Computer offers such quality, power, and performance for such a reasonable price.

But, by now you probably expect that from Data Translation.

We don't just follow the latest trends. We set the style.



DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951-646.

European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849-862.

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.

mation have rules governing how they transmit and receive data. These rules allow multiple users to have access to the information network medium.

Traffic or highways can be divided according to either time or space. Stoplights regulate traffic according to time. Complex switching systems can control several lanes of traffic. Lane markers divide traffic according to space. In some cases lanes are firmly established and in others they are more flexible. Similarly, the traffic on an information-movement system can be divided according to time and the electrical equivalent of space: frequency.

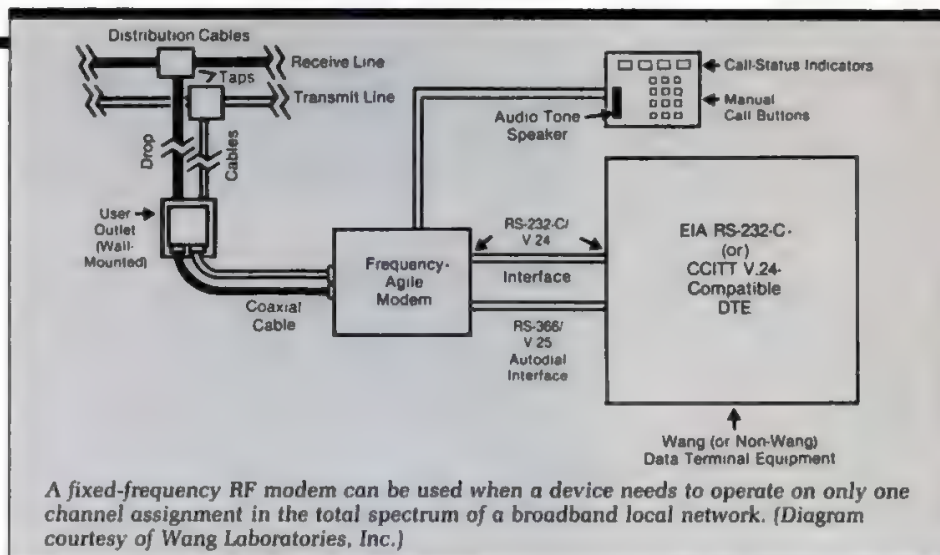
Time Sharing

There are several ways in which network stations can share the time available on a system. These include polling, reservation, and contention schemes. Methods of allowing many stations to share the

CONTENTION

schemes operate like automobiles at a four-way stop.

same communications network by regulating the time slots in which they can transmit are called *time-division multiple-access (TDMA) techniques*.



Master-Controlled Methods

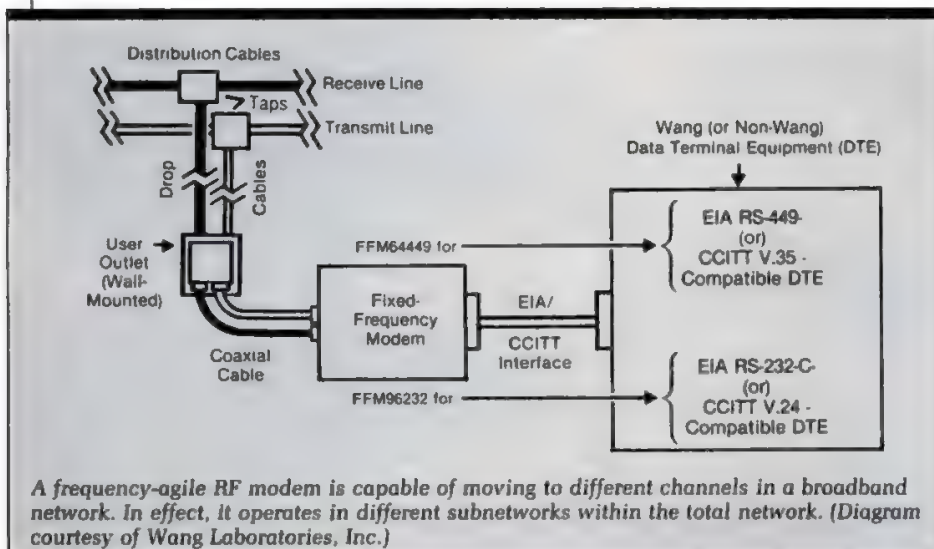
Polling is a method of operation found in systems with a master network controller. These are normally large computers operating in the star configuration. A polling scheme operates like a good waiter in a restaurant. The server (and the expression "communications server" is actually used in the industry) constantly glances at the customers to see if any need service. When they signal their desires, the server provides a channel of communications. In the meantime, the system keeps busy with housekeeping duties and the needs of the more demanding customers.

Reservation schemes operate, as you might assume, according to a preset schedule. The scheduled transmission time for each station on the network might occur many times a second. If the channel is busy when a station's reservation comes

up, the station on the channel will retain priority. Various arrangements prevent stations from making exclusive use of the channel. Reservation schemes usually use a master controller, but this is not an absolute requirement if all stations know exactly what time it is and what the reservation schedule is.

Waiting for the Bus

A method of multiple access known as *contention* is the most widely used on bus-configured networks. Contention schemes operate like automobiles at a four-way stop. The driver arriving at the intersection first proceeds first. If two drivers arrive at exactly the same time, they try and bluff each other out to see who will get across first (they don't know about the rule of yielding right-of-way to the right on the data bus). If both cars start at the same time, they will usually back off until one delays long enough for the other to get through.



RULES

allow multiple users to have access to the information network medium.

We use four-way stop signs at intersections because they are cheaper than stoplights and other forms of controlled access and because they provide an even flow of

traffic even if it arrives at the intersection at irregular intervals and in irregular clumps. Stoplights divide the time between roads, but all roads might not have the same amount of traffic. A smart traffic cop could respond to the changing traffic conditions but would be an expensive waste of resources during idle times.

Similarly, the contention scheme has the advantage of being relatively simple yet able to respond to changing traffic patterns on a system. Most bus networks use a contention scheme called *carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection*

(CSMA/CD). Two simple rules of courtesy are used by stations operating on a CSMA/CD contention network: (1) Traffic already in the channel has priority. If a station is transmitting, all other stations just listen. Stations on the network determine if the channel is busy by listening for the radio frequency signal or carrier from another station (the "carrier-sense" portion of CSMA/CD). This technique is really not much more complex than the squelch feature on a citizen's band radio or mobile telephone. (2) If the channel is clear (or when the channel clears), any station may

proceed to transmit. If two stations decide to transmit a message at about the same time, they may detect a garble or collision with another message. The affected stations then cut short their transmission and wait a period of time before attempting a retransmission. This is the collision-detection feature of CSMA/CD.

This second rule has a special feature that insures that each station waits a period of time set specifically in its program. This time varies according to the number of failures it has experienced (kind of a frustration level!). This assures that two

Glossary of Local Network Terms

This glossary presents technical and operational words that appear in discussions about local networks.

access method—This is an IBM term with a precise meaning. It refers to specific kinds of communications software which includes some protocols for exchanging data, constructing files, and other functions. This term is used in the local network context to refer to the method of determining which device has access to the transmission medium at any instant. CSMA/CD is an example of an access method.

ACK—A positive acknowledgment control character. This character is exchanged between system components when data have been received without error. This control character is also used as an affirmative response for setting up a communications exchange.

Advanced Communications Function—An IBM program package to allow sharing of computer resources through communications links. Supports SNA.

ANSI—American National Standards Institute. Develops and publishes standards for codes, alphabets, and signaling schemes.

application layer—The seventh (top) layer of the OSI architecture. Not described in detail by the architecture. This layer determines the interface of the device with the user.

ASCII—American Standard Code for Information Exchange. More correctly known as USASCII because of some change in recent versions. A method of coding digital signals. The ASCII character contains seven bits; an eighth parity bit

is often added.

asynchronous—A method of transmission in which the time intervals between characters are not required to be equal. Start and stop bits are added to coordinate the transfer of characters.

background program—A program that performs its functions while the operator is working with a second, different program. Communications programs often operate in the background mode on word processors. They can receive messages while the operator is processing words. The messages are stored for later display.

bandwidth—The range of frequencies a circuit will pass. Analog circuits typically have a bandwidth limited to that of the human voice (about 3 KHz). The square waves of digital signals can be distorted by inadequate bandwidth. The faster the digital signal transmission rate, the greater the bandwidth requirement. Fiber-optic and broadband cables have excellent bandwidth.

baseband—Transmission of signals without modulation. In a baseband local network, digital signals (1s and 0s) are inserted directly onto the cable as voltage pulses. The entire bandwidth of the cable is consumed by the signal. This scheme does not allow frequency division multiplexing.

baud—A measure of transmission speed. The reciprocal of the time duration of the shortest signal element in a transmission. In RS-232-C ASCII, the signaling element

is one bit.

bisync—Binary Synchronous protocol. An IBM byte-oriented, link-layer communications protocol that is widely used. They are trying to replace it with SDLC.

block—A number of characters transmitted as a group.

bps—Bits per second.

broadband—A term used to refer to transmission media capable of passing wide-bandwidth signals. Usually classed as capable of data speeds of 19.2 Kbps or greater. In the local-network context, broadband refers to the use of frequency-multiplexed cable. Digital signals are passed through a modem and transmitted over one of the frequency bands of the cable.

BSC—see bisync.

bus—A transmission medium, usually coaxial or fiber-optic cable. This term is usually associated with networks in the tree topology.

carrier—1. A radio frequency or light-wave that is transmitted over a cable and modulated with a signal. 2. A company that provides transmission services. See **common carrier**.

CATV—Community-antenna television. Based on broadband coaxial-cable technology.

CBX—Computer branch exchange. A type of PABX. See **PABX**.

CCITT—Consultative Committee of International Telephone and Telegraph. A committee of the United Nations that develops and publishes international

stations that have collided will not collide again and that one station with the shortest wait time will not monopolize the channel.

CSMA/CD is a very efficient technique. Xerox has proven the system in various operating programs. Published results show that on a network with 120 stations operating under a normal load, stations succeeded in sending their message the first time in over 99 percent of their tries. Stations had to cut their transmissions short and try again only about 0.8 percent of the time.

Figures like these seem to show that collision detection may not be needed in the great majority of transmission attempts. Indeed, some bus networks do not use the collision-detection feature (they are just called CSMA systems). Each station simply transmits into the network when it has a message. If it does not receive an acknowledgment of its message, it retransmits the message until it does. This system is really more efficient than it seems because of the intermittent nature of data communications systems. It allows the software and equipment to be

less complex and allows other manufacturers to avoid the payment of royalties to Xerox for the use of the patented collision-detection techniques.

Catching the Ring

Two sharing schemes are used in ring networks. Both techniques involve passing a signal around and around the ring, either carrying a message or indicating that the network is clear. The first technique is called *slotted ring*. In a slotted ring network, a message called a *frame* is passed from station to station. The frame

standards.

channel—A communications path. A channel may be a physical link or a logical path described between two communicating units.

circuit switching—A method of communicating in which a dedicated communications path is established between two devices, bandwidth is guaranteed, and delay is essentially limited to propagation time. The telephone system uses circuit switching.

coaxial cable—An electrical-transmission cable with a center conductor and an outer electrical shield. Used in both broadband and baseband systems. Broadband cable has better shielding than baseband cable.

common carrier—A transmission company (such as the telephone company) that serves the general public.

communications controller—A programmable computer "front end" in the IBM SNA network.

contention—The condition when two stations attempt to use the same channel at the same time.

control character—A character used for special signaling. Often not printed or displayed, but causing special functions such as the movement of paper in a printer, the blanking of a display screen, or "hand-shaking" between communicating devices to control the flow of data.

cps—Characters per second.

CRC—Cyclic redundancy check.

cross-talk—The spillover of a signal from one channel to another. In data communications it is very disruptive. Usually, careful adjustment of the circuits will eliminate cross-talk.

CSMA/CD—Carrier-sense multiple-access collision detection. A network-access technique by means of which stations sense the absence of a carrier on the medium and begin to transmit. If two stations transmit simultaneously, they detect the collision and cease transmitting. Each waits a period of time determined by special noninterference techniques before initiating transmission again.

current loop—An electrical interface that is sensitive to current changes rather than voltage swings. Used with older (often Baudot-encoded) teleprinter equipment.

cyclic redundancy check—(CRC). A numeric value derived from the bits in a message. The transmitting station uses one of several formulas to produce a number that is attached to the message. The receiving station applies the same formula and should derive the same number. If the numbers are not the same, an error condition is declared.

Data Access Protocol—A specialized protocol used by Digital Equipment Corporation.

data-flow control—A communications layer in SNA that creates and responds to outgoing and incoming messages.

data-link control—A communications layer in SNA that manages the physical data circuits.

data-link layer—See **link layer**.

DB-25—The designation of a standard plug-and-jack set used in RS-232-C wiring: twenty-five pin connectors, thirteen pins in the top row and twelve in the bottom row.

DCE—Data communications equipment. A common designation for communications equipment such as computers and

modems. Uses a female DB-25 chassis plug.

delay—In addition to the common meaning of a pause in activity, delay can also be a kind of distortion on a communications circuit. Delay is the property of an electrical circuit which slows down and distorts high-frequency signals. Devices called equalizers slow down the lower frequencies and "equalize" the signal.

distortion—Any change to the transmitted signal. May be caused by cross-talk, delay, attenuation, or other factors.

Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA)—A Honeywell architecture that conforms to the Open System Interconnection model proposed by the ISO. It supports X.25 for packet switching and X.21 for packet-switched and circuit-switched network protocols.

DTE—Data terminal equipment. A common designation for data processing equipment such as printers, terminals, and computers. Uses a male DB-25 chassis plug.

EBCDIC—Extended Binary-Coded Decimal Interchange Code. An eight-bit code used primarily on IBM business systems.

equalization—Balancing of a circuit so that it passes all frequencies with equal efficiency.

Ethernet—A baseband local-area network marketed by Xerox and developed jointly by Xerox, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Intel.

field—A particular position within a message frame. Positions are labeled as the control field, flag field, and so on. Bits in a particular message have a meaning for stations on the network.

consists of the leading and trailing information needed for a complete message, but the information elements of the message itself are left blank. A station with a

IN A SLOTTED ring network, a message called a frame is passed from station to station.

message to transmit fills in the message information as an empty frame goes by. All stations read all frames as they go by. The receiving station removes the message from the frame and sends it on its way. When the original transmitting station receives the frame back again, it knows that the message has been received and marks the frame as empty. This kind of production-line technique assures that timing and spacing of the system are kept constant.

Because of all the frame reading and handling, slotted-ring systems are not very efficient. The transmission speed of the system may be high, but the throughput of the system is low because of all the processing involved.

A more efficient form of message passing frequently used in ring networks is token passing. A token consists of a very short message that circulates around the ring, indicating: "The channel is clear." When a station has a message to transmit, it grabs the token and changes it to read: "Here comes a message." The station then transmits a message of any length. After the message is transmitted, the station again changes the token to read: "The channel is clear." Token passing is a popular scheme because it allows stations to pass messages of variable length with little network time needed for management overhead. The token-passing technique may also be used on bus networks with good results.

Frequency Division

The time-division techniques we have just examined are similar to the techniques of using stop signs and stoplights to control highway traffic. Another method used to regulate traffic flow is that of

GLOSSARY OF LOCAL NETWORK TERMS/CONTINUED

frame—A group of bits that includes the message and address information.

frequency-division multiplexing—A technique for combining many signals on one circuit by separating them in frequency.

functional-management layer—Formats presentations in SNA.

gateway—A device that connects two systems, especially if the systems use different protocols. For example, a gateway is needed to connect two independent local networks or to connect a local network to a long-haul network.

handshaking—Exchange of control codes or specific characters to control the data flow.

HDLC—High-Level Data-Link Control. A comprehensive standard developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO). It is a bit-oriented link-layer protocol.

IEEE—Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. A professional organization that has defined several I/O standards.

International Standards Organization (ISO)—Best known for the development of a network model called the Open System Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model.

Internet Protocol (IP)—A standard protocol for communicating between devices on different networks. NBS and DOD have both published an IP standard. The two are very similar.

LAN—Local area network.

lightwave communications—Usually, communications using fiber-optic cables and light generated by lasers or light-emitting diodes (LEDs). Also may refer to systems using modulated light beams passing through the air between buildings or other adjacent locations.

link layer—The second layer in the ISO architecture. This layer performs the function of taking data from the higher layers, creating packets, and sending them accurately out the physical layer (layer 1).

mark—A signaling condition equal to a binary 1 (see space).

media—Plural of medium.

medium—The conduit used to move information: coaxial cable, fiber-optic cable, and so on.

midsplit—A type of broadband cable sys-

tem in which the available frequencies are split into two groups, one for transmission and one for reception. Requires a frequency converter.

multipoint line—A single communications link for two or more devices shared by one computer and more than one terminal. Use of this line requires a polling mechanism. Also called a multi-drop line.

network—A communications system made up of various stations. Use of the term network assumes interaction among the stations.

Network-addressable unit (NAU)—In SNA, a unit that can be the source and end of messages.

network layer—The third layer in the ISO architecture. Responsible for maintaining control over the communications links and routing data across one or more communications links. It accepts messages from the source, converts them into packets, and directs the packets to the destination.

node—A terminal location in a communications system. A node may also be a switching point where information changes format or mode of transmission.

Open System Interconnection (OSI)—A model developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO) to describe a network open to equipment from various manufacturers.

packet—A string of characters that includes the source address, the destination address, and the message itself. Different systems utilize different-size packets.

packet switching—A method of transmitting messages through a communications network in which long messages are subdivided into short packets with a maximum length. The packets are then transmitted as in message switching. Usually, packet switching is more efficient and rapid than message switching.

physical layer—The lowest layer in the ISO architecture. Concerns itself with the voltage levels, speed, and signaling used between equipment.

polling—A method of controlling the transmission sequence of communicating devices by using an inquiry to the device asking if it wishes to transmit.

presentation layer—Layer 6 of the ISO architecture. Determines how the data are displayed. Concerned with format and visual presentation.

protocol—A set of rules governing the transmission of information over a data channel.

PSDN—Packet-switched data network.

ring—A network topology in which the stations of the network are arranged (electrically) in a ring or circle.

RS-232-C—An electrical standard for the interconnection of equipment established by the Electrical Industries Association. The same as CCITT code V.24. RS-232-C is used for serial ports.

RS-449—A newer standard than RS-232-C, also used for serial communications. Eventually meant to replace RS-232-C, but backward compatibility is specified in RS-449.

SDLC—Synchronous Data-Link Control. A bit-oriented, link-layer communications protocol developed by IBM. Related to HDLC.

serial port—An I/O port that transmits data out one bit at a time. Contrasted to a parallel port, which transmits multiple (usually eight) bits simultaneously. RS-232-C is a common serial signaling protocol.

session—An interconnection between two stations for the purpose of moving information.

session layer—Layer 5 of the ISO architecture. Determines how the data received are to be routed and processed. Serves as an interface between applications programs and the communications systems.

slotted ring—An access method used in ring systems which involves passing an empty message frame around the system until a station fills it.

SNA—Systems Network Architecture. A communications model developed by IBM that integrates computer systems with data communications devices. This model describes functional layers in a manner similar to the OSI model.

space—The signal condition that equals a binary 0 (see **mark**).

star—A network arrangement characterized by a central processor that communicates with outlying units arranged like the spokes of a wheel or a star. In the local-network context, the central processor is a specialized switch (PABX) that performs circuit switching.

synchronous—A transmission system in which characters are synchronized by the transmission of initial sync characters. No stop or start bits are used.

sync character—A character (two or more in bisync) sent from a transmitting station for the purpose of synchronizing the clocks in the transmitting and receiving stations.

time-division multiplexing (TDM)—A method of placing a number of signals on one communications circuit by allocating the available time among competing stations. Allocations may be on a microsecond basis.

token passing—An allocation scheme used in ring networks in which a very short all-clear message (token) is passed around the network until a station catches it and changes it to "Here comes a message." The token-passing scheme can also be used in bus networks. In this case, each station must know who is next after it and pass the token.

topology—An information industry buzzword meaning the physical design or shape of a system. Common topologies are the ring, star, and tree.

transmission control—The layer in SNA that controls sessions and manages communications.

transport layer—Layer 4 in the ISO architecture. Checks the received data, acknowledges receipt, and sends the data to a specific device (printer, terminal, or disk file).

tree—Not a leafy thing that grows in the forest, but rather a network arrangement in which the stations hang off a common "branch," or data bus, like leaves.

twisted pair—An electrical cable used for communications. Often used in PABX systems.

Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM)—One of the IBM access methods used on an SNA network.

WangNet—A local-network system from Wang Labs. WangNet is a broadband local network. Different bands of radio frequencies on the network are designed for different kinds of work. The HDLC packet format is used with the CSMA/CD access technique.

wideband—A channel or transmission medium capable of passing more frequencies than a standard 3-KHz voice channel.

X.25—A packet-switching standard adopted by the CCITT. It defines the physical interface level, the frame level, and the network protocol level of the system.

—F.J.D. and W.S.

lane markers. Lane markers provide physical separation for cars in ways that are different from the devices that regulate the traffic in time, but both types of separation—time and space—can and are used on the same roadway.

In the same way, both time and space—or either time or space—can be used to regulate traffic on an information-movement network. Information elements can be physically separated by using several different radio (or light) frequencies on the same cable. Just like a radio or television set, the stations on the network are tuned to a specific frequency to transmit and receive their messages.

Baseband versus Broadband

Network-sharing systems that use only time-division techniques (polling, reservation, slots, tokens, CSMA, or CSMA/CD) are normally called baseband systems. The expression refers to the fact that normally one signal occupies the transmission medium at any one time. Baseband networks are like one-lane roads. The cars traveling down them must take turns using the roadway. Baseband networks can use any form of transmission medium and can be found in any topology.

The alternative to the baseband network is the multilane highway called the broadband system. A broadband system allows many different stations to have messages on the network at the same time. The lane markers that divide them are those of frequency. Broadband networks take advantage of the capability of high-quality coaxial cable to carry many different frequencies at one time. These kinds of

B_{BROADBAND}
*cables are inherently
unidirectional, like one-
way streets or rivers.*

cables are said to have wide bandwidth. The total bandwidth of the cable can be divided among various stations and even among subnetworks in the same way that the commercial radio frequencies are divided between AM broadcast, FM

broadcast, television, and so on. Cable systems can carry a radio frequency spectrum about 350 megahertz (MHz) wide. This is the equivalent of all of the commercial

FREQUENCY-agile devices can bring great information-transferring power, but also higher costs.

AM, FM, and television broadcast channels plus shortwave, citizens' band, ham radio, and most public-service radio frequencies. Clearly, a cable system can carry a great deal of information!

Broadband cables can allocate the bandwidth available to three kinds of channels: (1) dedicated channels that are permanently assigned to pairs of communicating devices such as two computers. (2) switched channels, assigned to two devices on the request of a master controller, and (3) shared channels operating within their own network of devices using time-division techniques. Each group within these allocations is unaware of the others. The common broadband cable appears to each to be a dedicated network medium. Broadband cables can mix many forms of information within a local network. Channels on the cable can be assigned to various data transmission functions, but video signals and voice transmissions can also be carried simultaneously.

The stations attached to a broadband cable use an RF modem to translate between the cable medium and their own internal electrical signaling system. If a station is required to operate only on one channel, it can have a reasonably simple fixed-frequency modem that listens and transmits on one limited frequency. If the station is to be able to jump between networks (move to different channel frequencies), it can be equipped with a sophisticated multifrequency modem. These modems can be switched manually or by remote command of a cable controller (which probably is not the same device as a master network controller). These tunable modems are often referred to as fre-

quency-agile devices. Obviously, increased sophistication can bring great information-transferring power, but also higher costs.

Broadband cables use two different kinds of physical configurations. The need for these configurations is caused by the simple fact that broadband cables are inherently unidirectional, like one-way streets or rivers. A station cannot send information directly to another station "upstream" from it. To overcome this limitation, there must be two one-way streets going in opposite directions. All information is transmitted on one street, goes down to the end of the cable, and returns on the other cable, where it can be received by all stations.

The two broadband configurations are frequency translation and the use of two separate cables; both arrangements separate the transmit and receive ports of an individual station. The first configuration, called *midsplit*, splits the available radio frequencies for station transmission and the other band of frequencies for station reception. The translation between transmission and reception is done by a frequency converter. This device is also referred to as a headend, frequency translator, or central retransmission facility, but it essentially functions as a frequency converter. The converter receives the transmissions of the network stations on what is termed the "return" channel, converts them to a different frequency, and rebroadcasts them on the "forward" channel.

The advantage of this midsplit system is that only one cable is used. This cuts the cost of installation and reconfiguration. On the negative side, since the midsplit system divides the cable into a transmit band and a receive band, the total usefulness of the cable is cut in half. (Actually, additional capacity is lost because of the need to establish a "no man's land" of guardband frequencies between the transmit and receive bands.)

The other kind of broadband configuration uses two separate cables, one for transmitting and one for receiving. This provides full use of the available bandwidth. One cable is used to transmit all signals to a passive connector, and another, separate cable is used to return the signals that are still on the same frequency. This kind of system has a higher material cost to install, but it provides over twice as

much capacity as a single-broadband cable arrangement. Its other technical advantages include the elimination of undesirable receiver and transmitter interaction at each station and the ability to connect listen-only subscribers (such as video displays) to the outbound cable.

* * *

Message Addressing

So far, we have seen what kinds of media are used to connect the stations on a local network and how the time and frequencies available on the network are shared among the stations. We need to look briefly at how messages find their way between stations once they gain entry to the wire or cable.

There are three practical ways to route messages from the sender to the receiver: message switching, packet switching, and time-division circuit switching. A good example of message switching is the telex or telegram service. A complete message is developed, along with all information about the sender and recipient, and transmitted into the network. The transmission continues until the entire message is sent.

The most common form of message addressing on local networks is the use of packets. A packet of data is actually a string of characters. Each packet includes a destination address, a source address, and the message information. The message information in a packet may just be a fraction of the entire message to be sent. The packet may also include such infor-

A PACKET of data includes a destination address, a source address, and the message information.

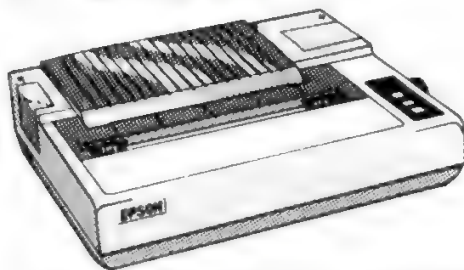
mation as an indication of what type of message it contains and a checksum of the message information. A checksum is an arithmetic number that can be derived in several ways. For example, since the digital data is considered to be a string of 0s and 1s, the checksum may be the sum of all of the 1s in the message. The transmit-

S T O P

For Your Best Buy On Printers At

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

EPSON



**Prices So Low,
We Can't Even Print Them!
MX, RX, and FX Series
*In Stock Now!***

stair MICRONICS

Lowest Prices!

GEMINI 10X \$329.95

GEMINI 15 \$499.95

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

LOTUS 1-2-3 \$329.95



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

**118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844**

**Small
BUSINESS
COMPUTERS**

NEED INFO QUICK?

Then just call our automated TOLL FREE answering machines. Leave your name, address, and phone number. Requests will be mailed 1st Class the same day. Only requests for product information will be processed; all others will be disregarded by our answering service.

CALL 1-800-331-3896

In Oklahoma, Call:
1-918-825-4844

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TURN BILLABLE TIME
INTO RECEIVABLE CASH
FAST—EFFECTIVE**

SAVE TIME

SAVE TIME

DATA SELECTION BY JOB OR CLIENT

INSTANT ACCESS TO CLIENT FILES

PASSWORD PROTECTION

PERSONALIZED DISK SYSTEM

KEEP FAST, ACCURATE RECORDS

Data-Timer is the brand new computer program that manages your billable time and resources more accurately and more profitably. And it's so simple to use. Used in conjunction with your Day-Timer™ Diary, Data-Timer is the ideal package for:

advertising execs	business executives	accountants	engineers	medical therapists or
physicians (either	consultants	attorneys	architects	anyone who bills on
individual or				an hourly basis
group practice]				

Each Data-Timer Package comes complete with a Program Diskette; easy-to-follow Program Document, Day-Timer™ one full year desk scheduler, and User's Manual; a Quick Reference Guide; and a pad of 350 Data Entry forms. And Data-Timers works on your Radio Shack™ TRS-80 Models II, 12 and 16; IBM™ Personal Computer and System 23 Datamaster; and CP/M. Minimum requirements: 64K of memory, 225K of disk storage total. And every Data-Timer Package is backed by our 100% Guarantee of Satisfaction.

Data-Timer is marketed nationally through Day-Timer Corporation, and Data-Systems Company. Regional Customizing Centers are available for unique personalized requirements.

***See Your Local Software Dealer for Software Contest Information**



DAY-TIMERS, INC.
Subsidiary of BEATRICE FOODS CO.

ALLENTOWN, PA 18001

DATA SYSTEMS COMPANY
HARRISBURG, PA. 17105

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA-TIMER TIME ANALYSIS and BILLING

Radio Shack
CP/M
IBM



To order: CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-215-395-5884

 or use coupon below

☐ Please send me ___ Data-Timers

@ \$295.00 for my _____ computer

[illegible]

Name	1997-1998	98	1999-2000	00	2001-2002	02	2003	03	2004	04	2005	05	2006	06	2007	07	2008	08	2009	09	2010	10	2011	11	2012	12	2013	13	2014	14	2015	15	2016	16	2017	17	2018	18	2019	19	2020	20	2021	21	2022	22	2023	23	2024	24	2025	25	2026	26	2027	27	2028	28	2029	29	2030	30	2031	31	2032	32	2033	33	2034	34	2035	35	2036	36	2037	37	2038	38	2039	39	2040	40	2041	41	2042	42	2043	43	2044	44	2045	45	2046	46	2047	47	2048	48	2049	49	2050	50	2051	51	2052	52	2053	53	2054	54	2055	55	2056	56	2057	57	2058	58	2059	59	2060	60	2061	61	2062	62	2063	63	2064	64	2065	65	2066	66	2067	67	2068	68	2069	69	2070	70	2071	71	2072	72	2073	73	2074	74	2075	75	2076	76	2077	77	2078	78	2079	79	2080	80	2081	81	2082	82	2083	83	2084	84	2085	85	2086	86	2087	87	2088	88	2089	89	2090	90	2091	91	2092	92	2093	93	2094	94	2095	95	2096	96	2097	97	2098	98	2099	99	2100	100
------	-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	-----

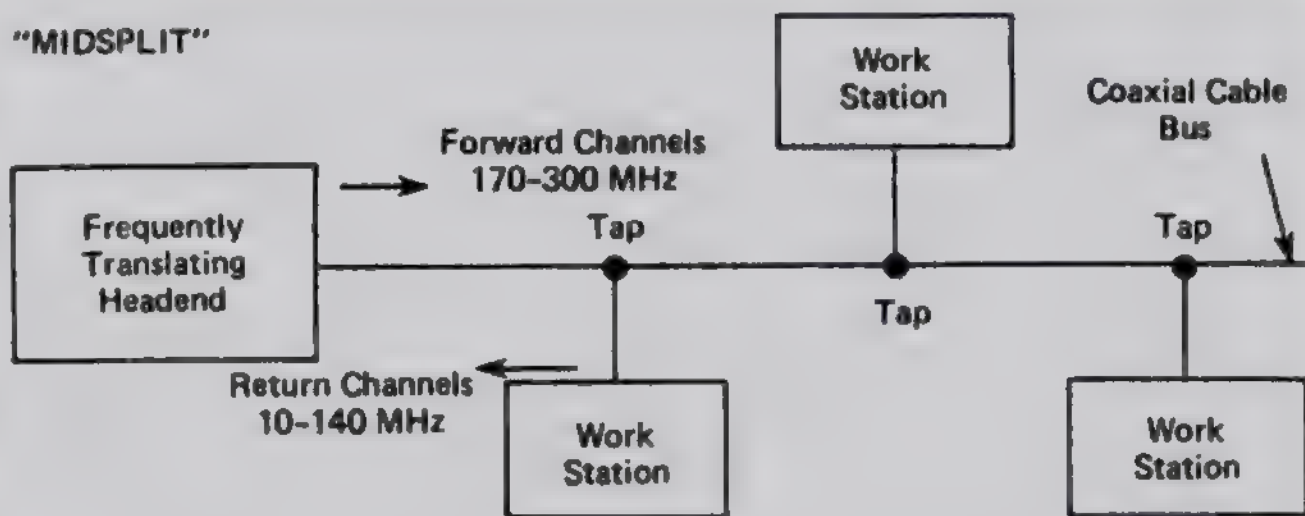
[illegible]

State **Zip**

☐ **Please send additional information**

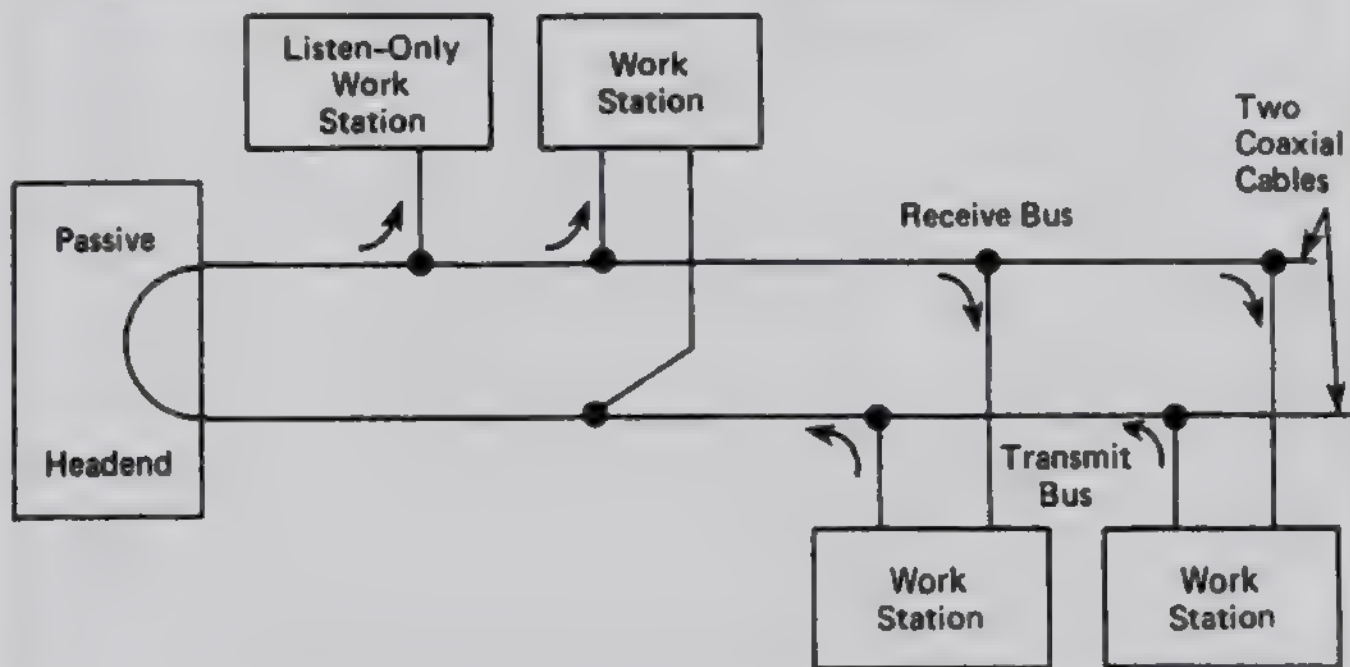
Dealer inquiries invited

"MIDSPLIT"



NOTE: The Taps have directional properties which allow the RF energy to flow one way.

"TWIN CABLES"



Broadband cables are designed in one of two configurations: midsplit or twin cables.

ting station assigns a checksum, and the receiving stations recomputes it and compares it to the one assigned by the transmitting station. If the figures are not identical, the receiver can call for a retransmission. This is a form of error detection and correction. Error detection and correction schemes can involve very sophisticated algorithms that ensure extremely high accuracy in the transmitted data.

Packets can vary in size according to the design of the system. Some packets are of fixed length and others of variable length. Some systems may use packets 2,000 characters long. Two thousand characters may sound like a large message instead of a compact packet, but it is small compared to the long streams of data transmitted by large computer systems. The size of the packet is determined by the designer, based on estimates of total message length, system speed, and other factors. Certain systems allow for variable-length packets. This improves system effi-

ciency at the expense of more complex terminal software.

In packet switching, a block of data has addressing and possibly routing information added to it so that it can travel independently through relays and switches to its destination. Packets traveling independently through a system may even arrive out of order at the destination, but they can be rearranged by the network processor or the receiving station into the correct sequence to make a complete message.

A third alternative in digital switching is called time-division circuit switching. These systems use very small blocks of data (even just one character) as their transmission element. They avoid adding addressing and routing information to this small data block by the use of signaling channels that are separate from data channels. As the character or data block moves through the system, instructions go out on a separate line as to what to do with it. The coded instructions are simple, and the

data channel is kept clear of all overhead. The throughput of the data channel can be very high. Time-division circuit switching is the newer technique and has not been developed as fully as packet switching.

In Review

This has been a long and meaty chapter, but the information clusters together easily into different methods of transmission, connection, traffic control, and addressing. Here are some things to remember:

TRANSMISSION METHODS

- Media: wire, coaxial cable, fiber-optic cable.
- Coaxial cables provide good bandwidth and are the most common medium.
- Twisted-pair wire circuits can provide good economy under certain conditions.
- Fiber-optic systems provide tremendous bandwidth, but installation, maintenance, and expansion are potential problem areas unless you have experienced people available.

CONNECTION

- Topology = geometry.
- The star network is commonly used with large central-computer systems.
- The ring network has advantages where all work is distributed, but it is vulnerable to disruption at any point.
- The bus or tree configuration is widely

OPEN SYSTEM
essentially means a
system open to
equipment from different
manufacturers.

used and provides good flexibility and reliability.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

- Polling, reservation, and contention are schemes used to divide the available time among the stations on a system.
- Frequency-division multiplexing is a method of dividing the available space (frequency) among stations on a system.

- Broadband cables use frequency sharing to allow many stations to use the same cable at the same time.
- Both time- and frequency-division methods may be used on the same network or on the same medium.

MESSAGE ADDRESSING

- Packets are blocks of information containing addressing information. They move around the system until they reach their destination. The information in the packets is then put together to make a complete message.
- Packet switching is most common, but systems that send complete messages are also used.
- Time-division circuit switching has potential for very high throughput.

A Standard Network

The number of companies and businesses manufacturing data processing equipment with a data communications capability is growing quickly. Some of these devices are only pieces of a total network. They need some common conceptual basis to be integrated into the network plan or architecture. Working standards for signaling, coding, and network transmission have been in daily use for many years. But, because of differences in design and actual application, computer and terminal systems produced by different manufacturers still probably will not operate together on a network without extensive custom designing.

An Electrical Standard: RS-232-C

There's more to this standard for communications than just using a 25-pin socket and cable.

Computers communicate internally and externally via digital signals. Inside every system, direct-current voltages are switched from moderate to very low many times a second. These changes in voltage represent digital bits of information. However, the voltages used differ from one system to another. Even in the microcomputer family, different microprocessors use different voltage levels. If all systems are to communicate on a common network, some standard for external voltage levels must be set. We need a solid definition of the electrical standards to be used. This has been supplied by the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) standard code RS-232-C. Outside the United States this code is known as the International Consultative Committee Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT) code V.24. (It may also be considered a part of the CCITT standard X.21 which is recommended by the larger X.25 standard previously described. This code provides a common description of what

the signal coming out of and going into the serial port of a computer or terminal will look like electrically. Specifically, RS-232-C provides for a signal swinging from a nominal +12 volts to a nominal -12 volts at certain specified current levels and resistive loads. The standard also defines the cables and connectors used to link data communications devices. Using this standard code simplifies the job of getting information in and out of a computer, terminal, or peripheral device. A new standard, called RS-449, which will eventually be a replacement or an alternative to RS-232-C, has been adopted, but compatibility with RS-232-C is specified in RS-449. (RS-449 has also been adopted as U.S. Federal Standard 1031.) The X.21 standard calls for a 15-pin connector; RS-232-C uses a 25-pin connector, and RS-449 calls for a 37-pin connector! As you can see, the establishment of a standard, even one as fundamental as an electrical standard, is not a simple task. However,



DATAEASY

IBM PC Software



Write/call for information.
CA +6.5%

RETAIL SALES CONTROL Turn your computer into a cash register. This "point of sale" system is a comprehensive method to control low to medium volume retail or discount sales. Customer, inventory and employee (commissions & sales) files are automatically updated. Amount tendered, stock status, credit card sales control, sales tax receipts and sales analysis are among the features.

PRODUCT INVOICING This system allows you to quickly create invoices for materials billing while it keeps track of your inventory. The item file tracks quantity sold as well as the cost, list, discount prices. Reorder point is a function of the stock status report.

COLOR DISKETTES Top quality diskettes in red, green, yellow, blue, burgundy, silver, tan, brown and orange in 5 1/4" and 8". Call for prices.



DEALER INQUIRY
WELCOME

RETAIL SALES CONTROL	.....	\$295
WORK & TIME BILLING	.....	\$245
DATABASE MANAGEMENT	...	\$195
TIME & MATERIALS INV	.....	\$195
PURCHASE ORDER CTL	.....	\$195
PRODUCT INVOICING	.....	\$195
MAIL ORDER CONTROL	.....	\$95
INVENTORY CONTROL	.....	\$95
DATA ENTRY & EDIT	.....	\$75
MAIL LISTS & LABELS	.....	\$75
PROGRAMMER UTILITIES	.....	\$50
SCREEN DESIGN AID	.....	\$35
TELEPHONE DIRECTORY	.....	\$35
BAR GRAPH GENERATOR	.....	\$35
MENU DESIGN AID	.....	\$15

Data Consulting Group 877 Bounty Dr. #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 571-8100 349-4001



CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RS-232-C will continue to be a useful signaling standard for many years to come, so let's see how it can be described.

The terms commonly used with electrical coding standards may be confusing. They are often carried over from other systems, but once you get them straight, they are easy to understand. Because of the peculiarities of solid-state logic devices, a logic state called "0" may not indicate 0 volts. Indeed, just the opposite is true. A logic state of 0 is defined as the positive voltage (+3 to +24 volts) signal in RS-232-C. This is also known as a *space signal*. Space and mark are two designations held over from the days of mechanical printers, which are operated by electromagnets and driven by direct-current circuits. If you read any literature stating that a space should be transmitted, you know you are looking for a positive voltage or a 0 logic state.

The logic state of 1 is just the opposite. A logical 1 is a negative direct-current voltage; it is also known as a mark. You may wish to remember the sentence, "The teacher gave the student a low mark, but a logical one." The change in the direct-current voltage level serves as the signal or bit of information in the RS-232-C system. These bits are sensed, counted, and stored by data communications devices. The direct-current voltages used in this inter-

connection system can travel only about 50 feet before they lose their important electrical characteristics, so RS-232-C signaling is not used directly for long-distance communications. (The actual maximum effective DC path depends on many factors such as speed, cable type, and so on, but 50 feet is a standard for reliable high-speed service.) RS-232-C signaling is used to connect equipment divided into two groups: data terminal equipment (DTE) and data communications equipment (DCE). Data terminal equipment includes terminals of all kinds, computers, plotters, printers, and so on. Data communications equipment includes mainly modems and other special interconnection devices. RS-232-C is the most commonly used standard for local connection of computers, terminals, and modems.

RS-232-C is, however, just an electrical standard. It defines the voltage swings and other electrical parameters. It does not define what the voltage swings mean in terms of intelligent information. It is as if we said we will all use red and blue flags for signaling, but we had not defined what the position of the flags will mean. Another standard, a coding standard, such as ASCII, is needed.

—F.J.D. and W.S. (from Chapter 5)

This chapter will introduce two models of a communications network. The first is an international model established for many kinds of systems. The second is a model established by IBM.

The OSI Model

The problems of compatibility between the systems of different manufacturers were recognized early, but little was done to find a solution until 1977. In that year, the International Standards Organization (ISO) chartered a committee (Special Subcommittee 16 of Technical Committee 97) to study the problem of compatibility in data network equipment. Their work continued for a number of years and led to the publication of several versions of the Open System Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model. The term *open system* essentially means a system open to equipment from different manufacturers. This OSI reference model is useful for anyone involved in purchasing or managing a local network because it provides a theoretical framework on which you can hang practical opportunities and problems.

The design of such an open system has proven to be a very difficult task because of (1) all the manufacturers and standards organizations involved and (2) the size of the problem. It involves much more than just electrical signaling.

A local network must be thought of as a single entity. The system has many parts, but they all interrelate. The OSI model provides names for the parts of a

We have developed an 8" diskette system called "THE FILE CONNECTION" that can be used to exchange source, data, and word processing files between the IBM PC and hundreds of other computer systems. We use a modified IBM diskette controller card to attach either 1 or 2 external 8" drives to the IBM PC. Our utilities work with all IBM models including the 3741, 5120, S/1, S/34, S/38, S/370, 43XX, and Displaywriter. Other systems include DEC, NCR, TRS80, Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell, and CP/M.

Our programs provide automatic format identification and accept diskettes with 1 or 2 sides, single or double density, and 128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes/sector. Source file reformatting and ASCII-EBCDIC conversion is included. The diskette can also be used as a 1.2 Mbyte or 320 Kbyte DOS drive.

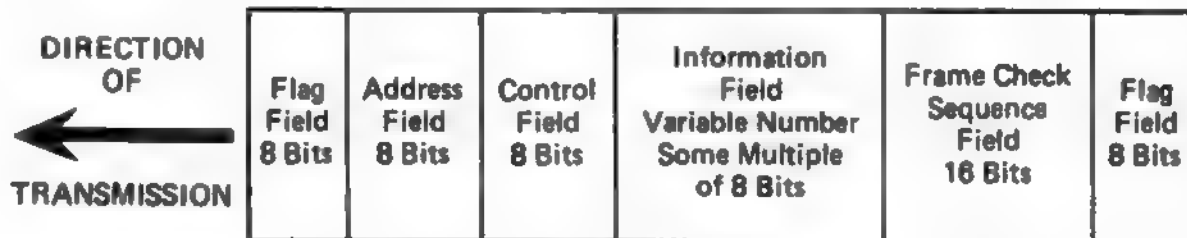
The complete system price including TANDON 848-2, enclosure, cable, and basic utility programs is \$1295 for one drive and \$1995 for two drives. For users who want to use their own drives, the basic utility programs and documentation are available for \$695. Payment is by check or COD with delivery within 10 days.



"THE FILE CONNECTION" 8" DISKETTE SYSTEM

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING • (602) 774-3588
2820 WEST DARLEEN • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001

A PACKET IN THE IBM SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL (SDLC) FORMAT



The construction of a packet using IBM's Synchronous Data-Link Control (SDLC) bit-oriented format.

communications network. It doesn't matter in a general sense if the network is local or international. The size of the network may limit or increase the importance of certain of its parts, but they will all be there in one form or another. The OSI model uses specific definitions to describe the various portions of the network. It speaks of "layers" of functions arranged in a hierarchy. This gives the impression that they are all neatly stacked, with firm boundaries between them. This is not the way they operate in the real world. In a real system, one printed-circuit board might perform almost all of the functions called for in several layers of the model. Still, the model provides a good way to structure your understanding of a network. It also acquaints you with more of the concepts and jargon used by professionals in the industry. Throughout this description we will use the term *layer* because the industry uses it. Please think of each layer as a function that must be performed.

The Application Layer

The OSI model has seven functional layers. The top function, the one you should always keep in mind, is the end-user application. This is where the

user when and how the user wants to be served. It is interesting to note how often this is turned on its head and we find the user serving the system. The ISO committee calls this layer 7 in its model.

The application layer is concerned with the information in the message and how well it serves the user. There are no firm protocols or standards for this function except those of common sense, utility, and logic. There are many common practices, but they are tied to the functional program being used and cannot be discussed here. The application layer is the most critical layer, but your common sense defines it.

The Presentation Layer

The next down in the model (layer 6) is the presentation function. The presentation layer prepares the information for the application. An example of this function is the conversion of a file received from a brand-X word processor into the proper format for display on a brand-Y system. Each word processor might use different codes to set the ends of paragraphs or the length of a page. The presentation function would have to know the differences and provide for them. This could be done in hardware, but it is more likely to be done in software.

The Session Layer

The session layer (layer 5) is a coordinating function. It establishes the communications link between units (like between the two word processors above) and gradually feeds or buffers the information to the devices or program performing the presentation function. The session layer also provides the sometimes critical identification and authentication functions. It recognizes users and acknowledges both their arrival and departure. In some systems, the session layer can be a driving factor in system design. In others, it is a very small consideration. When it is

most important, this job might be done by a separate micro- or minicomputer. In its minimum form, this job could be done by a couple of small integrated circuits.

The Transport Layer

The transport layer (layer 4) functions to provide a common face to the communications network. It translates whatever unique requirements the other higher layers might have into something

OFTEN WE
*find the user serving the
system.*

the network can understand. It also makes the most effective use of whatever various communications media it is connected to and selects the best or most logical route for transmission. It detects and corrects errors in transmission and provides for the expedited delivery of priority messages. It checks the data, puts it into the proper order if it came in wrong, and usually sends an acknowledgment back to the originating transport layer. It attempts to reestablish contact in the event of a network failure.

Several industry and governmental standards exist for a transport function in data communications devices. The U.S. Department of Defense has adopted a transmission-control protocol (TCP) that has many functions and options. The Bell System has also released a protocol called BX.25 which describes, among other things, the transport, session, and presentation functions.

The transport function is an important part of any communications device. It would normally involve both hardware and software and be specially configured to match both the equipment it is on and the network it serves.

The Network Layer

The network layer (layer 3) sets up a logical transmission path through a switched network. In local networks this path may only be theoretical, since the individual units are almost always electrically connected into the circuit and the paths are defined by the network topolo-

THE OSI
*model provides names
for the parts of a
communications
network.*

machines talk to the people. If this application isn't properly handled, the entire system is useless. The goal of any communications system is to serve the

Innovative Accessories

To Organize and Protect

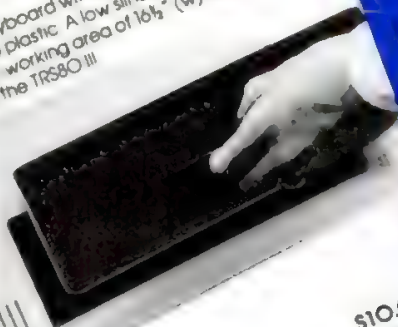
We manufacture a complete line. Each product carefully engineered to solve your work space problems. Designed to be the ultimate in both function and appearance. Truly innovative accessories that just can't be overlooked.



KEYBOARD Cover
Model #KC210

Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards with a key working area of $16\frac{1}{2}$ " (w) x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " (d), such as the IBM PC and the TRS80 III.

\$12.00



DISK DRIVE Cover
Model #DC310

A custom design cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM Contemporary styling. The vinyl foam seal around its perimeter prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

\$10.00

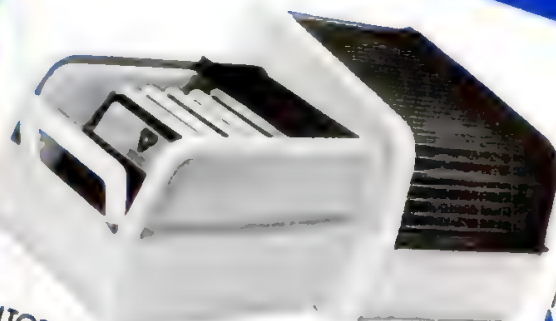


SYSTEM SUPPORT Platform Drawer
Model #SS610

System & CRT are supported by baked enamel, reinforced 20 gauge steel platform $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (h) x 22 " (w) x $15\frac{1}{2}$ " (d). The cantilever drawer, supported by ball bearing slides, holds a Keyboard up to $2\frac{3}{4}$ " (h) x $19\frac{3}{4}$ " (w) x $9\frac{1}{2}$ " (d), and extends to a lock position. The fully extended drawer becomes an 11" work platform with a wrist pad. Easy access to disk drive. The perfect solution to desks, credenzas, and typewriter return locations as narrow as 16."

\$89.00

Add additional \$2.00 for shipping/handling

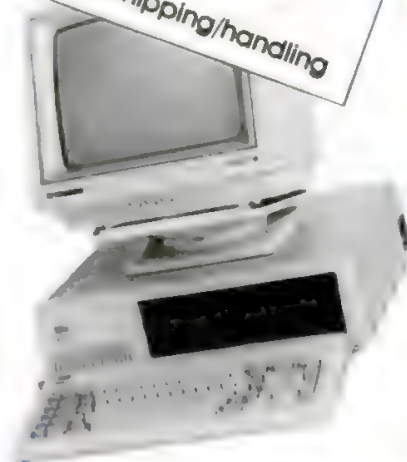


ROLLTOP 100 Disk File
Model #RT100

Nothing to flip or store with this smoked bronze ROLLTOP cover. Twice the capacity (100 - $5\frac{1}{4}$ " Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured gray plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet. Locking Model #RT100L -

\$36.00

\$46.00.



CRT TILT N' TURN
Model #PA900

Ultimate design CRT turntable. Tilts, swivels, and is held securely at optimum viewing angle WITHOUT REMOVING CRT. Holds any CRT "feet" within 11" x $10\frac{1}{2}$ " dimensions. Top and bottom rubber pads, sturdy plastic and steel construction

\$40.00

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

1545 Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025 • (213) 477-4216

Order by check/MO, Mastercharge or VISA. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send for our full line catalog.

To total order, Ca residents add 6 1/2% tax.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTUM'S MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USER REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC.

\$650

THE QUANTUM SYSTEM FEATURES . . .

THE MULTI-TASKING MULTI-USER REAL-TIME MESSAGE-PASSING OPERATING SYSTEM

(QNX)*

FASTER, SMALLER AND BETTER THAN UNIX!**

- ☐ Up to 250 Simultaneous tasks
- ☐ Either Four or Sixteen simultaneous users
(specify on order entry)
- ☐ Code sharing and re-entrancy
- ☐ 16-level task priorities
- ☐ Alterable time-slicing
- ☐ 1-megabyte memory management
- ☐ Device independent input/output
- ☐ Disk-loadable drivers
- ☐ Davong & Genii Drivers standard
- ☐ Ramdisks standard
- ☐ Disk-loadable command shell
- ☐ Pipes in the shell
- ☐ Task Creation
 - Create a new task
 - Fork (make exact copy of a task)
 - Transform to new task
- ☐ Inter-Task Communication
 - Messages: Send, Receive & Reply
 - Ports: Attach, Detach & Signal
- ☐ 9.6KB Real-Time
- ☐ Command recall & Re-execute
- ☐ Type-ahead & command line editing
- ☐ Serial & Parallel printer support
- ☐ Printer spooling

THE QUANTUM C COMPILER &
8086/8087 ASSEMBLER
Full Kernighan & Ritchie V7

*QNX is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems, Ltd.

FILE SYSTEM

- ☐ Hierarchical file structure limited only
by disk storage availability
- ☐ Time & date stamping of all files
- ☐ 16-character file and directory names
- ☐ User, File, Directory & Disk Security
Record Locking via "Agent" tasks
- ☐ Multiple readers but one writer
- ☐ Random file input/output
- ☐ 32-megabytes per logical drive (8 total)

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

- ☐ Memory resident, Ultra-Fast
- ☐ 256 column window
- ☐ Insert, block copy, move & delete
- ☐ Autosave
- ☐ Word-wrap & autofill
- ☐ Powerful pattern matching and replacement
- ☐ Global commands and extensive macro
capabilities
- ☐ Complete keyboard translation
- ☐ Color card supported
- ☐ The Quantum Line Editor is a subset

SYSTEM UTILITIES INCLUDE

- ☐ General listing & sorting
- ☐ Backup files by date, time & pattern
- ☐ Async Communications to 9.6KB
"TALK" to mainframes or micros
Secure (CRC, block re-send)
- ☐ Read and Write PC DOS files
- ☐ Debugger
- ☐ On-line command syntax help

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

ADDITIONAL QUANTUM COMPILERS

All compilers use the INTEL 8087 coprocessor for floating point calculations
Separate compilation & cross linking, link modules from different languages
for rapid system development

Single large shared library

Simple library update mechanism which allows new modules to be added
using the editor alone

DOC - TEXT FORMATTER

A powerful imbedded text processing system
Recursive, macro extendable
Form letter and mailing list capabilities

BASIC (Compatible with PC Basic)	\$300.00
FORTRAN (ANSI 77).....	\$300.00
PASCAL (With full extensions).....	\$300.00
INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR.....	\$250.00
MANUALS.....	\$100.00
ON-LINE SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION.....	\$100.00
SOURCE FOR THE SHELL.....	\$100.00
ANNUAL SYSTEM UPGRADE.....	\$200.00
DOC - TEXT FORMATTER.....	\$300.00



QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

7219 Shea Court
San Jose, California 95139

Tel: (408) 629-9402

I am a ☐ User ☐ Dealer ☐ Distributor
☐ Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, LTD.

P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5

Tel: (613) 235-4297

I am a ☐ User ☐ Dealer ☐ Distributor
☐ Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gy. But in large systems, several transmission paths and even alternative media (dialed telephone service versus leased service, for example) may exist. The transmission path may be temporary in nature—lasting only long enough to transfer a packet of information—or it may provide continuous connection for two users of the network.

In a local network, the network control function can exist in one place (star network) or be distributed (bus or ring). It is essentially made up of software that recognizes various conditions on the network and reacts to them.

The Data-Link Layer

The data-link layer (layer 2) does the accounting and traffic-control chores needed to transfer information on an electrical link. It forms the information to be moved into strings of characters such as those used in IBM's bisync communications protocol or into blocks of bits such as those used by the HDLC protocol. The data-link layer functions like the foreman in a railroad yard who is making up a train. It puts every piece of information into the right place and checks it out before putting it on the tracks. Similarly, incoming information is broken down and properly routed with the receiving device.

The data link was originally thought of as being a function of the software in a device. It is increasingly being done by special-purpose integrated circuits requiring little external programming.

The Physical Layer

This functional level can be very troublesome and occupy the time of an expensive technician if it is not properly planned. The physical layer (layer 1) describes the electrical and physical connection between communicating units. It is often the most visible and sometimes a very troublesome part of the system, but it shouldn't be.

In 1960 the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) established an electrical standard for interconnection called RS-232. The standard has been revised three times, and the most current standard is called RS-232-C. RS-232-C is an electrical signaling standard. It conforms closely to the international X.27, X.26, V.11, and V.10 standards. This means that equipment (such as a modem and a terminal)

that conforms to these standards should be able to work together on the most basic electrical level.

There are other electrical standards, such as IEEE-488, that are also commonly

THE GOAL OF
any communications
system is to serve the
user when and how the
user wants to be served.

used for the interconnection of certain kinds of communicating equipment. Equipment designed under this standard will not operate with RS-232-C equipment.

RS-232-C will gradually be replaced by a newer standard, RS-449. However, RS-449 equipment should be electrically compatible with RS-232-C equipment (although the cables are not the same).

X.25

The three lowest layers of the OSI standard—the network, data-link, and physical interface—are described by a number of existing standards. The most commonly referenced standard is Recommendation X.25 of the Consultative Committee for International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT). Recommendation X.25 was adopted in 1976. It has been modified many times and has several variations.

Not all manufacturers support all portions of X.25, but it is becoming increasingly important as a standard. It is the best thing we have to describe the connection between equipment on a public packet-switching network. The recommendations of X.25 carry over into local networks with little or no change.

IBM and SNA

IBM began promoting its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) in 1975. SNA is a network architecture or plan like the OSI architecture. Like the OSI architecture, it describes the various jobs to be done by stations communicating in a network in terms of a series of functions or levels. The OSI architecture and SNA have many sim-

SOFTWARE

• KNOWLEDGEMAN (MDBS)	CALL
• LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL
• VOLKSWRITER, (Lifetree Software)	\$139.00
• EASYWRITER II, DOS Version (IUS)	\$239.00
• EASYSPELLER, II (IUS)	\$129.00
• EASYFILER, (IUS)	\$299.00
• THE FINAL WORD, (Mark of the Unicorn)	\$199.00
• CHARTMASTER, (Decision Resources)	\$289.00
• PROOFREADER, (Aspen Software)	\$ 45.00
• GRAMMATEK, (Aspen Software)	\$ 65.00
• TYPE FACES, (Alpha)	\$112.00
• THE APPLE-IBM CONNECTION, (Alpha)	\$175.00
• HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS, (Continental Software)	\$110.00
• FCM, (Continental Software)	\$ 95.00
• COMPUTER SAT (HBJ)	\$ 68.00
• FRIENDLYWARE, Arcade, (Friendly Soft, Inc.)	CALL
• PETER NORTON UTILITIES	\$ 62.00
• FLIGHT SIMULATOR, (Microsoft)	\$ 44.95
• GAMES:	
SUSPENDED (Infocom)	\$ 39.00
MILLIONAIRE, (Blue Chip)	\$ 52.00
ASYLUM, (Med Systems)	\$ 34.95
EXECUTIVE SUITE, (Armonk)	\$ 32.95
FROGGER, (Sierra on Line)	\$ 29.00
PINBALL, (Sublogic)	\$ 34.00
• THE INSTRUCTOR (Individual)	\$ 38.95
• PROKEY, (Rose Soft)	CALL
• PC TUTOR, (Comprehensive)	\$ 62.00
• PFS FILE (Software Publishing)	\$ 99.00
• PFS REPORT (Software Publishing)	\$ 89.00
• COPY II PC (Central Point Software)	\$ 34.00
• HAYES SMARTCOM II (Hayes)	\$ 89.00
• MULTIPLAN (Microsoft)	\$199.00
• MEMORY SHIFT (N. American Business)	\$ 82.00
• PC PFP (Best)	\$ 75.00
• PC FAS (Best)	\$209.00

STUFF:

• ELEPHANT DISKETTES	
Package of 10 - SS/DD	\$ 25.00
Package of 10 - DS/DD	\$ 35.00
• FLIP "n" FILE	\$ 25.00
• COVERS FOR THE IBM PC	\$ 11.95

FREE with order over \$75.00
plastic Library Case —
holds 10 diskettes

NEW
COMPUTER SAT
(Harcourt, Brace Javonovich, Inc.)
Improve SAT Scores
\$66.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION.
1ST CLASS SHIPPING INCLUDED.
NO EXTRA CHARGES



P.O. Box 785085
Dallas, Texas 75379
(214) 458-1718



CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM PC Source

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

PC Software—MS/DOS

Advanced Operating Systems

	LIST	SALE
The Programmer ...	200	150
Alpha Software		
Apple-IBM Connection	195	135
Database Manager ..	245	189
Mail List	95	67
Typefaces	125	87
American Training International		
Power for PC DOS ..	75	56
Applied Software Technology		
QBASE	189	143
Versaform	389	259
Aptek		
Epson to Prism	30	
PC Ticker Tape	22	
Rainbow Writer	125	
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	[5]	700 398
dBASE II w/User's Guide	[5]	729 419
Financial Planner ..	700	489
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader 32K	50	38
Proofreader 50K	50	38
Proofreader 80K	50	38
Beamman Porter		
PowerText	399	369
Best Products		
Personal Financial pgm	95	66
Bible Research		
THE WORD Processor		146
BPI		
Personal Accountant	195	160
Byron Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Cavallier		
Championship Blackjack	40	30
Central Point Software		
COPY II PC	40	35
Comprehensive Software Support		
PC Tutor	80	60
Comshare		
Financial Modeling ..	325	284
Conceptual Instruments		
Desk Organizer	245	
Conder		
Condor 1	295	189
Condor 3	650	398
Continental Software		
FCM (First Class Mail)	125	79
Home Accountant Plus	150	99
Property Management	495	350
Datamest		
Real Estate Invoy. Prg.	130	95
Denver Software		
Easy	750	562
Eagle		
Money Decisions Vol 1	199	129
Money Decisions Vol 2	230	169
Money Pack Vol 1 & 2	400	299
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
WORDIX	195	149
EDIX + WORDIX ..	390	279
Fox & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	185
Friendly Software		
Friendlyware	50	38
Hayes		
Smartcom 2	119	90
Howard Sams		
Programmer	200	150

Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer	250	185
Tax Preparer 1983 ..	250	185
Information Solutions, Inc.		
25:01 The 25th Hour	100	74
IUS		
Easy Filer	400	279
Easy Planner	250	188
Easy Speller 2	225	135
Easy Speller 2/Legal	350	229
Easy Speller 2/Medical	350	229
Easy Writer II	350	229
Financial Mgmt (AR/AP/GL)	[5]	1495 1019
AP	595	389
AR	595	389
GL	595	389
Inventory	595	389
Order Entry	595	389
Payroll	595	389
Innovative Software		
Fast Graphs	295	159
TIM III	495	279
Insolt		
Data Design	225	169
Intelligent Associates		
PC Text	100	73
Window	150	113
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Graphmagic Combo	150	119
Mathemagic	90	65
Lexitsoft		
Spellbinder	495	259
Litesoft		
C-Food	150	125
Smorgasbord	500	415
Lattice C Compiler ..	500	415
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	129
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Link Systems		
Data Fax	299	224
Lites		
1-2-3	495	369
Mark of The Unicorn		
Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
MDSS		
KnowledgeMan	500	327
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word Processor	500	367
Micro Lab		
Tax Manager	250	188
Micro Pro		
Infostar	[4]	495 327
Mailmerge	250	165
Reportstar	350	231
Spellstar	250	165
Word/Mail	[4]	695 426
Word Spell	[4]	695 426
Word/Spell/Mail	[4]	845 558
Wordstar	[4]	495 327
Microcraft		
Legal Billing/Timekeeping	750	385
Professional Billing/Time	750	385
Microsoft		
BASIC Compiler		
Business BASIC		
Flight Simulator	50	38
μLisp/μStart	250	188
Multiplan	275	189
μMath/μSimp	300	225
Pascal		
Microsoft		
Crosstalk/Smartmodem	195	135
North American		
<<ANSWER>>	250	159

PC Hardware

	LIST	SALE
AST Research		
Combo + 64K	595	429
Mega + 64K	595	429
Curves		
PC Interface, Cable, Man.	300	239
Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Microsoft		
Mouse	195	149
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
Oasis		
Punctuation & Style	150	112
The Word Plus	150	112
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor	145	98
PC Software		
Crashbase	75	67
Peaschore		
Peachtree 5000	395	271
Series 4 Pak (GL/AR/AP)	[5]	585 349
Peter Norton		
Utilities	80	60
Ryan McFarland		
RM Cobol Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188
Scripta Data		
Job Cost System	495	371
Select Information Systems		
Select	595	356
Software		
Wordmak	500	340
Software Arts		
TKISolver	224	
Software Products International		
Logiscale	190	142
Logiquess II	250	188
Logiquess III	550	412
Procalc	350	282
Software Publishing		
PPS File	140	105
PPS Report	125	94
Serbin		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	185
Superspellguard	195	129
Superwriter	295	179
Southwestern		
Data Capture	120	90
Supersoft		
Optimizer	200	149
Personal Data Base	125	93
Synapse Video		
File Manager	150	112
Synargistic		
Data Reporter	250	169
Texassoft		
Thinker	75	56
Versatext	200	172
Versa Computing		
Graphics Hardcopy	25	19
Versawriter	299	249
Vialcorp		
Business Forecasting Model	100	78
Desktop Plan	300	229
Visicalc	250	189
Visidex	250	189
Visifile	300	219
Visischedule	300	234
Visispell	225	183
Visitrend/plot	300	215
Visiword	375	298
Wolf		
Move It	150	99

64K RAM	350	249
64K RAM Chip Set ..	175	139
128K RAM	525	379
192K RAM card	700	499
256K RAM card	875	624
PI		
PC-Hayes Cable	35	29
QCS		
Big Blue	595	449
Quadram		
64K Quadboard	395	289
256K Quadboard	595	435
64K Chip Set	95	75
Quadcolor I	295	220
RS232 Asynch Adaptor	110	90

PC Games

	LIST	SALE
Acorn Software		
Lost Colony	30	22
Automated Simulations/EPYX		
Curse of Ra	20	15
Temple of Apshai	40	36
Upper Reaches of Apshai	20	15
Avallen Hill		
Andromeda	23	17
Conquest	23	17
Computer Stocks & Bonds	25	19
Draw Poker	21	16
Galaxy	25	19
Midway Campaign	21	16
Voyager	25	19
Bow Chip		
Millionaire	100	75
Broderbund Software		
Apple Panic	30	22
Datamest		
Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Starcross	40	30
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	40	30
Zork II	40	30
Zork III	40	30
Omnic		
Blingsplats	35	26
Championship Draughts	35	26
Space Guardian	30	22
Sierra On Line		
Crossfire	30	22
Frogger	35	26
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	40	29
Sirius		
Conquest (Call to Arms)	30	22
Strategic Simulations		
Warp Factor	40	30

Symtec		
Light Pen	150	126
Tandem		
TM100-2 Drive (5 1/4" DS)	[5]	650 249
TB		
Joystick	65	49
Trackball	65	49

	LIST	SALE
PC CP/M-86		
Ashton-Tate dBASE II	[5]	700 398
Byron Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Camshare		
Financial Modeling ..	325	284

	LIST	SALE
Dietronics		
Random House Thesaurus	160	113
Digital Research		
CBASIC 86	200	150
CIS COBOL 86	800	600

CP/M-86	350	264
CP/M-86	60	45
Level 2 COBOL 86 ..	1600	1200
Pascal MT + 86	400	300
Pascal MT + 86 with SPP-86	600	450
SID 86	150	94

For & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	195
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word Processor	500	367

Micro Focus		
CIS COBOL 8086	850	637
Organic Software		
Datebook	395	331
Milestone	395	269

Ryan McFarland Corp		
RM/Cobol Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188
Shredware Systems		
Analyst	250	188
AP	1250	790
AR	1250	790
GL	1250	790
Inventory	1250	790
Letterlight	200	150
NAD	100	75
Order Entry	1250	790
PR	1250	790
Q Sort	100	75

Your DISCOUNT Source

dBASE II™ / \$398

The most widely sold DBMS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE's unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

QUICKCODE: Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 60-100% of dBASE programming time! **\$185.00**

dUTIL: Formats programs to make them easier to read, detects some errors and combines program files to make them run fast! **\$59.00**

dGRAPH: Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding **\$195.00**

ABSTAT: Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots. **\$359.00**

MULTIPLAN™ / \$189

The world's hottest-selling spreadsheet, Multiplan™ is now setting the standard for ease of use and quality of documentation. Each of the Multiplan™ series comes complete with sophisticated training programs.

Multi-Tool Budget 'expert system': used with Multiplan™, enables new users to get budgets out in minutes **\$69**

Multi-Tool Financial Statement: Expert help in getting out financials **\$109**

EDIX & WORDIX / \$279

EDIX is a full-screen editor specifically designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC; WORDIX is the best text formatter on the market. Together, they are an unbeatable combination, the finest word processor available on a micro—at an unbeatable price!

EDIX alone **\$149**

WORDIX **\$149**

SMARTMODEM 300 \$209 **1200 \$509**

These Hayes Stack Modems link your computer's RS232 serial port directly to a modular phone jack. They will dial the phone for you, and answer it as well. The Smartmodem 300 runs at 0-300 baud; for those needing higher speed, the Smartmodem 1200 can run at 1200 baud.

NEW! NEW! NEW!
Smartmodem 1200B: for the IBM PC only **\$469**

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check, MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA, MASTERCARD, COD PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: \$3 per item for UPS surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

Orders must be PAID by AUGUST 31 to qualify for these special prices

**PROGRAMMING
INTERNATIONAL**

(800) 222-8811
Inside California:
(415) 324-3730

Can your VisiCalc Sort?

Sort the rows
or columns of a
VisiCalc
spread sheet.

Date	Contribution	
2/05/83	\$225 00	Jones
2/09/83	\$450 00	Billings, J.
2/11/83	\$1,500 00	Mares, P.
2/15/83	\$390 00	Davis, N.
2/19/83	\$2,000 00	Franks, B.
2/23/83	\$945 00	Howard, R.

ORIGINAL

It can with VIS\Bridge/SORT™ from Solutions, Inc.

The sorted spread sheet still contains all the formulas and values from the unsorted original. Use up to 4 additional keys to break ties or specify secondary sorts. Each key may be alpha or numeric and either ascending or descending.

VIS\ Bridge/SORT is available for the Apple® II+ and III, the IBM PC™ and the TRS-80® I, II/12/16, and III.

\$89 plus \$4 shipping and handling from Solutions, Inc.

Phone 802 229 0368. 97 College St., Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. Mastercard and Visa. Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Also available: VIS\ Bridge/REPORT™ for \$79 and

VIS\ Bridge/DJ™ for \$295.

All VIS\ Bridge products are trademarks of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc™ is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Date	Contribution	
2/19/83	\$2,000 00	Franks, B.
2/11/83	\$1,500 00	Mares, P.
2/23/83	\$945 00	Howard, R.
2/09/83	\$450 00	Billings, J.
2/15/83	\$390 00	Davis, N.
2/05/83	\$225 00	Jones, R.

SORTED
BY \$ AMOUNT

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BancWare™

DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE FOR THE BANKING COMMUNITY

- Features loan computation / document preparation
- Computes commercial and monthly installment loan payments, pick-up, balloon, interest only...
- Computes complete disclosure statement
- Prints amortization schedules
- Automatically calculates fees, insurance
- Includes bank forms generator

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, 128k 2 DRIVES

MCS™ Software

P.O. Box 17850, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
(801) 486-8746

DEVELOPERS OF BANCWARE

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCTORY
OFFER
\$595

ilarities, but the names differ. SNA's levels are described differently from those in the OSI architecture. The description of SNA includes many specific terms, such as node, network-addressable unit, physical unit, and logical unit.

An SNA node is a general term for a central processing unit (computer), a communications controller, and the local communications elements. SNA can be applied to any size network covering any geographical area, so it also defines the methods of communications between nodes. SNA defines subarea nodes and peripheral nodes. Essentially, subarea nodes can communicate between themselves while peripheral nodes can only communicate with a subarea node.

Network-addressable units are the hardware and software within terminals and computers that interface with the network. This is not a difficult idea to express conceptually, but in a terminal or computer the network-addressable unit may consist of several pieces of hardware and software that can serve several different functions. There are two kinds of network-addressable units, the logical unit and the physical unit. The terms simply indicate the difference between the software the user sees (logical unit) and the equipment the network sees (the physical unit).

The top level of the SNA structure is the end-user services layer. The end user may be a person, a device, or even an operating program. In their later literature, IBM calls this the services-manager layer.

SNA'S LEVELS
*are described differently
from those in the OSI
architecture.*

The second layer of SNA is called presentation services. This layer provides the interface between the end user and the network. It gives the using person or device certain rules, capabilities, and methods of using the network.

The third layer, the data-flow-control services, determines if units on the network will operate in the half-duplex or

Phase IV

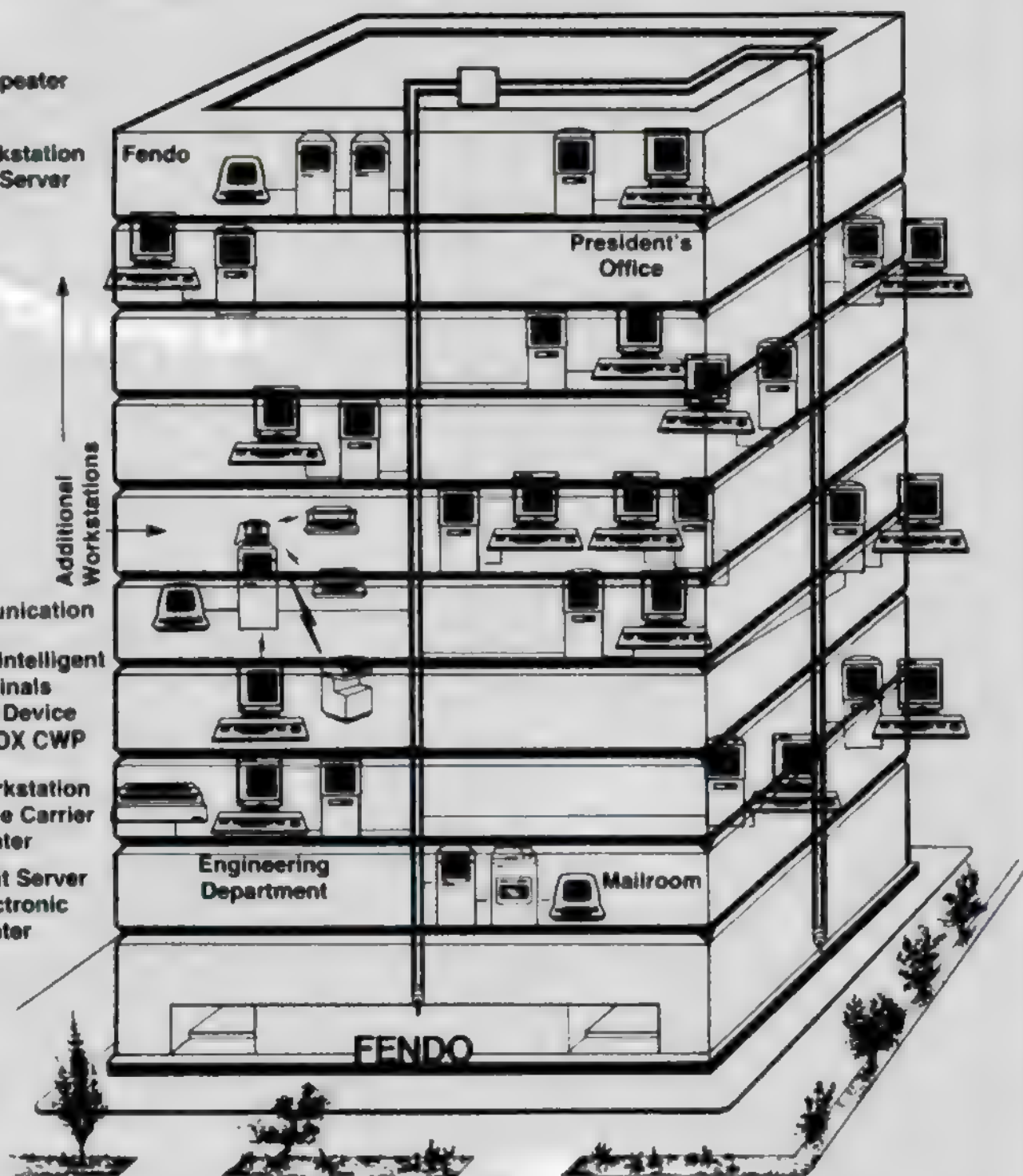
• Repeater

• Workstation
• File Server

Additional Workstations

• Communication Server
— Non-Intelligent Terminals
— OCR Device
— XEROX CWP

• Workstation
• Wide Carrier Printer
• Print Server
• Electronic Printer



An Ethernet network may be integrated throughout an office building. (Diagram courtesy of Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.)

full-duplex mode. It will "chain" together messages or parts of messages that can be logically grouped because they are going to the same receiving station. It also groups data according to specific transactions (the airline reservation for a certain customer, for example), if that is appropriate.

The next layer, the transmission-control layer, provides the protocol used between two communicating devices to control and acknowledge the transfer of information. The transmission-control layer constructs the message headers and attaches them to the message. The headers are useful in performing the session-level pacing function. This function simply means that communicating units pace their transmission speeds based on acknowledgments and message numbers

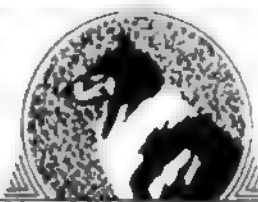
contained in the message headers.

The path-control layer provides the logic to route messages through a network. The path-control logic determines how a message travels when more than one route exists in a multiconnection network.

The data-link-control layer performs the important function of error detection and correction. It detects errors occurring during transmission and requests retransmission. Data-link control may use the SDLC protocol or a protocol called channel data-link control, common in IBM 370-series mainframe computer systems.

These SNA functions combine to create, route, control, transmit, and acknowledge messages flowing through a network. This description of SNA has been condensed to the point where an IBM designer would barely recognize it, but it serves

**BUY DIRECT
DISCOUNT PRICES**



Micro Management
Systems, Inc.
Since 1978

**TELEMARKETING
CONVENIENCE
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-841-0860
GA. & INFO 912-377-7120**

**EPSON
PRINTERS
FROM \$369**

**OKIDATA
PRINTERS
FROM \$337**

**AMDEK
MONITORS**
310A..... \$188
310G..... \$178

NEC PRINTERS
NEC 3550 \$1987
SPINWRITER

WE SELL IBM, P.C. COMPATIBLES
CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE

Hayes 1200
SMARTMODEM
\$518

**QUADRAM BOARDS & CABLES
QUADRAM MICROFAZER**

C. Itoh..... Call

**SCM SMITH
CORONA Call**

TRS-80 COMPUTERS • FRANKLIN
COMMODORE • STAR MICRONICS
NOVATION • VERBATIM • MORE

FREE
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. 40
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. E. • CAIRO, GA. 31728

PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIE:Writer

The best microcomputer word processor any money can buy.

Thousands of dollars worth of word processing performance for just \$149.95

Who's saying that?

Arthur Naiman, for one, in the "Word Processing Buyer's Guide" to be published soon by McGraw-Hill.

In his definitive study, Naiman compared 14 major word processing products—and PIE:Writer was among the top three. Its nearest neighbors were dedicated word processors which cost from \$13,500 to

\$15,000. (See a portion of the study results below.) Yet PIE:Writer can be part of your personal computer system for just \$149.95!

So now your business or home microcomputer can have capabilities equivalent to the industry's top machines. Naiman says:

"PIE:Writer, running on a humble Apple II, out-scored every other word processing program for microcomputers . . . (It) crams an incredible amount of power into a small (23½ K) and inexpensive package . . . PIE:Writer beat four out of six dedicated word processors."

No other microcomputer word processor earned the ranking that PIE:Writer did. PIE:Writer can make your personal computer into a word processing whiz.

That's not all.

PIE:Writer has been steadily collecting honors from experts throughout the industry for its all-around price/performance and its many advanced user features.

When *Peelings II* magazine compared 10 micro word processors, PIE:Writer came out on top . . . again. *Peelings II* rated PIE:Writer "AA+" and defined the rating as "... top notch, superb." The review concluded:

"... a formidable contender in performance to price ratio . . . PIE:Writer is hard to beat."

And *Interface Age* said in an in-depth review of PIE:Writer's current version:

"... much has been gained in this update to a time-tested classic."

	Operating system(s) and/or machine(s)	Price	Overall Score
CPT 8100	dedicated word processor *	\$15,000	94¾
Dictaphone Dual Disp.	dedicated word processor *	\$13,500	85¼
PIE:Writer:	Apple II, IBM PC	\$149.95 \$199.95	84¼
A.B. Dick Magna SL	dedicated word processor *	\$14,500	83
Write	CP/M†	\$400	82¼

*Includes word processing hardware & multistation support

†Requires additional CP/M Hardware for your personal computer (\$200-600 extra)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *VisiCalc © is a registered trademark of VisiCorp

Why the experts love PIE:Writer.

Why all the fuss?

Here are some of the features reviewers chose as the basis for PIE:Writer's excellent performance, and the reasons why you should choose PIE:Writer:

PIE:Writer is fast in executing functions such as search, scroll, page up and down.

PIE:Writer is easy to learn, with an excellent new set of user documentation.

PIE:Writer is copyable to back-up disks.

PIE:Writer can edit either text or programming code.

PIE:Writer is compatible with a wide range of hardware.

And reviewers note that PIE:Writer has refined the most sought-after editing features:

- ✓ wrap/columnar option
- ✓ text marking
- ✓ global word search & replace
- ✓ custom form letters and mailing lists
- ✓ justify right and left
- ✓ status display
- ✓ save or insert text from another file
- ✓ control page breaks
- ✓ cut and paste
- ✓ "Help" screen
- ✓ forward & backward page scrolling
- ✓ automatic centering
- ✓ full format control
- ✓ control page numbering, bottom and top headers
- ✓ underlining
- ✓ tabbing by word or moveable marks

You'll love PIE:Writer too.

You'll find everything you need in PIE:Writer. Whatever you write will be easier to do: reports, letters, books and articles, memos and personal notes. Use PIE:Writer with a 40 or 80 column set-up, lower case adapters, hard disks, modems or shift-key modifiers. PIE:Writer works with spelling checkers, Visi Calc* files and can edit program source files.

PIE:Writer gives you efficiency and capabilities far beyond other word processors. You can save valuable time and be more creative with all your documents. And PIE:Writer is an easy transition for typists as well as writers and managers.

You'll be using PIE:Writer the day you install it on your personal computer. Just a few moments with its built-in training lessons and you're up and running.

The experts use words like "powerful," "clean," "formidable" and "graceful" to describe PIE:Writer. But don't take their words for it. Try PIE:Writer yourself and enjoy the ease and excitement of the top-ranked word processor.

The Hayden Advantage.

There's another significant reason to love PIE:Writer: it's backed by Hayden Software, a company with the experience and resources to provide solid products; thorough, user-friendly documentation; and full technical support.

PIE:Writer is part of Hayden's growing "Personal Information Environment" family of software products. The PIE family also includes PIE:Speller, a 20,000 word dictionary spelling checker with a user-defined component. And PIE:Communications, which turns your personal computer into a communications center by letting you send and receive text between your computer and others.

Together with Hayden's other Professional Software products, the PIE family helps you make the most of your personal computer in any environment.

Hayden provides a full range of software for your computer, including business, entertainment, educational and technical products. Visit your local dealer and learn about the Hayden advantage.

Runs on: Apple II, IIe
Price: \$149.95

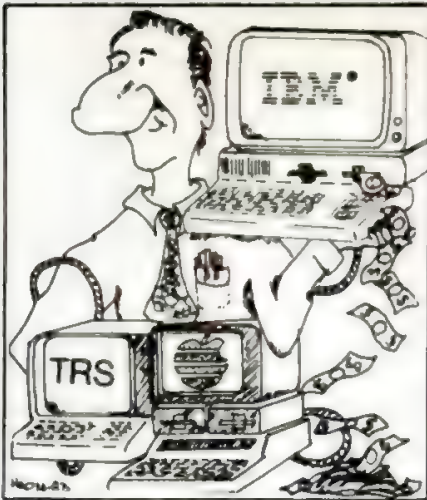
Runs on: IBM PC
Price: \$199.95

These introductory prices effective through September 30, 1983.

PIE:Writer. In micro word processors, the best any money can buy.

Available at your local dealer, or call: 1-800-343-1218
(In Mass., call 617-937-0200)

HAYDEN SOFTWARE



FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

TRS → IBM PC or XT

APPLE → IBM PC or XT

Transfer your TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12 or 16 files to the IBM PC or XT.

Transfer your Apple II, II+, or IIfx files to the IBM PC or XT.

- No more retyping or wasted time
- Fast transfer-baud rates of 110-9600
- File concatenation supported
- Send files of any length
- Make \$\$\$ - the IBM PC is new and software is scarce-take your "new" programs and sell them for \$\$\$
- Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word processor files, etc.; it all gets transferred!

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software (for both machines)

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM diskette

(Works with IBM DOS 1.1 or 2.0)

APPLE — \$94.95

TRS — \$89.95

(State TRS model when ordering)

Plus \$2.00 shipping & handling

(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)



MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK



Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

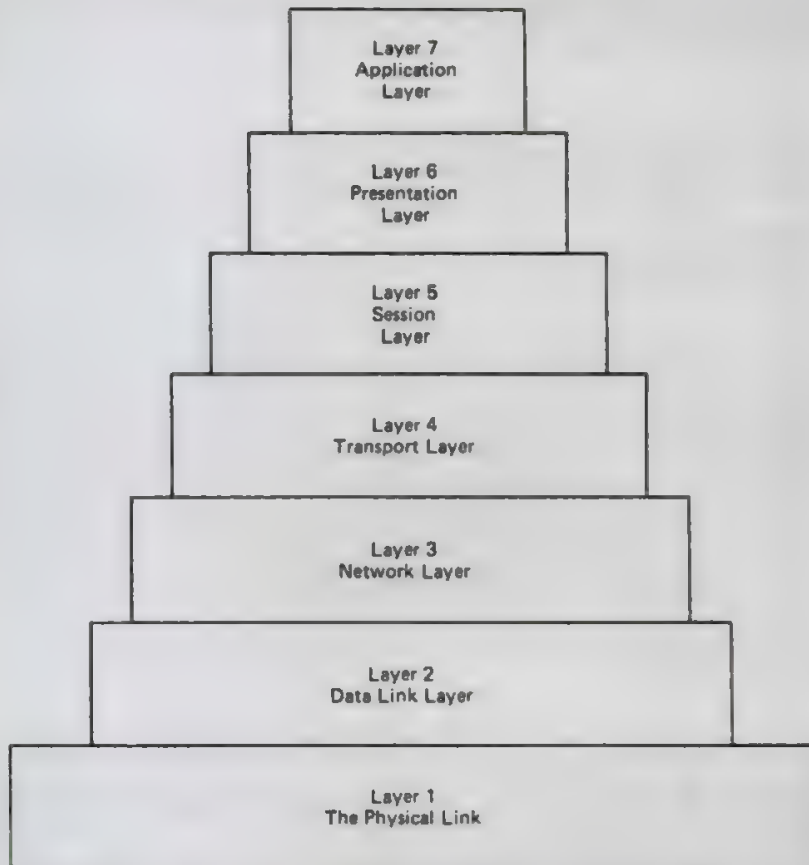
■ PERSONAL
■ COMPUTER
■ PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
Apple II, II+, and IIfx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION MODEL



The Open System Interconnection (OSI) model is designed to define the functional jobs that must be done when transferring information. Some layers become more important than others in certain kinds of networks. Several functional layers might be combined in one physical piece of equipment or one piece of communications software.

to give you a feeling for the kind of structure involved in SNA and the functions that are addressed.

SNA is not commonly used as a local

SNA IS NOT
commonly used as a
local network standard,
but local networks may
have to connect to SNA
systems.

network standard, but local networks may have to connect to SNA systems through protocol translators, which are computers themselves.

A System Perspective

The purpose of this chapter has been to give you a theoretical perspective on what goes on inside a data communications system. Moving information is complex work, and there are many jobs to be done. It is important never to be so overcome by the technical details that you forget the goal of an information-movement and processing system: service to the user. /PC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr. is a telecommunications manager with the Department of Defense. He is the author of *Microcomputer Data Communication Systems* and a contributing editor for *PC Magazine*. William Stallings is a senior data communications consultant at Honeywell, Inc. He has managed the design and development of several data communication systems. He received his Ph.D. in computer science from M.I.T.

PRODUCT
INFORMATION

CHAT

CONFERENCING



1200 BAUD/300 BAUD

ELECTRONIC
MAIL

ORDERS

SOFTWARE
EXCHANGE

HOSTCOMM

by JANADON

\$170.00

The Complete Host Communications System

★Features:

- The first Host communications system for the IBM Personal Computer
- Run programs from a remote site with a terminal or another computer
- Use as a personal communications system or electronic mailbox
- Full Upload/Download facility for ASCII files

- Easy set-up, installation, and especially easy to use
- Full system operator support
- Three level password protection
- Unattended operation

ADD-ON FEATURES for HOSTCOMM

- PCE-MAIL** — designed to allow Hostcomm users to leave messages and correspondence for other users. Passwords permit privacy, "wildcard" addresses permit generalized mail. Help files provided. **\$80.00**
- CONFERENCING** — make your Host the most popular system in town. Choose up to 12 different topics for your users. One menu can be used to control both PCE-MAIL and CONFERENCING. **\$80.00**
- HOST UTILITIES I** — a series of 4 utilities for use with HOSTCOMM. MENU-MOD simplifies menu management. Other options compute file sizes and transmit times, list menus and filespecs. **\$49.95**
- HOST UTILITIES II** — HOSTMENU permits alteration of a Download Menu, or changes to a higher number menu. HOSTFILE uses a password scheme so that only certain callers may download files. **\$49.95**
- ORDER TRANS** — a program used with HOSTCOMM to provide callers with information about your products. Product descriptions are contained in a separate file for easy modification. Pertinent order information may be requested and stored from callers. **\$39.95**

★Minimum Systems Requirements:

- 128KB System Unit
- 320KB Diskette storage (1 or 2 drives)
- PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1
- Printer
- Asynchronous Communications Adapter
- Hayes Stack™ Smartmodem 300 or 1200
- Video Display (40 or 80 characters)

NF SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 76363, Atlanta, GA 30358

404-252-4146 — DATA 404-252-3302 — VOICE
Add \$2.50 for postage and handling

IBM®
Personal Computer

VISA/MASTERCARD

Catalog Available



Runs on DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0

At last, a 10-megabyte Shugart hard disk for your IBM PC (or compatible) for only \$995.

Give us \$495 more, and we'll throw in a tape backup.

If you don't need eight extra slots and a communication card, we can save you \$2,400 over the IBM XT Expansion Chassis.

How long have you been waiting for the cost of hard disks to get below \$1,000 before you bought one? If you're like most of us, you've watched the rest of the computer industry lower its prices on almost everything — except the hard disks.

Now the wait is over. For the price of some add-on RAM boards, you can have 10-megabytes of hard disk storage that comes with its own power supply, a high performance disk controller, appropriate software, cables, and a bay for an additional 10-megabyte hard disk or tape storage. And the Magnabyte-10 comes with a full one-year warranty — four times longer than IBM's.

How can we price it so low?

There isn't any secret to what we're doing. We've bought thousands of these disks and, of course, we expect to make a little on each one. But we're also willing to pass along our volume discounts to our customers. The only real mystery is why no one else has offered you the same deal.

What about the quality?

If you're new to the computer business, you may not be familiar with the name Shugart. If you have been around for a while, we don't need to say more. Shugart has been a pioneer in disk drives, both floppy and hard disks. Today Shugart is to disk drives what IBM is to computers.

The benefits of hard disk storage.

The real benefits to the hard disk have to be experienced. For example, have you ever received a phone call while you were working with your

word processing program and needed rapid access to your data base program?

With a hard disk, you can skip the gymnastics of fumbling for floppies during a phone conversation or any other time. All of your programs are on your hard disk. To access one program while you're working on another, you merely store one and replace it. Not only that, the hard disk loads and retrieves programs up to 10 times faster than floppy disks.

Have you ever tried to back up a hard disk with floppies?

If you have, you know it takes up to 30 floppies to back up a 10-megabyte hard disk. That's why after August we're offering a tape backup with a total capacity of up to 32 megabytes (unformatted).

And with 32 megabytes on the tape, you'll expand nicely into some of our larger hard disks — or back up a second hard disk which we'll sell you for \$749 if you buy two of them.

But from a mail order house?

Let's get to the point. We're offering you an unbelievable deal at \$995, but we know that you may have some reservations about ordering through the mail. After all, you can't touch, fondle, or feel our hard disk before you buy it like you can at the retail outlet. On the other hand, you benefit from our lack of retail store overhead. Life's a trade-off and if you want low prices, order from us.

But back to giving you a sense of security. We'll send you the hard disk in a box that we want you to keep. Why? Because, if anything goes wrong with the hard disk during the one year warranty period, just put it back in the box it came in, call UPS, and tell them to pick it up. We'll ship you a

new Magnabyte-10 the day after we receive it.

Why buy IBM?

We know the XT Expansion Chassis offers eight slots and a communications card along with their 10 megabytes of storage, but do you need those extras enough to pay an extra \$2400? If you just need hard disk storage why not pay \$995 and spend the money you saved on our larger hard disks or tape back up.

Even if you're considering some of the other hard disk manufacturers, we still beat them by a country mile on price, and some don't run with DOS 2.0, which was designed specifically to support hard disks.

The next step.

If you've read this far you should be convinced. If you're in a hurry for your hard disk or need additional information, call our toll-free 800 number. Orders will be processed as they are received, so call or mail your check today. And ask about our 27, 43, 64, and 140-megabyte hard disks. Priced with the same philosophy behind the Magnabyte-10. But please don't expect expensive brochures on the Magnabyte-10, that's part of the savings we're passing on to you.

To order your Magnabyte-10 Hard Disk, send your certified check or money order for \$995 plus \$30 for shipping to:

**GREAT LAKES
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.**

P.O. Box 94789 · Schaumburg, IL 60194

In Illinois: 312-884-7272

800-323-6836

For VISA or Master Card add \$35. (At these prices, our margins are so low, we have to do that!) *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need PC Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 31% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with PC, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.



PC™ Magazine

P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07980

Yes! I want to subscribe to PC, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only \$21.97—19% off!
- ☐ Two years only \$40.97—24% off!
- ☐ Three years only \$55.97—31% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription rate of \$26.97

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4D057

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR SPREADSHEET PROGRAMMING!

Most Spreadsheet owners do not even use the program to its full capacity. VisiCalc®-type programs can often accomplish many of the tasks for which computer owners buy separate software: General Ledger – Accounts Receivable – Payroll – CPM – Inventory – and on and on. But you may need a hand...

The International Electronic Spreadsheet Users' Group (Incorporating VisiGroup®)

JULY
1983
ISSUE
20

InterCalc™, EST. 1980, P.O. Box 254, Scarsdale, New York 10583

SpreadSheet®

\$3.50 MEMBERS
\$7.00 OTHERS

Editorial

Benefit from the wealth of the most experienced Spreadsheet users in the world. INTERCALC does not meet in the computer store but through the mail.

Join the ranks of our members which include the Fortune 1000 companies, the Big Accounting Firms, Indian Tribes, Farmers, large and small Universities as well as the at-home user. The range varies from the first-time user to those who support themselves providing Calc programs for others. The members' computers include IBM, Apple II, III, TRS-80, Commodore, Osborne, Fortune, Xerox, etc. The concepts, programs, tips and ideas are from most all the Spreadsheet programs.

As a member you will receive the monthly publication SPREADSHEET. The most important companion to your working library. Like your terminal, SpreadSheet® is interactive. We encourage and pay for ideas and articles sent to us from our members. No handful of "experts" can rival the accumulated hands-on experience of our thousands of members. We publish input from our readers right alongside that of professional authors. Our editor is Jim Englander, a world renowned expert on VisiCalc®. Jim is a monthly columnist for several computer publications and is the author of several computer books including VisiCalc® By the User for the User.

VisiTips: Over 50 VisiTips have been printed. These submissions from our members are first proven to work by our editor. They make programming easier, less time consuming and more effective. They help you find a better way. *Don't drive yourself harder than your software.*

Templates: At least one completed and debugged program is published in each issue by an explanatory article. One template alone is valuable enough to cover the subscription price. The applications include accounting, budgeting, forecasting, scheduling, cash flow, sales analysis, portfolio analysis and on and on.

Reviews: Each issue reviews software, hardware and books. InterCalc continuously keeps you up-to-date on the expanding Calc market.

Diskettes: These are available as companion pieces to SpreadSheet®. InterCalc Diskettes I-IV contain illustrations and formulas from SpreadSheet® issues including a VisiCalc® Sort program.

Discounts: Members take advantage of InterCalc® tested software and hardware, reviewed books, and other items which are offered at excellent prices.

HERE'S THE DEAL:

InterCalc™
P.O. Box 254
Scarsdale, New York 10583

RUSH ORDERS
(914) 472-0038

12 issues SpreadSheet®	\$52.00
6 issues SpreadSheet®	31.00
VisiCalc By The User For the User	11.70
Sample Issue and Information	3.50

TOTAL \$

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Signature _____ Acct # _____ Exp. Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

City _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COMPANY _____ PHONE _____

Satisfaction guaranteed: full refund of unexpired subscription on request.



BONUS
FREE
with paid
one year
subscription

* VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ

you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a com-

puter that isn't portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ

Computer Corporation, 20333 FM149, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

without trading off any computing power capability.

And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most non-portables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables



COMPAQ™

PORTABLE COMPUTER

The most computer you can carry



The Pulitzer Prize winning author of the current hit play 'night, Mother explains why computers enhance creativity.

Marsha Norman: A Broadway Playwright Collaborates With The PC

Marsha Norman has a lot in common with the IBM PC. Smart, versatile, and attractive, they both have a way with words. They've both received virtually universal acclaim in their respective fields. And they both worked on Norman's fifth play, 'night, Mother, which won her the 1983 Pulitzer Prize for Drama.

'night, Mother, might be called a "real-time" drama; clocks onstage drive home the point. The premise of the two-character work is simple: A woman announces she is going to kill herself, and her mother tries to talk her out of it. But the emotions and issues that develop are highly complex, and the play has drawn accolades from even the crustiest Broadway critics. 'night, Mother, earned Norman the 1983 Susan Smith Blackburn Prize for "Most Outstanding Play Written by a Woman for the English-Speaking Theater." It also received four Tony nominations—two for Best Actress, one for Best Director, and one for Best Play.

In May, The New York Times Maga-

zine featured Norman as the exemplar of a new breed of women writing for the theater. She has written for movies and television and has received grants from the National Endowment for the Arts and the Rockefeller Foundation. Her 1979 Off-Broadway success, Getting Out, has been translated into 12 languages and produced throughout the world. Her current project is a musical, Winter Shakers, in collaboration with composer Norman L. Berman.

For most of the past year, Marsha Norman has been doing all her writing with WordStar on an IBM PC. In an exclusive interview in her New York apartment, the 35-year-old playwright discussed the changes the PC has made in her work, her strong opinions about her machine, and her thoughts about the electronic future.

PC: Did you write 'night, Mother on the PC?

NORMAN: No. I did the revisions for 'night, Mother on the PC. What I did—in order to learn how to use it—was put 'night, Mother in, put the Shaker musical

in, and The Holdup, which is an old play of mine. But actually I've written the Shaker piece on the PC, because I've virtually thrown out the old version. As a matter of fact, if the Shaker musical is a success, it will be the PC that's responsible.

PC: How long have you had your PC?

NORMAN: Since November of last year. I bought a 64K PC, the monochrome display, the NEC 3550 printer, WordStar and MailMerge—that's all. Just this morning I added a 256K card and ProKey.

PC: What did you use for your writing before you bought a PC?

NORMAN: For about 4 years I had an IBM Electronic 60, which I had to have repaired about every 6 weeks. Before that I had a Selectric. And I absolutely destroyed the Selectric. I mean, I used it until it died—literally died. You could use it as a paperweight. So I am an IBM customer.

PC: When did you begin thinking about using a computer?

NORMAN: Probably about 5 or 6 years ago. When I bought the Electronic, I knew

it was simply a stopgap measure and that the sooner I could afford a computer and the sooner I could actually get one, the better it would be for me. I knew from the beginning that's what I wanted. That's just me. I'm interested in hardware and gadgets. I minored in astronomy. I'm just interested in the future. I want as little labor as possible between me and my work.

I WANT AS *little labor as possible between me and my work.*

PC: Did you know any writers who were using computers at the time?

NORMAN: I would read the pieces that came out occasionally—so-and-so is using a word processor, that kind of thing—but I really didn't know anybody else.

The Power of Possibility

PC: What made you finally decide to go out and get one?

NORMAN: Simply having the money. And having some confidence that the technology was stable, that I wouldn't want to or have to replace the system anytime soon. And I realized that I was at the point where it was costing me money not to have a computer. It was costing me time and energy, and I really do think it was lowering the quality of my work. I've always been really driven to work, so I would always be working on two or three things at a time, and they were always a hundred pages long each. So I was constantly typing. Really, until I got the computer I was typing for a living.

PC: Why did you decide to buy a personal computer instead of a stand-alone word processor?

NORMAN: Well, I did an awful lot of reading, and I attended seminars, and I realized two things: First of all, that the computer was less expensive than the stand-alone word processors, and second, that it was more flexible—that there were all kinds of things it could do. I mean, one of the things I believe in in my life—and

you see it in my work—is that power of possibility. I knew that while I was not buying the machine in order to become a programmer, who knew what would happen once I had it?

For example, I guess it was about a month before I actually did any programming. But I had bought the IBM Typing Tutor so that Dann, my husband, could learn to type on the computer so that I could give him my old typewriter and then he could do his own letters if he wanted to. Then he complained that the Typing Tutor didn't have real sentences to practice on. So I thought, well, all right. I spent all of Saturday and Sunday learning just enough BASIC to devise a typing test for Dann—one that would reward him with a lovely compliment and give him a new sentence if he typed it correctly, and one that would insult him terribly and give him the old one to retype if he made a mistake. And then I fooled around some with the Play command. As a matter of fact, one of the songs from the new Shaker musical is on the computer.

Take Over My Life—Please!

PC: Did you have any prior experience using computers—terminals, anything?

NORMAN: None. But that's just a part of my personality. I'm just not afraid.

PC: You had no technophobia? You had no feeling of, my God, this thing is going to take over my life?

NORMAN: No, I could hardly wait for it to take over my life. That is exactly what I wanted it to do.

PC: How'd you go about shopping for a machine?

NORMAN: I read the Peter McWilliams Word Processing Book, I began to read various magazines, and I talked to people who had machines. It was actually a seminar at the Writers Guild that completed the decision-making process for me in terms of both WordStar and the IBM. I was sort of inclined to go with IBM because I'd been their customer, and my natural inclination is to go with design. I loved the way the PC looks. So the research was all by way of making sure that I wasn't just making a design decision.

But I also loved the keyboard. I tried the Victor and I tried the Apples, and I really just loved the feel of the PC keyboard—in spite of the misplaced keys.

PC: A lot of writers totally hate that keyboard. After 2 minutes, they've hit so

many backslashes that they walk out of the store.

NORMAN: Well, I did a little training thing. All I had in the house that I could use as a tactile key was a small Band-Aid. So I turned it around; I put the sticky parts of the Band-Aid down on the Return key so that when I hit it, what I felt was the fuzzy part that would normally go on the cut. I mean, here you have a \$7,000 machine that you're learning to use with the help of a Band-Aid.

PC: You didn't do anything about the left shift?

NORMAN: No. I just never used it.

PC: Did you on your typewriters?

NORMAN: Yes. But I just decided I didn't want to deal with it.

Dealing with Dealers

PC: How did you pick a dealer?

NORMAN: I picked Datel, which I've come to regret, because somebody else at the seminar told me that they'd had good experiences with one of the people there, who is quite knowledgeable and wonderful to deal with. What I had heard about Datel was that they would send people to your house and that they had their own service operation so that I didn't have to deal with IBM right away. The kid who came to install it was quite wonderful. They're wonderful individual people, but there's nobody in charge at Datel as far as I can tell, and they've been totally and completely inept.

The tractor feed that I ordered for the NEC was not available and is still not available. I mean, I've had the machine for 7 months now, and I have no tractor

MY NATURAL *inclination is to go with design. I loved the way the PC looks.*

feed. Ordered it 7 months ago, paid for it 7 months ago, and I can't get either my tractor feed or my money from them. Since I've been dealing with Datel, two consecutive people who've been assigned to me have left, and nobody seems to know what's going on.

Design an IBM PC system layout that's comfortable.

There's also a real discriminatory thing about women going in to buy computers. You walk in, and they think, "Oh, are you here to pick up paper for your boss?" It is really tacky. So you have to stand there and prove that you know what you're doing. You have to sling some of the language around, and then they say, "Oh, you've been here before!" which is really insulting.

PC: In fairness, that also happens to guys who don't happen to be wearing business suits. The salesmen figure you're not likely to place an order for two dozen machines. And it's true at IBM, too. As an IBM customer, did you go to a Product Center?

NORMAN: Yes. I made an appointment and said that I was interested in word processing. The woman took me over to the desk, offered me coffee, and we had a nice little chat. Then she took me up to the Displaywriter. And I said I really don't want a Displaywriter, I want a PC. And suddenly she turned into a different person. She yelled across the room: "Harry! Can you take this one?"

Their price was higher than Datel for non-IBM equipment, and I just found them very cold. And I am really disappointed, because in all my other dealings with IBM through the years, I found them to be thoughtful and caring and concerned. And here I am, one of their loyal customers—of course, they had no way of really knowing that—and I went in and I said this is exactly what I want, what are the prices and when can you have it for me? The guy did not even call me back to see if maybe I had decided.

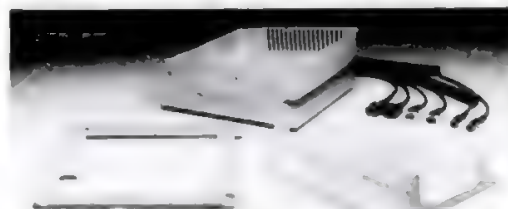
But at the time that I was ready to buy—I mean, the day I was ready to buy—IBM didn't have any machines and Datel did. I think in the end it was one of those accidents.

An Hour of True Panic

PC: How long did it take you to get the machine up and running?

NORMAN: They came and installed it. There was an hour of true panic when I thought, "Oh Lord, if it's off now and I turn the switch this way, will it be on? And what happens if I haven't done something correctly before turning it on?" I mean, I had all of that terror. So I just stopped everything, and I spent a couple of hours reading and proceeded slowly, and then by the end of the day I was really comfort-

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC



dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)	79.95	EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)	49.95
AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)	9.95	EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable (for IBM PC Keyboard)	39.95
SS-I System Stand (for IBM PC System Unit)	24.95		

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all
ComputerLand Stores
Entre Computer Centers
ComputerMarts
ComputerCrafts
Micro Age
or your local
PC dealer.
Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you
call (603) 924-7803.

A103



Computer Woodware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.

improve productivity

able that I couldn't break it. By the end of a week, I was doing all the very simple things that I needed to be able to do. And I guess it took me about 3 weeks to be totally fluent in WordStar—to feel comfortable and know that I never wanted to work any other way.

PC: Why did you choose WordStar?

NORMAN: I really needed a screen-oriented program. I wanted one that was as flexible and elegant as possible. I just like the arrangement of WordStar. With the exception of formatting for screenplays, I really felt it was just the program that would do everything that I needed.

I've found it to be real exciting to work with. I mean, I really love knowing that it will do so much more than they actually tell you it will do—that it has a kind of presence of mind. One command I use all the time is Ctrl-XY: delete the line under this. And it works. Whether it's just the fact that the computer goes back and reads Ctrl-X, Ctrl-Y, I don't know, but in my mind it's not two separate actions.

Manual Labor

PC: Do you agree with the complaints about how hard WordStar is to learn?

NORMAN: Absolutely. They ought to have some of us—writers—do the manuals. I found I had to use the Naiman Introduction to WordStar book. Actually, I bought it before I bought WordStar; that was one of the ways I determined that I wanted WordStar. First I worked through it using that book. Then I used the manual and realized what it could really do, and realized the things that were appropriate for the PC and the ones that weren't. The books and manuals don't really deal with that.

PC: Did you use WordStar's training guide?

NORMAN: Yeah, particularly for the block commands, and some of the dot commands, which were so hard for me to learn. Still, to this day, sometimes I will copy what I already have set up at the top of one file to some other file so I don't have to remember whether the .op goes before or after the header and the .pnl. I mean, who ever wants page numbers at the bottom of the page?

PC: As a writer, how do you feel about the computer documentation you've seen?

NORMAN: I find it all unbearably confused. First of all, it seems to me that the people who write the manuals have no

idea who is going to be reading the manuals. I mean, they really ignore some of the classic issues that you always have to deal with as a writer. And I was really irritated at the WordStar manual and at the PC manuals, although I understand they

THE PEOPLE *who write the manuals really ignore some of the classic issues that you always have to deal with as a writer.*

are the best. But I found them just impossible. When there are four separate directions about how to install WordStar—I mean, four separate sets of directions, all of them different—that's just crazy.

For example, my WordStar is now installed for a parallel printer instead of the NEC, simply because I read an installation instruction and it didn't tell me to go do the installation for the NEC. It works just fine, though.

PC: Have you had any hardware or software problems?

NORMAN: I've had no problems whatsoever, although in installing a new memory card, Steve Siebert of Bibliophiles just pointed out that the display card on my machine is missing its back bracket and front card guide. It's just sitting loose in the slot—something else Datel did wrong.

PC: The writer's worst fear seems to be losing text. Has that ever happened to you?

NORMAN: I've never lost anything. But I'm real careful—just as a human being I'm careful—so I think about those things. I remember the first time I went out past the margins and suddenly got this whole array of text sliding off the left end of the universe. It really upset me. But that's as serious an error as I ever made. And of course, the text came right back.

The Most Wonderful Gift

PC: What does working on the PC offer you that working on a typewriter doesn't?

NORMAN: It keeps me from thinking that

anything that I've written is permanent until I decide to make it permanent. And what I think has happened is that my mind has assimilated the Save commands so that I now think of everything as just a RAM entry that only goes to disk months and months and months later. And that's wonderful for me.

So often in the past I've been concerned about how to do alterations and not change the total number of pages. I've done rewrites where my primary concern was how to have to retype as little as possible. And that habit was so bad; it was such an ingrained part of the way that I worked, that I'm horrified to know it now.

The Block move is probably the most wonderful gift to writers. It allows you to see quickly what a change will mean, keep it, go back to the way you had it, or make the other changes that the first change makes necessary. You can't do this with the typewriter, because by the time you get through making the changes, you're tired, or you've forgotten what it was you wanted to see. You can't accomplish the job quickly enough to keep track of what you're doing. With a computer, you can make total structural alterations, like taking down the walls for a minute or replacing every other board in the floor.

Somebody, Archimedes probably, said he could move the earth if he had a lever long enough and something to stand on. Doing rewrites, your brain is the lever long enough, and now, the computer is what you stand on. Before I had my PC, there were changes that never even occurred to me, because some time manager in my brain knew how long it would take to test the ideas. Now, I can do whatever I can think of to do. It's that powerful a tool. The computer allows me to be as good as I can possibly be, because it doesn't cost me anything to revise.

History's Loss

PC: Do you save copies of old versions as you revise?

NORMAN: When I've completed a draft that I think is a sort of working draft, I will generally print one out. I'm tending to save those, though I think that what will definitely suffer as a result of working on the PC is the archival responsibility.

For example, with 'night, Mother, I had the most wonderful collection of letters and notes and old pages—I've even given

some of those pages away as presents—where new speeches will suddenly be written in red ink on the side of the page. I'm never going to have that now. And that's a shame. But that's only history's loss, it's not mine.

But I do keep some old versions. This happened to me with *The Shakers*, because I did a startling revision of *Winter Shakers*. I mean, I did basically a completely new script. And I'd have a file called 1SHAK5.TXT—you know, first act of *Winter Shakers*, scene 5. I would go through and I would make a file called 1SHAK5.NEW, and then one called 1SHAK5.NE2, so that at any given moment I would have three or four versions of the same scene, which I would keep coded. It was a way to keep two or three drafts on a disk, and then when I finally decided which one I wanted, I just went through and deleted all of the dumb ones.

I am to the point now where I just happily erase. I have this whole series of KB, then QC, then KK, then KY, and suddenly the whole thing is gone, and it's wonderful, but it's this little automatic eight-character sequence. It'll probably be a ProKey sequence now.

A Forgiving Personality

PC: Do you think that the computer helps make you a better writer?

NORMAN: Oh, absolutely. What I think it does is remove the limitations that were

PC: DO YOU think that the computer helps make you a better writer?
NORMAN: Oh, absolutely.

created by the typewriter. It really says to me, it's not finished until you can't think of anything better. There's no way that you're going to run out of time. We have simply given you, with this machine, all the time you could possibly need—every opportunity to think about it again.

One of the things I love about the com-

Invest in comfort, the dividends feel good.

The PC Pedestal™ by Curtis virtually eliminates backache, eyestrain and fatigue. With the tilt and swivel PC Pedestal™ you can improve sight angle and minimize glare. And that results in greater comfort and increased productivity all around. For just a small investment, you can get a real good look at your IBM PC.



The AD-I Adapter easily adapts the PC Pedestal™ for use with the Princeton Graphic Systems and Quadchrome Displays.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . . . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)	EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)
AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ 9.95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)	EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)
SS-I System Stand 24.95 (for IBM PC System Unit)	

Available at all
ComputerLand Stores
Entre Computer Centers
ComputerMarts
ComputerCrafts
Micro Age
or your local
PC dealer.
Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you
call (603) 924-7803.

A101

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458



be productive

Expansion Chassis Compliments of Tecmar Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

puter is that it's part of its personality to be forgiving, and it doesn't laugh at you, and it doesn't quit, and it doesn't say "Oh, come on, haven't we done that enough?" We had a fascinating session just before we went into rehearsal with 'night, Mother where Tom Moore, the director, and I sat down at the computer—he had never even been in front of a screen before—and went through the play line by line as a way of really talking about it. The lines would just roll by, and he would say, "Well, now, I'm thinking about that beat," and I would say, "See this cut I made in this speech?" and we worked through the script sentence by sentence. It allowed us to attend to the script in a kind of detail that we would never have done before.

It also allowed us to make changes instantly. Normally, you know, you'll have a conversation with the director, and you'll be tired after an hour and a half, and you go home and do the rewrites. And then you have to have another conversation where the director comments on the rewrites, and it goes on and on—endlessly. This way, Tom and I sat there, I did the revisions, I showed him the ones I wanted to make, I quickly responded to what he had to say, and we actually produced the rehearsal copy of the script right there together, and printed out a copy of it, and he took it home. With 'night, Mother, all the revisions since the Boston opening were made on the machine.

File Management as Character

PC: How is the PC helping with your new musical?

NORMAN: The computer is fabulous in

THE COMPUTER
has only made the
mystery more powerful,
more exciting.

doing something like a musical. For the Shaker piece, I have the title page, I have the cast and the set, but the title page is one separate file, so that every time I do a revision I just go in and change the date and that's all done. Then I have the scenes as separate files, and I have the lyrics as

separate files. So that with MailMerge I can print out a set of lyrics, I can print the whole thing, or I can work on the scenes individually and not alter the total length or configuration of the piece. To keep it organized that way would be so difficult to do if you were typing.

But I think file management is just one of those things that ultimately says who you are as a human being. I have a friend who has WordStar with 64K and wrote a play with two files. Well, now that's just crazy. Can you imagine how long he is sitting there watching WAIT? I mean, just forever. Maybe if he'd had more memory or organized his files better, he'd still be writing plays.

I have also managed not to have the page numbers at the bottom so that nobody reading it will have any idea how long it actually is, which I think is just one of those great advantages. You don't want somebody to say, "Oh, my, it's the Shaker musical," and then turn to the back and see that it's a hundred and two pages long and panic.

I made a decision this final time through that instead of using particular names, I wanted to indicate that this was the Heard Deacon, or the Trading Deacon—I wanted to go ahead and use their work titles, so I used the QA Find and Replace. I mean, I just would never have done that before. I would've just said, "Listen, if they can't figure out who the characters are, the hell with 'em."

Writers in Terror

PC: How do other writers you know view computers?

NORMAN: With terror. Stark terror. I've run into almost universal terror. I am just about the only writer that I know who's using one. And I'm the only playwright I know who has one.

Wendy Wasserstein just got a Guggenheim, which is \$20,000, and I told her the best single way to spend that money is to buy a word processor. I spent 45 minutes at a party trying to talk to her about it, and she just didn't believe me.

I cannot imagine being without one. I don't understand their terror. Maybe they think the writing's coming out of the relationship to the typewriter, or that somehow the closer to the quill pen you get, the better you are, but I just don't believe that. Our characters have to change so we can have something to write about. It only

seems fair that we change in order to present our characters more clearly.

PC: What is it about writers? Why do so many of us have this antipathy toward technology?

NORMAN: Oh, because we are captives of the voodoo. I mean, we think if we have

SPEED IS
really the least of the
advantages.

this little frog sitting by our desk, we will have good ideas. Or if we don't talk about it, we will somehow be able to keep all of our best secrets. We are just superstitious as a group. We are afraid that something might interfere with this force, this creative mystery. And what I am finding is that the computer has only made the mystery more powerful, more exciting, put me in touch with it in a way that's more direct.

PC: Do people say you'll be a worse writer in the future because you use a computer?

NORMAN: Yes. People say it will destroy me. You will just be writing all this fast talk, they say. But the interesting thing once you begin to work is you see that the speed is really the least of the advantages. What's important is what it does in absolutely freeing you to think of what all the possibilities might be.

Also—though I never really did have much trouble with this—the computer totally eliminates writer's block. It used to be that you would sit there, and you would pore over the sentence, and you wouldn't type anything because you didn't want to have to retype it. Now, you can simply sit there and type "The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy red dog," or whatever, until you think of something to say. There is no reason to sit and stare anymore.

I also find that there are some other wonderful effects. The letters I write are funnier, because, once again, it doesn't cost me anything to make a joke. If the joke doesn't work, I'll go back and take it out. There's a kind of flipness, quickness. In that way it's almost more like the tele-

Arrange your PC any way you like.

phone in that it's a kind of instant writing. You don't have to consider that this thing is going out for all of posterity, you don't sit there and think "I only want to have to type this once so I'd better be careful."

Burnout and Possessiveness

PC: Do you see any negative aspects to using the computer?

NORMAN: There is one danger I have learned about. And it's only dangerous for me, given my tendency to overwork. My old schedule was that I would work 6 or 7 hours a day, 5 days a week, or 6 days a week sometimes. I find if I do that on the computer, I am absolutely exhausted. I have nothing left. I don't have any conversation left. I don't have any ideas left, I have nothing. The computer allows me to accomplish in 3 hours what it would have taken me 2 whole days to do before. So that if I work 6 hours a day, 5 days a week, I'm suddenly 4 weeks ahead. I mean, I've used up a month's worth of energy in a week. And I really have to be careful not to burn myself out using it.

PC: So there's really a greater intensity working on the machine.

NORMAN: Yes. The computer is the ultimate solution to that business of "I can't type as fast as I think." I feel the computer really is able to keep up with me, so there's no resting at all. As soon as I think of it, it's done. And so what I have to do is to be very careful. I have to consciously provide myself with that reflective time, the leisure that I used to get normally because I would be worn out physically from typing. Now I have to stop even though I am not tired.

PC: Some writers who don't use a computer feel you're going to lose a lot of time by trying to figure out how to make it work or by just fooling around with it and doing things you wouldn't otherwise do.

NORMAN: Well, I don't own any games. I've only done these two exercises in BASIC. And at the moment, for me, it is simply a tool. We have none of our finances on it. I don't have any of the cookbook programs.

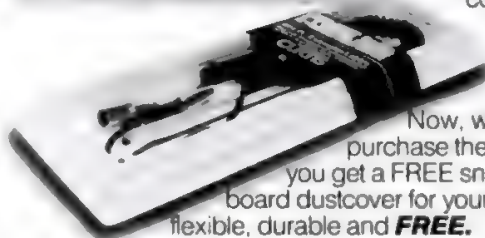
But I'm very possessive of it. And when people come in and use it or want to play with it—uhhh! I mean, the hackles go up. I'm taking it up to the country this summer, and oh, the precautions we have made about that! We have sold this apartment and are moving, and I'm going to have a study on the roof of the building

The 3' Monochrome Display extension cable set and 3' to 9' coiled Keyboard extension cable by Curtis give you the flexibility to arrange your IBM PC just the way you want it—comfortably.

Don't be tied down or limited by movement range. Increased mobility reduces tension and makes you feel better at the end of the day.



Curtis offers fully shielded extension cables and the highest quality connectors available for your PC.



Now, when you purchase the EC-I or EC-II, you get a FREE snap-fit keyboard dustcover for your IBM PC. It's flexible, durable and **FREE**.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)
AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ . 9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)
SS-I System Stand . 24.95
(for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set . 49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)
EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable . 39.95
(for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03456

**Available at all
ComputerLand Stores
or your local PC dealer.
Over 800 locations nationally.**

For the dealer nearest you
call (603) 924-7803.

A102



Computer Woodware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Get everything

I'm a pretty smart guy.

I've been Office Manager for only six weeks and I've already scored an impressive coup:

I talked the old man into investing in some office help that's already paid for itself.

And now we're getting everything done by Friday! Every single day of the week.

That may sound confusing but it really isn't. Because Friday! is the revolutionary new electronic file handling system from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II.TM

Friday! runs on your microcomputer and it's made for people like you and me, people who know their jobs but who don't know much about computers.

I won't go into great technical detail about Friday! because there isn't any. I just follow the English-language instructions on the screen, push a few buttons and—Zap!—I get the job done. With incredible speed because we've turned our paper files into much more efficient "electronic files."

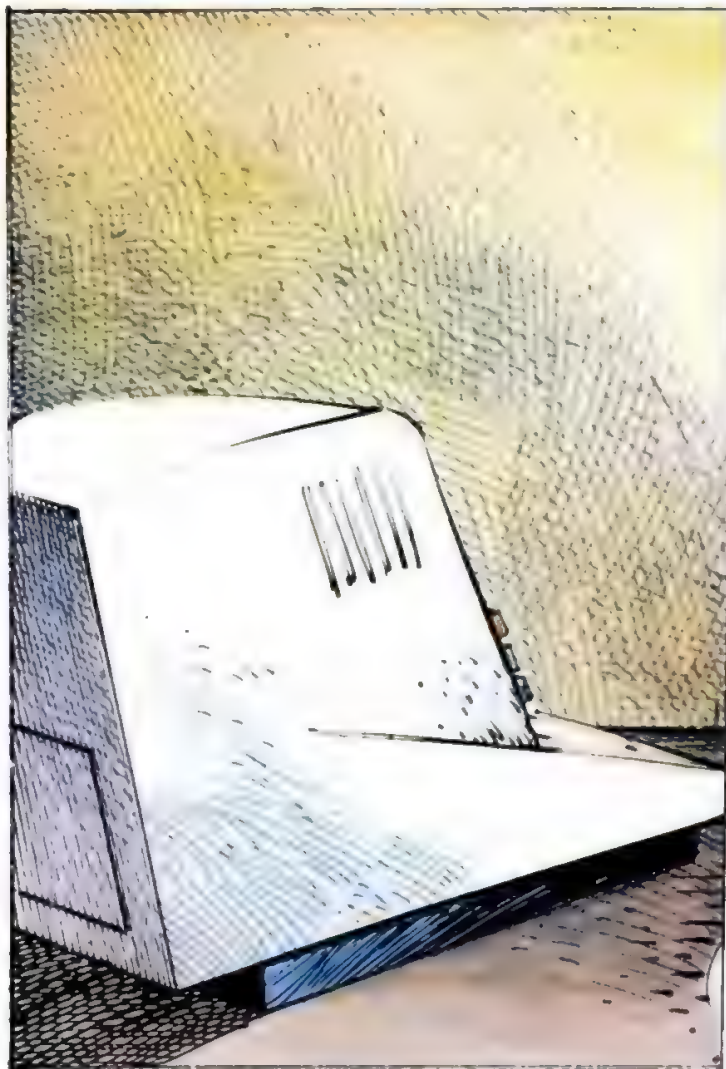
So whatever I need to know, I can find it in seconds.

Sales by product, salesman and territory since the first of the year.

Time billing for work in progress last month.

A quick report on our accounts payable.

Or a custom report that the old man can take to a Board of Directors' meeting. (Friday! and I whipped one out last week and



he said it was the best he'd seen since the company opened its doors.)

Very simply—and with blazing speed—Friday! handles just about everything that needs handling around the office.

It's terrific for inventory and invoices and paychecks and input screens and plain or fancy reports. It works with dBASE II and 1-2-3¹ and Wordstar² files.

And wait until you see the way it handles mailing lists and labels—it's worth the \$295 price for that alone!

done by Friday!™



Well, with Friday! on board, everything's running so smoothly these days, I now have time to contemplate my next move up the corporate ladder.

If, that is, Dad has cleared off the next rung for me.

For the name and location of the Friday! dealer nearest you, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

Or better yet, just call today and start getting everything done by Friday!

ASHTON-TATE

© Ashton-Tate 1983.

Friday! runs under CP/M[®]80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS[®] and MS-DOS[®].

Friday! and dBASE II are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

1-TM Lotus Corp. 2-TM Micropro. 3-TM Digital Research.

4-TM IBM Corp. 5-TM Microsoft.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I WISH
I KNEW WHAT
TIME IT WAS...

and I wish I could think
while the printer is running...

and I need more ports
and interfaces...

and I could really use
a fast PSEUDO-DISK...

I NEED
A TITAN
BOARD!

SATURN 
SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 8050
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 973-8422

**Get a Titan
multi-function board
for your IBM PC**

In Europe contact:

Pete & Pam Computers
New Hall Hey Road
Rossendale Lancashire UK
BB4 6JG

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

we're moving to, and I'm already real concerned about the radiator and the humidity and the lock on the door and all of that.

Working Miracles

PC: Do you find you have a different attitude toward work—that you want to sit down at the machine as opposed to the typewriter?

NORMAN: It's a different attitude toward revision. I do love my work and I am quite equipped emotionally to handle the solitude of it, so it is always exactly what I want to do in the morning. I always want to go to work. But when I approached revision, it used to be "Oh, God, here we go. How little do I have to do to accomplish this?" And now, I look at it—it's really given me a sense of energy about revision, because I know that I can work miracles now in revision. Whereas before, all I could hope for was adequate solutions.

PC: So you don't subscribe to the old complaint that the computer will take over your work by forcing you to work its

way?

NORMAN: No. I find that the computer is the best working company in the world. I mean, it's an ideal collaborator because it shows me immediately what it is that I have done. I realize this is kind of anthropomorphic, but I think of it as a fellow

***I** REALLY
think the world comes
to me through my
fingers.*

worker. I think of the computer as "That's the brain that is writing it all down." And I do know that I have a very personal relationship to it. I think of it as the editor, and ascribe to it all kinds of human qualities.

For example, I find one of the most

entertaining WordStar commands is Ctrl-QF. Because I think of the cursor sort of hopping up and down—you know, "Here it is! Here it is! I found it! Look, it's right here! Now what?" And I know that's just me wanting company, wanting to have a human relationship instead of a mechanical one.

I definitely think of the spatial organization of the computer's brain, almost like a neighborhood, almost like an enormous office. Today we were talking about putting WordStar onto a disk emulator in RAM, and suddenly I realized as I was talking about it that I had created this other disk drive, this sort of invisible disk drive, that was located back deep in the heart of the machine.

But then, I think about my own brain that way. I mean, I do think about it as an enormous office. You know, there are people who sit in the tiny room in the back, and there are some folks who are up in the front taking care of press relations. There's R & D, and there's a basement with cleaning people, and all that. That's

TIRED OF MAIL ORDER HYPE? AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB HAS 10,000 MEMBERS.

HERE ARE TEN REASONS WHY:

1. PRICE: ASC promises that members' prices are the lowest available. If you find a lower, nationally advertised price, we will gladly credit your account with the difference.

2. NO MINIMUM: As a Club member you are never obligated to buy anything you don't want.

3. FAST SHIPMENT: The products we offer in our catalog are kept in stock, so orders are usually shipped within 24 hours.

4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS: ASC's bi-monthly Compendium contains extensive product descriptions on every offering so that novice and expert alike know what they are buying.

5. WIDE SELECTION: ASC carries hundreds of programs as well as hardware and supplies for APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM PC, and TRS-80 computers.

6. PRODUCT EVALUATION: Each product sold by ASC must first pass rigorous evaluation before it is included in the Club's offerings.

7. PRODUCT SUPPORT: We believe it is as important to support products as it is to sell them, so we stand behind every product we sell.

8. EASE OF ORDERING: An order form is provided with every catalog, and the Club also provides a toll free number for 24 hour, 7-days-a-week service.

9. CONSUMER SERVICES: The Club provides information and suggestions as to product suitability and compatibility, and can call on the assistance of additional outside sources.

10. SPECIAL OFFERS: Club members will from time to time receive special exclusive offerings that greatly enhance the value of membership.

**For A Six-Month Trial Membership
With No Fee Or Obligation,
Fill Out The Coupon Or
Call Our Toll Free Number:**

1-800-431-2061

(NY Residents call 914-762-5644)

ASC is America's oldest & largest commercial software club.

**American Software Club, Inc.
Millwood, New York 10546**

Please begin my free 6-month trial membership as outlined above.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

My computer is: ☐ APPLE ☐ ATARI ☐ IBM PC
☐ TRS-80 (Mods. 1, 2, 3) ☐ CP/M (8" or 5¼")

dBASE



BREAK THROUGH

dBASE II is a trademark of
Ashton-Tate

Announcing

the most sophisticated database program development tools available on any personal computer anywhere.

The Database

ACCELERATOR

Automatic program, screen, menu, report generation.

Automatically checks, formats, documents your programs.

Now available for the IBM PC at an introductory price of \$195. 30 day money back guarantee.

Distributed by Programming International
505 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 222-8811 inside California: (415) 324-3730
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

just what I do for entertainment.

I have always thought about my mind as a magnificent piece of machinery. I've never thought of my mind as a kind of pet,

THE COMPUTER gives infinite opportunities to do it right.

which I think some people do. I mean, their mind is a curious sort of helper, but I've always thought of it as just a magnificent machine. So to pair it up with an equally powerful machine that is capable of doing other things is not at all foreign to me.

Bad Command or File Name

PC: Communication—and the lack of it—between human beings is a major concern in your plays. How do you view communication between humans and machines?

NORMAN: I think there are some commands that have been created in the world of computers to compensate for what we do so badly as human beings. It's a recognition of some real failures of communication between humans, and in a sense, I can talk more clearly to the computer about certain things than I can in the world.

I mean, the primary example is "Bad command or file name," which is simply the computer saying back to me "I don't know what that is that you've asked me to do. I don't recognize it, I don't know what to do with it. I would be happy to do whatever you would like me to do if you will just tell it to me in a way that I understand."

Now, that situation arises among human beings all the time. Someone says to you, "Do you really want to go to the movies?" That is a classic example of "Bad command or file name." You don't know whether the person is trying to find out whether you want to go to the movies, or whether they're telling you that they don't want to go to the movies, or whether they are really interested in what you think at

all. It is simply a real sloppy command. And I think that's fascinating. One of the things I would like to do is think about that whole list of commands that way.

But I find that I tend to do the WordStar D command just in normal life. I mean, I will open a new file all the time. And I think, "I will just put this there." "Read-

ing in"—we do that in our experience. We will KR a previous experience into this moment and see how it affects us. We also KW—we save things for future use.

PC: The New York Times mentioned your knitting while the printer puts out copy and said "this juxtaposition of the technological and the homespun is a quintessen-

Q: How did the IBM* PC become a test and measurement controller?

A: With a Ziatech ZT 1488 interface, of course!

THE ZT 1488 INCLUDES ALL THIS ON ONE I/O BOARD:

- GPIB control of 15 devices on one cable
- Clock/calendar with battery for initiating and pacing measurements as well as recording events.
- MULTIMODULE† socket for optional I/O capability of your choice.
- BASIC software for ease of programming

Ziatech also manufactures GPIB interfaces for MULTIBUS† and STD bus



Ziatech Corporation
3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, California 93401
(805) 541-0488

†MULTIMODULE and MULTIBUS are trademarks of the Intel Corporation.
*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tial picture of this artist." Is it?

NORMAN: Absolutely. But it was always true. I would be typing, and I would get up, and to rest, I would go play the piano. I really think the world comes to me through my fingers. I like the feel of the keyboard, and I also like the feel of the yarn and the needle.

Knitting is not quaint. Knitting is a string of knots, a character string, if you will. Knitting is a perfect demonstration of "the whole is greater than the sum of the parts."

Knitting is a binary operation, much like the computer. You just have these two stitches, combining over and over in vary-

ing ways. A sweater is simply a grid, with all the blocks filled in, much like a television screen. It is less variable once it's finished, but much warmer. I'm interested in how things work, and sweaters, comput-

ONE OF THE things the computer offers all of us is consistency.

ers, and conversations all work the same way—one piece of information at a time.

The Edge of the Universe

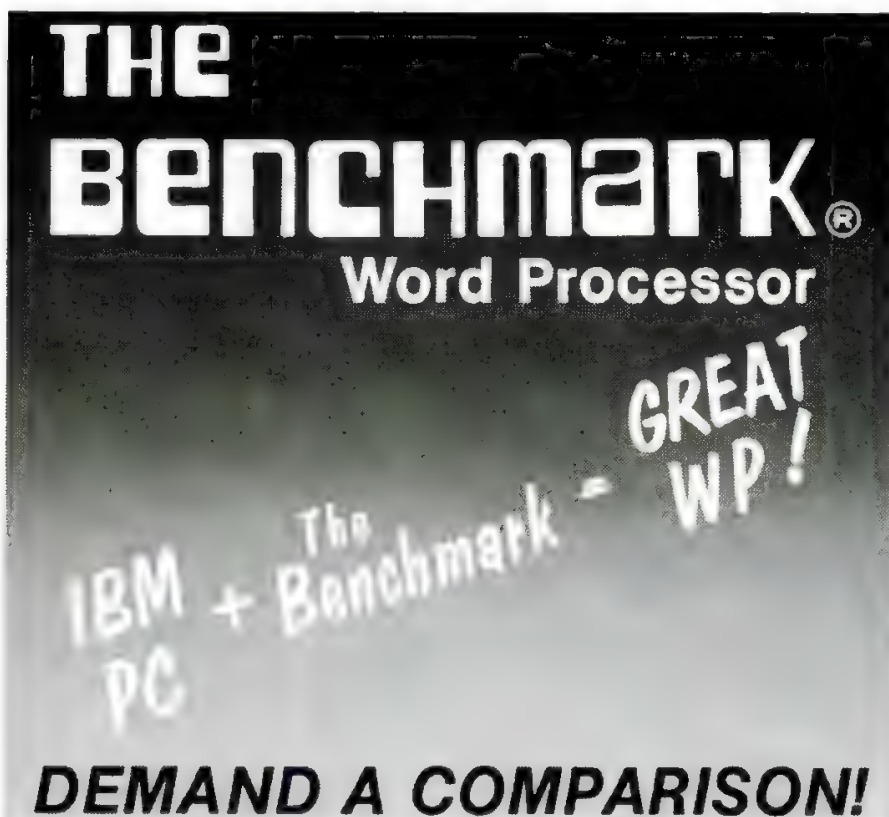
PC: Your first long piece was a book for a musical about inventors. Is that part of a technological bent?

NORMAN: It sure is. Take the zipper. It was invented by a fellow named Whitcomb Judson. It was the first unanticipated patent in something like 80 years at the patent office. When it arrived, there was absolutely nothing that preceded it. There was no way to predict that suddenly the zipper would come into the world. It was simply a guy standing there over his shoelaces one day, and saying, "There's got to be a better way to do this."

In the early days of Portapaks, I was a believer there, too, and spent three summers walking around the streets of New York with a Portapak, which of course weighs—God! And I was really interested in experimental video, and still am, although I don't really do much in it anymore. But I'm a real appreciator of what can happen an electron at a time.

I've said before that I'm most comfortable on the edge of the universe. That is really where I like to be. I am happy standing on the beach for that reason. I'm happy standing on the top of buildings for that reason. I just like the sense that all out in front of you is just open and waiting.

And that's how I feel about the memory of the computer. It's this great, vast blank space with nothing but power in it. All that is needed to make something of that is me. And I can come in and in a sense shape that inner world of the computer and say what's going to be there. I like that



THE BENCHMARK® Word Processor

IBM + The Benchmark = GREAT WP!

DEMAND A COMPARISON!

- **FASTER**—Native 8088 Code.
- **EASIER**—Menu oriented with plain English commands.
- **MOST FUNCTIONAL**—Designed to fill the needs of the high production office.
- **MOST FEATURES**—Has features to satisfy even the most discriminating user.

FEATURES: Full utilization of the PC
• Horizontal Scroll • Business Graphics
• Math • Footnotes • Keyboard Phrase Library • Sophisticated Boilerplate Assembly with Auto Variable Fill-in • Column Manipulation • Hyphenation Scan
• plus much more . . .



Call or Write:
Metasoft Corporation
711 E. Cottonwood,
Suite E, Casa Grande,
Arizona 85222. Tele-
phone (602) 961-0003.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At two o'clock in the morning, when most of the country's asleep, and the phone rates have gone down, my computer is talking to our offices all over the country ... all by itself.

With Transporter, my computer can send and receive files — anything from documents to BASIC programs to VisiCalc reports — late at night, after I've gone home for the day, and after long distance rates have gone down. That saves me time and money.™

It does all that without anyone here to help it. I just make up a list of things for it to do, and go home. Transporter does all the rest. It "wakes up" at the appropriate time, dials up other CROSSTALK or TRANSPORTER systems, and transfers the files I want. It can even dial up a remote printer, and print files for me. And it does it all with complete accuracy. When I come in the next morning, Transporter gives me a report of what it did, and at what time it did it.

I like it because it frees up my time during the day. The boss likes it because it saves on our phone bill. (The cleaning ladies are still trying to figure it out.)

Transporter — an exciting new idea in microcomputer communications from Microstuf, the creators of CROSSTALK. Ask your local dealer about it.

The Communications Software People

For the IBM personal computer. Requires 96K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, Hayes Microcomputer Products Stack Smartmodem or Smartmodem 1200, IBM Asynchronous communications interface, or equivalent RS232 interface. Communicates with any system running CROSSTALK, TRANSPORTER, or other compatible programs.

Transporter, Crosstalk and Microstuf are Trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. VisiCalc is a Trademark of VisiCorp. Stack Smartmodem and Smartmodem 1200 are Trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.



Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange
Suite 205
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0267



TRANSPORTER™

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MEGABYTE MEMORY

NEW
REDUCED PRICES

\$800 EACH

Technical specifications:

Maximum capacity	512K Bytes
Memory device	64K dynamic RAM
Card Size	4.2" x 13.3"
Maximum supply current	500 milliamperes
Maximum access time	275 nanoseconds
JRAM is fully assembled and tested.	
Fully warranted for one year.	
All RAM locations are socketed.	
Memory parity is checked.	
Software controlled hardware pager.	
Memory Relocation on any 64K segment boundary.	

JFORMAT system upgrades give you:

- access to extended **Electronic Disk** using any memory board
- a background **Print Spooler**
- **Ten sector diskette formatting** (for 25% more storage per diskette up to 81,008 bytes)
- capacity to read, write and format any PC diskette on **Quad floppy drives** (TM100-4) with auto format sensing.
- a handler for **8" floppy drive** controller boards for files up to 1,250,304 bytes long
- **High Speed File Transfer**
- the handler source code for **Hard Disk Controllers** made by Corvus, DTC, Datamarc, Davong, Teconar, Santa Clara Systems, Mountain Hardware, Xebec and others

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

1036 Los Altos Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 941-5500

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

something-from-nothing. Which is how it looks to me when I'm seeing NEW FILE. I mean, it's very exciting. I know that a lot of writers have a fear of the blank page, whereas that to me is just thrilling.

Infinite Opportunities

PC: In 'night, Mother, Jessie talks about her loneliness as a child. Do you see computers offering kids a kind of surrogate friend?

NORMAN: Absolutely. I heard somebody talking the other day about a computer program that's been designed to help aphasiac kids. And thank God somebody is working there, because what those kids need is direct, immediate, consistent feedback in order to develop speaking patterns that don't exist naturally in their brains. In effect, you get sort of substitute circuitry, which would be thrilling.

I think that one of the things the computer offers all of us is consistency, which we miss so much in our encounters with humans. If I punch Ctrl-QF, I know exactly what I'm going to get. I'm never going to get "I'm too tired, I don't feel like it." I

never get anything other than exactly what I've asked for.

And I think that care in asking for the right thing and then finding that you get it back if you ask for it correctly is valuable in human learning. I think computers can teach a whole generation of kids that you must be very careful, you cannot eliminate a single step. A little mistake can undo hours and hours of work—and this

**I'M A REAL
appreciator of what can
happen an electron at a
time.**

is something kids have not known in the last 10 years.

And the computer gives infinite opportunities to do it right. This is personalizing again, but I feel the computer wants

me to get it right, and so is willing to allow me to try over and over and over and over again, and is in a sense encouraging me by its patience. Again, that's part of my peculiar, personal way of dealing with it, but it's very important to me.

PC: Jessie is isolated in so many ways. Do you have any fears about computers increasing isolation between human beings?

NORMAN: No. I think what we are seeing is exactly the opposite. Computer technology is allowing us to determine what our real needs as human beings are. Think of the medical advances, for example, that would never have been possible without the computer. It allows us to know things about our environment that were really invisible before, in the same way the electron microscope allowed us to see the atom. Now we can see what really is selling in a retail store or which chemicals are really affecting the course of a virus. And in every way the computer allows us to look more closely at our human environment, and asks us to be more human. We can use the computer as a tool for expand-

Compute This...

Inexpensive Software for your PC

IUS*	List	PCWare
Easywriter II	350.00	239.00
Easyfiler	400.00	259.00
Easyspeller	225.00	129.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE*		
T.I.M.	495.00	349.00
CONTINENTAL*		
The Home Acct. plus	150.00	109.00
ASHTON-TATE*		
dBase II	700.00	459.00
VISICORP*		
Visi Trend/plot	300.00	229.00
Visi file	300.00	229.00
Lotus*		
1-2-3	495.00	339.00

SOFTWARE ARTS	List	PCWare
TKI Solver	299.00	call
TKI Solver Packs		
Finance	100.00	call
Engineering	100.00	call
Education	100.00	call
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	275.00	189.00
SYSTEMICS		
DesKit	149.95	115.00
EzEntry	99.95	79.00
Ezlabel +	49.95	35.00
EzMemo +	49.95	35.00
MICRO GENERAL CORP.		
PC Weighmate	695.00	call

Instant postal rates for all types of mail, automatically computes least expensive and quickest shipment of any size letter or parcel.

Your software not listed? Write for PC Ware's new catalogue.

PCWARE 313/882-8022
Call Collect 9a.m. to 9p.m. E.S.T.

Send to 424 Hillcrest, Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236.

5% discount for new customers who order by mail with check or money order.

For prompt shipment send money order, certified check, cashier's check, MasterCard/Visa (add 3% include card number, expiration date and signature). Personal and business checks must clear out bank before processing. Shipping charge is \$2.00 for each program. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cdex™

Training for the IBM® Personal Computer Makes Using the IBM® PC Easy.



The IBM® PC is one of the best personal computers manufactured, but it still takes a considerable amount of time to learn how to use. That is until now!

Cdex Training for the IBM® PC Personal Computer makes learning how to use the IBM® PC straight-forward and efficient. In an hour, you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the IBM® PC.

It's tough to learn to use a computer from a book. That's why Cdex Training for the IBM® PC is contained on three disks and is:

Highly Interactive . . .

Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced . . .

You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented . . .

Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Usable Now and Later . . .

A clear and concise training and reference program for the first-time or experienced user. Cdex Training for the IBM® PC and all other Cdex Training Programs are available at your local computer dealer. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be; ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training Programs are available for:

The VisiCalc® Program
The WordStar™ Program
The SuperCalc™/SuperCalc™ Programs
The EasyWriter II™ Program

How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer

How to Use Your Apple® IIe Personal Computer

How to Use Your Texas Instruments Professional Computer

Managing Your Business with the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program

Managing Your Business with the MULTIPLAN™ Program

Managing Your Business with the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program

Managing Your Business with the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc™ Program

The dBASE II® Program

IBM® PC DOS 2.0

DB Master™ - Version 4

**Cdex™ Training Programs
We make it easy.**

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing our own humanity. I think that's exactly what's happening.

I have spent the last 2 weeks with the computer doing this revision of the Shaker project. I know that at 4 o'clock this afternoon the composer is going to come, we're going to have a conversation that casts a reading next Thursday at 1 o'clock, and then 17 people are going to gather in this room and read that play. That would not have happened without the computer. I simply wouldn't have been able to do it.

Now, that's putting me more in touch with my human world. I wouldn't ever have answered all my Pulitzer congratulation letters if I didn't have the computer to help me. So in a sense, I am in increased contact, because it's easier for me to be in contact.

I can even concentrate better. Before, when I would type for 4 hours, I would always end up being just blind from the noise, and now I find that's not true. I can even walk out of the room and it can finish up all the letters.

A Very Private Joy

PC: Do you find yourself wanting to spread the gospel according to IBM?

NORMAN: What's sad is that I have nobody to talk to about it. I did get through a period where I was a terrible bore about it. And I find that I am now able to stop myself after the first four sentences and

THE COMPUTER
allows us to know
things about our
environment that were
really invisible before.

realize that nobody in the room cares, so I can just shut up. Now it's a sort of very private joy. I mean, I know that I do love it, but I don't need to go sell it anymore.

PC: Do you find other people who have computers are generally the only ones interested in listening?

NORMAN: Yes. The other night, for example, I was at a party. It was a glorious party; there were wonderful people there, dear friends and people that I didn't know. And I went upstairs to go to the bathroom, and I came out and the host's son was waiting for me. He said, "Come on, I've got a PC in here," and he had a color monitor and he had Flight Simulator. Really, this dear boy had waited for me to come out of the bathroom to show me the color bars, and I was just thrilled. When we came back downstairs, it was almost like we'd been out in the back smoking: "Where have you two been? You've been up with that computer, haven't you?"

Portrait of the Artist as Hacker

PC: How did you go about learning BASIC?

NORMAN: Oh, it was just the most primitive approach. I read the description of

2 MITSUBISHI DRIVES YIELDS 2.4 MBYTE! 1.2 MBYTE 1/2 Height Drives!

This is the most storage available on a mini floppy for the IBM-PC. The 4854 electrically looks like an 8" Double-Sided Double Density disk drive yet it is a half height 5 1/4" mini floppy drive. Using the JFORMAT program this yields 1.2 megabytes with PC-DOS. Great for Winchester back-up! Take 20% off the #1 MEH controller card which is required with this drive. Comes complete with cable and power connector. ID # 9 MB4854H \$495

Maynard Electronics

SandStar Series Cards

The modular card philosophy is the one we recommend. All of our prices are 10% off list.

Multifunction card. Will hold 6 modules. ID # 3MEH \$99.00

5 1/4", 8" Floppy Controller. Compatible with IBM drives and single or double density 8" drives.

ID # 1MEH. Holds 3 modules \$239

Serial Port Module. Strappable as Port #1 or #2. ID # 2MEH \$85

Centronics Parallel. The IBM printer can be attached using this module.

ID # 4MEH \$60

Clock Calendar. Includes battery and boot-up software. ID # 5MEH \$77
Game I/O, memory, and hard-disk modules also available.

HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES!

CALL US
ABOUT TRADING
IN YOUR OLD
DRIVES



Teac 40 track double sided 320 K bytes, superior specs. Plugs right in.

ID # 7FD55BH \$325.00

Shugart 40 track double sided 320 K bytes. Better than IBM. Plugs right in.

ID # 115A455H \$269.00

Teac 80 track double sided 640 K bytes. Most cost effective. Requires J format.

ID # 8FD55FH \$355.00

J Format by John Henderson. We have both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 versions \$39.95

All mounting hardware, cables and instructions are available.



IBM BINDERS AND CASES!

These are the identical offset D-ring binders and slipcases made for IBM. We purchase these from the same factory. Lead time is required on some colors and sizes so call for size and color availability. Available in cases of 5 sets of binders and slipcases only. ID # 10CPH \$49.95

84,000 WORDS!

Word grinder is an alphabetized word list of 84,000 English words in ASCII files. It is compatible with SpellStar* and will increase your dictionary size to over 90,000 words. Available on most popular computer media. Requires 1 Megabyte of storage.

ID # 6WGS (3 DSDD Diskettes) \$149
ID # 7WGS (6 SSDD Diskettes) \$159

LOOK FOR INTERNATIONAL DISK'S PRODUCTS AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR WRITE OR CALL:



INTERNATIONAL DISK

7246 REMMET AVE., STE. 101 • CANOGA PARK, CA 91303

TELEPHONE (213) 992-0514 (213) 704-6518



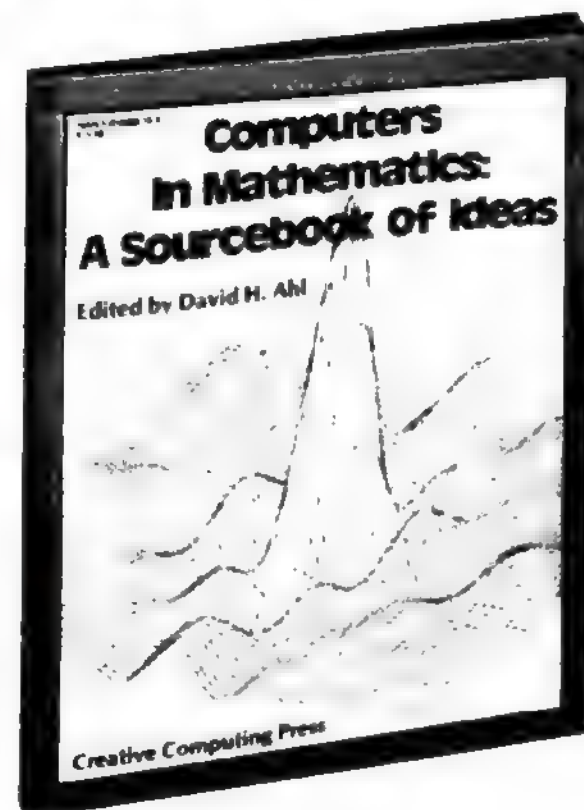
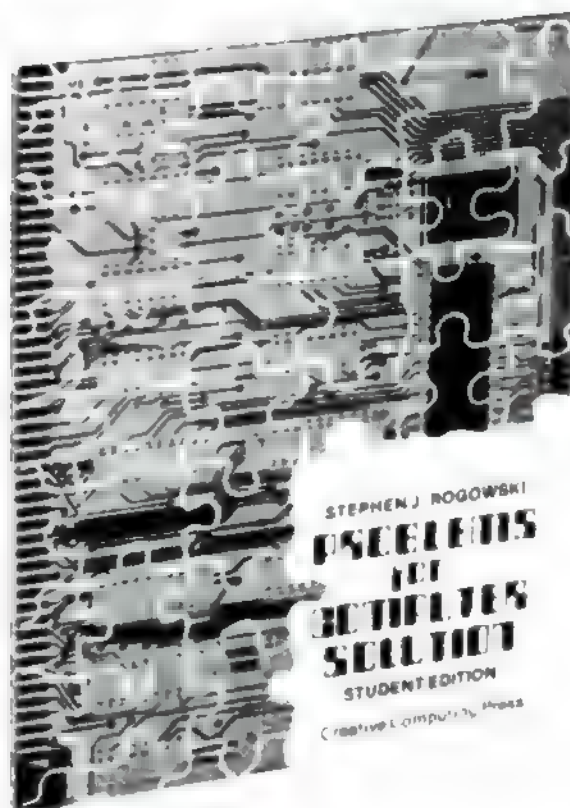
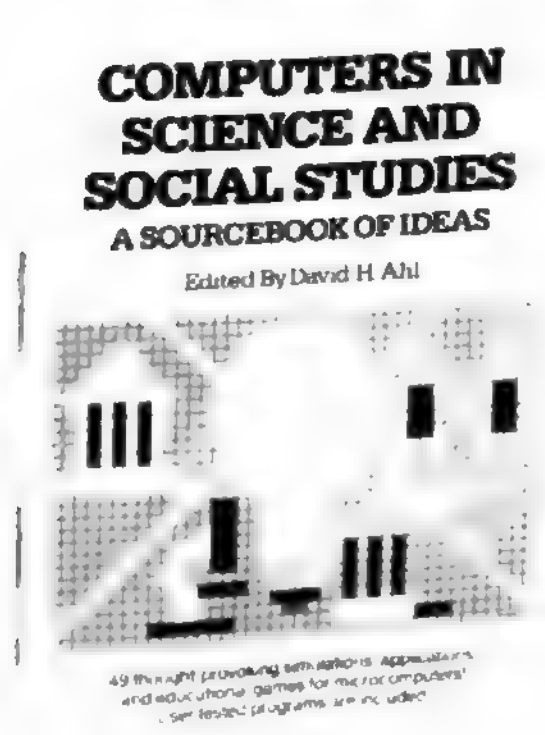
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6%. L.A. ADD 6 1/2%. All mail order personal checks held 10 days. C.O.D. is cash only. Basic shipping charges \$1.80. Add \$1.00 for 2 day service. C.O.D. add \$1.50. All foreign orders (except Canada) \$10.00 shipping and handling. Minimum credit card purchase — \$49.95.

*SpellStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International of San Raphael, California.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE 295 AUGUST 1983

For home or classroom



Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing*.

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!

8½" x 11", softcover.
\$14.95 (\$2.00) #9X

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski

Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic... geometry... trigonometry... number theory... probability... statistics... calculus... science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem.

8½" x 11", softcover.
Student Edition \$4.95 (\$1.00) #9Z;
Teacher Edition \$9.95 (\$2.00) #9Y

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl

Scores of ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations... trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations... computer simulations and problem-solving in probability... binary counting... regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated.
\$15.95 (\$2.00) #12D

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS - Dept. NE9F 39 East Hanover Avenue - Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price
CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax					
Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses () next to price of book					TOTAL AMOUNT

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____ Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State / Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog.

the Play command, and, of course, I didn't understand a word of it. So I simply flipped back and forth through the BASIC manual, looking up the words I didn't know until I got it to work. And then I spent a whole day doing it wrong.

PC: The same with your typing program? You just hacked away?

NORMAN: A true hacker. You have to understand, this typing tutor's not very sophisticated. It doesn't say, "WELCOME TO DANN'S TYPING TEST" and then clear the screen. I mean, I didn't even know what "clear the screen" was.

I would really love to be fluent in BASIC, and I would love to have another whole life just to write language programs—books with looped episodes, and crossword puzzles, and who knows what else? The technology is just waiting for us to figure out what to do with it.

PC: Do you have any regrets or disappointments about the PC?

NORMAN: None that I haven't just taken care of with the memory. I found WordStar to be sluggish with just 64K. I really

didn't like the WAITs, and I really missed being able to go ahead and edit while I'm printing. I would like to have windows in WordStar. And I do hope soon there will

ONE OF THE things I think I wish I had is an absolutely silent printer.

be a portable version that's compatible with the PC and carryable, truly portable. I've looked at the Compaq, and I just know that I wouldn't be able to lug it around the world.

One of the things I think I wish I had is an absolutely silent printer. The other morning, I ran off a copy of the Shaker piece, and spent about 2 hours listening, because I was sorting my mail at the same

time. My ears were ringing for the rest of the day. I won't ever do that again.

I also have real complaints about the NEC ribbons. Somebody's got to make a better ribbon. I mean, I have a \$7,000 machine, and it does not produce as pretty a page as my old Electronic. And there are people like me who are willing to pay whatever a carbon film ribbon would cost. But NEC only makes this thing called a reusable film ribbon, and it produces this thick, old-style, nylon-looking print, and I am just not happy with it at all.

I am sure that there are probably printers that would produce what I want. I mean, clearly I get letters written on them all the time. But in this case it's simply a ribbon that's at issue. And I think that's probably a problem all through the industry—tiny little things that are really just aesthetic issues, but that ought to be considered, because there are those of us out here who care about them. I do think there's a point where the big companies need to call in people like us and say, "What do you need?"

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Save thousands of dollars! Save hundreds of hours!

by using our assembly language sub-systems

F A B S

fast B-tree keyed access sub-system

- Rapid access and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86
- FABS directs all Access, Insert, and Delete file operations
- Key length may be greater than 50 bytes, and six key files open simultaneously
- Multiple primary key and multi-level key plus duplicate and variable-length keys are supported
- Random search time approximately 1 second, sequential step 1/4 sec.
- Deleted records are automatically reclaimed by subsequent Insert operations
- Key files never need to be re-sorted; excellent error handling
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of partial key; search-next provides sequential read
- Loads resident with DOS, occupying less than 15k bytes
- Easy to incorporate into existing file-intensive applications
- Extensive commands: Create, Open, Close key file, Search (first, last, next, previous, generic), Insert, Delete, Replace key, Max Length, Open Deletes, # of Records, # of Keys

A U T O S O R T

high speed Sort/Merge/Select sub-system

- Optimized for very large files; stand-alone or callable subroutine; diskettes may be changed during operation
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, PC-DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86
- Record size may exceed 5000 bytes, and file length is unlimited
- Sorts based on up to 10 fixed or variable length keys, each ascending/descending
- Key fields may be string, integer, single or double precision numeric
- Output files may consist of full records, key with record pointer, and record pointer only
- Select for retain/delete based on up to 4 keys, AND, OR, >, <, =, conditions
- Single or multi-user; sorted files may be merged
- Fast . . . 4000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key and pointer file is 170 seconds
- Boot straps itself into and out of memory claiming/restoring memory automatically
- Up to 9 different Sort/Merge/Select Modes of operation; parameters defined at run-time or read from a file
- Interactive parameter set-up program is supplied; files may be on disk drives A-Z

Retail Price \$150 Each + Shipping (OEM Dealer Discounts)

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, FL (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers and the Future

PC: Looking into the future, is there anything you'd really love computers to do?

NORMAN: Oddly enough, I'm not interested in voice-activated things. I don't know why that is, but that's probably some writer voodoo that's left over and I'll get over that, too.

PC: You don't want to dictate and see the words up there on the screen?

NORMAN: No. I would like for there to be some fabulous language programs. Those things—I mean, for Berlitz to go to programming—that kind of educational stuff I'd really be thrilled about.

PC: Your PC has appeared with you in the pages of *The New York Times*. How has instant celebrity affected your computer?

NORMAN: Well, I had expected Dattel to get my tractor feed to me once they saw my picture on the front page of the *Times* magazine. I would have thought that IBM would be interested to know that their product was of such value to somebody like me. I would have thought they would know that the real lasting cultural contri-

butions are going to be made by writers and artists using the machines. And that they should make them available.

You could make a major contribution to the literature of the country.

For example, one of the things that absolutely ought to happen is that the National Endowment for the Arts, in cooperation with IBM, ought to be giving word processors to writers. You could do so much good simply by giving the machines away. You could make a major contribution to the literature of the coun-

try; it absolutely ought to be happening.

I'm really thrilled to see big computer programs in colleges. In my home town, Louisville, Kentucky, they did a survey and found out that the greatest single benefit that could accrue to the community by any means whatsoever would be computer literacy on the part of students. And so the Humana Corporation, in cooperation with the Jefferson County schools, is doing two really intense computer programs in elementary schools. I mean, here you have a city that has decided that the best single thing that could happen to this city is computer literacy for its children. And that's magnificent, isn't it? But the truth is, it's just being realistic; it's just being practical. It is exactly what has to happen.

/PC

Editor's note: PC is happy to report that Marsha Norman's NEC 3550 tractor feed arrived by press time, along with a representative from Dattel who repaired her monochrome adapter bracket. Norman says she's "thrilled."

FUTRA COMPANY

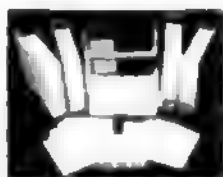
(213) 328-8951 (800) 421-5006
TWX 910 349 6211
AGENFTRA TRNC

Retail
OMC
20595 S. Western Ave.
Suite 129
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-1760

Mail Order
FUTRA COMPANY
Department PC
P.O. Box 4380
Torrance, CA 90510

FUTRA Floppy Diskettes

\$17.50
box of 10



Plain Wrap!

Why pay for fancy packaging? It's what's inside that counts. Try our single-sided, double-density, soft sector diskettes. They're so good they're awesome!

RAMCARDS

QUADRAM Quadboard I w/spc \$379.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/spc \$379.00
AST Combo Plus w/spc & 64K \$379.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH Prowriter 10" (parallel) \$389.00
C. ITOH Prowriter 15" (parallel) \$695.00
C. ITOH Starwriter F-10 (parallel) \$699.00
NEC 8023A 10" (parallel) \$479.00
NEC 3530 Spinwriter (parallel) \$1859.00
NEC 3510 Spinwriter (serial) \$1795.00
NEC 7730 Spinwriter (parallel) \$2439.00
NEC 7710 Spinwriter (serial) \$2439.00
TRANSTAR 315 Color Printer (parallel) \$329.00
OKIDATA Microline 82A (parallel/serial) \$429.00
OKIDATA 82/80 Adjustable Tractor \$99.00
OKIDATA Microline 84 \$1129.00
COMPREX CR 1 C \$995.00

SUPPLIES

3M 744-ORH SS, DD, 0 sect \$29.00
3M 745-ORH DS, DD, 0 sect \$6.00
FUTRA SS, DD Plain Wrap \$17.50
FUTRA 5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit \$23.50
AVERY 3 1/2 x 15/16 (5000 labels) \$29.00

MONITORS



NEC JC-1203DH Hi Res (RGB) \$699.00
NEC JC-1212 12" Color Composite \$499.00
AMDEK Color II Hi Res (RGB) \$799.00
AMDEK Color I Plus \$379.00
TAXAN Vision I \$379.00
TAXAN Vision II \$199.00
BMC 12" Green NTSC \$99.00

MISC.

QUADRAM Microtizer-16k buffer (parallel-parallel) \$199.00
M&R R F Modulator \$69.00
FUTRA Printer Stand 10" \$24.99
FUTRA Printer Stand 15" \$34.99

MODEMS



HAYES Smartmodem 300 baud \$299.00
HAYES Smartmodem 300/1200 baud \$295.00
MICROCOM PCS 300 baud \$439.00
MICROCOM PCS 300/1200 baud \$795.00
NOVATION Cat Modem \$132.00

TERMS: Minimum order \$50.00.

Shipping add 3% for product shipped within continental USA via UPS surface (Minimum \$3.00). If the order placed is prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of a check or money order, a Total Charge of \$3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the continental USA via UPS surface. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges limited to \$1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 20% to purchase price (any difference will be refunded). CA residents add 6% sales tax (LA County 6.5%). All offers subject to change or withdrawal without notice.

"Remove damaging dirt in 30 seconds with FUTRA disk head cleaning kit"

- Avoids data errors caused by dirty heads
- Lowers maintenance cost
- For single and dual drives
- Safe for general use
- Reduces down-time
- Extends media life

\$23⁵⁰



The above offer is of a special promotional nature, therefore it may only be ordered by mail with check or money order. Sorry no phone orders.

Send check or money order to **FUTRA COMPANY**, P.O. Box 4380-PC, Torrance, CA 90510. Add \$1.50 for handling. Calif. residents add 6% (LA County 6.5%) sales tax. Allow one to three weeks for delivery. Continental USA orders only please. NO COD's.

*"Training? Call a
computer school."*

*"More documentation?
Go to a book store."*

*"Technical support?
Call the publisher."*



Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection

Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support

When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Money Back Guarantee

We are offering a 60 day money back guarantee on the following software: 1-2-3, dBASE II and ABSTAT. Call for details.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide

Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only \$29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II™.

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes

Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs \$175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Los Angeles
July 18-22

Washington, D.C.
Aug. 29-Sept. 2

Anchorage
August 11-12

New York City
September 19-23

Prices You Can Afford

†1-2-3™	\$399
†dBASE II™	\$479
†ABSTAT™	\$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	\$29
DBPlus™	\$95
dGRAPH™	\$199
dUTIL™	\$69
dNAMES™	\$109
QUICKCODE™	\$199
TEXTRA™	\$60*

†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee

*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS

Free Catalog

If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc

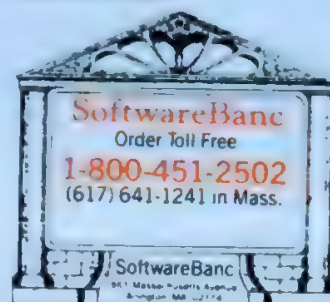
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174

For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

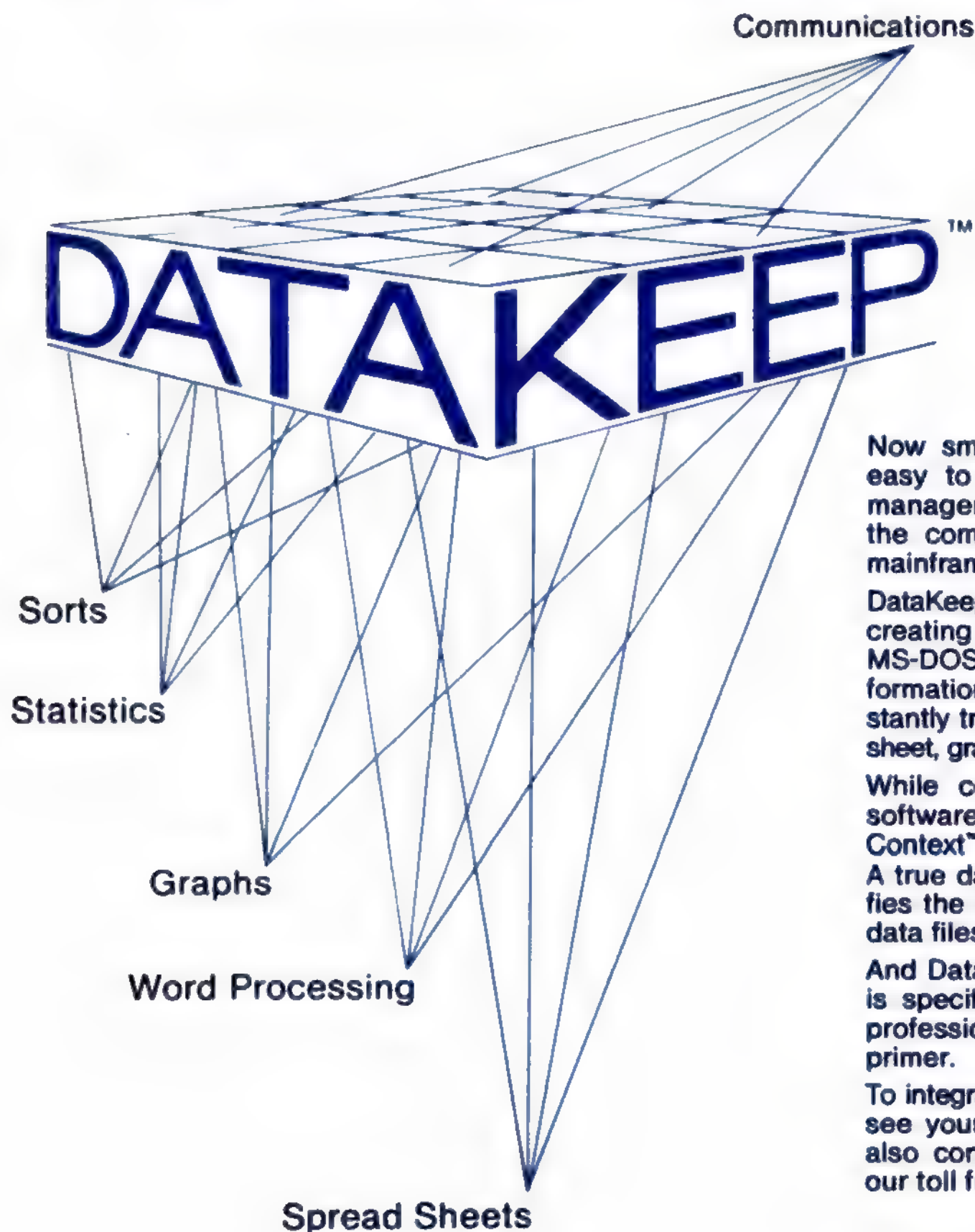
*Manufacturer's trademark

Payment made by MasterCard and Visa Bank
Cards. Money order, MasterCard, Visa, and
Discover are also accepted. Prices subject to change.
Prices subject to change.



Introducing DataKeep™...

The new data management program that interfaces with other personal computer software to do more things easier.



Now small computer users can have an easy to use, comprehensive information management capability from Mathematica, the company already known for its IBM mainframe RAMIS II® software.

DataKeep can become your core module for creating inputs to the best IBM PC-DOS or MS-DOS software available. Calculate information using your data base, then instantly transfer it to word processor, spread sheet, graphic, or statistical analysis programs.

While conceptually similar to integrated software packages, such as 1-2-3™ or MBA Context™, DataKeep offers you much more. A true data management program, it satisfies the demanding requirements of larger data files and routine processing tasks.

And DataKeep is extremely easy to use. It is specifically designed for non-computer professionals, and comes with a complete primer.

To integrate all your software with DataKeep, see your local computer dealer. You may also contact Mathtech directly by calling our toll free number or mailing the coupon.

Call Toll Free: 800-222-0592

Mathtech, Inc.



A Division of Mathematica, Inc.
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 799-2600

DataKeep is a trademark of Mathtech, Inc. RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Mathematica Products Group, Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. MBA Context is a trademark of Context Management Systems.

Mathtech, Inc.

P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540

Send more information on how DataKeep will help me manage more data in less time.

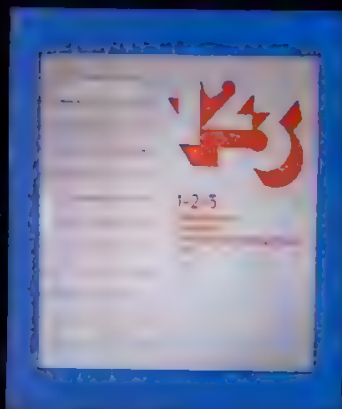
Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____
area code



ADAM B. GREEN



Taught by the nation's leading dBASE II expert, Adam B. Green, whose dBASE II User's Guide has sold over 30,000 copies.

"Green doesn't just teach dBASE syntax, he establishes the fundamental terminology and organization behind data-base management systems."

dNEWS - Ashton-Tate

Teach your computer who's BOSS!

Attend a dBase II or 1-2-3 SoftwareBanc Seminar

Here are just a few of SoftwareBanc Seminars' clients:

ABC	Digital Research	Price Waterhouse
Arthur Anderson	Dunn & Bradstreet	RCA
Boeing Aerospace	E.F. Hutton	Shell Oil
CBS	Fox & Geller	Smithsonian Institute
Chase Manhattan Bank	IBM	U.S. Air Force
Citibank	Internal Revenue Service	U.S. Navy
Computerland	Laventhol & Horwath	U.S. Postal Service
Cornell University	Memil Lynch	Victor Business Products
Digital Equipment Corp.	Osborne Computer Corp	Westinghouse
	Polaroid Corp	Xerox

1983 Schedule of Classes

Anchorage August 11-12 Sheraton Anchorage	New York September 19-23 New York Hilton	Dallas November 14-18 AMFAC
Washington, D.C. August 29-September 2 Marriott Crystal Gateway	Chicago October 17-21 Hyatt Regency	San Diego December 12-16 Hyatt Islandia

4 Days of Instruction

9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
dBASE II Fundamentals
dBASE II Programming
Advanced dBASE II
Problem Solving with 1-2-3

State of the Art Presentation

- Video and sound system
- Buffet Lunch/Coffee Breaks
- Video tapes of program authors
- Portfolio of Comprehensive Seminar Notes

\$175 Per Day of Instruction
Pre-payment may be made by:
MasterCard, VISA or Check.
Call or write to register



SoftwareBanc Seminars
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in MA

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting Hyperion™, the world's most powerful, portable computer developed for the busy professional.

A Star is Borne ★



StarLight

Hyperion is a true portable, weighing in at only 18 pounds. It is light on the eyes with its European amber screen and styling. But heavy on performance with many standard features which are expensive necessities for other personal computers. And all for a price that's less than you'd expect.

StarBright

Hyperion is bright. Communicating with the world is easy with our integrated voice and data package. Standard is our 256K RAM memory, essential for the new generation of application programs.

Hyperion has the same processor, graphics and operating system as the IBM P.C. However, an improved keyboard ties the function keys to our screen soft keys. All this means Hyperion can run popular IBM software right off the shelf — Visi Calc[†], Word Star[†], Data Base II[†] and many, many others.

Hyperion is the rising star in personal computers. Catch a rising star today.

Standard Features

Processor	Intel 8088
Software	MS DOS
.....	Advanced Basic (Microsoft)
.....	Advanced User Interface*
Memory	256K User Ram*
Drives	5 1/4", 320K bytes, IBM compatible
.....	Virtual Ram Disk (Up to 160K)*
Display System	7" Non-glare amber
.....	Graphics — IBM PC compatible
.....	Full 80 x 25 character format
.....	Auto screen off for prolonged life
Serial Port	RS 232C*
.....	RS 423*
Parallel Port	Centronics/IBM compatible*
Other Features	Time and date clock with battery back-up*
.....	Additional video output for external monitor*

*These extras worth over \$1000.

Optional Extras

Drive	Additional 5 1/4" 320K drive
Communication	IN:TOUCH telephone management system
.....	Built in 300 baud modem (103J)
.....	Direct connect
Acoustic Cups	Uses internal modem
Expansion Chassis	5 or 10 MB of hard disk
.....	Up to 7 slots for IBM compatible cards
Carrying Case	Attractive case with accessory pockets
Multiplan [†]	Hyperion enhanced
123 [†]	Hyperion enhanced
IN:SCRIBE	Word processor

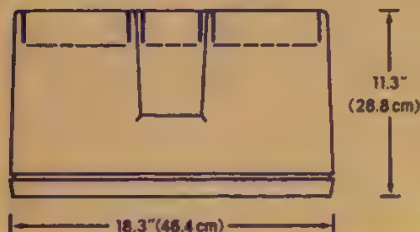
[†]Visi Calc is a trademark of VisiCorp

[†]Word Star is a trademark of Micropro International Corp.

[†]Data Base II is a trademark of Ashton Tate

[†]Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

[†]123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.



Hyperion™

the world's most powerful portable computer

The Bytec Group

North America: (613) 226-7255; Telex 053-3358
Europe: U.K. 04026 4926; Telex 894222

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

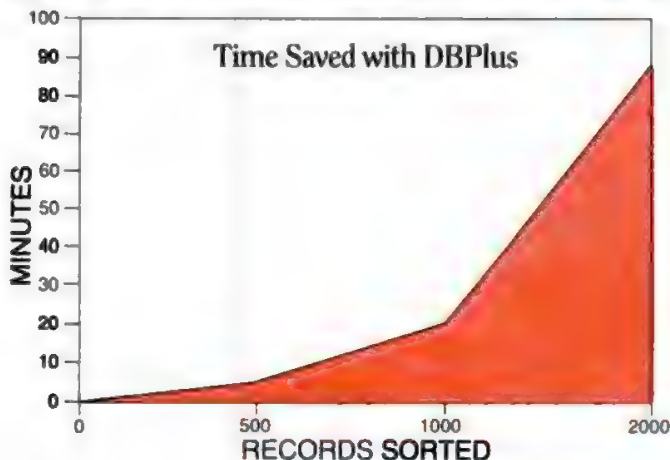
NOW
AVAILABLE FOR
IBM P.C.

NOW
AVAILABLE FOR
IBM P.C.

DBPlus™

SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM

dBASE II™ DATA FILES



If you are serious about dBASE II™ you need DBPlus. This program runs outside of dBASE II™ and performs the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- **Sort**
- **Compress/Decompress**
- **Transform**

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.

COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file by adding, deleting, and modifying fields without any programming knowledge.

DBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for \$125.

Manual and demo available.

Call for the name of a dealer near you.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

HumanSoft

661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
(617) 641-1880

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.
WordStar/MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

Available from: Software Distributors 1-800-421-0814
France: La Commande Electronique
5 Villa Des Entrepreneurs
75015 Paris, France
Tel: (1) 577.31.82

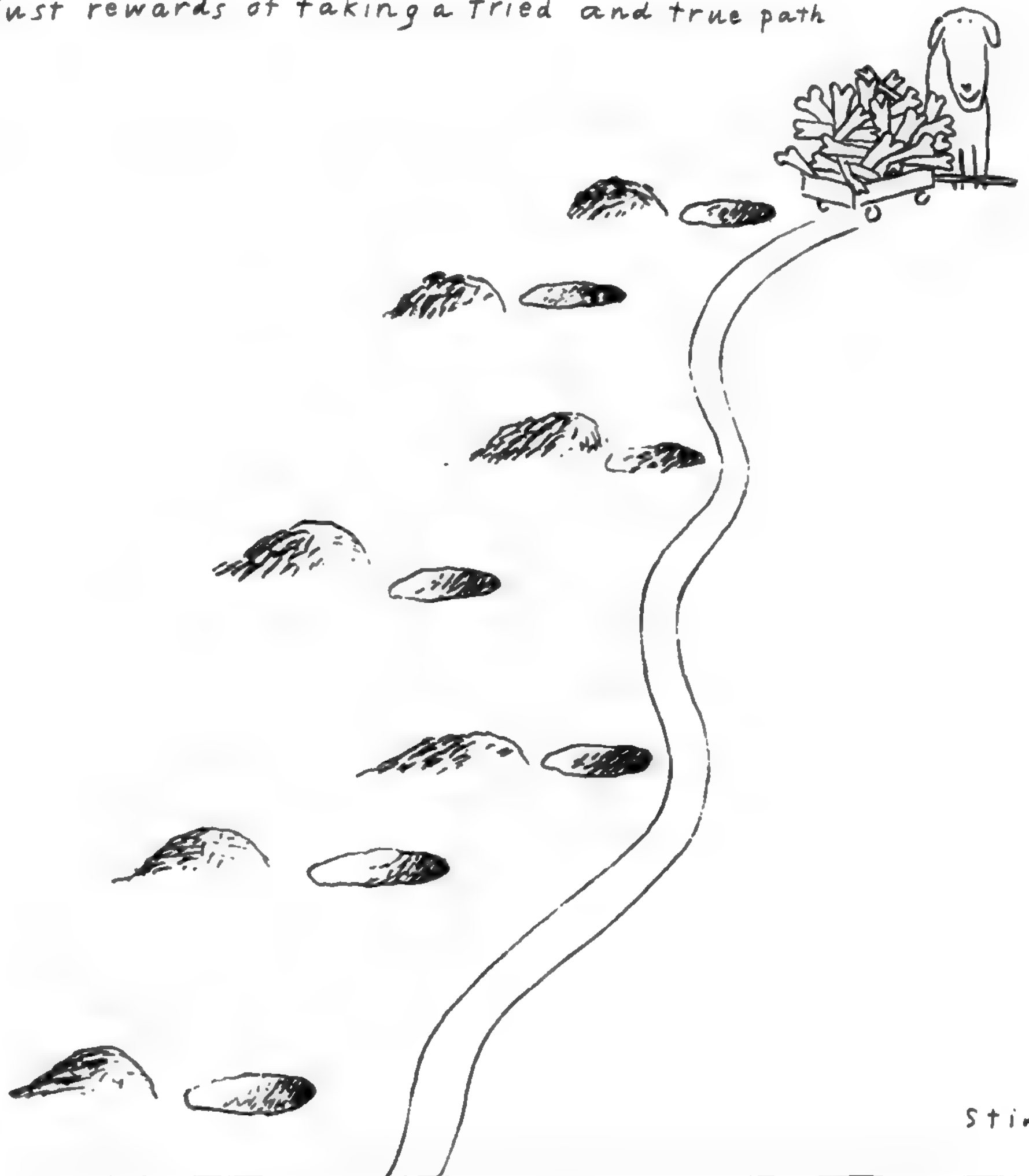
Software Wholesalers 1-800-633-1000
Japan: JSE Int'l
9F Toyo Bldg. 6-12-20 Jingmae
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, Japan 150
Tel: (03) 486-7151

Available in popular formats

Germany: M&T Software Verlag
Hans-Pinsel-Strausse 2
8013 Haar bei Munich, West Germany
Tel: 089-4613-0

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just rewards of taking a tried and true path



Stine

WordStar runs on the IBM PC, Apple Computer with CP/M[®] card and all CP/M[®]-based computers. IBM, Apple and CP/M are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computer Inc. and Digital Research Inc., respectively.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, phone (800) 227-2400, ext. 948; in California, (800) 772-2666, ext. 948. For more information

WordStar® is used by more people, more often, to do more things than any other word processing software.

And you'll find it'll do more for you.

The only surprise you'll get with WordStar is how much you can do with it.

Ask Arthur C. Clarke. He used WordStar to write his best selling novel, 2010: Odyssey Two.

Ask Osborne-McGraw Hill. Where the editors use it to produce all the books.

Or, for that matter, ask any of over 400,000 others who swear by WordStar's reliability when it comes to making fast work of the written page.

And no wonder.

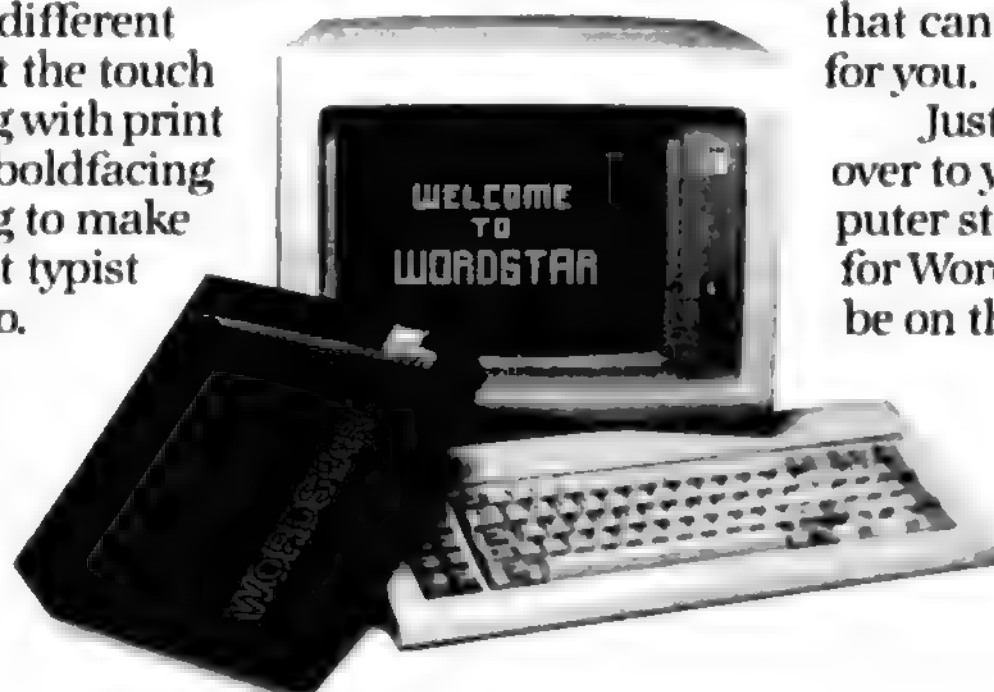
WordStar has more work-saving features to take the time and drudgery out of revising and retyping than any other word processing software. For instance, there are production typing features to let you move columns around and merge paragraphs from different documents at the touch of a key. Along with print features like boldfacing and centering to make any late-night typist look like a pro.

But that's not to say you have to be a pro. WordStar starts off by simply giving you a choice, and then guides you with menus every step of the way. Menus adjust to your proficiency. And of course, what you see on the screen is what you get on paper.

Then as your needs grow, WordStar can grow right along with you. With options like MailMerge®, SpellStar® and StarIndex™ to help you personalize form letters, correct spelling and create indexes. And with other MicroPro products like InfoStar™ and CalcStar™ so you can automatically insert business data and financial projections into WordStar documents.

WordStar runs on almost every personal computer. Which means you don't have to go out of your way to find the word processing software that can do more for you.

Just take a walk over to your local computer store and ask for WordStar. You'll be on the right path.



MicroPro®
Software that means Business

AEROCOMP

DISK DRIVES

for

IBM PC

INTERNAL

160K \$169

320K \$249

(Tandon & MPI Drives add \$3.00 per drive shipping and handling)

EXTERNAL

160K \$199

320K \$279

(Tandon & MPI Drives complete with case & power supply
Add \$5.00 per drive shipping & handling.)

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your AEROCOMP drive for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund. Applies to hardware only. Sorry, we cannot refund on software. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a six months warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative. Our goal is 48 hour turnaround on all warranty or repair drives!

ORDER NOW!

Order by mail or call TOLL FREE TO THE NUMBERS BELOW. Please note toll free lines will accept orders only. We accept VISA or MASTERCARD. Be sure to include card number and expiration date. We will not charge your card until the day we ship. Order by mail with credit card or send check or money order. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. Order COD. No deposit required but all COD's will arrive cash, certified check or money order only. We'll send a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Shipping is not included in the prices shown. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock items.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE

(800) 824-7888, Operator 24

For VISA/MasterCard/C.O.D. Orders

California dial (800) 842-7777, Operator 24

Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

Toll Free Lines Will Accept
Orders Only!

For Applications and Technical Information,
call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

AEROCOMP

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, Texas 75224

Ashton-Tate's program can project a new business' future profitability through an elaborate financial model—but it's no match for the real world.

The Bottom Line Strategist

The Bottom Line Strategist, Version 1.0

Ashton-Tate

10150 West Jefferson Blvd.

Culver City, CA 90230

(213) 204-5570

List Price: \$400

Require: 128K, one disk drive, monochrome or color monitor, (120-column printer recommended).

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ashton Tate, the software company that brought us the best-selling database manager for the PC, dBase II, recently released a financial modeling program called *Bottom Line Strategist (BLS)*. In its present state, BLS is not likely to top the charts the way dBase II did. Still, the program is so slick, fast, and easy to run that it is with increasing regret that a user discovers how limited and how badly flawed it is. Updated versions are promised, which should correct some of these shortcomings.

Bottom Line Strategist is designed to do one thing: projections of the profitability of start-up ventures and new projects (see Figure 1). If you want to set up a computer-dating service, build a plant to make swizzle sticks, or just invest in someone else's venture, BLS will take the financial assumptions you feed it and predict the consequences. It does this by means of

sophisticated financial algorithms that are not supplied by the user but are written into the program itself. Unlike conventional electronic spreadsheets, which require the user to build each calculation into a template before the program will do anything useful, this one has a complex template already built in. All it needs is a

depreciation. Unfortunately, its Version 1.0 is guided by some wrong-headed assumptions about real-world finance, and it does a few tricks with taxes that would not amuse the IRS. Users who do no more than key in data and don't bother to study the algorithms before using the results may be in for some rude surprises.

USERS WHO
*don't bother to study
the algorithms may be
in for some rude
surprises.*

few values to plug into its international formulas before it starts spitting out numbers and plotting curves.

This is the way financial software for microcomputers seems to be headed—quick results and ease of use but with a loss of transparency to the user. BLS will calculate the net present value of a project before and after depreciation charges even if the user has never heard of "net present value" (NPV) and doesn't understand

Making the Model

To run a projection, you simply type in 31 Key Business Assumptions: the number values that the BLS model needs to evaluate a project. Input is a snap, since the entire program is menu driven (see Figure 2) and Help messages will flash on the screen if you don't understand the significance of an assumption (see Figure 3). These 31 numbers are the only information that can ever be fed into the program, so consider them carefully as I try a sample projection.

Let's say we are planning to start a business to assemble miniature portable TV sets. We will need to spend \$750,000 just to get started. That will include \$500,000 in tools, which we will depreciate in a straight line over 3 years and \$250,000 in other start-up costs. The development period, during which we expect to have no sales or revenues, should be 4 months. Fixed costs, includ-

ing rent, salaries, advertising, and other overhead, will be \$80,000 a month, and each TV set we make will require \$25 in parts and materials. We expect to price the finished product at \$100 and eventually expect to sell 4,000 a month. However, we can probably unload only 200 the first month and expect it will take 10 months before our monthly sales figures reach 2,000. We estimate our cost of capital (rate at which future cash flows will be discounted) at 25 percent and our tax rate—should we make a profit—at 50 percent (see Figure 4 for a full list of these assumptions).

Let's use BLS to see what our company will look like in 2½ years. We select a time frame of 30 months, type in A (for "analyze"), and BLS is off and running. It sends columns of numbers spinning down the screen, as it calculates monthly sales, revenues, costs, cash flows, asset book value, and net present value. When it is finished, it can print out neat tables that summarize this information (see Figures 5 and 6).

During the 4-month start-up period, we have no revenue—only expenses. BLS automatically splits our \$750,000 initial costs evenly over the period. Even after sales get going in month 5, we have a negative cash flow, because our low turnover doesn't allow enough

IN SPITE
of its speed and
attractive packaging,
the program suffers from
two kinds of serious
flaw.

profit to offset fixed costs. In month 11 we see a positive cash flow, and our net present value, which has been steadily sinking, finally changes direction. In month 21 we throw a champagne party to celebrate our positive NPV. From there on out, it's all gravy. These turning points are highlighted, and some of our assumptions are displayed in Figure 7, the BLS-generated Profitability Analysis.

Figure 1: A chart illustrating the financial model used by the Bottom Line Strategist.

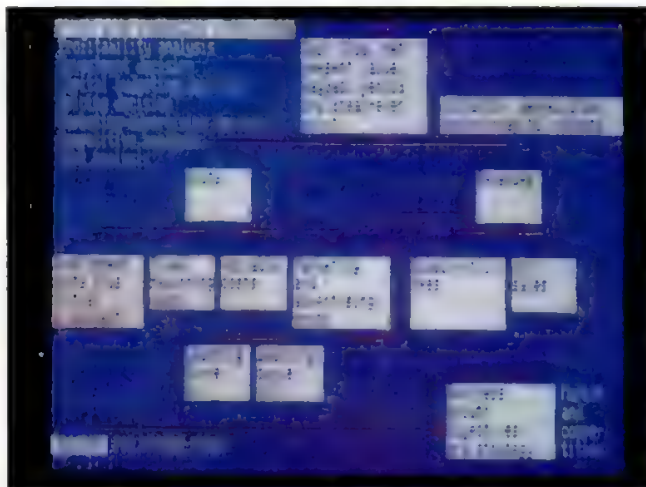


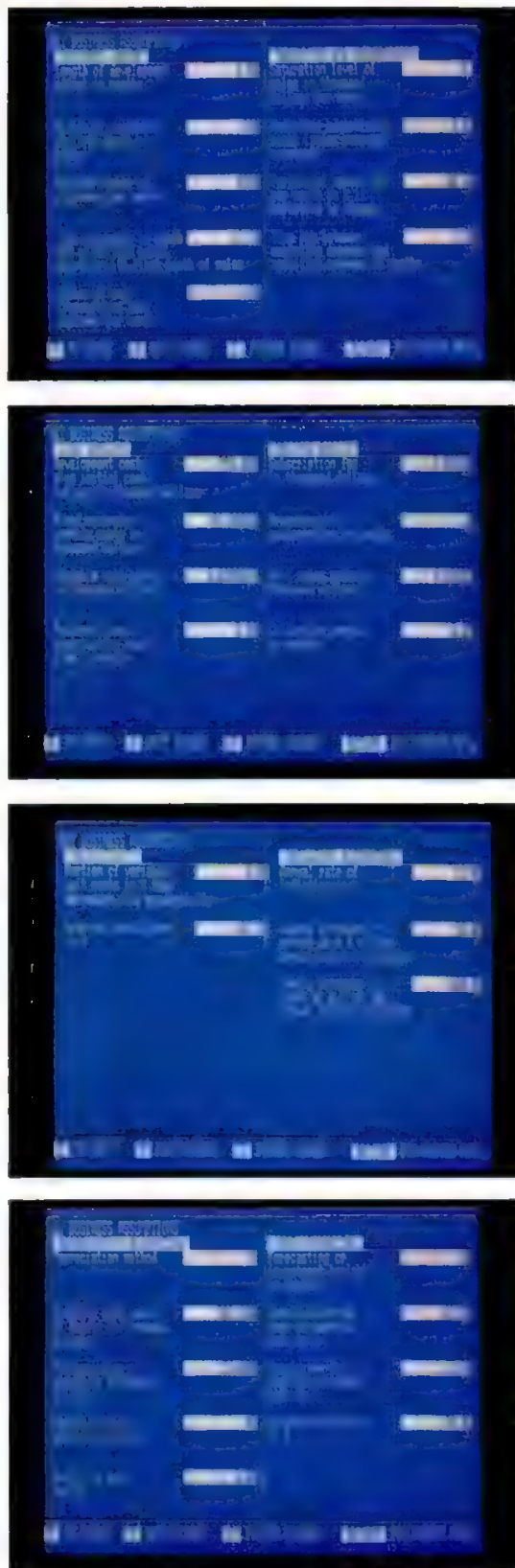
Figure 2: The Master Menu of Bottom Line Strategist.



Figure 3: One of the eight screens used to input the 31 Key Business Assumptions; this one is for values related to business growth. The Help key was pressed to display an explanation of the Length of Development.



Figure 4: A series of four screens displaying all the Key Business Assumptions used to model a new business venture.



One of BLS's flashiest features, though, is graphics. Once it has done the math, it can throw the results into snappy bar charts. It can take 11 different variables, such as sales, costs, or asset book value, and plot them against time. These can all be graphed as

BLS HAS NO
provision for ever
actually servicing debt
or paying dividends.

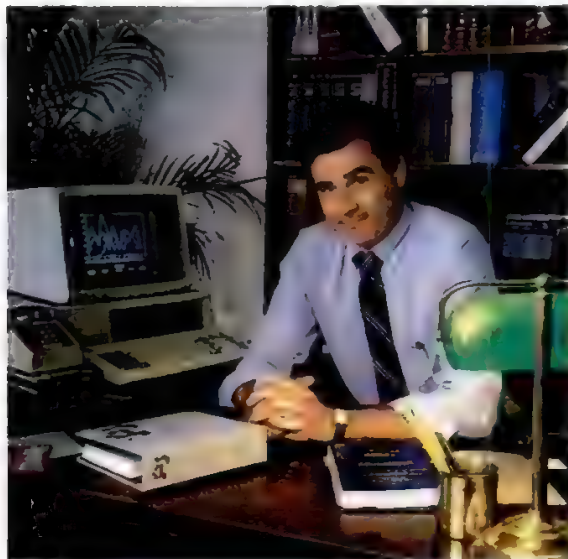
straight monthly data, month-to-month change, month-to-month percentage change, or monthly cumulative totals (see Figure 8). All graphs can be dumped to the printer, where they come out as somewhat less impressive curves rather than true bar charts.

For our miniature television company, we have graphs of total revenues (see Figure 9), cash flow (see Figure 10), and NPV after depreciation (see Figure 11). Units are in thousands of dollars. BLS has a nifty feature that lets you blow up any portion of any of the charts for closer inspection. For example, the second and third screens in Figure 11 show the data after zooming in on the break-even point around month 9.

So much for our escapade in manufacturing. If we had wanted, we could have fine tuned the projection by estimating the collection period if payment is not received at the time of sale, the production and distribution lead time for our product, and an expected inflation rate. Our model could even have incorporated an anticipated drop in variable costs, as our company moved out along the learning curve. Finally, for any given level of estimated sales, we could have calculated our budget for optimum marketing according to the Vidale-Wolfe model, if we understood such things as the saturation level of the market for miniature TVs, the time lag between advertising and increased sales, and the incremental revenue brought in by each additional advertising dollar.

"The computer's from IBM."

"Everything else is from my connection."



A few good reasons why knowledgeable people come to PC Connection for IBM-PC peripherals and software.

First, you can talk to us—free of charge.

When you call PC Connection, we do more than just take your order. We talk to you, and we'll answer your questions about any product we sell. Because we, too, use IBM-PC's all day long. Our knowledge about IBM-PC equipment and software is your knowledge. And it costs you absolutely nothing.

Second, it's only two days from our house to your house.

When you want something for your IBM-PC, you can have it. Fast. Because, unlike mail order houses, we stock what we sell. You'll usually have your order in two days, not in two weeks or two months.

Third, we're first.

When you choose PC Connection as your supplier, you're choosing the nation's leader. We have a large selection of only the best software and peripherals;

they're available now, and there's always someone ready to answer your questions about use or compatibility.

Fourth, we're sometimes second.

If you shop around long enough, you might be able to beat our prices. But only by a minimal amount. And never by enough to make up for the knowledge and security you'll gain by connecting us to your IBM-PC.

We never charge your card until we ship, there is no surcharge added on credit cards, there is no sales tax, and we fully insure all shipments at no additional cost. And, any defective product can be returned to us within 120 days for immediate repair or replacement.

Write or call us for a complete price list.

PC Connection, 6 Mill Street, Marlow, New Hampshire 03456. In N.H. call 603/446-3383.

800/243-8088

"PC CONNECTION is my connection."

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ashton Tate • AST Research • Comprehensive • Conceptual Instruments • Curtis Manufacturing • Digital Research • Epson • Financier • Friendly Soft • Hayden • H
ntegral Data Systems • IUS • Lifetree • Lotus Development • Microsoft • Mouse Systems • Peachtree • Pearl Soft • Princeton Graphics • Quadram • Rosesoft • Sate
ftware • Software Arts • Software Publishing • Softword Systems • Sorcim • Spinnaker • Tandon • Verbatim • VisiCorp...

PC CONNECTIONTM

Time for a Reality Check

All this is very razzle-dazzle indeed, especially when BLS is run on a color monitor. Unfortunately, there is rather less here than meets the eye. In spite of its speed and attractive packaging, the pro-

USING BLS
is a little like shooting a
rifle. Once you let fly,
you have no control
over the bullet.

gram suffers from two kinds of serious flaws. The first kind is inherent to the program's design philosophy. No doubt both for ease of use and to simplify the coding job, the authors chose to construct a financial and marketing model in which Key Business Assumptions are fixed at the outset and may not vary throughout the life of the projection.

These assumptions can, of course, be changed if you start all over from the beginning. The same projection can be rerun in an infinite series of "what-if" cycles: How much do revenues increase if we can sell our TVs for \$115? How much longer until the break-even point if maximum anticipated sales are shaved by 10 percent? What will happen to NPV if development costs are cut by \$250,000 but the development period is stretched out to 6 months?

This sort of experimental tweaking is all fine and good, but using BLS is a little like shooting a rifle. Once you let fly, you have no control over the bullet. If the target is behind a tree, you can't make the bullet change course in mid-air and fly around obstacles. You can aim with care and fire thousands of rounds, but you will never score a hit. So it is with BLS. All your values are set at the beginning and cannot be changed. Subsequent versions of BLS should allow greater flexibility, but with BLS 1.0, projections are strictly line-of-sight.

For example, do you expect to buy additional machinery only as sales rise? You're out of luck. The model won't let you; you have to buy it all at the begin-

ning. Would you like to dispose of some equipment after it's fully depreciated? Out of luck again. In the model you can buy machinery but can't sell it. Do you expect borrowing costs to go down once sales begin in earnest? Too bad. Your cost of capital is fixed throughout the life of the projection.

Every one of the 31 assumptions you feed into BLS is just as rigid. Not a single value or tendency can be adjusted in mid-course. Inflation may not change during the projection. Sales may not drop—they must rise or hold steady. Perhaps worst of all, the tax rate is fixed forever, so you can't take investment tax credits or apply early tax losses to future profits—these are vital considerations in any start-up venture. The fixed rate also means you can't figure a tax holiday, anticipate a rate change, or shift brackets. Corporate tax rates are graduated, just like individual taxes, and the maximum rate of 46 percent

only kicks in after the first \$100,000. A new-ventures model should handle tax-bracket shifts, but BLS doesn't.

Financial Realities

Even more frustrating, though, are the second kinds of flaws; those that might have been avoided even with a model that cannot reset values. One striking but avoidable defect is the model's time-frame. BLS counts in months only and can count them no higher than 60. Although 5 years may be a long time in the software business, mineral extraction projects, for example, require projections of 10 or even 15 years. Many companies do not even do their sums monthly but break the year into quarters instead.

If need be, BLS can be fooled into doing quarterly projections by replacing monthly estimates with quarterly estimates and by multiplying all annual interest rates by 3. The results that the program thinks are

Figure 5: The Financial and Marketing report for the model company.

NOTION LINE SYSTEMS (TM) (C) 1982

ECONOMETRIC MODEL: BUSINESS, FINANCIAL AND MARKETING FORECASTS

Month	Number of customers	Number of transactions	Cumulative transactions	Total revenues	Marketing costs	Total costs	Cash flow	NPV before tax shelter
1	0	0	0	0.000	0.000	187.500	-187.500	-97.965
2	0	0	0	0.000	0.000	187.500	-187.500	-175.151
3	0	0	0	0.000	0.000	187.500	-187.500	-276.565
4	0	0	0	0.000	0.000	187.500	-187.500	-367.214
5	200	200	200	29.000	0.000	84.000	-55.000	-398.130
6	272	272	472	27.214	0.000	85.143	-57.929	-426.189
7	348	348	820	36.778	0.000	87.354	-50.576	-450.621
8	473	473	1333	47.239	0.000	89.852	-42.613	-470.480
9	652	652	1985	65.215	0.000	93.043	-27.828	-484.702
10	851	851	2836	85.086	0.000	97.017	-11.931	-472.070
11	1090	1090	3926	109.039	0.000	101.808	7.231	-491.401
12	1368	1368	5294	136.807	0.000	107.361	29.445	-481.649
13	1676	1676	6970	167.573	0.000	113.515	54.058	-462.000
14	2000	2000	8970	200.000	0.000	120.000	80.000	-432.448
15	2324	2324	11294	232.427	0.000	126.405	106.022	-373.087
16	2632	2632	13926	263.193	0.000	132.639	130.555	-314.765
17	2910	2910	16836	290.961	0.000	138.192	152.769	-258.709
18	3149	3149	19985	314.914	0.000	142.903	171.931	-226.328
19	3348	3348	23333	334.785	0.000	146.957	187.828	-197.090
20	3507	3507	26840	350.741	0.000	150.148	200.593	-166.225
21	3632	3632	30472	363.222	0.000	152.644	210.578	-14.973
22	3728	3728	34200	372.784	0.000	154.557	218.227	59.767
23	3800	3800	38000	380.000	0.000	156.000	224.000	135.260
24	3854	3854	41854	385.377	0.000	157.075	228.301	210.931
25	3893	3893	45747	389.348	0.000	157.878	231.479	286.426
26	3923	3923	49670	392.263	0.000	158.453	233.810	361.383
27	3944	3944	53614	394.392	0.000	158.878	235.513	435.608
28	3959	3959	57573	395.941	0.000	159.180	236.753	508.951
29	3971	3971	61544	397.065	0.000	159.413	237.637	581.387
30	3979	3979	65523	397.888	0.000	159.576	238.304	652.609

Everything is guaranteed for

SOFTWARE

ApTec (for color Prism Printers)	
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . .	\$119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber	69.
Ashton Tate	
dBase II (DOS or CP/M-86)	397.
Best Programs	
PC/Personal Finance Program	65.
Bible Research	
THE WORD (KJV Bible — 7 disks)	149.
Continental	
Home Accountant Plus.	95.
FCM (was First Class Mail)	79.
Conceptual Instruments	
The Desk Organizer (30 day return guarantee if not satisfied)	250.
Digital Research	
CP/M-86	39
Dragon Data Systems	
PC Parrot (speech synthesis software) . . .	29.
Financier	
Financier Personal Series	119.
Financier Tax Series	119.
Hayden	
PIE Writer	149.
Hayes	
Smartcom II	79.
IUS	
EasyWriter II	209.
EasySpeller II for EasyWriter II	129.
EasySpeller 1.1 for EasyWriter 1.1	86.
Accounts Receivable	339.
Accounts Payable	339.
General Ledger	339.
Package Price for above three	879.
Inventory	339.
Order Entry	339.
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	125.
Volkswriter International (fully supports 5 languages)	149.
Link Systems	
Datafax	189.
Lotus Development	
1-2-3 (version 1A — the newest!)	call
Micropro	
WordStar 3.3	269.
ProPak (WordStar/MailMerge/ SpellStar/StarIndex)	397.
Microsoft	
Multiplan	169.
PCsoftware	
PCrayon (create in full color with easy to use graphics tool)	39.
CREATABASE	59.
Pearlsoft	
Personal Pearl (see above special)	
Peter Norton	
Norton Utilities	55.
Peachtree	
PeachPak (G/L, A/R, A/P)	329.

PC Connection

Software Special

through August 31, 1983

PEARLSoft

PERSONAL PEARL

- Freeform formatting of input and output screens
- Multiple program units that transfer information
- Comes with manual, sample programs, easy & advanced tutorials
- Computed data fields may be used in reports allowing full calculations within the data base
- Menu driven; easy to use **179.**

PeachText 5000	\$249.
Rosesoft	
ProKey (customize your keyboard)	59.
Satellite Software	
Personal Word Perfect	135.
Software Arts	
TKISolver	219.
Financial Management Pack	87.
Mechanical Engineering Pack	87.
Software Publishing	
PFS/File	97.
PFS/Graph	97.
PFS/Write	97.
PFS/Report	87.
Softword Systems	
Multimate (was Wordmate)	329.
Sordim	
Supercalc	117.
Supercalc II	159.
System Software Services	
PCModem 1.3 (for Smartmodem 300) . . .	49.
PCModem 1.4C (for Smartmodem 1200) . .	79.
VisiCorp	
VisiCalc 256k (w/free CDEX training program — limited time)	165.
VisiFile	199.
VisiSchedule	199.
VisiTrend/Plot	199.
VisiWord (w/free VisiSpell mail in — limited time)	269.

EDUCATIONAL

Comprehensive

PC Pal (for first time users)	27.
PC Tutor (more in depth instruction) . . .	55.

FriendlySoft

FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set	39.
--	-----

Individual Software

The INSTRUCTOR	35.
--------------------------	-----

Spinnaker

Educational Games for Young Computer Users
(require graphics board)

Snooper Troops I (ages 10 to adult)	\$30.
Snooper Troops II (ages 10 to adult)	30.
Most Amazing Thing (ages 10 to adult) . . .	27.
Face Maker (ages 4 to 12)	23.
Story Machine (ages 5 to 9)	23.
Kinder Comp (ages 3 to 8)	23.
Rhymes and Riddles (ages 5 to 9)	20.
Hey Diddle Diddle (ages 3 to 10)	20.
Stone (requires graphics board)	
My Letters, Numbers, and Words (great graphics and sound — ages 1 to 5)	29.

GAMES

Broderbund

Apple Panic	23.
-----------------------	-----

EPYX/Automated Simulations

Temple of Apshai	27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai	15.
Curse of Ra	15.
Star Warrior	27.
Rescue at Rigel	23.
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp	23.

FriendlySoft

FriendlyWare/PC Arcade	39.
----------------------------------	-----

Funtastic/

Snack Attack II (best maze game out)	27.
Cosmic Crusader (as good as above)	27.
Big Top	29.
Master Miner	29.

Infocom

High quality text games

Zork I	27.
Zork II	27.
Zork III	27.
Starcross	27.
Deadline	35.
Suspended	35.
Witness (NEW)	35.

Microsoft

Flight Simulator (with 93 page manual) . . .	35.
--	-----

ScreenPlay (mono or graphics board)

Asylum	29.
Dunzlin (with voice)	29.

Sierra/On-Line

Frogger	27.
Crossfire (keyboard or joystick)	23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	27.

Strategic Simulations

The Warp Factor	27.
Tigers in the Snow	27.
Epidemic	25.

Sublogic

Night Mission (pinball by author of Microsoft's Flight Simulator)	29.
--	-----

HARDWARE

AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT)

We are a full line AST Research Dealer

All AST Boards come with SuperDrive,
SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
ComboPlus 64k upgradable to 256k,

that we sell at least 120 days.*

with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports \$279.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port 279.
MegaPak 128k 197.
MegaPak 256k 279.
I/O Plus II (clock calendar and serial port) 115.
 Parallel Port or second Serial Port or Game Adapter for MegaPlus II or I/O Plus II 35.
Connectall
 Bracket for Extra Cables 15.
CompuCable
 Hard Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) 19.
Curtis
 PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) 65.
 PGS or Quadchrome display adapter 9.
 System Stand (holds PC vertically) 21.
 Extension Cable for IBM Mono Display 44.
 Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 36.
Electronic Protection Devices
 with Lloyd's Insurance Protection
 The Lemon (surge protector) 44.
 The Peach (surge protector) 69.
Epson
 FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
 FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus (yes, it's out) call
 Epson to IBM Parallel Cable 32.
FTG Data
 Light Pen (Push Tip) 159.
 Demo Disk Set for Light Pen 39.
Hayes
 Smartmodem 300 209.
 PCModem Software 1.3 (for above) 49.
 Smartmodem 1200 529.
 PCModem Software 1.4C (for above) 79.
 Smartmodem 1200B (board modem w/Smartcom II) 449.
 Smartcom II 79.
 Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable 25.
Hercules Computer
 Hercules Graphics Card (with parallel port) 359.
IDS
 Prism 80 Printer (with all four options) 1397.
 Prism 132 Printer (with all four options) 1597.
 Prism to IBM Parallel Cable 32.
Kraft
 Joystick 45.
Maynard Electronics
 Floppy Drive Controller 159.
Mouse Systems
 PC Mouse (3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port) 239.
NEC
 Spinwriter 3550 (IBM-PC compatible) ... 1878.

PC Connection Hardware Special through August 31, 1983

USI MULTIDISPLAY CARD

- Takes one slot
- Takes the place of IBM color and mono boards
- Has output for IBM Mono and Composite video or RGB monitor
- Flicker free scrolling in both modes
- 32k of on board memory gives you an extra page of graphics
- Mono or color modes selectable by switch or software
- Comes with parallel printer port ... **299.**

CONNECT WITH US

Need more information on our products? Buying your first PC or XT and want advice on hardware compatibility and software performance? Call us. We have the IBM-PC experience. Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We do not charge your card until we ship.
- No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard.
- No sales tax.
- We fully insure all shipments at no additional charge.
- Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD maximum \$500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee*

SHIPPING

United States: For monitors, printers, drives, and furniture, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface, \$3 per order for UPS 2nd Day Air.

Canada and Mexico: We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, include 3% for monitors, printers, drives, and furniture. For all other items, add \$4 per order for shipping charges.

800/243-8088

PC Connection 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

Plantronics/Frederick

COLORPLUS \$399.

Princeton Graphics

PGS (Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable) call

Quadram

Quadboard 64k (upgradable to 256k, with Quadmaster Software, clock calendar, serial and parallel ports) 275.

Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy

MP 64 (64k) upgradable to 512k 188.

Quadchrome (Hi Res RGB Monitor) 489.

Quadlink (allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT) 527.

Silver Reed

Silver Reed EXP 500 Printer (letter quality) Par/Ser, 132 columns, quiet, smooth, and solid 649.

Star Micronics

Gemini-10 Printer 329.

Gemini-15 Printer 469.

TG

Joystick 45.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5 1/4") Drive (DS,DD) configured as Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions and Tandon manual 269.

USI

(monitors for graphics board)

Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) 149.

Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 164.

MultiDisplay Card (see above special)

CompuMod 4 (TV modulator) 46.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board 59.

64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board specify make of board 59.

Install memory upgrades and run diagnostics at time of board purchase only (FREE for August)

DISKS

Verbatim (with 5 year guarantee)

Datalife Disks SS/DD plastic box of 10 29.

Datalife Disks DS/DD plastic box of 10 ... 39.

Flip Sort (holds 75 disks) 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

Compuserve (includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications) 39.

Source Telecomputing

The Source (subscription & manual) 75.

PC CONNECTION™

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

monthly figures are then actually quarterly figures. This is a clumsy procedure, however, and prone to error; I wonder why the authors didn't allow a choice of monthly, quarterly, or annual projection periods.

Another mystery is why the program does not report net income. Somewhere within BLS, this figure must be calculated

for NPV purposes. While the user can graph such exotica as incremental marketing expenses or even contribution of depreciation charge-offs to NPV, he will look in vain for a simple statement of after-tax profits—a perplexing omission.

Worse than perplexing is the absence of any means to remunerate capital. The manual explains that cost of capital is cal-

culated by taking the after-tax weighted average of the costs of debt, equity, and retained earnings—a difficult and uncertain business, by the way. Then, quite properly, it uses this figure as the rate at which it discounts future cash flows. However, BLS has no provision for ever actually servicing debt or paying dividends.

In the real world, shareholders may sometimes have to wait for their dividends, but bankers get very nasty when customers fail to service their debt. A financial model that does not even permit interest payments, much less principle repayment, is gravely defective. One way to fudge a solution might be to include remuneration of capital as a fixed expense. Unfortunately, we are not allowed to have fixed charges until after the development period, which we could very well have financed with debt. Furthermore, interest payments are tax deductible, whereas dividends are paid after tax, and BLS can't tell the difference.

Furthermore, since cost of capital is so notoriously difficult to calculate, many small companies bypass it entirely when evaluating new projects. Given anticipated cash flows, they solve for the discount rate that will produce an NPV of exactly zero, a value called the internal rate of return (IRR). The higher the IRR, the better the payout. This way, a company that has only a hazy notion of its cost of capital can compare similar projects and choose the one with the highest IRR. This type of analysis has limitations, but there are hand-held calculators that compute this value, even for projects with variable cash flows. It seems a shame that BLS can't get the IBM PC to do the same.

BLS ASSUMES
that you are going to
break the law.

Another strange oversight is the lack of any opportunity to reinvest positive cash flows. Classic NPV analysis always assumes the businessmen are at least smart enough to buy Treasury Bills if they have cash lying around. BLS assumes nothing

Figure 6: The Depreciation and Tax Shelter report for the model company.

BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST (TM) (C) 1982

ECONOMETRIC MODEL: BUSINESS, FINANCIAL AND MARKETING FORECASTS

Month	Book value of assets	Depreciation tax shelter	NPV before tax shelter	NPV after tax shelter
1	121.250	1.875	-92.965	-91.107
2	238.750	3.750	-185.151	-177.614
3	352.500	5.625	-276.565	-265.560
4	462.500	7.500	-367.214	-343.987
5	447.500	7.500	-398.130	-372.749
6	432.500	7.500	-426.189	-373.721
7	417.500	7.500	-450.621	-411.133
8	402.500	7.500	-470.488	-424.046
9	387.500	7.500	-484.702	-431.371
10	372.500	7.500	-492.070	-431.915
11	357.500	7.500	-491.401	-424.486
12	342.500	7.500	-481.649	-408.037
13	328.437	7.031	-462.088	-392.258
14	315.312	6.563	-432.468	-346.887
15	303.125	6.094	-393.087	-302.218
16	291.875	5.625	-344.765	-249.060
17	280.625	5.625	-288.709	-138.213
18	269.375	5.625	-226.328	-121.086
19	258.125	5.625	-159.058	-47.115
20	246.875	5.625	-88.225	26.374
21	235.625	5.625	-14.973	104.240
22	224.375	5.625	59.767	183.549
23	213.125	5.625	135.260	263.570
24	201.875	5.625	210.951	343.745
25	191.563	5.156	286.426	423.291
26	182.188	4.687	361.383	501.915
27	173.750	4.219	435.608	579.410
28	166.250	3.750	508.751	655.631
29	158.750	3.750	581.307	730.839
30	151.250	3.750	652.409	804.965

of the kind. It does allow you to input a value for the prevailing risk-free interest rate, which one would naturally assume is the rate at which cash-on-hand is to be reinvested. Well, it's not. *BLS* would even let extra millions lie idly in the till. The risk-free interest rate is only used to calculate NPV after depreciation charges.

Another bizarre feature of the *BLS* financial model is the way it handles inflation. It allows you to anticipate an inflation rate and even to allow sales revenue and costs to increase at different rates—a nice touch. Thus, you may decide that costs will increase at 120 percent of the annual GNP deflator but that you can get away with raising prices by only 80 percent of that figure. However, when *BLS* produces anticipated cost and revenue figures, they are not adjusted for inflation; they are the same numbers you get with the inflation rate set to zero.

BLS is not, however, ignoring inflation. If prices and costs are increasing at different rates, cash flow and NPV will be affected, and *BLS* correctly displays these new values. In other words, to arrive at inflation-adjusted cash flow and NPV, *BLS* has probably calculated inflation-adjusted costs and sales—it just doesn't display them. Why not?

Yet another unnecessary defect is the requirement that all capital equipment be depreciated identically. You can't break out 3-year machinery and depreciate it faster than 15-year real property. Nor can you set different salvage values. The *BLS*

ANYONE WHO
has seen how a
mainframe can run the
numbers is still likely to
think this program is a
toy.

manual claims, on page 110, that this restriction "minimizes detailed analyses . . . and tends to average out errors." (The italics are theirs.) Oh dear!

Finally, and quite spectacularly, *BLS* assumes that you are going to break the law. When you buy capital equipment at

Figure 7: This summary of results appears on the screen after all the calculations for the Profitability Analysis are completed.

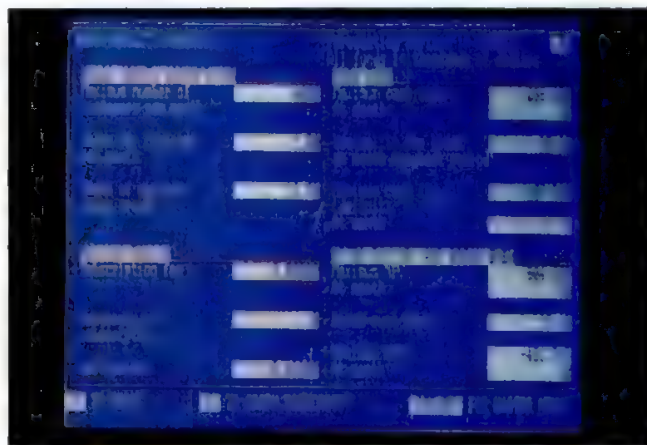


Figure 8: The Business Forecasts Graphics Menu can be used to generate bar charts of data calculated in the Profitability Analysis. On this screen the Total Revenue option (3) has been selected. The next keystroke will choose the range of value to be displayed in the chart; the options are listed in the lower right hand corner.

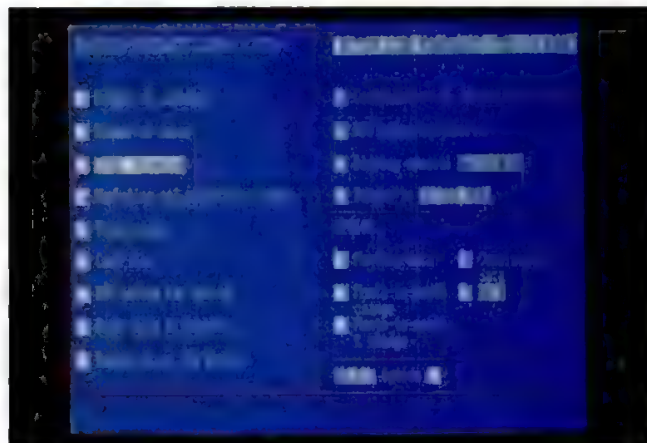
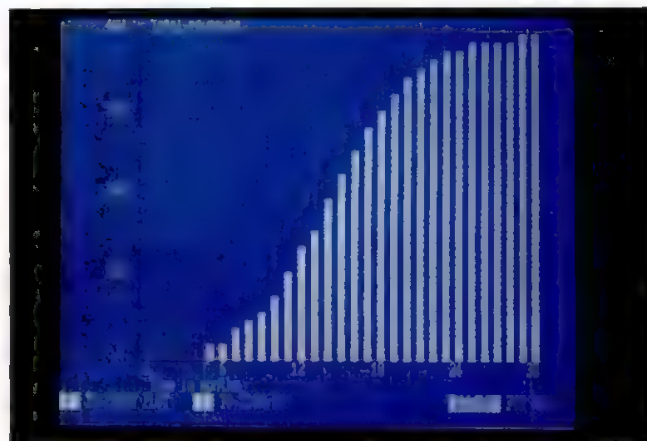
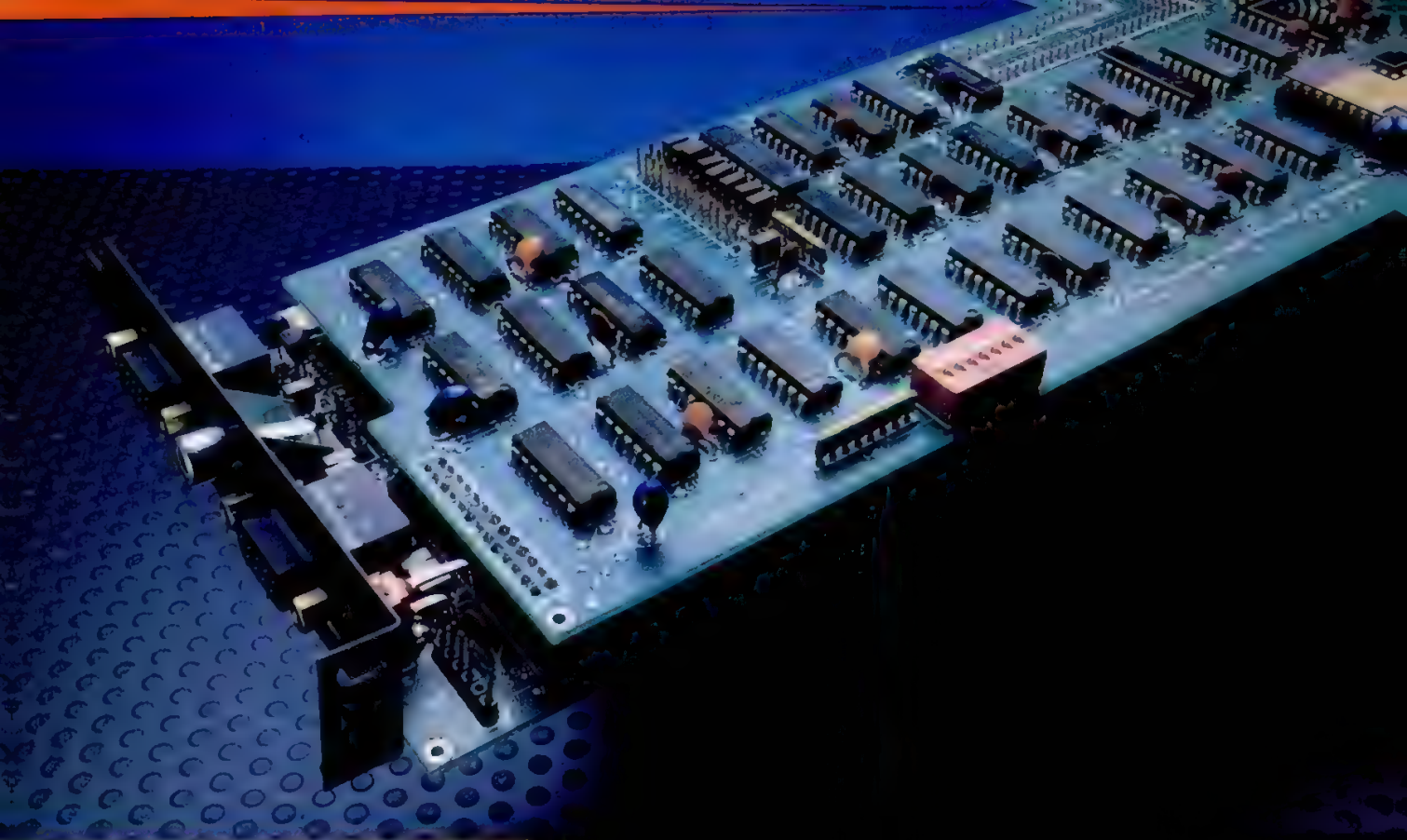


Figure 9: The screen display of a bar chart showing the monthly values of Total Revenue for the model company.





**USI MultiDisplay
Card offers:
IBM Monochrome
support, Color/
Graphics support
and Parallel
Printer Adaptor
all on a single
expansion card.**

Other features include:

Flicker-free scrolling (no more flashing during scroll)

Full 32K on board memory (creates an extra page of hi-res graphics)

External switch (or software) selects color or mono modes

True DMA capabilities in all modes

May be used in conjunction with another MultiDisplay Card or IBM Video Card for simultaneous Display on Monochrome and Color Monitor

Until now, two expansion boards were required to have the options of using an IBM Monochrome and a composite video or RGB monitor. By putting these two functions plus a printer adaptor on one board, the USI MultiDisplay Card leaves one more slot open for future expansion and costs less.

Look for the USI MultiDisplay Card at your local computer dealer.

USI

USI Computer Products
A Division of USI International
71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005
Telephone: 415-468-4900

USI products include video monitors, HES products and the OptoMouse. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the beginning of a project, it expenses the entire cost during the first month in service and then calmly proceeds to depreciate the equipment over its estimated useful lifetime. Now that really is a neat trick; if you actually try it you're likely to go to work one morning and find a United States marshal putting a padlock on the

door to your factory. This kind of monkey business would show up immediately if BLS reported after-tax earnings. Since it doesn't, it takes a little poking around in the financial algorithms to figure out what's going on. Surely Ashton-Tate doesn't endorse cooking the books, but its beta-testers seem to have been asleep at

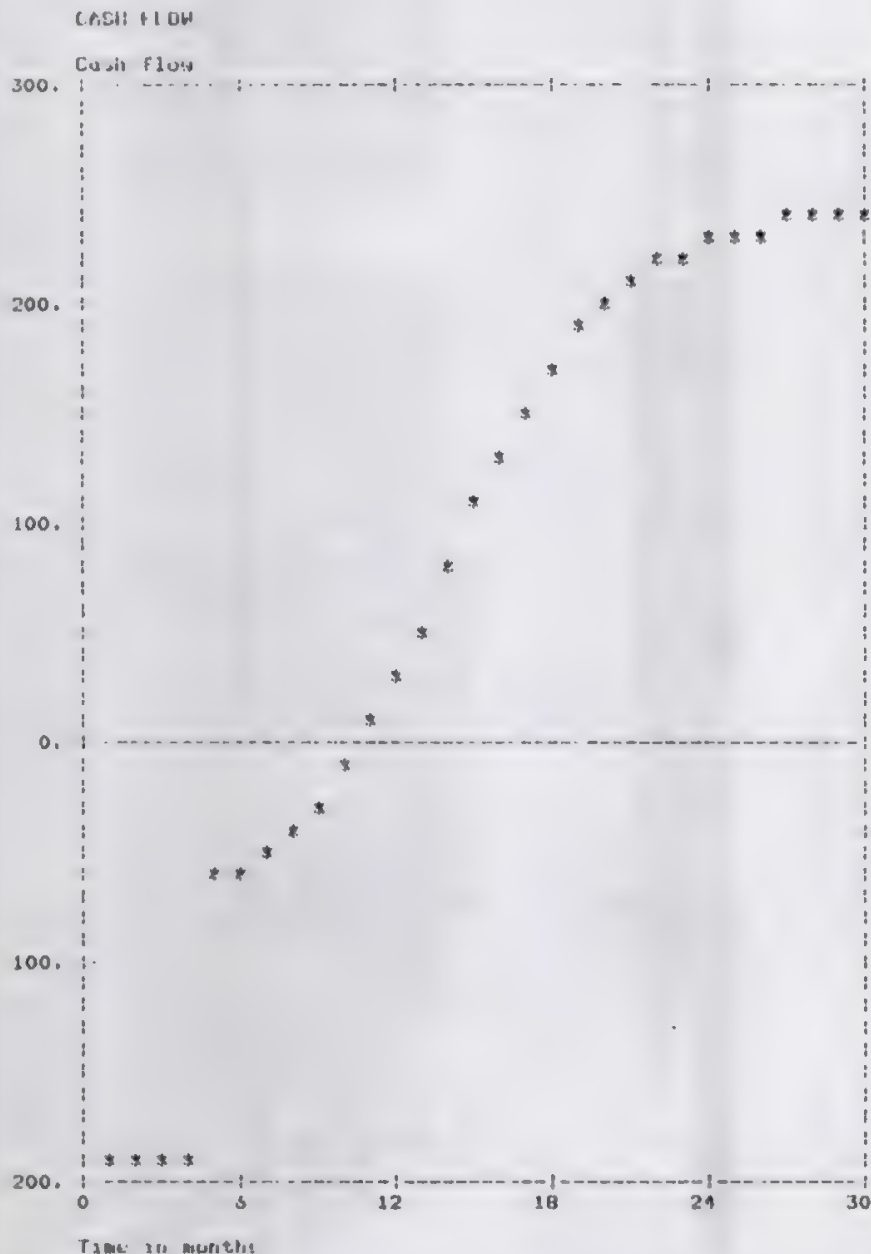
the keyboard on that one.

A New Model

Well, what can we expect from the soon-to-be-released *Bottom Line Strategist* for its screen displays.

THE BOTTOM Line Strategist is a box as black and as mysterious as an 8088 chip.

Figure 10: The printed version of the chart of monthly values for Cash Flow. Note that the graphics in this printout are less sophisticated than those generated by *Bottom Line Strategist* for its screen displays.



gist Version 1.1? One obvious improvement that the authors have promised is somewhat greater IRS compatibility—depreciable equipment will not be expensed. Version 1.1 should also be integrated with *dBase II*, so that data files can be transferred between the two systems. Ashton-Tate also promises some rudimentary spreadsheet capabilities that would permit additional values to be derived from BLS output. We might even be able to calculate net profits. The program should also make better use of the Epson printer's graphics, so we can expect true bar-chart printouts. Finally, it sounds as though it may be possible to add certain specific expenses and revenues at points along the projection path, but BLS 1.1 will be far from allowing us to reset values en route at will. Anyone who has seen how a mainframe can run the numbers is still likely to think this program is a toy.

Apparently, there is a Version 2.0 in the works even now, which should come closer to approximating the real world. It may be a while, though, before we can remunerate capital, reinvest positive cash flows, dispose of obsolete equipment, or take advantage of a tax loss carry forward. One of the authors of the program is right when he describes BLS as "an electronic back-of-the-envelope." Of course BLS does far more than anyone could calculate on the back of an envelope, but it cuts plenty of corners and suffers from limitations that are not immediately obvious.

Capabilities Versus Omissions

There's cause for reflection in all this. For most of us, computers will always be

mysterious black boxes, their inner workings a marvel. This is as it should be; what a microprocessor actually does to earn its keep is of no real concern to us. For those who don't understand finance and who haven't the time to learn, the *Bottom Line Strategist* is a box as black and as mysterious as an 8088 chip.

But software is different from hardware. It is vital that users understand the criteria by which a financial model evalu-

IN 1982
there were 25,346
corporate bankruptcies
in the United States.

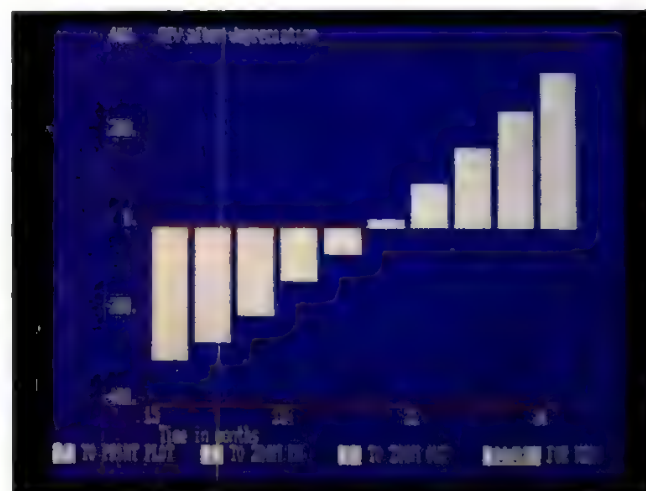
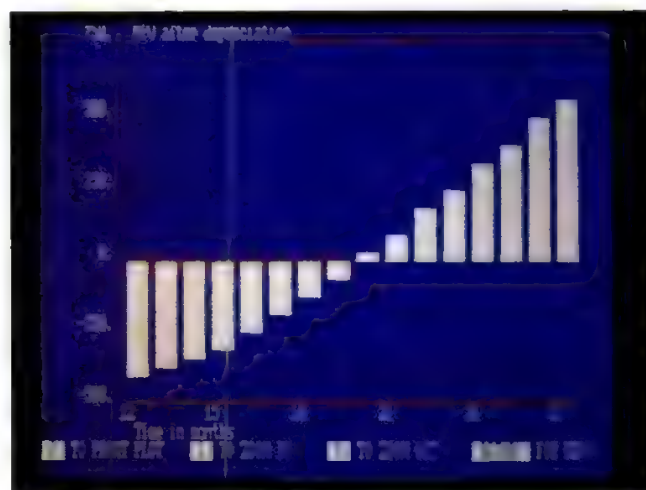
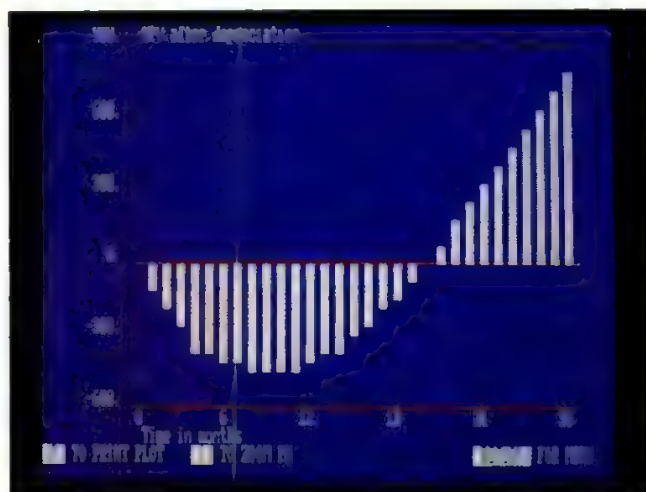
ates a project. As we have seen, the *Bottom Line Strategist* performs its wonders in mysterious and sometimes questionable ways. We shouldn't expect the BLS manual to teach us enough about finance so that we can figure out the model's limitations for ourselves. Nevertheless, we would be more honestly served if the manual included a sober list of things the program can't do rather than constantly congratulating itself on the things it can do.

So, what are we to make of the *Bottom Line Strategist*? The authors drop us a hint. "We invite you to explore the liberating and joyful world of strategic financial-and-marketing planning," they gush, in a lyrical passage from the first screen in the Executive Overview. Liberating and joyful? In 1982 there were 25,346 corporate bankruptcies in the United States. Maybe some of them were caused by managers who thought they wouldn't have to pay interest on their loans or who tried to depreciate equipment after they expensed it. It's a tough and dangerous world out there, and it's not easy to be sympathetic towards a program that trivializes the risks.

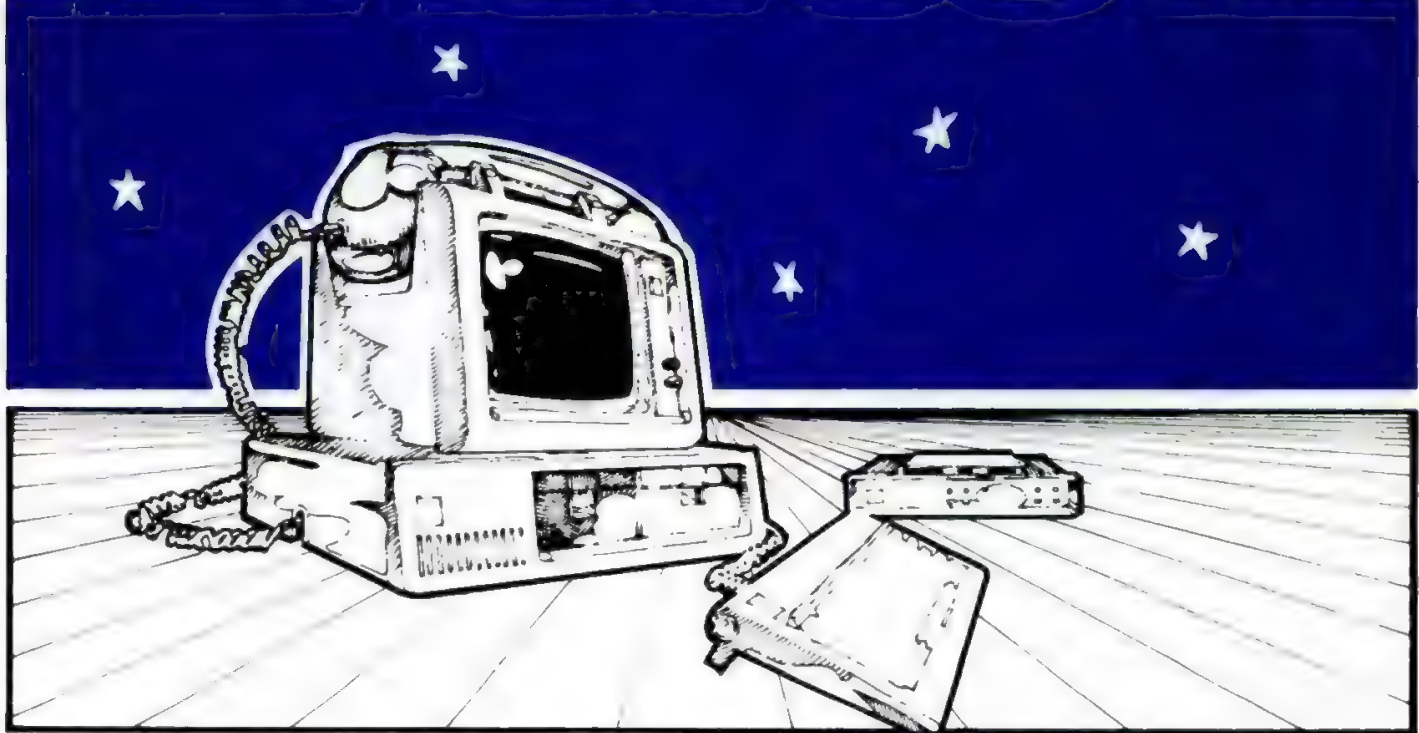
/PC

Jared Taylor is a former loan officer for Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company. He is also author of *Shadows of the Rising Sun: A Critical View of the Japanese Miracle*, which will be published this fall by William Morrow & Co.

Figure 11: Charts of the monthly values for net present value (NPV) after depreciation. The series of screens demonstrates the program's ability to zoom in on a section of any bar chart.



REACH OUT...



With AUTOMATED TELEMARKETING

Introducing the Personal Computer Automated Telemarketing system from Arlington Software+Systems.

Now even the smallest business can benefit from telemarketing without special telephone equipment or service. PCAT is a highly efficient system for managing and scheduling the phone calls that are so important to your success.

PCAT IS FLEXIBLE

- Telephone Sales
- Lead Qualification
- Customer Service
- Surveys
- Receivables Collection
- Inquiries
- Fund raising

PCAT IS EFFICIENT

- Stores customer or client information
- Schedules out-going calls by date and time
- Reschedules busy/no answer calls
- Automatic dialing of local, long distance and network calls
- Built in word processor for order confirmation, letters or memos
- Prompter scripts for consistently effective sales or service

PCAT IS COST EFFECTIVE

You'll be surprised just how cost effective PCAT can make your new or existing telemarketing operation. PCAT reduces your marketing costs, increases productivity and ensures that every contact can be followed up by callback, confirmation, or order entry.

PCAT IS EASY TO USE

In addition to automatic scheduling and dialing, PCAT uses function key prompts and help screens to guide you through the program. A comprehensive User's Guide is provided.

WHO NEEDS PCAT?

- Retailers
- Insurance Agents
- Stock, bond and commodity brokers
- Wholesalers and distributors
- Customer service or support depts.
- Real estate agents
- Accounts receivables depts.
- Collection agencies, etc.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM Personal Computer with 128k, at least one diskette drive, 80 column monochrome or color monitor, and a Hayes Smartmodem or Novation Smart-Cat. Printer is recommended.

PCAT[™] is a trademark of ARLINGTON Software+Systems; IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines; Hayes Stack Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Smart-Cat Modem is a trademark of Novation Inc. Arlington Software+Systems, 97 Bartlett Ave. Arlington, MA 02174 (617) 641-0290

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Have someone call me: I'm interested.
Please send me written information.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE #: () _____

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems
97 Bartlett Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-0290



SOMEWHERE, OUT THERE, A BEST-SELLING PROGRAM

WHERE IS IT?

Wherever it is, we want it. Maybe, just maybe, we're searching for your program, but we'll never find it unless you call us.


It has to be good, though. Because we're the Software Guild™, an organization devoted to finding the very best microcomputer programs for packaging and distribution under the Softsmith™ label. Hundreds of titles have already been licensed to the Softsmith library. But they're only the beginning. Our goal is to have the best program in major categories on every

popular machine. Of course, we can't do it without you.

If you're a program author or publisher, The Software Guild offers some distinct professional and monetary advantages.

First, you devote your time to what you do best: programming. You can leave the manufacturing, packaging, documentation, distribution and customer service to us.

Second, our revolutionary retail merchandising system will put your program before the public through the normal computer and software stores, plus record outlets, department stores, book shops, and more places where software has never before been available.



IS BEING WRITTEN.

Third, is royalties. Wider distribution means more substantial royalties. And, your Software Guild royalties start to accrue when the dealer makes his purchase in quantity, so you aren't left waiting while money trickles in.

Fourth is flexibility. We do not insist on the exclusive rights to your program. You can deal with other publishers and distributors, or market your program yourself, while it is in Softsmith distribution.

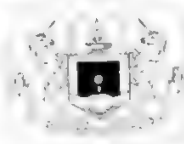
We know you're out there, working and dreaming, and we want to help make your dream come true. Our full staff of professional evaluators are waiting to review your best-seller.

So call us, wherever you are.

Contact Regina Roberts at (415) 487-5200.

Or write:

**The Software Guild
2935 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA 94587**



The Software Guild
(415)487-5200

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boxing The (Grid) Compass

GRiD Compass Computer
GRiD Systems Corporation
2535 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4800

List Price: \$8,150 for the complete system unit, including case and CCOS operating system

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's black and beautiful and 15 inches long? And so crammed with futuristic electronic devices that it looks like something Luke Skywalker would use to destroy an evil civilization?

Picture this: Five captains of industry file into a lush boardroom; the deal they plan to cut will put a severe hiccup in this year's graph of the GNP. The first one points almost imperceptibly to a spot on the sleek Brazilian rosewood table as two aides scurry to disentangle a PC and its knot of cables from a dolly and set it up in front of him. The second hefts a Compaq to the work surface and pops the plastic keyboard noisily down.

The third unfurls a TRS Model 100; at the sight of the word "Shack" emblazoned on its case, the others in the room immediately dismiss him as a loser. If he were in

Japan he would commit hara-kiri on the spot to save face. The fourth deftly uncrates an IBM look-alike, and spends the next 10 minutes trying to get it up and running with a tall stack of IBM-incompatible floppies.

The fifth reaches for a thin, elegant attaché case, swings back the unborn-vicuña leather top, and slides out his Grid Compass. The others all drop dead. I mean, for \$8,150 they should.

THE GRID IS
the ultimate status
computer, a real head-
turner, the Bugatti of
bits.

Bugatti of Bits

The Grid is the ultimate status computer, a real headturner, the Bugatti of bits. Put one down in the middle of a DP crowd and from the ensuing buzz of appreciation you'd think Nastassia Kinski had just dropped in with her snake. At the last few

computer shows you could pick out the Grid booth instantly; it was the one that always resembled the IRT subway at 5:15 p.m. on a Friday.

Why all the fuss? It's a class act all the way. Other so-called portables fall into one of two categories. Some have full 80 × 25 character displays and adequate mass storage devices, but usually resemble hulking sewing machines, and are about as easy to schlep around. Most of the rest sport squinty 8-line liquid crystal displays that you have to angle properly to read, and have precious little permanent memory or storage.

Why aren't there very many true portables that will tuck neatly under your arm, give you bright 80 × 25 displays under any lighting conditions, and store a double-sided disk's worth of files in their bellies? Easy. Money.

The Grid's celebrated flat panel display alone is said to have cost its parent company \$700 a pop when the unit was first introduced; the price has subsequently dropped a bit. And the three little eggs of magnetic bubble memory tucked inside aren't cheap either. Neither is its miniaturized high-speed modem.

So while portables have been proliferating lately like bunnies, none can match

16 bits never looked so good. This elegant portable boasts an 8086, an 8087, dazzling graphics, unmatched communications hardware, and MS-DOS. It's very hot, in more ways than one.



the Grid's pricey innards. Or want to. After all, how many big spenders are going to plunk down more than 12 thousand clams for this sexy black machine and its companion hard/floppy drive. Virtually all the other vendors on the market are aiming low.

Tied Down

This wasn't the only reason most systems manufacturers weren't worried. Grid originally designed its computer to plug into a national network named "Grid Central." The idea was that an executive could toss his computer into a briefcase (and still have room for his personal papers), fly to a meeting, dial up the network, then pull in and send out his files from that remote location. The only trouble with this is that most computer users prefer independent operation to what industry-watchers have called "the telephone umbilical cord."

Grid finally recognized this, and in June made a partially-IBM-compatible MS-DOS available in addition to its own less common Compass computer operating system (CCOS). This development may save the company from becoming an

vide file transfer utilities that let CCOS handle MS-DOS data.

The Grid was originally designed to run under the company's proprietary CCOS operating system. MS-DOS and CCOS may co-reside in the Grid when it is running, but programs written under the different systems can't be stored together. Standard CCOS applications include a spreadsheet, database manager, word processor, graphics generator, and both DEC VT-100 and IBM 3101 terminal emulators. CCOS also supports GridBASIC, Pascal 86, FORTRAN 86, and PLM 86.

Navigation Aids

Most of the Grid's programs share the same set of commands. Compass calls this "Leveraged Learning," and it does tie all the programs together fairly well and



The Grid's full-screen analog and digital clocks. Note the sweep hand marking off seconds.

allow users to move from one operation to another quickly and almost automatically. You can boot up, leap headfirst into a spreadsheet, toss a few cells around, tap the keyboard once or twice, then sit back and watch as the screen fills with presentation quality graphs and charts. And it's just as easy to stroke the keys once or twice more and send your data to another Grid.

The idea behind Grid Central is interesting in a space-age sort of way. You can talk to another Grid user across the street via a mainframe located in Mountain View, California, if you don't mind the phone bills. You can talk to another user across the hall using an internal Compass Central table-top computer-cum-network that can splice together up to 32 Compasses and a host of shared peripherals. If you can afford it, you can even string together mainframes, printers, data banks, and dozens of individual Grid work sta-

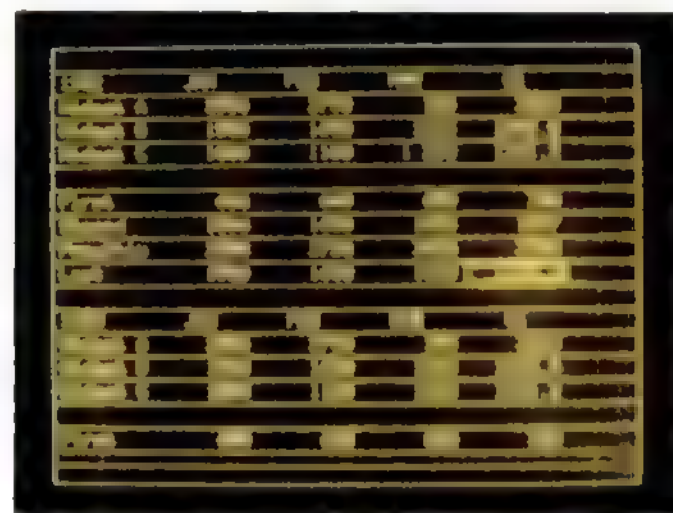
tions scattered across six continents.

When all the wires are in place, the whole network becomes the "Grid Navigator System." (Compass . . . navigator, get it? If this all sounds a bit confusing, it is. In fact, the folks at Compass are changing the

CLOSED, THE Grid looks like a lot of things, but a computer isn't one of them.

name of Compass Central to "Grid Local," which is only slightly less perplexing.) These guys are really on top of the micro world; their Compass Central box is built around Intel's next generation 80186 chip; in fact, each CC contains several of these chips to support centralized resource sharing and communications serving.

You have to admit, the idea is very sexy, conjuring up pulp-tech images: James Bond creeps into a telephone switching center in a steamy Jakarta jungle, whips out his Grid and twists a phone line into the back, dials a sophisticated SMERSH timing device on his screen, and defuses H-Bombs ticking down to zero in



Sample "Widget Alpha/Beta/Gamma" spreadsheet. Graphs in the accompanying reproductions are based on its numbers.

every Western capital. (Maybe this isn't so farfetched: One of the company's four regional offices is in McLean, Virginia—America's highest-tech spy city.)

And that's the feeling you get using one. One reason so many eyebrows go up and jaws go down when a Grid comes into the room is its styling. It screams expensive. The pixel-perfect bit-mapped 6-inch



Main Grid program menu. Programs are selected by moving a box up and down the list of choices using the cursor arrows.

interesting footnote in the history of microcomputer marketing, although many analysts feel its Tiffany price and selective marketing strategy may have the same effect.

Compass has already released DOS 2.0 versions of *MultiPlan* and *WordStar*, and will soon make available customized versions of *dBase II* and *Condor*. Microsoft BASIC is available in its interpretive and compiled flavors. Grid owners can also expect to see Microsoft's COBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, and C, along with a Business BASIC compiler. And Compass will pro-

amber display with its lickity-split 66 Hz refresh rate, the sleek black magnesium case, even the way its knurled knobs click it open and shut, are all diabolically impressive. The thing drips with subliminal cues that whisper "take me home . . ." (or rather, "take me to your office . . .").

Under the Skin

And it's no slouch inside. Beneath its matte magnesium skin beats an honest-to-goodness 8086, not one of your garden variety 8088s that will soon be showing up in bins on Canal Street under hand-penciled signs that say "Any 4 chips \$1." The 8086 nestles against an 8087 floating-point prestidigitator. These two chips power a handful of dazzling sample Pascal plotting routines that flash across the screen so fast you think you're in graphics heaven.

The Grid's three bubbles can salt away

puter inside. Or for an executive who wants to sling one under his arm and walk through a tough neighborhood. Without the dangling power cord, and with the top down, it halfway resembles a trendy designer's silverware chest.

To operate it with MS-DOS loaded inside, you squeeze the knurled knobs forward and pry open what appears to be a large set of hippopotamus jaws at the business end of the unit. Press the rear rocker switch and you are greeted by a soft gurgle and the glowing orange message "Booting MS/DOS from b" on the otherwise dark screen. The B: drive in the configuration we tested stood for bubble. It's floppy was set up as A: and its hard disk as C:.

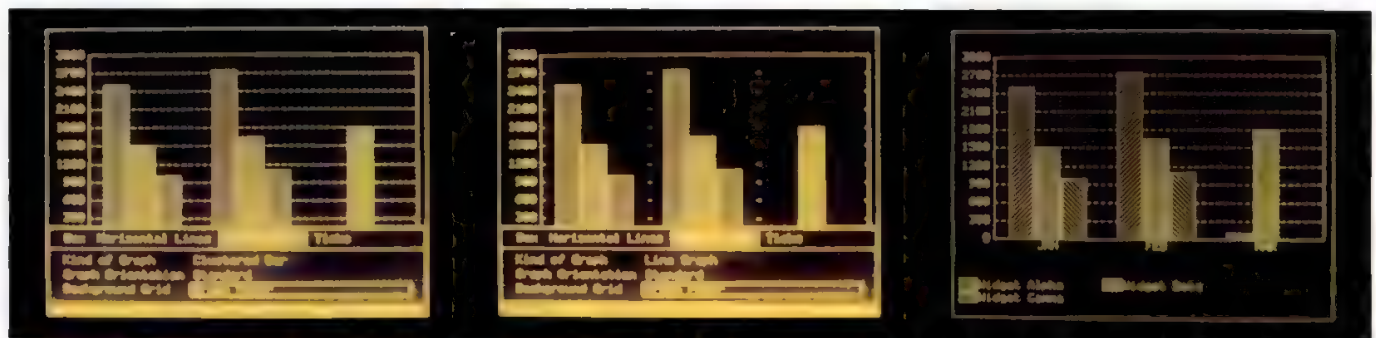
If the Grid is not connected to the floppy/hard disks via its IEEE-488 General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB), the screen clears, then lists the attached devices, in our case:

guessed, the Grid won't run most PC software straight out of the can.

Diamonds Take Forever

The keyboard is decent—things are generally in the right place, although the numbers in the top row have to do double duty as function keys, and there is an additional control key named "Code." The four cursor arrow keys are in the upper right hand corner of the board, and are arranged in a diamond, both of which make life easy, right?

WordStar doesn't think so. Hit the cursor mover arrows and all you get are rows of brackets and capital letters. To use this version of WordStar you have to rely on the old-fashioned Ctrl-plus-E/S/D/X diamond. The Ctrl key is conveniently located at the extreme lower lefthand corner of the board, which means the little fingers of your left hand won't hit the shift key



Clustered bar graph with background of horizontal lines. Note grid menu in window at bottom.

Clustered bar graph with background of ticks.

Clustered bar graph in which menu has been removed.

384K of files, giving you more than a double-sided disk's worth of nonvolatile bytes at your fingertips. You also get 256K of RAM, a 300/1200 baud modem, IEEE-488 and high-speed (625 Kbyte/sec) peripheral buses, and a grab bag of other surprises, all wedged inside a chassis a mere 2-inches thick, 11½-inches wide, and 15-inches long. All this hardware throws off heat like a Franklin stove. In a pinch the underside of the unit could double as a Griddle; make mine sunny-side up. That's what happens when you cram a gadget-heavy PC into a package ⅓ its normal size.

Closed, the Grid looks like a lot of things, but a computer isn't one of them. This is good, I suppose, for the shock value when you flip up the screen and bystanders suddenly realize there's a com-

GPIB
Bubble
Floppy Disk [same as bubble]
No HardDisk
then, lo and behold, the semi-familiar:
MS-DOS version 2.00
Copyright 1981, 82, 83 Micro-
soft Corp.

Finally, it asks for the date and time and then sits there with a cursor unblinkingly tethered to a B> prompt.

From here on out it's pretty much straight by-the-books alien MS-DOS. Except for the fact that the letters are tiny, flat, and orange, you'd swear you were looking at a Lilliputian black IBM PC. Ours came with WordStar (version 3.3, no less, at a time when all you could get in stores when you asked for this was 3.24 and a blank stare). However, as you might have

half the time it reaches for the Ctrl, the way it does on the PC. Perhaps this is all because WordStar announces it thinks the Grid is a DEC VT-100.

WordStar on the Grid is so s...l...o...w. In a precision timing test performed with a wristwatch and an assistant, from the time my finger hit the Return key after typing WS, to the time the WordStar opening menu settled down on the screen, the Grid took a whopping 22 seconds, the PC a mere six. And when I loaded WordStar onto the PC's electronic disk, it took a lightning two. Everything else about the Grid's WordStar other than the speed at which text could be entered was equally slow. Is this what a busy executive wants?

To load files and programs into the bubble you can use either the GPIB line to

the disk drives or the modem. To boot off the floppy, you turn the whole works on and hold down the F key within 2 seconds of hitting the power switch. I would have preferred a menu that asked what I wanted to do and then did it real fast, especially since practically everything else is menu-driven.

When you boot off the CCOS floppy you see nothing on the screen for about a minute except a thin one-pixel border around the edge and a tiny block character semaphore in the lower right-hand corner. Then the date and time bang up along with a short menu. The date was correct, but the time was about 4 hours fast (7 hours fast by west coast standards). Ours was "Version 2.0.4 of Navigator Interface" and gave us two choices—Graphics or Programs. Interestingly, while CCOS can read the date and time from the Grid's lithium-battery powered clock, MS-DOS cannot.



Segmented bar graph.

You can't get to first base with MS-DOS until you either fill in the new date and time, or hit the Return key twice.

You make menu selections by hitting the appropriate cursor arrow key. Hitting the CODE+Return keys enters your choice. Each main menu selection leads to a higher-level menu. The first one the manual wants you to try is called "Set-Time," which turns the screen into a very classy nondigital clock, the kind with a round face and a sweep hand. If you are a true child of the computer age and don't know how to tell time from a conventional dial, there is also a small digital clock at the very bottom of the screen.

To find out what options each of the Grid programs offers, you simply type CODE+?, a very nice feature (except that you actually have to hit a third key, the Shift, since ? is uppercase.) This gives you access to another menu; hit CODE+O (for

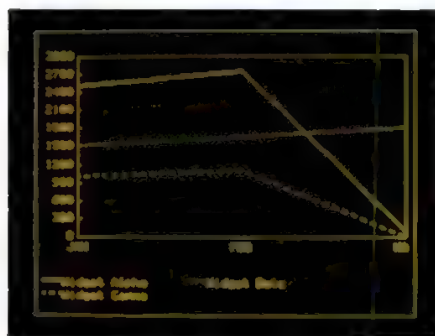
Options) and you can change the hour, minute, day of week, etc. One confusing aspect is that there is no menu selection to return to the main menu; you do this by "quitting" whatever you're doing. To the menu's credit, there is always a check to make sure you want to quit so you don't lose data by hitting the wrong key.

Tops in Plots

One of the things the Grid does best is turn its conventional spreadsheets (which it calls worksheets) into graphics. Its GridPlot utility is tops. With two or three keystrokes and a very simple menu you can tap out eye-popping bar charts, segmented bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts. It draws these charts and graphs in a flash, and the results are gorgeous. And there are some nice fillips: You can transpose elements to be plotted, lay them all down on top of different background grids, and switch between several kinds of graphic displays in seconds.

But GridPlot doesn't begin to tap the incredible graphics potential of the unit. Compass sent us six graphics demos that stop passersby in their tracks. The first is simply a screen of 13 or 14 little circles that explode like a rack of pool balls and bounce off the walls in effortless elastic collisions so fast and clean you'd swear you were staring at an animation on film or videotape.

Other samples give you a blazingly fast arabesque of twisting fractal geometry (called, oddly enough, "Hilbert"), a re-

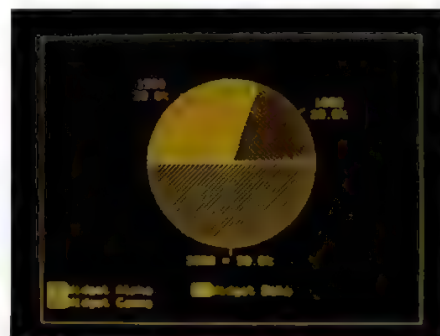


Line graph.

peating pointillist spray of loops and whirls, a hypnotic twirling phantasmagoria I can best describe as zooming wheels within wheels (stars actually), a spinning circular latticework web, and a magical dancing loom of swooping curvilinear planes at crazy angles that resembles a

special effect the U.S.S. Enterprise flew through once on its way out of a time warp. What makes these demos so remarkable and worthy of the gushing paeans above is their startling speed and the awesome spidery tracery of etched amber lines against the flat back screen.

The only software that comes with the basic package is the CCOS operating system and its Navigator package, and CCOS BASIC. If you want MS-DOS, you pay Grid \$150; for interpretive MS-BASIC, \$350; for the MS-BASIC compiler, \$395. According to Grid spokesman Andy Danver, you can't buy software anywhere else that will run on the unit. The word *discount* is not a part of the Compass vocabulary; the company recoils at the notion of selling either its sleek black machinery or its customized canned software at anything



Pie chart.

below list. So if you want MultiPlan, you fork over \$275; MS Pascal or FORTRAN, \$500; WordStar, \$495; dBase II or Condor, \$695; and MS-COBOL, \$750. I predict that Grid Systems will not sell an awful lot of COBOLs. You heard it here first.

Many purchasers do buy four of the most popular nine CCOS programs (which the company refers to as Management Tools), GridPlan, -Plot, -File, and -Write, at a special package price of \$940. The word is that some of this software—perhaps the four popular packages above—will soon be sold bundled with the hardware. Most of the other Tools are terminal emulators, which should sell moderately well, especially for the company's IBM 3101 package. A trim, rechargeable, 1 × 4 × 6-inch black battery pack will soon be available to keep the computer huffing and puffing away from its 120 volt lifeline for an hour. No price has been announced for this predictably popular accessory, which a Grid staffer described as "very

How many companies offer
toll free TOTAL SUPPORT on
all hardware & software?

There is only one number to call:

1-800-237-8977

In Florida call 1-813-786-1259

Business Applications Software with
TOTAL SUPPORT...specializing in:
IBMTM, APPLETM, TRS-80TM and XEROXTM

The Systems Group

2340 State Route 580/Suite 234
Clearwater, Florida 33575
Telex 701484

There is only one catalog to have:
our new, **free** 100 pages of the
best in hardware and software.
Send for your copy today!

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

TRS-80 is a trademark of The Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corporation

appealing to executives—the size of a hip flask.” And Grid sells an adapter that plugs a Grid into, your car’s cigarette lighter so busy executives can make every spotlight count.

I Am a Camera

The editors at PC came up with an application that may generate interest among Grid users. Executives, it seems, are always looking for presentation-quality graphs and graphics in a hurry. For most, this means hiring expensive artists, or purchasing a separate image camera with its own flat panel CRT inside. Such cameras can cost \$8,000 or more [see “Screen Gems: From Monitor to Film” in this issue], and will produce images undistorted by the curve of conventional monitor displays.

We set up a 35mm camera in a darkened room, on a tripod about 15 inches away from the Grid, and made sure the film plane was parallel to, and centered in front of, the Grid’s crisp, pancake-flat, monochrome screen. We shot several rolls

of Polaroid’s instant 35mm Polachrome slide film, at ASA 40, with exposures bracketed between a quarter and an eighth of a second.

The results were sharp and impressive—and exceedingly fast. We were projecting finished images 10 minutes after we booted the computer. For businessmen who like dramatic visuals this can be a plus; they can have dazzling charts and graphs up on a projection screen minutes after working out the numbers.

High-Finance High-Tech

Grid Systems Inc. was founded by entrepreneur and former Xerox Advanced Office Systems Group Manager John Ellenby, who raised the necessary start-up money in two lightning attacks on Wall Street’s venture capitalists. Ellenby apparently convinced wealthy institutional investors such as Citicorp and the Mayfield Fund, and wealthy investing computer institutions like Gene Amdahl, to fund a high-tech venture that would assemble a portable executive workstation with the

best parts money could buy.

Executives were pictured as frequent travelers who liked to work on the run, and who would appreciate an elegant package they could carry home on week-

THE COMPANY recoils at the notion of selling either its sleek black machinery or its customized canned software at anything below list.

ends themselves. And, as one Grid staffer put it: “Business is a poker game. Style and status contribute to an executive’s authority and can help turn a borderline deal his way. And executives all believe that when it comes to expensive electronics, good things come in small packages.” Whatever Ellenby said seems to have worked; his investors put up \$13 million to get the ball rolling. It didn’t hurt that many of them also got a seat on the company’s Board of Directors.

The management raided Apple Computer, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Xerox to staff up. Engineers from HP cobbled together the basic hardware, and savants from Apple and Xerox its software. Ellenby’s most recent coup was to snatch Dave Hanna, former VP of IBM General Offices Systems. Hanna, now President and CEO, was tapped to “take Grid rapidly to the \$100 million milestone and beyond” in the words of Ellenby, who remained company Chairman. Hanna had been responsible for marketing IBM’s small systems, communications systems, and office systems to the nation’s 2,400 leading corporations. He had also been a nuclear weapons specialist in Vietnam. A word to the wise competitor.

Grid vs. Gavilan

How do Compass’s competitors feel? While there really aren’t any other tiny computers with the Grid’s glamorous guts, some of the swanker portables are getting their share of attention.

The easiest way yet to master the IBM PC™

More than 80 hands-on exercises right away with full color videocassette one-on-one tutoring.

Imagine . . . in less than four hours, you or your staff can be totally comfortable with that new IBM PC . . . formatting and disk copying, starting DOS, doing all the things that have taken others days, even weeks, to learn from written manuals.

And in the comfort of your home or business. No time consuming classes to attend, no large seminars . . . just simple, high quality, one-on-one instruction.

The very same instruction that major corporations are discovering is the **easiest way yet** for people to quickly use that new computer productively.

Ask your local computer or video dealer, or call right now, 1-800-428-7777 for Mastercard or Visa orders (in Calif. call 415-332-5828 collect).

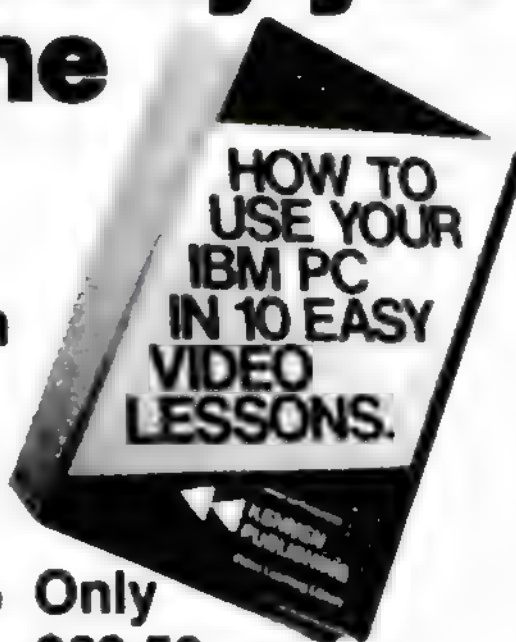
Versions available for the Apple IIe, Apple II+, Apple III.

Send \$69.50 + \$3.50 for shipping and handling to:
Kennan Publishing Dept. PCM1
150 Shoreline Hwy., Bldg. E
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Please specify Beta II or VHS, Visa or Mastercard number and expiration date. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

The word Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Dealer inquiries welcome ©1982, 1983 Kennan Publishing



**Only
\$69.50**

**KENNAN
PUBLISHING**

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LINK™

**THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC
DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS**

**IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL
BY APPOINTMENT ONLY**

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.—5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.—FRI.
PC LINK CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST., 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018**

TANDON TM 100-2.	.....	\$255.00
TANDON TM 50-2.	.....	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3.	.....	CALL
TK SOLVER	.....	CALL

(NO MAIL ORDERS ON LOTUS PLEASE)

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

APPLIED SOFTWARE	
VERSAFORM.....	\$275.00
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE II (PC DOS).....	449.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST.....	319.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER.....	489.00
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS.....	95.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL.....	89.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
MONEY DECISIONS I & II.....	269.00
FOX & GELLER	
QUICKCODE.....	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II.....	89.00
IUS	
EASY WRITER II.....	245.00
EASY SPELLER.....	139.00
EASY FILER.....	269.00
EASY PLANNER.....	189.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
DATAFAX.....	229.00
MICRO PRO	
CALCSTAR.....	CALL
INFOSTAR.....	CALL
WORDSTAR.....	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL.....	CALL
SPELLSTAR.....	CALL
MAILMERGE.....	CALL
WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR.....	CALL
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE.....	CALL
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN.....	199.00
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	
PEACH GEN LEDGER.....	395.00
PEACH ACC REC.....	395.00
PEACH ACC PAY.....	395.00
PEARLSOFT	
PERSONAL PEARL.....	190.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
P.F.S. REPORT.....	105.00
P.F.S. FILE.....	115.00
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC.....	177.00
SOURCE	
SOURCE.....	75.00
SOUTHEASTERN	
DATA CAPTURE.....	115.00
T.M.Q.	
FILE FAX.....	145.00
TEXASOFT	
VERSATEXT.....	139.00
VISICORP	
VISICALC.....	189.00
VISICALC ADVANCED.....	329.00
DESKTOP PLAN.....	219.00
VISIFILE.....	219.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT.....	219.00

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

APPLE PANIC.....	\$ 22.00
BUG OFF.....	29.00
COMPUTER FACTS AND FIVE.....	22.00
DEADLINE.....	39.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE.....	49.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET.....	49.95
FROGGER.....	25.00
GORGON.....	29.00
HI RES #4.....	29.00
PC TUTOR.....	65.00
POOL 1.5.....	25.00
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK.....	60.00
SERPENTINE.....	25.00
SPACE STRIKE.....	25.00
STAR CROSS.....	29.00
SUSPENDED.....	39.00
ZORK I, II, III.....	ea. 29.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP.....	29.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS.....	29.00
MASTER MINER.....	29.00
SNACK ATTACK II.....	29.00
(Call us for more games not listed here)	

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A.....	\$189.00
310G.....	179.00
COLOR I.....	CALL
COLOR II.....	CALL
NEC JC1203 RGB.....	759.00

DISKETTES

KANGAROO (10 year warranty)	
S.S./D.D.....	\$ 22.95
D.S./D.D.....	29.95
MAXELL	
S.S./S.D.....	26.00
D.S./D.D.....	44.00
VERBATIM (5 year warranty)	
21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT.....	10.50
S.S./D.D.....	26.00
D.S./D.D.....	37.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL.....	\$ 85.00
MONO CABLE.....	45.00
KEYBOARD CABLE.....	35.00
DIABLO RIBBON	6.35
EPSON	
TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80.....	25.00
FLIP N FILE	24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	49.00
MBI JOYSTICK ADAPTER	12.00
MBI JOYSTICK	47.00
DISKETTE CASES	2.95

MBI

**The only distinguishable card you need
for your IBM PC with FIVE true functions**

- 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
- ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features
- Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Option: Direct Connect Plug-On Modem

CALL

The Ultimate Programmable I-C-Magic Chip

- Full Color or B & W Graphics Screen Dump
- Buffer Selectable 16K to 64K
- Terminal Emulator RS-232 Direct of Modem Connect to Remote Computer
- Plugs into IBM Mother Board

CALL

EXPANSION BOARDS

USI COMPUTER MULTIDISPLAY DARD.....	\$379.00
64K RAM CHIPS.....	59.00
AST CARDS.....	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 300.....	\$215.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200.....	525.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CORVUS HARD DISK 8, 11, 20 MB.....	CALL
------------------------------------	------

PRINTERS

DIABLO 620	CALL
DIABLO 630	CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	\$249.00
CITHO 10P	449.00
10S.....	609.00
15P.....	685.00
15S.....	749.00
GEMINI 10P	349.00
10S.....	429.00
15P.....	519.00
15S.....	559.00
OKIDATA 92P	649.00
93P.....	1009.00
NEC 8023	479.00
SANYO PR5500 DAISY PRINTER	795.00
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL	35.00

All prices listed in this ad are valid till August 30, 1983. ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343 CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All prices reflect 3% cash discount. We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods. Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. Prices subject to change

without notice. All advertised products are from our present stock and subject to availability. All goods are shipped U.P.S. surface unless otherwise authorized by customer. Add 2% of price, or minimum of \$3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping, send money order, certified or cashier's check, or charge to your VISA—MasterCard (Minimum charge \$50.00) N.Y.C. add 8 1/4% sales tax. N.Y.S. add appropriate sales tax. Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store. Prices subject to change without notice.

George Moore, Product Manager at Gavilan Computer Corporation gives the Grid mixed marks: "The Grid's electroluminescent screen is a particularly elegant solution to the need portables have for a flat panel screen, and its packaging is generally very elegant. It has a very complete set of application software, and its graphics package is particularly good. The combination of bubble and RAM is larger than ours. It has an excellent communication package, especially its 3270 interface. And its 8087 is also a plus.

"But we believe that the Grid has several severe problems. It claims to be a portable but has no removable media. (The Grid, of course, hooks up easily to its own hard and floppy disk drives, as well as to any standard telephone.) Our unit has an integrated microfloppy. Theirs has a temperature problem. It still requires an umbilical cord whether the cable is tied to the Grid Central or plugged into a wall. The price of the standard Grid configuration is very high—and even higher when you have to run industry standard MS-

DOS programs. Their software is not truly integrated [Ed. note: Grid would dispute this charge], and they have nothing to match our solid state mouse, which Gavilan owners can use as a cursor mover or a selection device."

"Compass is right on the seam between the portable and the office market, and as long as they remain there, they will be unable to penetrate either market effectively." Moore may have a point, but the folks at Grid are finding ways to make the Compass both more portable and better suited for office work.

The basic Gavilan sells for \$3,995, and is truly portable. For half the price of a stripped-down Grid, you get a battery-operated computer with a recharger, 64K RAM (and 48K ROM) an 8 line × 66 character liquid crystal display (LCD), an RS-232 port, a built-in 3-inch 360K (formatted) microfloppy disk drive, a built-in 300 baud modem, and a video monitor interface (RF modulator). You also get the Gavilan's proprietary operating system, as well as its integrated word processor,

spreadsheet, asynchronous data communication package, and Portable Secretary (an organizer, scheduler, and tickler file)—and they throw in MS-DOS 2.0, an MBASIC interpreter, and a crushed velvet carrying case.

Or you can buy one fully loaded for \$6,225, which adds on the company's 985 printer (using thermal ink transfer tech-

THE SERVICE
people all sound
bouncy, cheery, well-
scrubbed, as if limned
by Norman Rockwell.

nology that Moore claims will allow letter quality characters on bond or thermal paper), a second floppy drive, and an additional 128K RAM.

The bare bones Grid, on the other hand, costs \$8,150, and for that you get the vaunted screen, 256K RAM, 384K of bubble storage, a true 16-bit 8086 chip and its floating-point 8087 coprocessor, a RS-232C and RS-422 interface, as well as an IEEE-488 bus, a 300 and 1200 baud modem, and the ability to hook into the Grid network.

Grid's combination 5¼-inch 10-mega-byte Winchester and 5¼-inch double-sided floppy will run \$4,100. Its floppy drive alone weighs in at a budget-busting \$1,195, but can fit in a large briefcase along with the system unit itself. The basic Compass Central file server to hook up eight of these together on a single multi-drop line will run you \$5,950. Everything the company stamps out has the same sleek, gorgeous, slimline look. And it all stacks up like the costliest miniaturized component stereo system.

Absolutely, Positively Broken

When the Grid was first announced, Compass planned to sell directly to Fortune 1000 companies and government accounts, and forego the normal retail channels. Sales were ... modest. The company recently launched a national retail marketing program, through status-conscious chains such as Businessland,

HARD COPY JUST TOOK A TURN FOR THE BETTER.

At last, you can output all the columns of your spreadsheet all at one time, all on one continuous page. Sideways, the ingeniously simple software program, causes your output to print out—you guessed it—sideways. So you can print as many columns as you need with just one print command.

It's an end to the ugly job of taping spreadsheet pages together side-by-side. And Sideways even lets you print in bigger type when you want big, clear presentations. For any text file, for dozens of uses, think Sideways. Your hard copy will read easier for it.

All you need to go Sideways is your IBM Personal Computer, and an Epson® or IBM printer with GrafTrax®. Get Sideways at your local computer store. Or send a \$60 check or money order to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/VISA accepted.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

*Available at leading computer stores

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- ① Adjustable 4" to 10" snap-on tractor feed, 4" to 10" friction feed, and fixed 10" pin platen (all standard). Fan-fold paper, cut sheets, roll paper, label, and pin-feed paper can be used.
- ② Immediate tear-off. No more wasting valuable invoices and paper.
- ③ Clean, compact, reinkable black ribbon cassette. Low cost and easily replaceable.
- ④ User-replaceable 9 wire print head. 100 million characters. Print head driven by steel wire.



RITEMAN: The first 10" printer you can fit in your briefcase.

This new generation printer is half the size of an ordinary printer, measuring 2 7/8" (h) x 10 9/16" (d) x 14" (w) and weighing 11 lbs. Built solid and reliable, Riteman prints at a remarkable 120 cps, with bi-directional logic seeking, 63 lpm, 100 msec line feed for faster line spacing and forms control, to maximize throughput. True 1:1 dot ratio enables Riteman to draw perfect circles. And best of all, Riteman's advanced technology and manufacturing have resulted in exceptional cost savings.

For starters, Riteman has these features:

9 x 9 dot matrix • Bi-direction • Number of print modes • Underlining • Programmable line & forms feed • Parallel standard • Serial option • 32 block graphics • 96 ASCII characters with true descenders • Italics • Skip over perf. Dot addressable graphics:
480 dots—Low res. graphics
960 dots—High res. graphics
Compatible with most existing software

For more information, ask your local computer dealer, or contact
Inforunner Corporation
1621 Stanford Street
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 453-6688



:RITEMAN:
PERSONAL PRINTER

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computerease, Simtec, and Computerworks. Compass executives claim they are now selling "several hundred per month" and are "very pleased at the 50 to 100 percent growth per month."

One problem about buying through a dealer is that you won't be able to sign up for Grid's unprecedented service contract. Costing about 1.5 percent of the total system purchase price, Grid's own service will guarantee a working machine in your hands within 24 hours of your panicky call. It does this by maintaining a supply of loaners at the Federal Express nexus. The Fed Ex man shows up the next morning with a new computer and takes your broken unit away, even if you live in a yurt in the Montana outback. Buy from a dealer and you get yours fixed by the dealer.

Either way, once you're a registered Grid owner you can call Compass's Mountain View customer service hot line from 6 a.m. (California time) to 6 p.m. and have some of the friendliest telephone service people in the business step you through a problem. From this end of the connection

they all sound bouncy, cheery, well-scrubbed, as if limned by Norman Rockwell. They almost have to be, since many purchasers are company presidents who don't want to hear a snarling moron tell

MANY
purchasers are company
presidents who don't
want to hear a snarling
moron tell them to read
the manual.

them to read the manual. You can also buy software from the main office over telephone lines; you simply yank the wire out of the back of your trimline, snap it into the Grid, and you're in business. If you need a program in a hurry, this is hard to

beat. The manual, of course, comes later.

Dozens of chief executives are taking the plunge. After all, if you have the money, why not get the best, and for quality of construction and design, and general performance, this computer beats the other portables hands-down. So are well-to-do professionals attracted by its sexy looks, and jet-hopping financial types who appreciate the 8087 they can plug in on the Eastern shuttle or the red-eye Washington Metroliner. And there are many other satisfied customers, including a metropolitan police force that uses Grids to file on-the-spot reports.

Truly Seductive

What does this all mean? The Grid is a superlative piece of engineering and styling. It would look good on a bare \$20,000 desk. In fact, it would make the desk look better. Every one of its features is kid glove quality. For certain complex numerical and graphic applications it wipes up the floor with the competition, including IBM. And its communications abilities are hard to beat.

Grid is making changes. It plans to offer an updated version with very large scale integrated circuits (VLSI) that will beat the heat. The new Grid may come bundled with some of the spiffier software available. And the company is working to expand its product line.

There's no doubt about it. The Grid is a phenomenon. Crowds formed immediately wherever I switched it on. Computer mavens were awestruck by its graphics, its size, and its nonpareil chips. Computer illiterates were just plain dazzled. It could stand a bit of tinkering, so you could put it on your lap and not burn a hole in your worsteds, store a bit more in an additional bubble or two, operate it longer without the umbilical to the nearest wall, and speed up some of the slower initial operations.

Ok, so it has a few drawbacks. But it is a truly seductive hunk of precision machinery. A nice piece of work. I hate to beat the car metaphor into the ground but the comparison is apt: It really does remind people of a prestigious, streamlined, hand-tooled European sports car. It's nimble, gorgeous, responsive, very sexy. And it really moves when it's in the right hands. Don't get me wrong, I'm not complaining about my PC. But if someone offered me a Grid I'd snap it up.

/PC

FREE SAMPLES
of Continuous Checks, Forms
Labels and Stationery for your PC

- NEBS full-color data and word processing supply catalog features checks, statements and invoices. Prices as low as \$39.95 for 500, imprinted with your company's name and address.
- Also quality brand name diskettes, ribbons, storage items, work station aids, at low prices.
- Fast service and money-back guaranteed has given NEBS a reputation for reliable service. Over 750,000 current customers.

Write for free samples and catalog today or phone
TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550 (MA res 1 + 800-922-8580)
Nebs Computer Forms, 12 South St., Townsend, MA 01469

Fill in software and program name for compatible check, statement or
invoice samples. NEBS has forms to fit over 300 software manufacturers. If
you write your own software we will send our most popular form(s).

Mail today for free samples

41601

COMPATIBLE WITH

Software Mfg. Program Name Program Own

Also send samples of ☐ Micro-Perf Letterhead ☐ Mailing Labels

NAME STREET (PO Box holders - please include street address) CITY STATE and ZIP PHONE

YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNBELIEVABLE!

XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs.

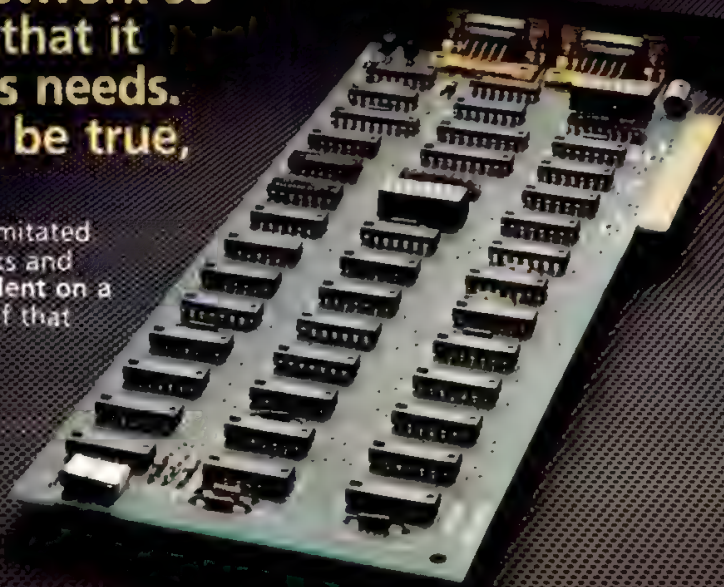
It seems too good to be true, but we did it!

X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is not dependent on a central file server you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on X-NET. The exclusive network of PC-DOS 2.0!

X-NET

A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0



Other quality products available from XCOMP.



CONTROLLERS

XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 300 megabyte drives.

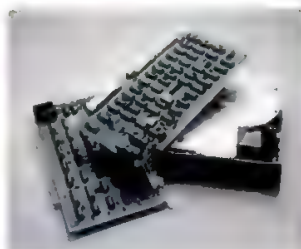
We also produce a \$100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.



HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers.

XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.



PACKAGE DEALS

Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/S for S100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.



THE TOASTER

THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlimited storage and convenient back-up with total portability. Speed and reliability.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!

We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!

Apple, Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.© 1983, XCOMP, Inc

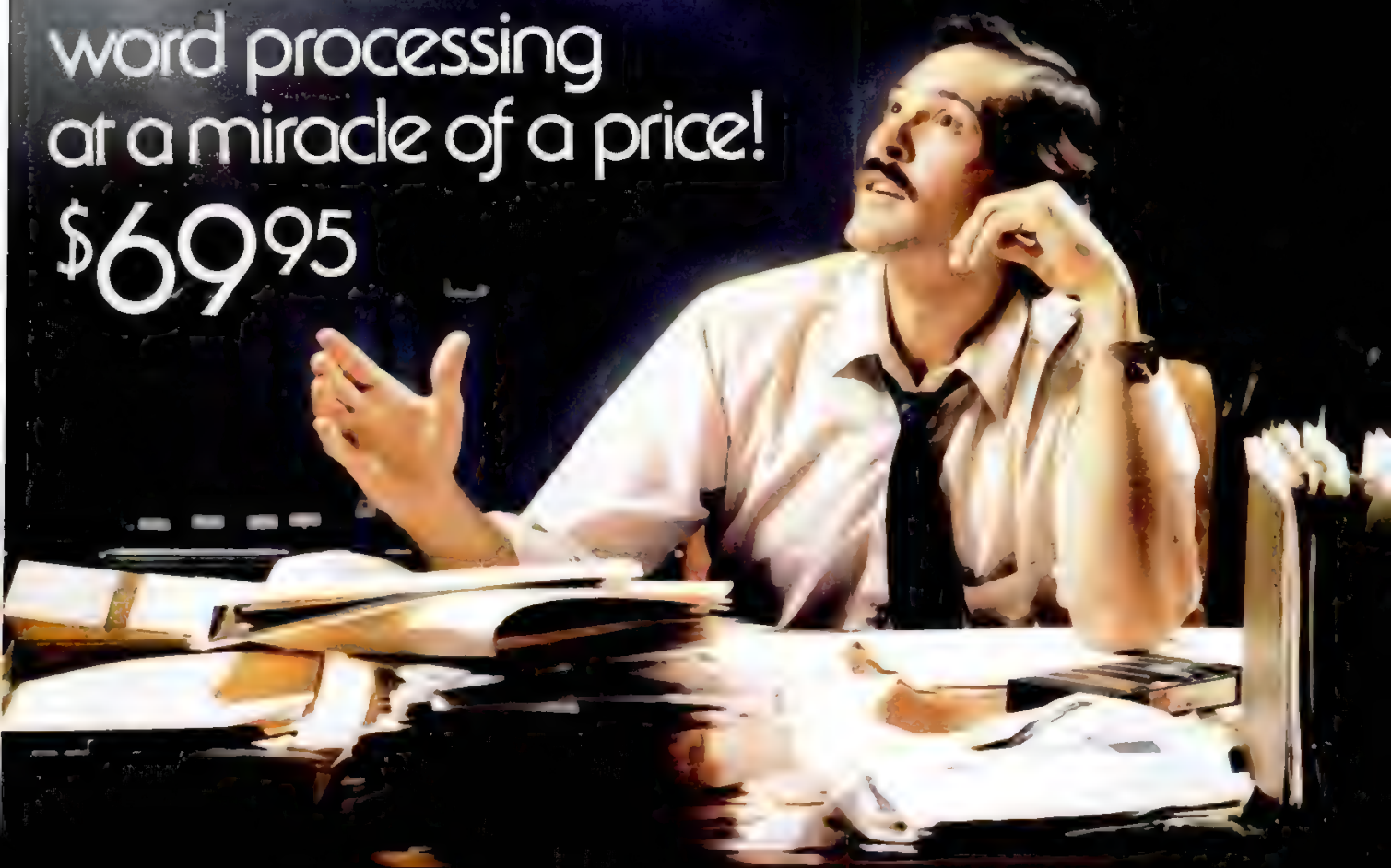
XCOMP, Inc., 7566 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 271-8730, Telex 182786

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An answer to a prayer...

word processing at a miracle of a price!

\$69.95



PAPERWORK[®]

A Document, Letter & Mailing List System

So who says Word Processing Systems have to be expensive to be good? Harris Micro Computers, Inc. announces the exception to the rule... **PAPERWORK, A Document, Letter and Mailing List System.** And at a miracle of a price... only **\$69.95!!**

Why??? Because we are tired of having people think of someone else's product when the term "Word Processor" is mentioned. We are going to change that!

For a limited time, you can enjoy a powerful word processing system including letter/document prepara-

tion, mail merge capability, mailing list for single or continuous form labels and envelopes, phone and address list preparation, address list maintenance features, a mini-data base system with on-line data retrieval capability, and much, much more... all for the price of a video game cartridge.

Impossible!? Just give PAPERWORK a chance... you will not be disappointed!! Why in the devil pay up to ten times as much for a word processing system that cannot do any more than our PAPERWORK system?

Harris Micro Computers, Inc.

2560 North 560 East
Provo, Utah 84604
Phone (801) 373-1605

A miracle...

Please send me the Paperwork[®]
Software System at \$69.95. Add \$3.00
for USA or \$10 for foreign delivery.

☐ Z80/8080 CP/M* system (requires 64K main memory).

☐ IBM PC (or equivalent) MSDOS* (requires 128K main memory)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Zip _____

*CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research, Inc.
*MSDOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

†Requires printer and at least 200K of disk storage.
CP/M delivered on 8" disk, IBM delivered on 5 1/4" disk.

Dealer/Distributor
Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get a fast 300% return on your IBM-PC investment.

Compared with COBOL interpreters, mbp's new COBOL Compiler runs programs four times faster. With mbp on your IBM-PC, applications that used to take four hours now take one; that's like a 300% return on investment.

How is it possible?

Interpreters translate and execute a program one statement at a time, every time the program runs. mbp's COBOL Compiler generates machine language object code, so the entire program is translated only once; it then can be executed as often as you want in a fast single step—with no retranslation.

Gibson Mix: BENCHMARK RESULTS
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)
Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	COBOL X	COBOL Y
1.00	4.85	7.04

And it's COBOL—

the language for commercial and administrative applications. Standardized and maintained like no other language, now COBOL brings mainframe benefits to business microcomputer users.

mbp COBOL meets ANSI '74 Standard. It features a full range of utilities: 'Compiler Intelligence' automatically corrects simple syntax errors; Run-time Debug; Index Check and Array-Bound Inspection; listing options allow source and object code, map and cross-reference tracking. 500+ error messages insure user-friendliness. There is plenty of existing software, and maximum portability protects software investments.

Just \$500.

Compare mbp's advantages,



IBM-PC +



mbp COBOL.
300% faster—just \$500.

then compare prices; you'll be pleasantly surprised—again. Plus, application software developers can make up to 50 run-time package copies with no royalty charge.

mbp has twenty-five years worldwide software experience and twelve(+) in mainframe custom COBOL implementations. The mbp COBOL Compiler makes this valuable expertise available for micro users. Take advantage of it, and start getting a 300% return on investment, today.

mbp COBOL is available now for the IBM-PC* or any microcomputer with MS-DOS,* iRMX-86,* or CP/M-86,* soon for OASIS-16.*

*IBM-PC is an IBM TM; MS-DOS, Microsoft TM; iRMX-86, Intel TM; CP/M-86, Digital Research TM; OASIS-16, Phase One Systems TM.

mbp

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621 Phone 415/632-1555

Please send me complete mbp COBOL information and performance data.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

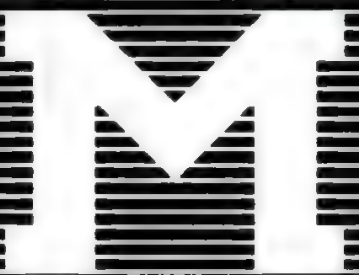


State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____

OEM & distributor arrangements available.



**MORGAN
COMPUTING CO., INC.**



Increase Productivity!

IBM PC™ Utilities

Mainframe Power For Your IBM PC™

TRACE86™ — This unusual utility program executes compiled programs at a slow speed while dynamically displaying an Assembler version of the code, the machine registers, and the memory contents. **TRACE86** is a fascinating tool for learning and debugging . . . Only \$75.00

COPY PROTECTOR™ — A software utility that prevents the unauthorized duplication of programs. The normal use of COPY & DISKCOPY commands to duplicate program diskettes is rendered ineffective . . . Only \$95.00

TED™ — A programmer's text editor. **TED** is similar to editors found on main frame computers (e.g., SPF). Features include: automatic line numbering, moving and copying program lines one at a time or in blocks, inserting code at any location, tabbing, merging designated lines of code from one program into another, printing program listing with or without line numbers, stamping time and date and version number into the code and more. (128K RAM) . . . Only \$95.00

**MORGAN
COMPUTING CO., INC.**

10400 N. Central Expwy., Suite 210 • Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

We accept VISA and MASTER CARD.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Do you miss the things that used to be on your desk?



Put them back!
And Put Your PC
In The Tower
by *lifeline*

Executive Walnut	399.00
Executive Oak	349.00
Standard (High Impact Plastic)	249.00

All Executive Towers are solid hardwood.

All Towers come with a complete set of monitor and keyboard extension cables

Fits IBM® PC, XT and expansion chassis.

TO ORDER Call or write:

lifeline
Information Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 766
Sandy, Utah 84091
(801) 566-5340

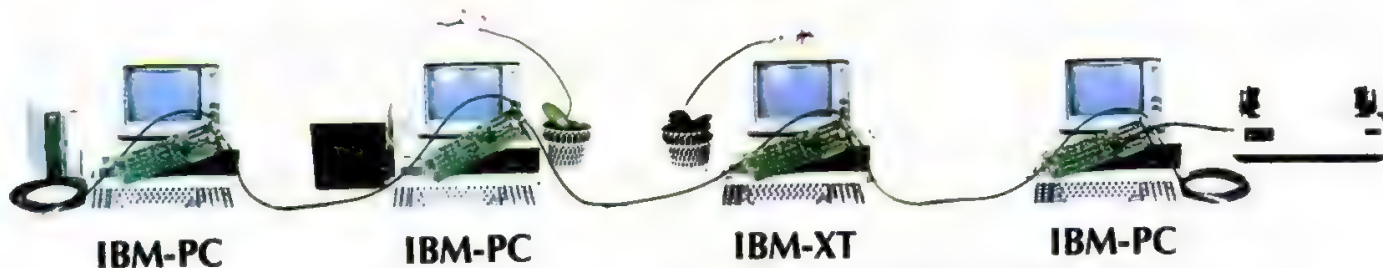
Ask for the Lifeline Tower at a participating dealer

IBM Trademark IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCnet and the IBM-XT

Your Total Solution for IBM PC Local Area Networks.



Share Your IBM-XT Hard Disk or other Hard Disk (*) PCnet Major Features

•Local Area Network and Shared Resource Management

- Broadcast Coaxial Bus Network
- Up to 16 PC's per shared PC Server
- Up to 8 PC Servers
- Network errors handled similar to DOS
- PC to PC communications

•Remote PC Execution

- Background program execution at Shared PC
- Multi-tasking use of Printers, Modems, etc. . .

•Performance

- Serial coaxial bus at 1 megabit up to 7000 feet
- No significant User PC degradation

•Computer Vendor Independence

- IBM PC, IBM PC-XT
- Compaq
- Colby
- Columbia
- Corona

•IBM MS-DOS Transparency

- MS-DOS 1.1,2.0
- Off the Shelf program execution over network
- File Transfers use MS-DOS commands

Future Features

- Networking
 - SNA, ETHERNET, X.25
- Other Computer
 - TI, Victor, Eagles
- Value Added Applications
 - DBMS

•Hard Disk Vendor Independence

- IBM
- Santa Clara Systems
- Tallgrass
- Tecmar
- Microcode
- QCS
- Datamac
- Davong
- Corvus

•Disk and File Sharing

- Public and Private Files/Volumes and Disk
- File/Record Locking and Unlocking
- No Dedicated File Server; PC can act as File Server
- Multiple File Servers

•Ease Of Use

- Single PC slot for PCnet adapter card
- Standard coax and BNC connectors
- Automatic Load using AUTOEXEC.BAT

 **ORCHID**
TECHNOLOGY
487 Sinclair Frontage Road,
Milpitas, California 95035 • (408) 942-8660
Telex-171596

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PCnet is a trademark of Orchid Technology.

Copyright 1982 Orchid Technology

Specifications subject to change without prior notice.



CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When ordering, please specify both the computer/operating system and the hard disk/version. Orchid supports many different combinations and is adding new configurations each day.

The Eagle PC is a new PC-compatible with attractive styling, quality construction, and a useful set of bundled software.

Eagle Has Its Eye On The PC

Eagle PC

Eagle Computer, Inc.
983 University Avenue
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-5005

List Price: PC-E with 64K, keyboard, one 320K disk drive, \$1,995; PC-1 with 128K, and additional high-resolution monochrome monitor, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Eaglewriter, Eaglecalc, \$2,995; PC-2 same as PC-1 but with two disk drives, \$3,495; PC-XL with 128K, 10MB hard disk, one 320K disk drive, no monitor or software, \$4,495.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past few months many "PC-compatible" computers have come on the market, some of them from manufacturers that seemed to appear out of nowhere. Compared to these, Eagle Computer, Inc. has a long history—this company has been around since May 1982. At that time, it introduced the Eagle II, a Z-80 microcomputer that ran CP/M. At the end of 1982, the manufacturer introduced the Eagle 1600 product line: 16-bit micros based on an 8086 chip that ran at 8-MHz. These machines happened to be IBM PC-compatible, but their greater power and higher price tags (systems including hard disks ranged from \$4,495 to \$8,995) put them out of direct competition with the PC.

Now Eagle Computer has introduced a computer that's explicitly aimed at the



The Eagle PC, a nicely styled computer that's compatible with the IBM PC, is supplied with Eaglewriter and Eaglecalc software.

IBM PC's market, it's called, of course, the Eagle PC. It is available in four configurations: the stripped down PC-E; the PC-1 with a monitor, one disk drive, and software; the PC-2 with an additional disk drive; and the PC-XL with a 10MB hard disk, a floppy disk drive, but no monitor or software.

The model I tested was the Eagle PC-2. To offer more appeal than mere PC-com-

patibility, Eagle bundled CP/M-86 with this machine, as well as MS-DOS. Sharp styling is a major concern in the computer's design. To achieve its dramatic looks, the Eagle contains some of the newest and best components now available. For instance, TEAC half-height drives are designed as part of the standard model, as is the latest Keytronic low-profile keyboard.

How FORTH level 2 makes your PC 412% more powerful

What used to take 40 hours can now be done in 7.6 hours — that's 412% — and it is only one way of measuring power. There are others — convenience, debugging ability, run-time, compile-time, memory size ... name it! FORTH level 2 will increase your power because it provides an interactive, integrated environment which promotes immediate debugging and modular design. Other benefits such as real-time performance depend on the quality of the implementation. Not all FORTHs are equal, so compare before buying. This one is a subset of polyFORTH, designed by FORTH, INC., tested and proven in the field for more than 5 years.

At last it is available at an affordable price of \$149 — and features the following:

■ Multitasking

Any number of background tasks. Concurrent operation of monochrome and color monitor. Concurrent printer operation.

■ Compatibility

IBM DOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM DOS with FORTH's improved performance and power.

■ On-Line Documentation

As well as over 700 pages of supporting documentation including *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie and 360-page *User's Manual*.

■ Turnkey-compiler™

Utility for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resold without license fee under specific conditions.

Options:

■ 8087 support	\$99
■ Data Base support	\$75
■ Report Writer	\$25
■ Documenter	\$75
■ Multi-User capability	\$125
■ Graphics module	\$100

This is not a complete list and you may have questions not covered in this material — give us a call! We will address them and send you a brochure.

Act now! After all, if this is the right software tool for you, shouldn't you know about it?

Forth Technology

432 15th Street ■ Santa Monica, CA 90402

(213) 372-8493

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside the Eagle

A quick review of the machine's specs tells a lot about it. The processor is the familiar 8088 running at 4.77 MHz. The system board comes with 128K of memory (the stripped down PC-E model only includes 64K) and has room for a total of 512K. The first 128K is soldered in; sockets are provided for the remainder. There is a socket for an 8087 coprocessor and the board comes with two serial ports in addition to the obligatory parallel port. To ensure IBM compatibility, the large-scale integrated circuits (LSI), such as the counter/timer and DMA controller, are the same chips as used in the PC.

Is a machine that suddenly stops really any better than one that makes a few errors in passing?

My first strong impression of the Eagle came from the quality of its construction. The enclosure is beautifully designed, of thick aluminum panels, perfectly finished. Care obviously went into the design of the case. There is a hinged cover on the right rear side that gives access to the connectors for peripheral devices. A small magnetic latch holds it in place, but don't worry about this magnet damaging your disks. About the only way you could hurt a disk would be to hold it against the magnet by catching it behind the cover.

There is also a hatch, accessible by removing five small Phillips screws, on the bottom of the machine through which you insert expansion boards. That's right: you put boards in from the bottom. The Eagle is built "upside down" compared to most other personal computers. The system board runs along the top of the case, with the integrated circuits facing down. The disk drives and power supply are mounted on the bottom of the case to form the "floor." There is nothing wrong with this approach, it's just unconventional. The open base of the machine gives you storage space for the keyboard.

The designers of the Eagle must have

decided early on that the typical purchaser would not need much in the way of expansion, since there is only one slot available on the system board. The other two slots contain the floppy disk controller and the monochrome display. Since the system already has two serial ports and room for 512K of RAM, there is some justification for this design. Still, having only one more slot feels constraining.

The memory is not parity checked; given the reliability of modern memory chips, I don't view this as a particular problem. The fail-safe approach (i.e. if there's a parity error, the machine halts) taken by IBM and other manufacturers is laudable, but unnecessary. It's only a stop-gap on the way to full error-correcting memory. Since these machines are not generally used in critical applications, such as life support and machine control, they can withstand an occasional memory error. Besides, is a machine that suddenly stops really any better than one that makes a few errors in passing? Without parity, the Eagle lets the user find out about memory problems in the usual ways: memory tests, program execution errors, and mangled words in your documents.

The main printed circuit board is a beauty. Premium construction techniques and materials were used throughout. All unused portions of the board are covered with copper ground plane instead of being bare fiberglass: this is a design technique I prefer. The firmware is contained in two 2764 chips (8K by 8 ROMs), with room for two more on the board.

There is no fan in the Eagle; but heat buildup does not appear to be a problem. There is no pilot light on the machine. Since it is dead quiet in operation and the monitor can be switched independently,

*THE KEYBOARD
is basically Selectric in
layout.*

it is easy to inadvertently leave the machine on.

Keyboard and Disk Drives

The keyboard is yet another variant of Keytronic's Soft Touch line. It's basically

TAKE THE NEXT STEP



The IBM* P.C. was your first step.

Breakthroughs follow each other. The IBM P.C. and now the NEXT STEP from Execuware. IBM gave you the Personal Computer to meet your business needs. NEXT STEP gives you the power to make it happen. NEXT STEP allows you to solve your problems without the limitations of pre-packaged software. Create your **own** solutions. State the problem—Execuware's NEXT STEP will solve it!

NEXT STEP stores and retrieves information in the format **you** devise, then electronically programs itself! Once programs and reports are developed by NEXT STEP, its editing capabilities and help screens assure that others use them consistently. . . productively.

Automate to fit **your** needs. Use NEXT STEP to improve your business. Improve cash flow. Strengthen sales efforts. Improve production efficiency. Give

Now. . . it's time to take the NEXT STEP

management the information it needs to run your business more profitably. . . **Your** way.

Until now, no software product for the IBM P.C. could tackle the multitude of business problems that affect your bottom line.

. . . Take the NEXT STEP.

EXECUWARE

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR EXECUTIVES FROM AERONCA, INC.

7415 Pineville Matthews Road, Intercontinental Plaza, Suite 300, Box 10,
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211 (704) 541-1199

*IBM P.C. is the trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Available
For The IBM PC-XT™
and Compaq

THE ANSWER.

MicroDisk™

You've decided on a 16 bit personal computer because it has superior capabilities, expandability and utility. In short, great potential.

But now, the question. How do you expand your PC to its full potential and still retain a functional, easy-to-use system?

Install a MicroDisk Integral Hard Disk Sub-System.

Ease of Use — A New Level of "User Friendliness"

The MicroDisk system has been "human engineered" to make your PC much easier to use. The system is *completely* menu driven. The operator will never have to learn complex command codes to get things going. All programs and files can be erased, re-named, copied, backed up and reviewed through the easy-to-understand menu. Virtually a foolproof, turn-key system.

Run More Software Than Ever Before

Now you can run all the software you want to run. MicroDisk's 1-DOS™ operating system allows you to run all PC DOS (MS DOS) software, *plus* CP/M 80™, CP/M 86™, and BASIC FOUR™ programs, *automatically* under the resident PC DOS (MS DOS) format.

Capacity — Up to 54 Megabytes!

MicroDisk features Winchester hard disk drive systems in 6mb, 12mb, 20mb, 27mb and 54mb capacities, with access to that information 2-3 times faster than other comparable hard disk systems.

More Floppy Capacity In The Same Space

With MicroDisk's Half-Height™ option, you can replace the standard 320K floppy disk drive with *two* MicroDisk Half-Height™ 320K floppy drives, *in the same space!* And the second drive expands to 880K under the 1-DOS™ operating system.

MicroDisk™

1422 Industrial Way — P.O. Box 1377
Gardnerville, Nevada 89410-1377
(702) 782-8105 / Source: CL0922

RAM Disk

All operations are speeded up even further with MicroDisk's RAM disk feature. RAM disk creates an "electronic disk" for Random Access Memory — much like the "virtual disk" found on many mainframe computers.

Built-In Print Spooling

Our exclusive built-in print spooling will greatly speed up your word processing capability by spooling and "queing" text while waiting for a busy printer, allowing your computer to go on to other tasks.

The MicroDisk Mouse™

Add the MicroDisk Mouse™ option, and you can move the on-screen cursor (pointer) anywhere you want as your hand moves the mouse. A great help in all functions, especially in word processing and spreadsheet programs.

A Fully Integral System

The entire MicroDisk Sub-System is completely integral, all components fitting directly into your console and requiring no external power supply.

Options — Expanding Potential

Ask your dealer about PCnet™ networking, and the ever-expanding line of MicroDisk Business Software.

MicroDisk products are sold only through dealers worldwide.

CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. BASIC FOUR BASIC II is a trademark of Basic Four Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Selectric in layout, with cursor control keys, the IBM-compatible "extra" keys, and 24 function keys arranged tightly around the main keys. The typing field is a lighter color than the rest, but there are so many keys staring up at you that it's next to impossible to position your hands instinctively for touch typing.

Speaking of which, this keyboard has a noticeably shorter stroke than others. It uses Keytronic's trademark—the two-level spring. That is, the first half of the key's travel is opposed by a light spring and the second half by a stronger spring. The difference between the two is supposed to provide tactile feedback. This particular keyboard uses springs that are too light, especially the first set for short travel. Also, the switching or contact point is too close to the top of the stroke. The result is that the keyboard is subject to "teasing," inadvertent actuation of a key when your finger just barely touches it. The Control key tended to hang up in its actuated state: I had to give it a good rap every now and then to free it. Following the old adage that you can get used to anything, I continued to use the keyboard, concentrating on getting into its feel. I tried to make it become second nature, but it didn't happen to me. There are lots of other Keytronic keyboard designs out there, some of which I love; any of them (other than the standard IBM layout) would be better than this.

The disk drives are TEAC half-height double-sided units. They work well and are unobtrusive, other than sounding a distinct "click" when the head-load solenoid pulls in. They are marvels of precision, jewel-like in construction. Naturally, copy-protected software that depends on the drive characteristics of the original PC won't work in this system. The Eagle's low-profile design precludes you from doubling up on floppy disk storage, since only the two half-height drives will fit. Canon's new half-height drive that holds two disks may be a solution, but chances are that the Eagle's two drives will be enough.

Troubles with Timing

There was another problem related to use of the keyboard, most likely the result of hardware and software interaction. The Eagle does not appear to buffer keystrokes especially well. This is most apparent when using WordStar. Typing a quick

sequence of control codes occasionally would leave the machine in a state where it only responded to some of the keys and almost never the one you wanted. A quick

COPY-PROTECTED software that depends on the drive characteristics of the original PC won't work in this system.

Control—OR52 to set the right margin to 52 characters would never be accepted. After pressing the Control key I had to wait until the "enter new right margin" prompt was displayed before I entered the value.

The Eagle has two scrolling modes: normal and slow scroll. The slow scroll mode is supposed to make the screen easier to read as lines come up on the screen. Many standalone terminals do this by shifting the entire screen up, raster line by raster line. The result is a stable image that moves up the screen smoothly. Eagle's method of scrolling is to redraw the screen from the top after having replaced the first line with the second. This is painfully slow and not especially easy to read; I wouldn't have recommended it. The scroll mode can be easily changed from Slow to Fast by the ASSIGN program, but the details are buried in an obscure part of the documentation having to do with printer set up. I had to call the factory to find out how to change it. The people I talked to there were courteous and helpful, so I have no complaint on that account. The documentation could have been a little more obvious in the first place, though.

The ASSIGN program also permits you to set up all of the Eagle's operating parameters, including port assignments, baud rates, and printer handshaking method. Since it is menu driven, ASSIGN is easy to use—it's a nice replacement for IBM's MODE command. If you save the newly assigned operating modes, they remain in effect until you change them again.

MICROXPRESS

IBM PC
DISK DRIVES



5-1/4" FULL HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC & XT, ~~COMPATIBLE~~ AND OTHER SMALL COMPUTERS

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION	
CDC 5400 DOUBLE-SIDED, 40TPI, 320/360KB	245
TEAC FDS-2	
TM100-2 DOUBLE-SIDED, 40TPI, 320KB	235
TM101-4 DOUBLE-SIDED, 90TPI, 640KB	235

5-1/4" 1/2 HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES (INCLUDES STRAP KITS TO MOUNT IN FULL HEIGHT FOOTPRINT) 8 MS STEP RATE

TEAC FDS-2	
TM100-2 DOUBLE-SIDED, 40TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR 375
QUINTREX 142	
DOUBLE-SIDED 40TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR 445
TEAC FDS-2	
DOUBLE-SIDED, 40TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR 575
TEAC FDS-2	
DOUBLE-SIDED, 90TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR 750

IBM 4 DRIVE ADAPTOR CABLE Call

8" TWINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM

(SHOWN ABOVE) FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

I-4400 DUAL DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 2 MB	\$1,495
I-4401 SINGLE DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 1.2MB, INCL. FILLER PANEL	
- SECOND DRIVE CAN BE ADDED LATER	995
8" DISK CONTROLLER	195

IBM PC 5-1/4" & 8" DISK CONTROLLERS, MULTIFUNCTION & RAM CARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	
PC 5-1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER	175
PC 8" F	195
RAMDISK™ - 32KB MULTIFUNCTION & MEMORY MODULES	Call
RAM RAM EXPANSION	95
AST RESEARCH	
1/2 CLOCK CALENDAR W/BATTERY AND SERIAL PORT	129
ORCHID PC NET	635
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	395

IBM PC DOS SOFTWARE UTILITIES FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

J FORMAT	ENABLES USE OF 5-1/4", D/S, 90TPI & 8" FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES PLUS OTHER FEATURES FOR IBM PC DOS 1.10 VERSION 1.70	50
J FORMAT-2	SAME AS J FORMAT ABOVE FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
WINDRIVE	ENABLES USE OF WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
JETDRIVE	ENABLES IMPLEMENTATION OF ELECTRONIC DISK FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
J UTILITIES	INCLUDES J FORMAT-2, WINDRIVE & JETDRIVE	95

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION DISKETTES

1242-00	5-1/4" SINGLE-SIDED SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY, WRITE PROTECT NOTCH & HUB RING	(Box of 10) Special 19.95
1244-00	5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY, WPN & HUB RING	(Box of 10) Special 29.95
-	8" SINGLE OR DOUBLE-SIDED SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY WPN & HUB RING VARIOUS FORMATS	Call

MONITORS & GRAPHICS CARDS

WEC		
JC 12030	IBM PC-12" HI RES COLOR	715
AMDEK		
COLOR I	13" HI RES GREEN	330
COLOR II	HI RES RGB	680
VIDEO310A	AMBER MONITOR	190
IBM		
P3	AMBER 12" MONITOR	190
P4	AMBER 9" MONITOR	145
1400C	COLOR 12" MONITOR	325
-	COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	340
P35		
HX12	12" COLOR MONITOR	505
PLANTRONIC	COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	405
QUADRAM		
CH400	QUADCHROME COLOR MONITOR	540

MICROXPRESS

(714) 632-8512

305 S. State College Blvd.
Suite 135

Anaheim, CA 92806



CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schedule your affairs with SHOEBOX

Time Management PLUS Expense Recording The Most Comprehensive, Efficient, Planning System To Date!

- **Appointments management:** An intelligent calendar that lets you plan your daily schedule, as far ahead as you like.
- **Reminders:** A separate, intelligent things-to-do list and tickler file—great for deadline items and recurring chores.
- **Expense recording:** Room for detailed entry of single or multiple expenditures connected with any appointment or reminder—including account, category and comments.
- **Recurring schedule items:** Put it in once, and it will reappear as many times as it needs to, no matter what the pattern of recurrence—whether it's the every-Tuesday meeting, a quarterly tax deadline or your mother-in-law's birthday.
- **Advance notice:** As much early warning of an item as you need.
- **Printed schedules:** Quick, hardcopy take-along schedules.
- **Expense reports:** Detailed expense summaries for any period of time you select, organized by account or category.
- **Check-offs:** Mark reminders completed, or let the undone ones stay with you until they're cleared up.
- **Histories:** Recall all your past appointments or reminders involving a given person or subject.
- **Multiple-user:** Share your SHOEBOX but retain privacy for your information with password protection.
- **One for all:** A single operator can coordinate schedules for many individuals.
- **Ease of Use:** No knowledge of programming languages required... Single-keystroke commands... Lots of on-screen help for the new user... Help always available—never more than a keystroke away... A User's Manual that's actually readable... Sensible defaults for data-entry options.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DATA ENTRY-

- User name: 1-22 characters
- User nickname: 1-8 characters
- User password: 1-8 character (if used)
- User working hours: any time of day to any later time of day, individually specified for as many as seven days of the week.
- Dates: Jan. 2, 1980 through Dec. 31, 1999 inclusive
- Schedule-Item Descriptions: 125 characters maximum, descriptions may include any printable character. In a string search 0-9 and/or letters A-Z are recognized
- Recurring items may be set up as either: one time only, daily, every so many days (user specifies number of days in a cycle), one or more times per week (user may specify up to six days of the week, by name, on which the item occurs), one or more times per year (each item may have up to six specified dates within any calendar year i.e. 2/27, 4/12...) or once in a while (user would specify up to six specific dates which can be used to tag such "moving" holidays as Easter, Passover, etc. i.e. 4/27/87)
- Expense account codes: 1-4 characters
- Expense account descriptions: 0-15 characters
- Expense categories: 1-4 characters
- Expense category descriptions: 0-15 characters
- Expense amounts: \$0.00 to 999,999.99 (defaults to dollar/decimal format but can be overridden)
- Expense comments: 0-15 characters
- Up to 127 user groups, each with an unlimited number of users. A coordinator system can be set up allowing one person to handle the affairs of members within a group.

SHOEBOX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc.

SYSTEM CAPACITIES AND LIMITATIONS

Setup specification for individual users: 150 bytes
Appointment and reminder descriptions: 64 bytes each (short), or 128 bytes when required (long)
Expense entries: 64 bytes each
(The above figures are estimates as each individual use will set up and use SHOEBOX in ways which will vary the effect upon the disk's capacities.)

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM, PC & XT and compatible machines using either DOS 1.1 or 2.0, with a minimum of 128K of memory. An 80 column monitor and at least one diskette drive is necessary to run SHOEBOX. Hard disks and RAM disks are also supported. A printer of at least 80 columns is desirable but not required.

Source programming language, C
Source code is not available.

Please accept my order for SHOEBOX and ship it at once. I understand that if I don't find it useful I may return it for a full refund.
SHIP TO _____

1 SHOEBOX \$195.00

Check enclosed _____
Visa or Master Card Number _____ expires _____
COD _____ (add \$5.00)

Signature _____

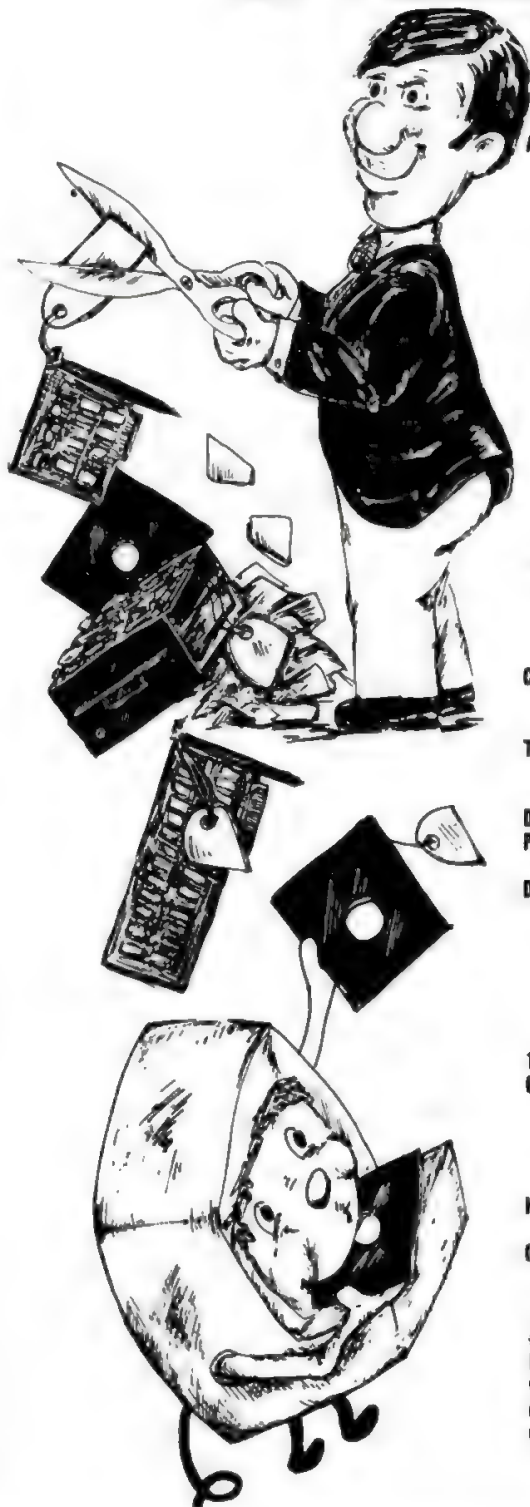
**TECHLAND
SYSTEMS INC.**

25 WATERSIDE PLAZA, NEW YORK, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cut the cost of feeding a hungry PC

Expansion Boards



AST RESEARCH COMBOPLUS 64K Memory, Clock/Calendar, Parallel & 1 Serial Port, SuperDrive & SuperSpool Software. **\$275.00**
I/O PLUS II Includes Clock/Calendar, 1 Serial Port & AST Software **\$120.00**
 Optional Game Port **45.00**
 Optional Parallel Port **45.00**
 Optional 2nd Serial **45.00**
MEGAPLUS 64K Memory, Clock/Calendar, 1 Serial Port & AST Software. **\$275.00**
 Optional Parallel Port **45.00**
 Optional 2nd Serial **45.00**
 Optional MEGAPAK (256K) **275.00**

MICRO MATCH MM64-1 64K Expandable Memory with RAM test program **\$145.00**
MM39-1 Extender Board **35.00**
MM77-1 Prototyping Bd. **45.00**
QUADRAM QUADBOARD 64K Memory, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, 1 Serial & Quadram Software. **\$345.00**
SEATTLE RAM+ 64K Memory, 1 Serial & Flashdisk Software. **\$209.00**
RAM+3 64K Memory, 1 Serial, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar & Flashdisk Software **\$289.00**
TALL TREE JRAM 512K Memory, JFORMAT & JETDRIVE Software **\$665.00**
JFORMAT (software only) **\$39.95**
JETDRIVE (Software only) **\$39.95**

Call for prices on configurations not listed.

Disk Drives

CDC 9409 Disk Drive. Double sided, double density, installation instructions included * **\$259.00**
TANDON TM100-2 Double sided, double density Disk Drive, including instructions. * **\$259.00**
DISK DRIVE PACKAGE Includes Disk Drive Adapter, 2 DS/DD Disk Drives, internal cable & instructions * **\$685.00**
DYSAN DISKETTES Box of 10 Double sided, DD **\$43.00**
 Single sided, DD **36.00**

Software

ASHTON TATE DBase II **\$425.00**
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant + 1st Class Mail **95.00**
LIFETREE Volkswriter **139.00**
LOTUS 123 **355.00**
MICRO PRO WordStar **285.00**
PEACHTREE Peachpak (GL/AP/AR) **249.00**
SORCIN Supercalc **149.00**
VISICORP Visicalc (256K) **167.00**
 Visitrent/Visiplot **199.50**

Ram Chips

16K Set of 9, 200nSec. * **\$18.00**
64K Set of 9, 200nSec. * **59.00**

Modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 **\$209.00**
SMARTMODEM 1200 **499.00**
CABLE SMARTMODEM to IBM **27.50**

*Disk Drives and Memory Chips come with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. No waiting for warranty service — we'll replace your drive with a brand new drive AND a brand new 90 day warranty.

Games

ARMONK Executive Suite **\$29.95**
BLUE CHIP Millionaire **72.95**
INFOCOM Any Zork **27.50**
 Deadline **38.95**
 Starcross **27.50**

TO ORDER by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. We accept Master Card or VISA (add 2%, include expiration date & signature). COD with company check only. Add \$3.50 for UPS shipping & handling (street address only) to Continental U.S. Contact Micro Match for other shipping carriers or destinations. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO Quality Products
 Personal Computer **MATCH**

10049 Commerce Ave., Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 352-3253

Send for our free Catalog

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The dBASE WINDOW 30 DAY, NO SEAL, DEMO DEAL

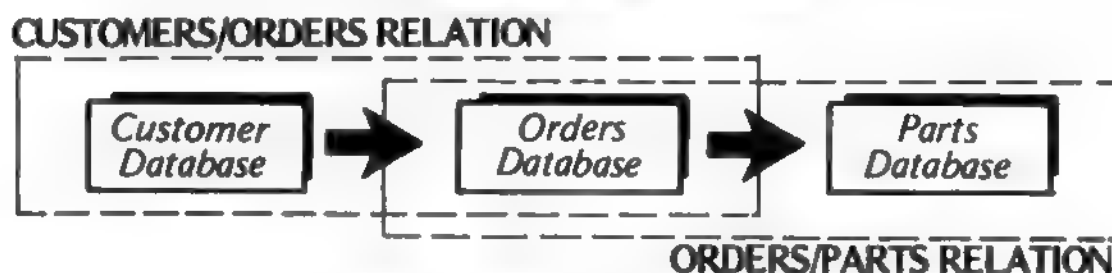
Tylog Systems, Inc. is proud to announce the first true 30 day software trial period. There are a few consumer oriented software companies that offer 30 day trial periods on their products. However, these products are usually sealed or crippled in some way that makes them good only for a demonstration.

By using the dBASE WINDOW application generator, you can create dBASE II record keeping applications twenty times faster than programming. Just draw your screen and report formats and the dBASE WINDOW will create your application for you. The dBASE WINDOW is much more than a program generator. It will generate the whole application, right down to the documentation.

Compare the features of the dBASE WINDOW with any program generator.

- Any number of databases in an application
- Up to 5 indexes per database
- Interactive queries
- Built-in powerful report generator
- Password security system
- Two databases in one report
- Import and export data from and to CP/M or PC-DOS files
- Automatic disk search for files
- Easy modification of databases and applications
- Add custom code if required

You can have many databases in complex relations with each other as in the following diagram.



Now when you order the dBASE WINDOW you will receive a disk that is not crippled or sealed in any way. Try it out for 30 Days. If for ANY reason you don't like it, return it and you will get your money back (less shipping).

Requirements: CP/M & dBASE II 2.3B; or CP/M-86 or PC-DOS & dBASE II 2.3D. 400K or more disk space required.

The dBASE WINDOW is \$249.00, manual only: \$20.00 (manual price will be credited to a future purchase of program.)

Tylog

**Tylog Systems, Inc. 9805 S.W. 152 Terr., Dept. PC, Miami, FL 33157
(305) 253-5942**

To order: Call today or send check, full name and address, telephone number and disk format. Credit card buyers send card number and expiration date. We accept COD, VISA, Mastercard and prepaid mail orders. Add \$4.00 for shipping except for prepaid mail order for program. Florida residents add 5% state sales tax.



dBASE II and CP/M are trademarks of Ashton-Tate and Digital Research

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.



Eagle's Software

Eaglecalc and Eaglewriter are two major programs that accompany the Eagle PC. A significant portion of the documentation is dedicated to these programs. As mentioned earlier, the machine comes with CP/M-86 in addition to MS-DOS. Curiously, Microsoft BASIC is not provided. I ran standard MS-DOS BASIC on the machine, however, and it performed as expected.

ASSIGN's menu-driven friendliness is typical of Eagle's approach to software. Eaglewriter and Eaglecalc are supplied on separate disks so that each can have its own automatically executed program that offers you the option of running the application, using some utilities, or quitting. The only thing I didn't like was the QUIT option. After displaying a message advising you to remove your disks and shut off the machine, it halts the processor so that you can't do anything else in that particular session without resetting the system from the keyboard by pressing Control-Alt-Delete. I'll grant that this may protect you from inadvertently damaging your disk files, but this degree of protection was something I could do without. I found it easier to eliminate the autoexec program and just type "EW" whenever I wanted to use Eaglewriter.

Eaglecalc is an unexceptional spreadsheet program. It is a VisiCalc and Multiplan "workalike," meaning that the functions it performs and the command mnemonics it uses are nearly identical to the ones in these well-known products. It supports windowing and consolidation and will probably be sufficient for home and light business applications. There are no surprises in using Eaglecalc; it performs as documented.

THERE IS
no such thing as
directions that are too
thorough and explicit.

Eaglewriter is a word processor with some very advanced features. Most notable is the Macro feature which allows Eaglewriter to do mail merges, sorts, spe-

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1978

HOOKED ON IBM PC



If You're Thinking IBM PC™,
READ THIS!

"COEX"

MEMORY AT UNREAL PRICES

Set of (9) 4164
64K RAMs
\$50⁰⁰

64K w/serial parallel clock-calendar exp. to 256K **\$249⁰⁰**

256K version **\$399⁰⁰**

PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™ only \$99.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator FREE
Print Spooler FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

- 1. DISKMASTER™.** Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5 1/4" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem.

List	ACP
\$299	\$229
- 2. AST "I/O Plus II"™.** Popular I/O card when fully populated has (2) Serial, (1) Parallel, (1) Game Port and Clock Calendar. Specially priced in two configurations:

List	ACP
A. P/N I/O (Ck, S)	165 125
B. P/N I/O-SP (Ck, 2-S, P)	265 229
- 3. M&R "SUPER EXTENDER"™.** IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!! only \$439.00. You cannot afford to live without one.

TRAINING IN IBM PC

- Interactive Training Disks •
- Step by Step in English •
- Handy Reference Guide •

PLAN POWER-Vicalc	75	59
PLAN POWER-H-Supercalc	75	59
PLAN POWER-Multiplan	75	59
DB POWER-R-Base II	75	59
POWER PACK Wordstar	75	59
ATI POWER-IBM DOS	75	59
BASIC POWER-IBM MBASIC	75	59

MODEMS

SIGNALMAN Mark I (RS232)	\$99	\$79
HAYES Smartmodem (RS232)	289	225
Smartmodem 1200	699	549
IBM PC to Modem Cable	40	30
SSM 1200 Baud		529

FLOPPY DISKS FOR IBM PC

TEAC DSDD (320K)	\$289
TANDON TM-100-2	\$259
SHUGART DSDD (1/2" high)	\$279
QUME DSDD (1/2" high)	\$249
(External Case and Power Supply Also Available)	

HARDWARE

IBM	List	ACP
BSR-X10 Interface	\$95	\$85
Color to Mono I/O Module	95	85
Telephone Receptionist adapt	995	875
PS3276 Bism Emulator	1295	1150
AST Megaplug™ Card		
P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	395	285
P/N MG064SP (64K, 2-S, P, C)	495	349
P/N MG256 (256K, S, C)	695	469
P/N MG256SP (256K, 2-S, P, C)	795	519
Comboplug™ Card		
P/N MC 064SP (64K, S, P, C)	395	285
P/N MC 256SP (256K, S, P, C)	695	549
Diaplug™ Card		
P/N MD-064 (64K, C, S, Host)	655	495
PC I/O Plus II™ Card		
P/N IO (C, S)	165	125
P/N IO-SP (C, 2-S, P)	265	229
P/N IO-SP (C, 2-S, P, G)	315	259
COEX		
Prototype Card	69	42
37 Pin "D" Connector	19	6
Snap-in Card Guides (5)	8	5
CORONA Hard Disk System		
CORVUS Hard Disk System		Call
DAYONG (Internal)		
5 Mb Hard Disk	1475	
12 Mb Hard Disk	1775	
15 Mb Hard Disk	2250	
21 Mb Hard Disk	2540	
32 Mb Hard Disk	2950	
MAYNARD Disk Drive Card		
Floppy Card w/ Parallel	295	249
Floppy Card w/ Serial	325	289
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		
MICROSOFT Mouse plus Multitool		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adapter	495	429
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP54 (64K, Ck, S, P)	375	
PLANTRONICS Color plus Card		399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64 64K w/4 functions	395	329
QuadLink Apple Card	680	599
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	598	449
TANDON TM 100-1 (160K)	295	195
TM 100-2 (320K)	385	259
TG PRODUCTS		
Track Ball	65	52
VISTA "Multicard"™ (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 (64K, Ck, S, P)	395	279
P/N V-256 (256K, Ck, S, P)	695	449
"Mastercard"™ (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		299
P/N V-576-576K		999
"PC Master"™ (10 I/O)	495	389
"PC Extender"™ (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
"Diskmaster"™	299	229
"e" Thinline Dual Floppy		1495
EX1200 6.2 Cartridge Drive		1349
XEXEK Baby Blue CP/M	600	495

PRINTERS

COEX 80F-T 80cps	\$349	\$249
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15"	599	499
OTC Daisywheel 48K Buf	1450	1049
EPSON MX80	645	429
MX80F T	695	499
MX100	895	649
Print	699	549
INTEGRAL DATA		
Microgram 480	799	689
Prism 80 Color (all)	1795	1495
Prism 132 Color (all)	1995	1685
BROTHER Hi-Res	1195	895
Daisywriter	1495	1295
IBM PC to EPSON Cable	80	45
OKIDATA Microline 62A	599	499
Microline 63A	699	599
Microline 64AP	1399	999
Microline 92A	699	549
Microline 314A		999

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	\$199	\$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	Call
Color II RGB Conv'n	1050	Call
Color IV RGB Analog	1299	Call
NEC 12" Green-NEW	199	155
NEC 12" RGB (690x230)	895	799
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	599

DISKETTES for IBM PC

DYSAN 5 1/4" SS SD	10 \$55	\$38
DYSAN 5 1/4" DS SD	10 \$5	48
IBM 5 1/4" SS SD	10 \$60	43
IBM 5 1/4" SS SD	10 \$65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10 \$45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10 \$55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10 \$50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10 \$60	39
Flop Box 5 1/4" (80 disks)		
BULK SPECIAL SS	\$0.25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100 195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

CURTIS PC Pedestal	\$80	\$64
Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext Cable		34
INTEL 8087/80		189
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50
KRAFT IBM Joystick	70	49
IBM Paddles	50	40

SOFTWARE

dBASE II
\$445⁰⁰

SuperCalc
\$129⁰⁰

SuperCalc 2
\$179⁰⁰

Multiplan
\$189⁰⁰

Wordstar
\$299⁰⁰

Lotus 1-2-3
Call!

T. K. Solver!
Call!

Flight Simulator
\$45⁰⁰

Context MBA
Call!

Computer Innovations
C86C Compiler
\$369⁰⁰

Copy II Plus
\$32⁰⁰

Visiword
\$289⁰⁰

Digital Research
Pascal MT + 86 \$295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 260.00
CBASIC 86 149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

TERMS: MO. Cashiers Check, Bank Wire, Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers license and credit card or Visa. AMEX. EB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or \$2.50 whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO C.O.D.s. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute items. Factors: Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM, IBM trademarks of International Business Machines.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7810

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230
TWIX 910-595-1565

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. \$249.00

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW COST MEMORY - AVAILABLE NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

We can make you a **MILLIONAIRE™** for \$59⁹⁵

"MILLIONAIRE™ is a fun, complex game and a real education in the art of playing the stock market. An excellent simulation of the real thing. Recommended for ages 16 to adult."

PC MAGAZINE

"Is it a stock market adventure or an educational game? It is definitely the best stock market simulation we have ever seen."

INTERFACE AGE MAGAZINE

"Educates and entertains!"
COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

"MILLIONAIRE™ successfully captures the interest and excitement, as well as the inherent risk, of playing the stock market."

SOFTSIDE MAGAZINE

"A new level in computer games!"

Jack Hennessey

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

You don't have to know a bull from a bear to enjoy our adventures. Because when you play our games you'll learn a lot about investing, just for the fun of it. Fun beyond fantasy! Have the time of your life in the most intense adventures you've ever played.

You'll find our simulations everywhere. In homes, high schools, universities and executive suites all over the world. This thrilling computer experience grabs everyone from bankers to computer adventurers.

MILLIONAIRE, The Stock Market Simulation™ and now there's **TYCOON**, The Commodity Market Simulation™, too. No Monsters or mazes to hide behind. These adventures in reality test your decision making skill to the limit. Each simulation offers graphs, computer generated news stories, and sophisticated trading options. They even charge you brokerage commissions and taxes.

MILLIONAIRE, The Stock Market Simulation™. Call options, put options, borrowing against your net



worth and buying on margin. All with revealing graphs and corporate histories.

TYCOON, The Commodity Market Simulation™. Trade precious metals, foreign currency, treasury bills, S&P 500 Index, as well as agricultural commodities. **TYCOON™**, will dazzle you with its complex graphs and fascinating commodity histories.

These are not games for the fainthearted. To win you must maintain control in the financial fast lane; a moments carelessness could

spell financial ruin. Invest wisely and acquire wealth beyond your dreams.

Games that are built to last. Each of these exciting simulations contains a built in program generator which creates an entirely new trading environment on command. So, the play is always challenging and there is no added cost for new scenarios.

The adventures in reality from **BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE**, a software investment opportunity.

BARON, The Real Estate Market Simulation™ is coming soon!



19824 Ventura Blvd. Suite 204
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(800) 835-2246 EXT234

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE, INC.

OEM, Distributor and Dealer Inquiries invited.

BLUE CHIP products may be purchased at finer software stores, computer stores and book stores. Available on disk for Apple II+, IIe, Atari 800 w/48k, IBM PC, DEC Rainbow, and most MS DOS, CPM and CPM 86 systems.

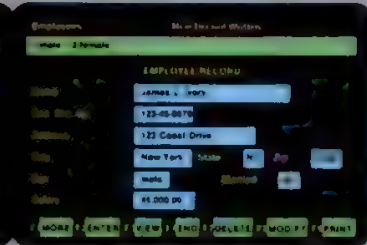
Apple II and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CPM and CPM86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corporation.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Complete System To Organize Your Business The Way You Want It

You can start using it in minutes, and within hours have a complete application.

It Is Easy to Use:



- Fully menu driven to remove the guesswork.
- Full use of function keys with the assignments always displayed. All cursor movement and editing functions on the keyboard are supported.
- Provides full color support and screen style customization.

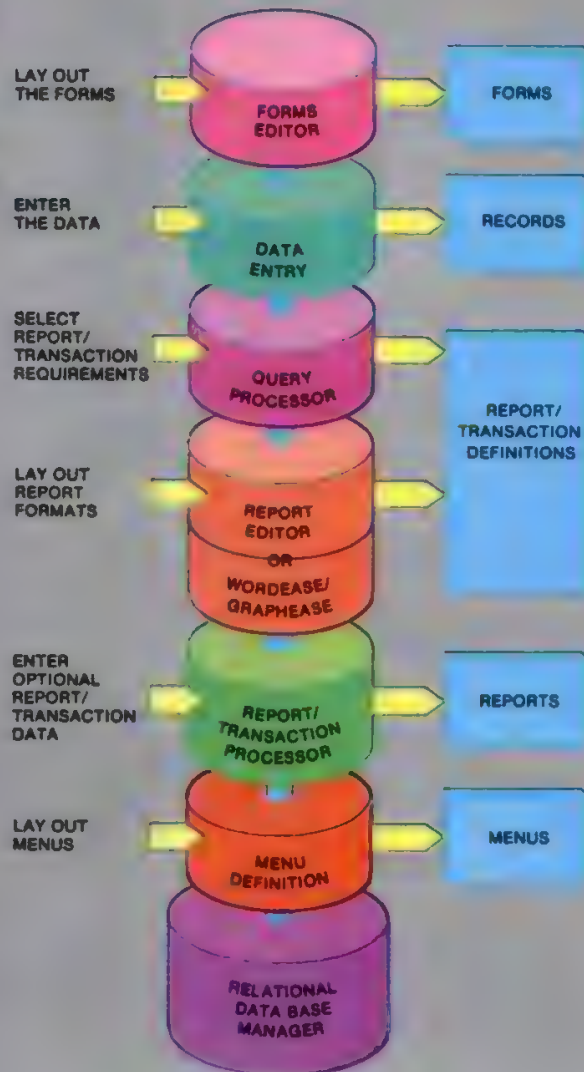
System Features:

- A list of users can be kept, with passwords and security levels.
- The print style is customizable.
- Data can be interchanged with mainframe computers, other data bases or spreadsheet programs.
- Data base back-up and restore functions are integrated to reduce errors.

System Requirements:

- Available on IBM-PC, DEC Rainbow and other 16 bit computers. Requires 128K of memory and 2 disk drives.
- Supports floppy or hard disk drives.
- Supports all popular printers.

It Provides A Complete Range of Features:



- Lay out your forms on the screen. Define data-entry fields anywhere by answering simple questions. Revise the forms any time without losing data.
- Easy, fast and accurate way to fill-in the forms and enter, view or revise records.
- The reports or transactions requirements are defined in the English-like query language by answering simple questions. Select records any number of ways, combine up to 5 forms per report, perform calculations, get totals, sub-totals, or statistical summary. For complete transaction processing, delete, modify or enter records.
- Reports are automatically formatted in several ways, or specify your own format using the Report Editor.
- To format a report complete with text, data, and graphs; use the optional WORDEASE™ word-processor or the GRAPHEASE™ graphics facility.
- Display or print the report output, or take it to your spreadsheet, word processing, or graphics programs.
- Organize the access to your forms and reports by setting up your own menu.
- The underlying Relational Data Base Manager provides efficient storage and retrieval of records. It uses B-tree indices for efficient accessing of records, and cache memory to retain the most recently used disk sectors to reduce disk access by 50 percent.

These are Some of the DATAEASE Applications:

Inventory Control
Personnel Management
Job Accounting
Mailing List

Accounting
Order Processing
Market Analysis
Financial Portfolio

Medical Office Systems
Real Estate
Agriculture
Distribution Management

Social Sciences
Bibliography
Library Management
School Records

Software Solutions, Inc.

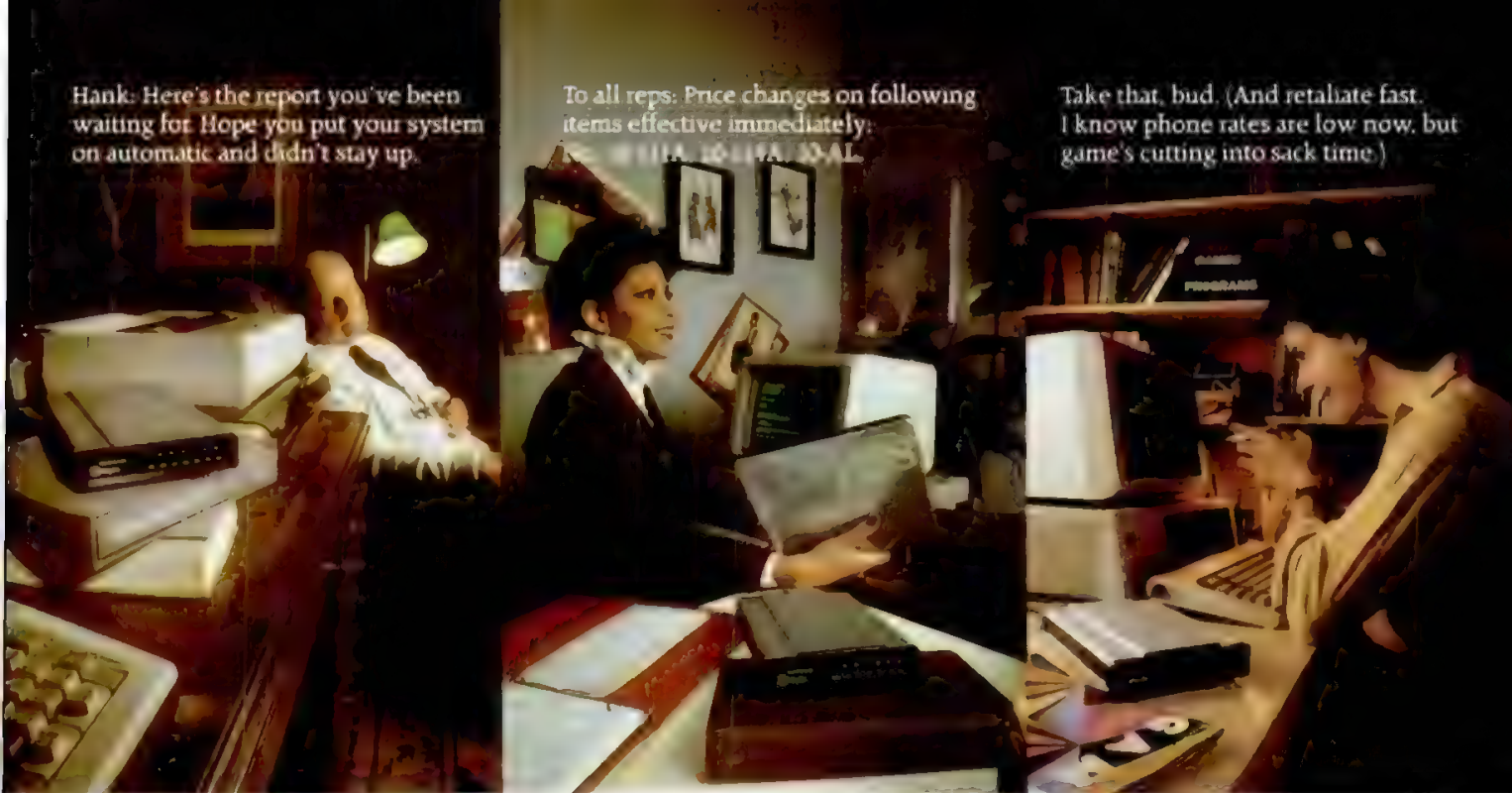
305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268

For information, please write or call. Dealer inquiries welcome.
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hank: Here's the report you've been waiting for. Hope you put your system on automatic and didn't stay up.

To all reps: Price changes on following items effective immediately:

Take that, bud. (And retaliate fast. I know phone rates are low now, but game's cutting into sack time.)



Your computer's telephone. Hayes

Whether they're getting the jump on the latest stock reports or playing games in the middle of the night, more and more personal computer users are *communicating*. With each other. With offices. With networks, utilities and mail services all over the country.

computer, at 300 bits per second, over ordinary phone lines. Goodbye isolation. Hello world.

More than any other peripheral, a modem vastly extends the usefulness of your IBM. So it's important to get the best modem for your money. (One with a limited 2-year warranty.) The Smartmodem 300 is a wise choice. Far superior to acoustic coupler modems, which connect to the telephone receiver. And it's so easy to use.

It dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically, operating with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. It works at full or half duplex, which simply means that connecting to a time-sharing system, while a big deal, is no big deal to do.

Indicator lights let you see what your Smartmodem is doing, while an audio speaker lets you hear it. (Is the remote system down, or was the line just busy? This way, you'll know.)

Now all these extras aren't absolutely necessary. We could have gotten by without them. But at Hayes, we're not satisfied with just "getting by." That's

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

why we made the Smartmodem 300 so—well, smart. You can even program it. And we've even provided one for you!

Announcing Smartcom II.™ The communications program designed by Hayes specifically for the Smartmodem. If ever there was friendly software, the Smartcom II is it!

The first time out, you'll be creating messages, sending them, printing them and storing them to disk. Simultaneously.

Likewise, when you're on the receiving end. Only you really don't need to be. With Smartcom II and your Smartmodem 300, your computer does it all, completely unattended! That's especially helpful if you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

But it's just part of the story. For instance, before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once, the first time. After that, the information (called parameters) is stored in a directory on the Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and the Smartcom II automatically executes a whole string of numbers to connect you to a utility or information service.

And if you need it, there's always "help." Even while you're on-line, the screen will display explanations about a



And Hayes is providing the communications link: A first-rate telecomputing system that combines an intelligent RS-232 connect modem with a sophisticated, easy-to-use communications program.

The Smartmodem 300. Think of it as your PC's telephone. Just plug it into any phone jack, and the Smartmodem 300 sends messages to and from your



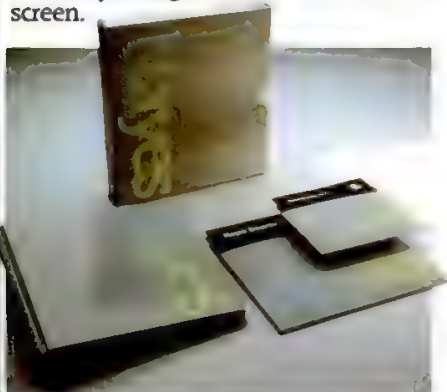
Hayes

Welcome to TELEMAIL! Your last access
was Tuesday, Jan. 4, 1983 11:07 AM
CHECK these bulletin boards:
TELEMAIL, TELESOFT.



prompt, message or parameter that will get you on your way in no time.

Smartcom II also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. You can create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the Smartcom II screen.



And now Smartcom II is available for the IBM PC**

Like all our products, Smartcom II and the Smartmodem 300 are backed by excellent documentation and full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Link up to the exciting world of telecomputing. Get a telephone for your IBM PC.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross,
GA 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph

**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

cial forms, and other complex tasks. Using Eaglewriter will be simple for first time users, since the manual is very clear and you use the labelled function keys for most operations. The more advanced features of Eaglewriter will take some time to learn, since they are complex and quite open-ended.

You may have heard of Spellbinder, a consistently high-ranking word processor. Well, Eaglewriter is Spellbinder. Eagle bought the rights to the program and offers it on all of its machines. (See "Spellbinder Comes To The PC" in PC, Volume 1 Number 11.)

Eaglewriter uses the "cut and paste" technique for moving blocks of text. That is, you select the beginning of the text you want to manipulate with function key F14, then move the cursor to the end of the area. When you press the function key labelled "Cut" (F12) the text disappears from the document. If removing it was what you had in mind, you're all done. If you want to move that block elsewhere, you just move the cursor to the target location and press "Paste" (F13). If you cut something else out before you paste, you will lose the previously cut text. Most commercial dedicated word processors use the cut and paste method; it is easier to learn than, say, WordStar's technique. It offers the further advantage of being able to undelete a block of text when you make an error.

The documentation for the machine itself is reasonably good. It is oriented to guiding the beginner or first-time user through the basics of turning the machine on, inserting disks, starting programs, and the like. Missing is any mention of how to install an accessory board (a common shortcoming in manuals) or even how to open the case in order to stuff some more RAM into the system board. Mechanical procedures such as these may seem elementary or self-evident, but there's always more to it than meets the eye. Disassembling the Eagle requires removing a small squadron of screws. If you remove the wrong ones, a disk drive can wind up falling unceremoniously onto the system board. Given the tremendous range of experience and ability of the Eagle's potential users, there is no such thing as directions that are too thorough and explicit. All manufacturers of PC-compatibles would do well to emulate IBM's manuals, as well.

To lessen the number of times you experience the pain of finding out that a PC program you just bought won't run on your Eagle, the manufacturer includes a software guide that lists programs that have been tested and found to be compatible with the Eagle PC. The list exceeds 200 programs at present and continues to grow.

WORDSTAR, dBase II and BASICA worked without a hitch.

I ran all the usual day-in, day-out programs used in our offices at PC, including WordStar, dBase II, and BASICA. All worked without a hitch. I also tried Ashton-Tate's new Bottom Line Strategist, which worked fine, as well. This latter program is a good test of ROM compatibility; to adjust itself to the hardware environment of the machine that runs the program, it depends on information given by the ROM. I then mounted a color/graphics board, and played some favorite games and ran other programs.

There is a trick to getting the original version of 1-2-3 to work. You first must get hold of a copy of PC-DOS 1.1 and load that instead of the MS-DOS 2.0 supplied by Eagle. 1-2-3 will then load and run. This problem is eliminated by the new 1-2-3 version 1A. However, the default scrolling speed under anything but Eagle's implementation of MS-DOS is slow, a definite shortcoming.

To sum it up: the Eagle PC is a well-engineered machine with a strong emphasis on IBM compatibility. Its design is appealing and factory support is good. Expansion is somewhat limited, but no worse than, say, the Compaq's or even an original PC with IBM's equivalent I/O and memory boards filling the slots. Eagle should include Microsoft BASIC in the package and should replace the keyboard with one that has better layout and more tactile feedback. Other than that, the Eagle PC is a workmanlike product. The manufacturer can put another feather in its cap for its new line of computers. /PC

Announcing A Major New Innovation From The Publishers Of [J]

Now, Get Up To 72 Programs For As Little As \$2.00 Each.

Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE. The Only Monthly Magazine On Disk That Gives You A Library Of Software Programs For Your IBM Personal Computer ... At A Fraction Of The Price!

Imagine building a library of software programs with amazing ease...adding utilities, subroutines, games and data files each and every month...for as little as \$2 per program! Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE — a totally new concept for your microcomputer that gives you all this and more! You get thoroughly tested, ready-to-run programs on a floppy disk — complete with a comprehensive, illustrated User Manual — for the ultimate in ease, efficiency and economy. With your subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE you'll receive — every month — a floppy disk containing up to 12 varied ready-to-use programs and files. Developed by experts and tested by the editors, you'll be able to expand the use of your IBM personal computer.

Business and Finance Aids: Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics. Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VisiCalc templates for

Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis.

Programming Tools: Create cross-reference listings for your BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC or Supercalc formats.

Home/Personal Applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper...proven ways to maintain a mailing list...a personal cash flow analyzer...a speed reading trainer...or SAT test preparation aids, you'll get it from PC DISK MAGAZINE.

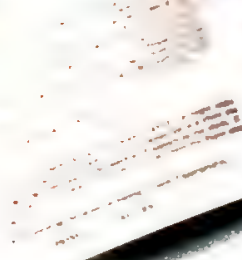
Utilities and Diagnostics: Print graphics, screen images on your printer...backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands. Use your computer to simulate a controversial terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging...and more.

Data Files: Tax tables, population statistics, dictionaries and economic times series.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skills, intelligence and your luck!

Everything Is Ready For You

PC DISK MAGAZINE has everything you need. The accompanying 60-page User Manual is written clearly, concisely, in easy-to-understand terms. You'll be able to try the programs immediately...there's no need to type listings into your computer. Just insert the disk and go! That simply, all the latest software developments are at your fingertips!





PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color display.
- Most programs will be written in advanced Basic; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.

PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: PC DISK MAGAZINE, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue — Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

GUARANTEE

- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and on all unmailed issues.

Save '60 With This Introductory Savings Offer. Get 6 Big Months of PC DISK MAGAZINE And Save 33%.

PC DISK

P.O. Box 596, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

8H03

YES, please start my subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE for 6 issues at the Special Introductory Price of just \$119 (less than \$20 per issue, as little as \$2 per program). I save \$60 — 33% off the full price of \$179.

Check one: ☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Please charge to my credit card.

☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder Name _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY — AND SAVE 33%!



Micro's: Industry Research Report

Systems Integration

COBOL USERS MANUAL

Computer

SECOND MICRO COMMERCIAL CODE BOOK

SUMMER
DATA
SOURCES

SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

DATA
SOURCES

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

WHEN I NEED ACCURATE INFORMATION...

I reach for DATA SOURCES—because it has the entire EDP industry organized, defined, cross-referenced, re-surveyed, updated and delivered four times a year.

Cuts my search time . . . gives me all my options . . . and saves my company money.

DATA SOURCES has sorted all significant EDP vendors and products for you—and compiled them in two easy-to-use volumes. Supported by an extensive data base, each issue is re-surveyed, updated and mailed every 90 days to keep you current with the latest product information.

DATA SOURCES' format provides you consistent product listings and comparison charts—including capability, compatibility, and cost . . . to allow fair and accurate evaluations. It is fully indexed and cross-referenced each quarter—by product type, supplier and system fit.

- NEW!**
- **Product Comparison Charts:** At-a-glance review, compares each vendor's product feature by feature
- NEW!**
- **Market Tracking:** Exclusive product trend feedback from the publication data base
- NEW!**
- **Before You Buy:** Product selection criteria and checklists
 - Over 26,000 products: from micros to mainframes
 - 14,000 software packages: systems, utilities and applications
 - Over 12,000 hardware and communications products: from systems to peripherals . . . from modems to complete networks
 - 7,200 company profiles: current names, addresses and phone numbers

WHEN THE ISSUE IS INFORMATION...

DATA SOURCES

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DATA SOURCES • P.O. Box 5845
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

Yes, I need accurate information delivered 4 times a year.

☐ Please send me the current edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my one year subscription at \$60 (A 50% savings off the regular rate of \$120.)

☐ Check enclosed.

☐ Bill me.

NAME _____

TITLE _____ PHONE (____) _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NATURE OF COMPANY BUSINESS _____

TO33

OR, ORDER DIRECT!!!

1-800-227-1617 ext. 251 (in California, 1-800-772-3545 ext. 251)

Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, VT, PLEASE ADD APPLICABLE STATE TAXES.

THE NEW PRINTEK 930 MEANS BUSINESS



Designed with your office in mind.

The new second-generation PRINTEK 930 is quiet, fast and versatile. From word processing at 100 cps to data processing at 200 cps, plus graphics, the 930 does it all. The perfect printer for today's office.

Word Processing with Added Performance

- **Dual Speeds:** 200 cps for drafts, memos, reports, up to 100 cps for letters, presentations.
- **Single Pass:** Complete characters in one pass for higher throughput.
- **Near-Letter Quality:** A staggered 18-wire print head produces it.
- **Resident Fonts** for Near Letter Quality and Data Processing plus three more optionally.
- **10, 12, 13.3 16.7 Pitches** plus double widths. And proportional spacing.
- **Friction and Tractor Feed:** Handles sheets and 4-part forms.
- **Integrated Software Compatibility:** Diablo emulation for plug and play.

Data Processing with Flexibility.

- **Fast:** 200 cps makes short work out of data.
- **Multilingual:** 96 ASCII characters, 8 standard languages.
- **16" Paper Width:** up to 227 columns for largest spread sheets.

Graphics with Versatility.

- **Dot addressable:** and raster scan plus up to 19,200 dots/sec. speed.
- **Dual densities:** 144x144 for fine detail, 72x72 for speed.

Easy To Live With.

- **Office-quiet:** less than 60 dBA.
- **Cartridge ribbons:** quick-n-clean.
- **Small foot print:** typewriter size.
- **Front controls and indicators.**
- **Serial and Parallel interfaces standard.**
- **Self-testing.**
- **Bidirectional, logic-seeking design.**
- **Versatile paper handling.**
- **Multi-voltage power supply.**
- **Color styled for offices.**



The PRINTEK Printer Line Grows. The new 930 model joins the 910 and 920 models to present printers suitable for a wide variety of applications in offices, laboratories, Data Processing rooms and factories the world over.

The 930 means business—for complete information see your authorized sales representative.

PRINTEK, Inc., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022
616/925-3200

printek
Best Thing Next To Your Computer

Dealer
inquiries
invited.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 391 ON KEYDEK BEKAICE CYKD

IBM PC: BMOC* At Carnegie-Mellon

There's nothing unique anymore about a school that plans to set up personal computers on campus. Last autumn, Stevens Institute of Technology in Hoboken, New Jersey, began requiring that freshmen entering the science or systems planning and management programs had to buy Atari 800 microcomputers equipped with 16K RAM. Clarkson College of Technology in Potsdam, New York has signed an agreement with Zenith Data Systems to buy more than 1,000 Z-100 desktop computers with 128K RAM main memories. This fall, each Clarkson freshman will begin to include a computer as a standard part of the cost of his education.

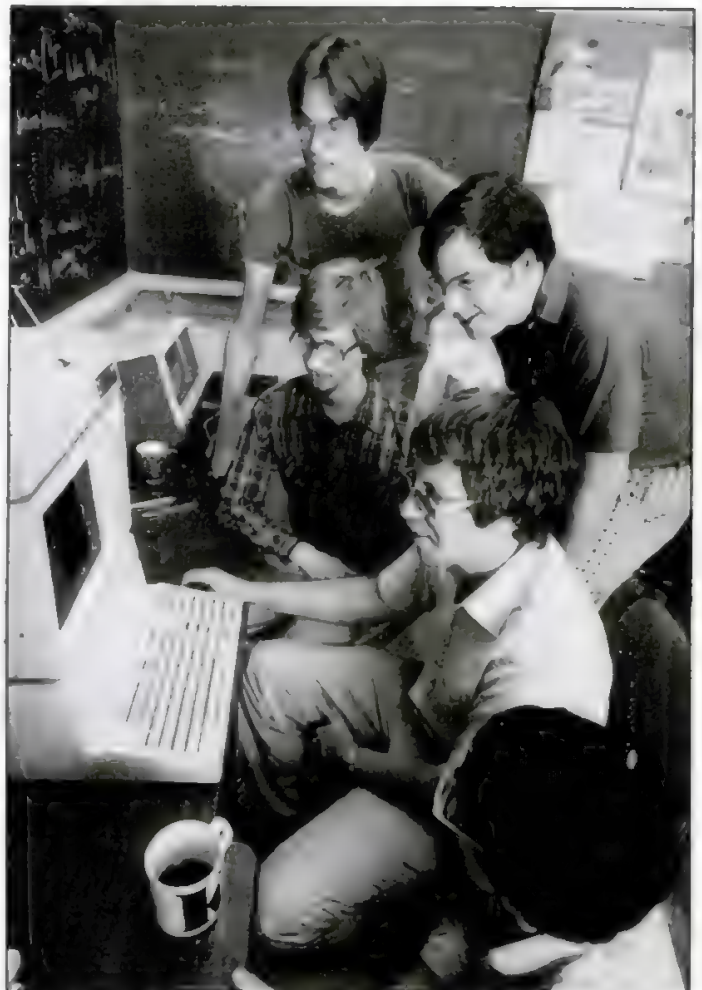
Then there's Drexel University in Philadelphia, the first in the country to require all entering freshmen (as of January 1984), even those in liberal arts, to buy personal computers. Drexel has contracted with Apple to supply them with 3,000 computers especially designed for them. Drexel will act as a distributor to pass along volume discounts to students, bringing the cost to each student down to \$1,000.

Great Expectations

The list of schools entering the personal computer age is growing every day, but the most grandiose plan of all is evolving at Carnegie-Mellon University (CMU) in Pittsburgh. CMU and IBM signed a 3-year agreement last October under which IBM will help the school develop a prototype computer network that will give CMU's 5,500 students direct access to the university's information bank. *Quid pro quo*, CMU will help develop a new personal computer operating system—if all goes according to plan.

The agreement expresses the intent of IBM to continue its support another 2 years, through 1987, depending on the progress of the project. Likewise, CMU has no hard commitment beyond the 3-year agreement. "It depends on what IBM does in its product plans," says Douglas Van Houweling, vice provost for computing and planning at CMU.

Van Houweling says that the decision to go with IBM in the



Electrical engineers at Carnegie-Mellon University use personal work stations for computer-aided design of microelectronic circuits.

*Big Machine On Campus

first place was based on the popularity of its hardware and the considerable amount of software available. He also says the "compatibility path" for existing PCs to

use software developed during the project is good.

The first order of business is for the new Information Technology Center on

campus, staffed jointly by IBM and CMU personnel, to develop the prototype integrated computer environment. This includes designing, developing, and testing a work station operating system and communications support, according to Jim Morris, director of the center.

The transition phase tentatively calls for the use of IBM PCs with 16-bit Motorola 68000 processors and perhaps bit-mapped graphic displays. It is expected that more than a hundred of these will be available on campus this year. The system will expand to several hundred in following years. Software is being developed to function in an environment based on Microsoft's XENIX, the look-alike for UNIX developed by Bell Laboratories.

The advanced phase includes introduction of the integrated computing environment by 1986, the year CMU may begin requiring that every student in every major have a computer. "By 1987, there will be more personal computers on campus than there are telephones today," Morris predicts.

By 1991, CMU plans to have about 7,500 personal work stations, each with its own powerful computer and graphics display, all interconnected through a high-speed local area network. In addition to communication lines between work stations, plans call for a unified data-file system and a central computing facility to be available to all work stations.

When completed, this network, allowing information to move in all directions, may be the largest in the history of personal computing, according to CMU authorities. The designers expect the network to encompass faculty, staff, and students in the greater Pittsburgh area through cable television or telephone lines.

The Student View

And what will students be paying for their system? About \$3,000 over 4 years.

This may seem like a lot of money for a segment of the population that is traditionally short of funds, but what a package they'll be getting! The work stations are expected to have a 32-bit processor with virtual memory capable of executing up to one million instructions a second, a million bytes of RAM, a high-resolution graphics display, a graphics tablet, and a pointing device such as a mouse.

Instead of using built-in disk storage, clusters of work stations will share a file



Students and faculty at Carnegie-Mellon University use the university's extensive network of time-sharing mainframe computers to aid in the educational process.

NOBODY CAN BEAT OUR PRICES

WHY PAY FULL PRICE FOR IBM PC® and XT® ADD-ONS?
We sell most major lines of hard disks, printers, modems, RAM cards, monitors, and special interfaces at prices much lower than retail! Full factory warranty, fast service.
Write or phone for our free catalog.

FOR PRICE QUOTE CALL (714) 546-7481
or TO ORDER

BRAND NAME MERCHANDISE: TECMAR • OKIDATA
DAVONG • EPSON • C. ITOH • NEC • AMDEK
BROTHER • IDS • TALLGRASS • HAYES
AST • SEATTLE COMPUTER • PERSYST

AND
MORE

**FREE
FLOPPY
DISK**

SEND TO:

**DON-EL
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

3261 Michigan Ave., Dept. PC8
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

GET ACQUAINTED OFFER

NO ONE ELSE CAN BEAT OUR PRICES! LET US PROVE IT TO YOU! Send for our catalog of premium quality computer products and we will include a **FREE** name brand floppy disk as our special get acquainted gift to you. Please enclose \$1.00 for postage & handling, refundable with first order (one per customer, please).

NAME (please print) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

server through a network. The clusters will be linked to each other, as well as to the mainframe computer. Disk drives will be optional for stand-alone operation. What kind? "Winchesters, of course," says Van Houweling.

Not all students are happy about what's happening on their campus. About

B_{Y 1987,}
*there will be more
 personal computers on
 campus than there are
 telephones today.*

two dozen of them protested last October when the CMU-IBM agreement was announced at a news conference. They argue that costs at CMU are already too high. Tuition is jumping 19 percent this year to an annual undergraduate cost of \$7,500.

Others are questioning why every student should be required to join the network. They say drama and fine arts majors don't need computers as much as students in other disciplines do.

But the for and against split is not down the science/humanities line. What controversy there is centers around what input students will have in the planning process. Students do not want to be left out of the decision making, according to Student President Nathan Solano, a public policy and management major.

Students will be able to take exams, write reports, and send messages electronically. Research analyses, library documents, and self-study courses will be available at the work stations. Distant data banks as vast as the U.S. Census Bureau will be only a command away. And that's only the beginning.

A Unique Plan

Three elements make the CMU plan unique. First, every student in every discipline may be required to have a personal computer. Second, these won't be off-the-shelf machines. Instead, they are to be custom-designed, according to the CMU-IBM agreement. Third, these machines will be joined in a communications network that



Researchers at Carnegie-Mellon University use computers of various sizes to analyze experimental data and control equipment.

WHICH ONE CAN RECALL 20,000 CHARACTERS?



If you chose TELIOS,[™] you're right! Charlie didn't stand a chance. TELIOS,[™] introduced by GENASYS,[®] is the **first asynchronous communications package** for the IBM-PC with screen scrolling, giving you recall of up to 20,000 characters—a minimum of **ten screens**—while communicating with a mainframe. Other features include: Sophisticated command and file processing; File upload/download capability; User-definable function keys; Communications status including connect time; Online help, and much more.

TELIOS[™]—at the introductory price of just **\$99.95**. To order, call 301-770-4600; use VISA/MC. (\$5.50 per order shipping/handling; in MD add 5% tax.)

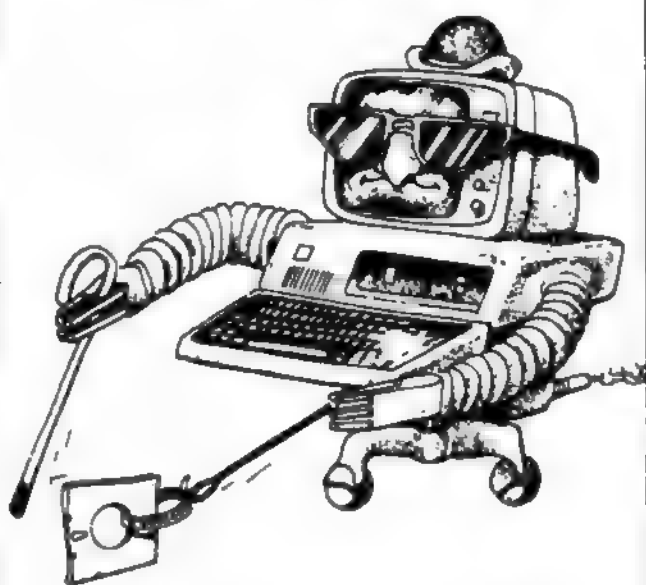
*Requires 96K

TELIOS[™]
 brought to
 you by

genasys
 11820 Parklawn Drive,
 Rockville MD 20852
 301-770-4600

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can help your IBM C.



**Powerful, portable and fast,
C is the language of tomorrow!**

With Computer Innovations' C86 compiler you'll have full unix-compatible C running on your PC or other 8086/8088 system. C86 is a complete implementation, with struct/union, bit fields, trig functions and floating point with 8087 support.

The source code for the run-time library is included — you pay no royalties on programs you produce!

C86 is only \$389, or \$399 with K&R "The C Programming Language" reference manual. And with each order we include a free copy of our powerful modem/file transfer program VaMP, a \$100 value!

Call us toll free at 1-800-426-5248. We'll help your PC "C" the light!

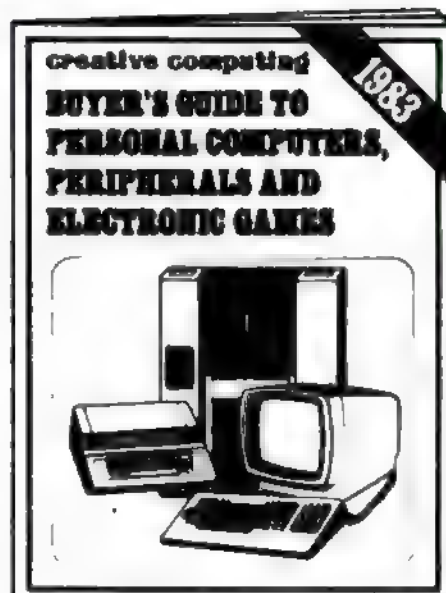
VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted

VANDATA

For more information call:
(206) 542-7611 or write Vandata
17544 Midvale Ave. N., Suite 107
Seattle, WA. 98133

unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

NEED HELP BUYING A COMPUTER OR PERIPHERAL? **GET THE GUIDE!**



BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Features include:

- Which computer is for you
- Evaluations of personal computers
- Tips on buying peripherals
- Peripheral product reviews
- Music synthesizers
- Comprehensive evaluation of joysticks, paddles and game port extenders
- Video game systems and software
- Roundup of electronic toys and games
- Electronic and computerized learning aids
- Video products for computer users
- Selected microprocessor-based consumer electronics products

**ORDER YOUR COPY OF THIS
COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TODAY!**

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Send your name, address and \$5.00 (\$3.95* plus \$1.05 postage and handling) to:

**Buyer's Guide to
Personal Computers**

P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please make check payable to:

**Buyer's Guide to
Personal Computers**

*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Price outside U.S.A. \$6.00.

will enable users to interact with one another and with data banks. There are plans to extend the network to other campuses around the country via satellite.

Nice, but why is CMU having its Personal Computers designed from scratch? Because it already has a sophisticated time-sharing mainframe called TOPS. Students currently have far more power at their fingertips than any off-the-shelf ma-

IBM KEEPS
*any patents that result
from the project.*



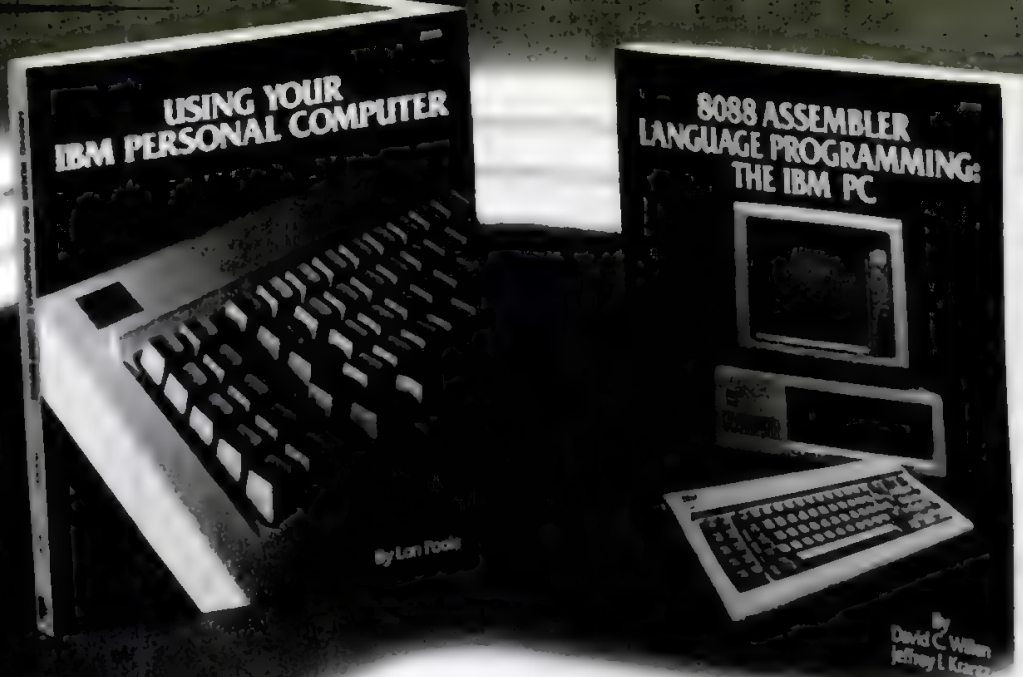
An aerial view of Carnegie-Mellon University.

chine offers. The new computers will have to be designed to do at least as much as TOPS, and preferably more.

And what's IBM getting out of the deal? Knowledge about college-level computer needs and applications. Knowledge equals profits should IBM want to market its expertise somewhere else. Further, IBM's involvement in development of the prototype network and participation in testing of theories and development of new products will result in a showpiece of IBM technology, according to CPD News, an IBM publication. Besides, IBM keeps any patents that result from the project.

Carnegie-Mellon University is justifiably proud of being at the forefront of innovative computer applications. President Richard Cyert has been quoted as saying, "This will be looked upon some day as one of the most significant steps in higher education in the twentieth century." He claims that the network "will have the same role in student learning that the development of the assembly line had in the production of automobiles." /PC

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GET INTO SAMS AND GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC.



Let Sams help you get the most out of your IBM® PC with two new books written especially for PC users.

Start by reading Sams **USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER**, written by best-selling author, Lon Poole. It's one of the first high-quality guides available for the IBM PC. Packed with practical step-by-step examples, its easy-to-read format makes it enjoyable reading for both new and experienced PC owners. Special topics include:

- How to use the basic system components
- How to start off-the-shelf programs
- How to write PC BASIC
- How to store and display data

8088 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING: THE IBM PC takes you even further into the heart of the IBM PC. Its tutorial format tells you everything you need to know about the 8088 microprocessor—how it works,

how you can use assembler-language for programming and controlling PC hardware, and more. Includes a detailed analysis of the IBM PC architecture.

Whether you're a beginner computer hobbyist or an experienced programmer, you'll find either Sams book a worthwhile addition to your computer library.

Order your copies today!

USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, No. 22000, \$16.95.

8088 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING: THE IBM PC, No. 22024, \$15.95.

To order or get the name of your nearest Sams book outlet, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and ask for Operator 411.

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street • P.O. Box 7092 • Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only and expires 11/30/83. Prices subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD411

Prices You

Printers

NEC	
NEC 8023A	\$ 439
NEC 3530	\$1599
NEC 7710	\$2059
NEC 7730	\$2059
NEC 3550	\$1899
Diablo	
Diablo 620R (25CPS)	\$ 949
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	\$1729
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	\$2429
Epson	
FX80	\$ 599
FX100FT	\$ 799
Smith Corona	
TP-1 Parallel	\$ 499
Okidata	
ML82A	\$ 419
ML83A	\$ 649
ML84P	\$ 979
ML84S	\$1089
ML92	\$ 489
ML93	\$ 859
IDS	
Microprim 80	\$ 509
Prim 132	\$1399
(w/Sheetfeed & Graphics)	
Prim 132	\$1589
(w/Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	
Prim to IBM Cable	\$ 48
Citoh	
8510 Prowriter	\$ 365
F10 Starwriter	\$1349
F10 Printmaster	\$1599
Mannesmann Tally	
MT 160L	\$ 749
MT 1802 (Parallel)	\$1559
MT 1805 (Serial)	\$1559
Gemini	
Gemini 10	\$ 319
Gemini 15	\$ 479
Qume	
Qume Sprint 11+	\$1349
Tractor Feed	\$ 175
Printer Interface	\$ 75

**We Carry the
Full Line of
AST Research
and
Quadram
Multi-Function
Boards**

**CALL FOR
BEST
PRICING**

New Products

★ ★ Corona Desktop Computer ★ ★

IBM COMPATIBLE Includes 2 320K drives, 128 K memory. Graphics, serial/parallel ports, high resolution monitor, MS DOS, CPM-86, BASIC, Multimate wordprocessing. **\$2595**

★ ★ Corona Desktop Computer ★ ★

Same as above with one 320K floppy and one 10 megabyte hard drive. **\$3995**

★ ★ Corona Portable Computer ★ ★

IBM compatible/2 320 drives. Same components as above. **\$2395**

With 1 320 drive & MG hard drive. **\$4295**

★ ★ Specials of the Month ★ ★

Corona Hard Disk Subsystem 5 MG	\$1399
Corona 5 MG External	\$1729
Corona 10 MG Internal	\$1819
Corona 10 MG External	\$2149
Verbatim Disks (S/D w/Library Case)	\$ 27
Box of Maxell Disks (D/D)	\$ 39
Flip n' Sort Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)	\$ 21
Elephant Disks	\$ 20
USI Amber Monitor	\$ 149



1095 E. Twain (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free
1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept VISA and MasterCard

Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. — Sat. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.

Dealers' Inquiries Invited

Monitors

Amdak	
Color II	\$ 679
Color III	\$ 399
Color IV (RGB Analog Input)	\$1029
Amdak 3	\$ 729
Amplot	\$ 769
Amdak V310 Green	\$ 179
NEC	
NEC JB 1201M	\$ 189
Transtar	
Transtar 20	\$ 139

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

**CALL FOR
PRICE!**

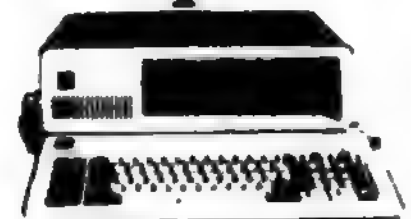
Peripherals

Kraft Joystick	45
TG Joystick	\$ 39
TG Trackball	\$ 39
Microsoft 64K Ramcard	\$ 239
Microsoft 256K Ramcard	\$ 589
Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$ 209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	\$ 499
Hayes Smartcom II Terminal Pk.	\$ 72
Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem ..	\$ 179
Quadram Microfazer w/Power	
Supply	\$ 149
Trackball	\$ 59
Analog Joystick	\$ 49
IBM Interface Card	\$ 45
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	\$ 239

**NEWLY
ARRIVED**

IBM

**Personal
Computer**



Includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320 KB floppy disk drives, controller color graphics card, monochrome monitor

\$2839

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

For fast delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders (\$3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over \$300. School purchase orders welcome. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.

SHIPPING: Software (\$2.50 minimum) Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders APO & FPO orders — \$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. All returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee and must come with their original packaging in order to be accepted. NO returns permitted after 21 days from shipping date.

Can Bank On.

Business & Utilities

Advanced Operating Systems

The Programmer\$129

Applied Software

Versaform\$249

Ashton Tate

dBase II (CP/M 86)\$ 419

dBase II (MS DOS)\$ 419

The Financial Planner\$ 419

BPI Systems

BPI Personal Accounting\$139

Comprehensive Software

PC Tutor\$ 55

PC Pal\$ 27

Computer Software Technology

Word/PC\$ 49

Continental Software

The Home Accounting Plus\$ 95

1st Class Mail\$ 79

Property Management\$309

Davidson & Associates

Speed Reader\$ 49

Datamost

Real Estate Investment Program\$ 79

Write-On\$ 85

Denver Software

Executive Accounting System\$469

(128K)

Digital Research

Concurrent CP/M 86\$209

C Basic 86\$125

Pascal/MT + 86\$239

Speed Programming Pkg. 86\$125

CIS Cobol 86\$489

CP/M 86\$ 39

Eagle Software

Money Decisions (Vol. I)\$129

Money Decisions (Vol. II)\$149

Money Pac (Vol. I & II)\$249

Fox & Geller

Quick Code (CP/M 86)\$199

Quick Code (MS DOS)\$199

Hayden Software

Pie Writer\$129

Hayes Microcomputer Products

Smartcom\$ 72

Hayes Terminal Program\$ 65

Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer II\$159

Creative Financing\$189

Individual Software

The Instructor\$ 29

Innovative Software

T.I.M. III\$209

Fast Graphs\$189

IUS

Easy Filer\$239

Easy Writer\$209

Easy Planner\$159

Accounts Receivable\$369

Accounts Payable\$369

General Ledger\$369

Financial Management Series\$899

Link Systems

Datafax\$199

Microcom

Microterminal\$ 62

Micro Lab

The Tax Manager\$159

Micro Pro

3 Pak Word/Mail/Spell\$519

2 Pak Word/Mail\$415

2 Pak Word/Spell\$429

Wordstar\$299

Mailmerge\$159

Spellstar\$109

Infostar\$299

Reportstar\$209

Microsoft

Basic Compiler (MS DOS)\$249

Business Basic Compiler (MS DOS)\$379

MS Pascal Compiler (MS DOS)\$329

Microsoft C Compiler\$329

MuLisp/MuStar\$189

MuMath/MuSimp\$189

Multiplan (MS DOS)\$179

Microstuf

Crosstalk\$129

North American Business Systems

Answer\$159

PBL Corporation

Personal Investor\$ 89

Peachtree

General Ledger\$329

Accounts Receivable\$329

Accounts Payable\$329

Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)\$329

Peachtext 5000\$229

Peter Norton Computing

Norton Utilities\$ 55

Select

Select Word Processing System\$299

Software Products International

Logi Calc\$129

Pro Calc\$229

Logi Quest II\$165

Logi Quest III\$369

Software Publishing

PFS Report\$ 84

PFS File\$ 84

Softword Systems

Wordmaker\$289

Sorcim/ISA

Supercalc & Supercalc IIEa. \$179

Superwriter\$239

Spellguard\$125

Southeastern

Data Capture\$ 75

Synapse

File Manager\$ 99

Synergistic Software

Data Reporter\$165

T&F Software

P.M.P. 2000\$149

T.M.Q. Software

File Fax\$119

Visicorp

Visicalc (256K)\$165

Desktop Plan 1\$199

Visitrend/Plot\$199

Visifile\$199

Visidex\$165

Visischedule\$199

Business Forecasting Model\$ 69

Visiword\$249

Visispell\$149



Information & Order Inquiries
(702) 369-5523

Call Toll Free
1-800-634-6766
Order Line Only

Entertainment & New Products

Acorn Software Products

Everest Explorer\$ 15

Lost Colony\$ 20

Armonk

Executive Suite\$ 27

Avalon Hill Game Co.

B-1 Nuclear Bomber\$ 15

Midway Campaign\$ 15

Computer Stocks & Bonds\$ 17

Andromeda Conquest\$ 16

Galaxy\$ 17

Dnieper River Line\$ 23

Voyager\$ 17

Draw Poker\$ 15

Computer Football\$ 15

Computer Facts and Five\$ 17

Avant-Garde Creations

Lazer Maze\$ 20

Federation\$ 20

Air Traffic Controller\$ 20

Blue Chip Software

Millionaire\$ 65

Broderbund Software

Apple Panic\$ 20

Serpentine\$ 23

Datamost

Pig Pen\$ 20

Space Strike\$ 20

Digital Marketing

Astro Dodge\$ 20

Epyx/Automated Simulations

Temple of Apshai\$ 27

Upper Reaches of Apshai\$ 15

Curse of Ra\$ 15

Crush, Crumble & Chomp\$ 20

Infocom

Deadline\$ 34

Zork I\$ 27

Zork II\$ 27

Starcross\$ 27

Zork III\$ 27

Information Solutions

The 25th Hour - 25:01\$ 65

Innovative Design Software

Pool 1.5\$ 23

Intelligent Statements

Ken Usion's Professional

Blackjack\$ 45

Asylum\$ 27

Micro Productions

Galactic Encounters\$ 23

Microsoft

Flight Simulator\$ 34

Microsoft is a Registered Trademark

Omnic Corporation

Space Guardian\$ 20

Bling Splat\$ 23

Screen Machine\$ 34

Sierra On-Line Systems

Ulysses & The Golden Fleece\$ 23

Crossfire\$ 20

Mouseattack\$ 23

Frogger\$ 23

Sentinent

Cyborg\$ 23

Sirius Software

Call to Arms\$ 20

Space Eggs\$ 23

Fowl Play\$ 27

Sir Tech

Wizardry\$ 39

Strategic Simulations

Galactic Gladiator\$ 27

The Warp Factor\$ 27

Tigers in the Snow\$ 27

Epidemic\$ 23

Sublogic Communication

"Night Mission" Pinball\$ 27

Computer Software Technology

Word/PC\$ 49

Davidson & Associates

Speed Reader\$ 49

Word Attack\$ 34

Mathblaster\$ 34

Epyx/Automated Simulations

Jabbertalky\$ 20

Insoft

Wordtrix\$ 23

Quotrix\$ 23

International Software

Marketing (ISM)

MatheMagic\$ 65

Graphmagic\$ 65

Prism\$ 17

Math/Graphmagic Combo\$105

Lightning Software

Maastertype\$ 34

Sirius Software

Type Attack\$ 27

Spinnaker Software

Snooper Troops #1\$ 30

Snooper Troops #2\$ 30

Story Machine\$ 23

Face Maker\$ 23

Rhymes & Riddles\$ 20

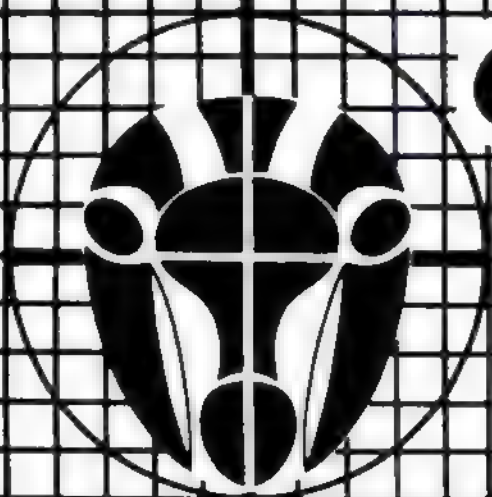
Kindercomp\$ 20

Hey Diddle Diddle\$ 20

In Search of The Most

Amazing Things\$ 27

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ORYX SYSTEMS Inc.

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

for complete selection of IBM-PC software and accessories.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software

Data Base Manager II	\$169
Mailing List	72
Executive	105
Type Faces	99
Question	35
Apple - IBM Connection	130

D-BASE II CORNER

Ashton-Tate

D-Base II	\$399
Bottom Line Strategist	299
FPL	495
Friday	225

Human Soft

DB Plus	\$ 99
---------	-------

Software Banc

D-Base II User's Guide	
w/ D-Base II Purchase	15
w/o D-Base II Purchase	20

Aspen Software

Grammatik	\$ 60
Proofreader	42

Byrom Software

BSTAM (Micro to Micro)	\$149
BSTMS (Micro to Main)	149

Central Point

Copy II PC	\$ 34
------------	-------

Compuview

Vedit 8086 CP/M 86	\$160
Vedit MS-DOS	130

Condor III

	\$385
--	-------

Continental Software

The Home Accountant	\$ 99
1st Class Mail	89
Property Management	350

Decision Resources

Chartmaster	\$310
-------------	-------

Denver Software

Easy (Exec Acc't Syst.)	\$499
-------------------------	-------

Digital Research

Concurrent CP/M 86	\$225
CP/M - 86	50
Cobol 86	550
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP	489
SPP 86	150
SID 86	113
C Basic 86	150

Dow Jones

Market Analyzer	279
-----------------	-----

Eagle Software

Money Decisions	\$129
-----------------	-------

Eco-Soft

Microstat	\$230
-----------	-------

Emerging Technologies

Wordix (editor)	\$150
Edix (formatter)	150

Graphic Software

Chartman II	345
-------------	-----

Financier Inc.

Financier Personal Series	\$159
Tax Series	129

Fox & Geller

Quick Code	\$225
D Util	69

Hayes

Smartcom II	99
-------------	----

Information Unlimited

Easywrite II	\$245
Easy Speller	129
Easy Filer	279
Easy Planner	185
Accounting Module	399

Innovative Software

T.I.M. III	\$345
Fast Graphs	249

Lexisoft

Spellbinder	\$259
-------------	-------

Lifetree Software

Volkswriter	\$145
-------------	-------

Lotus 123

	\$ Call
--	---------

MPPI Ltd.

Soft Lock	\$ 85
-----------	-------

Mark of the Unicorn

Mince	\$154
Final Word (WP)	239

Metasoft

BenchMark Word Pro	\$ Call
BenchMark Mail List	\$ Call

Microfocus

Cobol Level II	1250
----------------	------

Micro Pro

WordStar	\$ Call
Infostar	\$ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index)	\$ Call

Microsoft

MuLisp/MuStar	\$199
MuMath/MuSimp	240
MS/DOS	\$225
Business Basic	
Compiler MS/DOS	480
MS Pascal Compiler	275
C Compiler	375
Basic Compiler	299
Multiplan	199

Microstul

Cross Talk	\$149
------------	-------

Norell System Saver

	\$ 42
--	-------

North American

Answer (Database Prog.)	\$169
-------------------------	-------

Northwest Analytical

Stat Pak	\$379
----------	-------

Oasis

The Word Plus	\$120
Punc & Style	99

Organic Software

Textwriter III	\$101
Milestone (128K)	269
Datebook	269

Peachtree

PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)	\$339
Peachtext 5000 (Word Process, Spell Check, Spread Sheet, Thesaurus, List Man)	259

Peter Norton Utilities

	\$65
--	------

PBL Corp.

The Personal Investor (128K)	\$114
------------------------------	-------

Satellite Software

Personal Word Perfect	\$149
P-Edit	75
SSI Forth (w/source code)	75

Scientific Mkt.

Market Fax	\$250
------------	-------

Software Publishing

PFS: Report	\$ 99
PFS: File	112

Sorclm

Supercalc II	\$199
Spell Guard	149
Super Writer	309

Star Computer Systems

Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts.	\$787
-------------------------------------	-------

Supersoft

C Compiler-8086	\$400
Star Edit	180
Disk Edit	80
Basic Compiler	325
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086	325
8087 Support	40
Diagnostics II	100
Optimizer	180
Personal Data Base	99
Investment Tax Pac	160
Scratch Pad	219

Systems Plus

Landlord (prop. mgmt.)	375
------------------------	-----

Visicorp

Visicalc	\$179
VisiSchedule	229

VisiWord	299
----------	-----

Business Forecasting Models	85
-----------------------------	----

Woolf Software Systems

Move it (PC to CPM & PC to PC)	\$125
--------------------------------	-------

Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer	\$175
----------------------	-------

... and many more.

Accessories/ Hardware

Boards

Quadram

Quadboard 64K (4 functions)	\$335
Upgrade 64K	\$ Call
Quad 512 + 64K	411
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer 8K	145

QuCesinc

Big Blue	\$ Call
----------	---------

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller	\$185
Floppy Drive Controller w/parallel or serial port	249

Sandstar Memory Card	194
----------------------	-----

Sandstar Multifunction	93
------------------------	----

Sandstar Modules	\$ Call
------------------	---------

Tecmar

	\$ Call
--	---------

Ast Research

PC Combo Plus 64K w/2 options	\$379
-------------------------------	-------

Xedex Baby Blue

	\$475
--	-------

BYAD

BYAD DS-II (64K, Z80, CP/M)	\$599
-----------------------------	-------

Hercules

Graphics Board	\$365
----------------	-------

Orchid

Monochrome Graphic Adapter	\$432
----------------------------	-------

Plantronics

Color Plus	\$399
------------	-------

Tall Tree

512K JRAM Mem. Brd.	650
---------------------	-----

Monitors

Amdek Video 300A Amber	\$180
Amdek RGB	520
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green	187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green	199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber	199

NEC JB-1260 Green	99
-------------------	----

PGS RGB Color	\$ Call
---------------	---------

NEC JC-1203 RGB	725
-----------------	-----

Quadchrome	\$ Call
------------	---------

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$225
----------------------	-------

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	509
-----------------------	-----

Hayes Chronograph	189
-------------------	-----

Novation 212 Auto-Cat	585
-----------------------	-----

US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200)	459
--	-----

US Robotics Auto-Link (auto answer 300/1200)	379
--	-----

Password	395
----------	-----

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

FREE!
IBM PC HANDBOOK
 by AND/OR PRESS — (\$19.95 retail)
 with all orders over \$100.00!!

Don't Buy a Word Processor!

(Until You've Talked to Us...)

Friendly service at competitive prices from word processing specialists. We will help you ✓ decide what to buy
 ✓ get the most from your system ✓ add new features.

Call us with your questions.

PEACHTEXT 5000

\$239

VOLKSWRITER 1.2

\$119

WORDSTAR 3.30

\$259

Word Processors

BENCHMARK Metasoft	\$379
EDIX & WORDIX Emerging Technology	279
EASYWORD Norell Data Systems	129
EASYWRITER II I.U.S.	259
MEMOPLAN Chang Labs	149
PEACHTEXT 5000 Peachtree Software	239
PERFECT WRITER Perfect Software	279
PIE:WRITER Hayden Software	149
POWERTEXT Beaman Porter	CALL
SELECT... Select Info. Systems	379
SPELLBINDER Lexisoft	379
SUPERWRITER Sorcim	199
TEXTPLUS Owl Software	119
VOLKSWRITER Lifetree Software	119
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT Satellite	139

WORDSTAR MicroPro	259
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL MicroPro	CALL
WORDVISION Bruce & James ...	39

Proofing Programs

BENCHMARK Metasoft	\$139
EASYPROOF Norell Data Systems	39
EASYSPELLER I.U.S.	139
GRAMMATIK Aspen Software ...	59
PERFECT SPELLER Perfect Software	139
PUNCTUATION AND STYLE OASIS	89
RANDOM HOUSE PROOFREADER Aspen Software	39
SPELLSTAR MicroPro	179
SUPER SPELLGUARD Sorcim	129

Mail List Managers

BENCHMARK Metasoft	\$189
MAILMERGE MicroPro	179
MAILING LIST Alpha Software	69

MAILING LABEL MBS Software	79
MERGE & PRINT MBS Software	79
MAIL LIST FYI Inc.	69

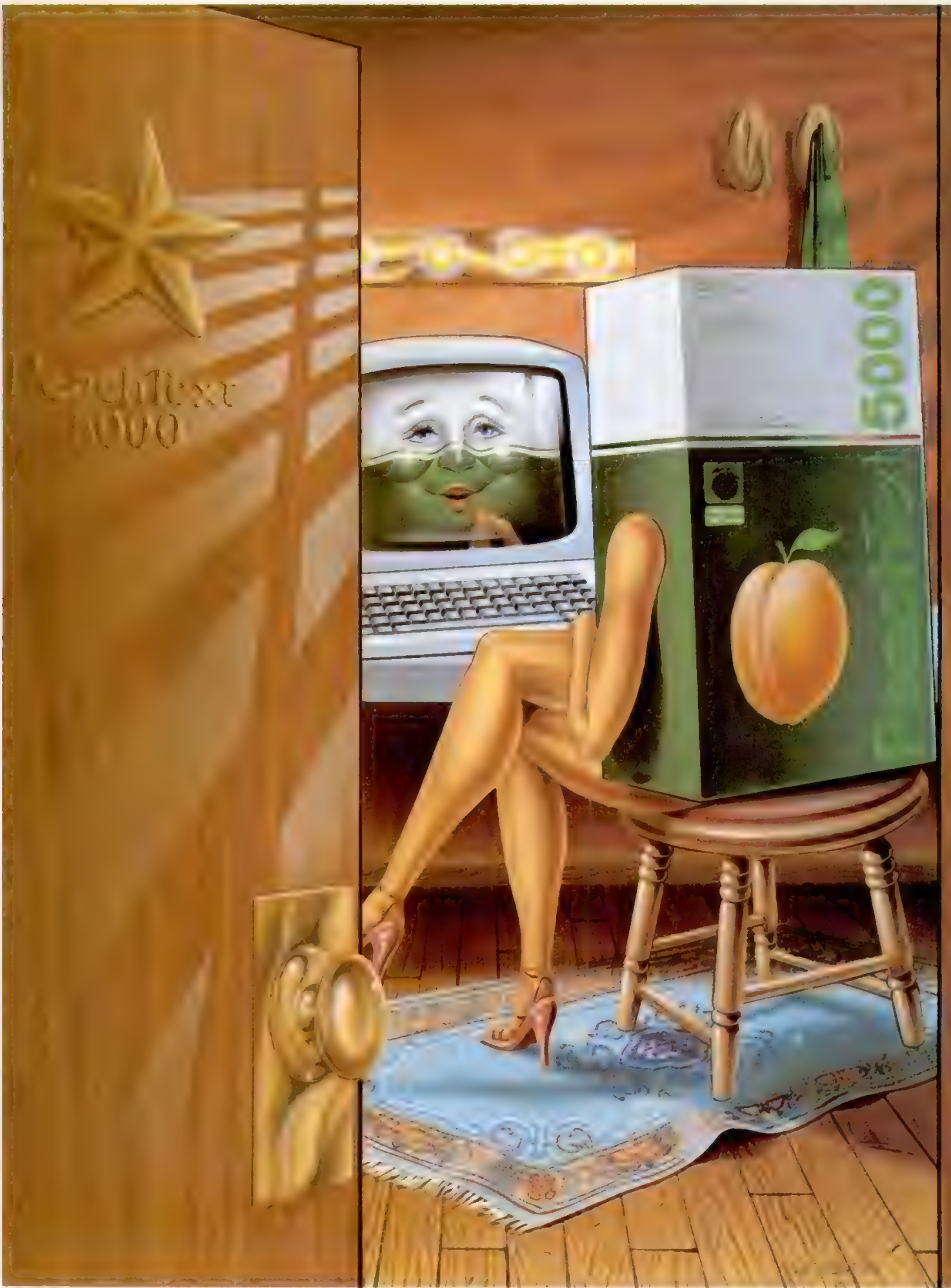
Special Programs

BIBLIOGRAPHY Digital Marketing	\$ 99
EXPANDSON Blue Water Systems	CALL
FANCY FONT SoftCraft	149
FOOTNOTE Digital Marketing	99
RANDOM HOUSE THESAURUS Aspen Software	109
SIGNMASTER Decision Resources	CALL
STARINDEX MicroPro	CALL
SUPERFILE FYI Inc.	149
TYPEFACES Alpha Software ...	99

Please Call for Information on
 Products Not Listed.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call us now at: **(415) 849-2665**
 or write: **SOFTNET — DRAWER 522**
MAIN PQ. BERKELEY, CA 94704
 VISA AND MC ACCEPTED.
 ADD \$5. postage & handling.
 CA residents add 6% tax.



In a word, a star is born.

PeachText 5000™ has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling, mailing lists and simple data-base management. All at one price—\$395.00. And all from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

The quality is unmistakably Peachtree: proven, powerful applications with menu-driven features, easy-to-use documentation and quick access to "Help" prompts. And they're fully interactive.

PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer™, the COMPAQ Portable Computer™, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™ and the Zenith Z-100.

The PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System includes:

1 Word processing

1 PeachText™ word processor. PeachText has long been recognized as one of the best in the industry, with sophisticated print capabilities second to none and complete editing capabilities for creating and manipulating a variety of documents. We've made it even better for PeachText 5000.

We've even installed the Random House Electronic Thesaurus™ in PeachText.

Spelling Proofreader. This high-performance package can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typographical errors in less than two minutes.*

2 Financial planning

2 Turn your computer's memory into a worksheet for financial and other mathematical analysis. PeachCalc™ will address up to 256K of RAM, so you don't have to worry about your memory space outstripping PeachCalc's capacity. Combine spreadsheets with PeachCalc's merge functions or insert PeachCalc reports

into PeachText documents. You can even use the "Execute" command to set up material from PeachText or other files to be fed into PeachCalc.

3 Data management

3 List Manager. This module uses Peachtree's state-of-the-art screen manager and index file manager to give you complete control over the design and use of mailing lists, labels and other files or reference aids. Output can be used with the PeachText word processor to individualize form letters or template documents.

Limited Time Introductory Offer

Now PeachText 5000 is available for \$395.00. That's right—just \$395.00.

And that's not all. With your PeachText 5000 package you will receive:

A free box of 10 Peachtree/Wabash 5¼" diskettes to hold the fruits of your new Peachtree productivity.

A coupon to get Peachtree's "Access Pak" for \$10.00. The Access Pak, which has a retail value of \$525.00, includes Information Access, which allows you to extract information from Peachtree accounting products for use with PeachText

5000 applications. And you get file converter programs to make existing WordStar®, Easy Writer™ and VisiCalc™ files usable with PeachText 5000—because you shouldn't have to suffer because you've waited this long for the complete personal productivity system.

Free 30-day support from Peachtree Software Incorporated, on return of the registration card.

PeachText 5000 is here. The complete personal productivity system. And it's unmistakably Peachtree.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*In actual trials using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes, Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in one minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.



WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Easy Writer is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.

VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

Random House Electronic Thesaurus is a trademark of Random House Inc.

Unmistakably Peachtree



Who are the dealers in my area?

Name _____
Company _____ Telephone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

©1983 Peachtree Software Incorporated an MSA company
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/1-800-554-8900

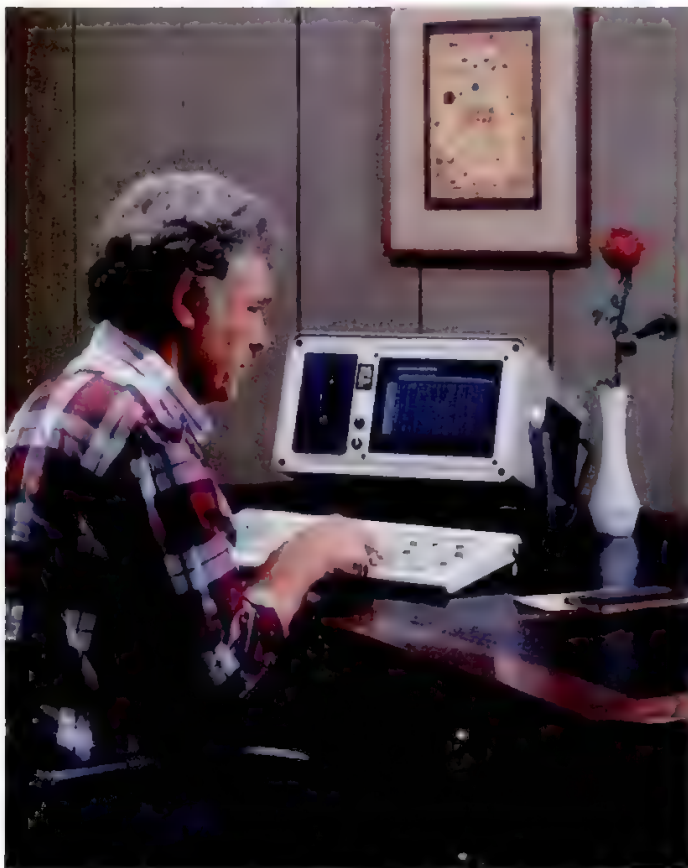
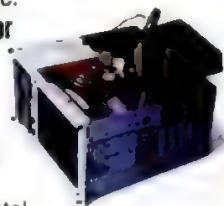


HOW TO CARRY YOUR IBM-PC FOR MILES

Introducing the Colby PC-1™ Conversion Kit—for IBM-PC performance in a portable package. Start with a standard IBM-PC. Add the Colby PC-1—a compact, 26-pound portable unit that houses its own 9-inch display and power supply. Transfer the system board, disk drive and PC boards from your IBM-PC (they fit neatly inside the Colby). With the help of the standard IBM-PC keyboard (it's plug-compatible)...the Colby PC-1 is ready to go (and perform).

Portability is only minutes away. The Colby PC-1 Conversion Kit includes everything you need to "portable-ize" the IBM-PC—in less than an hour and with only a screwdriver. (If you prefer, you can have the job done by your local participating Computerland.™) And since the Colby has its own display and power supply, you only have to make the conversion once.

It's almost like getting a portable computer for free. We can supply a new "system" mother board for your IBM-PC—to replace the one transferred to the Colby PC-1. So instead of having to buy an expansion chassis, your IBM-PC chassis steps in to do the job. Add an interconnect cable between the IBM-PC chassis and the Colby PC-1 and you have a total of twice the plug-in slots of either unit alone. Another extra—just plug your IBM-PC display into the Colby ...and enjoy the use of *both* displays simultaneously.

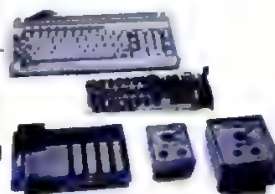


WITHOUT MOVING IT AN INCH.

Convenience plus. With the IBM-PC and the Colby PC-1, you get an unbeatable combination of sophistication and portability.

That's convenience. And since both systems use the same hardware, software, and keyboard, you only have to learn to operate *one* system. That's convenience *plus*.

At \$899,* the price of the Colby PC-1 is especially "plug-compatible." Think about it. If you own an IBM-PC, you can add the portability of the Colby PC-1 for much less than the cost of a separate, comparable system (we're not even sure that a comparable system exists). If you're looking for your first computer, the Colby PC-1—coupled with the power of the IBM-PC—could offer the extra mileage you've been waiting for...at a cost that won't leave you short.



There's more to come from Colby Computer.

Watch for the Colby PC-2—complete with its own snap-on keyboard and dual 5-inch disk drive capability (these items will also be sold separately to enable you to upgrade your Colby PC-1)...two new PC Stik™ joysticks...a PC plug-in 300-baud auto-dial modem...plus other IBM-PC compatible products...all available soon.

RSVP. Please write to us for data sheets and ordering information (prices are introductory offers, subject to change without notice). If you missed seeing the Colby PC-1 in action at Comdex '82, visit us at the Eighth West Coast Computer Faire (San Francisco, March 1983).



**COLBY
COMPUTER**

**A Division of
Colby Research Industries, Inc.**

Number Two Palo Alto Square
Palo Alto, California 94304
(415) 493-7788

IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Computerland is a trademark of Computerland Corporation. Colby Computer, Colby PC-1, and PC-Stik are trademarks of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

*Price includes 9" high-resolution display, power supply, 15" x 17" x 8 1/2" case with handle and interface boards. Does not include items transferred from the IBM-PC (disk drive, system board, plug-in boards, keyboard). Dealer inquiries welcomed. ©Copy-right 1982 Colby Computer/A Division of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

An enterprising audio engineer teams up with the IBM PC to simplify the complicated process for mixing and mastering sound.

The PC Sounds Off

Although most computer stories are supposed to begin in Silicon Valley, or perhaps along Route 128 on the periphery of Boston, such is not always the case. For instance, it's been said that one story actually began in Rat's Mouth, Florida. No doubt, this exotic name, which is translated from the Spanish Boca Raton, was a factor. This story, however, begins on Route 25A.

Route 25A, or Northern Boulevard as Long Island locals call it, was the home of "Audio by Zimet," a minor legend in the annals of hi-fi folklore. It was here that Long Islanders in search of audio purity would gather to buy whatever products Sid Zimet thought were worth selling, usually at list price. Zimet insisted on backing up his sales with service, whether the customer wanted it or not. Those who didn't were invited to congregate elsewhere.

Downstairs Upstairs

Zimet's product line eventually expanded to include recording hardware for the basement studio operator. And since there wasn't enough of that available, he

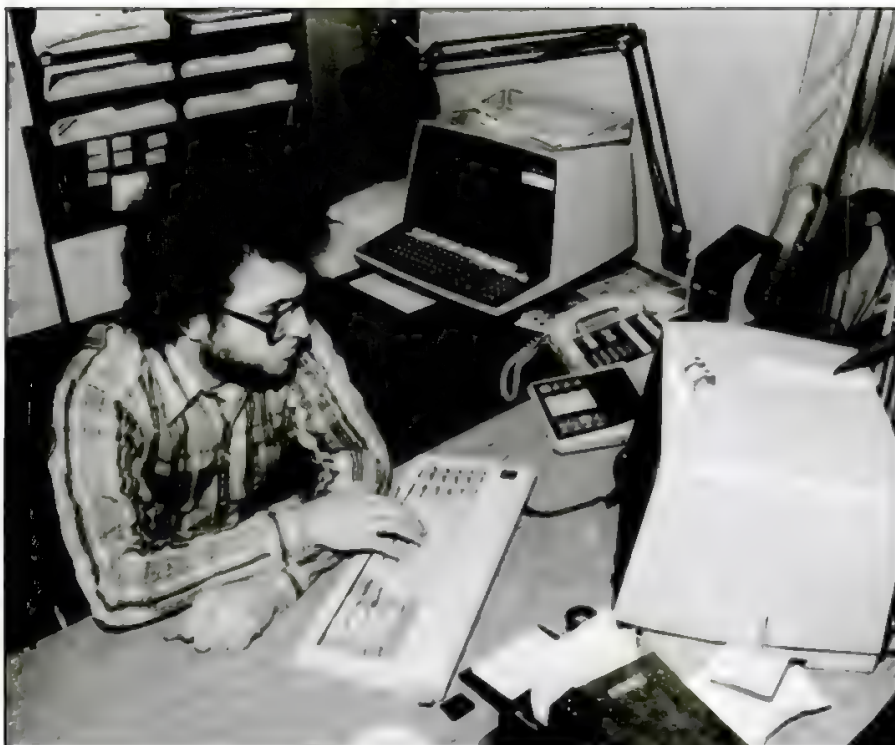
ALTHOUGH
*the hardware was up to
the task, the engineer
often was not.*

and his partner, Michael Tapes, began manufacturing a line of products under the label "Sound Workshop." It all started in the Zimet basement and wound up in

the showroom upstairs. And later, in the showrooms of other studio suppliers across the country.

Michael Tapes got into the audio business after a year of computer science at City College made him swear never again to go near anything so impersonal as a computer. In 1969, he dropped out of school to pursue an interest in music and electronics. While working as a service manager for a local Lafayette Radio outlet, he got involved with his own band. This led him to Hempstead's Ultrasonic Studios, first as a part-time client and later as a full-time employee. From there, a growing interest in the hardware side of recording led him out of the studio and into partnership with Zimet.

In time, their Sound Workshop line expanded sufficiently for the company to establish a separate identity, and to move into its own facilities in Hauppauge, New



Sound Workshop's Michael Tapes at work.

York. In existence for about 8 years, Sound Workshop Professional Audio Products, Inc. is now a manufacturer of recording consoles, and despite Tapes' early vow, computer-based automation systems for the recording studio.

While Sound Workshop was establishing a name for itself in the professional recording industry, that industry was moving closer and closer to computers. In a recording studio postproduction session, it was not unusual for an engineer to maintain control of some two dozen or more separate audio signals, combining them into a well-balanced stereo program. Although the hardware was up to the task, the engineer (with only ten fingers) often was not. Clearly, the time for automation—that is, for computers—had come, whether Michael Tapes liked the idea or not.

Early Audio Automation

The need was there, and the company developed a widely-used studio automation system. Since its price tag placed it above the reach of the early Sound Workshop customers, the rights were sold to MCI (the console manufacturer, not the phone company), which marketed the product as the JH-50 Automation System. It was based on the 6502, which in pre-Apple days, was considered pretty progressive.

Conceptually, the JH-50 stored the

movements of the console faders as the engineer balanced musical inputs. Later, the computer would reproduce this information, and the engineer, freed of the necessity of trying to balance all inputs simultaneously, could revise various sub groups within the total program.

These first automation systems stored their data on one of the tracks on the same multi-track tape machine used for recording the music. As the engineer mixed and remixed all the music tracks, this mixdown information was encoded into a digital data stream and the expression, "Don't worry, we'll fix it in the mix," was born.

Of course, anything that can be fixed, can be refixed, and then, fixed again. And it takes nerves of steel to erase a data track, while writing a new mixdown program. So, the new mixdown program would be recorded on another track, thus preserving the old one, "just in case." In no time at all, the engineer would find himself running out of tracks, as various "improved" mixdown programs were saved, as a hedge against having second thoughts in the morning. (Naturally, this sort of thing would just never happen to a computer programmer!)

Soon enough, more sophisticated (read: more expensive) systems were introduced, and these were floppy-disk based. Beyond the advantage of allowing the storage of many variations on a theme, it also became possible to merge the best

aspects of several mixes, via computer keyboard instructions. All you needed was about \$70,000 to get your feet wet, as long as you already had a console.

For customers who already had an otherwise-satisfactory automation system, the step-up to disk could be especially painful. It meant scrapping the entire system and starting all over again. In these days of higher and higher technology, isn't it a comfort to know that we are all united in incompatibility?

Disk-based Storage

Sound Workshop's next step was the only obvious one: to come up with a disk-based storage system that would be suitable as a simple add-on to the automation systems they had already built. This would allow the benefits of disk-based automation, while freeing the recording tape for storing just the music.

The system was aptly dubbed "Diskmix," and it now consists of a proprietary dual-processor CPU, two 8-inch floppy-disk drives, an intelligent disk controller, and the necessary power supplies.

***THE JH-50
Automation System
was based on the 6502,
which in pre-Apple
days, was considered
pretty progressive.***

Basically, the Diskmix memory loads up to 2½ minutes of mixdown data from disk, and then notes any changes between this memory and the current status of the console controls. These changes are rewritten to disk, along with data that notes the time at which each change occurs. SMPTE time code, the same as is used to sync audio and video in film and TV production, is used for this purpose as well as to keep the memory buffer in sync with the audio tape.

A separate control computer serves as the interface between the engineer and the main computer. At first, Diskmix used a VIC-20 (remember, this was

several years ago). The VIC's 4K memory soon became a major limitation, as did the many cables connecting the keyboard to the system. Next in line was the

THE BIG advantage of INKEY\$ is its ability to ignore almost all unacceptable inputs.

NEC PC-8001A, which had a better keyboard and 32K memory. The Apple was never considered, since Diskmix needed a small, easily moved keyboard that could be conveniently placed near the operator, yet would not obstruct the actual console operation.

While working on the Diskmix manual, Michael Tapes purchased an IBM PC and WordStar and became an almost-overnight convert. The keyboard was an asset. There was only one cable. The PC had good serial communication capability. IBM was a prestige name.

The basic control computer soon became a PC with 64K, an RS-232 port,

and a color-graphics card whose composite video output drives a black-and-white Amdek monitor. (Actual color graphics may be added later on.) A custom ROM is installed in the extra ROM slot. To boot the system, a couple of simple commands access the ROM, and a screen display instructs "Load Diskmix into the IBM" (via the RS-232 port).

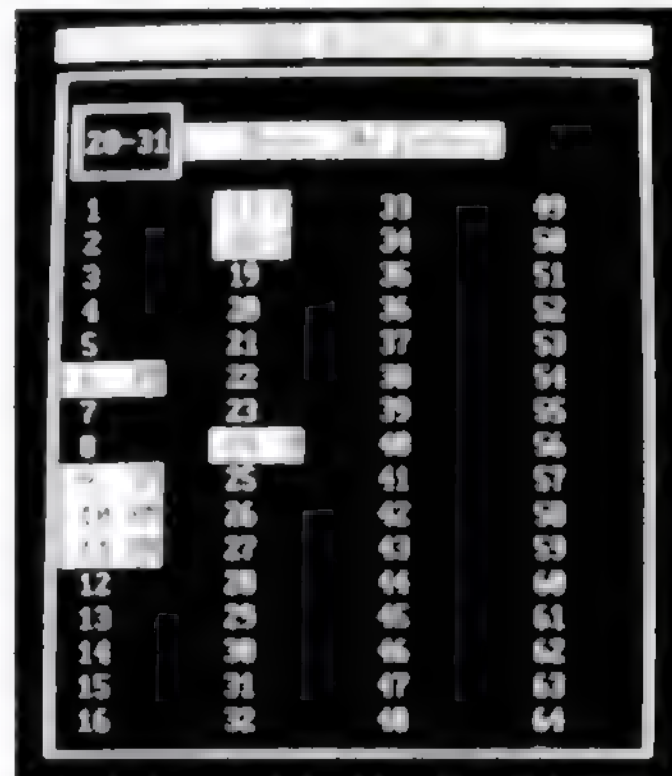
Although Michael Tapes shows every sign of turning into a certified hacker, he has not changed his aversion to the impersonal aspects of computing. He likes his programs to be user-friendly, and toward this end regards INPUT with the same suspicion that others reserve for GOTO.

An Answer to Unfriendly INPUTS

To shun unfriendly INPUTs, every Diskmix routine is handled with an INKEY\$ statement. In fact, the system is almost always in an INKEY\$ loop. Even in conventional programming, tapes like to treat numeric variables as strings, using an INKEY\$ loop. The finished string can be converted to a numeric value using the VAL statement.

The big advantage of INKEY\$ is its ability to ignore almost all unacceptable inputs. For example, consider an INPUT ... oops, an INKEY\$ command, in which the only acceptable entries are the Escape

key, the Tab key, and the numerals 2, 4, and 7. To begin, simply define a string variable containing these five keys. Using the ASCII value for Esc and Tab (27 and 9), this becomes $Z\$ = \text{CHR}\$(27) + \text{CHR}\$(9) + "247"$. Enclose any other acceptable entries within the quotes, or use their ASCII values, as appropriate. Now, after a $K\$ = \text{INKEY}\$$ statement, the instruction $K = \text{INSTR}(Z\$, K\$)$ will return the position at which $K\$$ appears within the $Z\$$ string. Finally, an $\text{ON } K \text{ GOTO}$ (or GOSUB)



In the Edit Active mix mode, the screen displays the status of various console faders on the recording console. As indicated in the upper left-hand box, faders 28-31 are about to be assigned. Faders 6, 9-11, 17-18 and 24 have been previously assigned.



In the typical postproduction studio, the recording engineer has more than enough knobs and switches to play with. The PC keyboard is a reasonably friendly intruder, and can be quickly moved about as required.

instruction will send the program wherever you like, depending on which key was depressed. Note that the statement $\text{INSTR}(Z\$, K\$)$ will return a 1 whenever INKEY\$ finds the null string (that is, no key is depressed). Therefore, if the INKEY\$ statement is, say, line 30, add $\text{:IF } K\$ = "" \text{ THEN } 30$, the line will keep repeating until a key is pressed. This will keep an erroneous 1 from reaching the $\text{ON } K \text{ GOTO}$ line. Once any key is depressed, if it is not Esc, Tab, 2, 4 or 7, then $K = 0$, the key is ignored, and the program goes back to the INKEY\$ statement. A routine that can accomplish all this is given in Figure 1.

All this takes more programming than a simple Input statement, but it cuts down greatly on operator error later on. And when the computer is being used as a production tool for a session that may be costing the client about \$200 an hour, it's not a good idea to have errors, especially if you



The best thing about being at the top
is that I can spend all my time playing
Executive Suite™ from Gray Flannel Fun.™

EXECUTIVE SUITE

Rise to the challenge of rising to the Executive Suite at Mighty Microcomputer Corporation.

It's a game of wits. And wit. You'll need plenty of horse sense, and a sense of humor, when Malcolm Farmsworth III (the President) storms into your office demanding to know why his pet project hasn't been completed on schedule. Or when Joyce Stern (the attractive VP of Administration) suggests a decidedly non-business tryst after work!

But be warned, some of the answers that might seem most sensible turn out to have unfortunate consequences. Just like in real life.

Executive Suite is a Gray Flannel Fun game from Armonk Corporation. It runs on the IBM® Personal Computer.

To find out more, ask your local software dealer. Or call Armonk.

ARMONK CORPORATION

610 Newport Center Drive, Suite 955
Newport Beach, California 92660
(714) 760-3955

Gray Flannel Fun and Executive Suite are trademarks of Armonk Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hope the client will come back.

To help keep errors few and far between, the Diskmix program is fully menu-driven, and most on-session work is simply a matter of responding to various Yes/No options. Using INKEY\$, the Diskmix program has been written to allow the engineer to toggle back and forth quickly between Yes and No, using the space bar or Delete key. The large plus (+) key has been programmed to perform the Enter function, making Diskmix a mostly two-finger exercise. With one finger on Del and another on +, the engineer can devote minimal attention to coping with the hardware and pay more attention to the music.

From time to time—usually at the beginning of a mixdown session—a series of instructions may need to be entered using one or more of the PC function keys. Whenever this is required, the screen displays the function keys and their normal default values, as shown in Figure 2. When any function key is toggled to a non-standard condition, that key is displayed in the flashing mode to alert the operator to the change.



Figure 2: On the left side of the Mix Menu, the assignment of the PC function keys is displayed. (F2-F4 are not yet assigned.) Any key in a nonstandard configuration will be displayed in a flashing mode. On the right side, the reverse-print display indicates that the Merge Tracks mode has been selected. Other choices may be made either by entering the appropriate number or by simply toggling through the choice menu.

```

10 CLS
20 Z$ = CHR$(27) + CHR$(9) + "247"
30 K$ = INKEY$: IF K$ = "" THEN 30
40 K = INSTR (Z$, K$)
50 ON K GOTO 100, 200, 300, 400, 500
60 BEEP: GOTO 30 'whenever K = 0
100 PRINT "You pressed ESC key.":END
200 PRINT "You pressed TAB key.":END
300 PRINT "You pressed 2.":END
400 PRINT "You pressed 4.":END
500 PRINT "You pressed 7.":END

10 CLS
20 Z$ = CHR$(27) + CHR$(9) + "247"
30 K$ = INKEY$: IF K$ = "" THEN 30
40 K = INSTR (Z$, K$): IF K = 0 THEN 30
50 ON K GOSUB 100, 200, 300, 400, 500
60 GOTO 30
100 PRINT "You pressed ESC Key.":RETURN
200 PRINT "You pressed TAB Key.":RETURN
300 PRINT "You pressed 2.":RETURN
400 PRINT "You pressed 4.":RETURN
500 PRINT "You pressed 7.":RETURN

```

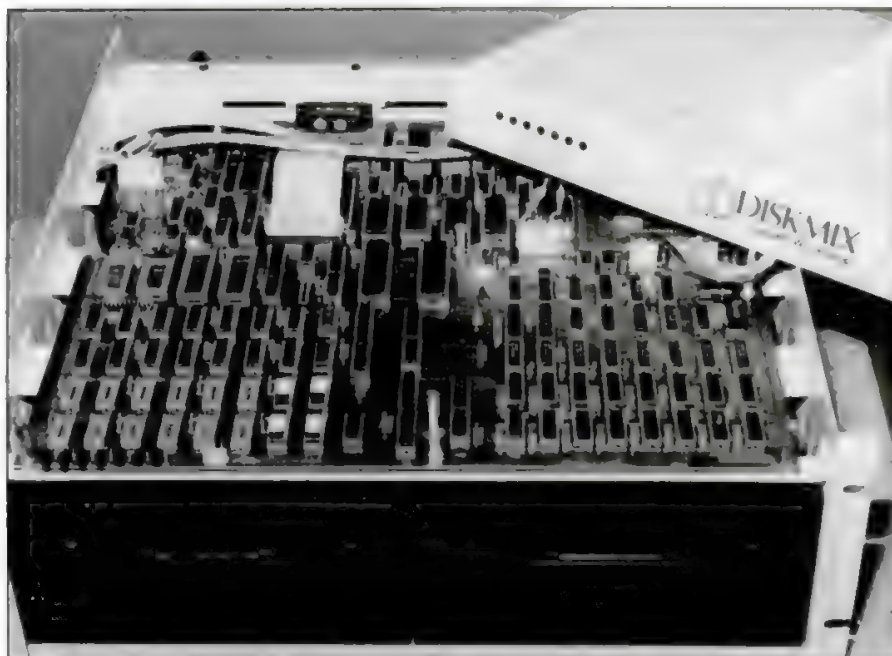
Figure 1: The short program segment illustrates the use of INKEY\$ in place of the customary INPUT statement. The first version provides a beep, warning that an unacceptable key has been depressed. In the alternate version, GOSUB has been used in place of GOTO. In either case, the last five lines (100-500) would be rewritten to provide the appropriate instructions.

Software Development

In developing the latest Diskmix software, Tapes is quick to credit other software authors for their assistance. For example, recent program enhancements have included the partial screen-clear program that appeared in PC Tutor (PC, Volume 1 Number 10). Diskmix now also uses a modified fast-print routine, based on the one described in IBM User Update UU-12 (February, 1983). Store-bought favorites include the Norton Utilities, ProKey, and Tall Tree's electronic disk utilities.

From the beginning of the PC connection, editing has been done with the PC BASIC editor and with DOS EDLIN, which Tapes feels is the fastest game in town for making quick search-and-replace edits. To make the BASIC editor even more powerful, Tapes has nothing but praise for Ken Snapp's Softool BASIC Development System. This allows search-and-replace in the BASIC editing mode, dynamic cross-referencing of line numbers, location of variables and keywords, and movement of program blocks with renumbering capability. It also has a mode that permits stepping through the program line-by-line.

With the IBM PC now an integral part of the complete Diskmix system, Sound Workshop is putting its own in-house PCs to other tasks as well. With an 8087 co-



The DISKMIX system's dual-processor CPU with two 8-inch floppy-disk drives.

processor, and interfaced with a Houston Instruments plotter and AutoCAD software from Autodesk, a PC is now used for computer-aided design work, including the production of schematic diagrams, panel layouts, and other artwork. SuperCalc is being used for business projections, and once Tapes finishes his own

emulation program, the company's Wang business system may be phased out to allow the use of PCs as individual work stations. Despite his persistent reservation, Michael Tapes and Sound Workshop Professional Audio Products have made sound progress by connecting with the PC. */PC*

Products Mentioned in this Article

Diskmix

Sound Workshop Professional Audio Products, Inc.

1324 Motor Parkway
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6210

List Price: \$19,900

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoCAD

Autodesk, Inc.
16 St. Jude Rd.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 381-1819

List Price: \$1,000

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Basic Development System

Softool Systems
8972 East Hampden Ave., #179
Denver, CO 80231
(303) 793-0145

List Price: \$79

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton Utilities

Peter Norton
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186D
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 399-3948

List Price: \$80

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProKey

RoseSoft
P.O. Box 45808
Seattle, WA 98105
(800) 227-3800
(206) 632-3603

List Price: \$75

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperCalc

Sorcim Corporation

P.O. Box 32505
San Jose, CA 95152
(800) 762-4754

List Price: SuperCalc I, \$195;
SuperCalc II, \$295.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordStar

MicroPro Corporation
1299 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(800) 227-2400

List Price: \$425

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JFormat, JetDrive

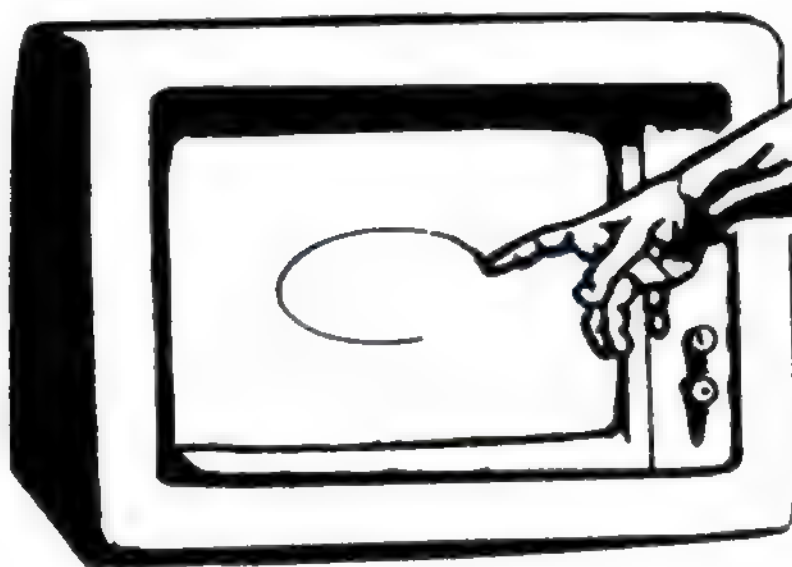
Tall Tree Systems
1036 Los Altos Ave.
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-5500

List Price: JFormat, \$60 (for DOS 1); Jet Drive, \$40 (for DOS 2.0)

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE GRAPHICS

SOFTWARE
FOR
PROFESSIONALS



IBM PC 64K, BASICA, COLOR GRAPHICS

- SUPREME Drawing Power
- Slide Show Generator
- Hard Copy Output

New Release—
Version 2.0
Available Now!

Order CREATIVE GRAPHICS for \$139.95

PA residents add 6% sales tax

MASTER CARD OR VISA PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

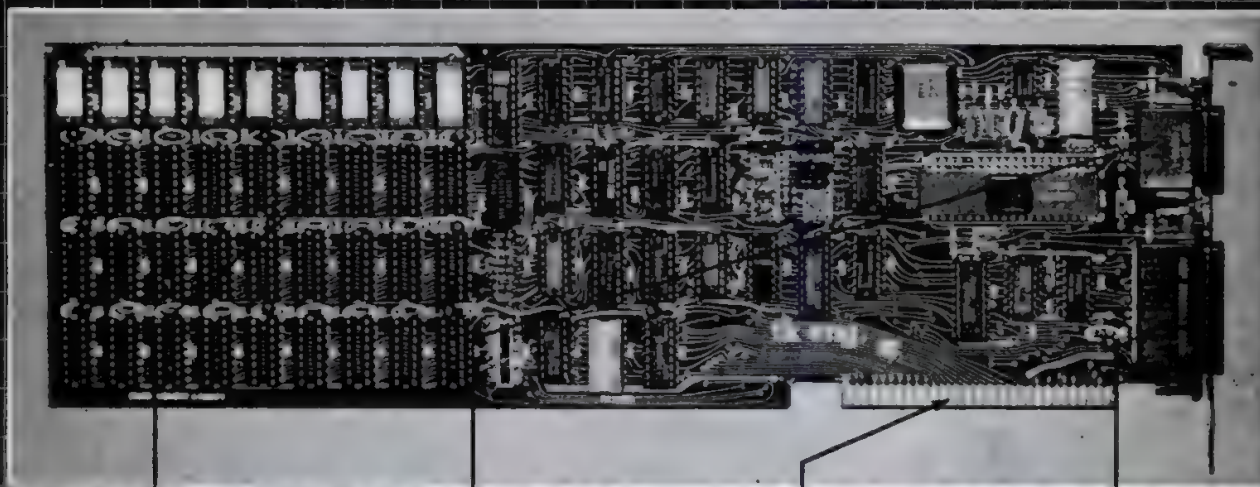
ACCUPIPE CORPORATION

P.O. Box 155, Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 296-7376

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY SPEND MORE?

TK ENG. introduces a quality IBM* compatible RAM + SERIAL I/O + GAME I/O board, at the aggressive price of \$249.00 with 64K RAM. Expansion capabilities to 256K RAM can be installed at \$60.00 per additional 64K RAM.



256K RAM

A 64K to 256K parity checking RAM is fully socketed for easy memory expansion. The memory address is switch selectable, using up only the required memory space.

GAME I/O

Interface consisting of two joy-sticks and four switch inputs are IBM BASIC compatible. A standard GAME I/O DB15 connector provides connection to the rear plate of the IBM computer.

GOLD IBM INTERFACE

Gold connectors as well as glass epoxy PCB will provide years of reliable service, with all hardware interface meeting the IBM specification.

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION

A RS232 and 20Ma (TTY) interface, supports software programable baud rates, parity, stop bits, and character. Modem and serial printer are fully supported by the IBM communication software. A standard DB25 connector allows for the easy connection to serial devices.

KIT BUILDERS — You can save even more with the bare PCB at only \$79.95.

COMPARE QUALITY, FEATURES AND PRICE — THEN CALL TK ENG.

tk eng.

P.O. Box 1936
Corona, CA 91720
(714) 736-0572

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Programs Available.

Please include \$4.00 for shipping & handling. California residents must include 6% sales tax.

Visa and Mastercharge accepted.

*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

IT'S EASY TO DO BUSINESS WITH MICROHOUSE

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT, NEW LOWER PRICES—TOLL FREE NUMBER.
WE WILL ACCEPT MASTERCARD, VISA, PURCHASE ORDERS, C.O.D.

MEMORY SHIFT.... \$95

Microhouse

P.O. BOX 499
BETHLEHEM, PA 18016
Pennsylvania call
215-968-8219

WORD PROCESSING

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR	\$279
MAILMERGE	149
SPELLSTAR	149
FINAL WORD	199
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/	
SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX	395
WORDSTAR I MAILMERGE ..	349

FORCE II

MATHSTAR	\$89
----------------	------

SORCIM

SUPERWRITER	\$179
SPELLGUARD	129

IBM HARDWARE

QUADRAM

QUADBOARD II 64K	\$295
QUADBOARD II 256K	475
SERIAL ADAPTER	94
PARALLEL PRINTER INT	99
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	129

APPLE HARDWARE

MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT PREMIUM PACK ..	\$489
Z80 CARD	249
MICROSOFT Z80 CARD/VIDEX	
VIDEOTERM	479
MICROSOFT 16 RAM	69

MEDIA MAXELL

MAXELL MD-1	\$31
MAXELL MD-2	44
MAXELL FD-1	40
MAXELL FD-2	49

MONITORS

AMDEK

COLOR I	\$ 349
COLOR II	559
COLOR III	399
VIDEO 300	159
VIDEO 300 AMBLER	169
VIDEO 310	169
VIDEO 310 AMBLER	179
COLOR IV	1099

MODEMS

US ROBOTIC—2 YEAR WARRANTY	
300/1200, AUTO DIAL	CALL!
HAYES	CALL!

JUST A FEW OF
THE MANY SAVINGS
THAT WE OFFER YOU



TOLL FREE
800-523-9511

CALL FOR
WEEKLY
SPECIALS

DATABASE/ GRAPHICS

LOTUS

1-2-3	\$389
-------------	-------

MICROPRO

INFOSTAR	\$279
DATASAR	165
SUPERSORT	149

ASHTON TATE

dBASE II/ZIP	\$439
dBASE II/ZIP/	
QUICKCODE/DUTIL	699

FOX & GELLER

QUICKCODE	\$219
DUTIL	68
D GRAPH	189

INNOVATIVE

TIM III	\$275
FAST GRAPHS	189

NORTH AMERICAN

THE ANSWER	\$169
------------------	-------

FINANCIAL/ BUSINESS

SORCIM

SUPERCALC	\$145
SUPERCALC II	179

VISICORP

VISICALC	\$179
VISICALC APPLE IIE	179
VISICALC BUSINESS	
FORECASTING	89
VISICALC ADVANCED	CALL!
VISISCHEDULE	228
VISITREND/PLOT	228
DESKTOP PLAN-APPLE	179
DESKTOP PLAN IBM	228

ASHTON TATE

BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST ..	\$319
---------------------------	-------

CONTINENTAL

HOME ACCOUNTANT APPLE ..	\$ 59
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS IBM	99

PRINTERS

C. ITOH

PROWRITER (P)	\$399
PROWRITER (S)	629
F10 (P)	1299
F10 (S)	1399
F10 TRACTOR OPTION	229

QUADRAM

MICROFAZER 16K P-P	\$159
MICROFAZER 32K P-P	189
MICROFAZER 64K P-P	239
MICROFAZER 8K P-P	139
MICROFAZER 128K P-P	349
MICROFAZER 256K P-P	699

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	\$529
TRACTOR FOR TP-1	139

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES

PKASSO	\$155
PKASSO PRISM COLOR	175

ORANGE MICRO

GRAPPLER PLUS	\$129
---------------------	-------

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our first-time user may not know much about computers, but once he discovers word processing he certainly knows what he likes.

The Computer Virgin Gets The Word

Well . . . (as our President might begin) there I was at home with four impressive boxes emblazoned with the classic IBM logo. My efforts to buy an IBM PC hadn't been easy, but now that I had it, I took my sweet time unloading the car, hoping that one of my neighbors in the apartment building would wander into the hall and be suitably impressed with my new possession. On second thought, when I consider what the people in my building are like, it's just as well they don't know that close to \$5,000 worth of easily-moved equipment now lies behind my thin, wooden door.

I have been told that the editors of PC, after reading my story about how I shopped for a computer, started referring to me as "the computer virgin." I now can tell you that when I opened the boxes in my apartment, I no longer felt like a virgin . . . if you get my drift.

It wasn't that I couldn't figure out how

to hook up the stuff. Actually, that part was easy, since I've spent years fooling around with my television, video recorder, cable line, outside antenna, and stereo

***I**TS JUST
as well they don't know
that \$5,000 worth of
equipment now lies
behind my thin, wooden
door.*

amplifier. Believe me, after such experiences, hooking up the PC was a snap. Only, I think that the loose, round piece of metal on the printer plug was supposed to be grounded someplace. But, what's the

difference? I mean, the printer works fine with it just hanging around doing nothing.

Passing the Book

I guess by now it should be evident that I'm not the sort of person who writers of technical manuals gear their efforts toward. My attitude has always been that life should be a challenge—and reading how to set up complicated equipment would certainly make it less of a challenge.

Of course, I say this now knowing full well that it would be even more of a challenge for me to read the manuals. Not that they are poorly written or unintelligible. As a former teacher of high school creative writing, I'm used to that kind of material and have good luck at deciphering it.

No, the problem is rather personal. A couple of my best friends are employed by IBM to write technical manuals. It bothers

In software...we're
the
**LOGICAL
CHOICE**

800-SUPPORT

Logicsoft offers TOLL FREE, unlimited, software technical support for all our clients.
Dial: 1-800-645-3491 516-741-0043 (N.Y.S.)

software exclusively for the IBM-PC
We carry ALL available IBM-PC software.

WORD PROCESSING

VOLKSWRITER \$119
PEACHTEXT 5000 \$245
EASYWRITER II \$195
SUPERWRITER \$165
PERFECT WRITER \$199
WORD PERFECT \$349
MULTIMATE \$299
EDIX & WORDIX \$279
MULTI-TOOL WORD (Call)
FINALWORD \$199

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

VISICALC \$159
VISICALC (advanced) \$299
SUPERCALC \$119
SUPERCALC+ \$165
MULTIPLAN \$175
MULTI-TOOL (Call)
1-2-3 \$329
TKISOLVER \$225
FAST GRAPHS \$159
BPS GRAPHICS \$289

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

LOGICSOFT

A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

1-800-645-3491 (Continental US)
516-741-0043 (New York State)

Telex:
230199 Swift UR LGS (Int'l.)
960127 Swift NYK LGS (Dom.)

WE'LL MEET ANY PRICE \$10 AND PAY YOU

FOR THE PRIVILEGE!

EVEN ITEMS NOT CURRENTLY ADVERTISED
BY LOGICSOFT

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in this issue and we'll not only meet it, but beat it by \$10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under \$100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

TIM III \$279
dBASE II \$395
QUICKCODE \$185
VISIFILE \$195
EASYFILER \$235
PFS:FILE \$95
PFS:REPORT \$79
VERSAFORM \$245
CONDOR III \$439
DATAFAX \$219

and 400 other titles!

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL

PEACHPAK SERIES 4 \$299
CYMA ACCOUNTING SERIES (Call)
IUS ACCOUNTING SERIES (Call)
STATE OF THE ART (Call)
OPEN SYSTEMS (Call)
DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZER \$269
ASHTON-TATE FINANCIAL PLANNER \$429
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST \$299
FINANCIER PERSONAL SERIES \$125
FINANCIER TAX SERIES \$109

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.



C.O.D.
Check
Money-Order



Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

me terribly to think that any friend of mine might have had a hand in writing these things stacked in front of me. I could ask, of course, but if it were true, I'd find it exceedingly difficult to respect them ever again.

I mean, have you looked at the Saran-wrapped concoction called BASIC? It

starts out with a rather thorough disclaimer: "In order to use this manual, you should have some knowledge of general programming concepts; we are not trying to teach you how to program in this manual."

Fair enough. I mean they truly succeed in not teaching how to program. But it

would have been nice if their little book suggested just where to get some of those general programming concepts. Don't they realize people like me will open the boxes with great expectations and absolutely no idea of what to do?

And IBM had better not have meant to start teaching me with the manual that came with PC-DOS. All I wish to say is that after about 2 hours of reading it I wondered why I hadn't used my \$5,000 to hire a professional typist for the next decade. Then I discovered EDLIN and was delighted to have a chance to write something of my own choosing on the screen.

Maybe I'm a bad student—all right, I know I am. And maybe I should have had the patience to follow instructions and continue doing things that neither made sense to me nor accomplished what the manual said they would in the first place.

But, good lord! I've read Joyce's *Ulysses* and Ezra Pound's *Cantos*. Even though I didn't understand them, I was at least able to enjoy them. Shouldn't I expect as much from something that had been billed as "user-friendly"?

Getting the Word

I want you to remember my initial feelings, for I am about to enter the part of this story that has a happy (or at least glad) ending. For, despite the frustration I felt during the first few hours my PC and I spent alone together, I ended up falling in like (if not in love) with it. If we spend much more time together, I may actually develop a serious relationship with my PC.

This change of heart came when I reached a point at which I felt I would forever be a fool at the keyboard. As a last, desperate measure, I opened the Easy-Writer II package, turned to page 1-3 of the manual, and offered a small prayer of thanks to the god of silicon when I read the first paragraph: "Because it is recognized that your system may be used by persons having little or no computer knowledge, the description of the system and its operation has been kept as nontechnical as possible."

Now I'm no babe in the woods. I had learned from my purchasing experience that people in the computer field tend to think terms invented just a few months ago aren't really technical. As a result, I wasn't completely confident that I was



INVENTORY MANAGERS

DOES YOUR PRESENT SYSTEM PROVIDE YOU WITH THE INFORMATION YOU WANT WHEN YOU WANT IT AND IN THE FORMAT YOU WANT IT?

S.S.R.'s provided computerized business solutions for 13 yrs. We've learned what you need and we'll satisfy those needs with **INFOTORY™**. Our software utilizes all the flexibility and potential of the **IBM PC. INFOTORY™** provides you with a system that's **easy to learn and use**, that satisfies the requirements of **inventory accounting**, and most importantly, provides you with **information reporting capability** that **can't be provided manually** and isn't provided in any other computerized inventory system.

We accomplished this with **ANYREPORT™**, our unique reporting feature that **sets INFOTORY™ apart from any other system**. Using it, you can get:

- Quantities, amount sold, cost of sales by vendor, by product type, or even by key words like "green" or "¾ inch" within the description (sect. green sofa or fitting ¾ inch copper).
- Any data you want—in alphabetical, description, p/n, location, descending sales order, or in whatever order and with whatever data your purchasing function, accountant, warehouse or sales people need to perform their jobs better.
- Summarized sales and cost of sales information by product category, by vendor or by each item—MTD and YTD.

How long would it take you to sort through and list, in whatever order, your inventory items costing between \$13.00 & \$21.00, purchased from XYZ company, that have a gross profit of between 25% & 32%, that you have more than 10 of in stock? Use **ANYREPORT™**, walk away and the report's ready when you return. **This is only one of the many benefits of ANYREPORT™.**

To learn more about the many bring to your business, your nearest dealer.



S.S.R. Corp.
1600 Lyell Avenue
Rochester, NY 14606
(716) 254-3200

benefits that **INFOTORY™** can give us a call or stop in at



Anytime Support

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CYMA & IBM

....the best
of both worlds

CYMA

INTEGRATED
BUSINESS
PACKAGES

The Finest in Comprehensive Business Accounting Software

GENERAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES:

- General Ledger System
- Accounts Payable System
- Accounts Receivable System
- Payroll System
- Inventory System
- Small Business System

VERTICAL MARKET PACKAGES:

- Medical Practice Management
- Dental Practice Management
- Orthodontic Practice Management
- Chiropractic Practice Management

LOGICSOFT

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Information Hotline:

1-800-645-3491 Continental U.S.

516-741-0043 N.Y. State

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

being told the truth. However, it was nice just to see that someone out there would at least say he cared.

The first steps in the instructions were easy; they seemed to make enough sense, so I was willing to follow them. All I had to do was put various disks into the two drives and push the keys the way I was

instructed. In the end, I must have done something I wasn't supposed to do, because I ended up using three more blank disks than the manual said I would have to. I still haven't figured out which ones were extra, but since I'm writing this article on the ones I made, I'm not about to stop and fix something that's working.

The true beauty of EasyWriter II's manual was in the "Self-Teaching Document." I fully realize it was written in basic, no-nonsense English, geared to the average

I ENDED
up falling in like (if not
in love).

Merge Color Graphics with Color Word Processing on the PRISM Printer

Communicate your ideas as never before possible with Rainbow Writer™ color graphics and word processing enhancement software. Because professionals need professional tools your printer can be anything you want it to be. Easily merge color graphics and color text to open a whole new spectrum of communications and work recognition. With over 60 Plain English style commands, anyone can quickly change the format or adjust the features of the printer anywhere in a letter, form or document without restrictions. Achieve typeset capabilities previously available only through offset printing, with intercharacter proportional spacing, justified right and left margins, variable character size and density and much more. All programs have been designed exclusively to access the full power of the PC.

Let Integral Data Systems and Application Techniques lead you into the future of color printing.

Print your thoughts in color

Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter \$149.00

Merge color graphics

Rainbow Writer™ Screen Grabber \$99.00

Personalized color mailings

Rainbow Writer™ Mail Management \$199.00

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES OR DIRECT FROM:



Application Techniques, Inc.
80 Townsend Street
Pepperell, Mass. 01463
(617) 433-5201

Dealer demonstration packages and programs available.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fifth grader. However, when I turned to it after my experiences with the PC-DOS and BASIC manuals, I was delighted. The difference was a little like conversing with a reporter from the National Enquirer rather than Alex and his droogs in A Clockwork Orange. Neither is necessarily the ideal, but at least you can follow what the first one is saying.

At any rate, I dutifully sat down and began the hour-and-a-half tutorial, patiently obeying every command, faithfully pushing every F7 and F10 key it told me to. Even though I took frequent breaks to check on the progress of a Seventy-Sixers playoff game, I still felt that I was making some real progress.

By the time I could insert and delete, underline and boldface, and even change margins, I was one cocky computer operator. Of course, I know this sounds like "pride cometh before a fall" stuff, but for some reason the fall never happened.

After making a firm mental note that page 29 had a list of everything I might have to look up, I boldly created a new file, named it "Poem," and typed in my latest poem. It worked.

Sad to say, the poem didn't read quite as well on a computer screen as it did in my imagination. This fact didn't do much for my ego, but I was so delighted to have the damned machine do what I wanted that I was even willing to concede to its glaring, unspoken criticism that the first thing I wrote with it wasn't very good. (This disappointing poem also gave me my first chance to learn how to delete a file.)

Come Watch Me Work

Next came some serious stuff. Real writing—the sort of thing I had to deliver to a printer by the next day for a publica-

NOW AVAILABLE **IBM PC-XT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

**THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
AVAILABLE TODAY**

Features:

*Fast, fully integrated menu driven systems
which are easy to operate yet
comprehensive. Written
especially for the
IBM* PC-XT.*



SOFT-TOUCH

TOMORROW'S SOFTWARE TODAY

STOP BY YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

General Business Applications:

Payroll
General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Job Cost
Client Write-Up
Time Accounting
Inventory
Invoicing
Estimating
Notes Receivable

Vertical Market Applications:

Ad Agencies
CPA Firms
Law Firms
Construction
Restaurants
Light Manufacturing
Hotel Back Office
Professional Office Management

For more information, write:
Automation Management, Inc.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, Texas 77057
or call: 1-800-231-0634
in Texas call: (713) 781-5941

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion of the company that pays my weekly checks. Page after page came pouring out, interrupted only by my frequent forays to find someone to look at how well I was doing. Now, I'm a large man and have never been called "kittenish," but that day I did act a little like a cat that had just mastered the intricacies of a ball of yarn. I was

even pleased when my friends found errors in my text.

"Misspelled a word," you say? Watch this! And with a click of the cursor and a tap on the delete key, magic would happen right before their eyes.

Actually, not one of my friends was all that impressed. But since this was my first

experience with the PC, I figured I had a right to strut a little. "That's nice" was about the strongest comment I heard, but that friend was talking about the PC, not my writing. What they all failed to appre-

I NEVER
forget the great
statement "Work is the
curse of the drinking
class."

ciate was not the wonder of word processing, but the wonder of me doing word processing.

I did not think it was very funny when several friends told me that the printer sounded like I was grinding a set of duplicate keys. I suppose they're just jealous. Or ignorant—like me 2 weeks ago.

Not that I'm that smart now, mind you. I mean, I still haven't got the foggiest idea how to use BASIC or what most of the PC-DOS manual was talking about. My instincts tell me that this machine has a ghost in it that is capable of doing a lot more than printing my poems and articles. Someday soon I will take the time to find out how.

Frankly, I feel as if I've entered a brave new world (in Shakespeare's sense, not Huxley's); I know I've only begun to see the possibilities of this remarkable machine. The novelty of it all has captivated me, so I've spent far more time writing than I usually do at my old typewriter.

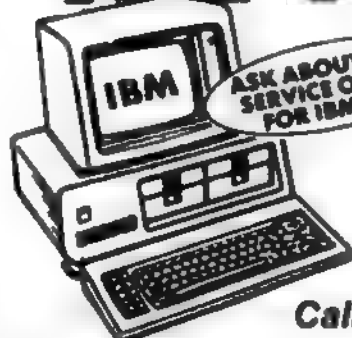
However, I can see the day coming soon when the PC will become a tool. I'll start to save lots of time that I now lose in the drudgery of retyping, editing, and proofreading. And then the PC will free me from writing to do the truly important things in my life.

For example, you may not have noticed my name, but it's Kennedy. And that's Irish. While writing may be my work, I never forget the great statement of Oscar Wilde: "Work is the curse of the drinking class."

Yes, I'm looking forward to a long and happy relationship with my new friend. Here's to it!

/PC

ALL YOUR IBM® NEEDS!



ASK ABOUT OUR
SERVICE OFFER!
FOR IBM PC.

System unit
with 64K, 2
double-sided
double-density,
Disk Dr. 320K ea.
Monochrome
display and
printer adapter,
PC DOS, Disk
drive controller

Call for Low Price!



EAGLE
PC-2

The best
IBM
compatible!

THE PROFESSIONAL PROCESSING WORD SYSTEM
System unit w/64K, 2 Double sided Double Density
Disk Drives 320K each. Monochrome display and
printer adapter. PC DOS Disk Drive controller. Letter
quality 40 CPS C. ITOH F-10 printer and cable. Word
Star and mail merge. Random House spelling checker

Now Only **\$4950⁰⁰**

NEC 3550 SPINWRITER
LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

Now Only **\$1888⁰⁰**



Parallel, Bidirectional, 35 CPS w/rugged construction & auto
proportional spacing, Bold & shadow printing, Justification,
Centering, Underscoring, Sub/super scripting



SILVER-REED EXP-550
LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

Now Only **\$659⁰⁰**

One of the world's leading manufacturers of electronic
typewriters offers you these excellent features in a low priced
printer. Parallel, Bidirectional, 17 CPS, 3 pitch, Proportional
spacing, Bold type, Sub/super scripting

C. ITOH F-10 Letter quality w/parallel port
40 CPS, built-in word processing functions. **\$1249**

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

IBM ORIGINAL 5 1/4" DISKETTE
Double-sided, Double-density (10 packs) **\$379⁹⁵**

PC Pedestal for Monochrome Display by Curtis... 69.95

KEYBOARD Extension Cable by Curtis... 35.00

PC Dust Cover Set by Tecmar... 29.95

HAYES 1200 Smartmodem... 529.95

SMARTCOM II... 64.95

ATI TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR

• PC DOS • MULTI PLAN Your **\$59⁹⁵**
• WORD STAR • D BASE II Choice

AST RESEARCH Megaplan-1 par. 2 ser clock Software incl

64K 399.95 128K 479.00 192K 549.50 256K 649.50

QUADRAM Quad Boards-64K 309.50 256K 649.95

PC-MATE by **TECMAR** Authorized
Tecmar Dealer

FIVEONE The most popular multi-function expansion board
for the PC. Up to 256K memory in 64K increments, fully
socketed, clock/calendar with battery back-up, serial &
parallel ports, includes RAMS pooler & speed disk software,
available in 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K

Now Low, Low Prices!

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. TCM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME (212) 260-4410

TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE

800-221-7774
800-221-5858

67 West 47th Street, New York N.Y. 10036
115 West 48th Street, New York N.Y. 10036
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. N.Y. N.Y. 10003

47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

Items on sale for limited time only and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes our ads wherever published
before this date. Prices are subject to change without notice. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum mail order \$39. Min. shipping & handling \$6.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Capturing your favorite computer graphics on film is trickier than you might expect but nothing the right "video camera" can't handle.

Screen Gems: From Monitor To Film

Have you ever wanted to peel a particularly informative or spectacularly beautiful color image off your IBM PC monitor screen to display it to the board of directors, send it to a publisher, or donate it to the local museum of art? Without even trying, you probably figured that you were bound to be frustrated, that your graphic creations were doomed to be forever sealed behind the front glass panel of your monitor's picture tube.

The desire to save your images is understandable. Certainly the color graphics on your IBM PC monitor screen are a vivid, concise, and clear way of putting your ideas across, but in themselves on-screen graphics are explanation rather than communication. Gathering the management committee around your PC for a graphic display detracts from the impact of the message. Sending your vid-

eo image across the continent is troublesome; your colorful graphs may need to be accompanied by your whole software package—and maybe even your PC and you to run it. Squashing your monitor through a printing press to add pictures to your published text is hardly a workable procedure.

Another reason to peel your images off the monitor screen is the fragile and transitory nature of their electronic existence. Your work may require that you preserve your visual results for posterity, yet an erring keystroke, a brief power interruption, or the need to get on to other business may whisk your images into oblivion.

No doubt you can put your on-screen image on paper with a graphics-capable printer, but insubstantial dot-matrix may compromise the intended effect (to impress someone) of your visual message.

And the skinny lines drawn by most plotters hardly do justice to the bold strokes and colors on your monitor screen.

Take heart! There is a way to preserve every color, every line, and every pixel of your on-screen graphics—and it's as easy as pressing a shutter release. That's right—just take a picture of the image on your PC's monitor screen!

Although video enthusiasts have been predicting the demise of photography for years, the more than century-old process is still the best way of capturing the finest detail of every image and putting it on permanent display. A color slide taken from the PC graphic display of a business chart can demonstrate a message to the biggest, most important sales meeting. The same color transparency can be dropped in an envelope and dispatched to your favorite publisher or your best friend in faraway

Tibet. If you really want to be dramatic you can even order a full color print in any size.

To make your off-the-screen photography as quick and easy as possible, several manufacturers have developed specialized cameras, each with the sole purpose of capturing color video images on film. Although every model goes by a different name—"color graphic recorder," "video film recorder," "computer graphics camera," or "VideoPrinter," just to name a few—each works in much the same way and makes similar claims. Each will produce beautiful photographs when connected to the output of your IBM PC. Each one is a complete imaging system that connects electronically to your computer; instead of pointing a lens, you plug in wires. These "screen cameras" (as we'll call them to avoid favoring any one manufacturer) have their own built-in monitors to photograph from, so there's no need to focus and little worry about apertures and shutter speeds.

All of the cameras handle 35 millimeter film, black-and-white or color, for slides or prints. Some (the more expensive ones) also work with large film formats and regular Polaroid and SX-70 instant-film packs.

Every silver lining has its cloud, however, and with these screen cameras, it is their price: The cheapest one costs \$2,495. From there, the prices fly off into the stratosphere: \$10,000 and up.

Though at these prices you are not likely to buy a screen camera for your PC at home, if you regularly prepare graphic

THERE IS
*a way to preserve every
color, every line, and
every pixel of your on-
screen graphics.*

presentations (like audio/visual slide shows) at work or if you need to preserve computer displays in your research or for publication, one of these screen cameras could quickly pay for itself in time and production costs saved.

The Curse of the CRT

The high price of most screen cameras is enough to send you rummaging through your attic for that old camera you haven't used in years. But there's a surprise in store if you think snapping a copy of the Technicolor image on your IBM PC monitor screen is a simple chore. Dig out your old Instamatic, point it at the screen, and click the shutter. Instead of sparkling slides you'll probably get a box full of odd-colored, strangely-shaped snippets of what you saw through the viewfinder—hardly the breathtaking graphic beauty you expected. What could have happened between the screen and your final emulsion? It's simply that you and your camera have a different way of looking at the world in general, and video screens in particular. This is where video cameras justify their high prices. They do an expert job of resolving the difference in perspective between the human and the camera eye.

When you try to use an ordinary camera to photograph a CRT (cathode ray tube or picture tube), results are guaranteed to be bad. Bright on-screen colors are destined to appear washed out on film, layered with glare off the glass of the screen, and tinged with blue. More likely than not, part of the screen image will be missing from the film, and what is on the emulsion will be distorted. (For a different view, see "Photo Replay: Making Slides From Your PC" in this issue.)

The problems are various. From seeing examples of stop-action photographs, you probably know that the camera is faster than the eye, able to freeze motion with the fast snap of its shutter. That's wonderful if you want to freeze the splashing of a waterfall or the trotting of a horse, but disastrous when it comes to video. All video monitors work on a principle similar to magic—that the human eye registers images slowly and can be fooled if things are done quickly enough. Cameras, however, are not so gullible.

Like any television picture, the on-screen image from a PC is not drawn all at once. Rather, it is built from scan lines that trace across the screen over a period of 1/30th or 1/60th of a second (depending on the graphics board you use). Portions of the screen image can be missed by a mismatch between the shutter speed of the camera and this scan rate. If the camera shutter speed is faster than the display rate, part of the picture will display after

the shutter closes, and the complete image won't be picked up by the film.

Slowing the shutter speed can create as big a problem as it solves. Should you use a shutter speed slower than about 1/30th of a second with lenses of normal focal length or longer, you're almost certain to move or jiggle the camera during expo-

THE HUMAN
*eye registers images
slowly and can be
fooled.*

sure. Even slight camera movement can blur photographs or cause distortion of the shapes of the images recorded on film.

Of course, you can solve the camera movement problem by locking your camera in place on a tripod. But then you must contend with additional problems, such as glare from the screen, which can "wash out" important parts of the picture or lower the contrast. Proper lighting can minimize the problem of glare. But then you will have to contend with reflections off the glass of the screen itself. Avoiding all light (take your photos in a dark closet) can eliminate both the glare and reflection problem, but you'll have to fumble for the camera controls in the dark.

Even if you manage to snap away in a closet, your photos are guaranteed to look blue. Most color picture tubes are designed to produce a certain standard color spectrum, which, unfortunately, appears bluish to most films, even though to your eyes the colors look natural. (Scientifically speaking, most color picture tubes are balanced to a "color temperature" of about 6500° Kelvin. Most "daylight" color films are balanced for 5500° Kelvin.) You might think that this off-color problem can be conquered by simply putting a "warming" filter (a reddish piece of optical glass) in front of your camera lens, but it won't. For one thing, the green phosphor will overstimulate the red dyes in the film.

Even if you get the colors right, though, your photographic images will still look distorted because your monitor screen is simply not flat. For an assortment of reasons, the fronts of most picture tubes are

gently rounded. This distortion becomes obvious in photographs.

Another problem that cannot easily be corrected is the limited resolution of most IBM PC color/graphics displays. The quality of the graphics produced by an IBM PC is limited by three factors: the capabilities of the software used to create the images, the graphics board installed in the systems unit, and the monitor screen upon which the image is displayed. Although the limitations of the first two are giving way as new software and graphics boards for the PC are marketed, the quality of color monitors is limited by the physical construction of all "shadow mask" color picture tubes. Foreseeable technology is unlikely to improve on-screen color images at an affordable cost.

In other words, photos of your PC screen are doomed to be blue, faded, distorted, and probably partly missing. The photos you take of a color monitor screen with a normal camera will hardly be professional quality—nothing you'd want to stake your proposal on during a marketing presentation.

The Blessing of the Filter Wheel

Screen cameras solve all of these problems in a clever way: by circumventing the primary limitation factor—the color picture tube. Instead they create a color image from a high quality black-and-white monitor screen. Color filters are inserted between the screen and the film to add color to the image during exposure. Three color filters corresponding to the primary

ter while the green part of the image is displayed, and one through the blue filter when the blue part of the image is displayed. Because a single frame or sheet of film is used for all three exposures, the filtered black-and-white exposures add up to a single full-color image.

Any color mismatch problems are solved by simply varying the exposure time devoted to each of the three primary colors. If the picture looks too blue, the exposure time of the film to the blue filter/blue image combination is shortened.

The resolution problem inherent in photographing an ordinary color monitor is solved automatically because black-and-white picture tubes do not have shadow masks. They have virtually no physical limitation to the quality of their displayed images. (Some of the cameras we investigated used monitors with 1300-line resolution, nearly twice that of IBM's high-resolution color monitor and as good as many 35-millimeter cameras can produce.)

Image distortion caused by curved screens is eliminated by using special (and expensive), flat-faced cathode ray tubes or by using only a small, central portion of a regular tube.

Part of each screen camera is a fixed-focus lens (no focusing adjustment ever need be made), which is held in place pointing at the monitor screen inside a virtually light-tight enclosure. Glare and washed-out color are prevented by the enclosure. Within this self-contained darkroom, exposure time can be lengthened so that all the image is certain to be displayed. In fact, many screen cameras synchronize the opening and closing of their shutters to correspond exactly to at least one full scan of the monitor screen. Long exposures, in the range of a few seconds, also allow for sharper pictures because the brighter the phosphor dots of a CRT screen, the bigger they become. A dimmer image (requiring longer exposure) can therefore be made sharper.

These color-wheel systems can also add extra capabilities to your on-screen graphics.

Some screen cameras can change black-and-white graphics into color. By breaking your graphics into different elements and exposing each element separately through a different color filter, you can make color slides from your monochrome software. For instance, for a bar

chart contrasting the relative sale of three separate items, you could display the chart with one set of bars (and the framework of the chart, the axes and labels) using the red filter. Expose the next set of bars and the same framework using the green filter, and the final set of bars using

**YOUR OLD
Instamatic does have
one advantage over the
expensive screen
cameras.**

the blue filter. On film your three sets of bars will each be a different color, and the framework axes and captions will show up white because they were exposed to all three colors.

Most (but not all) of the screen cameras allow smoothing out the jagged edges of on-screen graphics or filling in between the scan lines of your video images. Nearly all allow adjustment of contrast so that blacks can be blacker and whites whiter. All allow some flexibility in "brightness."

Your old Instamatic does have one advantage over the expensive screen cameras, however. With a separate camera you can make a slide of only a portion of the on-screen image, to focus on a graphic highlight or to crop the frame to suit yourself or your presentation. None of the screen cameras investigated here allow this. They photograph the whole screen—or most of it—and sometimes this can be a problem.

As with any television screen, the aspect ratio of the IBM PC monitor screen is 3:4 or .75; that is, for a vertical measurement of three units, the horizontal will measure four units. The aspect ratio of 35-millimeter film is 2:3 or .667; of 4- by 5- or 8- by 10-inch film, the aspect ratio is (obviously) 4:5 or .80. It is therefore impossible to fit an on-screen video image exactly within the frame of a photograph. Although tastes vary, it's probably better to have all the image on film and leave a little emulsion unused than to lose part of your graphic creation to the arbitrary editing of a camera.

/PC

SCREEN
cameras create a color
image from a high
quality black-and-white
monitor screen.

colors of light—red, blue and green—are shifted sequentially in front of the camera lens. Under control of a microcomputer built into the camera, the exposure is divided into three segments: one through the red filter during which the red portion of the screen image is displayed on the monitor screen; one through the green fil-



BUSINESS

SPOKEN HERE

We are Bristol Information Systems, and since 1971 we have been writing accounting software for large companies using minicomputers. Recently, we began putting these powerful systems on the new microcomputers. The result is "BUSINESS" — software packages that MEAN BUSINESS.

With "BUSINESS" software your business can have all the data processing power that major corporations have — because you're getting the SAME software, not scaled-down versions. Every "BUSINESS" system is *comprehensive* enough to offer all the features any business could want. Yet with our System Configurator, every "BUSINESS" system is *flexible* enough to let YOU select which features you want to use. So you can still do business your way — only better!

Before you buy business software ... find out what "BUSINESS" has to offer. You will be truly amazed.

Dealers — Ask about our Dealer Support Program!

Remember



BIS

means



BUSINESS

ADVANTAGES OF "BUSINESS" SYSTEMS

- Lifetime Warranty
- Comprehensive Accounting Features
- Flexible Configuration Set-Up
- Menu-Driven with "HELP" Screens
- Telephone Hot Line
- Password Security
- Unlimited File Size
- Multi-File, Multi-User, Multi-Company
- Available for PC-DOS™, MS-DOS™, and CP/M™
- Complete Integration with Other BIS Systems
- Detailed Management Information
- Revision Service

"BUSINESS" SYSTEMS FOR YOUR BUSINESS

- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable (Open Item and Balance Forward)
- Inventory Management
- Fixed Asset and Equipment Management
- Purchase Order
- Professional Time Accounting
- Mailing List/Letter Writer
- Wholesale Order Billing
- Construction Cost Accounting
- Property Management
- C.P.A. Client Write-Up and Office Management
- Legal Office Management



BIS

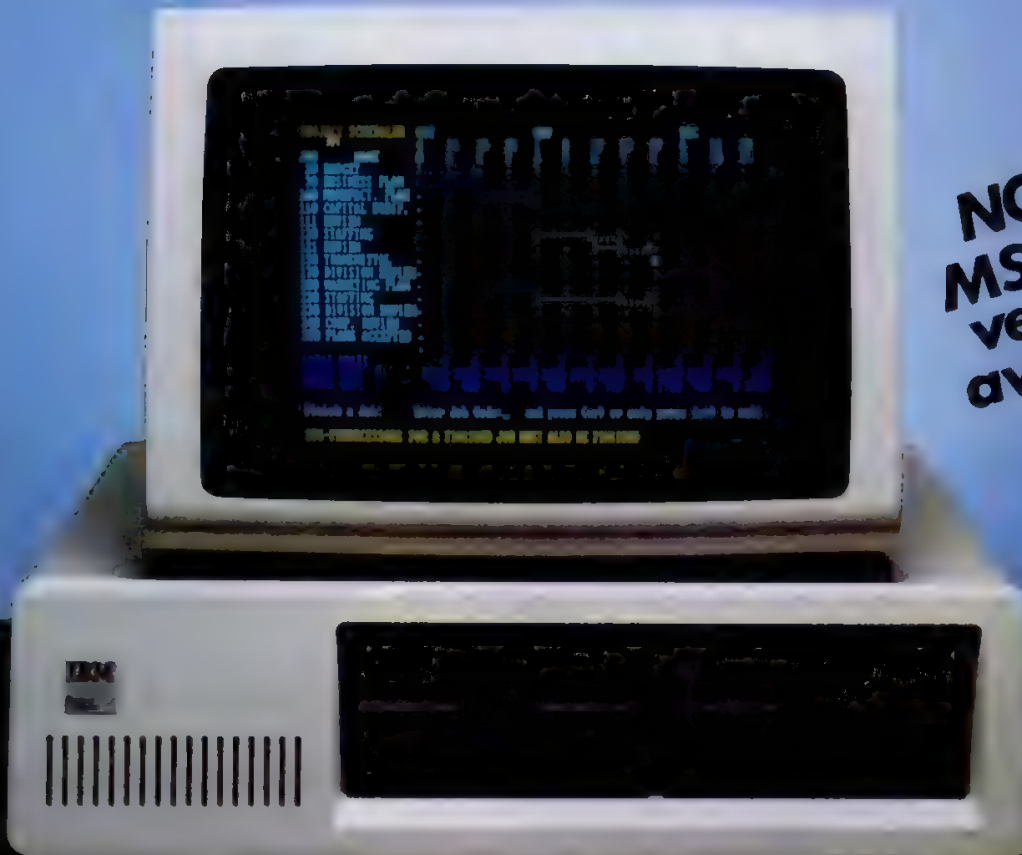
BRISTOL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

84 North Main Street, Fall River, MA 02720

Telephone (617) 679-1051 **CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, and CP/M are the trademarks of IBM, Microsoft and Digital Research respectively.

Managing Projects for ~~Fun~~ and Profit Using *optional required* Project Scheduler™



**NOW
MS DOS
version
available**

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. Whether you are involved with engineering, R & D, Manufacturing, Construction or even Computers, you can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

PROJECT SCHEDULER™ is a project management program designed to help management meet deadlines and beat cost targets through fast and easy project forecasting, scheduling, control and tracking of project status. The menu prompts permit easy data entry for modification or update to large, complex project plans. The highly interactive design and visual display reduces project planning time by providing sophisticated "what if" analysis capabilities.

Features include:

- Critical Path is calculated and a Gantt chart is displayed after each add, change or delete
- Interactive "WHAT IF" analysis
- Display your data/plots using the monochromatic or color screen
- Schedule projects by days, weeks, months or day displayed by week
- Labor & Other cost data can be input to VISICALC* and SuperCalc* spreadsheet packages
- Allocate tasks by
 - Start & duration
 - Early start
 - Late start
- Create standard company Labor Grades, Other Direct Costs and Holidays:
 - 24 Labor Grades
 - 24 Other Direct Costs
 - 30 Holidays (multi-year)
- Create detailed & summary reports:
 - Project Schedule
 - Labor & Cost
 - by time period
 - by individual job
- Ability to "complete" jobs for performance tracking
- Milestone annotation to identify special events in the project
- Requires:
 - IBM DOS (160k Memory)
 - 1 disk
 - Monochromatic and/or Color display
 - Printer (recommended)



SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

710 Lakeway, Suite 290 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0400

*Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

*SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim

Copyrighted material

Illustration of seven cameras reviewed in this article. Top (from left to right): Matrix Instruments Model 4000, Dunn Instruments Model 635, and Image Resources Videoprint 5000. Bottom (from left to right): Lang VideoSlide 35, Celtic Technology VFR-2000-TL-135, Polaroid Corporation Palette, and Modgraph MFR-8.



Two cameras in this crop offer the inestimable advantage of compatibility with IBM PCs straight from the box.

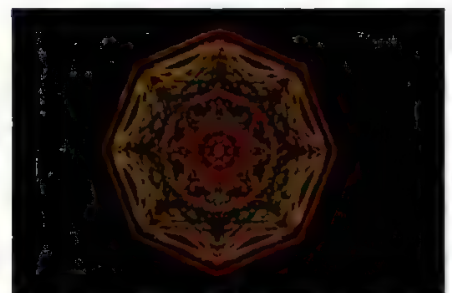
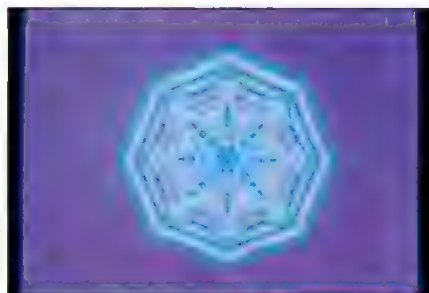
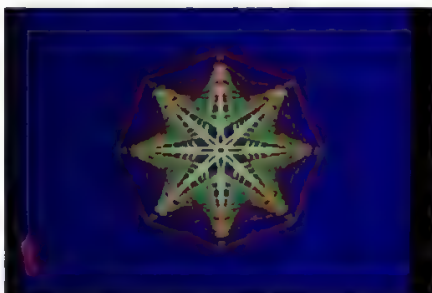
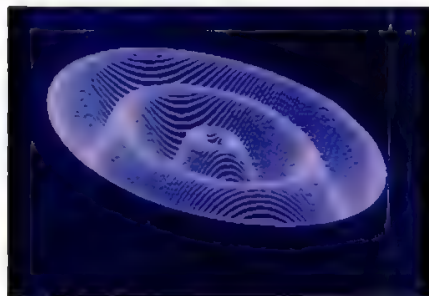
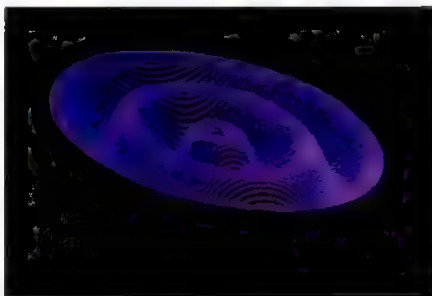
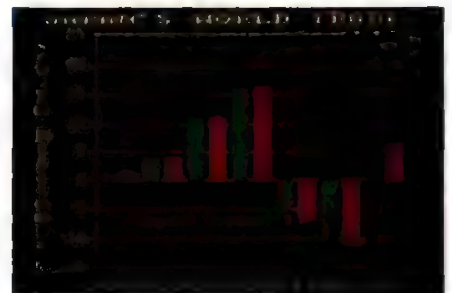
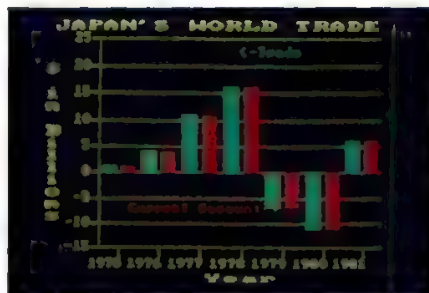
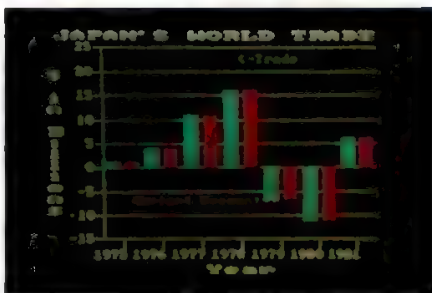
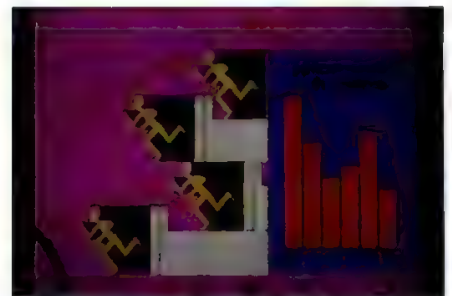
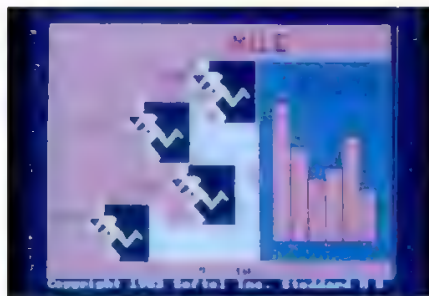
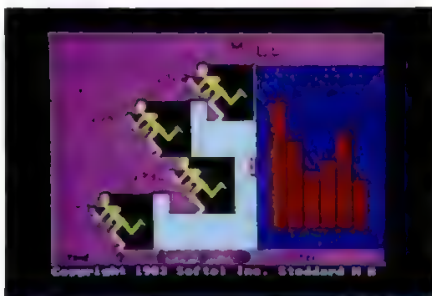
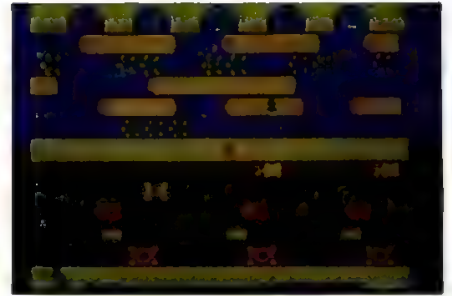
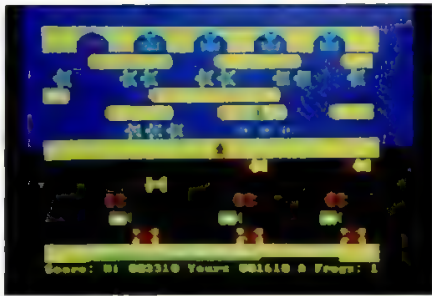
Points Of View: Comparing The Cameras

Ever your faithful servants, we decided to try out the new combination of photography and technology to see what you might expect. In our explorations, we discovered roughly half a dozen different video camera models, and like kids in a candy store, we decided that we had no alternative but to order one of everything.

We made one requirement plain to every supplier: Whatever we received had to be PC-compatible, for obvious reasons. In a few days we had a room full of wonders—wonderful machines ranging in size from smaller than a breadbox to nearly as large as a refrigerator.

With an effort we thought typical of PC-users' capabilities, we had three of the cameras operating in a few minutes. The rest of the testing had us waiting for a color/graphics adapter from Scion so that we could hook up the non-PC-compatible RS-170 inputs that the other cameras used.

Comparison of 35mm transparencies of similar subjects taken by (from left to right) Celtic, Lang, and Image Resources cameras.



We took several rolls of film and were more than a little surprised when we received the results. We had anticipated that the differences we would find would be principally in ease of use, versatility, and PC-compatibility. Because all of the screen cameras solve the immense technical problem of putting a video image on paper in exactly the same way, we figured the images on film would be very similar. They were not. The differences lie in the realization and not in the basic premise.

Working with the Celtic

The Celtic Technology model VFR-2000 "Video Film Recorder" is the smallest and most stylish of the screen cameras we investigated. Smaller than a breadbox, it hides a built-in 35-millimeter camera body and all its controls behind a door on the front of its off-white heavy plastic case. This plastic shell provides most of the support for the camera's internal electronic and optical mechanisms. Removed from its case, the unit has unpromising structural integrity—the chassis flexes and bends, hardly instilling confidence—not that it isn't strong enough to hold together, it's just doubtful that it will maintain perfect optical alignment.

Several consequences follow from the camera body being built into the main body of the unit. Only one film size can be used, standard 35 millimeter. In fact, only two films are recommended: Kodak Ektachrome 64 for color and ASA 125 black-

LIKE KIDS
in a candy store, we
decided to order one of
everything.

and-white film. Nor can the image be previewed through the camera viewfinder. There is no viewfinder. Instead, there is a peephole in the front of the unit. By pressing one of three tiny buttons next to this miniature window-into-the-works, you can see, in black and white, the image made by each of the red, green, and blue signals from the computer.

The model VFR 2000-TL135 comes equipped with a 9-pin "D" connector, fully compatible with the output of the IBM

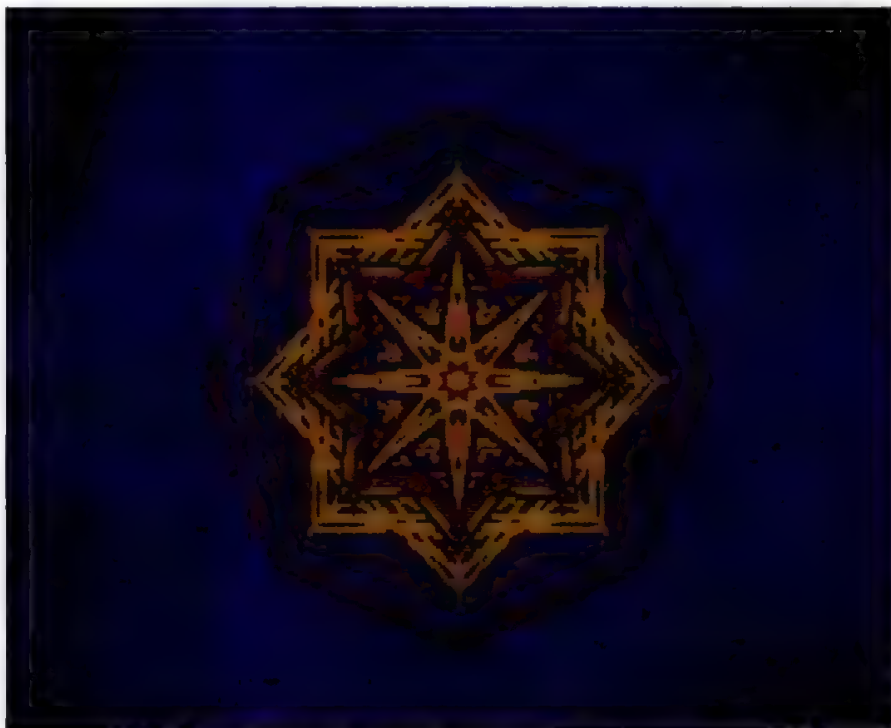
Analog Cameras: A Breed Apart?

The PC is, of course, a digital machine but with the right tinkering, you can hook it up to an analog camera.

There are two major ways for computers to deliver a color signal to a monitor. The one most familiar to PC users is TTL, which stands for transistor-transistor logic. It signifies the industry-standard voltage at which integrated circuits communicate with one another. There are five significant signals that come from the color-graphics adapter, one for each primary color and one each for horizontal and vertical synchronization. TTL signifies that the color lines are being switched on and off rapidly, in time with the synchronization signals.

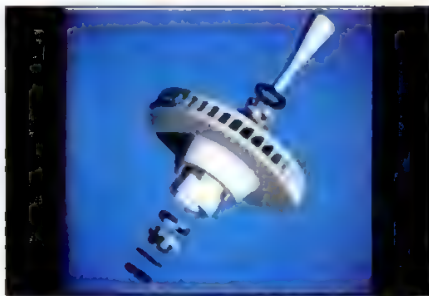
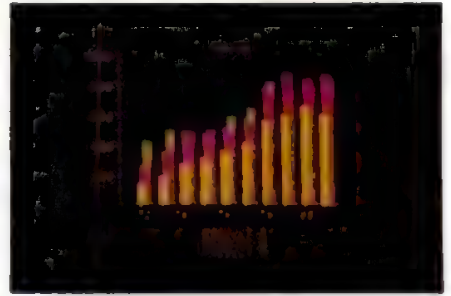
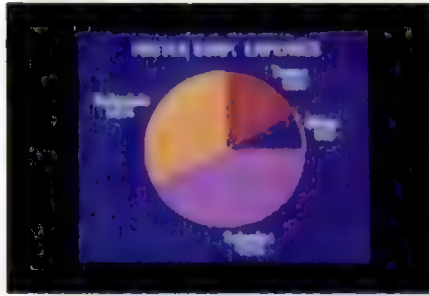
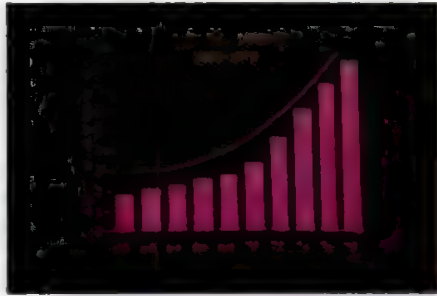
Analog color, on the other hand, uses a high-speed analog signal (The level of the voltage is part of the information, not just whether it is present or not.) to convey the color image. As with TTL, there are three signal lines. There may be a separate line for synchronization or the sync signal may be "piggybacked" onto the green signal. "Sync on green" is a common mode of operation. There is a standard that defines this style of video interface: RS-170. The nature of the analog signals requires that each be carried from the computer to the camera in its own coaxial cable. For a variety of reasons, RS-170 is the prevailing standard in the industry. First, the "bandwidth" or ability to encode data is relatively unlimited. Second, analog techniques have been in use in the broadcast industry from the beginning, while TTL is new and untried by comparison.

Several of the cameras we collected for this test were designed for analog input: the Matrix, Modgraph, and Dunn. We also tested Lang's Videoslide 35 with its optional RS-170 interface board. We drove these cameras with Scion's PC640 Color

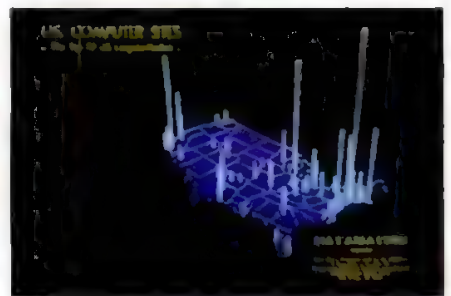
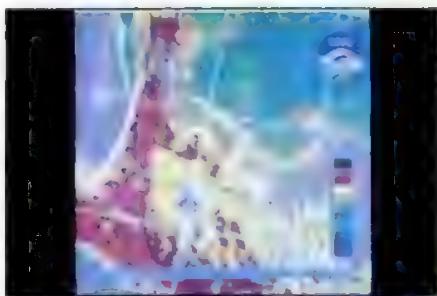
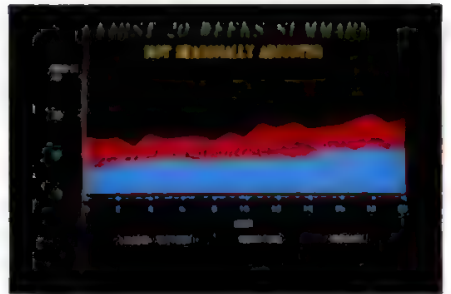


4- by 5-inch transparency taken by Image Resources camera.

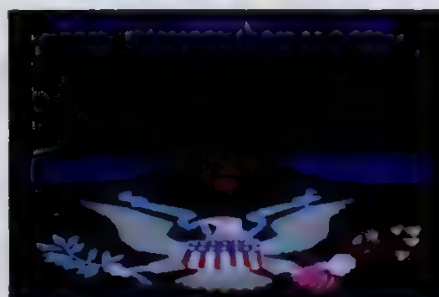
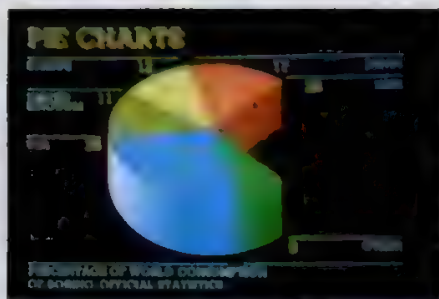
35mm transparencies taken by Polaroid Corporation Palette camera.



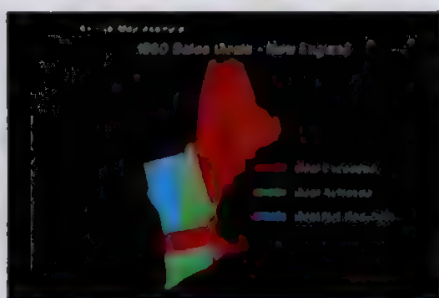
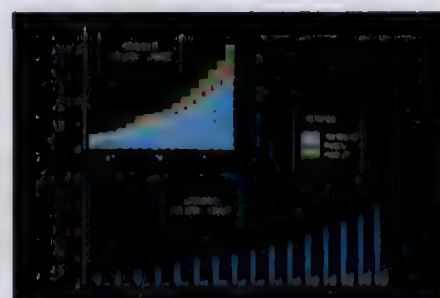
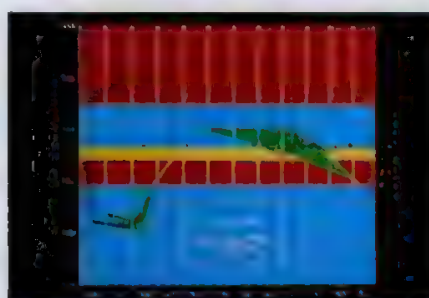
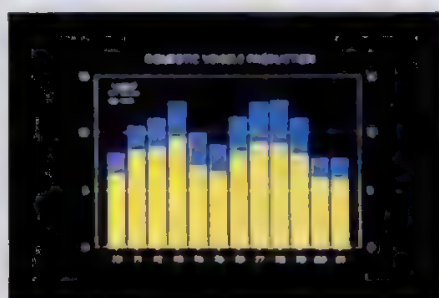
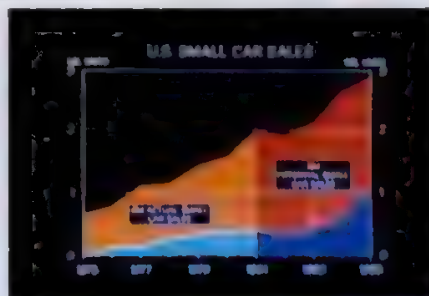
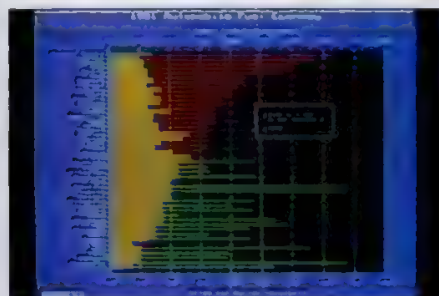
35mm transparencies taken by Modgraph MFR-8 camera.



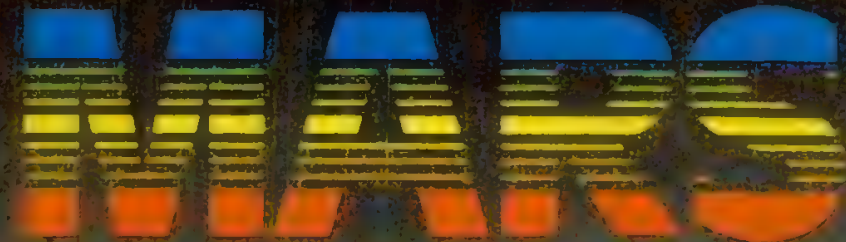
35mm transparencies taken by Dunn Instruments Model 635 camera.



35mm transparencies taken by Matrix Instruments Model 3000 camera.



Financial Management Software Made for the Fortune 1000 ...and Companies That Will Be



Management and Accounting Reporting System

Do You "What if?" Often?

What if someone could design a menu-driven financial modeling system to perform both arithmetic and complex functions on the largest, most complex budgets, project current information any number of years ahead, respond to "What if" queries, do consolidations and eliminations of current or projected data, and then print out precisely formatted, detailed reports to the user's specifications? And what if data could be drawn not only from the keyboard but from archived files or other systems, even the user's general ledger? On a microcomputer?

Financial Language

MARS, the Management Accounting and Reporting System, is just such a system. Not just another electronic spreadsheet, MARS is a sophisticated procedural language for financial modeling, designed expressly for microcomputers, and powerful enough to handle jobs that only recently required mini or mainframe capacity. MARS makes timesharing for financial modeling purposes a thing of the past.

Thousands in Use

Thousands are already in use. MARS is ideally suited to the needs of the Fortune 1000, where complex accounting is a way of life. The intrinsic flexibility of MARS meets the demands of multi-national, multi-site, multi-divisional, and multi-currency corporations.

Menu-Driven

Yet, for all its power and flexibility, MARS is easy to run. Menu-driven, with on-screen prompts at all critical points, it is decidedly user-friendly. Managers need not be computer experts to fully exploit the power of MARS, nor must they memorize long strings of complex commands. Every instruction is prompted. Installation and training costs are thus minimized, in fact possibly zeroed. A first-time MARS user with any computer experience can design and produce a hard-copy report within minutes.

Expert Mode

Later, having become more familiar with the system, he can elect to use the "Expert Mode," bypassing the menu hierarchy altogether. In this streamlined operating mode the user interacts directly with the job matrix, watching commands being executed as they are keyed. Or, he can enter an entire sequence of commands and run the whole job automatically.

Capacity

Consolidations, those notoriously inefficient and laborious "biggies," are handled by simply inputting departmental reports, either in their entirety or with selective eliminations—and running the job. Since a MARS report can contain more than 98,000 cells, a consolidation too large for the system is difficult to imagine.

MARS is quite simply several orders of magnitude beyond the now-familiar desktop spreadsheet systems.

Availability

MARS is available on most systems with a minimum core memory of 64K, including CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M, PC/DOS and MS/DOS.

For further information, contact:
Capital Systems Group, Inc.
11301 Rockville Pike
Kensington, MD 20895
(301) 881-9400

MARS Software, Documentation, and Self-instructing Tutorial: \$595
MARS Demonstration System: \$9.95 (refundable with MARS order)
More information about MARS

Firm _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Hardware Version _____ Operating System _____
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Charge Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

Mainframe Modeling Power on Your Micro

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics System and Control Systems' Artist 1 board. Both output RS-170 signals. These boards offer significantly greater graphics capability than IBM's standard board.

Customized Cameras

The technicians at Modgraph built an RS-170 to TTL adapter for us so we could test the camera with the standard IBM color board. Unfortunately, IBM was less than helpful in providing the technical information they required to get the sync signals straight. They built the interface anyway, and it was only partially successful. When they brought it to our offices, we gave them copies of a few pages from IBM's Technical Reference manual, which had all the information they needed to build it right.

Once we set up the Scion card for sync on green operation, we were able to drive all the RS-170 cameras. The Videoslides 35 was the easiest to operate, having only one control. The Matrix was next to impossible to operate, given its complex, menu-driven setup mode. The Modgraph was close to the Videoslides 35 in simplicity. It is much easier to fine-tune the Modgraph, since the controls are accessible from the outside, behind a cover plate. Videoslides' adjustments are inside under the cover or on the back of the machine. The Matrix controls are all on the front panel, in the form of a myriad of pushbuttons. Modgraph's preview system is the best of the

were never in our offices at the same time. Its features are impressive, as it offers everything from 35mm to 8×10 for image recording. We also didn't have an oppor-

YOUR COMPUTER
*is far and away the
most limiting factor on
the resolution of the
images you produce.*

tunity to test Image Resources' camera in its native RS-170 mode.

Both the Modgraph and Matrix units are tank-like in construction, with thick aluminum panels, heavy bases, and many screws. They have massive machined collars and registration pins to ensure proper location of the interchangeable cameras and film backs. Internally, the wiring and components are top quality and very rugged. Both use the Tektronix 634 flat-screen high resolution monitor. Each, however, has proprietary timing and exposure controls. The Dunn camera is no less rugged, but somehow seems less "polished" than the others. The Lang camera is remarkable for its simplicity, while no less effective for most 35mm purposes.

None of the recorders we tested had any difficulty handling the higher resolution of the analog boards, since they still don't come close to the cameras' limits of resolution. This is almost humbling, when you consider the quality of the images we were producing. But then, we're not JPL displaying Saturn's moons, nor are we General Motors designing a new bearing. The bottom line here is that your computer is far and away the most limiting factor on the resolution of the images you produce. Choice among the cameras comes down to the features you need or want and the price you can afford to pay.

Among the RS-170 recorders, I prefer the Videoslides 35 for its ease of use and the Modgraph for its flexibility. The Image Resources camera proved quite flexible in its TTL mode and is likely to be much the same with RS-170 inputs.

—Bill Machrone

color/graphics board. The camera is connected to the computer; then the IBM color monitor is plugged into an output of the camera. According to the preliminary instruction manual we received, any number of cameras and monitors can be linked together in this way. However, when we tried to "daisy-chain" several of the cameras we wished to test, the Celtic did not take to it very well and its screen image started to roll, like the loss of "vertical hold" on a television set. Possibly, the Celtic is more sensitive to ground loops and other conditions on the signal lines than are the other cameras.

The biggest problem we had was loading the film. The preliminary manual did not tell us that a button we had to press to operate the film transport was hidden underneath the front edge of the camera. Once we solved that mystery, we had no further problems moving the film. Both winding and rewinding is automatic, and a "beep" indicates when a frame passes through in either direction.

Using the camera is simple. You make an exposure by pressing a large, green pushbutton. The camera beeps after it finishes each exposure of each of the three primary colors. This pushbutton illuminates when the camera is ready to take a picture. Four controls, normally hidden behind the door that accesses the film transport, allow "fine tuning" of the brightness, contrast, color and "jaggedness" (how much the raster lines of the video image are smoothed) of the image.

THE BIGGEST
*problem we had was
loading the film.*

To ascertain the degree of control afforded by these adjustments, we took separate exposures with each control rotated 90 degrees. The differences were hardly perceptible. In fact, rotating the brightness control fully in either direction only changes the exposure by one f stop—with today's films, a barely noticeable difference.

The slides we took had bright, saturated colors that were true to what we saw on

ANALOG
*techniques have been in
use in the broadcast
industry from the
beginning.*

lot, since you can open a slide and swing back a front-silvered mirror to view the monitor directly. The others require that you remove the camera back or peer through the viewfinder of the 35mm back.

We never got to test the Dunn recorder, since it and the analog graphics boards

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

Discount Price CP/M

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Medical (PAS-3) \$849
Dental (PAS-3) \$849
ASHTON-TATE

\$4?? dBASE II
call for price

Financial Planner \$596
Bottom Line Strategist \$349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER
Prof Time Accounting \$549
General Subroutine \$269
Application Utilities \$439
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 2.2
Intel MDS \$135

\$149 Northstar

\$159 TRS-80 Model II
(PAT)

Micropolis \$175

\$98 CBasic-2

Display Manager \$319
Access Manager \$239
Multiplan \$219

\$449 PL/1-80

BT-80 \$179
MAC \$85
RMAC \$179
Sid \$65

\$90 Z-Sid

DeSpool \$49
CB-80 \$459
Link-80 \$90

FOX & GILLER
Quickscreen \$135
Quickcode \$265

\$65 Dutil

MICRO-AP
S-Basic \$269
Selector IV \$295
Selector V \$495

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
HDBS \$269

MDBS \$1099
DRS or QRS or RTL \$319
MDBS PKG \$1999
MICROPRO

\$289 WordStar

\$199 Mail Merge

WordStar/Mailmerge \$399
WS/MM/SpellStar \$540
Customization Notes \$44

\$199 SpellStar

DataStar \$249
InfoStar \$349
ReportStar \$254
Wordmaster \$119
Supersort I \$199
Calc Star \$129

MICROSOFT

\$229 Basic-80

\$329 Basic Compiler

\$349 Fortran-80

\$549 Cobol-80

M-Sort \$175

\$159 Macro-80

MuSimp/MuMath \$224
MuLisp-80 \$174

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
Textwriter III \$111
Datebook II \$269
Milafone \$269

OSBORNE (McGraw/Hill)
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY \$59
All 3 \$129
All 3 + CBasic-2 \$199
Enhanced Osborne \$299

PEACHTREE
G/L, A/R, A/P, INV, (each) \$399
PB Version Add \$234
Peachcalc \$249
Other Less 10%

STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay, (each) \$349
All 4 \$1129
Legal or Property Mgt. \$849

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
Business Packages (call)

SORCIM

\$249 SuperCalc

Act \$157

SUPERSOFT
Ada \$270
Diagnostic II \$89
Disk Doctor \$89
Forth (8080 or z80) \$149
Fortran \$319
Rattor \$79
C Compiler \$225
Star Edit \$189
Scratch Pad \$266
StatsGraph \$174
Analyze II \$45
Disk Edit \$89
Encode/Decode II \$84
Optimizer \$174
Term II \$179
Utilities I or II \$54

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/
ACCOUNTING PLUS

1 Module \$399
4 Modules \$1499
All 9 \$2799

UNICORN
Mince or Scribble (each) \$149
Both \$249
The Final Word \$270

WHITESMITHS
"C" Compiler \$600
Pascal (incl "C") \$850

"PASCAL"
Pascal/MT+ Pkg \$429
Compiler \$315
SP Prog \$175
Pascal Z \$349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$670

DATA BASE
dBASE II Call 4??
FMS-80 \$799
FMS-81 \$399
Condor I & II Call
Superfile \$159

"WORD PROCESSING"
Perfect Writer \$189
WordSearch \$179
SpellGuard \$199
Peachtext \$289
Spell Binder \$349
Select \$495
The Word \$65

\$145 The Word Plus

Palantier-1 (WP) \$385
"COMMUNICATIONS"
Ascom \$149
BSTAM or BSTMS \$149

\$139 Crosstalk

\$89 Move-it

"OTHER GOODIES"
Micro Plan \$419
Plan 80 \$495
Target PlannerCalc \$79
Target Financial Modeling \$299
Target Task \$299
Tiny "C" \$89
Tiny "C" Compiler \$229
MicroStat \$224
Vedit \$130
MiniModel \$449
StatPak \$449
Micro B+ \$229
String/80 \$84
String/80 (source) \$279
ISIS CP/M Utility \$199
Lynx \$199
Supervyz \$95
ATI Power (tutorial) \$75
Mathe Magic \$95
CIS Cobol \$765
Forma II \$75
Graph Magic \$79
Basic \$249
Zip MBasic, CBasic \$129

APPLE II

ASHTON-TATE
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)

BRODERBUND
G/L (with A/P) \$444
Payroll \$355

INFO UNLIMITED
EasyWriter (Prof) \$155
EasyMailer (Prof) \$134
Datadex \$129

MICROSOFT
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$239
Fortran \$179
Cobol \$499
Tasc \$130
Premium Package \$549
RAM Card \$89

MICROPRO
(See CP/M Micropro)

VISICORP
Visicalc 3.3 \$189
Desktop/Plan II \$219
Visiterm \$90
Visidex \$219
Visitrend/Visiplot \$259

VisiFile \$219
Visischedule \$259

PEACHTREE
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each) \$224
PeachPack P40 \$396

ACCOUNTING PLUS
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each) \$385

"OTHER GOODIES"
Super-Text II \$127
Data Factory \$269
Mini Factory \$269
DB Master \$184
Versaform VS1 \$350

IBM PC, 16 BIT B,
DISPLAYWRITER

"WORD PROCESSING"
Wordstar \$289
Spellstar \$199
Mailmerge \$199
Easywriter \$314
Easyspeller \$159
Select/Superspell \$535
Write On \$116
Spellguard \$189
Textwriter III \$189
Spellbinder \$349
Final Word \$270

"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"
Crosstalk \$174
Move-it \$129
BSTAM or BSTMS \$149
Pascal MT+ / 86, SPP \$679
CBasic 86 \$294
Act 86 \$157
Trans 86 \$115
XLT 86 \$135
MBasic (MSDOS) \$329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS) \$329
Both \$629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS) \$495
Cobol (MSDOS) \$649
Pascal (MSDOS) \$429
Fortran (MSDOS) \$429
C (MSDOS) \$429
CP/M 86 \$239

"OTHER GOODIES"
Lotus 1-2-3 \$329
SuperCalc \$299
VisiCalc \$219
Visiplot/trend \$259
Visidex \$219
Easyfiler \$359
Mathemagic \$95
dBase II Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others Call
Statpak \$449
Optimizer \$174
Desktop Plan \$259



FREE WITH PURCHASE:

Complete Software Buyer's Guide (\$5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive Service "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software BargainGrams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.



DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S.-add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

**ORDER TOLL-FREE
VIA VISA OR
MASTERCARD:**

1 800 421-4003

Call: 1 800 252-4092

6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

the PC monitor screen—except for one slide, in which all the colors were washed out for no apparent reason. On each slide the vertical image was slightly smaller than the cardboard slide mounting; this means everything on the screen made it onto the slide. (Because slides are more rectangular than video screens, the images

THE IMAGES *suffered from noticeable geometric distortion.*

made by each camera lie well within the horizontal boundaries of the cardboard mounting.)

The images were not perfect, however. They sloped off to the right. And they suffered from noticeable geometric distortion; they were slightly trapezoidal. This results in squares that aren't square and circles that aren't perfectly round. The aberrations were minor, and should be acceptable to those not demanding absolute perfection.

Lang VideoSlide 35

The Lang Systems, Inc. VideoSlide 35 "color graphics camera" appears to be the easiest to operate of the screen cameras. At least it has the fewest controls! The front has only two switches: a rocker switch to turn the power on and a pushbutton to make an exposure. Three thumbwheel switches, located on the back panel, which allow adjustment of the exposure times through each of the three color filters, complete the available controls.

A normal-looking 35-millimeter camera is permanently mounted on the front of the unit, limiting the choice of film to that one format. Looking through the camera viewfinder gives a preview of an image—but only the red image seen through the red filter. A motor winder built into the base of the unit gives the only indication that the exposure is complete. The film winds automatically; rewinding, however, is a manual operation.

Several interfaces are available for connecting the Lang to a variety of image sources; the unit we received used what

Lang calls "TTL RGB," which plugged directly into our IBM PC and color monitor in the same manner as the Celtic.

Lang recommends that Eastman Kodak Ektachrome 200 film be used, but concedes that Ektachrome 64 and Kodachrome have also been used successfully. To eliminate possible outside influence on our test results and to ensure consistency, we chose to use a single variety of film from a single emulsion batch. Because all the other screen cameras were compatible with Ektachrome 64, we standardized with that.

It was not the best choice for the Lang. With the factory's recommended settings for that film, the exposure time was unbearably long, about 50 seconds. Nor was the recommended combination of exposure times through the different filters acceptable. All the images were obviously blue because every color was tinged with blue, including the black of the backgrounds. Some adjustment for this off-color result can be made with the back panel thumbwheel switches, but because the adjustments are incremental and not infinitely variable and because no "fine tuning" controls are available, colors cannot be "tweaked in" perfectly by a casual user. We also found that the location of these controls on the back panel of the rather long unit was inconvenient.

The entire on-screen image fit tightly within the boundaries of the cardboard slide mounts. The horizontal lines in the images were properly aligned parallel to the edges of the film. A slight amount of geometric distortion was apparent, though not quite so much as with the Celtic. All three colors of the images appeared in perfect registration, one directly over the other without color shadows. However, the two edges of the image showed obvious differences; one side had a bright border, the other a dark border.

Image Resource (aka Polaroid)

The Image Resource model 5000 "VideoPrint" closely resembles the Polaroid model 4 "VideoPrinter instant color-film recorder." In fact, according to Lee Benedict of Image Resource Corporation, the model 5000 is "an earlier version of the Polaroid model 4."

The model 5000 came to us specially modified to plug directly into the IBM PC. The camera is not normally supplied with

a compatible RS-170 interface.

It is extremely versatile and will handle 35-millimeter film rolls, 4- by 5-inch sheet film, and Polaroid SX-70 film packs, depending on the adapter that is attached to it. Not only will VideoPrint capture color images of color graphics, it can also turn black-and-white graphics into color on film. Its versatility allows it to be programmed to make multiple prints as well as handle a dizzying number of other functions. Nevertheless, using it can be as simple as pressing a button. Light emitting diodes (LEDs) and flashing lights indicate each individual color exposure and signal when the camera is finished with a shot. A multidigital numeric LED display indicates how the multifunctions have been programmed.

With all this gadgetry, you might expect an autowinder as a standard feature on the Image Resource 35-millimeter film transport (well, okay, a modified Yashica camera). After all, winders are standard on all other screen cameras we tried. A winder does not come standard with the Image Resource, however. Several times we were disconcerted to discover that the film had not been wound. (Perhaps our error, but we're all in favor of error-prevention.) Strangely, too, in the first box of slides we received back from the lab, the edges of two frames overlapped, indicating improper advancing of the film. None of the autowinders demonstrated this problem.

We tried this camera (it's big, heavy,

ONE SIDE *had a bright border, the other a dark border.*

and sturdily made) on both 35 millimeter and 4 by 5 sheet film, both Kodak Ektachrome 64. The 4 by 5 quality impressed us; the 35 millimeter appalled us!

The 4 by 5 images are almost impossible to fault. Sharp, saturated colors. Black is really black. No visible geometric distortion.

The 35-millimeter images abounded with problems. The image extended beyond the limits of the frame, so the periph-



WE'LL FIX IT RIGHT IN YOUR OFFICE.

Anywhere in America.

Within 24 hours of your call.

We'll send a field engineer. Who will also fix your printers, modems, or any other bells and whistles you've added on.

If you prefer, you can ship or carry your PC to our place.

We pick up and deliver, too.

We carry compatible computer supplies like ribbons, diskettes and printwheels. Call 800-523-0552 for a free 64 page catalog. In PA call 215-296-6200.

Who are we? We're MAI/Sorbus. The people who, in the last 20 years, have fixed

more IBM equipment than any other independent service organization.

Sooner or later, even IBM PCs go down. And when it goes, forget who sold it to you: remember who keeps it working.

WITH 160 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE

CALL 800-423-2797

FOR THE SORBUS OFFICE NEAREST YOU.

In California call (213) 841-1973.

MAI Sorbus
Service

Sorbus Service Division of
Management Assistance, Inc.
50 E. Swedesford Road, Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-6000

ery of the monitor screen did not appear on the slides; the horizontal lines in the image were not parallel to the edge of the film (more severely tilted than on the Celt-

SEVERAL
camera makers implied that IBM's insistence on a separate standard was obstinate.

ic); and a black curved line crawled across the bottom left corner of every slide, as if a wire were dangling loose in front of the camera. On the positive side, however, the colors were as bright and as saturated as on the 4 by 5 film, and no geometric distortion was perceptible. All the problems with 35-millimeter images we cited are due not to problems in the design of the VideoPrint unit but in the physical adaptation of the outside supplier's 35-millimeter camera to it. Still, for \$7,000 you would expect a little more attention to detail.

PC Compatibility

All the screen cameras investigated here have RGB inputs, which means that they use a separate wire to connect each of the primary colors, just as with the PC color monitor. For the color monitor, the separate color channels are bundled into the one cable that plugs into the 9-pin socket on the IBM color/graphics adapter card. Separate RGB lines is the method most often used to transfer the highest quality color signals.

Some cameras also accept normal NTSC color signals, one-wire video like that from a videocassette recorder or the video connector (the one with one big central pin) on the PC color/graphics card. Using NTSC signals will severely degrade the color picture performance of a monitor or camera.

Although RGB connections assure high quality, in the case of the IBM PC it can also mean problems because the IBM PC does not have an RS-170 output. RS-170 is the interconnection standard for RGB signals. In some ways this is a reason to give

thanks; RS-170 specifies three or four separate cables with expensive connectors on each end. Using one cable, as IBM does, simplifies interconnection with the color monitor and keeps the cost of cables within reason. Although several camera makers we spoke with implied that IBM's insistence on a separate standard was

obstinate, in truth, RS-170 is an analog video standard, and the PC outputs are strictly digital (TTL) signals.

Not only are the interconnection cables different, but the PC uses nonstandard signals inside its wires, too. Its synchronizing signal, for example, is inverted compared to the video industry norm. And

Introducing I.B. Magazette

Our Magazine On Diskette Increases The Value And Usefulness Of Your IBM Personal Computer By Building Your Program Library.

IB. Magazette is a bi-monthly magazine user's group on floppy-floppy diskette. We provide up-to-date knowledge and hands-on experience. As a national user's group we are a regular, dependable means of program and information exchange.

Each issue contains detailed step-through tutorials, programs, utilities, hints, reader contributed material, even music and games. Always included is a major program or demonstration versions of commercially available software. This alone is worth far more than our subscription price.

To join, fill out the subscription form and send it to us with your check or money order.

I.B. Magazette is a completely new form of communication, a way to increase the value and usefulness of your computer by building your program library.

Your initial issue is just \$15. Subsequent issues are only \$10 each with return of the diskette. Back issues are available at \$15 each.

Send your check for \$15 (money orders only for foreign orders) to:

I.B. Magazette

1306 Petroleum Tower
Dept. E
Shreveport, LA 71101

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____



IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.

IBM adds an extra signal to indicate bright or dim on-screen images that the RS-170 standard does not provide for.

The bottom line is that by itself (as well as with most color/graphics adapters from outside vendors), the IBM PC is not com-

patible with RS-170. If a screen camera has only RS-170 inputs, there is no convenient way to plug a PC into it. Using a "composite video" or NTSC connection between those cameras and the PC will degrade picture quality.

The manufacturers who provided cameras to be evaluated for this article were told that the hardware tests would be done using an IBM PC. As received, however, most of the screen cameras could not be plugged directly into a PC.

Screen Image Camera Features

Camera Manufacturer	Celtic Tech. 6265 Variel Ave. Woodland Hills, CA 91367 (213) 884-6767	Dunn Instruments P.O. Box 77172 544 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1600	Image Resource 2260 Townsgate Rd. Westlake Village, CA 91361 (805) 496-3317
For more information circle reader service card number	#690	#689	#688
Model Number	VFR-2000-TL-135	635	Videoprint 5000
Controls: Brightness Contrast Raster fill Color or chroma	Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes Yes
Exposure Time 35mm, ASA 64	14 sec.	NA	15 sec.
Film Formats	35mm only	Has built-in auxiliary port adaptable to any format	35mm; 4×5 inch, Polaroid back available
Interface: Directly PC-compatible?	Yes	RS 232 interface (RG13) video output	No ²
Preview	Peephole	Through camera	Viewfinder (35mm) or groundglass (4×5)
Automatic wind (35mm) Automatic rewind (35mm) Color from black and white	Yes Yes Yes	Yes No Yes	No ³ No ³ Yes
Special features		Very user-interactive Powerful diagnostics in software Z80-based microprocessor controlled	Programmable multiple exposures; many other programmable features
List price	\$2,495	\$12,950 (for combination 35mm and 8×10 formats)	Approximately \$7,000

Notes: The resolution of all units is better than the graphics output capability of a standard IBM-PC. All units have video frame rates and horizontal sweep rates compatible with the PC. All units have frame counters (Celtic is electronic) and operate on standard "house current."

¹Brightness and color can be altered by changing thumbwheel control (on back of camera) for exposure of each separate color to vary color mix and total exposure.

²RS-170 interface standard; unit tested modified by manufacturer to be PC-compatible.

³Motor drive for 35mm available as option; not present on unit tested.

Two of the screen cameras (Lang and Celtic) were directly compatible with the PC straight out of the box. They connected simply by plugging a cable into the color/graphics board 9-pin output (into which the monitor cable would normally go),

then plugging the monitor input cable into a connector on the camera.

The Image Resource had been previously modified by its manufacturer (at the special request of *PC Magazine*) to be PC-compatible. Straight from the box, howev-

er, the Image Resource camera uses an RS-170 interface. Other video cameras with varying capabilities can be adapted to the IBM PC. To learn about these, see the sidebar entitled "Analog Cameras: A Breed Apart?" */PC*

Lang Systems, Inc. 1010 O'Brien Dr. Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5555	Matrix Instruments 230 Pegasus Ave. Northvale, NJ 07647 (201) 767-1750	Modgraph 1393 Main St. Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-5764	Polaroid Corp. Industrial Products Division 575 Technology Sq. Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 577-2000
#687	#686	#685	#684
VideoSlide 35	3000	MFR-8	Palette
No ¹ No No No ¹	Yes Yes Yes (switch selectable) Yes (exposure ratios)	Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes (programmable) No Yes Yes
50 sec.	Less than 10 sec.	15 sec.	Variable (under software control)
35mm only	35mm, 35mm tin reg., SX-70, 4×5, 8×10, 16mm	35mm, 4×5, SX-70, Kodak PR-10, 8×10	35mm, 3¼×4¼
Yes	Requires RS-170 interface	Requires RS-170-type signal. Manufacturer provides interface module for compatibility	Yes
Viewfinder, image red filter only	Peephole	Screen viewable with module installed	No
Yes No No	Yes No Yes	Yes No No	Yes No Yes
	Utilizes own monitor electronics Storage buffers for different film formats FCC approved Upgradable to higher resolutions Utilizes CRT with 1400 lines—Tektronix	Folded optics minimize console dimensions Can switch from PC to other RS-170 systems Utilizes Tektronix CRT	Software controlled Menu driven Other options available through drivers on selected graphics software Batch processing programmable for both manual and automatic cameras
\$2,599	\$10,000-\$12,000	\$9,000-\$11,000	\$1,300 (includes 35mm Polaroid auto process hardware for rapid access 35mm slide production)

The Landlord[®]

Property Management Software



Manage Your Property, Not Your Paperwork

Want to get out from under the paper pile? Want up-to-the-minute financial and rental information available at the touch of a finger? Meet The Landlord. With The Landlord you can do all those clerical and accounting tasks you've been doing by hand easier, faster and more accurately.

The Landlord helps you keep track of nagging details:

- Print income statements per property and owner
- Generate lease expiration lists
- Print rental statements
- Keep track of expenses per property
- Print Payables checks
- Record changes and payments for each renter
- Produce tax analysis reports for each property—adjusted to your personal situation
- Print current and upcoming vacancy lists



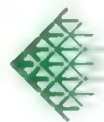
Now available on the Apple II[®] and the IBM Personal Computer, The Landlord will soon be available for CP/M[®] systems.

Manage any monthly income property at the touch of a finger:

- Apartments
- Offices
- Shopping Centers
- Mini-Storage Units
- Aircraft Hangars
- Marinas
- Condominiums
- Single-Family Homes
- Duplexes
- Trailer Parks

Call Systems Plus for the name of your local dealer.

Systems Plus Inc.
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415 / 969-7047
TWX: 910 379-5060



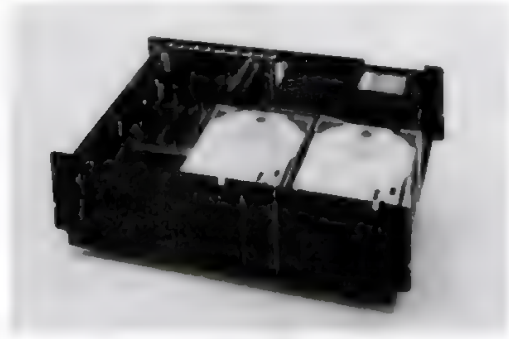
The Landlord is a registered trademark of Min Microcomputer. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SIGMA DESIGNS:

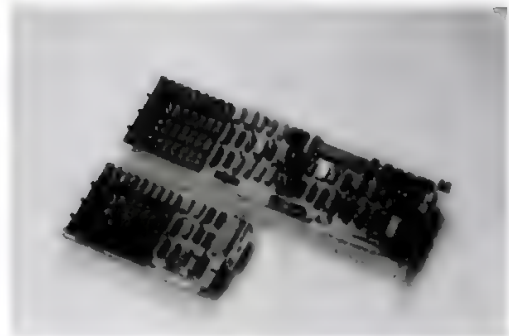
Your Full Line IBM PC Expansion Products Supplier



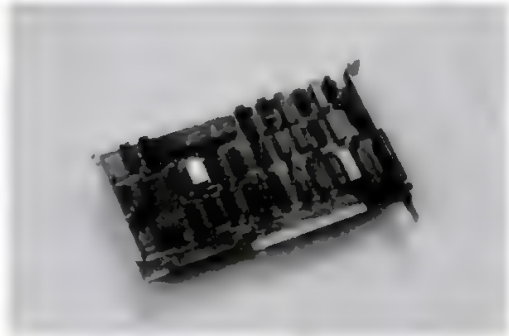
Expansion Chassis/Winchester Disk Subsystem



Subsystem with Two Drives



SDI-ESC + Memory & Stack Board



SDI-SSC Card

The Sigma Expansion Chassis/ Winchester Disk Subsystem:

- Consists of an expansion chassis, one or two Winchester disk drives, and software running under DOS 1.1 & 2.0.
- The Chassis' Expansion Board allows up to 9 add-on function cards, and features a heavy-duty 100W switching power supply.
- When operating under DOS 2.0, the SDI Winchester software can access either one(1) or two(2) 5, 10, 15, and 34 MB 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Winchester disk drives.
- The subsystem is supplied as an Expansion Chassis only, Expansion Chassis with one drive, or with two disk drives.
- Other features include a super quiet fan, shielded interface cable, Driver and Receiver Logic cards to buffer all signals between PC and subsystem, and easy installation.

More Value For Your Dollars:

• Expansion Chassis (Only)		\$795.00	
• Subsystem w/One Drive		• Second Drive	
5 MB	\$2095.00	5 MB	\$ 895.00
10 MB	2295.00	10 MB	1095.00
15 MB	2495.00	15 MB	1295.00
34 MB	3295.00	34 MB	2095.00

The Sigma family of add-on cards:

- SDI-ESC + Memory: Socketed memory up to 512K (with Stack Board), RS-232 async. port, parallel printer port, clock/calendar game adapter. Extra async. port when used with Stack Board \$395.00 at 64KB.
- SDI-SSC: Same as above, but without memory. The perfect addition to your new 256K PC or XT! Retails at \$265.00. Call your dealer for additional products and price information.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd • Santa Clara, CA 95050 • (408) 496-0536 • TELEX: 171240

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are three good reasons why we're called "one of the fastest growing software companies in the business"



FRIENDLYSOFT, INC.

ARLINGTON, TEXAS

Producers of innovative, quality software products
EXCLUSIVELY for the IBM Personal Computer

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All FriendlySoft products are available through an international network of dealers including COMPUTERLAND STORES, IBM PRODUCT CENTERS, COMPU-SHOPS, ENTRE COMPUTER CENTERS and a growing list of independent software dealers.

A Great Software

FriendlyWare PC Introductory Set

VOTED THE 5TH MOST POPULAR IBM SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET IN SOFTALK MAGAZINE'S RECENT READER SURVEY.

MONEY magazine described the Intro Set as one of the two best learner programs available for microcomputers.

PC magazine said it "had to be seen to be appreciated".

According to SOFTALK, "the implementation and sophistication of the Introductory Set are superior to anything available in the public domain".

The Intro Set is a must for novice users, but it's a lot more than just a starter set. Even seasoned pros are finding things they like among the 4 demo programs, 17 games, and 8 utilities on the package.

Some are even saying that several individual programs on the set (such as the Personal Check Book on disk #3) are worth the price of the package all by themselves.

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$49.95

FriendlyWare PC Arcade

They told us that IBM'ers wouldn't buy games; but our customer feedback told us otherwise.

When the first two PC ARCADE production runs sold out before they shipped, we knew our customers were right.

PC ARCADE is a solid lineup of 10 fast-action arcade games for the IBM PC.

ASCII MAN, EAGLE LANDER, STAR FIGHTER TX-16, SHOOTER, BRICK BREAKER, GORILLA GORILLA, ROBOT WAR, BUG BLASTER, HOPPER and PC DERBY.

All 10 were written in Assembly language for speed and Text Mode for use on monochrome OR color monitor.

All games feature a PAUSE BUTTON and BOSS IS COMING KEY, and all but one of the games (EAGLE LANDER) can be controlled with EITHER a joystick or the keyboard.

And best of all, you can play them forever on five rolls of quarters.

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$49.95

FriendlyWriter (with FriendlySpeller)

Combine the best little letter writer you've ever learned to use in 10 minutes, with a fast and accurate spell checker that compares your letter with a 30,000+ word dictionary, and you've got one of the greatest things to happen to word processing since the INSERT and DELETE keys.

FriendlyWriter is designed specifically for the kind of word processing you need the most — the 1 to 6 page business or personal letter. And using FriendlyWriter is as easy as striking a key.

FriendlyWriter (with FriendlySpeller), the only word processor in the world with a 30,000+ word dictionary that sells for under \$100.

SUGGESTED RETAIL UNDER \$70.00.

B Great Prices

The days of the \$495.00 "Watzitdo?" software package are over.

The same is true for \$39.95 one game packages.

Software pricing is coming down out of the clouds, and today's software consumers are proving once again that the old American business ethic of "producing a quality product at a fair price" still has merit.

At FriendlySoft, our objective has always been to give you the products you want, in a format that you can use and appreciate, at a price you can live with.

So far, your response is telling us that we're on the right track.

C THE BEST Great Support

No other software company in the world backs their products as completely and as simply as we do.

The FRIENDLYWARE "NO FINE PRINT" LIFETIME GUARANTEE states:

"If your master diskette fails due to normal use, we will replace it, AT NO COST, within 48 hours of receipt of your original master.

If your master diskette fails due to abnormal use (staple in media, food on hub ring) we will replace the programming onto your diskette within 48 hours of receipt of your original master and a blank, unformatted, diskette.

We also offer a unique 24 hour hotline, where you get quick answers, instead of taped messages.

In short, FriendlySoft is the unchallenged leader in software product support. And we intend to stay there.



You Wouldn't Go to Work Without Your Pants

Why Buy an IBM-PC Without FAST FACTS

Your IBM-PC is only half-ready for work if it doesn't have FAST FACTS, the executive's filing system. FAST FACTS, you see, makes full use of the IBM-PC's capability to handle information quickly and efficiently. No matter if you're a business executive or home executive, FAST FACTS can take care of your filing needs. And with its built-in *Report Writer*, FAST FACTS, makes it a

snap to summarize selected portions of your files. What's more, FAST FACTS can share information with VISICALC®, 1-2-3™ and WordStar®. It's also priced to fit easily in your computer budget.

So don't purchase an IBM-PC that's only half-ready for work. Get FAST FACTS, the latest introduction of Innovative Software, developers of proven

executive businessware for the IBM-PC. (Ask your dealer about T.I.M. III and FAST GRAPHS, two other fine products from Innovative Software.)

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD



developers of practical businessware for the executive.

Innovative Software's products are available at Computerlands®, Sears Business Centers, The Xerox Stores, Computer Marts, Entre' Computer Centers™, CompuShops® and other quality dealers.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542

Copyrighted ma

Do you need a dozen slides for tomorrow morning's presentation? Disaster? Not necessarily. If you have a 35mm SLR camera, a tripod, and a fairly good eye, not to worry.

Photo Replay: Making Slides With Your PC

One of my chores as a university faculty member is the preparation of talks and lectures, sometimes with only a brief notice. It is unusual today to give a talk, lecture, or scientific presentation without the support of 35mm slides; a carousel projector is always available to a speaker as a matter of course. Slides not only present information, but also serve as a cueing device, freeing the speaker from having to use notes or read from a manuscript.

Recently I had to present an hour-long talk that had been incorrectly scheduled for "next" month and which, at the last minute, turned out to be for "this" month. I had to have some slides—a lot of them—in a hurry. There wasn't time to go to our photography department to have them made. You've seen the cartoon that shows the little man doubled up in a paroxysm of laughter; he's saying, "you need them when?" One of those cartoons is on our photography department's wall, just above the reception desk.

I usually compose my slides on the PC screen with WordStar, then print them out as letter quality copy, to be copied and made into finished 35mm slides by our photography department, a process that takes a week or more. This time, because

of the foul-up in scheduling, I decided to try to copy the slides directly from the monitor onto Ektachrome film, which can be processed locally in about 3 hours.

I soon found that slides—and reasonably good ones, at that—can be made

***I'VE FOUND
that it is easier to move
the display than it is to
move the camera.***

using the PC. The result is certainly not as good as slides made either by purely photographic techniques or by dedicated computer-generated slide copiers (megabucks!). The slides are quite acceptable for most purposes, however, and they are certainly quick and easy to make. Many amateur photographers have all the equipment needed.

Here then are some hints on making inexpensive computer-generated slides, some notes on equipment, on calculating

proper exposure, and observations on different types of film.

Equipment and Alignment

A 35mm single-lens reflex camera with manual controls, a good sturdy tripod, and a cable release are necessary. Exposures are long; they must always be more than $\frac{1}{30}$ of a second or the sweep of the electron beam across the cathode ray tube will show up on the slide. The camera should be placed on a tripod and fixed securely enough that each time a leg is inadvertently kicked the entire setup does not have to be repositioned.

The camera also has to be checked visually to be certain that it is level. A ground glass or tissue paper can be used at the focal plane with the back open and the camera unloaded to check that the image is straight, although this is the hard way to check alignment. This is important because, strangely, the view as seen through a SLR viewfinder may be slightly canted from the way that the image is actually projected onto the film. Although this does not seem to make a whole lot of difference in projection, the slide contents may look noticeably slanted.

The "normal" 50mm lens that came

with the camera is not adequate: It just doesn't focus close enough, so some type of accessory lens is required. This may take the form of a screw-on close-up lens attachment for the 50mm lens (although this places the camera awkwardly close to the screen), a macro lens (the longer the better—some zoom lenses with macro capability will work well, also), or a teleconverter to convert the standard lens to a 100mm lens with close-up ability. An even better choice, if available, is to use a longer than normal lens (I use a 135mm) plus the teleconverter. This permits me to place the camera behind my chair so that I can sit down to adjust the display. I've found that it is easier to move the display than it is to move the camera. A bit of experimentation will show you just what your close-up capabilities are, given the equipment available to you.

Film

Almost any type of film is suitable. I prefer Kodachrome 64, as I use it for all my medical photography (plastic surgeons take pictures of almost every patient), but Ektachrome is certainly just as good and,

as noted, it can be processed quickly if time is important. In the very near future, "instant" 35mm slide film is due to be released by Polaroid in both color and

FORTUNATELY,
*since only two values—
one relatively bright, the
other black—are being
registered on the film,
there is a fairly wide
latitude for exposure
settings.*

high-contrast black and white. If these films live up to expectations, they will offer the ultimate capability for making slides on brief notice—just a few minutes before a presentation, if necessary.

If you use color slide film you will find

that the green on black of the IBM monitor projects very well. Color may be shifted toward blue by using a film such as Ektachrome 160 Tungsten, which has a built-in blue bias. You may find the blue a bit more peaceful than the monitor's unrelied Kelly green, which is faithfully reproduced on daylight film. The really adventurous may want to try color negative film, such as one of the Kodacolors, where the color is reversed.

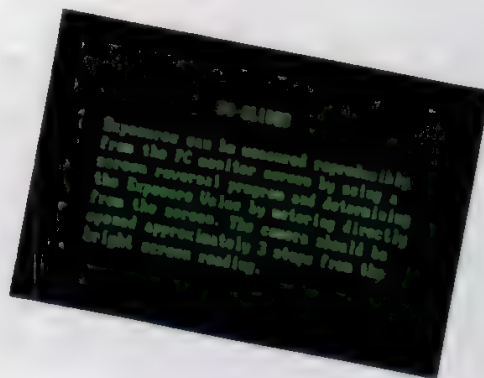
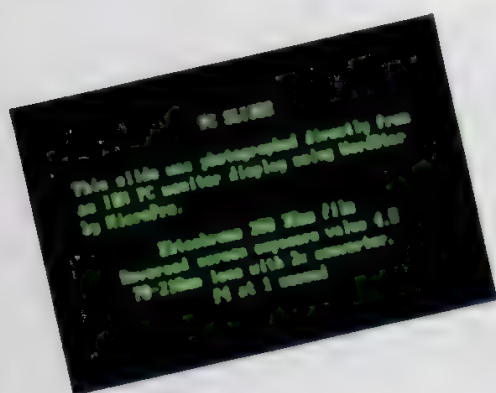
Readers with darkrooms may also want to try high-contrast black and white film. The negative, used directly as the finished slide, will have black characters on a clear background. This combination may seem rather unimaginative, given the extent to which many slides today have been gussied up with vivid color and graphic effects, yet there are those who believe that all slides should be projected with black print on a white background for maximum clarity and minimum distraction.

Exposure

The biggest initial problem in copying slides directly from a monitor is in the

Projecting A Good Image

This short PC photographic primer was reproduced from slides provided by the author.



determination of an acceptable exposure. Fortunately, since only two values—one relatively bright, the other black—are being registered on the film, there is actually a fairly wide latitude for exposure settings.

The simplest method of determining proper exposure is to use trial and error

I ALSO
*suggest that a minimum
setting of f/4 be used,
even though your lens
will permit larger
openings than this.*

and bracket a number of test exposures to determine which one is most satisfactory for your own equipment. This works just fine, but be sure to record all settings both

on the camera and on the monitor (a tiny sliver of colored tape on both the brightness and contrast knobs and matching ones on the body of the monitor will allow future reproducibility). Monitor brightness should be adjusted to the point where there is good resolution of the characters with minimum haloing about them. Too high a setting makes for poorly defined and "blobby" characters with color-contaminated backgrounds.

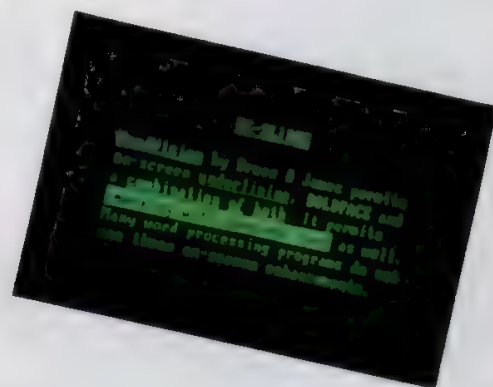
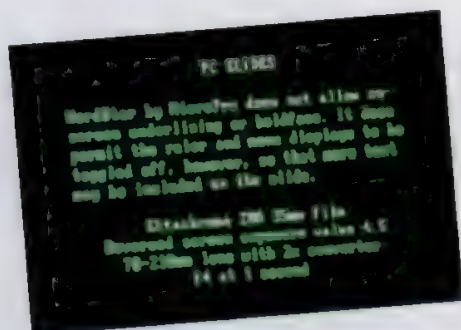
The methods that I use to determine exposure may also work for you and has the advantage of being completely reproducible without the need for bracketing. This involves reversing the screen. (See the program submitted by Christian du Lac "User to User," PC, Volume 1 Number 9). Some utility programs also have this. I use the screen reversed program on the Norton Utilities for DOS 1.1.) I have added a screen reversal program to my WordStar disk so that I can call it up any time I want to take an exposure reading.

Using a hand-held exposure meter (the one in the camera will do, but may be hard to read), the screen is then set to a known value. I use an exposure value of 5 or 6 for

the reversed screen reading. This reading, taken from the bright screen, will be about 3 stops too bright, so the lens should be opened this much beyond the value indi-

AWORD
*processing program is
not absolutely
necessary, but it does
make slide composition
easier.*

cated. For example, a typical reading on the reversed screen might indicate an exposure value of 6, which translates to f/4 at 1/6 second; opening 3 stops will give f/4 at 1 second (the slowest time on many cameras; beyond this may require the B setting, counting off seconds of exposure). This setting, incidentally, is probably as good a starting place as any for a fairly dim



Save your fingers. Let ProKeyTM do the typing!

ProKey saves you time every time you use your computer.

It gives you a quick and easy way to eliminate repetitive typing, automate routine tasks, and smooth out rough spots in your programs. With the touch of a single key you can issue a whole series of commands to a program. This frees you to concentrate on the creative, human aspect of your work, while ProKey deals with computer details.

The result: a clean and simple productivity gain. And more time for the things you'd rather be doing.

**The more you use your computer
the more you need ProKey.**

Start saving time now for only \$75.00. See your local dealer or order directly from RoseSoft, (206) 524-2350. Please add \$2.00 for shipping (\$3.00 by air).*

 **RoseSoftTM**
4710 University Way N.E., Suite 601
Seattle, WA 98105 (206) 524-2350

ProKey is produced by RoseSoft—a company known for its professional, technical expertise; its excellent customer support; and its fast and efficient service.

*Check, money order, COD, Visa, or Mastercard accepted.

ProKey is your surrogate typist inside the computer. You tell it "When I type this, you type that." This is a single keystroke; that can be anything from one character to a complex sequence of commands.

ProKey comes with Starter SetsTM for WordStar, Visicalc, dBASE II, and DOS. Address envelopes or print spreadsheets with a single keystroke.

ProKey is easy to learn and use. An online tutorial and well-written manual will have you defining your own "prokeys" in minutes.

ProKey saves your definitions in files you can edit and print. Have a special ProKey vocabulary for each of your programs.

ProKey saves you hundreds of keystrokes per hour and reduces keyboard input errors.



screen if you are going to use the trial and error, guess and bracket method. It will probably give reasonable results even with moderately slower or faster film.

If exposures are made with an automatic camera, there may be a lot of discrepancies in brightness from slide to slide, depending on how many characters are on screen to affect the metering, so the manual mode should always be used. I also suggest that a minimum setting of f/4 be used, even though your lens will permit larger openings than this. Depth of field is very small in close-up photography, and edges may be out of focus at faster settings.

Composition

You may find that it helps to have the room lights on in centering the slide in the camera viewfinder; the light will make it easier to see the edges of the viewfinder frame. The actual exposure should be made in a darkened room to avoid reflected highlights on the screen. These may not be obvious during composition,

but will show up later on the slide.

A word processing program is not absolutely necessary, but it does make slide composition easier. WordStar has

I HAVEN'T
*figured out how to get
rid of the flags and the
cursor, but they're not
all that much in the
way.*

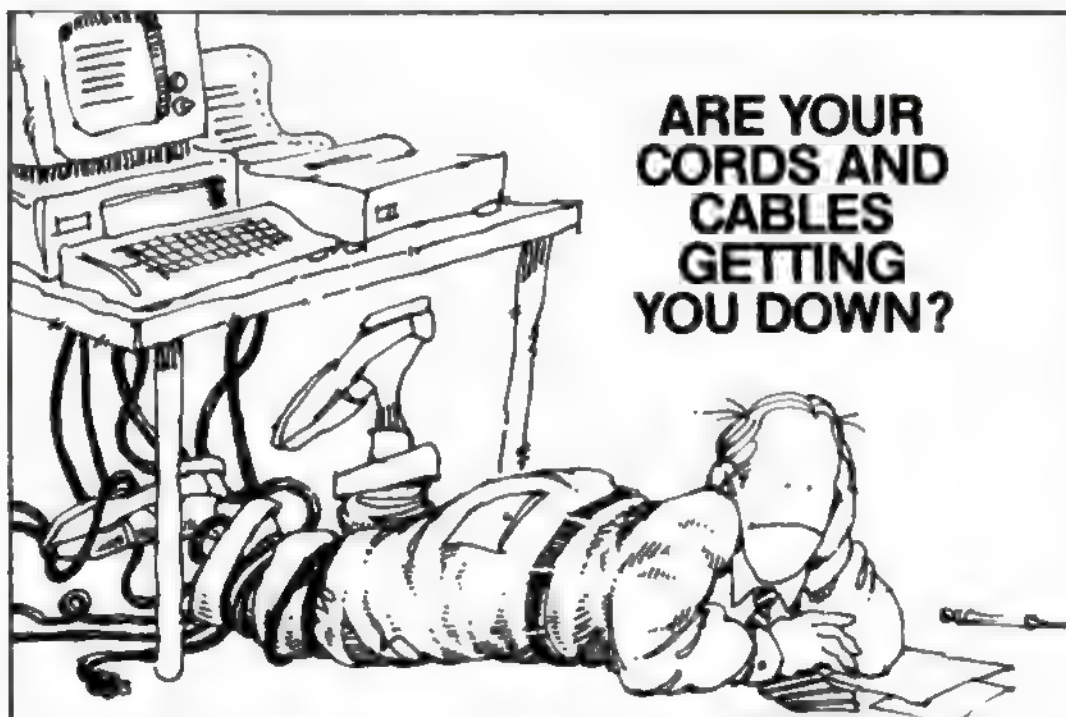
advantages and disadvantages in preparing on-screen slides for reproduction. For example, it is possible to toggle almost all the extraneous material—including the Help menu and the ruler line—off the screen. I haven't figured out how to get rid of the flags and the cursor, but they're not

all that much in the way (just don't forget to hit Home to push the cursor up and out of the way before making the exposure). On the other hand, WordStar won't allow screen-visible underlining and boldface and these are nice to have in composing slides.

Last Words

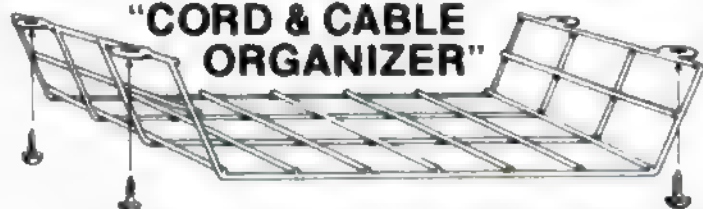
I recently had the opportunity to work with the soon to be released Bruce and James WordVision program. This program gives excellent flexibility, with both on-screen underlining and boldface capability, but the ruler line and menu intrude if the slide covers much of the screen. This would be an excellent program to use for slide composition if these program aids could be toggled out.

A bit of experimentation will allow you to photograph whatever is on your screen. If you're into color graphics your imagination is the limit. Slides are easy to make and can be used for many purposes: to enhance home slide shows or for business or scientific presentations. /PC



**ARE YOUR
CORDS AND
CABLES
GETTING
YOU DOWN?**

GET THEM UP AND OUT OF THE WAY WITH THE
**"CORD & CABLE
ORGANIZER"**



- No more tangles • Conveniently mounts under desk or table • Rugged steel basket with plastic coating • Includes plastic cable ties • Size 6" wide, 12" long, 4" deep

VISA/MC okay
Include Expiration date

**the IRON
interface group**

1-800-328-5727 Ext. 135

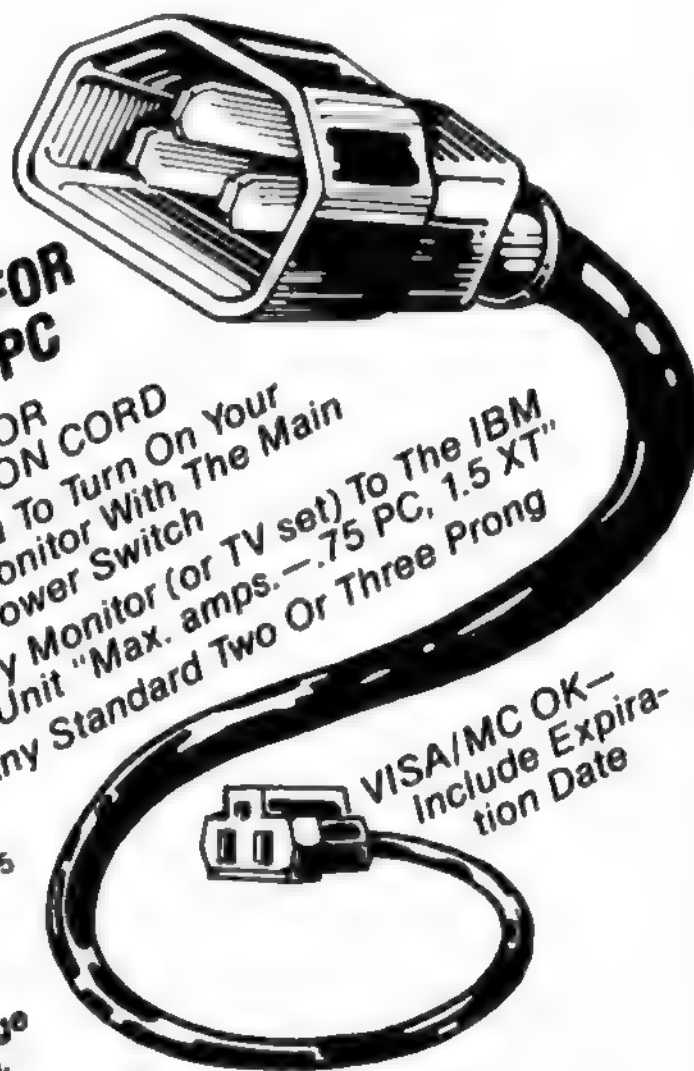
3938 Meadowbrook Road, Minneapolis, MN 55426.
A Division of Dynalysis Corporation. Dealer inquiries invited.
For tech. info. and Minn. residents, call (612) 938-8697

**NEW! FOR
THE IBM PC**

- 18" MONITOR CONVERSION CORD
- Allows You To Turn On Your Non-IBM Monitor With The Main Computer Power Switch
- Adapts Any Monitor (or TV set) To The IBM PC System Unit "Max. amps. — .75 PC, 1.5 XT"
- Accepts Any Standard Two Or Three Prong Plug

Reg. \$17.95

\$15.95
plus \$2 postage
and handling.



VISA/MC OK—
Include Expiration
Date

**the IRON
interface group**

1-800-328-5727 Ext. 135

3938 Meadowbrook Road, Minneapolis, MN 55426.
A Division of Dynalysis Corporation. Dealer inquiries invited.
For tech. info. and Minn. residents, call (612) 938-8697

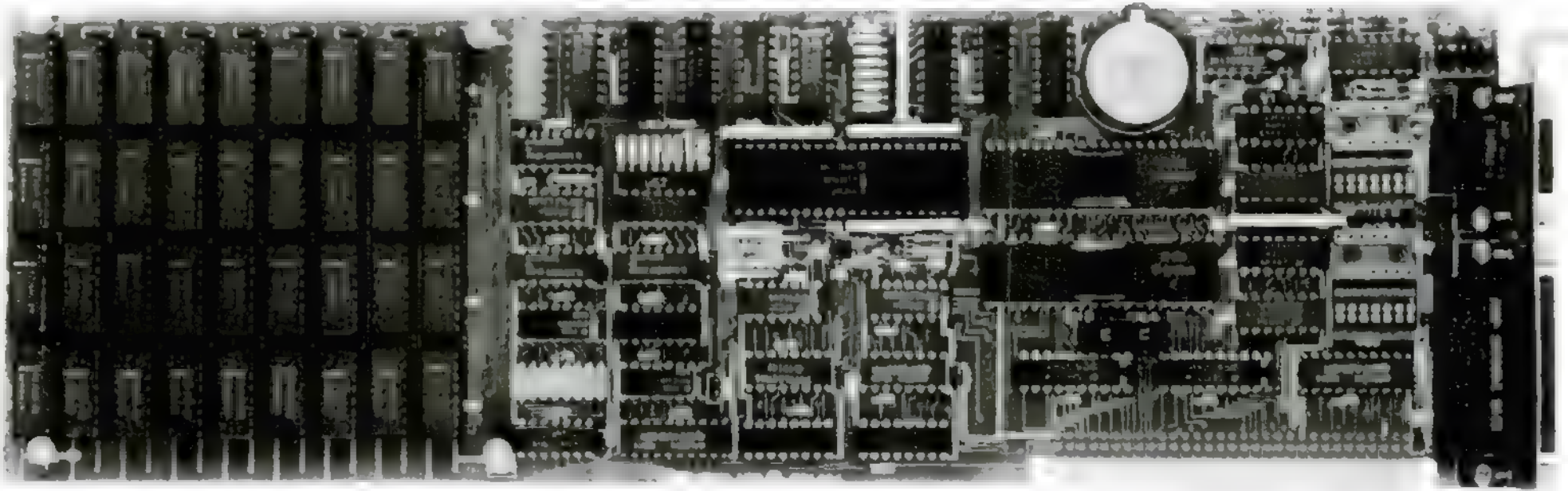
CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE 415 AUGUST 1983

Enjoy the RAMific

PDI464

Pure Data presents the unparalleled combination board for your IBM® Personal Computer.



The PDI464 features six separate functions — expansion memory, two asynchronous serial channels, a real-time clock, a disk emulator, and a print spooler. Together with its high quality, the PDI464 offers a price-performance ratio that is tough to beat.

The memory section of the PDI464 provides up to 256KB of fully socketed expansion memory with parity generation and checking. Four memory sizes are available from 64 up to 256KB to meet a variety of needs. Regardless of memory size ordered, each PDI464 is tested with a full complement of 256KB of memory to ensure trouble-free future expansion. Disk-based memory diagnostics are included which can test memory integrity and report problems down to the chip level.

Two asynchronous serial channels are provided which are completely compatible with IBM serial channels. Each channel can be selected to reside at one of four addresses to allow for future expansion. A unique feature is provided which allows simple selection of data terminal or data communication equipment [DTE/DCE] configurations, thus eliminating the need for special cables or null modems. Each channel comes complete with a 6 foot RS-232 cable.

The Real-Time Clock section features quartz-crystal control and lithium battery back-up to ensure years of trouble-free operation. The RTC features hours, minutes, seconds,

day-of-the-week, date, month, and year with automatic leap year adjustment. Software is provided to initialize system time and date information automatically upon power-up.

p-Disk™, a disk-emulation package provided with the PDI464 allows memory to be treated as an ultra-fast disk drive. p-Disk™ can be configured as a single or double-sided drive and can appear as drive B, C, or D. p-Disk™ does not require modification or patching of the BIOS or DOS files on system diskettes and is fully compatible with IBM software and diagnostics.

A background printer spooler is included with the PDI464 which allows files to be printed on a printer while other software is being used in the foreground. The spooler offers features such as menu-selectable configuration, multiple copies, and upper case options.

Comprehensive documentation is provided with numerous illustrations to simplify installation procedures. All documentation fits neatly into existing 3-ring binders provided with the Personal Computer.

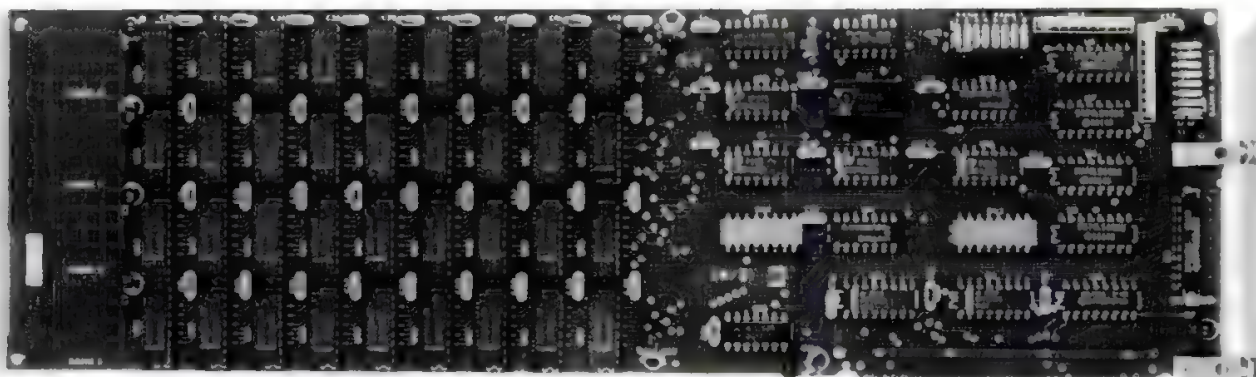
Each PDI464 is "burnt-in" at elevated temperatures and fully tested. Packaging material provides protection from static and mechanical shock during shipment to further ensure reliability. The PDI464 is covered by a one year limited warranty.

p-Disk™ is a trademark of Pure Data Ltd.

ations of Pure Data.

PDI256

256KB Expansion Memory for your IBM Personal Computer.



- ☐ Configured as 4 banks of 64K bytes each
- ☐ Each 64K bank is individually addressable and locatable on 64K byte boundaries
- ☐ On-board parity generation and checking
- ☐ Refresh is synchronized with Planar Memory insuring present and future compatibility
- ☐ Full speed, no wait-states
- ☐ Intel 200 ns ceramic DRams are used throughout
- ☐ Active delay line incorporated for precise refresh
- ☐ Comprehensive installation and operation manual provided
- ☐ Source listing for exhaustive memory testing included
- ☐ Extensive dynamic testing during burn-in.
Available in: 64KB [PDI 256-64]; 128KB [PDI 256-28]; 192KB [PDI 256-92]; 256KB [PDI 256-56]
- ☐ Field expandable up to 256K bytes
- ☐ Guaranteed for 1 full year, same-day service
- ☐ Nickel-plated bracket and card guide included

The PDI 256 provides up to 256KB of user memory with parity on a single expansion board for the IBM Personal Computer. Memory is organized as 4-64KB memory banks, each bank can be set to any 64K boundary within the 1 MB address space. Individual memory banks may also be deselected. All address mappings are made by DIP switch settings for easy configuration. All RAM chips are socketed to allow for easy memory add-on or replacement. Memory refresh for PDI series memory boards coincides with the planar board's refresh. No wait-states are required for expansion memory accesses. The PDI 256 is also available in 64, 128 and 192KB versions which are easily upgraded in 64K steps to a maximum capacity of 256KB.

*IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



**PURE
DATA LTD**

950 Denison Street, Unit 17, Markham
Ontario, Canada L3R 3K5 (416) 498-1616

Pure Data products are available from ASAP
Computer Products Ltd., Computer Innovations,
Computerland, Information Connection
ECOSEA Technologies Corp. and Compucentre.

ROCKY MTN. MICRO, INC.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

HARDWARE

KEY TRONIC, INC.

Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard Model KB-5150. Familiar key placement for touchtypists. Key legends instead of obscure symbols. \$199.00

QUADRAM CORPORATION

QUADCHROME RGB Color Monitor

The High Resolution Monitor for your IBM-PC. 100% IBM Compatible. Includes cable. 680 by 480 Resolution. 16 colors. \$CALL

QUADBOARD Multifunction Board

Full expandability from 64K to 256K. Parallel, Printer Port. Asynchronous RS232C Serial Modem Port. Programmable Clock Calendar. RAM Disk Drive (software). 64K starts at \$299.00

MICROFAZER Printer Spooler

Print Buffering from 8K to 512K. Any Printer/Computer Combination. Why wait on your printer? Prices (w/ power supply) start at \$135.00

QUADCOLOR I IBM Color Card

QUADCOLOR II 640 by 200

QUADCOLOR III 640 by 400

STS SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD

The truly ultimate IBM add-on. Eight + Functions on one card. "64-256K (768K w/ opt. PiggyBack card). Two RS232 ports, one parallel. "Clock Calendar. "Game Port. "Printer Buffer. "RAM disk. Simply The Best. \$CALL

DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 320K Drive \$242.00
SLIM LINE™ TM50-2 \$260.00

TEAC HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVES

FD 588 5 1/4" IBM compatible. Put two in one slot! Low power drain. DS DD High reliability. \$279.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

DAVONG SYSTEMS

Can be internal. Complete package includes drive, power supply, software and documentation. 5, 10 or 15 meg. 5 meg \$1515.00

SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY

ST206 Half-Height drive. Proven performance. 11,000 MTBF. 5, 10 & 15 Meg available. Shipped w/ DTC Controller. OUTSTANDING VALUE \$CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

ANTI-STATIC TOUCHMATS

KRAFT, Joystick \$48.00
Paddles \$32.00

T & G PRODUCTS,

Joystick \$42.00
Track-Ball \$47.00

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

ASHTON-TATE Financial Plan Lang dBase II \$625.00
IUS, Easywriter II \$468.75
EasyFiler \$240.75
LOTUS 1,2,3 \$275.00
MICROPRO Wordstar \$CALL
MICROSOFT Munipian \$322.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS \$208.95
PFS File \$105.00
PFS Report \$93.75
PFS Graph \$105.00
SORCIM SuperCalc \$168.75
VISICORP Visicalc \$167.50

ENTERTAINMENT, HOME & EDUCATION

AUTOMATED SIMULATION Temple of Apshu \$27.50
BRODERBUND Apple Panic \$20.50
COMPREHENSIVE PC Tutor \$80.00
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant Plus \$103.50
FUNTASTIC, Snack Attack II \$30.00
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, III \$27.50
Deadline \$34.50
Suspended \$48.95
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE, Master Type \$34.95
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator \$36.25
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger \$43.75
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece \$27.50
SPINNAKER Face Maker \$26.50
Story Machine \$25.50
Most Amazing Thing \$50.00
Snooper Troops II \$32.50

★ WHAT'S NEW FOR IBM-PC ★

QUADRAM CORP. —QUADLINK

Run Apple software on your IBM plus switch back & forth between Apple & IBM programs at will. Certified to run at least 90% of Apple software. Of course you can use your IBM drives and write disc DOS 3.3. \$CALL

★ MILE-HIGH SAVER ★

QUME'S SUPERIOR HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVE

QumeTrak 142 features Ceramic RW Head Positioner & 4 Drive Daisy Chain capability.

\$249.00

COLUMBIA DATA SYSTEMS

IBM hardware & software compatibility in a Multi-User 16 Bit computer. 128K 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and 8 expansion slots. Runs MS-DOS CP/M 86 or MP/M 86. OASIS-16 MS-DOS Super Pak includes Macro-Assembler, Diagnostics, Basics w/ colorgraphics, PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc and File, Fast Graph & Space Commanders. \$CALL

COLUMBIA DATA SYSTEMS PORTABLE:

COLUMBIA 1000-VP

256K, 2 320K Slim Line Drives, 9" Monitor, comes w/ MS-DOS Super Pak (as described in Columbia Data Systems section). 18"x16"x8" w/ cover. Weight 32 lbs. Centronics compatible. \$CALL

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

C-ITON Prowriter I par \$CALL
Prowriter II par \$CALL
EPSON FX 80 \$CALL
IDS, Prism \$CALL
Microprism \$CALL
OKIDATA 82A \$419.00
83A \$706.00
84 par \$1055.00
92 par \$559.00
93 par \$927.00
STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10 \$CALL
Gemini 10X \$CALL
QUANTEX 7030 (Dot Letter Quality) \$1695.00

LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HN-1 \$684.00
BYTEWRITER (W/ KEYBOARD) \$599.00
C-ITON Starwriter F-10-40 par \$1195.00
NEC 7710 7730 \$2291.00
3550 IBM plug-in \$1899.00

COLOR INK JET

CANON A1210 7 color 30 shades \$3035.00

MONITORS

AMDEK, 300 Amber \$169.00
300 Green \$185.00
310 A, G-IBM including cable \$179.00
Color I composite \$299.00
Color II RGB (IBM compatible) \$459.00
NEC, 1201 Hi-Res, Green \$161.00
1203 RGB (IBM compatible) \$635.00
TAXAM, Amber \$129.00
Green \$119.00
UBL, Amber Hi-Res \$155.00
ZENITH, Green Med Res \$118.00

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300 \$211.00
Smartmodem 1200 \$CALL
Smartmodem 1200B \$489.00
Micromodem II \$275.00
NOVATION CAT (Acoustic) \$153.00
D-CAT \$168.00
J-CAT \$119.00
Auto Cat \$219.00

DISKETTES & STORAGE

ELEPHANT, 10 each 5 1/4 SS DD \$19.95
10 each 5 1/4 DS DD \$26.95
VERBATIM, 10 each 5 1/4 SS DD \$25.95
10 each 5 1/4 DS DD \$36.95
ZIMAG 12 each 5 1/4 SS DD \$19.95
LIBRARY CASE, 5 1/4 \$2.50
DISK BANK, 5 1/4 interlock & serial \$5.50
DISK FILE, 5 1/4 Elephant "Trunk" \$21.95

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- NO CREDIT CARD FEE
- Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), Visa, Master Card, wire transfers incl. phone #
- COD orders accepted. \$300 maximum. \$10 non-refundable surcharge. All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty.
- PO's accepted from qualified customers. Approval needed on all returns. 10% restocking charge unless defective, plus shipping.
- All Colorado residents add 3.5% sales tax. City & County of Denver residents add another 1.8% tax.
- Shipping, Handling & Insurance \$5.00 Minimum, 4% UPS Ground. UPS Blue Label rate quoted at time of order.
- All prices subject to change without notice.
- Export orders accepted from foreign dealers. Contact F.L. Kleinberg & Co. TWX 910-940-2517.
- Telephone Order Desk Hours: 8AM to 6PM Monday through Friday, 10AM to 4PM Saturday Mountain Standard Time.

Rocky Mountain Micro, Inc.

10890 E. 47th Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80239

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-862-7819

IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 303-371-2430

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every technology, profession, and discipline has its own language, but the age of computers has spawned phrases that no one comprehends.

Brave New Words

The manual typewriter is dead.

Smith-Corona announced in midMay that it had produced the last of them. The darn things were obsolete.

I held a private funeral. I placed my vintage-1950s Underwood next to my 1970s generic manual and looped a couple of spools of typewriter ribbon over and around them. Then I had a beer.

It isn't that I love manual typewriters. What bothers me is their replacement. Not electric typewriters, which probably don't have many months left to live. I'm talking about computers . . . word processors . . . and worst of all, what they're doing to the language.

This is a sad period in linguistic history. We are in the early stages of the most impersonal age of modern living. Techno-drivel is upon us. Silicon Valspeak—high-technology's low-quality jargon—is destroying the English language. And some say it's here to stay.

It won't be long until adolescents ask if

they can "access the car keys, so they can interface with compatible units and talk about PROMS"—not proms, those annual adolescent bacchanals of yore. And the

THE GENERAL
public misses out on
some great prose.

good-looking kids probably won't go out with anybody whose home unit is under 128K RAM.

When it gets that bad, I'll reminisce. I'll tell kids that people used to speak English. I'll tell them about manual typewriters.

Machines You Could Really Boot

When a manual typewriter fouled up,

you just hit it. Usually, a good swat unjammed the keys and everything was fine. A manual didn't stall, unless you ran out of ribbon. And even then, you didn't have to call a technician. Any dummy could replace a ribbon, and there were plenty of ink smudges on shirts to prove it.

Journalism was for hearty types in those days. Some of the old manuals required 40 pounds of pressure to type a letter. When a story was done, you felt a sense of accomplishment. And the manuals never talked back, never told you to keep waiting or to try again.

I've tried to warm up to computers because people keep saying they're such an important part of the future. Obviously, they are. And I must, in the interest of fairness, admit that computers are remarkable beasts. But it would be easier to warm up to a colony of sea slugs.

When I complain to high technology types about the convoluted acronyms, buzzwords, and other nonsense that make

up the language of high technology, they tell me every other esoteric field has its own argot. But no other language is so unintelligible and foreign to ordinary people. Sure, baseball has its RBIs and ERAs, and medicine has its EKGs and resting pulse rates. But we're not forced to learn about these things. Computers, however, are "the wave of the future," and we better learn how to deal with them.

"Way back when computers were as big as warehouses, the designers needed some way to describe what their computers could do," said Mark D. Johnson, a system manager in Hewlett-Packard's Corvallis, Oregon, office. "They decided that the way a computer talks to a printer could be called 'interface.' New technologies evoked new words. They started saying PC because it was a lot simpler than saying personal computer. That's why there are so many acronyms and abbreviations.

"A lot of people in this business work 10-, 12- and 14-hour workdays. They use the language so much, they might get more comfortable with it than the common language," Johnson observed. This may explain why so many computer buffs seem unable to turn it off, or communicate intelligently with regular folks. They live (or at least, work) in another world.

"One of the most unfortunate things about computer language is that it is so impersonal it sometimes becomes silly," said Edwin Newman, NBC newsman and the author of several books on English usage. "At times, perfectly sensible old

it to the work window. But in computer language it is called the 'input-output user access facility.' How that is an improvement over work window I have no idea. One is three syllables long, the other is twelve, which I suppose is why they use it."

Newman has another favorite. "When the names of people who have died are removed from the social security and medicare computer, it's called 'death termination interface.' This is also known as 'removing the names.'"

THE 1/4U2C *interfaces with all WOMBAT (Write-Only Memory-Bank Access Timer) CRT monitors.*

Interface. Surely you've seen and heard the word dozens of times. But can you define it? Probably not. Neither can computer people, which is precisely why they use it.

"It's ludicrous. It means everything and nothing these days," said Hank Dobin, associate director of the freshman English program at Stanford University. "I can't say I'm much bothered by the intrusion of some computer and electronics terminology into the common language... but it's a simple matter of using and abusing words, and a word like 'interface' is abuse. My belief is that originally it meant 'interaction between two components or parts of a machine,' and it's slowly evolved to mean 'interaction between two living things.' When we have so many better verbs, it's silly to use interface."

Stop the Press Releases!

A curious thing about technobabblers is that they assume people know what they're talking about. They also assume that we care. When they send press releases to the media, for instance, they invariably type at the top: "FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE." And usually, that's precisely what is done with them. They are quickly released into circular files for death termination interface. So the general public misses out on some great prose. For example, here's a portion of a press

release from Seeq Technology of San Jose:

The DM5213 is specified at 350 ns read access times and 10 ms byte write over the full military operating range of -55 degrees C to +125 degrees C. The military temperature range DM5213 is available for prototyping, and a DM5213/B screened to military standard 833, level B, is available for production. Both are organized 2K by eight bits in the Jedec (Joint Electronic Device Engineering Council)-approved, metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) byte-wide memory configuration. They are available initially in a 24-pin, dual, in-line package (DIP), and will be available in 32-pin chip carrier.

I can't wait to get my DIP chip carrier. Sounds like a great item to have along on picnics.

My battle with computer language began about 3 months ago, when I moved to San Jose and what is known as Silicon Valley, home of some of the world's most advanced technological development. If I had moved to Germany, I would have tried to learn German. Were it Paris, I'd have tried to learn French. In Silicon Valley, I felt I should try to learn Valspeak, even though it sounded so foreign.

So I went to places where computer experts hang out. I stalked the halls of the hotels and sat at the bars, eavesdropping on conversations. One day the chatter was about CMOS, NMOS, CMOS-SOS, and other communicable diseases. I saw a guy in a cowboy hat and figured a guy like him could at least speak a regional variant of English. He was even wearing cowboy boots. So I introduced myself. My new acquaintance turned out to be the owner of a firm that generates artwork for printed circuit boards.

"Most of the volume in the electronics industry is on peripherals, not on PCUs," the fellow—who, for lack of a less appropriate moniker, I'll call "Tex"—explained.

"Excuse me," I interrupted. "But I don't know what you're talking about."

"That's OK," Tex said. "A lot of people in this business don't understand it."

Just as I suspected.

"A peripheral is like a translator," he went on. "You can have all sorts of them."

RANGE DM5213 *is available for prototyping, and a DM5213/B screened standard 833, level B, is available for production.*

terms are ignored so that new terms can be used. Let me give you an example. For years there was something called the 'work window.' When you were done with your work, whatever it might be, you took

Say you have an IBM typewriter. You hook up with a peripheral controller board and it does things. But peripherals can get very complicated. I have a massive circuit board that does nothing but talk back to the disk drive all day."

Big deal. I have kids who do the same thing.

Dawn of a New Era

I once met a high-tech guy I liked. He's Ted Bettes, an applications engineer for Silicon Valley Group, Inc. of Santa Clara. He said he doesn't understand the language, which is what I liked best about him.

"You might not get too many to admit it, but a lot of us don't understand the language," Bettes said. "But computers are so popular now, people are picking up on words like 'input.' They don't know what they're talking about, but they're using words like that in a bar to seduce somebody."

EAROM-BASED *integrated office subsystem management, and Multiple-Image Digital Read-And- Forget (DIRAF) circuits, the part will be released 2Q84.*

A whole new dictionary of pick-up lines may be evolving.

This is why I like Mark D. Johnson of Hewlett-Packard. He understands some of the perils of high-tech abuse.

"We've already reached the point at which some people won't believe anything unless they see it on television. To take it one step farther, maybe someday people won't believe anything unless they see it on their computer terminal," Johnson said.

"And why should anybody interface with anybody when a computer can give them the information in nice, neat packages? It may get so nobody can stand to be within a mile of each other. They'll communicate with somebody across the world

by computer. But if the persons (or individuals) were in the same room, they'd feel crowded."

Johnson was one of the people I met while eavesdropping on conversations at a high-tech conference. He was going on about TTLs, bipolar and SOS, which I believe are hamburger extenders. And that's when I got the idea to conduct a Silicon Valspeak contest.

The Great Valspeak Competition

I invited people to make up high-tech press releases. I suggested that they load them with buzzwords and acronyms, and try to make them as unintelligible as possible, just like the real ones. Legitimate press releases would be frowned upon. So would absence of levity. I figured maybe some fluent Valspeakers would realize how impersonal and ludicrous their language can be if they had a chance to make light of it. And a lot of them took advantage of the opportunity. Here's a sample:

The latest advance in Super Extra Integration Scale Technology (SEXIST) was introduced by Space-case Enterprises, LTD., of Gualala, a week ago next Thursday. The NX2321SE45-12A incorporates CMOS-HEXFET, SOS-GaAs Gate Arrays, and Vacuum-Tube Bubble Bath (VTBB) technologies on a 23.15 pin (typical) semi-portable industry standard SEXIST package. Said to be useful in CRT I/O receivers, EAROM-based integrated office subsystem management, and Multiple-Image Digital Read-And-Forget (DIRAF) circuits, the part will be released 2Q84, with prototypes available for sampling 3Q85, samples available for prototyping 4Q86, and pinout available 5Q87.

This was submitted by Cliff Gold, Senior Engineer for the Otkel Corp., a video disc drive company in Campbell, California. Gold provided this footnote: "Thank you for this opportunity to express my frustration at the kind of thing I have had to read for 7 years now."

One contestant sent a code for saying high-tech things that made no sense, but sounded good. His system involves four columns of 14 words each. You simply take one word from each column to form such handy phrases as: "Digital input blanking corrector," or "Coaxial optimiz-

PASCAL PROGRAMMERS

Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow the IBM Pascal programmer to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM Personal Computer. All packages have a comprehensive Reference Manual, extensive examples and sample programs.

VIEW MANAGER \$275

The screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM Personal Computer. Screens are constructed with a powerful Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. A Pascal unit supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display. Demo diskette and User Manual \$35.

TOOLS \$125

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more is provided in 15 procedures. Six units are carefully crafted and documented to give you the information and flexibility you need. Everyone using IBM Pascal should have TOOLS. User Manual \$30.

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

TOOLS 2 \$100

The power of DOS 2.0 is supported using high level Pascal procedures. Program chaining, DOS internal and external command execution, use of all available memory, extended file handling, and other utilities are some of the features provided. A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS function from Pascal. These are the extensions to Pascal you have been waiting for. User Manual \$30.

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

VIEW MANAGER, TOOLS and TOOLS 2 run on the IBM Personal Computer and the XT. TOOLS 2 requires DOS 2.0; TOOLS and VIEW MANAGER can be used with any version of DOS.



1609 ACTON STREET
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94702
(415) 524-6603

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ed luminance microprocessor," or "Variable spatial feedback keyboard." In the right bars in Silicon Valley, these lines can result in positive interface. In the wrong bars, they can result in broken face.

Another contestant wrote:

Available in standard 23 pin SIP (Skewed Inline Package) and the new ACC (Amphibious Chip Carrier), the 1/4U2C interfaces with all WOMBAT (Write-Only Memory-Bank Access Timer) CRT monitors. Plans are afoot to qualify the 1/4U2C to MIL-I-883 under section PA2/Q (Plans Afoot to Qualify) and to the radiatio hardness spec of MOOG (Microwave Oven Operators Guild).

The winner of my contest was Gene Fifield, employed by McDonnell Douglas Electronics in Palo Alto. Fifield captured this coveted honor by writing:

Filogy Technology announces 27128 WOM Write Only Memory. CAID

(Computer Architecture Interior Designers) can interface this chip using our R2 (recently released) RNPROM 24128 Randomly Non-Programmable Read Only Memory and transfer 128 kByte from RNPROM to WOM to actualize a U2DT (Universally Useless Data Transfer). Faster than 200 nf (nano-fortnites), the RNPROM can withstand 2x10(6) EVEMP as close as 2x2 (10) Kf +- mH (Kf-Kilo furlongs, mH-milli-Hands) u-proc bus requirements meet ELAGJ-20 (European Institute of Apple-loosa Jockeys) using AHTRI VLSI 10 (American Horsebreeders & Thoroughbred Racing Institute Very Long Stretch Instruments). Filogy Technology announces: Manufacture of these two chips is being transferred to an undisclosed location in South America. However, all employees will be given the opportunity to relocate near the new facility: Please be ready at the Greyhound bus stop in Gilroy at 9 p.m. Monday.

Fifield was selected as winner because

it took me and the other four judges a week to realize his press release made no sense. Apple-loosa jockeys was the first clue. If you plan to enter the Second Annual Silicon Valspeak Contest next spring, I suggest you begin training now by writing and saying things that have no meaning. And remember these words of wisdom from Edwin Newman, "There is a serious danger that as we move into this so-called high-tech era, there will be one group of people that understands the scientific and technological work of our time, and then, the great mass of the rest of us."

I plan to be among "the rest of us." In fact, I composed this story on my manual typewriter, a finely-crafted machine that demands too much dexterity for any techno-jockey to operate.

And it didn't stall once.

/PC

Steve Lopez, a columnist with the San Jose News in California, is in the market for a personal computer but is too confused to buy one.

COMPARE AT ANY PRICE

INTELLICOM

(an INTELLigent COMMunications program)

INTELLICOM provides you with the capability of very intelligent computer to computer communications from both a terminal emulation and file transfer standpoint. INTELLICOM supports several file transfer protocols that facilitate the transfer of both binary and ASCII data and files. Since INTELLICOM is menu driven, it is a breeze to use and understand. IT IS USER FRIENDLY.

With INTELLICOM you will be able to communicate with the various data and timesharing services such as The Source and CompuServe. Additionally, since INTELLICOM supports the protocol used by virtually all remote CP/M systems around the world, all users can immediately begin to take advantage of the wealth of public domain software available on these systems. Current, or potential, users of CompuServe can transmit and receive both binary and ASCII data with full error detection and recovery.

The checksum protocols allow for the verification of data blocks transferred (assuming appropriate support on the host end). This feature will be of great value in those applications where data integrity is paramount. INTELLICOM's documentation includes a detailed description of all protocols used along with machine readable examples of host pseudo code that will greatly ease the task of implementing support for INTELLICOM on any existing in-house mainframe (IBM, Dec, Wang ...).

Actual INTELLICOM menu is illustrated below.

- T - Terminal emulation.
- U - Terminal emulation with data capture.
- V - Toggle local echo (off).
- S - Checksum protocol file transmission.
- R - Checksum protocol file reception.
- A - Ascii file transmission.
- B - Ascii file transmission - PTR/PTP protocol.
- C - Ascii file reception - PTR/PTP protocol.
- D - Toggle local display (on).
- W - CompuServe Executive Terminal
- X - Intel Hex file transmission
- Y - Intel Hex file transmission - PTR/PTP protocol.
- Z - Invoke Disk/File function menu.
- E - Exit program.

INTELLICOM requires PC DOS 1.1, one disk drive and either a modem or direct communication to another computer.

NOW ONLY \$49.95

COD add \$5.00 International orders add \$10.00

The Computer Toolbox Inc.
1325 E. Main St. • Waterbury, Ct. 06705
203-754-4195

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE 422 AUGUST 1983

**SOFTWARE FOR
USE ON IBM PERSONAL
COMPUTERS**
TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-527-5341

Y&B

NO MAIL ORDER PRICES TO WALK-IN CUSTOMERS

AMERICAN EXPRESS
VISA
MasterCard

**To order:
CALL
US NOW**

**IN TEXAS CALL
214-526-3348**

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED SAME DAY**

Prices are for prepaid orders only and reflect a cash savings. send a cashier check or money order. Charge card orders are slightly higher. All items subject to availability and prices subject to change without notice.

PC/883

**FREE
SURFACE
FREIGHT**

*Signifies manufacturers trademarks and copyrighted products

WORD PROCESSING

MICROPRO®	
WordStar®	329
MailMerge®	149
SpellStar®	149
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS Inc.®	
Multimate®	419
LIMITED QUANTITIES ON BOTH!	
IUS (Information Unlimited Software)®	
EasyWriter II®	219
EasySpeller II®	119
LEXISOFT®	
Spellbinder®	288
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.®	
VolksWriter®	139
SORCIM®	
SuperWriter®	
(w spell checking & mailmerge)	209
METASOFT®	
BenchMark®	329
MailList®	169
Spelling Checker®	139
MARK OF THE UNICORN®	
The Final Word®	209
DESIGNER SOFTWARE®	
Palantir® (DOS 2.0 Ver.)	349
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC.®	
PeachText 5000® (Wordprocess Thesaurus)	
Spelling Checker MailList	
Spreadsheet	269

**FINANCIAL/
SPREADSHEETS**

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)®	
EasyPlanner®	131
COMSHARE TARGET®	
Target Financial modeling®	249
MICROSOFT®	
Multipian®	229
SORCIM®	
SuperCalc II®	169
EXECUWARE®	
Financial Analysis Pack®	219
Real Estate Analysis®	230
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL®	
StatPak®	395
EAGLE SOFTWARE®	
Money Decisions Vol 1®	
(Solves 36 business problems)	169
Money Decisions Vol 2®	
(Solves 36 additional business problems)	199
PBL®	
Personal Investor®	119
HOWARDISOFT®	
Real Estate Analyzer®	199
SOFTWARE ARTS, INC.®	
TK! Solver®	249

**DATA BASE
MANAGEMENT**

PCEZ®	
Total Recall®	95
IUS (Information Unlimited Software)®	
EasyFiler®	259
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE®	
TIM III®	359
FORESIGHT SOFTWARE®	
Foresight Data Manager®	
(dBase power — no programming)	199
FOX & GELLER®	
Quick Code Quick Screen	
(For dBase II®)	229

**APPLIED SOFTWARE
TECHNOLOGY®**

VersaForm®	339
ALPHA SOFTWARE, INC.®	
Data Base Manager®	209
LINK SYSTEMS®	
DataFax®	259
TEXASOFT®	
VersaText® (Wordprocessing)	
Database Mailmerge)	154

MDBS®

Knowledgeman®	399
---------------	-----

GRAPHICS

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.®	
Fast Graphs®	229
BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE®	
BPS Business Graphics®	294
ALPHA SOFTWARE, INC.®	
Type Faces®	105

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF, INC.	
CrossTalk®	179
DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOC., INC.®	
Ascom®	147

PERSONAL

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE®	
Home Accountant Plus®	99
First Class Mailer®	79
TEXASOFT®	
PC Filer® (Data base)	57
The Thinker® (Spreadsheet)	57

**FRIENDLYWARE by
FRIENDLYSOFT®**

PC Introductory Set®	39
MASTERWORKS SOFTWARE®	
Chequemate Plus®	119
SOFTWRIGHT INC.®	
Helpware (DOS Mgr File Editor)®	119
FINANCIER®	
The Financier® (Personal Acct)	163
PETER NORTON®	
Norton Utilities®	69

ACCOUNTING

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)®	
FINANCIAL SERIES®	
General Ledger	379
Accounts Payable	379
Accounts Receivable	379
Inventory Payroll Sales Order	SOON
(Order any 3)	989
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE INC.®	
Series 4® Accounting Pack	
GL AR AP (All 3 modules) ONLY!	269


RIBBONS

IBM® Dot Matrix Epson® MX70 80 80FT®	
(Minimum Order 3)	7 ea
Epson MX-100®	
(Minimum Order 3)	12 ea

Your Business Software®

INCORPORATED

4311 OAK LAWN • DALLAS, TEXAS 75219
When in Dallas, visit our showroom 10 minutes from downtown.



WORDS ARE NOT ENOUGH!

Experience goes beyond words. We believe adventures should too. Asylum is the first adventure game for the IBM Personal Computer to feature 3-D graphics. Hallways recede into the screen as though you are actually there.

Doors open and close. Beds, desks, and other inmates are drawn on the screen. Instantaneously! And unbelievably, **NO GRAPHICS BOARD IS REQUIRED!**

What is Asylum? Asylum is a real-time simulation that takes place in a building with 1500 locations. It is inhabited by crazed inmates, sadistic guards, and evil doctors. Your goal? **ESCAPE!**

Asylum understands **complete sentences**, not just choppy one and two word commands. Sentences like "Drop everything on the desk except the matches" are interpreted and acted on **instantly**. Further, the command "VOCABULARY" will show you the entire lexical dictionary, eliminating the need to second-guess program designers you have never met.

Asylum supports **printer output**. If specified, all input and messages will be printed without slowing down the game. Among other things, this allows you to print the dictionary and/or your inventory at any time. A **panic button** allows those of you playing on the job to emergency abort, and later restore, a game in progress (our apologies to your superiors). **SAVE GAME** allows up to 10 games to be saved on your disk. Since Asylum requires months of work to solve, saving allows you to resume a previously adjourned game.

Asylum is brought to you in stunning machine language speed by Med Systems and Computer Applications Unlimited. The authors wish you luck!

Asylum is packaged in a custom vinyl album with complete documentation. No DOS or BASIC is required, since Asylum is 100% machine language. Minimum requirements are 48K, one disk drive, and the monochrome adapter and display.

ASYLUM IBM DISKETTE

\$39.95

Please add \$2.00 for first class postage, \$4.00 or overseas air mail.

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

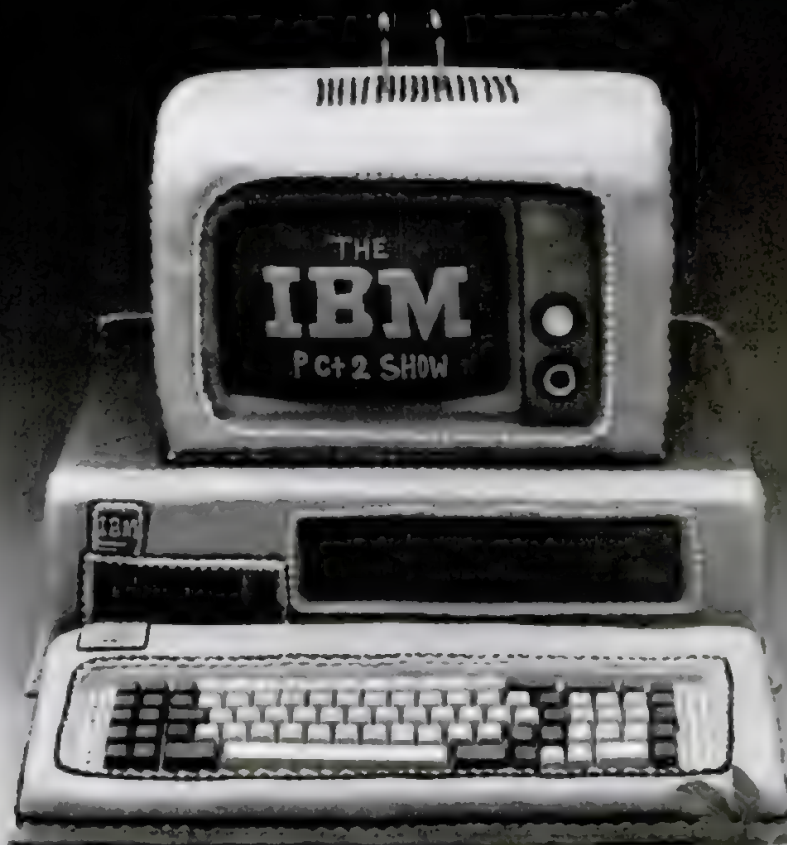
P.O. BOX 3558, CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514

TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470 OR SEE YOUR DEALER

COME TO

PC+2

A HAPPY 2ND BIRTHDAY SHOW



THE SECOND ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL
CONVENTION/EXHIBITION
FOR IBM PC USERS
& SUPPORTERS

SEPT. 9-10 • THE SKYLINE HOTEL • TORONTO, CANADA

A SHOW ABOUT THE IBM PC - THE INTEGRAL BUSINESS • RECREATIONAL • LEARNING MACHINE

The Concept

During the past two years, thousands of fascinating new products have become available to make your IBM® Personal Computer more powerful than you ever imagined possible. There are so many different hardware and software products available for your PC, that you really need one event which brings everything together under one roof in a well organized format.

PCA, the international organization for IBM® PC users recognize this need and sponsors PC + 2, the second international event exclusively for PC users

See it all at PC+2

You'll find 72 booths of exhibits, all dedicated to the support of the IBM® PC Software for business, professional, home, personal and educational applications; plug-in modules for memory expansion, speech, telecommunication and many other functions; hundreds of peripherals, including printers, storage devices and networking systems. This and much more, such as an in-depth, understandable seminar program presenting some of the industry leaders to provide you with information on how to use your PC in dozens of different applications.

PC + 2 will help you to make more informed purchase decisions, so that you end up with products better suited to your specific applications.

The Location

PC + 2 is being held at The Skyline Hotel and Conference Centre in Toronto,

Canada. Just minutes from Toronto's International Airport with modern facilities, health club, indoor pool, restaurants, and free parking for 1700 cars.

Show hours run from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. on Friday and from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, September 9 and 10, 1983.

Support Your Investment

If you do work, learn, or play with the IBM Personal Computer or if you're considering buying one, be sure to mark PC + 2 on your calendar right away. You've made the right decision by supporting the PC. Now don't miss this unique opportunity to learn more on how it can support you.

To receive additional information about attending or exhibiting at PC + 2, contact:
Mr. H.B. Jones, HiTech Trade Expositions, P.O. Box 99, Ajax, Ontario, (416) 686-3866
(416) 686-3866 / Package tours and travel arrangements worldwide will be available to all attendees.

Join PCA

Personal Computer Assoc. Inc. (Canada) and Personna Computer Assn., Inc. (U.S.A.) offer the PC user the best member benefits.

- Discounts on PC compatible products
- Training aids and seminars
- Free admission to all PCA sponsored shows
- Newsletters with feature articles, programs and programming tips, product announcements and updates, news from other user groups, public domain software and more.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

*Membership paid by 8/10/83 or before will qualify for free admission.

☐ PCA Membership Application
Special offer - free admission
to all new PCA members*

☐ PC + 2 Pre-registration
Registration at door - \$8.00
Pre-registration - \$4.00

Please Print

Name _____	
Address _____	
Organization / Firm _____	
City _____	Prov. / State _____
Code _____	Telephone () _____
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year membership - \$45 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 year membership - \$80 <input type="checkbox"/> Int'l membership (excl. Canada) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year - \$75 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years - \$125	
Send to: PCA, P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ont. Canada L1S 3C3 Tel: (416) 496-9659 in Canada: Personna, P.O. Box 739, Pt. Pleasant, N.J. 08742 (in U.S.A.)	

Sponsored by The Personna Computer Assoc. Inc. (The national organization for IBM PC users) and by Personna Computer Assn. Inc. U.S.A. (The international organization for IBM PC users).

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for \$500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659



To paraphrase Nietzsche, "Is CP/M dead?" To paraphrase Shakespeare, "Thereby hangs a tale . . ."

Is CP/M Dead?

Once upon a time, before the Osborne I, when microcomputers were being developed in garages and basements throughout the United States, each machine needed an underlying software system to manage file input and output (known as I/O) as well as messages to and from keyboards, screens, printers, other computers and—in those days—teletype machines, and paper tape punches.

As each machine was readied for market a different, proprietary operating system was developed by the manufacturer. Many of these systems were quite advanced, having been specially designed for one machine, and many included customized versions of their own languages such as BASIC. Among the most successful systems were AppleDOS for the Apple II computers and TRS-DOS for the Radio Shack family of computers.

For the small manufacturer or the computer hobbyist building his own system, developing an operating system was a waste of time. Unless vast amounts of inexpensive programmer time were available and a large market guaranteed, developing a unique operating system was like bringing a 45- $\frac{1}{2}$ rpm record turntable to market; at best it might be a technical achievement, but there certainly wouldn't be any music to play on it.

For the buyer of the microcomputer, the situation was even more dismal. Not only were there very few packages available for these proprietary systems, those

that were available were of questionable quality and relatively expensive.

Enter Dr. Gary Kildall, a consulting programmer with Intel, the chip manufacturer. Kildall wrote a single-user operating system, called Control Program for Microcomputers or CP/M, for a home-brew computer that used Intel's new 8080 8-bit microprocessor chip. The beauty of the system was its compactness; it could easily manage files and small programs on computer systems that provided for only about 16K bytes of random access memory (RAM) and fewer than 150K bytes of disk

TODAY, CP/M IS
being used on several
hundred thousand
microcomputers.

storage. Kildall offered his new system to Intel, which, in the true American tradition, decided that a market for such a system wasn't there and suggested he try his luck elsewhere.

Not a small-scale thinker, Kildall instead opened the doors to Intergalactic Digital Research, later renamed Digital Research International. (After all, what would the neighbors in Pacific Grove

think?) He offered his operating system for sale to all computer manufacturers and made large portions of the system source code available to the general community of programmers. This was the key, since it allowed individuals and software houses to put the new CP/M system on computers even without the cooperation of the manufacturer.

Perhaps even Kildall was surprised when a torrent of computer manufacturers came from the world over to his then tiny California company to buy, for as much as \$50,000, the rights to distribute the 8-bit operating system on a single manufacturer's computer. Today, less than a decade after the first experiments with the single-user computer operating system, CP/M is being used on several hundred thousand microcomputers.

All was not perfect with CP/M and Digital Research, however. Learning a system originally designed for a teletype machine was not easy; the documentation was unreadable, and remained that way from 1977 to 1982. But with auxiliary guides, tutorial tapes and programs, and lots of help from computer program manuals, most users managed, and remain on good terms with CP/M. More critical were Digital Research's growing pains—or absence of growing pains. The company appeared to stand still, unable or unwilling to revise and develop new products. CP/M-86, for example, arrived at least 2 years behind schedule (and opened what is known in

THE PC EXPERTS PCX SOFTWARE

READ-DOS \$50.00

At last there's a way to read files from PC DOS disks under CP/M 86.** A PCX exclusive.

EDITDISK \$50.00

Now it's easy to search out, check out and change any sector on a Winchester or floppy. EDITDISK displays contents in hexadecimal or ASCII. You'll be so glad you have it.

LOADFAST* \$40.00

Now large EXE program files load at least 50% faster or your money back. Enhance all your programs with this guaranteed money saver. The time you save will be well worth it.

LINKUP \$30.00

Link your PC to any CP/M** system and use it in either terminal or computer mode. Save money, space and time. Upload and download files at speeds up to 9600 baud.

HARDWARE \$CALL

Call PCX for the best prices on Persyst and Quadram memory boards. Also CAMEO Winchester disk drives. Order on separate sheet.

Clip & mail today—put these PCX utilities and enhancements to work right away.

☐ EDITDISK ☐ LOADFAST ☐ LINKUP ☐ FACTRAK
☐ Please send complete details on all PCX software
☐ Call me about PCX consulting services.

Name _____ Ph. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Visa ☐ M/C no. _____ Exp. _____

☐ Check enclosed. Cal. res. add 6%. No CODs

PCX

PC

THE PC SOFTWARE EXPERTS

21941 Cayuga, Lake Forest, CA 92630

Order by phone: 714/951-8320

IBM PC+ PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1 64K and disk required
*Software developers—resale licenses on these and other PCX products are available. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. †IBM PC and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the industry as a "window of opportunity" for MicroSoft, developer of the disk operating system known as PC-DOS.) The recently released CP/M-80 3.0 (known also as CP/M+) was also 2 years behind schedule, and so far, has not caught on with many users.

About this time (late 1980 or early 1981) IBM decided to make a quick entry into the microcomputer market with a machine based on Intel's 8088 16-bit chip. (It has been said that calling the 8088 a 16-bit chip is an act of charity; the fact remains that the 8088 can address more than ten times the memory of the 8-bit 8085 and Z-80 chips.) At the time IBM was merely putting together components: chips from one company, disk drives from another, a printer from a third. An operating system and basic software utilities and languages were also needed.

IBM Seeks Operating System

The Jolly Blue Giant approached both Digital Research and MicroSoft, the Bellevue, Washington maker of MicroSoft BASIC and a number of other high-quality microcomputer languages, in search of the operating system. For one or several reasons negotiations between Digital Research (which at the time still had fewer than 30 employees) and IBM collapsed. IBM turned to MicroSoft, which in turn called upon Seattle Computer, an S-100 computer manufacturer that had taken an early interest in the 8088/8086 support. Seattle Computer had designed what was then called 86-DOS to be compatible with properly translated CP/M-80 programs.

*IT HAS BEEN
said that calling the
8088 a 16-bit chip is an
act of charity.*

This was crucial, since there were very few programs that could run on the 8088. Shortly after MicroSoft bought the rights to 86-DOS and renamed it MS-DOS, IBM chose MS-DOS to become PC-DOS.

Although marketing, availability, price, personalities, and contractual requirements may have each been factors in

IBM's decision to go with MicroSoft, technical factors were certainly significant. MS-DOS, particularly in its earliest form, was, and is, considerably faster than CP/M because the map of the location of items on the disk was held entirely in memory. Thus there were fewer occasions to access the disk, a comparatively time-consuming operation. In addition, MS-DOS was designed to hold or "buffer" more data on disk in memory. For this reason, program-copying operations under MS-DOS are much faster than under CP/M. Also significant, MS-DOS was, and remains, an easier system for a novice to learn and use. Recent innovations in MS-DOS 2.0, many of which appear to be inspired by Bell Labs UNIX operating system, include tree-structured directories, paths, pipes, and print spooling. Each of these has added considerable power to an already elegant tool. In addition, there is the ability to place a user-friendly "shell" around DOS 2.0. For example, the Wang Professional computer, which also uses MS-DOS 2.0, already has an operating system shell that makes it possible to use nearly every feature of MS-DOS 2.0 from an interactive menu, complete with on-line HELP.

Whatever IBM paid MicroSoft for PC-DOS, the amount could not have been too little. The selection of MS-DOS for PC-DOS turned MicroSoft from a programming language house into a full-fledged operating system design facility. Immediately, hundreds of manufacturers of microcomputers lined up at MicroSoft's door for the right to market the same operating system that was available with the IBM PC.

Although IBM selected the MicroSoft operating system over Digital Research's, rights to market both products—as well as the University of California at San Diego Pascal operating system (UC50-P)—were acquired. The only differences were the name (PC-DOS, which indicated a preference for the MS-DOS system), the release date (PC-DOS was released months before CP/M-86), and the price (CP/M-86 is still being sold by IBM for \$240 compared to \$60 for MS-DOS 2.0). Furthermore, and perhaps a commentary on relations between the two companies, the version of CP/M-86 currently sold by IBM is many months out of date. If anyone still questions the trend, IBM's preferences became even more apparent with the publication of its latest software catalog, *The Guide*. It

does not list a single CP/M product.

Reversal for Digital Research

Such benign neglect resulted in a severe reversal for Digital Research. The creators of the *de facto* standard operating system for 8-bit computers found themselves with less than 10 percent of the market for the 16-bit personal computers and, by some estimates, found the CP/M-86 in use by fewer than 1 percent of IBM PC users.

Despite Digital Research's failure to make headway among the vast majority of

MS-DOS IS considerably faster than CP/M

PC users, the company has been strikingly successful at getting software programmers to write programs for CP/M-86. In fact, most of the significant programs that have been "ported" over from 8-bit CP/M systems are available for both CP/M-86 and PC-DOS. Notable exceptions include, not surprisingly, the MicroSoft family of languages.

Why, considering a less than 5 percent penetration in the marketplace, would CP/M be doing so well among programmers? Partially, because once the system has been moved to the IBM PC, making it function on both operating systems is not a major task. Another reason is that while most of the translation work on established programs was being done, through mid-1982 programmers and software houses were hedging their bets on the ultimate success of each system. Finally, programmers were using CP/M-86 to bring their programs over to the 8086/88 chip. For example, the highly regarded Godbout CompuPro 8085/8088 development system only offers CP/M-86 with its dual processor system.

Rick Rump, creator of MicroShell, a UNIX-like system designed for CP/M-80 systems, recently discussed his partiality toward CP/M-86. "The biggest reason why I am looking more strongly to CP/M-86 than to MS-DOS/PC-DOS has to do with the company that produced the operating system. Digital Research has demonstrat-

ed and promised to support a line of compatible operating systems supported by compatible languages and productivity tools. For a software developer, that is crucial."

Rump described a recently completed crash project in which he was able to use CP/M-68, Digital Research's operating system for the Motorola 68000 microprocessor chip, to move a communication program from a 8-bit 8085-based system, to a 8088-based system and onto the 68000. "The tools and the appearance of the system in all three environments were consistent and the performance impressive," Rump said. "It is clear that MicroSoft has won on the 8088 chip and that Digital Research won by default on the 8080 chips. What isn't clear is who will win across the board."

Although MicroSoft has indicated that MS-DOS 2.0 will eventually be compatible with the Xenix operating system, thus providing a bridge to 68000 computers for MS-DOS-dependent software, that compatibility has yet to be demonstrated. In fact, if MicroSoft and IBM can be faulted at all, it would be on the compatibility issue.

Mike Olfe, a microcomputer software specialist with General Electric's Micro Task Force in Rockville, Maryland, noted that each of MicroSoft's three versions of PC-DOS (1.0, 1.1, and 2.0) has had a new diskette format. "In this aspect of the contest, Digital Research deserves credit for disk compatibility. Under PC-DOS 2.0, WordStar is not working properly; EasyWriter II has problems. Any software that thinks it knows what the disk format looks like will be surprised," Olfe said. Each time such changes are made, software publishers must release new versions of their programs and users must secure updates to their software. "When you make a change like that and you have the kind of market share that PC-DOS has, users have to spend a great deal of time just to catch up to the change. And making the switch to the new system and format is not optional if you want to keep up with a rapidly changing market," said Olfe.

Digital Research is frank in talking about the situation with CP/M-86 on the PC. "Our relationship with IBM has not gone too well to date," explained Kevin Wandryk, a Digital Research product manager. "IBM is offering all three operating systems but only supporting one."

Is your card index getting out of hand?

Do you need to keep file-cards describing people, products, books, records etc., and get at your file many different (un- predictable) ways?

Now you can, with CARDBOX, the new **'electronic card index'** for the IBM-PC.

You draw your file card on the screen as you want to see it, and as you type in your records, CARDBOX **automatically makes an index to every significant word.** (You tell it what's significant).

So, if you've entered descriptions of, say, 1,000 legal cases, and you want to see all the cases that have the word 'accident' anywhere in the description, CARDBOX can instantaneously flash the relevant cards on the screen for you (or print them out).

If you want 'auto accident cases in 1980 with whiplash', CARDBOX can pick out cases with those 4 keywords too. Any retrieval is possible, up to 99 combined keywords.

- Very quick and easy to set up, powerful English-like retrieval commands
- Immediate response, since CARDBOX keeps its own index to all words, rather than searching slowly through the file like other data base management systems.
- Can be used for mailing labels, can write records to disk as input to other programs.
- Max. no. of cards: 65,000
Max. 1400 characters per card
(This ad has about 1100 characters)
- Easy-to-follow tutorial booklet & comprehensive reference manual
- Four 'Excellents' in Infoworld review (9/13/82)

\$245

plus \$5 shipping, from

Micro Technical Products Inc.
123 N. Sistrine, Suite 106C, Mesa, AZ 85201

(602) 834-0283

Visa, Mastercard, welcome. AZ add 5% tax.
Write for details of our other PC products.
CARDBOX is a trademark of Caxton Software Ltd.

Taking a philosophical view, Wandryk added, "IBM has historically shown that in the mainframe and the minicomputer worlds they want the whole pie. In large

IBM WILL continue playing various operating system suppliers against one another.

systems business, they have never relied on outside vendors. My personal feeling is that in the long run, the same thing will happen to the operating system suppliers that happened to the makers of hard disks and color monitors when IBM released their XT and color monitor."

There may be something to this theory.

For example, in choosing an operating system of preference for the IBM PC 68000, IBM selected the UCSD p-System over Xenix, MicroSoft's UNIX-like 68000 system. And rumor has it that, for the UNIX operating system being considered for the PC or XT, IBM is looking at places other than MicroSoft. According to this scenario, IBM will continue playing various operating system suppliers against one another until its own proprietary system or systems are ready for release.

The turn of events has altered, perhaps permanently, Digital Research's image as a self-satisfied concern content to ride the wave of original equipment manufacturer (OEM) demand for its operating systems. In fact, the company has now quite effectively cast itself in the "We Try Harder" role made famous by Avis, the number two car rental agency.

Efforts to Bring Back Users

The following are among the major marketing efforts made by Digital Research to bring more users back to CP/M-

86.

- A new version of CP/M-86, costing \$60 was released in March. The new system includes the highly regarded GSX graphics interface and a print spooler. In addition, participating ComputerLands have been giving the CP/M-86 operating system away to buyers of new PCs.

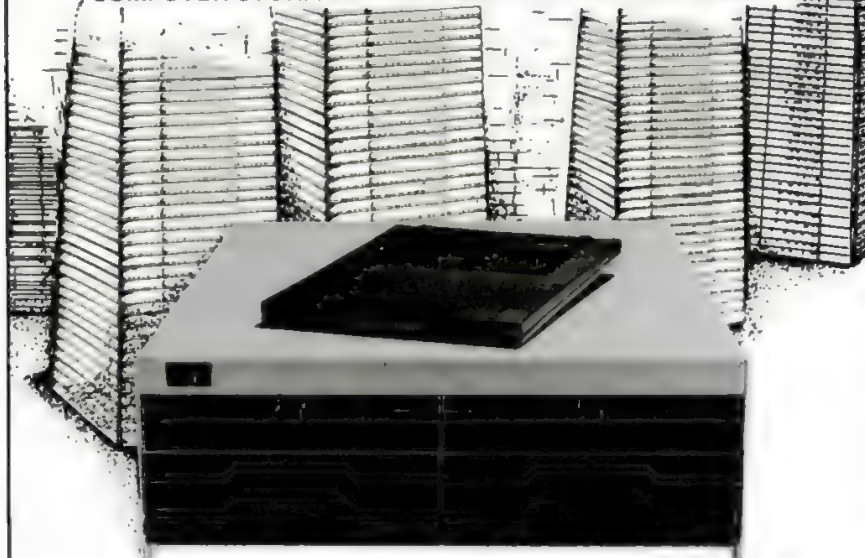
- Concurrent CP/M, released in 1982, offers high-quality single-user multitasking. It allows a single user to manage four tasks at once, with each task residing in memory. For example, a word processing program could be run at one level, a daily appointment calendar/alarm clock could be running at a second, a program could be being compiled at a third level, and a listing of the source code for that program could be printing on a printer through the fourth concurrent task level.

In order to make effective use of Concurrent CP/M, which retails for \$350, rather large amounts of memory are required; 256K bytes is considered a working minimum and 512K bytes is recommended for four concurrent tasks. A hard disk or fixed disk such as the one available with the IBM XT is also highly recommended.

- In June Digital Research announced that most of its 16-bit languages and programming tools including CBASIC, Pascal MT+, PL-1, C, Access Manager, Display Manager, and Level II COBOL would be immediately available under PC-DOS. Heretofore, Digital Research's CP/M-86 languages and other programs, although highly regarded, have not been in heavy demand on the PC because they were not

STORAGE UNLIMITED

COMPUTER STORAGE PROBLEMS B.C. HAS THE ANSWER.



BC-20 is the 20 megabyte solution to disk storage problems. The removable storage disk system that now makes unlimited storage available, reasonable and takes virtually no space.



SYSTEMS INC. 1016 East 31st. Street
LaGrange Park, Illinois, 60525 (312) 579-0672
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR relationship with IBM has not gone too well to date.

available under PC-DOS. Now users of the PC can learn to use and rely on most Digital Research products without having to switch back and forth between operating systems.

- CP/M-68 has been introduced for developmental microcomputer S-100 bus systems such as the CompuPro. This version of Digital Research's CP/M family of

operating systems, unlike those written for the 8080 and 8086 family of Intel computer chips, is written almost entirely in the C language. Thus, CP/M joins UNIX, also written in C, as an operating system written in a language so portable that "putting the system up" on a new microprocessor chips may take days instead of months or years.

Hope for CP/M

Digital Research is particularly hopeful that Concurrent CP/M will woo users back to the CP/M family of computers. "The IBM PC is a perfect environment for Concurrent CP/M. It is the first package that lets you take advantage and see the benefit of a 16-bit system over an 8-bit system. Because of Concurrent CP/M and our new low-priced, enhanced CP/M-86, we predict a 20 percent penetration into the PC operating system market place in the next 2 to 4 months," said Wandryk.

Perhaps the most persuasive long-term argument for CP/M-86 as a software system is its full and easy compatibility with CP/M-80 and MP/M (the company's multiuser system). For example, the DEC Rainbow, which has chosen primarily to support CP/M-86 over MS-DOS, can read disks designed for the DEC Robin, an 8-bit microcomputer. Not only that, by looking at the files, the Rainbow can sense whether a program should invoke the 8-bit or 16-bit processor. And the 8-bit CP/M-80 data files can be read and used by CP/M-86 programs without conversion or modification. But this argument is not really applicable for the IBM-PC.

It is also significant that Digital Research has chosen not to release its languages on the MS-DOS systems for computers other than the IBM PC. This is clearly an effort to convince manufacturers to continue offering and supporting CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M on their 16-bit machines. It also represents a marketing strategy for Digital Research.

"Microsoft's MS-DOS is a pretty good product and they have done a pretty good job marketing it. I don't want to cut them down. Having IBM marketing their products helps. But it is a double-edged sword. Companies out there like Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) and National Cash Register (NCR) or other large system manufacturers can't survive by offering a PC clone. Instead we try and provide for them the total CP/M solution; this gives

them an image or an edge in marketing their computer against the IBM PC," said Wandryk. "Both NCR and DEC," he added, "have decided to offer Concurrent CP/M on their new personal computers." In terms of prestige software, Wandryk claimed that both VisiCorp's VisiOn and

"Even if we do lose this marketplace and it goes totally to MicroSoft, this is only Round Two. There is the 68000, the (Intel) 8286 and 8386, the (National Semiconductor) 16032, and we have a leading edge at the present time in operating system development in each of those areas. We certainly won't be blindsided again," Wandryk concluded.

Back to the original question, "Is CP/M dead?" The answer for the moment and most likely for years to come must be, "No." But for the average IBM PC user and those who are writing software strictly for the PC, the existence of a first cousin to PC-DOS will make little difference and be of little concern. In fact, the release of Digital Research programs to work under PC-DOS can do nothing but reduce the need for CP/M-86 on the IBM PC. For these PC users—barring the immediate need for a multitasking system or the long-term failure of MicroSoft to upgrade MS-DOS to multitasking—CP/M-86 is worse than dead, it is irrelevant. /PC

DIGITAL Research has been strikingly successful at getting software programmers to write programs for CP/M-86.

Lotus 1-2-3 are becoming available under CP/M-86 and Concurrent on a number of 16-bit machines.

Is a 20-percent market share enough?

PERIPHERAL POTENCY
RAM FLOPPY HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Memory Boards

Hard Disk Systems

Systems Integration

5 1/4" and 8"

Floppy Disk Systems

IBM-PC

DEC RAINBOW

VICTOR 9000/SIRUS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PROFESSIONAL

CTI, custom integrator,
manufacturer and distributor
of peripheral products

cti

Computer Technology Innovations

Division of Univision, Inc.

1037 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Sunnyvale, California 94086

(408) 745-0180

TLX 171627

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stairway



AN ASTRONOMICAL VALUE AND
THE LOWEST PRICES
IN THE GALAXY ON

stairway
PRINTERS

CALL: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877



THE COMPUTER LINE, INC.
GOLDEN, COLORADO

Offer void outside the Milky Way
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

graph TD
    1((1)) --> READ[READ]
    READ --> ANALYZE[ANALYZE]
    DOC((DOC)) --> ANALYZE
    ANALYZE --> TEST{TEST}
    TEST -- NO --> NO_ERROR[NO ERROR]
    TEST -- YES --> ERROR[ERROR]
    NO_ERROR --> 2((2))
    ERROR --> 2
  
```

- Menu selection.
- Interactive graphics.
- Educational programs (without keyboards).
- Just plain fun.

■ **Demo/Games Diskette Available Now. Additional Software Under Development.**

10801 DALE STREET, SUITE M-2
P.O. BOX 615-C
STANTON, CALIFORNIA 90680
(714) 995-3900

Check, Money Order, COD, or Visa - M/C Accepted.
***No Shipping Charges if paid by Check or Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.**



CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your thirst for technology is combined with an interest in the IBM Personal

A N N O U N C I N G

TECH JOURNAL

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

To The Limits... And Beyond

As you well know, the IBM Personal Computer is proving to be the success story of the 1980s. Only 18 months after its introduction, the IBM Personal Computer commands almost a fifth of all personal computer sales—a remarkable achievement. At present the number of IBM Personal Computers in users' hands exceeds a quarter-million, with perhaps as many as half a million on the way in the next 12 months.

But despite its widespread public acceptance and the wealth of products now available to support it, we are convinced that *vast areas of its potential remain unexplored*, not to mention those products waiting to be introduced for which the IBM Personal Computer is the precursor.

For those serious enough about microcomputers to accept the challenge, the IBM Personal Computer represents a host of untapped possibilities.

For those with a genuine appetite for technology, there are ways of stretching the IBM Personal Computer to the very limits of its specifications. Ways to willfully expand those specifications...to throw light into the dark recesses of its complex software systems. Ways to enlarge our understanding of the equipment and to *increase its usefulness*.

If this sounds appealing, then *PC Tech Journal* is for you. For it will be the definitive source of authoritative, technically-satisfying information about your IBM Personal Computer, its future transformations and the host of products developed to support it.

Why a Technical Journal?

The readership of *PC Magazine* has, in the last year, grown at a rate to match the success of the IBM Personal Computer itself. But as the number of committed readers has expanded, so has that portion of users who are not only interested in *output*—that is, using the IBM Personal Computer to better solve problems—but who care deeply about the *process* of the computer itself.

We consider you to be among that select group of readers. Your relationship

with microcomputers, vocational or otherwise, has led you to levels of technical competence and curiosity which go far beyond problem-solving. In effect, you have a compelling interest not only in *what* your IBM Personal Computer does, but also *how* it does it and how it can do more.

For you, technological sophistication is a welcome challenge, perhaps even something of an adventure.

In both its depth and breadth of applicable sophistication, we are confident that you will find *PC Tech Journal* a fitting match for your aspirations.



Computer you will want to take part in exploring its vast technological landscape.

Enroll now as a Charter Subscriber at a special Charter rate ...and get your own copy of our Premiere Issue.

A Select Audience

Needless to say, *PC Tech Journal* is not for everyone. But among *PC Magazine's* current audience is a sizable segment where *PC Tech Journal* will find an active, committed readership:

Practicing professional developers who will want to read the *Tech Journal* for information they can't find anywhere else.

Serious programmers—both full-time professionals and non-professionals alike—with a clear interest in expanding the range and utility of software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

Management and staff serving in MIS and DP roles with a requirement for intimate knowledge of the

working processes of their companies' IBM Personal Computers.

Independent businessmen and professionals who understand the increased benefits of tailoring their IBM Personal Computers to their own specific demands.

Members of the scientific and academic community whose ability and training allow them to enhance their use of their IBM Personal Computer.

And, of course, anyone with a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about the emerging possibilities presented by the IBM Personal Computer.

A Menu for Technical Gourmets

Under the leadership of Editor-in-Chief Will Fastie, author of the widely respected "IBM Images" column in *Creative Computing Magazine*, we've assembled a staff and a stable of regular contributors all with just the sort of demonstrated expertise you'd expect from *PC Tech Journal*.

Every bimonthly issue will be filled with useful articles on subjects such as...

- *How to fully exploit—or, if necessary, avoid—the complexities of BIOS, the IBM Personal Computer's installed firmware.*

- *Detailed examinations of component hardware available for the IBM Personal*

Computer, including multi-function cards, display devices, laboratory data acquisition equipment and voice recognition and synthesis devices.

- *Elegant programming methodologies which exploit the IBM Personal Computer's various operating system environments, plus reviews of new operating environments.*

- *Evaluation of the IBM Personal Computer's communications protocols and standards, including a detailed discussion of computer-to-computer interconnection, terminal emulation and distributed data processing.*

- *Plus a range of articles on networks, mass storage and important user development tools.*

Moreover, as *PC Tech Journal* evolves, it is our explicit

intent that you, our readers, play an important part in shaping the magazine. For we are convinced that it will be you who shape the future usefulness of the IBM Personal Computer itself.

To that end, we will make a special effort to involve you in the focus of the magazine, listening to your needs and together forging workable technical solutions to fully take advantage of IBM's revolutionary Personal Computer.

Charter Subscription Offer

Just fill in and mail the coupon or the attached card. We'll enroll you as a Charter Subscriber, send your Premiere Issue and bill you at the special introductory price—a discount of up to 33% (based on the full one-year subscription price.)

PC TECH JOURNAL
P.O. Box 598 Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

8H08

☐ Yes Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to *PC Tech Journal*

☐ One year (6 issues) only \$19.97—20% off!

☐ Two years only \$36.97—26% off!

☐ Three years only \$49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

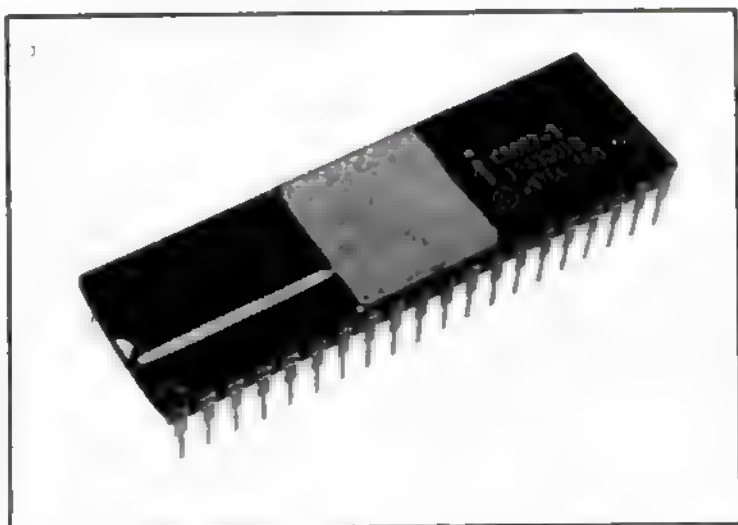
State _____ Zip _____

THE 8087 HAS ARRIVED!

Next to the 8088 in your PC you will notice an empty 40 pin socket. You may have wondered what IBM planned for it. We had an idea... Intel's 80 bit NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR... the 8087! This coprocessor crunches numbers 100 to 1000 times faster than the 8088!

We were right, but there is a hitch. Once you've installed the 8087, you must have the software to drive it. Here is where MicroWare enters the picture. We provide that software. Our FASTPAK™ includes the 8087NDP, installation instructions, our 87/88GUIDE™ and your choice of one language module.

FASTPAK™ users are happily reporting speedup of their compiled programs by factors of up to 30. Installing an 8087 in your PC can make a significant improvement in number crunching, real time animation, or just printing numbers to the screen. 87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is now available. For details, see our other ad in this issue.



8087 Support from **MicroWare**

FASTPAK™+8087™

This package includes a copy of our 87/88GUIDE™, a MicroWare-tested 8087 with installation instructions and one of the following powerful modules: 87BASIC™, 87PASCAL™, 87MACRO™, or 87FORTRAN™. ...\$375

87/88 GUIDE™

A handbook on 8087/8088 programming using 87MACRO, and the IBM Macro/Assembler or the CPM86 Assembler. Contains numerous examples of programs that run on the PC along with valuable appendices that will aid you in writing assembly language programs. ...\$30

8087 CHIP ...\$223

MicroWare not only provides quality products but the support to make them work! Our users receive a monthly newsletter, two free software updates, and a **HOT LINE** to

87 MACRO™

Our complete 8087 software development package. It includes an 8087 "Preprocessor" which converts 8087 opcodes and operands into 8088 escape codes. Also contains the source code for a library of 8087 macros, and an object module which performs 8087 extensions including transcendental trigonometrics, hyperbolic functions, and number conversions. ...\$150

87 FORTRAN/ RTOS™

MicroWare's 8087 optimizing compiler utilizes overlays, arrays up to 64K, memory management and more. (Details in PC and PC Technical Journal) ...\$1350

call for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your complete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the compilers and programs you need at affordable prices.

87 BASIC,™ 87 PASCAL™ AND 87 FORTRAN™

These MicroWare libraries substitute a set of 8087 drivers for the library functions called by each IBM Compiler Library. Each is user transparent and produces super fast execution modules. ...\$150 each

OTHER PRODUCTS

SUPERSOFT SSS FORTRAN	\$340
8087 SUPPORT	\$50
MICROSOFT FORTRAN 2.0.....	\$340
MICROSOFT PASCAL 2.0.....	\$340
MICROSOFT BUSINESS BASIC COMPILER	\$495
CI-C86.....	\$345
MATRIXPAK.....	\$100
PASCAL/MT+86	\$400
64K RAM SET	\$64
64K QUADRAM QUADBOARD.....	\$299
256K MWRAM	\$275

Call for our complete catalogue. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. 8087 is a trademark of Intel Corp. FASTPAK™, 87/88GUIDE, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, 87PASCAL, 87FORTRAN, 87FORTRAN/RTOS, and MicroWare are trademarks of MicroWare, Inc. CPM/86 is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

MicroWare

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Spin Physics packs it in with a new diskette that can hold up to 10 million bytes of data.

High Density Diskettes

A floppy diskette capable of holding 10 million bytes of data was shown for the first time at the recent National Computer Conference (NCC) in Anaheim, California. The diskette is a product of Spin Physics (a unit of Eastman Kodak) and goes by the name "Isomax."

The difference between Isomax diskettes and existing diskettes is in the magnetic coating that stores the data. All diskettes are coated with some form of iron oxide (rust), particles of which act like tiny magnets. Data is recorded on the diskette surface by changing the direction of magnetization of the tiny magnetic particles. How much data can be recorded on a diskette depends on the quality of the iron oxide coating on the diskette's surface.

The Isomax medium manages to cram a

lot more data onto the same amount of surface than other media because the particles of the coating are much smaller, more regular in shape and size, and because the surface of the diskette is smoother.

Densities are also increased because Isomax allows what is called "perpendicular magnetization." On most other diskette surfaces, the iron oxide particles are magnetized in the longitudinal direction. It's as if the magnetic particles were lying flat and arranged in concentric circles around the tracks of the disk. Isomax features perpendicular magnetization; that is, the magnetized particles are upright and densities are thereby increased (for the same reason that you can fit more people into a room if they are standing up rather than lying down).

The Isomax coating has already been used by Kodak on a specialized form of videotape. It would be suitable for coating Winchester disks or any other magnetic medium with the same sort of density advantages. Thus, 5¼-inch Winchesters holding 50 million bytes of data or more become conceivable.

Why start with diskettes? "We had to start with something," says Spin Physics' director of marketing, William Kroon. He says that since software packages become increasingly larger, software houses have expressed an urgent need for a high density software-delivery medium. In addition, high density diskettes would be an ideal medium for backup of Winchester disks, a process that is inconvenient and time-consuming.

ing using today's diskettes.

Removable Winchester disks have been proposed for these tasks, but, according to Kroon, they would be more costly than the Isomax alternative. The removable disk would also require a more complicated mechanism and therefore be more subject to failure. (See "Hard Disks Made Easy," PC, Volume 1

Number 10, page 265, for a complete discussion of removable Winchester disks.)

Of course, no diskette drive on the market today can read or write data at the high densities that are possible with the Isomax medium. Spin Physics, naturally enough, minimizes the difficulty of building such a drive, suggesting that

all of the technological elements necessary already exist and have proven feasible. The company almost makes it sound as if Shugart and Tandon and the other drive manufacturers need simply

WOULDN'T
you expect that if it
offered a real advantage,
we'd have seen more
action?

go out back to the warehouse, pull a few components off the shelf, and throw together a new, ultra-high density drive.

Shugart and Tandon aren't quite so cavalier about the Isomax-compatible drive, although they agree that the quality of the recording medium is indeed limiting the densities of current drives.

Tandon's public relations spokesman, Alfred Erickson, pointed out that the Isomax medium isn't as new as all that. It was shown to the drive manufacturers a year ago at a scientific conference; yet we haven't seen drive manufacturers falling over one another to announce new drives. "Wouldn't you expect that if it offered a real advantage, we'd have seen more action?" asks Erickson. Will Tandon produce such a drive? "We're evaluating it, of course," says Erickson, but PC was unable to extract a prediction on when and in what form we'd see real products.

Shugart is also "exploring" the Isomax medium, according to a company spokesman. But Shugart is exploring lots of different options, different media, and different technologies. It is obviously not prepared to make a public commitment to this particular recording medium at this time.

So, if you need a high density diskette today, don't hold your breath. If you're going to need one in the future, you may get one. But whether the disks will use Isomax is not yet clear, so take my advice—don't put all your money into Kodak stocks!
/PC

FORGET THEIR PRICE: WE HAVE LOWEST PRICED SOFTWARE IN PC!

YOUR PRICE

COMPUTERS

IBM PC

SONY SMC 70

PRINTERS/MODEMS INTERFACES

C. ITOH

PROWRITER 8510

PROWRITER 1550

STARWRITER F-10

PRINTMASTER F-10

• We carry ALL C.ITOH Printers •

XEROX MEMORYWRITER

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300

ATECH M6B-16C

(IBM PC-Sony Profeel Compatibility)

• We carry ALL SONY interfaces
and Monitors •

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

(Hi Rez Color Monitor)

QUADRAM QUADCHROME

(Hi Rez Color Monitor: 690 x 480)

NEC JB 1201 (Hi Rez Green)

NEC JC 1203 (Hi Rez RGB Color)

SONY PVM 1270 Q

(Super Hi Rez RGB 12" Color Monitor)

SONY RVP-460

(46": 16 RGB Colors, 80 Characters)

SONY IX-1211 HG PROFEEL

(12" Color Monitor/TV)

SOFTWARE

SUPERCALC

dBASE II ASHTON TATE

WORDSTAR

INFOTAR

SUPERCALC II

MULTIPLAN

THE LANDLORD

B.L. STRATEGIST ASHTON TATE

FINANCIAL PLANNER ASHTON TATE

d GRAPH

VISICALC

ACCOUNTING PLUS

HOME ACCOUNTANT

SPELLSTAR

SPELLBINDER

SUPER SPELLGUARD

VOLKSWRITER

SUPERWRITER

MAILMERGE

PEACH PAK

CONDOR 20-1

CONDOR 20-3

WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/

SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX

QUICKCODE

* (TO CUSTOMER NUMBER 2, 22, and 222, ON EACH SPECIFIC ITEM.)

** (TO CUSTOMER NUMBER 22 ON SONY IX-1211 HG.)

LIMIT - ONE FREE GIFT PER CUSTOMER. MUST MENTION THIS AD.

OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 31, 1983.



222 KEARNY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94108 (415) 398-1004

We offer other PC Software at your price, not theirs.

WE GIVE CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT, AND INSTITUTIONAL DISCOUNTS ON HARDWARE.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC USERS SAVE AT COMPU SHACK

MONITORS

AVAILABLE (All Models) CALL

AMDEK MONITORS

Color I	\$1399.00
Color II	\$699.00
Color III	\$1399.00
300A	\$199.00
310A	\$239.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

His Res. Color CALL

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 CALL
Gemini 15 CALL

TAVA PRINTERS

BY DIAMLO

DOT MATRIX

DAISY WHEEL

..... CALL

BROTHER

HR-1 parallel \$769.00 serial \$869.00

HR-15 \$599.00

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1 ... \$1995 3510 ... \$1395

7715-1 ... \$2195 3515 ... \$1395

7730-1 ... \$1995 3530 ... \$1595

7720-1 ... \$2595 3550 ... \$1895

7725-1 ... \$2595 PC8023A. \$ 495

ANADIX PRINTERS

DP9500A

150 CPS, Dot Matrix 132 Col \$1395.00

DP9501 Same as (DP9500A)

W/Graphics \$1495.00

DP9520

200 CPS \$1495.00

C-ITOH

GX-100 \$249.00 F-10 40 \$1395.00

8510 \$469.00 F-10 55 \$1695.00

1550 \$699.00

ORIDATA

82A \$429.00 84AP \$999.00

83A \$699.00 84AS \$1099.00

92A \$525.00 93A \$999.00

WORD PLUS-PC

Word Processing Software

..... \$299

Special IBM Special



PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 320KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor. All for only \$2599.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE \$459.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DAVONQ

	Internal	External
5MB	\$1495	\$1695
10MB	\$1795	\$1995
15MB	\$2295	\$2495
21MB	\$2595	\$2795
32MB	\$2995	\$3195

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

For IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 CALL

Teac 55-B Slimline 320KB \$269

Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB \$269

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

Multifunction Card \$95.00

Floppy Disk Controller \$225.00

Memory Card \$189.00

Add-On Memory Module \$99.00

Parallel Port Module \$75.00

Serial Port Module \$95.00

Clock Calendar Module \$75.00

Games Adapter Module \$59.00

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA FROM LNW COMPUTERS FOR YOUR IBMPC AND PCXT-CALL

BUSBOARD "MOTHERBOARD"

Allows for addition of eleven (11) different modules and additional processing power through coprocessor BUS ... \$349.95

COPROCESSOR MODULE

ASYNCHRONOUS I/O 8 BIT I/O

FLOPPY DISK I/O GAME I/O

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O

CLOCK CALENDAR I/O
PROTOTYPING I/O
16 CHANNEL ANALOG INPUT
AUTO-ANSWER, AUTO-DIAL

THE BUSINESS MANAGER

Integrated Accounting System

The best and most complete business program package on the market. Providing all the software and storage you ever wanted. All software pre-installed on 10 or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and tedious paper work. High speed. All programs self-prompting and menu driven. Fully guaranteed and supported. Includes: General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Billing Inventory Payroll Word Processor Spelling Checker File Management Spreadsheet Database Management System CALL

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD

A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O \$399.00

TRUMP CARD II

Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card \$599.00

AST RESEARCH

IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool \$199.00

Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool \$499.00

Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up \$999.00

QUADRAM

Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O, Clock Calendar with battery backup \$599.00

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

This card gives you 720x350 graphics \$489

BIG BLUE \$479

CompuShack

CALL YOUR LOCAL COMPU SHACK

DEALERS: FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA. 92714

HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667-ANSWER BACK: COMPU SHACK INN

(714) 261-1000

California

Concord
Irvine
La Mirada
San Fernando Valley
San Jose
San Marcos
Tustin
Walnut Creek
Colorado
Denver
Idaho
Twin Falls
Illinois
Chicago

(415) 838-0792
(714) 261-1000
(214) 947-9100
(214) 900-7000
(408) 973-1444
(415) 838-2223
(714) 730-7227
(415) 945-0011
(803) 422-0000
*
(312) 944-0612

Montana

Missoula
New York
New York
Rochester
Tampa
Austin
Richland
Spokane
Verona
*
U.S.

Missouri

St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis
St. Louis

*

(800) 721-1011
(800) 228-9328
(714) 930-2540
(315) 330-0244
(512) 250-1062
*
*
(800) 840-7110
(414) 240-0401
01-925-0400

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*CALL FOR NUMBER

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

You Ought To Know By Now...

... That Strictly Soft Ware gives you big savings, superior service, substantial support, and quick delivery on each program you buy.

And that our combination of technical advice and bargain prices sets us apart from other mail order and retail operations.

You ought to know about our free

catalog with super savings and hundreds of product descriptions. And about the way we work with you to identify the programs that will best meet your software needs.

For the right answer to all your software buying questions, you ought to know Strictly Soft Ware.

IBM SPECIALS

Visiword \$299.99
Best PFP \$ 77.99
EasyFiler \$249.99

PFS Write \$109.99
Apple Panic \$ 23.99
Personal Investor \$109.99

Business

IUS Accounting
P.C. Pers. Finance Pgm.
Money Decisions
Peachtree Accounting
Easy Planner
Multiplan
SuperCalc
Visischedule
Legal Timekeeping & Billing
Magazine/Book Reference
Milestone
Personal Datebook
Service Manager
Time Schedule/Organizer
Personal Investor
Real Estate Anal. Pgm.
Tax Manager

Word Processors

Select Word Process Sys.
Spellbinder
Superwriter
The Word Plus
WordStar
Write On IBM

First Class Mail
MailMerge
Easy Speller
Spell Star
Spellguard

Database

Cardfile
Condor I - III
Condor 20R, 20Q
Data Reporter
Desktop/Plan
Easytiter
Rose
Statpak
T.I.M. III
Versa Form
Visifile
Visidex
Visitrend/Plot

Entertainment

Call to Arms
Curse of Ra
Cyborg
Deadline

Lost Colony
Starcross
Temple of Apshai
Upper Reaches of Apshai
Zork I
Zork II
Zork III
Apple Panic
Blingsplatz
Crossfire
B-1 Nuclear Bomber
Frogger
Pig Pen
Draw Poker
Bridge Tutor
Flight Simulator

Graphics

Graphmagic

Home

Computer Chef
The Home Accountant Plus

Learning

Mathemagic

Math/Graphmagic
Speed Reader
Snooper Troops #1
Snooper Troops #2
Story Machine
Face Maker
ATI Power for PC DOS
ATI Power for SuperCalc
ATI Power for M Basic
ATI Power for Multiplan
ATI Power for VisiCalc
ABasic
BBasic

Utilities

PMATE
Pack & Crypt
Pascal: Sort
SPP 86
System-Backup Util.
UT86
CIS Cobol 8086
CP/M-86 Emulator
EM80/86

Above are sample listings. Write for complete catalog. Specials good until 7/31/83.

Yes! Please rush me your catalog of software for the IBM-PC!

Name _____

Title (if applies) _____

Company (if applies) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

☐ Please check if you are interested in large volume purchases for your company or organization.

(Please enclose \$2.50 for catalog and mailing to foreign countries.)

Strictly Soft Ware

Post Office Box 338
Granville, Ohio 43023
order by phone **800-848-5253**
Catalog requests, technical assistance, Ohio orders
614-587-2938.



We take Master Card or VISA (include card # and expiration date). Ohio residents add 5.5% tax. Include \$2.50 for postage.



"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as \$35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

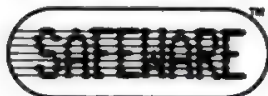
The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

1-800-848-3469

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:30-7;

Sat.-Sun. 10:30-4:30 (EST)



Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$ 90
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$105

Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NY, SC, or WY

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

System value \$ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # _____

Expires _____ ☐ Send additional information

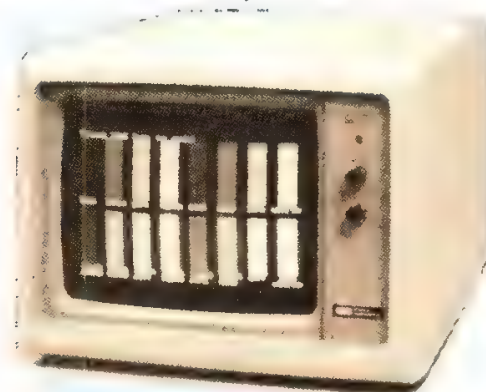
CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISCOUNT PLUS FREE SHIPPING!

High Resolution Princeton Monitor

- ☐ 80 characters x 25 lines
- ☐ 690 dots horizontal resolution
- ☐ 16 colors
- ☐ .31 mm dot pitch tube

\$529⁰⁰



Tandon Or CDC Bare Drives	Software	Printers
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM 100-1 5 1/4" Single Sided 40TRK, 48TPI \$179 • TM 100-2 5 1/4" Double Sided 40TRK, 48TPI \$249 • TM 50-2 "Half Height" 5 1/4" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI \$239 <p>Control Data Drives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDC 9409 5 1/4" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI \$249 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ashton-Tate D Base II \$399 • Lifetree Software Volkswriter \$125 • Lotus 1-2-3 \$369 • VisiCorp Visicalc \$165 • MicroPro Wordstar \$269 • Microsoft Multi Plan \$179 <p>AST Multi-Function IBM PC Board</p>  <p>AST Mega Plus</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Upgradable To 512K Bytes ✓ Optional Parallel Port ✓ Optional Second Async Port ✓ One Year Warranty ✓ Free Software ✓ Super Disk ✓ Super Spooler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 64K \$279 128K \$339 192K \$395 256K \$455 512K \$795 	<p>Epson:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RX 80 \$409 FX 80 \$569 FX 100 \$799 <p>Star-Micronics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gemini-10 \$319 Gemini-15 \$469 <p>C-Itch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prowriter \$395 <p>Okidata:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ML82A \$429 ML83A \$689 ML92 \$539 <p>Smith Corona:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TPI \$479 <p>Princeton Monitor HX12 High Resolution RGB Color Monitor \$529</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tall Tree Memory 512K Byte Of Parity Memory In One PC Slot \$599 		<p>Modem</p> <p>Hayes Smartmodem:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 300 Baud \$209 1200 Baud \$509

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAdd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1523 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or VISA Account or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.



CompuAdd Corp.

ORDER TOLL FREE:
(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas)
(512) 250-1523 (In Texas)
 13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101, Austin, TX 78750

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No, the IBM PC has not acquired sight. But it may play an important role in the computerized link-up that makes inexpensive industrial robots a reality.

Eye Of The Robot: The Optical PC

It may not carry a lunch bucket or punch a time clock, but the IBM PC could still find itself a job on the factory floor. An inexpensive robotic vision system that uses the PC to help identify and react to assembly line components is currently under development. Until recently, robotic vision systems have found limited commercial applications in the U.S. due to constraints imposed by speed, expense, and reliability. The arrival of powerful, relatively cheap microprocessors has spurred research and development work that could result in a proliferation of working robots with television camera eyes. Dozens of universities have research projects under way, while numerous small high-technology companies as well as corporate giants like General Motors, General Electric, IBM, Fairchild, and others are investigating the potential or preparing to enter the market.

The development of fully automated factories has been held back by problems

with machine vision systems. But a variety of systems has now begun to make the transition from the laboratory. Industrial machine vision systems now on the market can inspect turbine blades and computer keyboards; count paper cups; read labels; sort parts stored in bins; and control welding and assembly operations. But the cost of the systems—from \$5,000 for optical character readers to \$100,000 for vision systems on welding and assembly robots—put them beyond the reach of many businesses.

Generalized vision systems that approach human capabilities are not technologically possible at present. In fact, the current doctrine is that a robotic vision system should be designed to fulfill a specific function, rather than an all-purpose role modeled on human vision.

Current thinking also dictates that robot systems should not cost more than 2 years' worth of the wages and benefits of the workers they replace. Even though

robots work 24 hours a day, need no lunch breaks or holidays, take no sick leave, and perform the job to the same level of quality every day, the 2-year figure is generally considered the maximum cost at which robots can be economically justified. The rule of thumb for the robotic vision component of a robot is that it should not cost more than one-tenth of the entire robot system.

A major factor in the decision to develop a vision system based on the IBM PC was that computer's low cost, said Dr. Neil Stewart of the University of Montreal. "We wanted an inexpensive system which we could afford, and which could plausibly be transferred to the factory floor," he said. The ability to do fast floating point arithmetic with an 8087 coprocessor installed in the PC was also a major reason for the choice. The PC-based robotic vision system, like most other vision systems, consists largely of off-the-shelf TV cameras and computers; the software is what really distinguishes the various systems.

PC Splits the Work

The work of handling visual data and controlling the robotic arms is split between the PC and a host computer. The PC vision system normally works in an

MOST VISION systems consist largely of off-the-shelf TV cameras and computers.

infinite loop, in which it digitizes and analyzes the image, recognizes objects, and transmits updates of the scene to the host. A single black-and-white television camera is the "eye" for the PC. (In experiments on stereoscopic vision the system uses a pair of color cameras as eyes.) A pair of "frame grabbers," inserted in the PC slots, samples the image from the camera, forming a digital picture 256 pixels by 320 pixels. However, the vision system's software uses a window only 256 pixels square. Each pixel can have one of 64 values; the image is displayed in various shades of gray.

The PC identifies all the objects in a scene and signals the host that it recognizes fixed objects that, because they are not going to move, do not need to be tracked. The host computer can decide it only wants information about certain mobile objects and designate them as "currently relevant." The PC tracks all objects but only notifies the host of the locations

of currently relevant objects.

According to Dr. Stewart, the shape, direction, and velocity of an object are calculated by the PC; the paths of moving objects are thus extrapolated. While the entire image consists of an area 256 pixels square, only smaller windows—in which an object is expected to appear—will be analyzed at each step in the program loop.

Toward Speech and Computerized Understanding

The obstacles to advances in voice recognition technology are strikingly similar to the problems facing robotic visionaries.

So you talk to your PC—particularly when it does something nasty—but does it really understand? Does it care when you curse, praise, flatter, or plead with it? Not likely. But advances in computerized speech recognition could put systems with limited speech recognition capabilities on the market in the near future. Then perhaps your PC will really know and understand what you are saying to it.

In 2 to 4 years, technology being developed by IBM and Matsushita will result in the introduction of voice-activated typewriters capable of processing continuously spoken speech, according to Alan Bridges of VeXP Research/Systems Ltd. At present, commercially available voice recognition systems are only able to understand individual words or, at best, limited vocabularies of a few hundred words. But work at IBM's T.J. Watson Research Center has succeeded in producing a system that showed 93 percent recognition with a 1,000 word vocabulary. Still, commercially feasible voice recognition systems would require a vocabulary of 2,500 to 5,000 words, Mr. Bridges said. The structure of the Japanese and German languages makes it likely that voice-activated word processing systems will appear first in those countries.

The problems involved in speech recognition are similar to those facing robotic vision systems: distracting backgrounds, in this case noise; input variations, largely the result of individual differences in speech patterns; and the large number of words that might be used. Simply deciding where one word ends and another begins is tremendously difficult for a

machine.

Basic speech recognition systems digitize a voice signal and compare it with a stored reference pattern or vocabulary. If a system is used by many different people, individual variations in pitch, intensity, and speed can make pattern-matching a real problem. The future of practical, inexpensive computerized speech recognition depends heavily on the ability of chip designers to put highly advanced speech recognition algorithms into integrated circuits, which could then join other complex systems on individual silicon chips.

The military is the largest market for speech recognition equipment today and is expected to continue to be so throughout the decade. Uses of speech recognition systems include voice response systems in military aircraft, training systems, and access control for data systems and facilities.

Potential commercial uses include telephone ordering systems for goods and information, and systems for conducting automatic banking and credit transactions by telephone. In industrial settings, speech recognition systems can speed machine-tool control and programming, inspection and quality control, and factory floor data entry. Voice-activated word processors; control systems that respond to voice commands to dim the lights or turn off the microwave oven; voice maps that tell us what landmarks are coming up on our Sunday drive; and a multitude of other serious and frivolous uses are anticipated.

—P.V.S.

You Deserve The BEST

FIXED ASSET SYSTEM

PC/FAS is an easy-to-use record-keeping system that makes it simple for you to have complete and accurate records of your property and equipment for the IRS, state and local governments, insurance companies, and your business auditors.

PC/FAS automatically calculates ACRS and five other types of depreciation and investment tax credits needed for you to get the full value from new, lucrative depreciation tax laws.

Its wide selection of reports gives you complete management information on up to 99,999 owned or leased items of property or equipment in your office, plant, home or fleet. **PC/FAS** reports on each item by location, custodian, date, vendor, manufacturer, etc.

PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM

PC/PFP is the **Best** cash management system for your business or home for only \$95.00. This best-selling program is exciting because it shows you through a large choice of pre-formatted reports, bar graphs, and on-the-screen displays where your money comes from and where it goes. Businesses have found the precise, easily accessible, and complete summaries and reports of all receipts and income are invaluable management tools that can easily (**and less expensively**) be transformed by CPA's into tax reports, income statements, and balance sheets.

PC/FAS and **PC/PFP** require DOS 1.0 or 1.1 with 64K RAM or DOS 2.0 with 128K RAM.



HERE'S WHAT OUR REVIEWERS SAY:

"Best Program's PC/PFP is first class all the way. Any company looking to sell to the personal computer market should take Best's whole package as a model—this is the way it should be done. Best Programs offers a superior package in all respects. Best is best of this lot."

Corey Sandler PC Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 10

"Well-documented . . . program runs smoothly, and always presents clear, easy-to-understand prompts. Functionally, PC/PFP is complete. The program is well done and a good value."

Will Fastle Creative Computing, January 1983

"My overall impression of PC/PFP is a good one . . . suits the needs of a great number of people who want simple, straightforward help in their personal finances."

Cliff Smith, C.P.A. Capital PC Users Group Monitor

WE LOVE TO READ OUR MAIL . . . YOU WOULD TOO!

"Brilliant software! Why? Because it's simple. Covers all needed uses. You deserve much credit as everything is so well planned out. Price is most attractive."

Mr. Erwin Jackson, Jr. Charlotte, North Carolina

"I consider PFP to be one of the finest programs for the IBM PC."

Barry N. Parsley, M.D. Lexington, Kentucky

"I have bought programs since 1977 and I can unequivocally say that PC/PFP is the best buy for the money I have ever made. Please keep developing programs. The industry needs your high standards, and your reasonable prices."

Mr. James Gore Creskill, NJ

"The program works well and is easy to use. The newsletter is good and I must say the level of customer support couldn't be better."

Lorne Sheren, M.D. Staten Island, NY

"Your User Report is hot . . . support from software publishers is a welcome help."

Michael Truffer Deltona, Florida

The Quality Software Company

**BEST
PROGRAMS**

5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302 (703) 931-1300

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE TURN YOUR IBM P.C. INTO A SMART TERMINAL.



You don't really need to get your hands dirty to turn your IBM PC into a **DEC VT100** and **VT52** compatible intelligent workstation. All you need is **VTERM**, Saturn Consulting Group's terminal emulation software. **VTERM**'s features include full VT100

keyboard and video emulation, throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, and PC-Host file exchange, in addition to the standard capabilities of an asynchronous communications package. Call or write today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

Saturn Consulting Group Inc. (212) 675-7753 147 West 26th Street, New York, N.Y. 10001

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The whole image is sampled periodically in order to detect new objects that may appear. Information on the location of each currently relevant object is kept in the host memory, giving it a "map" of the environment in which it is working.

Early versions of PC vision software allowed the robot to recognize only a small number of predetermined shapes, such as cubes, cones, and spheres. Newer versions of the software will enable the PC to learn the shapes of objects in its field of vision. This ability gives more flexibility to robotic vision systems. Further, it eliminates the need to write separate software for each object that has to be recognized. It also makes it much easier to recognize parts that may fall onto a conveyor belt in several positions. For example, if a part ends up in four positions, the computer can be taught that each of the four views represents a single object.

Programming for the vision system is done in the IBM macro-assembler language, making program development fairly easy, said Dr. Stewart. Ease in program-

ming is important, as the software will continually be changed as work is done on developing algorithms for vision and analysis, Dr. Stewart said.

A PC-based robot system capable of working on a factory floor is at least a year or two away. Such a system would involve more than the PC-based vision system. It would consist of a variety of hardware and

EASE IN
programming is
important, as the
software will
continually be changed.

software, including ultrasonic and laser rangefinders, and a computer graphics system allowing a wire-frame graphic simulation of the movements of the robot

arms to aid in programming. The goal is for the system to be able to recognize a number of different parts, pick them up with a robot arm, and assemble them automatically. A major question at this point is, "Can the IBM PC handle the calculations quickly enough to function effectively on an assembly line?"

The Ultimate Nightmare

Computer vision is still very crude compared with human vision. "We take our own ability to see for granted, do it effortlessly, and we instinctively feel no reason to believe that the interpretation of [visual] signals may be a very complicated task," said Dr. Tony Kasvand of Canada's National Research Council. But, he said, those who have tried to develop programs for robotic vision systems have learned that the complexity of human vision should be respected. "There is a profound difference between the ability of our own vision and that of mechanized or computer vision systems. Understanding of complex scenes is easy for humans but nearly

StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives

5 1/4" Winchester Disk Subsystems from Interface Inc

Includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter, and software (JEL) for 1.1 DOS.

5 megabyte Winchester disk drive	\$1375.00
10 megabyte Winchester disk drive	\$1575.00
15 megabyte Winchester disk drive	\$1775.00

Tandon Internal 5 1/4" floppy drives

Standard sized drive plug-compatible with IBM PC	
Single-sided drive—160K bytes	\$165.00
Double-sided drive—320K bytes	\$235.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes	\$315.00
(includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)	

IBM PC XT Disk Drives from Interface Inc

Dual floppy disk drives each with 362K bytes storage; both drives mount in "A" position	\$ 450.00
10 Megabyte Winchester Subsystem Slave compatible with IBM DOS 2.0	\$1095.00

Add-on external drives from Interface Inc

Includes 5 1/4" floppy disk drive, cabinet, power supply and cable.

Standard sized 5 1/4" drives	
Single-sided drive—160K bytes	\$235.00
Double-sided drive—320K bytes	\$305.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes	\$385.00
(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)	
Half-height ThinLine 5 1/4" drives	
Double-sided drive—320K bytes	\$285.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes	\$365.00
(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)	

Telephone Orders Only
MasterCard, VISA or
Cashier's Check COD
(213) 883-0587

StarLogic
20932 Cantara St.
Canoga Park, CA 91301

All storage capacities are IBM Format
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
ThinLine is a trademark of Tandon Corporation
JEL is a product of Tall Tree Systems
Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

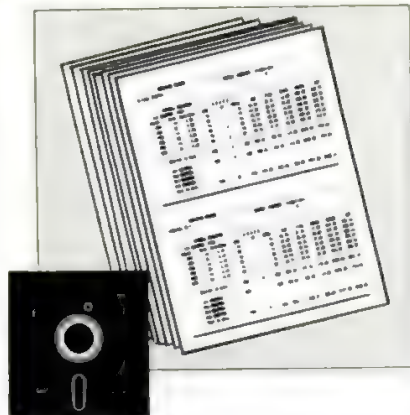
A Unique Approach!

\$29.95

Announcing...

4-5-6 Spreadsheet

Templates, used with 1-2-3 or VisiCalc, replace the costly software of the past.



■ **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** maximize the full power of 1-2-3 and VisiCalc without the drudgery of learning commands you'll only use once.

■ **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** save you time by making the IBM PC, with your 1-2-3 or VisiCalc programs, ready to run... NOW!

■ **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** are so easy to use that all you do is fill in the blanks, 4-5-6 does the rest.

■ **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** are professionally designed for small businesses and personal finance and are comparable to BASIC programs costing 10 or 20 times more.

What are Spreadsheet Templates? Interactive programmed models stored on diskettes that when loaded into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc, replace software programs written in BASIC. The 1-2-3 versions are menu driven with automated functions for ease of operation.

4\$5\$6™

Send Check, Money Order, or Credit Card # to:

Software That Counts, Inc.

528 N. Milpas St., Suite 456, Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Or Call (805) 962-6328

4-5-6 PROGRAMS	Circle ORDER # [with 1-2-3]	Circle ORDER # [with VisiCalc]	PRICE	QUANTITY ORDERED	EXTENDED PRICE
4-5-6 Personal Organizer	123456-1	(Future)	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Personal Bookkeeping	123456-2	VC456-2	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Payroll*	123456-3	VC456-3	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Receivable	123456-4	VC456-4	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Sales Order Entry*	123456-5	VC456-5	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Inventory Control*	123456-6	VC456-6	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Payable*	123456-7	VC456-7	\$29.95		
4-5-6 General Ledger*	123456-8	(Future)	\$29.95		
4-5-6 Mailing List	123456-9	(Future)	\$29.95		

Card # _____ Amount for Programs \$ _____
Exp. Date _____ California Add 6% \$ _____
Signature _____ Add Shipping \$1.00

CHECK ONE: ☐ Charge my; or if check or money order **Payment Enclosed** \$ _____

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
☐ Please send me a FREE 4-5-6 Catalog immediately.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

* All 4-5-6 Accounting Templates Comply with Standard Accounting Principles. Print-outs can be made on Standard Forms and are available at most stationery stores or from Software That Counts.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. 4-5-6 is a trademark of Software That Counts Inc.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

impossible for computer vision systems."

Many researchers in machine vision say it would be a mistake to attempt to use human vision as a model. A robot's depth perception, for example, is more effectively achieved with sonic or laser rangefinders than by using the slight parallax that results from the separation of two eyes as in humans.

Simple things—a shadow across an object, another piece of equipment partially blocking it, an object facing in a direction that the computer isn't programmed to recognize—can all confuse a robot's vision system. Dr. Kasvand said visual scenes are often extremely complex, and even such relatively simple things as bins or buckets of machine parts present an enormous task for robot vision systems. "The ultimate nightmare of an intelligent robot system designer is likely to be a disorganized repair shop for fixing cars, for example. One has to look for tools to disassemble a mechanism, replace defective pieces, inspect and clean the remaining ones, and then put the mechanism back together again by using whatever tools are handy. The required scene analysis, image understanding and object recognition, the decision strategies and planning, and the required dexterity and control of two manipulators is far beyond our present know-how in computer programming and hardware design."

To overcome the limitations of robotic vision, it is necessary to, in the words of Dr. Kasvand, follow the "triple S rule": simplify, simplify and simplify. The number of objects in a scene and the clutter in the background should be kept to absolute minimum. If more than one object appears, the objects must not touch or overlap, or they will appear as unrecognizable blobs. Lighting is often a decisive

THE "TRIPLE S rule": simplify, simplify and simplify.

factor in the success or failure of vision systems. Lighting the objects from beneath or from one side, to create black-and-white silhouettes, is a commonly used

Keep your bottom line on the up and up and up.

The future never comes with any guarantees.

But there is a way to improve tomorrow's business performance today.

It's a microcomputer program called the Bottom Line Strategist.™

The future is now.

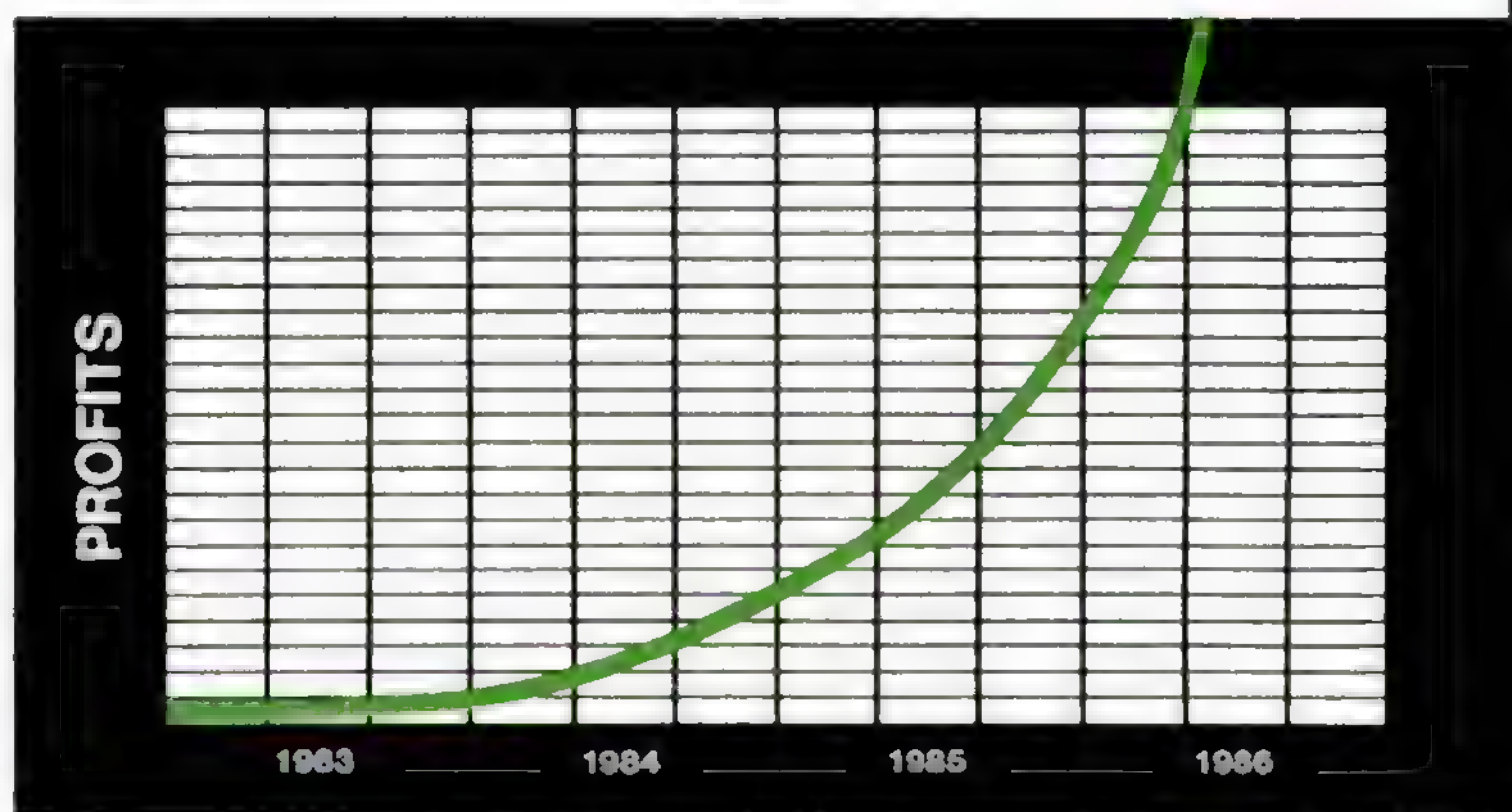
With the Strategist and your microcomputer, you can explore *alternative* business decisions and get answers to the questions common to any business focused on growth:

How much money are we risking? Will the business be profitable? When? Is that soon enough? Can we improve this by changing the price? What's the

impact of our assumptions on net worth, cash flow, market penetration and growth?

The Strategist uses seven sophisticated econometric models originally developed for companies on the Fortune 500 list.

But it's pre-programmed, so all you do is enter your current business assumptions, then sit back and watch the dynamics of your future unfold graphically.



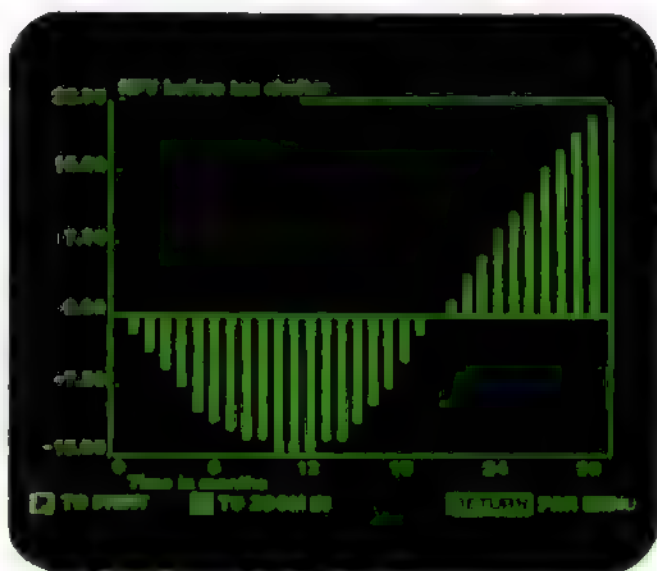
The Strategist plots (and tabulates) your marketing and sales projections; anticipated cash flows; break-even point; Net Present Value; and more—a total of 11 production, financial and marketing forecasts.

If any area looks interesting, the unique "zoom" takes you in for a closer look at the picture. And if you don't like what you see, do it all over again.

Instantly.

Without any programming.

And do it as often as you need to get the results that you want.



Tomorrow's answers today.

The Strategist is a unique short-cut to experience, without the hard knocks.

You can refine your pricing policies. Optimize your cash flows. And maximize your profits while minimizing your risks.

In today's business climate, how much is that worth? The Bottom Line Strategist is \$400.

Our no risk offer.

You can check out the Bottom Line Strategist with no financial risk.

Drop by a dealer showroom and run through a hands-on demonstration. Then take home a package and use it for 30 days. It runs on 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers (IBM PC, Apple II, CP/M, etc.) If you don't like it, return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

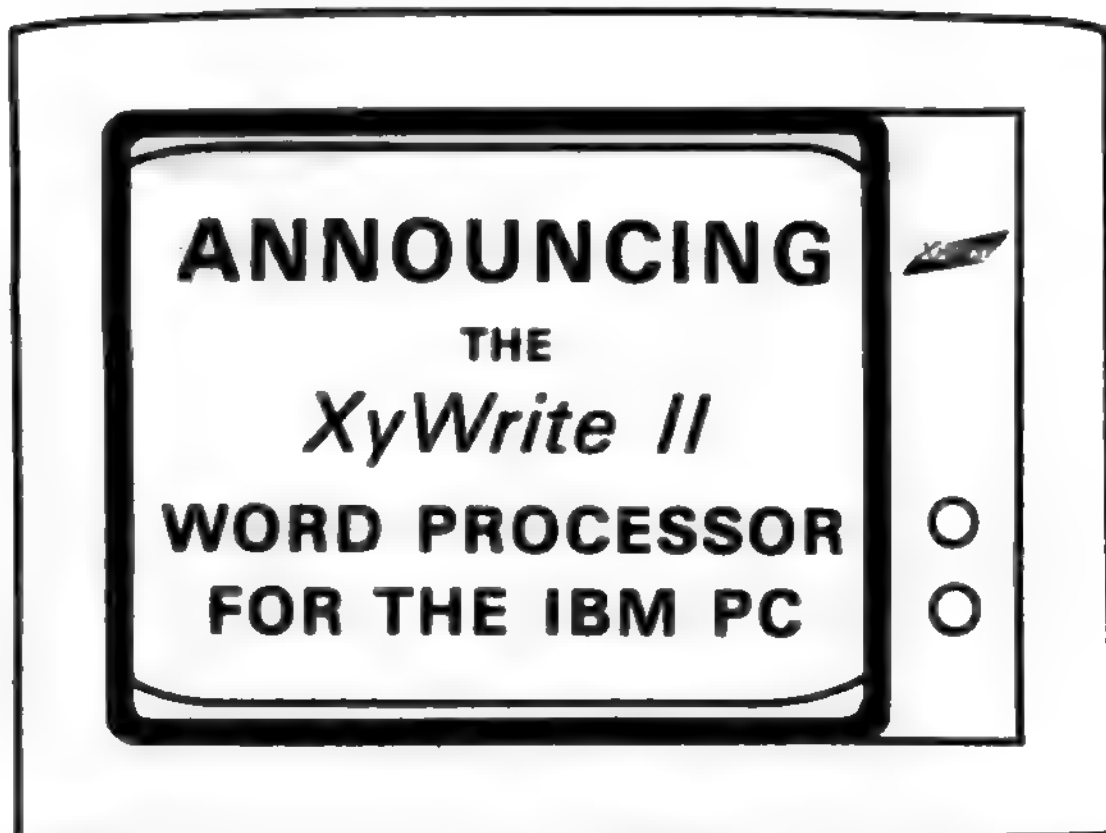
Better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today. Because if time is money, the Bottom Line Strategist is money in the bank.

The Bottom Line Strategist™

ASHTON-TATE

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. ©Ashton-Tate 1983.



from



We hereby make you an UNBELIEVABLE OFFER:

For only \$7.00 (\$5.00 for the disk, and \$2.00 for handling), we will send to you a DEMO DISK of XyWrite II, THE ONLY WORD PROCESSOR to take advantage of the SPEED and POWER of the IBM PC.

We believe in our program so we want to make it easy for you to try it. We want you to compare XyWrite II against the rest. You will quickly see the lightning responsiveness of the program: it'll take your breath away.

FASTEST PROGRAM ON THE MARKET

SIMULTANEOUS MULTIPLE FILE ACCESS

SPLIT SCREEN WRITING (HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL)

SPLIT SCREEN EDITING (MOVE TEXT BACK & FORTH)

HORIZONTAL SCROLLING

EDIT OR WRITE WHILE PRINTING

INTEGRAL MATH PACKAGE

COLUMNAR POSITIONING

INDEXING, FOOTNOTES, HEADERS/FOOTERS

and MUCH, MUCH MORE

Find out what real speed power is on your IBM PC. Compare XyWrite II with WordStar, EasyWriter 1.1 and II, Benchmark 3.0, PowerText, Volkswriter, FinalWord, Select, WordPlus, PerfectWriter - or any of the others.

You have nothing to lose. The high quality diskette is yours to keep. When you decide to buy XyWrite II, you receive a \$7.00 discount off the list price. Call or write us today at (617) 275-4439. Ask for John.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. Benchmark is a registered trademark of Metasoft Corp. PowerText is a registered trademark of Seeman Porter Inc. Volkswriter is a registered trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc. FinalWord is a registered trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. Select is a registered trademark of Select Information Systems. WordPlus is a registered trademark of Professional Software, Inc. PerfectWriter is a registered trademark of Perfect Software. EasyWriter is a registered trademark of Information Unlimited Software, Inc. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**XyQuest Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730**

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

technique for keeping images simple. Where objects are moving, a flash of light can be used to "stop" them. For complex objects where surface shapes or details

CURRENTLY,
*most robotic vision
systems are used for
inspection and sorting
of parts.*

must be determined, a strip of light may be used. If an object in the scene is flat, the strip of light will be straight. Rounded objects will cause the strip to appear curved, while irregular shapes will cause bends, kinks, and breaks in the light strip.

Anything Goes

In dealing with particular problems in robotic vision, any trick that works is acceptable, Dr. Kasvand said. "Consequently, the possibilities for robotic vision are mainly limited by our imagination and the cost effectiveness of the solution." Image interpretation in an industrial setting can be very simple or very complex. A system that checks labels on bottles will be much simpler than a system that chooses parts from a bin and assembles them. Currently, most robotic vision systems are used for inspection and sorting of parts. New inspection systems are being installed in American factories at a rate of between 400 and 500 per year. Ultimately, from one-third to one-half of the 700,000 factory workers involved in inspection and checking operations could be replaced by robotic vision systems. However, by the end of the decade vision systems will be used primarily to guide robots working in assembly systems. Vision-guided robots are already being used by Lockheed-California to pick parts from storage racks, position them in a riveting machine, and inspect the completed work. Estimates indicate that from one million to three million robots will eventually be in service in American factories; between 500,000 and 800,000 of the units will require robotic vision systems of some sort. /PC

Join the club.

ITM is for those people who want straight talk about what software is available in the marketplace and want to buy it at the lowest prices.

Expertise and low prices are just two reasons you should call ITM first.

For complete information on the 8 other reasons call toll free today.

We make software buying simple.

800-334-3404

IN CALIFORNIA CALL

415-284-7540

ITM™

936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Apple
II**

CP/M

**IBM
PC**

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

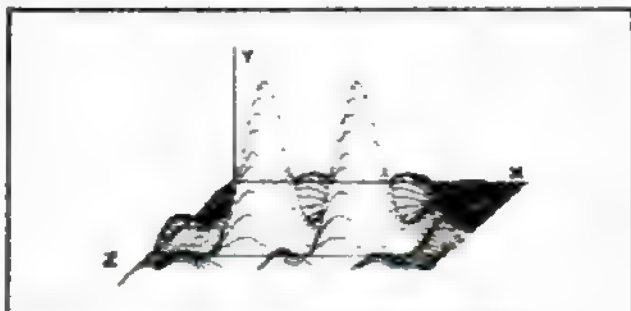
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) \$50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs \$250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules.

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Produces these reports:

Transactions Journal	Balance Sheet
Account Ledgers	Account Listings
Income Statement	

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features:

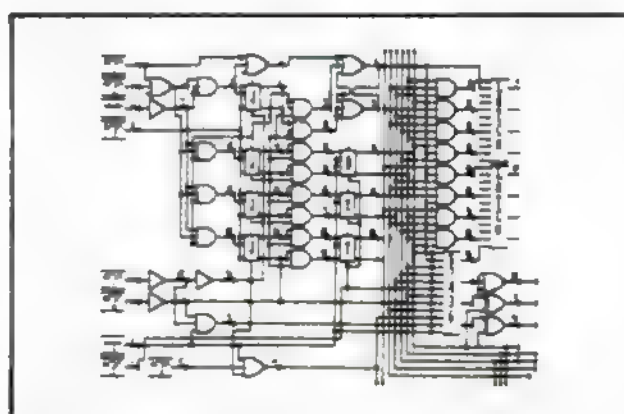
- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet
- Produces these reports:

Aged Receivables
Sales Analysis
Account Listings
Customer Balances

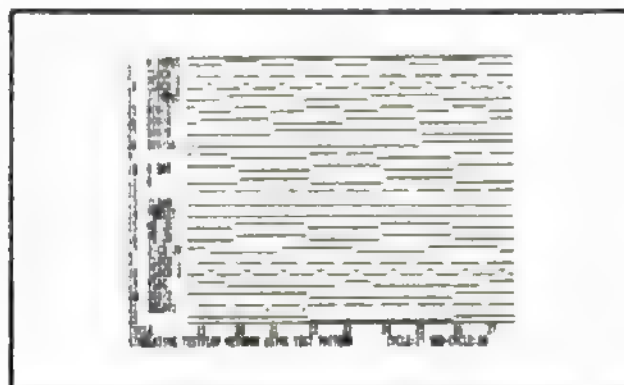
For APPLE II and IBM PC ... (2 DRIVES) \$150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE \$50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

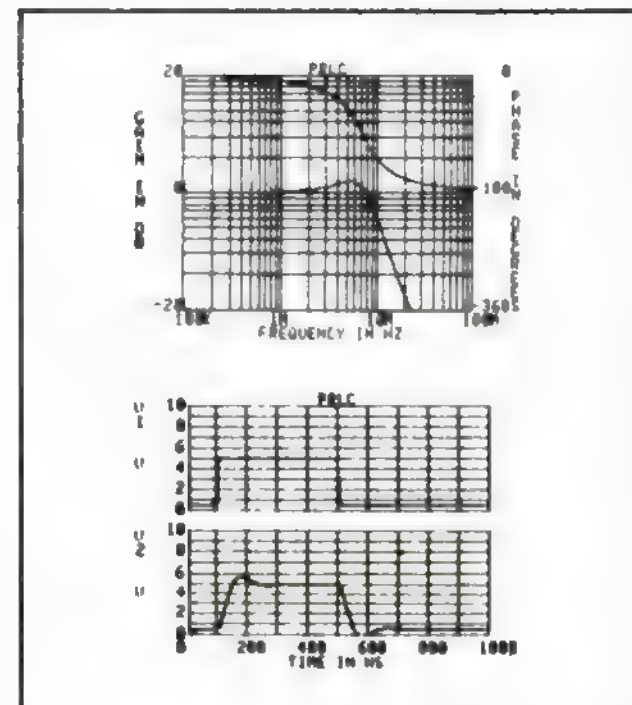
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINEWAVE or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE \$50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling per product.

**SPECTRUM
SOFTWARE**

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087



FOR PHONE ORDERS:

(408) 738-4387

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER HANDBOOK

EDITED BY DZINTAR E. DRAVNIKS, et al.
 Authored by nine professionals; \$19.95; 448 pages;
 7 1/4" x 9 1/4"; illustrated; directory, index, appendices.
 PUBLISHED BY AND/OR PRESS, INC.

The IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER HANDBOOK is written for people who want to use a personal computer, not become programmers. The vast variety of hardware and software now on the market means that the intelligent solutions to your problems are already waiting for you.

ARE YOU... NEW TO COMPUTERS?

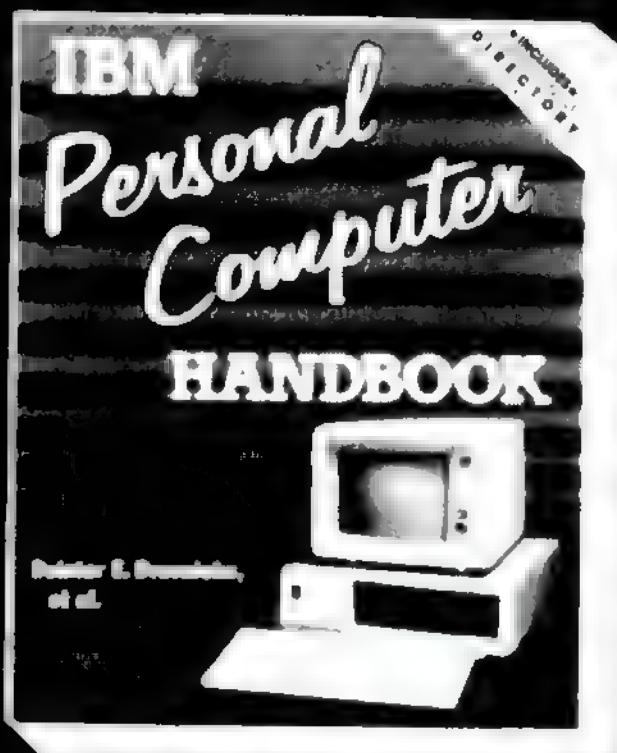
In plain English this indispensable Handbook explains personal computer concepts, functions, and uses. A glossary at the start of each chapter lets you learn the terms as you read.

SHOPPING FOR A SYSTEM?

The IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER HANDBOOK gives you a complete overview of the PC and its various configurations (including the new XT!) and helps you find the right hardware and software for your needs. The comprehensive Directory lists vendors, hardware, software, accessories, publications and support groups.

A PC OWNER?

You have individual needs and special considerations that make your application unique. This Handbook will save you time and money — you can get the right system the first time and not experiment with your business. You'll also discover a complete range of other applications and an expanding world of possibilities.



TO ORDER: Send \$19.95 (plus \$2.00 postage & handling) to NETWORK, INC., P.O. BOX 2246, BERKELEY, CA 94702. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. Prepayment in U.S. funds only must accompany all orders. If paying by check or money order, make payable to "NETWORK, INC." Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. If you would prefer First Class Postal delivery, please add an additional \$1.00.

name _____

address _____

city, state, & zip _____
 Please charge my

☐ Visa

☐ Mastercharge

Please send me _____ copies. Enclosed is my check, money order, or charge information totalling \$ _____

☐ Send my book 1st Class (I've included the extra \$1.00)

account number _____

signature as it appears on card _____

exp. date _____

Announces:

STAT GRAF

**The dynamic integration of
basic parametric statistics
with interactive graphic analysis.**

STATGRAF is an integrated package of data input, analysis and interactive graphics which provides a unique combination of ease of use, speed and clarity. Once STATGRAF stores your data (complete with headings and variable names), single key-strokes obtain instant tables, charts or summaries on screen, plotter or printer.

STATGRAF is both a clear and simple self-teaching introduction to statistics and a powerful engine of analysis for the professional.

STATGRAF doesn't just manage data, STATGRAF makes it meaningful.

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE AND CO-VARIANCE.

Data input/editing module with interactive graphic screen aids guides you easily through any data set. Also reads data from sequential ASCII files.

ANOVA for one, two or three independent variables with up to 15 levels, 500 subjects each (groups may be unequal).

Repeated measures analysis for matched subjects which is fully integrated with the correlation analysis and graphics.

Collapse: allows redesigning of ANOVA analysis by combining groups. STATGRAF stores this collapse and makes available all resulting tables and charts.

Correlation analysis for up to 19 variables with as many as 500 subjects and adjustment for missing entries.

TABLES: screen and **printer** output.

Raw data (with means and standard deviations), ANOVA table (sum-of-squares, degrees of freedom, variance estimate, F-ratio and probability value) or matrix of all pair-wise correlational coefficients.

GRAPHICS: screen and **plotter** output.

Bargraphs, scatterplots (with optional plot overlays) and data distribution map. STATGRAF command keys control both screen and plotter providing many flexible options, including scaling of axes and transformation of means. Plotter options include custom headings and choice of chart size and position.

STATGRAF

Interactive graphic menus, clear documentation based on extensive classroom and field work, ready-to-analyze sample data disk and reliable assistance after purchase makes STATGRAF as friendly as it is sophisticated.

Required: IBM-PC or compatible, 64K memory, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 and color graphics adapter.

Supports: RGB color monitors, printers, Hewlett-Packard 7470A graphics plotter.

Introductory price: \$285.00

Fully guaranteed. If defective or damaged, return disk for free replacement.

Write or call for free brochure.

To order, send check or money order to:

Village Information Co Inc, 55 Christopher St, NY, NY, 10014 (212-924-8314)

FACTORY DIRECT!!

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

\$295.00



CIC-PCM

Designed Specifically for IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER
FEATURES:

- 256K BYTE MEMORY WITH PARITY.
- ALL PARTS INDUSTRIAL GRADE.
- 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY.
- BUY FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE!!

\$295.00

- PRICE INCLUDES: ELECTRONIC DISK AND DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE.
FREIGHT CHARGES ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.



Chrislin Industries Caribe, Inc.

P.O. Box FF, Canovanas, Puerto Rico 00629
(809) 725-2100 • (809) 876-6160

IBM, Trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 reasons why you should call DataSource™ for micro software and hardware...

- 1. Software and Hardware for all Popular Microcomputers.** We carry software in all popular formats and operating systems including PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. Always the current versions in stock.
- 2. Competitive Prices** Our volume enables us to offer you prices which are consistently competitive. Compare for yourself, then call us toll-free 800-328-2260.
- 3. Express Delivery** Time is money and we at DataSource understand that. Your order will be processed and shipped within 24 hours for all products in stock.
- 4. Discount Structures** We offer significant discounts to any individual, organization or user's group purchasing in quantity.
- 5. Key Account Program** For corporations and institutions, we offer a comprehensive program: volume discounts, complete maintenance packages, specially staffed technical support, a sales team experienced in micro applications, and several financing options.
- 6. Risk-Free Software** We stand behind every product we sell. All items are fully documented, backed by manufacturer's warranties, and are guaranteed by DataSource to be in perfect working condition.
- 7. Toll-Free Technical Support** We service what we sell. Our customers have direct access to our technical staff on a toll-free basis. 800-328-2260.
- 8. National Maintenance Network.** We offer a variety of maintenance agreements tailored to the specific hardware items you select. Call for more information.
- 9. Flexible Payment Options** We accept most major credit cards, checks, and money orders, as well as purchase orders from approved corporate accounts.
- 10. Proven Track Record.** Join our growing list of customers which include many Fortune 500 companies, major educational institutions and government entities.

Here's a small sampling of products available now from DataSource.™
(If you don't see what you need, just call us at the number below.)

Data Base Management	
Data Design - Insoft	*CALL*
dBase II - Ashton Tate	\$449.00
Condor III - Condor	495.00
Easy Filer - IUS	275.00
Visifile - Visicorp	189.00
Tim III - Innovative Software	325.00
Infostar - Micropro	297.00
PFS: File - Software Publishing	99.00
PFS: Report - Software Publishing	95.00
Quickcode - Fox & Geller	215.00
DB Plus - Humansoft	99.00
Knowledge Man - MDS	350.00
Versa Form - Applied Software Tech.	209.00
Spreadsheets/Finance	
Supercalc - Sorcim	125.00
Supercalc 2 - Sorcim	169.00
Visicalc - Visicorp	189.00
Multiplan - Microsoft	195.00
Financial Planner - Ashton Tate	*CALL*
Bottom Line Strategist - Ashton Tate	*CALL*
Word Processing	
Wordstar - Micropro	289.00
Wordstar/Mailmerge - Micropro	375.00
Spellbinder - Lexisoft	295.00
The Final Word - Mark of the Unicorn	229.00
Easy Writer II - IUS	239.00
Volkswriter - Lifetree	125.00
Superwriter - Sorcim	179.00
Multimate - Softword Systems	359.00
Visiword - Visicorp	*CALL*
Peachtree 5000 - Peachtree	285.00
The Word Plus - Oasis	125.00
Grammatik - Aspen	60.00
Punctuation & Style - Oasis	99.00

Random House	
Thesaurus - Dictronics	115.00
Graphics	
Chartman - Graphic Software	225.00
PFS: Graph - Software Publishing	105.00
dGraph - Fox & Geller	215.00
Visitrend/Plot - Visicorp	225.00
Fast Graph - Innovative Software	199.00
Graphwriter - Graphic Communication	325.00
Languages/OS	
CP/M 86 - Digital Research	50.00
Basic Compiler (IBM PC) - Microsoft	298.00
Pascal MT+ 86 (IBM PC) - Digital Res.	285.00
Fortran (IBM PC) - Supersoft	325.00
Communications	
Crosstalk - Microstar	145.00
Smartcom II - Hayes	85.00
PC/Intercom - Mark of the Unicorn	75.00
Emulink 3270 emulation - Micro Link	695.00

Miscellaneous	
The Home Accountant + - Continental	99.00
Personal Investor - PBL	105.00
Superfile - FYI	125.00
Statpak - NW Analytical	395.00
Milestone 86 - Organic Software	245.00
Easy Business Accounting Modules - IUS	450.00 ea.
FCM - Continental	90.00
Financier Personal Series - Financier	130.00
TKI Solver - Software Arts	*CALL*
Hardware	
Epson FX80	595.00
Okidata 92-A	575.00
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter	1250.00
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	399.00
NEC 3550	1915.00
Hayes 300 Smartmodem	220.00
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	525.00
Hayes 1200B w/ Smartcom	*CALL*
Quadboard 64K	325.00
Seattle RAM+ 128K	*CALL*
Gorilla Banana	219.00

August Specials from DataSource™

Micropro Professional Pak... Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar,
PLUS free Star Index all for only \$425.00
Microsoft Basic Compiler-Oborne \$235.00

Only from Data Source:

PC Utility Pak (Sort Directory & Disk Clean-up) -
PC Consulting \$39.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-328-2260

IN MINNESOTA, CALL 612-544-3615

New hours: M-F 8-6, Sat. 9-3 CST

Prices reflect a 3 1/2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from approved corporate accounts.
All orders are shipped UPS. \$3 shipping charge on software items. 2% shipping charge on hardware items.

DATASOURCE
DATASOURCE SYSTEMS MARKETING CORP.

Your source for micro software and hardware™
1660 South Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416



If you've been looking for a word processor that pays particular attention to subscripting, superscripting, and mathematical notation, your search may be over.

The Special Abilities Of ProofWriter

ProofWriter

Image Processing Systems
P.O. Box 5016
Madison, WI 53705

Requires: 128K, PC-DOS, monitor, parallel or serial printer, two disk drives.

List Price: \$195 plus \$5 shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you've spent any time on word processors, you have probably discovered that no single program can do everything for everybody. Word processors are collections of trade-offs. When shopping for a word processor, you decide which capabilities you need most and search for the program that comes closest to filling the bill. Some specialized capabilities have been largely ignored by word processor designers, perhaps because they feel the size of the market does not justify the investment. For example, most word processing programs can't support special notation, and those that can are often unable to print these special characters once they are set into text.

One new word processing package called ProofWriter, recently released by Image Processing Systems of Madison, Wisconsin, supports and prints the extended character set and performs underlining and scripting on most printers. The program translates special character codes and can even create new characters on many printers. It also includes mail-merge and spelling-check features.

ProofWriter is actually a set of programs designed to perform specific tasks.

YOU WILL
*never have to patch the
ProofWriter editor with
DEBUG if a new printer
comes along.*

The main modules are an editor, a print formatter, and a spelling checker. The program is enhanced by a printer configuration file and a utility for modifying the

dictionary. The modular design involves the inevitable trade-offs but allows each program to work within its own functional range. You will never have to patch the ProofWriter editor with DEBUG if a new printer comes along.

The ProofWriter manual is well-organized—with labeled dividers, a full index, and a table of contents. Commands are explained clearly and examples are given for the advanced features. A stand-up "reminder" card is included for quick reference to the editing and formatting commands. Ten pages are devoted to starting the program, copying the program disks, and using the tutorial.

ProofWriter can support both single- and double-sided drives, or one drive and one hard disk. A self-copy routine creates a backup, then erases itself. Although the programs are not copy-protected, they will not work unless the hidden file produced by the copy routine is on the program disk. The package has a 90-day warranty and replacement program disks are available for \$15.

The ProofWriter Editor

The editing program operates in two

**FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ**

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

mmsFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: \$129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for \$399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: \$249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for \$549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from \$1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stages: main menu and command. After entering the main menu from DOS, you can usually start a new document or modify an existing one (by typing S or M; most ProofWriter commands use similar mnemonic keystrokes). If you view the Directory, a file list appears and remains on the screen as you continue. After an editing session, you can either file results, temporarily leave the editor, return to the com-

***T*HE EDITOR works entirely in memory and is very fast, but requires a minimum of 128K RAM.**

mand level, or simply quit. If you try to quit before filing the edited document, you must verify your intentions. Although you can erase a file, you do not have full access to DOS and therefore cannot rename, copy, or merge.

The editor works entirely in memory and is very fast, but requires a minimum of 128K RAM. With this much memory, there is room for a 32K document. On a 144K system, the editing buffer can handle a 48K document. For larger documents, you are required to edit the first part of the text and file it before reading in more. Function key F2 does this automatically. Total document size is limited to about half the disk size, since the editor retains the original document as a backup copy. If there is not enough room on the disk to write the newly edited file, the program notifies you, giving you a chance to create more space by erasing unwanted files. The print-formatting program is capable of handling files of any size.

The ProofWriter editor offers a wide variety of features that are accessible by a single keystroke. Each letter or function key calls up a different command. To add a new paragraph, you first type A for append; you remain in this mode until you hit the Escape key. To insert new text into a paragraph, press either I or Ins to get into Insert mode. Existing text can be changed by going into Change mode. The top line on the screen reminds you which

mode you are in. All text wraps to the next line automatically.

Other standard features are implemented in a similar fashion: F for find a string, T for transpose two characters, G for global search and replace. X marks the beginning and end in block operations. Zap (with a capital Z) does just that; it erases a block—permanently. The program asks you to verify your intentions before executing since there is no way to recover zapped text.

Text can also be deleted by character (D or Del), word (W), or line (K) at a time. F8 restores the last deleted word or line (this feature allows you to transpose words). The editor does not include an adjustable help level, but by typing H, you can gain access to an on-line help menu that contains all editing commands.

You manipulate the cursor in standard word processor style: by using the arrow keys to move to the top or bottom of the screen, to the left or right a word at a time, and to the beginning or end of a line. PgUp and PgDn move through the document a screen at a time, allowing you to go to the beginning or end of the document.

Under the ProofWriter editor, the function keys serve special purposes. F1 backs up the document by writing a file called Memory on the disk and can be used any number of times during an editing session. Keys F3 to F7 are phrase buffers that can be loaded from the editor with a string of text up to 256 characters long. These strings, inserted into text by a single keystroke, are stored in a file called Setup.

Multiple Key Commands

Since the standard keys are used for standard features, the Alt and Ctrl key sequences are reserved for separate functions. The Alt key gains access to the IBM extended-character set (those characters with ASCII codes greater than 127). To enter one of these special characters, you hold the Alt key down and type in the code for the symbol on the numeric key pad. Twenty-five of the symbols can be assigned to Alt/letter-key sequences, making special character entry even easier. I often use Alt-S and Alt-W to generate a lowercase and uppercase sigma (σ and Σ). Although these keys are set for mathematical notation, they can be customized to accommodate a foreign language or a graphic-symbol set by reassigning the

keys in the configuration program, which rewrites the Setup file. Unfortunately, the editor does not list the current symbol assignment. To overcome this, I simply wrote a document that lists the configuration table, printed it, and hung it on the wall behind my computer.

To embed some of the PC control codes directly into your text, another set of Alt-key sequences is available. Alt-1 through Alt-5 will insert a carriage return, line feed, escape, backspace, or null, respectively, at the cursor position.

The editor uses four sets of Ctrl-key sequences to perform on-screen formatting. Ctrl-U, used to underline text, is canceled by Ctrl-Y. Another set displays emphasized print and can be used in combination with the underline keys. Superscripting is initiated by Ctrl-S and canceled by Ctrl-D. Subscripts use the reverse sequence. Since scripts do not appear on the screen in the same way as they appear on paper, the editor displays them in reverse video. All of these commands embed a hidden control character in the text, and it is sometimes necessary to use the Verify command (V) to ascertain whether a character actually occupies a space that appears blank.

ProofWriter provides another set of Ctrl-key sequences to create "bullet" or indented paragraphs. To start an indented paragraph, move the cursor to the place where the alternate margin should begin and enter Ctrl-C. All subsequent text will be left-justified to this column. When the indented paragraph ends, Ctrl-X cancels the margin. Several Ctrl-C sequences can be used to set up an outline, but they are all canceled by a single Ctrl-X.

A similar feature is especially useful for program writing. The editor allows you to toggle on an auto-indent switch that causes each new line to receive the same number of tabs as the previous line. Entering another tab moves the cursor even farther to the right and moves the backspace one tab to the left. This is useful for structured programs in which the indentation level indicates that a set of commands is part of the same logical group.

To turn on the switch, hit the S key, which sets the display parameters. You can also set the line length and the tabs (up to nine tabs are allowed). Changing the parameters has an immediate effect on the text when you return to command level. While in the Display Parameter menu, you

can also view the Help menu for printer format commands.

Formatting a Document

Since a separate program handles printing, many of the features that affect a printed document are not available on-screen while using the editor. The formatter contains an option to preview the document, but in order to gain access to it, you must leave the editor and enter the formatting program. This takes time, and can be irritating in the final stages of preparing text for printing. This is my most severe criticism of the ProofWriter package, but the trade-off is that the formatting program is very adept at controlling the printer. Nevertheless, it would be helpful to use extra memory to bring both programs on line at the same time, especially when viewing page breaks.

The formatter controls the printer through format codes that the editor embeds in the text. Most of these take the familiar @-sign form, and the actual codes sent to the printer are contained in the Setup file. ProofWriter includes Setup files for over ten different printers. The Config program can either customize an existing Setup file or create a new one.

Format codes are provided for a large number of printer features, including enlarged, condensed, and italicized type. ProofWriter also supports single, double, and triple spacing, as well as full margin control. Pages can be numbered at the top or bottom (center, left, or right), and can be preceded by a prefix. Using the alternating page option, you can add extra margin space on odd-numbered pages to make

UNDER THE
ProofWriter editor, the
function keys serve
special purposes.

room for binding. Numbering can begin with a numeral other than one, but non-numeric schemes such as Roman numerals are not supported. Type can be centered or right-justified. Headers, footers, and footnotes may be included in a document, and six user codes are available for special printer features.



CALL OR WRITE TODAY

WE'VE CUT OUR PRICES EVEN LOWER
...to keep your Hardware on the "FAS-TRACK"

VERSAFORM	\$248.95
EXECUTIVE ACCT. SYSTEM	468.95
25:01	64.95
dBASE II	416.95
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	308.95
FINANCIAL PLANNING	494.95
FRIDAY	199.95
VISICALC 256K	164.95
VISITREND/VISILOT	198.95
VISIDEX	164.95
VISIFILE	198.95
BUSINESS FORECASTING	68.95
DESKTOP PLAN	198.95
VISISCHEDULE	198.95
VISIWORD	268.95
VISISPELL	149.95
NORTON UTILITIES	54.95
T.I.M. III	358.95
1-2-3	328.95
CROSSTALK	134.95
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	258.95
CBASIC 86	144.95
PASCAL/MT+86	294.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	94.95
FIRST CLASS MAIL	78.95
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	308.95
PFS: FILE	96.95
PFS: GRAPH	96.95
PFS: REPORT	86.95
PFS: WRITER	96.95
PC TUTOR	54.95
ZORK I, II, OR III	EA. 26.95
DEADLINE	32.95
STARCROSS	26.95
SUSPENDED	32.95
FROGGER	23.95
ULYSSES & GOLDEN FLEECE	26.95
WIZARDRY	39.95
KANGAROO DISKS SS/DD 10 @	18.95
KANGAROO DISKS DS/DD 10 @	27.95

Personal checks allow 2 weeks. We accept Visa & MasterCard (send card no. & expiration date) include \$2.00 for shipping. Ohio residents add 5 1/2% state sales tax. Prices reflect a cash discount only & are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone no. with your order.



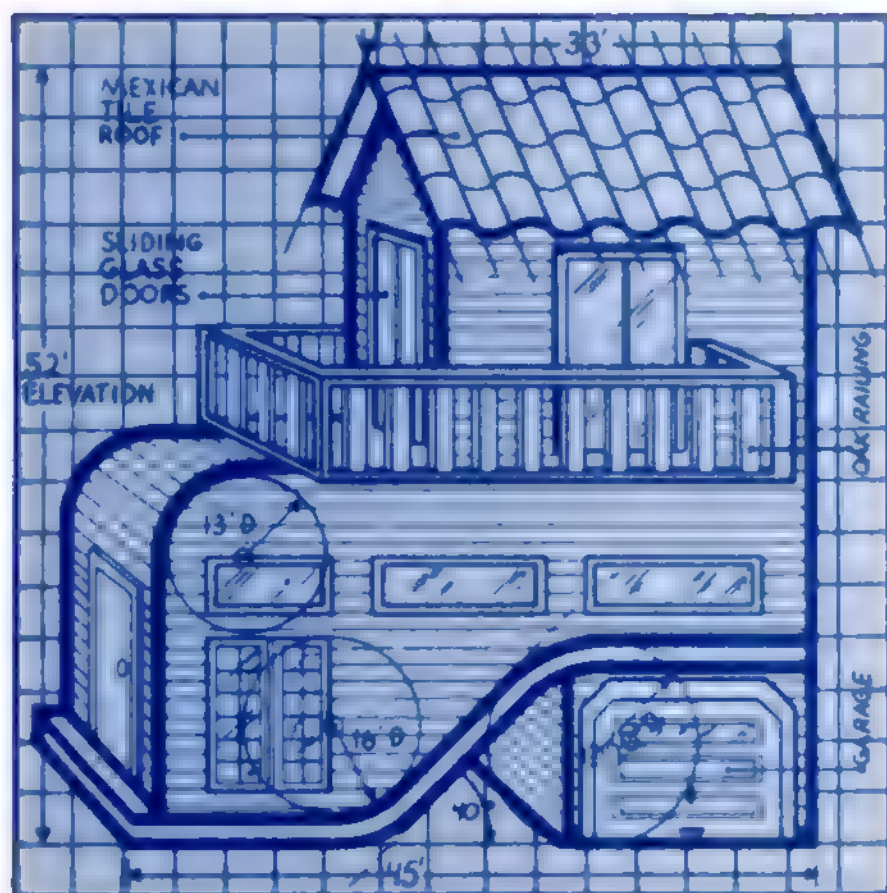
FAS-TRACK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Box 456
Columbus, Ohio 43216

Phone Orders/24 Hours: (614) 863-1699
OR TOLL-FREE OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-272-1600

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

The Old Woman Who Lived In A Shoe made a great nursery rhyme. But would the shoe make a good real estate investment? Now, with the help of Good Software's INVESTOR III™ you can know. In fact, you can perform real estate analysis with INVESTOR III™ about as easy as a child learns Mother Goose.

Because INVESTOR III™ was developed by a real estate investment company and written by its in-house computer experts, it is both practical and comprehensive. Yet, it's so easy to use that from the moment you load INVESTOR III™ into your Radio Shack TRS-80 or your IBM Personal Computer, you get a step by step process which can analyze everything from a small rent house to a multi-million dollar office project.

To find out more (see if the shoe fits, so to speak) call or write today! What you'll get with INVESTOR III™ is a whole new world of real estate investing at your fingertips. And that's no fairy tale.



A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
\$249.00 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**Making dollars and sense
out of information.**

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special Capabilities

ProofWriter includes a mail-merge feature that uses three codes to control text assembly. The command @MN design-

PROOFWRITER includes a mail-merge feature that uses three codes to control text assembly.

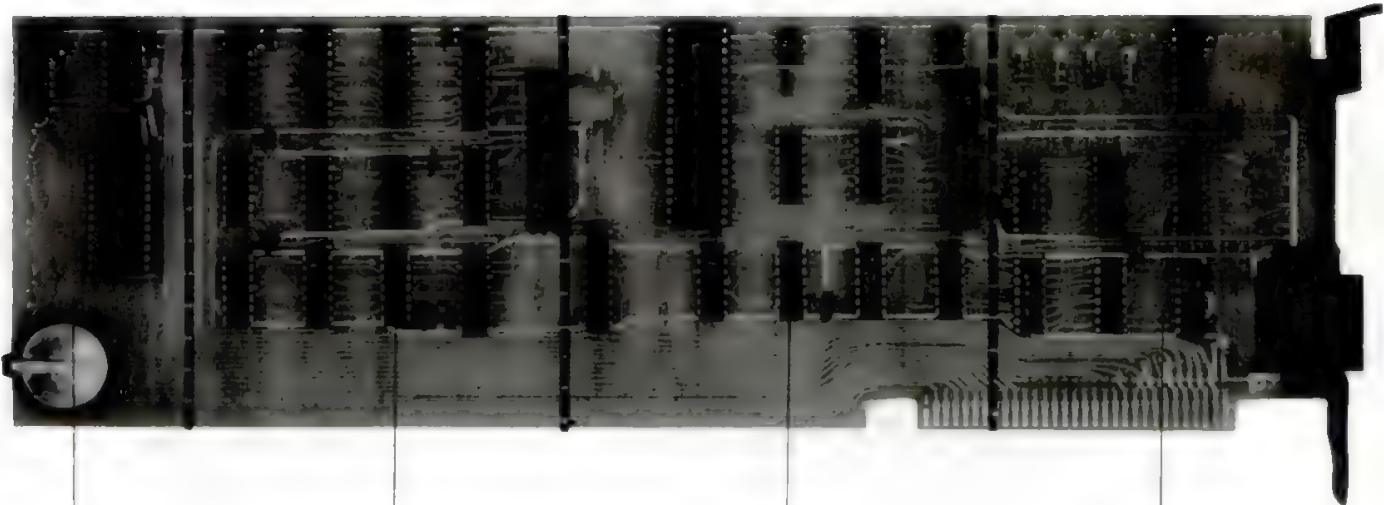
ates the file that contains the inserts for the main document. The "merge in" code, @MI, begins the actual merge, and text is read in from the second file until the command @MF (in the second file) is encountered. The merge-in code can be placed in the main document any number of times. Different sets of inserts can be used to create custom letters. If your address list is maintained by a database management program, however, the program must be able to write standard DOS files with the @MF commands embedded in the proper places in order to use the program directly with ProofWriter. For some applications, it may be easier to use the editor feature, "Read a file from memory," to assemble documents from boiler-plate paragraphs.

Subscripts and Superscripts

The formatter underlines text by sending a carriage return without a line feed, then underscoring the proper characters. A similar sequence is also used to overstrike. For printers without subscript and superscript capabilities, the formatter reads ahead, and when it encounters a line with a superscript in it, it feeds out a half-line space instead of a full-line space. After printing the superscript, it feeds a half line, then prints the text.

The formatter prints a subscript by performing the half-line feed after the text line is printed. Even if your printer does support scripting you may still want to use this formatting option since it is faster and avoids reverse line feeds that can cause the paper to fall out of alignment. All subscripts can be written in one pass without repositioning the paper for each subscript. The methods used for underlining, overstriking, and scripting are chosen

The PC EXPRESS..... designed to help you cut costs



Battery Backup Clock
with Automatic Load
and Set Software

Parallel Printer Option,
Switchable as LP1 or
LP2

Asynchronous Serial
Com. Option, EIA RS232
Standards, Switchable as
Com 1 or Com 2

Game Option. Attach
up to 4 paddles or
2 joysticks

The PC Express..... designed to help you cut costs

It makes little sense to pay for functions you don't want.

That's why Back Bay Computers created the PC Express board, so you'll be free to purchase only the exact configuration needed at the time. In the event additional options are desired, we'll upgrade your card to meet your most rigid requirements.

And if for any reason our work fails to please you, return the card within ten days for a full refund. We want to do business to your complete satisfaction. With that objective in mind, we manufacture each option to the highest standards, using only the finest and fully tested components. This rigorously followed fabrication plan allows us to extend a full 90 days parts and labor warranty on each option. The major thrust of the PC Express is a broad based, cost saving flexible approach to computing. Drawing less power than the IBM graphics card, the simple installation also fits perfectly into any full slot on the IBM PC and XT machines. Back Bay Computers believes its production effort is a success. We think you'll agree.



Back Bay Computer

222 Barton Road
Stow, MA 01775
(617) 568-1691

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Check ☐

Asynchronous Com	\$55	<input type="checkbox"/>
Printer	\$55	<input type="checkbox"/>
Game	\$35	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clock	\$40	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blank P.C. Board (Add to first option)	\$50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Cable to Printer	\$35	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cable for Serial Com.	\$35	<input type="checkbox"/>

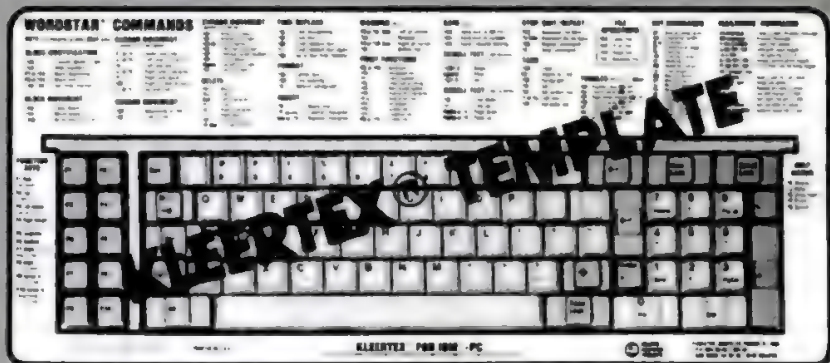
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

**A
PROVEN
TIME-SAVER**

for thousands of satisfied customers.

- 1-2-3™
- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- dBASE II®
- MULTIPLAN®
- SUPERCALC®
- SUPERCALC 2™
- EASYWRITER® II

PROGRAM COMMANDS at your fingertips.



What to do and How to do it - INSTANTLY!

By using a KLEERTEX® Keyboard Template, you will save valuable time others spend paging through manuals. This Constant Learning Aid and Instant Reference Guide enables you to quickly gain confidence with your program.

- ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF COMMANDS
- DESIGNED BY TRAINING SPECIALISTS
- CLEAR INSTRUCTIONS - A "CLEAR TEXT"
- USED IN SEMINARS AND CLASSES AROUND THE WORLD
- EASY TO READ - QUICK ACCESS

- DURABLE, NON-GLARE PLASTIC
- PRINT WILL NOT SCRATCH OFF
- COLOR COORDINATED
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CALL OR SEND ORDER FORM TO:



**CREATIVE
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS™**

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 85152 - MB 134
SAN DIEGO, CA 92138 (619) 268-0793

Call Toll Free

1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

This KLEERTEX can be used on COMPAQ® Computer. KLEERTEX also available for APPLE®, OSBORNE™, and KAYPRO® Computers.

ORDER FORM

I would like to use my IBM®-PC more efficiently. Please send me the following KLEERTEX® Templates:

ONE PROGRAM/ONE SIDE

- _____ WORDSTAR® \$19.95
- _____ VISICALC® \$19.95
- _____ SUPERCALC® \$19.95
- _____ EASYWRITER® II \$19.95

ONE PROGRAM/BOTH SIDES (Reversible)

- _____ dBase II® \$32.95
- _____ 1-2-3® \$32.95
- _____ MULTIPLAN® \$32.95
- _____ SUPERCALC™ 2 \$32.95

ONE PROGRAM ON EACH SIDE (Reversible)

- _____ WORDSTAR®/SUPERCALC® \$32.95
- _____ WORDSTAR®/VISICALC® \$32.95
- _____ EASYWRITER® II/SUPERCALC® \$32.95
- _____ EASYWRITER® II/VISICALC® \$32.95

Add \$1.95 shipping per order.

(CA add 6% TAX - OUTSIDE US add \$5.00)

- ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
- ☐ Money Order ☐ MASTERCARD
- ☐ Send Catalog only ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

© Creative Computer Products 1983

(Please Print Clearly)
NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE/ZIP _____
VISA/MC ACCOUNT NO. _____
SIGNATURE _____ EXP. DATE _____

☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of Wonderful Time-Savers.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Wordstar is a trademark of Micropro EasyWriter is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Supercalc is a trademark of Sorcim Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus.

by default if the Setup file contains no control codes for these features. The system becomes confused, however, if you try to do a subscript on a subscript.

Character Translation

Another file called Altset handles special character translation. In the Config program, after you have assigned a special symbol to an Alt/letter key sequence, you must enter the codes that will be sent to the printer in place of the IBM character numbers. If you are using a printer that also contains these characters, this is a simple one-to-one translation. With other printers, however, it is not so simple. A daisy-wheel printer sometimes requires several codes, using backspaces to overprint several characters, and it may not be capable of printing every special character. If you are using a printer with dot-matrix graphics, you must supply it with a sequence of codes in order to enter the graphics mode, then provide it with another sequence of codes that individually fire the pins on the print head. On most matrix printers, this would require about 10 to 12 codes per character. Any number of special characters may be translated; you are not limited to the 25 assigned to the Alt keys.

Currently, the Config program can automatically generate the codes used to create characters on an Epson printer (with Grafrax) or on the new high-resolution Toshiba printer. The program creates a matrix of the proper size on the screen, and you must move the cursor and "turn on" the dots needed to construct the character. This is not easy, particularly on the Toshiba P-1350, since it constructs each

$$Y_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 X_{i1} + \beta_2 X_{i2} + \epsilon_i$$

$$\beta \sim N(\beta, \sigma^2 (X'X)^{-1})$$

$$\Pi(\alpha|X) = \int \Pi(X|\alpha) \Pi(\alpha) dX$$

Figure 1: Two examples of the kind of mathematical equation that can be printed by using ProofWriter.

character from a matrix of dots, 24 rows by 21 columns. With this printer, you must send about 80 codes for each character. Fortunately, the ProofWriter package includes an alternate character set for mathematical notation designed for the Toshi-

Do you want the #1 Seller or the #1 Financial System?

System?

	The Home Accountant™	The ACCOUNTANT Finance Data Base System™
FEATURES		
Transactions Per Disk	1000	2000-4000
Number of Codes	1	63
Automatic Transactions	25	900
Number	Once a month	Unlimited
Frequency	NO	YES
Double Entry	NO	NO
Accounting Background Required	NO	YES
Accommodates Any Type Transaction	One at a time	Screen at a time
Transaction Retrieval	NO	YES
Backdate Transactions	SOMETIMES	ALWAYS
Ability to Interrupt While Printing	YES	NO
132 COL PRINTER REQUIRED	292681	292,661.42
NUMERIC FORMATTING	NO	YES
Optional VisiCalc Interface		
PERFORMANCE*		
Startup to Transaction Entry	113 sec	44 sec
Begin Printing Balance Sheet After Entering Transactions	162 sec	1 sec
Begin Printing Transactions After Entering Transactions	106 sec	2 sec
RATING	B/D	A
Peerings II evaluation		
PRICE		
APPLE II/IIIe Personal Version	\$75	\$129
IBM PC Personal Version	\$150	\$195
APPLE II/IIIe The Business ACCOUNTANT™	—	\$255
IBM PC The Business ACCOUNTANT™	—	\$295

*Based on APPLE benchmarks. The Accountant's performance superiority is even greater on the IBM PC.

MONEY MAGAZINE — Nov. 1982

"Among bookkeeping programs, earns high marks and is easy to use."

CREATIVE COMPUTING — Jan. 1983

"The documentation is thorough, easily read, and complete."

"The program is so easy to use that rarely will reference have to be made to the manual."

SOFTALK — Jan. 1982

"For the home user (and perhaps in some less complex small business), the best package we evaluated was The ACCOUNTANT by Decision Support Software."

"The ACCOUNTANT does indeed, make financial management a simple and straightforward procedure."

INFOWORLD — Jan. 3/10, 1983

"Complete flexible financial data base package for the home user."

"... exceptionally fast. ... highly recommend."

The ACCOUNTANT Finance Data Base System™

Decision Support Software Inc.

1438 Ironwood Drive, McLean, VA 22101 • (703) 241-8316 • Orders Only: (800) 368-2022

Apple™ IBM® VisiCalc™ The Home Accountant™ are trademarks of Apple IBM VisiCorp and Continental Software respectively

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ba and the Epson. Factory support is available for other printers.

Once generated, the code sequences for these "print macros" are permanently stored in the Altset file. There is no limit to the number of codes sent to construct each character, but the file can only hold about 3,300 characters altogether. Since most people writing in special notation use only about 20 to 30 symbols, however, this should not be a problem.

Mathematical Writing

Since mathematical writing is usually full of equations, the formatter uses a command that moves the printer into "equation" mode, where it feeds in half-line increments. You would use this command to write equations similar to those in Figure 1. Each of the expressions appears as several lines on the screen, but each is compacted when printed. You can also use this mode to handle the subscript-on-subscript problem mentioned earlier.

Two additional format commands, designed to keep blocks of text together, are also used in mathematical writing. A con-

ditional page eject (@E) n begins a new page if fewer than n lines remain on the current page. The floating keep (@FK n) keeps n lines together for printing, but fills

PROOFWRITER *includes a spell-check program that features both literal and word- root search modes.*

in the rest of the printed page with text that actually appears after the block.

Although the ProofWriter package includes Setup and Altset files for a variety of printers, some printers are not directly supported. Nevertheless, you may want to produce different setups for different disks; for example, I have one disk configured for pica type and another for elite. To create a custom Setup file, you must run

the Config program, answering a series of questions in order to supply your printer with control codes. One option sends output to the serial port and allows you to choose the baud rate. There are about 50 questions in all, but any code query can be left blank. One interesting set of questions concerns the screen attributes you wish to use; you can decide how the text will appear in the editor. This option allows you to produce full-color word processing on the proper monitor. Using a monochrome monitor run by a color adapter, you can eliminate the "washed out" text that often appears when the color card discovers that it cannot underline and substitutes a color that may be of lesser intensity instead. Or, if you really wanted to go crazy, you could make underlined type blink on and off and make regular type appear in reverse video.

The Spelling Checker

ProofWriter includes a spell-check program that features both literal and word-root search modes. The words indicated as spelling errors are written to a file, accessed by the editor, and highlighted in reverse video. The spell-check program works well but is compromised by a limited dictionary that contains only about 45,000 words. Fortunately, the dictionary can be modified, and running the proof-reader against several long, wordy documents can uncover many new words to include in the word list.

Although it contains many unique features, there are some things that ProofWriter just does not do. For example, you cannot perform block moves on columns of text, and the formatter does not provide automatic handling of proportional spacing. In addition, since there can be only one Setup file on a disk, you must do some juggling if you use two printers. Nevertheless, the only real fault I find with the program is the lack of formatted copy on-screen in the editor. In addition, the package requires 128K, and most people with a system that large probably have quite a bit more memory. If ProofWriter allowed it, they could use this extra memory to have both the editor and the formatter available simultaneously. Still, ProofWriter's limitations are outweighed by its unusual capabilities and reasonable list price. If special-character control is an important word processing feature to you, ProofWriter warrants consideration. /PC

PODLASER IUM™

We are pleased to announce the release of the most exciting and challenging arcade game ever written for the IBM PC, PODLASER IUM Version 2.0.

The ideas for the improvements are not our own, but those of the purchasers and reviewers of versions 1.0, 1.1, and 1.2. We called and listened to a large number of users, took the best ideas, and created a game that even the programmer who wrote it can't beat!

In fact....

If you are the first person to obtain a FINAL SCORE greater than 49,999 we'll send you a cashier's check worth \$50.00 (fifty U.S. dollars).

If you are the first person to obtain a FINAL SCORE greater than 99,999 we'll send you a cashier's check worth \$100.00 (one hundred U.S. dollars).

VERSION 2.0 FEATURES....

- Aliens deposit PODs at a rate ten times faster than in Version 1.2.
- The POD MISSILE so easily avoided before, is a deadly menace that must constantly be reckoned with.
- Squadrons of Alien Raider Ships attempt to steal your fuel as they cross hemispheric zones in varying numbers, differing directions, and changing speeds.
- You can fire up to five shots at the same time.
- More sounds, more color (on color monitors), more action.

Will your name be added to the permanent list of Top Ten Combatants? The universe must be saved!

DOES NOT REQUIRE COLOR GRAPHICS MONITOR ADAPTER INTERFACE

IBM PC DOS, 1 Drive, 80 Col. Display

NOTE: Purchasers of earlier versions, send your original diskette along with \$1.50 for postage and handling and we'll send you PODLASER IUM Version 2.0 FREE!

SOUND ON/OFF, GAME FREEZE Commands, True Auto-Play Mode

SEND TO: DP COMPUTER SERVICES CO. • 5019 N. Washington Blvd.
Arlington, Virginia 22205 • (703) 276-1333

Please send me _____ diskette(s) containing PODLASER IUM

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order for \$_____ for _____ diskette(s) at \$34.95 each.

☐ Please send shipment C.O.D. ☐ Charge my Mastercard/Visa (circle) MC VISA

_____ Exp. Date _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ COUNTRY _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ SIGNATURE _____

PODLASER IUM is a trademark of DP Computer Services Co

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW
VERSION
2.0

IT'S HERE!!! NEW INNOVATION!

IT'S NOT HARD AND RIGID, IT'S FLOPPIES IN A CARTRIDGE AND REMOVABLE FOR YOUR IBM-PC... 8 MEGABYTES CAPACITY FOR ONLY \$999 (LIMITED OFFER)

CONFUSED?

If you want to increase your*IBM-PC mass storage, but are confused which is the best way, read on...

COMPARE...

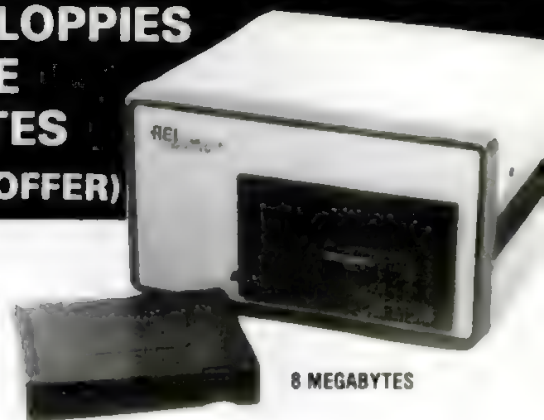
	5" Floppy in your IBM PC now	ACI computer Floppy Cartridge system	Typical 5" Winchester Disk system
Unformatted Capacity (Megabytes)	0 50	8	10 38
How to add on more capacity	Each floppy holds 0 50 Megabyte more	Each cartridge holds 8 Megabyte more	Cannot add on
Data Security	Good	Excellent (removable cartridge)	Non (not removable)
Energy Consumption	Motor runs only during read/write	Motor runs only during read/write	Motor runs all the time
Reliability	Good	Good	Good
Cost	-	\$999	\$1900 up
Availability	NOW	NOW	NOW

CONCLUSION

The ACI cartridge capacity is 16 times that of your*IBM-PC floppy. Its data transfer rate is 2 times faster. If you need more than 8 Megabytes, simply add more cartridges. Since the cartridge is removable, you can store your valuable data in a safe place. THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE IS ACI COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM (MODEL 9585) FOR YOUR IBM-PC.*

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* IBM-PC is a trademark of
International Business Machines



Hardware

ACI MODEL 9585 (include in one enclosure)

- 8 megabyte disk drive
- ACI intelligent controller
- Power Supply
- One 8 megabyte Mini Pac Cartridge

Software

- PC DOS 1.1 compatible
- Instruction Manual

* IBM PC Host Adapter

- Available from ACI for \$195.

Name: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone: () _____
 ACI 9585 (8 Mbyte) _____ units at \$999.*
 ACI Host Adapter _____ units at \$195.*
 VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK
 CHECK ☐ P.O. ☐
 Card# _____ Exp. date _____
 Signature _____
 Preferred shipper: ☐ UPS ☐ PP ☐ FEDEX

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

Call (415) 658-9880

Dealer inquiry welcome

(*) F.O.B. Fremont, CA.

(*) California residents add sales tax.

TO: ACI Computers Corporation

4450 Enterprise Suite 101

Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 658-9880





\$499.95

gives you a two board set with the following:

64KB IBM PC Memory,
Expandable to 256KB
with Parity Check.

Two Serial RS232 Asynchronous Ports,
Two IBM PC compatible Printer Ports,
Real Time Clock
with Battery Back Up.

computer peripherals

1117 Venice Boulevard Los Angeles CA 90015 Call Collect (213) 298-1297 Telex: 194561 LSA

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELiograph

The Universal Graphics Tool

FEATURES: Sophisticated graphics in minutes, with 8 colors, 7 shades of gray and almost limitless textures. Graphic objects are macro-definable — Merged graphics and text: 7 character sizes are provided, including all international characters and special symbols. Characters can be colored as well as rotated and located on any pixel of the screen — Full communications facilities for graphic pages. Typical transmission time per screen: 15 seconds at 300 Baud — undistorted graphics printout in up to 5 sizes on any Epson printer (MX80/82/100, models II and III). All aspect ratios are corrected and colors are translated as shades of gray — Extremely compact graphic files: 300 to 500 screens can be stored on a 320 Kb diskette — Highly user-friendly, with full screen help available at any time, for any operation — Extensive & accurate documentation includes



When we say this is the Universal Graphics Tool,
we mean just that!

tutorial guide, and reference index.

PLUS: TELiograph is the full implementation of the NAPLPS-TELIDON World Standard, an elegant and powerful concept for graphics creation and transmission. This standard has already found thousands of professional applications: TV animated commercials, computer assisted education, design, flowcharting, games, etc.... TELiograph does not generate a bit image of the screen, but a stream of machine codes that describe the generated graphics. Thus, the graphics you create today on the IBM 320 x 200 dot screen will be fully compatible when you upgrade to our

512 x 512 (or 1024 x 1024) dot

systems. Plus, TELiograph al-

lows you to transmit and

receive pictures to or

from ANY machine or

data-base that is NAPLPS-

Telidon format — and

we're working hard to

get the package running

on other popular micro

and mini-computers.

Keyboard-Input version: \$398.95 (CANADA: \$495.95)
Graphics Editor - Decoder - Communications - Slide Show
Ask your local dealer or order directly from Microtaure
MasterCard - Money Order - Certified Cheque

Intelligent professional graphics tablet version available soon.
Tablet resolution: .001 inch - Sizes: from 11" x 11" to 42" x 60"
Dual RS-232 ports, stylus & crosshair cursor included



CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minimum System requirements: IBM Personal Computer with BOTH color & monochrome screens - 256K Memory - One disk drive

MICROTAURE Inc.,
P.O. Box 6039, STATION "J"
OTTAWA (ONT.) K2A 1T1
(613) - 745-6661

Brother You've Arrived!



The BROTHER HR-1 Daisy Wheel Printer opened up a new market in low cost, high performance printers.

BROTHER HR-1 offers letter-quality printing for all your most demanding business requirements, with a noise level comparable to a whisper in a soft rain.

The HR-1 is now available with a tractor option which enables conversion to fanfold in seconds, and a dual warning system of sight and sound to signal "paper-out" and "ribbon-end".

It was not by chance that Dynax introduced the BROTHER HR-1, and now that we've arrived, we intend to stay.

brother®

BROTHER HR-1 ■ WORLD CLASS PRINTER from the maker of "OFFICIAL TYPEWRITER OF THE LOS ANGELES 1984 OLYMPIC GAMES"

Manufactured by

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.

Distributed by

DYNAX INC. 5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201

Dynax

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A solid contender among the present generation of electronic spreadsheets, the Number Cruncher offers a report-oriented format, a sophisticated approach, and a polished end product.

The Number Cruncher

Number Cruncher

Pyramid Data, Ltd.

P.O. Box 10116

Santa Ana, CA 92711

(800) 521-2233

(714) 639-1527 in California (call collect)

List Price: \$395, Loan Amortization Preparer Module \$49.95, Invoice Preparation Module \$59.95

Requires: 128K, PC-DOS, two 320K disk drives, monochrome or color display, printer with 132-column capability and/or compressed printing feature.

CIRCLE 6% ON READER SERVICE CARD

First there was VisiCalc and then came the look-alikes. Next came the enhanced versions and the "new, improved features" in the second generation of electronic spreadsheets.

Now comes the Number Cruncher in a sophisticated format, designed from a

fresh, unique perspective. It's certain to be a solid contender in the present generation of electronic spreadsheets.

Accountants and bookkeepers like to refer to their calculations as "crunching numbers." That's exactly what the Number Cruncher does—and it does it with astounding speed in compiled Microsoft BASIC.

The Number Cruncher is truly a financial analysis and projection system that expands the basic spreadsheet concept into a well-focused report-oriented tool that meets every business need from invoicing to budgeting and inventory control. It can be applied to payroll, tax planning, loan amortization, stock-portfolio planning, and much more.

The program is so flexible that it allows you to design and print reports, invoices, documents, and even checks to your specifications. That means you can use the Number Cruncher program with all of your existing forms.

The best part of the Number Cruncher is that it is so easy to use. The keyboard control, math functions, cursor movement—and just about everything else—are amazingly easy to master. Word processing capability is integrated into all aspects of the Number Cruncher, too.

The program takes full advantage of the numeric keypad for entering numbers calculator-style, while allowing you to zip the cursor around the screen through an ingenious use of the first four function keys. Other function keys enable you to shift columns left or right, duplicate items, signal the end of your work, and access the Help screens or instructions.

The F10 key is used as a command key to control the Number Cruncher program functions. Commands to control the program are handled through the effortless use of the bracket character followed by one or more letters. When you press F10, the bracket is automatically printed on the screen for you at the cursor position. Then

Figure 1: This is the Run Menu, where the program's serial number and your name are embedded and displayed. Pressing F9 or the ? key will cause the Help screen explaining the Run Menu's selections to appear.

PYRAMID'S NUMBER CRUNCHER

RUN MENU

- 1 RUN MODEL
- 2 PRINT MODEL
- 3 PRINT MATH STEPS
- 4 PRINT LAYOUT SHEET
- 5 RETURN TO MAIN MENU
- 6 CHANGE MODEL FORMAT
- 7 REORGANIZE MODEL
- 8 CHANGE PRINT SIZE
- ? FOR INSTRUCTIONS

SERIAL NUMBER 1804

Version 1.1 (C) 1983, an unpublished work by Pyramid Data, Ltd., Orange, CA. All Program Products proprietary of Pyramid Data, Ltd. Authorized use by license agreement only. Pyramid Data License (Not for Resale) issued to: BIL. ALVERNAZ - PC Magazine - Evaluation Copy - Pre-release

(THIS MEANS THAT MY CREATORS TAKE THEIR PROPRIETARY RIGHTS VERY SERIOUSLY!)

18006 5000
 1MV UP 2MV DWN 3MV LFT 4MV RGT
 5 6 7 8DONE 9? 0[

RUN MENU SELECTIONS

- 1 RUN MODEL - Use this to put in new math steps and compute your results.
- 2 PRINT MODEL - Use this to print out your model on your printer.
- 3 PRINT MATH STEPS - Use this to print out your math steps.
- 4 PRINT LAYOUT SHEET - Use this to print out your model showing the 'item numbers' or 'xx' s.
- 5 RETURN TO MAIN MENU - Use this to go back to Main Menu to 'Save' the model you are working on or to 'Load' a new model from a storage disk.
- 6 CHANGE MODEL FORMAT - Use this to change decimal alignment, size of number items, add new items, delete old ones, etc.
- 7 REORGANIZE MODEL - After you have all your math steps in and you are happy with the results you are getting, use this to speed up my operation.

DEPRESS [O FOR MAIN SELECTIONS OR - [F TO RETURN TO WHERE YOU WERE 1MV UP 2MV DWN 3MV LFT 4MV RGT
 5 6 7 8DONE 9? 0[

all you need to do is type in the command letter or letters you want.

A New Perspective

Pyramid Data is somewhat of a new-comer to the personal computers field, but it is an old-line company when you consider that it was founded in 1975. Until now, the company has concentrated on the mini-computer market. It's obvious that Pyramid Data has taken its experience and expertise from almost a decade of serving customer needs and wrapped it all up in the Number Cruncher package.

Pyramid Data's resources are conveniently only a toll-free call away. In the course of evaluating this program I called its number collect three times and received help immediately. Two questions were contrived by me simply to test the service; they solved them nonetheless. The other problem I called about actually developed only because my mind kept telling me that the process of the Number Cruncher couldn't be as simple as it seemed—it turned out it really is.

Purchasing the System

In a computer store, you've just tried out the Number Cruncher's color tutorial program and decided that this is the program for you. You now have two purchas-

MY MIND
 kept telling me that the
 process of the Number
 Cruncher couldn't be as
 simple as it seemed—it
 turned out it really is.

ing options. The first option is to spend \$39.95 for a version of the complete Number Cruncher program that is limited to produce one-page reports.

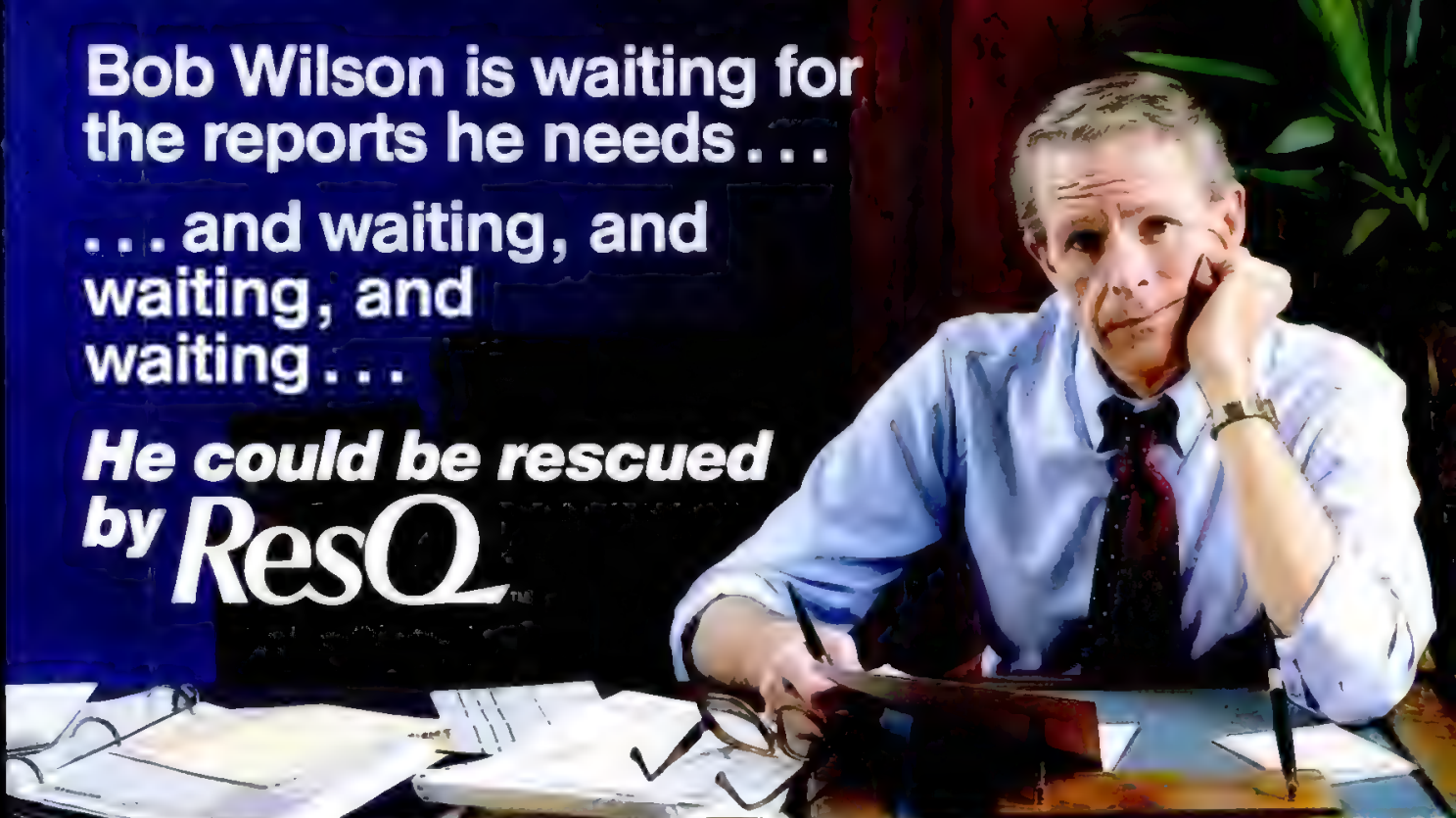
The "unlimited" Number Cruncher program, which handles reports up to 10 pages, costs \$395. You do, however, receive a credit for your original \$39.95 expenditure if you return to your dealer to purchase the full program.

Pyramid Data makes an interesting statement through this unique marketing

**Bob Wilson is waiting for
the reports he needs...**

**... and waiting, and
waiting, and
waiting...**

**He could be rescued
by ResQ**



ResQ is quite simply the easiest-to-use, fastest and most comprehensive information management system ever developed for the IBM Personal Computer. It was designed from the ground up to provide you with the exact information you need... *only* the information you need... in the exact form you need it... now!

Best of all, you don't have to know a thing about computers to take full advantage of ResQ almost immediately!

Like many other Data Base Managers, ResQ organizes, files, locates, controls and interrelates just about any kind of information. It prepares reports and mailing labels, is a general filing and reference system, handles customer records and inventories, tracks sales leads and follow-ups, and does the required calculating for any of these functions automatically. But that's where the similarity to other systems stops!

ResQ is the *only* system that allows you or a secretary to design *your own* forms and reports, create them right on the screen, then have them continuously available at the touch of a key! ResQ offers password protection to keep confidential information confidential, and does it on a number of different levels. ResQ reads, searches and sorts data faster than the fastest competitor we've tested.

ResQ's larger fields hold more information, and field sizes can be easily changed to increase your number of salesmen, products, files or reports. It allows for calculations on up to 8 levels of totals at report time, and interfaces with most popular word processing programs.



KEYSoftware Inc.

2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 • (312) 298-3610

The ResQ "How-To" Manual is written in plain, simple English—not like a scientific textbook in a foreign language! It was created for immediate use by clerical help who had never touched a computer before. It's been tested... and it works! As an added feature, "help screens" are always immediately available to answer questions for the user, without having to turn to the Manual.

We believe you'll be absolutely thrilled with ResQ and the way it prepares reports, manages information and solves your business problems. We're so certain that we offer ResQ with a 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. You can try ResQ in your own business environment and prove its value for yourself... completely without risk!



That's a very remarkable offer... but ResQ is a very remarkable system!

Order ResQ through your local computer store, mail the coupon below or call...

(312) 298-3610

KeySoftware Inc. 2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

Please send _____ ResQ Software System(s) including diskettes and comprehensive, plain English Manuals at \$395.00 each including postage and handling. I understand I may return these materials within 30 days of receipt for a full refund if not completely satisfied.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Corporate Purchase Order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard account.

Exp. Date _____

Bank No. _____

(MasterCard only)

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Signature _____

Requires IBM PC, with 128 K RAM or IBM XT, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Update policy: Return your diskette at any time and Key Software, Inc. will replace it with the latest version for a \$20.00 fee.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-4

ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED SECURELY TOGETHER



**Model #001 in English Oak
with IBM Personal Computer
and Printer.**



**DEC Rainbow 100 in
Model #002 in Walnut**



**Victor 9000 in
Model #001 in Almond**



**Apple Lisa in
Model #002 in Natural Oak**

SECURITY: The Compucart is the first computer workstation to provide security for both the hardware and software. Simply return the keyboard to the closed position, close the doors and roll down the double walled tambour door and one key locks it all up.

ERGONOMICS: The keyboard and the focal distance to the display are adjustable to suit the individual needs of each user. The user simply places the work directly behind the keyboard and in front of the display in the normal line of sight virtually eliminating unnecessary reach and head/neck movement. Even the pitch of the work is adjustable. With the Compucart you need not compromise your comfort.

MOBILITY: Since the Compucart is on four twin wheel casters, you may move the computer/terminal from place to place to take advantage of the multi-tasking abilities of the hardware. With its compact size (requires 4 sq. ft. floorspace) the Compucart fits into any existing environment, allowing you to use the computer in places that you thought just didn't have the room.

MORE INFORMATION: Give us a call toll free at 800/237-9024 or ask your computer or office furniture dealer to call for you. We have the only computer workstation that will keep it all securely together for you.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-CART®

approach. It says, first of all, "Here, try the program to see what you think, for a minimum cost. If you don't like it, then you're not out that much money." However, Pyramid is also saying that it has confidence that the Number Cruncher will more than meet your needs and that you will be happy with it.

I ***F*** ***YOU***
don't like it, then you're
not out that much
money.

There's one more aspect to this marketing approach which has to do with copy protection. The Number Cruncher is not copy-protected, at least not as we now know it. It is, however, protected in a rather interesting way against being copied and used by others besides the original purchaser.

When you purchase the full program you don't get it from the store. You pay the store \$395 for it, but the program is then shipped to you from Pyramid's corporate headquarters in Santa Ana, California, via UPS Blue Label.

The program disk you receive has your name embedded on it, along with a serial number. The serial number and your name are displayed quite often in the "Run Menu" of the program. (See Figure 1.) This gives the product a nice personal touch while making the purchaser more accountable for unauthorized sharing and copying.

It's interesting to note that the Number Cruncher will not be available anywhere other than the computer stores now carrying Pyramid products.

Getting Started

Once you bring your Number Cruncher program home, you need to install PC-DOS on the working disks. The package's series of three disks—the Program A and Program B disks and a Storage disk—will run on all versions of PC-DOS.

The routine for installing PC-DOS is a bit complex; it requires that you follow the instructions on the screen exactly as they

are written. Once PC-DOS is installed the Number Cruncher is self-booting.

After the program is loaded in your PC, you first enter the date, which moves you

into the Main Menu (see Figure 2).

The Number Cruncher is totally menu-driven. The menus are all so simple to use that the manual really isn't needed. The

Figure 2: The Number Cruncher's Main Menu, showing options for Getting Started and Normal Operation.

```

PYRAMID'S NUMBER CRUNCHER

MAIN MENU

GETTING STARTED
DEMO  DO THIS FIRST IF YOU HAVE NOT RUN THE NUMBER CRUNCHER
      BEFORE.
TRNG  COMPUTER AIDED TRAINING ON NUMBER CRUNCHER OPERATIONS.
PTST  TESTS YOUR PRINTER.
INST  PRINTS A SHORT SET OF INSTRUCTIONS.
      BOOKPRINTS A COMPLETE SET OF INSTRUCTIONS.

NORMAL OPERATION
NEW   SET UP A NEW REPORT OR MODEL.
RUN   RUN AN EXISTING REPORT OR MODEL ON DRIVE 'A'.
FRMT  PREPARE BLANK (NEW) DISKS FOR USE ON THIS COMPUTER.
COPY  MAKE A BACKUP COPY OF A DRIVE 'A' OR DRIVE 'B' DISK.
SAVE  SAVE THE MODEL ON DRIVE 'A' TO THE STORAGE DISK IN DRIVE 'B'.
LOAD  LOAD A MODEL FROM THE STORAGE DISK IN DRIVE 'B' TO DRIVE 'A'.
DIR   DISPLAY THE NAMES OF MODELS ON THE STORAGE DISK IN DRIVE 'B'.
UTIL  UTILITY ROUTINES - TEST DISKS, ETC.
?     DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS.

      TYPE YOUR SELECTION. AND DEPRESS RETURN.

```

Figure 3: It is from this New Menu that you create your working models of the Number Cruncher. You can also edit and print model formats from this menu.

```

PYRAMID'S NUMBER CRUNCHER

NEW MENU

1  CREATE A NEW MODEL FORMAT
2  EDIT AN EXISTING MODEL FORMAT
3  PRINT MODEL FORMAT
4  CONVERT MODEL FORMAT TO A RUNNING MODEL
5  RETURN TO MAIN MENU
6  CHANGE PRINT SIZE

?  FOR INSTRUCTIONS

1MV UP 2MV DWN 3MV LFT 4MV RGT 5SH LFT 6SH RGT 7DUPLCT
8DONE   9?   0[

```


Pleasant Ridge Rd., Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 967-3504

The program forces you to constantly think in terms of your final product. So, say goodbye to the old days of cutting and pasting printouts of those VisiCalc spreadsheets that then had to be reduced

```

PAGE 1 LINE 1 POS 1
.....10.....20.....30.....40.....50.....60.....70.....80
                                BUDGET ANALYSIS PREPARED FOR
                                BIL. ALVERNAZ
                                AS OF XX/XX/XX

                                BIL. ALVERNAZ          DIANA ALVERNAZ

MONTHLY INCOME
WAGES                                XX,XXX.XX          XX,XXX.XX
INTEREST & DIVIDENDS              XX,XXX.XX          XX,XXX.XX
.....90.....100.....110.....120.....130..

                                COMBINED          ANNUAL

                                XX,XXX.XX          XX,XXX.XX
                                XX,XXX.XX          XX,XXX.XX

1MV UP 2MV DWN 3MV LFT 4MV RGT 5SH LFT 6SH RGT 7DUPLCT 8DONE 9? 01

```


MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL ON YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Now you can simulate Major League Baseball games on your IBM P.C.

Home Computer Major League Baseball allows you to play Major League Baseball games between any of the teams from the past season (1982), or any of 16 famous Old Timer's Teams.

All batters and pitchers are rated according to the major statistical categories, so their "performance" in the computer games will be similar to the performance for the appropriate season.

Like any good simulated baseball game, Home Computer Major League Baseball contains all of the important baseball strategy options—stolen base, sacrifice bunt, defensive changes, hit and run, infield in, etc. However, Home Computer Major League Baseball contains much, much more—for instance:

- Ability to play against the computer
- Ability to play multiple (e.g. 20, 50 or more) games with the same lineups, with only the final score being printed. These games take less than two minutes each. You can use this option to test various lineup combinations.
- Ability to make trades, create new teams, hold a "free agent draft"
- In addition to printing a box score, the program will update league standings and statistics; you can access the statistics, and print out "League Leaders" for the various statistical categories.

This package is more than just another computer game. It is a complete set of programs which allow you to simulate Major League Baseball in your own home/office. Games, statistics, trades, and more.

- All programs are user-friendly and prompt-driven; you can learn the instructions in a matter of minutes. Games will take 15-35 minutes.
- Music; color supported, not required.

on the copier to fit on an 8½ by 11 sheet. The Number Cruncher is designed to keep you thinking from a report-oriented perspective with a polished, professional end product in mind.

Working with Xs and zeros

A unique aspect of the Number Cruncher is apparent when you begin to set up your model format. (See Figure 5.) There are no row and column numbers to deal with in setting up your number areas. You simply type in your text; then, wherever you want figures, you type in Xs.

It is through typing in Xs that you set up "cells" for the Number Cruncher to work with. These cells are then partially converted to zeros (see Figure 6) for the working model in which you will enter all of your information.

As you set up your model you will type in dollar signs, commas, periods, slashes, or dashes along with the Xs that locate numbers. This allows you the luxury of variable column widths. When it comes time to enter figures you only need to plug in the numbers. The figure "\$4,950.36" would be entered as "495036." You won't need to bother with any characters other than the numbers, so entering your information is quicker and more efficient. The Number Cruncher is also designed to use the numeric keypad, so data entry is calculator-fast.

Typing in your information is truly effortless through the Number Cruncher's

THE CURSOR
movement becomes
lightning fast because of
an artful programming
technique.

word processing feature. To move the cursor horizontally and vertically around the screen you use the function keys, F1 through F4 (F1, up; F2, down; F3, left; F4, right).

The cursor movement becomes lightning fast because of an artful programming technique. If you type in a number and then press one of the four function keys,

Here is a box score of a Home Computer Major League Baseball Game.

DATE: 04-30-1983 TIME: 22:50

1982 Milwaukee Brewers (1)

NAME	AB	R	H	E	R	BB	HR	RBI	SB	MLB	SO
MILITON	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
YOUNT	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
COOPER	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
BLINCH	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ODILITE	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
THOMAS	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
MIDWELL	3	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
PIEDRE	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
BANTNER	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TEAM TOTAL	33	1	6	1	0	0	0	1	0	7	6

NAME IP HITS RUNS ER MLB SO

CALDWELL (L)

6.3	9	3	3	2	1
-----	---	---	---	---	---

MCCLURE

0.3	3	2	2	0	0
-----	---	---	---	---	---

MARS

1.3	2	0	0	0	0
-----	---	---	---	---	---

TEAM TOTAL

8.0	14	5	5	2	1
-----	----	---	---	---	---

1982 St. Louis Cardinals (2)

NAME	AB	R	H	E	R	BB	HR	RBI	SB	MLB	SO
HEAR	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
PEASE	5	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MENDEL	5	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
HERNANDEZ	4	2	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
SMITH, L	4	1	4	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
OSWALD	4	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
GREEN	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PORTER	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH, D	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
TEAM TOTAL	37	5	14	4	0	1	5	0	2	1	1

NAME IP HITS RUNS ER MLB SO

PORTER (M)

8.7	6	1	1	7	4
-----	---	---	---	---	---

OUTER

0.3	0	0	0	0	0
-----	---	---	---	---	---

TEAM TOTAL

9.0	6	1	1	7	4
-----	---	---	---	---	---

1982 Brewers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	HIT	ERR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1

1982 Cardinals

0	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	5	14	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---

Time of game 0 hours 17 minutes 54 seconds

Technical specs: IBM P.C., 64K (160K version now available) minimum, at least one 320K disk drive DOS, BASIC required. Printer supported, not required.

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation

To order Home Computer Major League Baseball, send a check for \$34.95. Or send for free information to

NORTH SHORE SOFTWARE
Box 89
Manhasset, NY 11030
(516) 482-6848

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the cursor will then be moved that number of lines or columns on the screen.

If you are in column 5, enter 55, and then press F4, you are zipped to column 60 instantly. The same process is used for going up and down in rows. This feature is handy for entering information as well as editing it.

Another convenient feature of the Number Cruncher allows you to move to any page of your report or document by typing the command [P followed by the page number, which quickly transports you to the page indicated. When you consider that you can have a report of up to 10 pages, being able to move from page to page this way is a welcome facility.

Item Numbers and Math Steps

Before you enter the numbers in your

model, you have a few more steps to complete. These might seem like unnecessary steps to those who are used to working with the current spreadsheets, but remember that the Number Cruncher uses a totally different approach. Actually, these extra steps are design features that make using the program more convenient.

The first of these steps is printing a "Layout Sheet." This is the point where the real differences of the Number Cruncher come into play. From the Run Menu (see Figure 7) you select Option 4, causing a Layout Sheet to be printed.

Now the zeros have been replaced by item numbers (see Figure 7). When you want to plug in a figure at a specific location, you just use the item number. No more row and column number confusion as in spreadsheets with reference cells

such as "AB103." Each item in the Number Cruncher model is numbered.

A 10-page report is limited to 3,400 items. With a hard disk there are no limi-

THE NUMBER Cruncher uses a totally different approach.

tations, except for the 10-page format.

The next step is to work with the model where each value is identified by an item number (see Figure 7). If you want to work out the monthly wages for Bil. Alvernaz, then you work with item number 18. The date in our working model here is item number 6. These same item numbers are then used when you enter your math formulas.

Before you can complete your working model and enter the Math Steps, you need to make a determination as to how each item will be handled. You have four choices: 1, A Data Entry Point; 2, A Constant Number; 3, A Computed Number; 4, A Math Step Point.

A Data Entry Point is any numeric or description field or "cell" that is subject to frequent change. In our working model the date (item number 6) is a Data Entry Point. This would be changed each time the model is run.

A Constant Number is one that will never change. Item number 189 (months in year) is an example of a Constant Number. When you set up the model, you would simply type in this number and proceed to the next point.

A Computed Number is the result of a Math Step. A Math Step Point, obviously, is a location where you actually enter the steps of a math formula that will perform the needed calculations.

Let's look at an example of how easy the Math Steps are. The Math Step for item number 21 (the Combined Wages figure in our working model) is as follows:

ADD WAGES 1 (0018) TO WAGES 2 (0019)

GIVING WAGES 3 (0020)

The Math Step starts out with a function. In this case it is "ADD." It then lists the column number (1) and the item num-

Figure 5: This is what the final model format looks like. The Xs set up the "cells" for the numbers you will enter.

BUDGET ANALYSIS PREPARED FOR MR. & MRS. BIL. ALVERNAZ AS OF 11/11/11				
	BIL. ALVERNAZ	DIANA ALVERNAZ	COMBINED	ANNUAL
MONTHLY INCOME				
WAGES	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX
INTEREST & DIVIDENDS	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX
TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX
LESS TAXES	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX
NET MONTHLY INCOME	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX	XX,XXX.XX

Figure 6: The Xs that appeared in Figure 5 are converted to zeros in the working model.

BUDGET ANALYSIS PREPARED FOR MR. & MRS. BIL. ALVERNAZ AS OF 0				
	BIL. ALVERNAZ	DIANA ALVERNAZ	COMBINED	ANNUAL
MONTHLY INCOME				
WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00
INTEREST & DIVIDENDS	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME	.00	.00	.00	.00
LESS TAXES	.00	.00	.00	.00
NET MONTHLY INCOME	.00	.00	.00	.00

ber (0018). It then gives the same information for the other figure in the addition. The formula is then completed with "GIVING," the name of the item, the column number, and item number. "GIVING" means that the total of the two columns (WAGES 1 and WAGES 2) are just added together.

To enter this Math Step all you had to do was type in "A," which caused the word "ADD" to appear on the screen. You then typed in your first item number—"18." The screen then responded with "WAGES 1 (0018) TO." You typed "19," at which point the screen displayed "WAGES 2 (0019) GIVING." Typing the number "20" then caused the program to quickly display "WAGES 3 (0020)."

The working model in Figure 8 has 43 Math Steps in it. With a hard disk there are no restrictions on the number of Math Steps. However, with a 320K diskette, you are limited to 720 Math Steps.

The Math Steps can be as complex as you wish, matching the capabilities of other programs. You just have to remember that things are done differently with the Number Cruncher.

Running and Using the Model

Having marked all of the item numbers as Data Entry Points, Constant Numbers, Computed Numbers, or Math Step Points, you are now ready to actually use your model.

THE CURSOR starts at the top and works its way to the bottom of the form or report.

From this point on, unless you need to change or modify your model, it will be your working model for entering the information and data you want calculated and processed. The best example of how a model works over and over again for you is an invoice. You set it up just once, the way you want it, then you run it day in and day out in your business.

Figure 8 shows the completed budget

analysis that we've been working on. The numbers were all entered in rapid succession as the program automatically zipped from one item number to the next. All calculations were instantaneously displayed on the screen.

As you enter data, the cursor starts at the top and works its way to the bottom of the form or report—and it does this very quickly. One awkward aspect of the Number Cruncher is that the cursor will stop at item numbers that have already been cal-

Figure 7: The Number Cruncher uses a unique system of "item numbers" to mark the "cells" (spaces reserved for data entry and/or calculations). The zeros on the layout sheet in Figure 6 have been replaced with item numbers.

BUDGET ANALYSIS PREPARED FOR MR. & MRS. DIL. ALVERNAZ AS OF 6				
	DIL. ALVERNAZ	DIANA ALVERNAZ	COMBINED	ANNUAL
MONTHLY INCOME				
WAGES	18	19	20	21
INTEREST & DIVIDENDS	25	26	27	28
<hr/>				
TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME	38	39	40	41
<hr/>				
LESS TAXES	45	46	47	48
<hr/>				
NET MONTHLY INCOME	52	53	54	55
<hr/>				
MONTHLY EXPENSES				
	MONTH - 1	MONTH - 2	MONTH - 3	3-MONTH TOTAL
	*****	*****	*****	*****
MORTGAGE	80	81	82	83
UTILITIES	87	88	89	90
INSURANCE	94	95	96	97
HOUSEHOLD*	101	102	103	104
LOANS	108	109	110	111
CREDIT CARDS	115	116	117	118
AUTO EXPENSES	122	123	124	125
MEDICAL	129	130	131	132
CONTRIBUTIONS	136	137	138	139
<hr/>				
TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES	150	151	152	153
<hr/>				
NET MONTHLY INCOME		157	158 PCT.	
MONTHLY EXPENSES		162	163 PCT.	
		<hr/>	<hr/>	
TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR INVESTMENT		171	172 PCT.	
<hr/>				
CURRENT SAVINGS	176	177 PCT.		
HOME VALUE	181			
CURRENT MORTGAGE	184	185 PCT.		
6 MONTHS IN YEAR	189			
9 MONTHS IN QUARTER	192			

* HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES ARE COMPRISED OF FOOD, CLOTHING & ENTERTAINMENT

culated. At these points you need to tap the Enter key to move to the next item number.

An example of how quickly data entry is accomplished can be illustrated by the Mortgage line of the Budget Analysis in Figure 9. Item numbers 80 thru 82 represent the amounts to be paid in "Month-1,"

"Month-2," and "Month-3." The "3-Month Total" (item number 83) and the "Average" (item number 84) are marked for calculations to be performed. As soon as you enter item number 82, the "3-Month Total" and the "Average" figures appear on the screen. Complex mathematical operations in the Math Steps tend to

slow down the calculations, which is true with all spreadsheet programs.

Now that you've entered all of your information, you're ready to print your model. Printing is accessed from the Run Menu (see Figure 1) by pressing 2 to select "Print Model."

One weakness, which is inconsistent with the Number Cruncher's sophisticated program design, shows up when printing the model. There is no way to interrupt the print cycle other than turning off your printer. This can be a real problem if you start to print your model and then realize that you didn't set the printer to be in the compressed mode. Unless you figure out that turning off your printer is the only way to stop it, you will just sit there helplessly looking at the Run Menu while your printer does strange things.

To get out of this you must turn off your printer. Then you will get a "Device Time Out Error" message, at which point you can restart the program and reset your printer for the compressed mode.

Modules for Convenience

For people who like the Number Cruncher's process but don't want to bother with the Math Steps and formulas, Pyramid Data has the answer in the form of program "Modules."

A Module is a program already written for you, which you can load onto your Number Cruncher disk. It's not really a template; it's an actual running model that uses the features of the Number Cruncher in the same way as any models you might

Figure 8: Final printout of budget analysis produced by the Number Cruncher.

BUDGET ANALYSIS PREPARED FOR MR. & MRS. BIL. ALVERNAZ DATE 8/10/83					
	BIL. ALVERNAZ	DIANA ALVERNAZ	COMBINED	ANNUAL	
MONTHLY INCOME					
WAGES	3,650.00	3,650.00	7,300.00	87,600.00	
INTEREST & DIVIDENDS	48.50	48.50	97.00	1,164.00	

TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME	3,698.50	3,698.50	7,397.00	88,764.00	
LESS TAXES	855.00	855.00	1,710.00	20,520.00	
NET MONTHLY INCOME	2,843.50	2,843.50	5,687.00	68,244.00	

MONTHLY EXPENSES					
	MONTH - 1	MONTH - 2	MONTH - 3	3-MONTH TOTAL	AVERAGE
	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
MORTGAGE	1,450.00	1,450.00	1,450.00	4,350.00	1,450.00
UTILITIES	175.20	275.50	253.80	704.50	234.86
INSURANCE	188.00	725.00	248.00	1,161.00	387.00
HOUSEHOLD*	1,310.00	1,310.00	1,310.00	3,930.00	1,310.00
LOANS	785.20	565.30	565.30	1,915.80	638.60
CREDIT CARDS	259.00	78.50	147.33	484.83	161.61
AUTO EXPENSES	128.50	465.00	221.88	815.38	271.79
MEDICAL	125.00	77.10	335.96	538.06	179.35
CONTRIBUTIONS	100.00	261.00	185.00	546.00	182.00

TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES	4,520.90	5,204.40	4,719.27	14,444.65	4,814.88
NET MONTHLY INCOME		5,687.00	100.00 PCT.		
MONTHLY EXPENSES		4,814.88	84.66 PCT.		

TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR INVESTMENT		872.12	15.34 PCT.		
CURRENT SAVINGS	16,500.00	9.50 PCT.			
HOME VALUE	235,000.00				
CURRENT MORTGAGE	46,500.00	11.25 PCT.			
6 MONTHS IN YEAR	12				
6 MONTHS IN QUARTER	3				

* HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES ARE COMPRISED OF FOOD, CLOTHING & ENTERTAINMENT

THE MODULE
saves you the trouble of
having to set everything
up.

have set up under the complete program. The Module just saves you the trouble of having to set everything up.

The Modules are designed to allow you to modify or even change them. However, the Modules are so well thought out that most people will probably be content to use them as they are.

The price of the Modules is reasonable, especially when you consider what the time you would have spent creating their equivalents would be worth. The Loan Amortization Preparer Module costs \$49.95; the Invoice Preparation Module costs \$59.95.

THE NUMBER Cruncher offers small businesses a complete package that is priced right.

Other modules in the works will cost up to \$89.95 and address areas such as Tax Planning, Inventory Control, Stock Portfolio Planning, and Payroll. The Payroll Module will be able to handle data for up to 50 employees. It prints 941s, W2s, a check register, and performs all accounting functions. Checks can be printed in batches or one at a time as needed.

A Complete Package

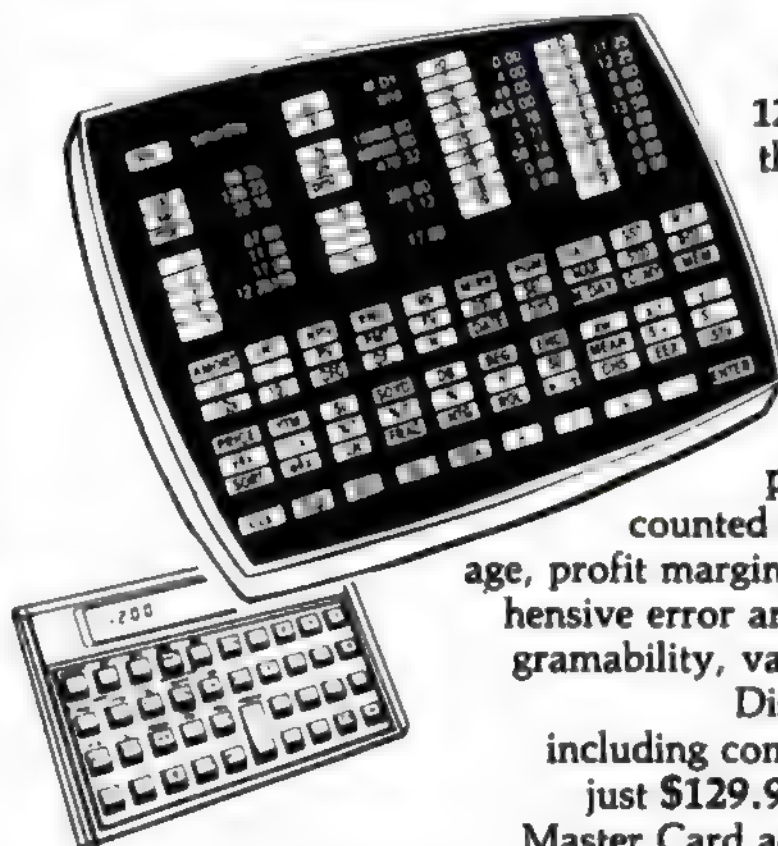
The Number Cruncher, along with its Module options, offers small businesses a complete package that is priced right. Besides being an easy-to-learn program, Pyramid has built in the Module options for those who want the ready-to-run packages. This approach helps keep the basic Number Cruncher program's price down for those who choose not to buy the Modules.

Pyramid Data, Ltd. thought of just about everything, even down to a manual that can be propped up on the desk in front of you while you use the program. The package even includes a cardboard function key overlay that identifies how to use the function keys.

When the showdown is over for the second generation of spreadsheets, the current programs such as 1-2-3, MultiPlan and VisiCalc will still be known as "top guns." But as the sun sets, a program such as the Number Cruncher will be much, much more than just a smoking pistol. It will have had impact, created changes, and started a new trend in program design.

/PC

Finance 12Q™ calculations: What you get is what you see.



MicroQ's breakthrough, Finance 12Q, performs all the functions of the most popular executive/financial calculators with computer power, calculator simplicity and one important difference: a screen display of *all* values at-a-glance.

Finance 12Q provides compound interest, amortization, discounted cash flow, depreciation, percentage, profit margin, on-line help screen for comprehensive error and command reporting, user programmability, value annotations and much more. Diskette programs for the IBM PC, including comprehensive, easy-to-use manual, just \$129.95. Call (703) 385-6450. Visa and Master Card accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Specific calculation capabilities include:

Net Present Value (NPV) / Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) / Present Value / Future Value / Payment Amount / Number of Payments / Interest Rate / Odd-Period / Gross Profit Margin (GPM) / Selling Price / Cost / Amortization / Depreciation / Straight-Line / Sum-of-the-Year-Digits / Declining-Balance / Bond Price / Bond Yield / Mean / Standard Deviation / Weighted Mean / Linear Estimation / and more...

MicroQ Incorporated

3843 Plaza Drive / Fairfax, Virginia 22030

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FAST EDDIE™ **THE PROGRAMMER'S CHOICE**

- Full performance features • Very fast response
- FAST EDDIE uses a true Virtual Memory paging technique.

You'll never have to exit and restart your edit sessions when you scroll to the top of your file — this is a major deficiency in many other editors.

FEATURES:

- Full-screen scrolling editor
- Insert/delete lines or characters
- Split/join lines
- Find/replace strings
- Move a page at a time or move directly to the top/bottom of the file
- Move block
- Copy block
- Write block to disk
- Merge other files
- Fully customisable for most CRT's
- Operating Systems: MSDOS, CPM-86, CP/M
- Coming soon: IBM mainframe version

Call or write:

PATERSON-PHIPPS INTERNATIONAL INC.



1200 Aerowood Drive,
Unit 38,
Mississauga, Ontario
L4W 1B7
Telephone (416) 625-4349

\$100

Includes shipping and handling
VISA or MASTERCARD
cheque or money order.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

"WHY PAY MORE"

COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY		
VersaForm	\$389	\$252
VersaForm (hard disk)	495	323
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	700	399
Financial Planner	700	452
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	96
Property Management	495	320
HOWARDSON		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	162
Creative Financing	250	162
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	129
LOTUS - 1-2-3		
	495	325
MICROPRO		
Word Star	495	295
Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Data Star	295	176
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSOFT		
Multi Plan	275	168
Flight Simulator	50	33
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	94
PEACHTREE		
General Ledger	600	355
Account Payable	600	355
Account Receivable	600	355
Peach Pack	595	300
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	91
Pfs:Report	125	81
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	195	130
Super Writer	295	195
SNAPSE		
File Manager	150	97
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	165
Visifile	300	198
VisiTrend/Plot	300	198
VisiSchedule	300	198
VisiWord	375	240
Desk Top Plan I	300	210

LOTUS 1-2-3

\$325⁰⁰

dBASE - II

\$399⁰⁰

WORD STAR

\$295⁰⁰

VOLKSWRITER

\$129⁰⁰

MULTIPLAN

\$168⁰⁰

TANDON TM100-2

\$235⁰⁰

OKIDATA 92

\$499⁰⁰

AMDEK COLOR II

Hi Res RGB

\$425⁰⁰

AST MEGA PLUS 64K

\$330⁰⁰

NOVATION J-CAT

\$105⁰⁰

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono. (RS-232)	\$249	\$182
Stack Smart Mod (RS-232)	289	214
Smart Mod 1200 (RS-232)	699	511
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	245
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	612
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	416
Smart-Cat 103	249	174
KRAFT		
Joystick	70	46
Paddle	50	33
T G PRODUCT		
Joystick	65	42
Track Ball	65	42
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Lemon	60	39
Lime	90	58
Orange	140	91
Peach	98	63
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	330
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad S12 + 64K	325	240
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	235
PRINTERS		
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	645
NEC 8023A		395
Okidata 82A		410
Okidata 84		1019
Okidata 92		499
Okidata 93		875
Gemini 10	399	305
Panasonic KPX1090	550	435
MONITORS		
Amdek 12" 310A	230	169
Amdek 12" 300A	199	155
Amdek Color I	399	291
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	425
Panasonic TR120 Green	220	165
Panasonic CT 160 Color	399	305

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

111 W. St. John St., Suite 230G.,
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360

HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon - Sat
(Phone Orders Only on Sat.)

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check / MO / Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA / MASTER CARD / DISCOVER. 3% California Handling Add Sales Tax. SHIPPING: \$2 per item for UPS surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within continental USA

It's probably much too nice a day to stay cooped up indoors playing computer video games—which is just as well . . .

Summer Is For Swimming

Super Novatron

VeriSoft Works
313 W. Rosal
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 892-2113

List Price: \$34.95

Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 1.1, color/graphics board, color or monochrome monitor, joysticks optional.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouskattack

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Sierra On-Line Bldg.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

List Price: \$34.95

Requires: 48K RAM, color/graphics adapter, monitor.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's not an awful lot to Super Novatron, but the game itself is remarkably quick, unusually attractive, and designed with great care. It also talks back to you, a feature that will delight or dismay you, depending on whether you or the computer win most of the rounds.

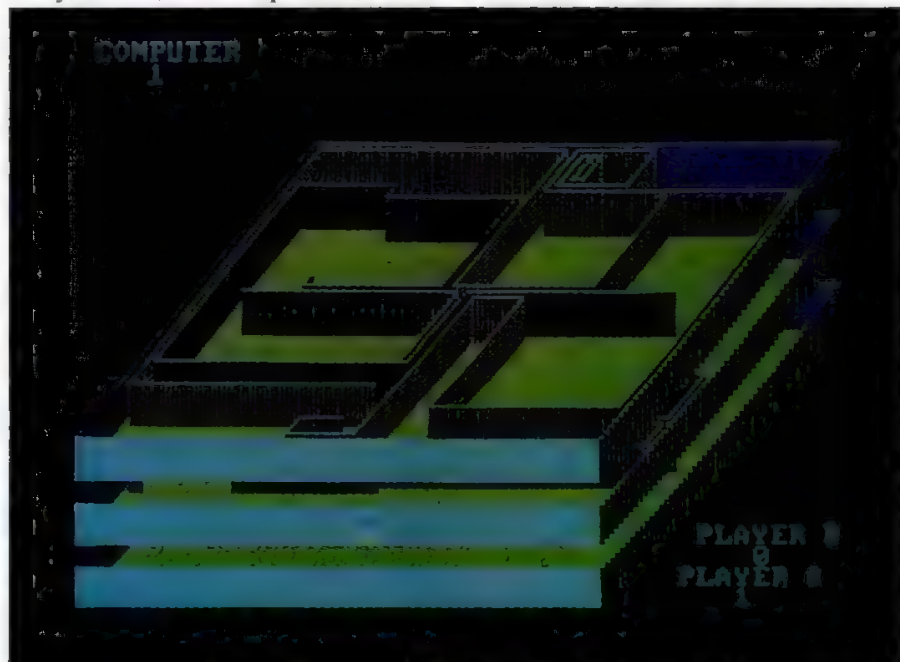
The object is to build walls to trap your opponent (the computer) and force it to crash into a blockade before you do. The computer, of course, has a mind of its own, and sets out to make your efforts futile. Very simple—and very difficult to sustain. The game builds one layer of the board on top of the previous layer in the screen images that catch your eye and your interest.

The game can be played from the keyboard, using predefined commands of the Ins key for left and the Del key for right. Function key F10 speeds up the game, F9 slows it down, and Esc terminates it. All that said, I found it rather difficult to play the game from the keyboard, preferring instead to use a joystick. (The skimpy instruction card for Super Novatron does not even mention that joysticks can be used. You have to boot up the program to discover this feature.)

You are given a choice of joysticks or keyboard, sound or silence, and one of three levels of difficulty. Level 1 was tricky; Level 3, all but impossible, at least

to the neophyte. The program includes an installation program to copy system tracks and COMMAND.COM onto the program disk to allow for an AUTOEXEC batch file. However, Super Novatron was unable to handle the presence of both a monochrome and color/graphics card on my office PC-XT and hung up. The machine had to be instructed manually to switch to the color board. I was unable to crash the program once it was underway.

At the end of each round—and rounds can be very short when you're learning—the program generates a tinny little voice that announces, "The com-put-awr wins round one" or some such line. Be aware



Joshua did better at the Battle of Jericho than you will with Novatron, whose computer-erected walls don't come tumbling down easily.

MicroSpooler Saves Time

MicroSpoolers mean an end to waiting. The MicroSpooler stores data and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it. You don't lose valuable computer time waiting for the printer to do its job.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget. These stand-alone MicroSpoolers can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Features:

- 16K memory (user expandable to 32K or 64K)
- Status readout
- Internal power supply
- Vertical mount configuration
- Independently selectable baud rates and handshaking
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Priced from \$199.00



Send or call toll free for literature on our complete Spooler lines.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION

Dept. 2-48
1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-2014
800-525-6705

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that there is also a product from VeriSoft called *NovaTron Trilogy*, which seems to bear a tangential relation to this offering but is not the same game.

The only real reservation about this game involves its longterm interest. As one of the office staff put it, "It doesn't have much of a plot." But until you get bored, *Super Novatron* is a flashy partner. On the PC Magazine rating scales of one to six (six being highest), *Super Novatron* ratings are average:

FUN:	3.5
CHALLENGE:	3.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	4.0
TOTAL:	11.0

This game is a mouse of a different color. *Mouskattack* is a maze game that casts you as "Larry Bain, ace plumber, of Rodent Rooter plumbing service." You must lay pipe while scurrying through all the twists and turns of the maze. At the same time, you have to avoid treacherous roaming rats. You have allies. You can pick up and deposit cats, traps, and other devices to fight off the vermin, but the giant rodents persevere. If you manage to lay all of your pipe without being eaten, you move on to another level of the maze.

Yes, folks, yet another permutation of *PacMan*, even with the variation of laying

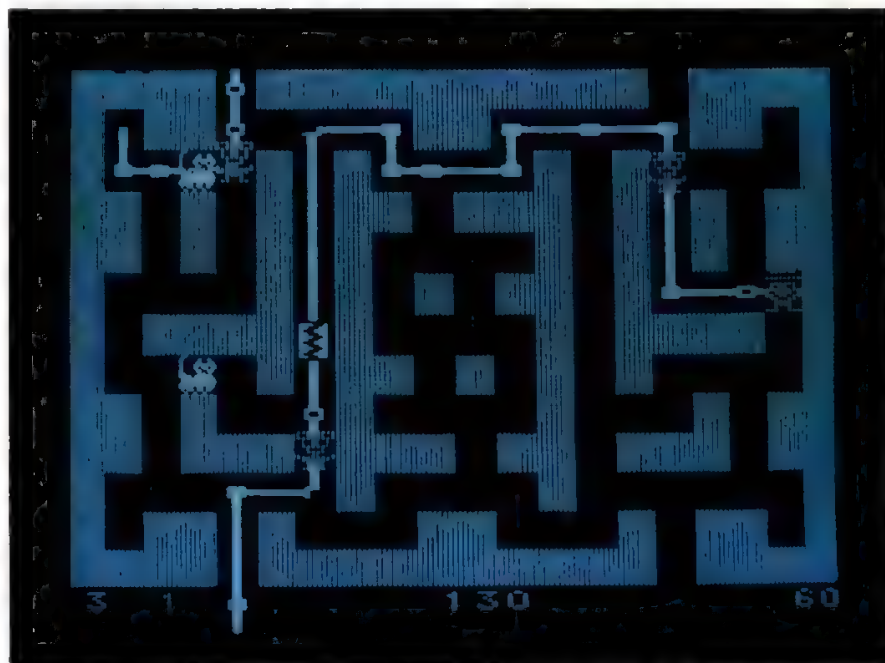
pipe instead of gobbling dots. The game is reasonably well done in terms of graphics and sound, including a nice rendition of Robert Schumann's *The Wild Horseman* but it uses only the keyboard and not a joystick, and the response time is sometimes slow.

But perhaps the most surprising effect is this: Despite the full-color picture of a plumber on the cover of the box, and despite the two-color picture of a maze on the back of the box, on an IBM RGB color monitor this game is displayed in glorious black-and-white! This does not exactly qualify as a sterling example of truth in advertising. According to Sierra On-Line, the game shows its colors on a composite monitor or a television screen hooked up via an RF modulator, but these options were not tested. And nowhere on the packaging is such a warning given.

You are able to define your own keys for movement and for picking up objects. The game can be suspended in midplay, and you can skip over the long bit of Schumann and get right into the chase.

On our rating scale from one to six, *Mouskattack* earns a mousy score:

FUN:	3.5
CHALLENGE:	3.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	2.5
TOTAL SCORE:	9.5
	/PC



You are, believe it or not, a plumber laying pipe in *Mouskattack*, besieged by ravenous rats. The display on an RGB monitor, alas, is dull monochrome.

Move up to Microsystems

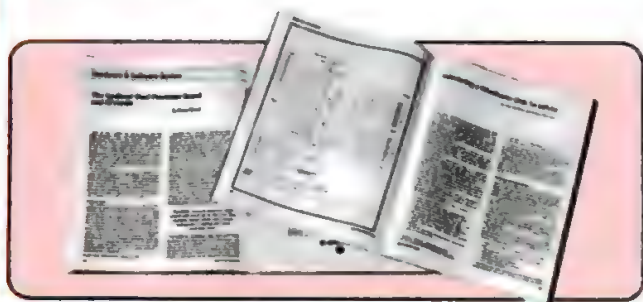
**THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED
MICROCOMPUTER USERS.**

Microsystems is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M,® MP/M,® MS-DOS,™ UNIX,® XENIX,™ OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO™ and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80™ vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II.™
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

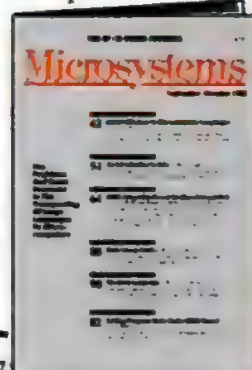
Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems*. Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 33%!

PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:

Your subscription to *Microsystems* may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

Trademarks:
XENIX, Microsoft, tiny c TWO, tiny c asoc.,
PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II, Digital Research
Registered Trademarks:
CP/M, MP/M, Digital Research, UNIX, Bell
Laboratories.



Microsystems CN 1987
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES. enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

☐ 12 = \$21.97—19% off

☐ 24 = \$40.97—24% off

☐ 36 = \$55.97—31% off

Full price = \$26.97/year

Mr.
Ms.

0H36

(please print full name)

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

FREE OFFER BACKGAMMON ONLY \$39.95

- Challenge the computer to an exciting game of backgammon, whether beginner or advanced.
- Several levels of difficulty
- Full backgammon board displayed on 80 column monochrome or color display.
- Buy single player version and get **BACKGAM 2™**, 2-player version, **FREE!**
- Easy to read instruction manual included.

For IBM PC, requires DOS, 64K, 80 column display.

SEARS ELECTRONICS INC.

Tirrell Hill, Goffstown, NH 03045 (603) 497-3074

Please send **BACKGAM 1™** (at 39.95 each) for my IBM PC along with an instruction manual and a **FREE** 2-player version **BACKGAM 2™**

Enclosed is my ☐ Check ☐ M.O. ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____ Exp. date. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PLEASE PRINT

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SSS MONEY SAVING SPECIALS SSS

Dot Matrix Printers

EPSON

MX 80 **Lowest**
MX 80 FT III .. **Prices**
FX 80 **in USA**
MX 100 FT III ..

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 \$329
Gemini 15 509

SUPER SPECIALS

Lotus 123 \$349
Home Acct. + 109
Easywriter II 229
Visi Calc Ad. Ver. .. 299

C.ITOH

8510 Parallel \$385
8510 ACD Ser. 569
1550 Parallel 669
1550 Serial 749

Letter Quality Printers

Smith Corona TP-1 \$549
COMREX-CRI 825
SILVERREED 629
NEC 3510 1499
All Cables 49

THE COMPUTER STORE

Dept. #345 • 3941/B South Bristol St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 662-1425

Call or write for M.C. or Visa (3% charge-include expiration date) or send check or money order. Add 3% shipping. CA. residents - 6% sales tax.

"We carry a full line of computers and computer products all at the lowest prices available anywhere."

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering Software for your PC

- Power plant and chemical process flowsheet analysis
- Pressure drops in pipes and fittings
- Thermodynamics of steam, air, fuels, combustion products
- Component simulation
- Solvers and optimizers

Call or write for our free catalog

PSI/Systems

Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW GAME

MATCH

KNOWLEDGE WITH

YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER.

TEST YOUR MEMORY...CAN YOU ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS? NOW—A GAME THAT ENTERTAINS AND TEACHES FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY.

TRIV QUIZ™

The intellectual computer game

Improve your knowledge as you increase your score.

TRIVQUIZ™ is a unique computer game that provides hours of fun, while educating the player. The more you learn, the higher you score. With three levels of challenge and up to one thousand questions on each diskette, even the young computer enthusiast will find TrivQuiz™ a stimulating new way to learn.

TRIVQUIZ™ offers individual or competitive play. Each player can select a skill level suited to his or her expertise and be scored accordingly. Several variations of TrivQuiz™ provide alternate methods of play with even greater challenge.

TRIVQUIZ™. The basic game includes four categories:

1. Entertainment 2. Sports 3. Geography 4. General Knowledge

Send in the coupon and press enter to play.

I would like to order the following for my (check one).

IBM Personal Computer (64k) ☐ Apple II (64k) ☐

TrivQuiz™ basic game (\$29.95 each) Qty. _____ Amount _____

includes: Entertainment, Sports, Geography, and General Knowledge

Additional category diskettes (\$12.95 each):

Current Events Qty. _____ Amount _____

Broadway Qty. _____ Amount _____

History and Geography Qty. _____ Amount _____

Music Qty. _____ Amount _____

Mathematics Qty. _____ Amount _____

Sports II Qty. _____ Amount _____

Entertainment II Qty. _____ Amount _____

Total Price _____

Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Send this coupon with check or money order to:

MRM Enterprises, 21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 250, Chatsworth, CA 91311

TrivQuiz is a trademark of MRM Enterprises / Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

pc8/83

BACK ISSUES OF...

Add to your PC Magazine collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is Volume 1, Number 3. Order any issue you wish, being sure to specify volume and issue number for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of PC are priced at \$5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., \$6.00 each.



PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send issues of PC listed below:

Vol. & No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC & VT add applicable sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

QUILL

ADVANCED DOCUMENT PREPARATION

QUILL* is a sophisticated text formatting tool. Sprinkle commands in with your text for:

- Complete Document Sectioning
- Footnotes & Bibliography Creation
- Multi-File Processing
- Automatic Indexing
- Table of Contents Generation
- Bullet and Enumerated Lists

QUILL has robust features for autoparagraphing, proportional spacing, multiple printing fonts, page headings and footings, plus more!

QUILL offers flexible document styles for letters, reports, manuals, and special user defined styles. Exploit the printing capabilities of the Epson, C.Itoh, and other printers.

For the IBM-PC under PC-DOS or C.P/M,
QUILL retails for \$249.

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

*QUILL is a trademark of Sextant Systems, Inc.



SEXTANT SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 251
Holmdel, NJ 07733
(201) 671-7670

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING AN INNOVATION IN TYPING INSTRUCTION.

FUN.

Now PC owners can learn keyboard skills like never before, with MasterType.

MasterType is the typing program that dares to be fun. It combines the fast action of video games with the best instructional program available. The results? Highly motivated and enjoyable learning.

**Two programs on one disk.
One for the office, one for the home.**

Whether you use your PC at home or in the office, MasterType is for you. The color version will dazzle your children as it teaches them to type. The monochrome version doubles your return by improving your productivity at the office. MasterType is one of the best software investments you can make.

But don't just take our word for it.

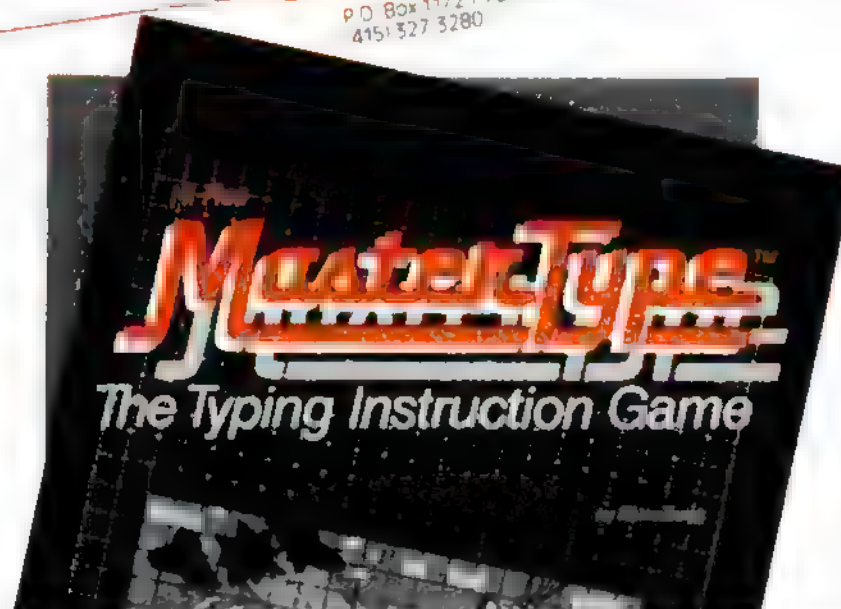
Infoworld was impressed by MasterType's ability to teach and entertain. They wrote: "MasterType is an excellent instructional typing game. We had fun reviewing it, and we highly recommend it to those who want to learn typing in an unconventional but motivating way."

Infoworld also went on to rate MasterType as Excellent in all four of its review categories.

Order MasterType Today.

MasterType has 18 explosive keyboard lessons to making typing a blast. \$49.95 for the IBM PC. Requires disk and 64K.

Lightning Software®
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/327-3280



Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSYCHE™ TALKS BACK

NOW YOUR PC WILL UNDERSTAND YOU

Artificial Intelligence Has Improved Immensely since the 1960's. PSYCHE is a new A.I. program which will hold a keyboard conversation with you on 60 psychological subjects, including family, marriage, work and sex.

Psyche's Responses are grammatical, stimulating, provocative and to the point. It's hard to believe PSYCHE isn't a real person.

Talk It Over With Psyche, instead of your friends. PSYCHE will always listen quietly and never gossip. Tell PSYCHE anything.

Psyche Is Fun & Educational. Suitable as a Rogerian Counseling teaching aid, PSYCHE creates responses that are reflective, nonjudgmental and nondirective.

Psyche Usually Stays With Your Feelings, like a real therapist, and never judges you, or hands out gratuitous advice. PSYCHE has unlimited time and patience.

Psyche Is Powerful. PSYCHE knows 1000 significant words and draws on almost 500 responses. 150K Program and files. NOT A GAME.

Teach Psyche More. Simple menus let you expand or edit the vocabulary and responses on-line with no programming.

Save & Print Conversations and compile statistics. Machine language gives rapid responses. Seven page manual included.

Show Off Your Computer. Invite your friends to talk with PSYCHE about anything at all. PSYCHE will even GREET THEM BY NAME.

Order by phone or mail. MasterCard, VISA and checks accepted.

REQUIRES 64K IBM PC, DOS, DISK DRIVE, 80 CHAR. DISPLAY
AFFORDABLE PRICE \$50.00

Please add \$2 shipping & handling. Florida residents add 5% tax.
(305) 391-4610

BALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

Copyright 1983, Balis Computing
PSYCHE is a registered trademark of Balis Computing, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC™

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS: FILE TOOLS:

- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data
- HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

SECTOR TOOLS:

- Examine/Print Sector Data
 - Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
 - Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
 - Search Sectors For Data
- DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for \$70 plus \$3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for MasterCard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. © 1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need a Transfer?
USE PX-C. PC-DOS to CP/M-86.



Available At Your Local
IBM PC-Digital Research Dealer
INTERNATIONAL DISK
7246 Remmet Ave., Ste. 101
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(213) 992-0514 (213) 704-6518

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE WORD
PROCESSOR

SearchLit

YOUR KEY TO KEEPING UP
WITH THAT RAPIDLY EXPANDING
LITERATURE IN YOUR PROFESSION

SearchLit is a ready-to-use program for your IBM-PC which stores and searches information related to your own personal literature collection. Each reference, including abstract or your comment, is stored under a set of key words. Retrieval is based on the key words in title, abstract or special key word file. Mention this ad in your purchase order and we will send you a free copy of MediScript I, a multifunction word processor ideal for letters and short to medium length essays. Needs 92K, DOS 1.1.

SearchLit \$149.50

In Calif. add 6% sales tax (Shipping and Handling included in purchase price) 30 days satisfaction guaranteed or your money back (minus \$4.00 Shipping and Handling)



MediSoft

Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

for The IBM Personal Computer

- Patient Data Management System, a comprehensive medical/insurance billing system.
- Insure, a life insurance agency management system.

Other programs available upon request.
Call or write today.



A Division of
Micro-Computer Sales Corporation of Fayetteville
P.O. Box 53376 / 223 Fairway Drive
Fayetteville, NC 28305 / 919-483-2003

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPT-TECH SORT™ FORMERLY OPTIMUM SORT

SORT/MERGE program for the IBM-PC

— NEW Version 1.1 —

Contains all the most desirable features!

Features

- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Written in assembly language for **high performance**
- Supports variable and fixed length records
- Supports all common data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Dynamically allocates memory and work files
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a BASIC subroutine
- Easy to use, includes on-line help feature
- Full documentation — sized like your PC manuals
- \$75 — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO
Quantity discounts available

To order or to receive additional information
write or call:

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428

Requires PC-DOS, 48K and One Disk Drive

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SECOND GENERATION IBM PC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE — ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — GENERAL LEDGER — PAYROLL

ACCOUNTANT DESIGNED

Designed by an accountant, all systems conform to accepted accounting standards. Complete audit trails and data integrity are maintained.

COMPLETE INTEGRATION

All data can be stored in one diskette or hard disk. This permits instantaneous posting to General Ledger without diskette changes.

QUICK DATA ENTRY

Input screens are designed as forms with all required data displayed at once — and suggested answers filled in.

CONTACT: Kelly Terlin

PRICE: \$395.00 each system, Payroll - \$795.00

BCC INC business computer consultants
251 Meritt St
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 445-5280
software designed with the professional touch

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUILTED COMPUTER COVERS



Attractive, custom-made, washable dustcovers — offered in 5 colors: grey, chocolate, navy, rust, or cream.

Monitor & system unit (1 or 2 piece), keyboard \$50

Narrow carriage printers \$20
(Epson MX-80, Epson FX-80, NEC 8023, IBM 5152, etc.)

Wide carriage printers \$24
(Epson MX 100, NEC 3550/7700's, Brother HR 1, Okidata 83/84, Itoh F-10 StenoWriter, IDS Prism 132, etc.)

Specify system & printer model number. CA res. add 6.5%.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

COVERS A LOT

P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020 (415) 747-0352

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard (Add 3% for charge)

Card # _____ exp. date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

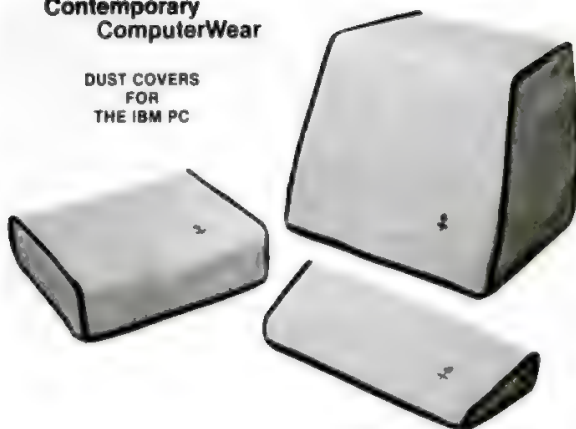
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS
FOR
THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES, PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME:** ☐ **CHECK**
☐ Keyboard(s) \$16 ☐ Monitor(s) \$18 ☐ VISA
☐ Drive(s) \$18 ☐ Printer(s) \$18 ☐ MC
☐ 1pc Mon/Drive\$36 Add \$2.00 Shipping Total: \$_____ (CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City/State: _____ Zip: _____
 Credit Card #: _____ Exp. _____
 Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: EM
 1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
 IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kill Surges Like Lightning!



Model SS-120-H
LISTED

Surge/Dropout and
U.S. Standard models.

Now, with **Surge Sentry™**, you can protect your business computer, word processor and other sensitive electronic equipment from destructive power surges, drops, and electrical noise... starting at less than \$90!

Simply plug **Surge Sentry** in for fast, *permanent* protection. **Surge Sentry** will not degrade... no matter how many surges it kills. The indicator light tells you it's working perfectly, and we back every unit with a one year "no questions asked" warranty.

To learn more about surges and the entire **Surge Sentry** line, call or write:

RKS INDUSTRIES

Telephone (408) 438-5760

4865 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95068

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add 3-D to your VISICALC®

(No, it's not a new graphics package.)

Now, you can get a consolidation system for your **VisiCalc** program that lets you combine multiple **VisiCalc** 'pages', and there's no need to learn a new system!

- Perform Hierarchical Consolidations
- Perform Time Period Roll-Ups
- Ask "What If" at Multiple Levels
- Customize Report Formats
- Word Processor Interface

VIZ-A-CON™

See your software dealer, or order directly from **ABACUS ASSOCIATES**, (713) 666-8146, 6565 W. Loop S., Suite 240, Dept. 8, Bellaire, TX 77401

Visa/Mastercard, Call Toll-Free (800) 547-5995, ext. 170

Apple II, II+, IIE, TRS-80 I, III---\$ 99.95 + 3.95 S&H
 Apple III, TRS-80 II 12/16, IBM PC--\$139.95 + 3.95 S&H

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let us put stars in your IBM PC or PC compatible!

The Installer: Provides the missing link between **Wordstar** and your printer. Modifies **Wordstar** to support super and subscripts, variable type sizes and styles, and variable line spacing. Runs from within **Wordstar**. Supports the Epson MX80, 80 F/T, and 100; the IDS Prism 80 and 132; the NEC 8023A-C and 3550; the Olympia ESW 102 and 103; and the Anderson Jacobson. \$35.

PC Cube: Rubik's for your PC! In the manual mode, you can see all six sides of the cube and can easily rotate faces and rows in attempts to solve the cube. In the demo mode, **PC Cube** does all the work itself. Only \$19.

Power Planner: An enormous (1999 x 1999) color spreadsheet with true numbers option for 100% accuracy. Supports all features for monochrome, offers 128 different color combinations on an RGB, and supports all features of the Epson MX80 and the HP 7470A plotter. Well documented. Only \$100.

Multiple Regression: Reads data files created with **EDLIN** or other text-editing programs, and produces the matrix of correlation coefficients, regression coefficients, R-squared, and the regression ANOVA table. Will handle as many variables and cases as your system's memory and disk capacity permits. Only \$59!

Call for dealer & quantity pricing. Softwriters wanted. Prepay with check or charge. (Mastercard or Visa) to speed shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.

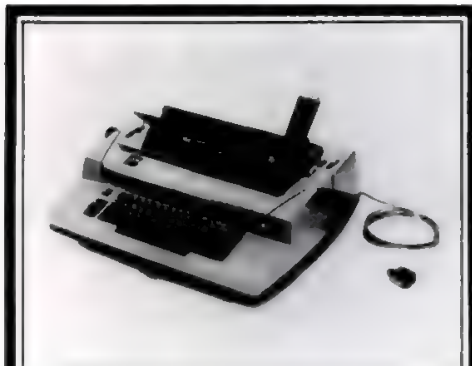
2000 K STREET NW □ SUITE 450
 WASHINGTON DC 20006 □ (202) 466-7351

**STAR
WARE**

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75 or 85
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
Models 5060 and 5061 can be
installed easily and require NO
modifications to the typewriter.

\$399

For additional information contact:
CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
17791 Jamestown Lane, Huntington Beach, CA
92647 (714) 847-4141

the NEW Space Age® DELCODESK



Special
Introductory
Offer!
On
Prepaid
Orders
ONLY
\$121*
Includes
UPS
Delivery

MATCHING PRINTER TABLE

30"W x 24"D x 26"H with FORMS SLOT and SHELF
ONLY \$144* on Prepaid Orders - includes UPS DELIVERY

- An attractive work station for today's modern office
- Provides ample work surface and ease of leg movement
- Made of durable vinyl laminated wood core with edges of brown vinyl T molding
- Available in light oak, walnut, neutral putty or oak top with putty panels
- 37" wide x 24" deep x 26" high
- Ships knocked-down and assembles quickly and easily

*In Conn. add 7½% Sales Tax

203
661-5101
—
N.Y. City
212-697-5978

DELCO DIRECT DIVISION
Delco Associates, Inc.

55 Old Field Point Rd., P.O. Box 423, Greenwich, Conn. 06836

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCREEN MACHINE

Screen Management FOR

IBM-PC Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL & Assembler

Creates a 160 column by 25 line display buffer.

The screen, acting as a window, can
view any section of the buffer.

Set color, character attributes and cursor position.

Allows vertical & horizontal scrolling, erasing and more.

Manipulate one character, one line,
or whole blocks of text.

Includes: Tutorial, Example Programs, Complete User's
Manual & Quick Reference Card

\$49.95

OMRIC
Corporation

258 Tower Hill Road
P.O. Box 309
Chaplin, CT 06235
(203) 455-0492

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version . . . \$25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version . . . \$45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts
(California residents add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214

MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD





MICROSTAT® Advanced Statistics Package

MICROSTAT® is an interactive, file-oriented statistics package that includes:

- Data Management Subsystem for file creation. Allows editing, sorting, ranking and transformation of data.
- Descriptive Statistics, Hypothesis Testing, Frequency Distributions and Histograms, ANOVA, Nonparametric tests.
- Correlation and Regression (including stepwise multiple regression), Time Series, Scatterplots.
- Crosstabs, Chi-square tests, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and eight Probability Distributions.

MICROSTAT® has been the most popular statistics package in the microcomputer market for the past three years and is now available for the IBM-PC.

Requires PC-DOS and 64K memory but can utilize more memory if available. Dual disk drives recommended.

The price is \$325 and the user's manual \$25. To order, call or write:



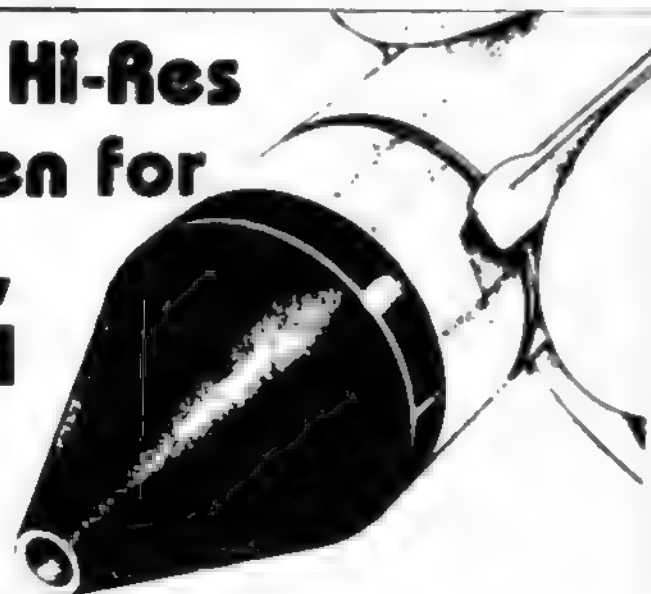
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476



MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen for IBM PC, Apple II Plus, Atari 800, VIC-20



Thousands of pens in use by personal computer users and corporate users such as American Heart Association, U.S. Military, Ford Motor Company, and Educational Institutions of all levels.

Pen reads coordinates over the entire screen. Touch-tip or Push tip models available. Uses range from videodisc and computer training, to simple menu selection to computer games. Apple pen works with Stoneware, Inc. new graphics processing system and Apple Super Pilot.

Apple \$250/IBM, Atari, VIC \$150

Available at Computer Stores worldwide or contact us directly:

THE LIGHT PEN PEOPLE

SYMTEC INC.
15933 W. 8-Mile Rd.
Detroit, MI 48235
(313) 272-2950



IBM, Apple, Atari, VIC are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTA LINK®

\$95.00

ALTA LINK allows the IBM PC to communicate with other PC's and mainframes. ALTA LINK provides user flexibility while incorporating many advanced features.

- Baud rates 110-9600
- Full/Half Duplex
- Echo to printer and/or disk
- 30 user defined function keys
- File rename, delete, & list
- Emulation for TTY, Tele-video 920, VT52, IBM 3101, Teleray, and ADM 3a
- XON/XOFF protocol options
- HOST support options
- Transmit/Receive files
- Connect time clock
- Directory display

SUPER ZAP®

\$45.00

SUPER ZAP gives FULL-SCREEN access to every sector in a file or on a disk. Data may be changed directly on the screen in Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal, and ASCII. Powerful "GOTO" options move you rapidly through files or disks.

PC TOOLBOX®

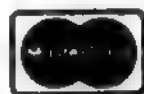
\$35.00

Extended Directory—Formats names horizontally with space information
List—Prints file with Forms, Tab, & printer control options
Clock—Continuous display of time with ALARM options
File Utility—Remove/Assign "HIDDEN" flag, recovers deleted files
Monitor—Switches between Monochromatic and Color Adapter

AST ComboPlus—\$369 & up AST MegaPlus—\$425 & up

Ashton-Tate dBASEII—\$525.00

Send for free information • Phone orders accepted
Dealer inquiries invited.



Alta Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9802 Suite 181
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 836-7351



IBM Trademark of International Business Machines
VT52 Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
TeleVideo Trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE \$21.95

ON TARGET - a general purpose drawing utility—is designed to facilitate production of medium resolution color graphics on the IBM Personal Computer. ON TARGET is easy to learn and simple to operate—all major functions are centralized on the IBM keyboard. With single keystrokes—place text, change colors, perform graphic manipulations, or create symbols. Incorporate finished product into your own software applications.

ON TARGET system requirements: IBM PC 64K, color monitor, graphics adapter, 5 1/4" disk drive, DOS, BASICA.

Order your ON TARGET color graphics software package by mail for \$21.95 (PA residents-add 6% sales tax) from TARGET TECHNOLOGY LTD., 222 West Lancaster Ave., Paoli, PA 19301 or call Joan Mellusi at (215) 296-7340.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Now that you have the
best personal computer,
you want the best
software.**

TCW/DMS 120

with 120 fields per record,
a data management system
for your IBM/PC.

Level I \$149 Levels II & III \$149
Levels I, II, & III \$289

MIRACULOUS MENU MANAGER

executes operating system
commands with a single key stroke.
\$39.95

FANTASTIC FILER

is an easy to use file management
system designed for the beginning
computer user.
\$49.95

THE COMPUTER WORKSHOP

Computer Software that Works to Save You Work
322 Shelden Ave./Houghton, MI 49931
(906) 482-8009



CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE FIRST P.C. BOND SYSTEM
THAT FIGURES ALL THE FIGURES.**

Introducing BondMaster. The first personal computer
system for fixed income securities analysis that picks up
where traditional measures of yield leave off.

You choose your own tax and reinvestment scenario.

BondMaster computes the reinvestment consequences and
tax implications of all cashflows, evaluating a wide range
of investment strategies in seconds.

Prices, Cashflow Yields, Yields To Average Life,

After-Tax Yields and More On:

- Bullet bonds
- Pro-rata sinking funds (private placements)
- Mortgages

Model Tax & Reinvestment Assumptions

(Under any tax and reinvestment rate scenario)

- Future values
- Par Bond Equivalent
- Compound rates of return
- True comparisons of all fixed income investment alter-
natives after taxes and reinvestment of cashflows

BondMaster requires no previous computer knowledge.

It's available now for your Apple II*, IBM* Personal

Computer or Hewlett-Packard HP Personal Computer Series.

Get all the details in a free brochure from InvesTech, P. O.
Box 1006, Jackson, Mississippi 39205, phone 601/355-1335.

BondMaster from
INVESTTECH INC.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM PC INFO

on "Choosing Color Monitors" and on all the
products and programs needed to make your
PC do its ultimate best for you.

16 COLOR MONITORS

Sony Profeel Series
12" or 19" \$895. 25" \$1495.
Princeton Gr. 12" \$795
NEC 1203 \$895
Panasonic 1350MG .. \$700

SONY PROFEEL CABLES

(plus connector if nec.)

12/19/25 @ \$109.95

(modification req.)

12" special

(No modif.) \$129.95

For NEC 1203 - \$39.95

IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER

Install. pgm to use Wordstar on Prism..... \$34.95

ColorTRAX for Prism \$49.95

COLOR GRAPHICS

RetTRAX PLUS for Epson,

Okidata or IDS - \$34.95

QuickDRAW shape

program \$49.95

PC-TUTOR color Instruc.

program \$29.95

TRANSFILE program to

send programs or files

from Apple or TRS80

to PC - \$199.95.

(Includes disks & cable)

**FREE INFORMATIVE LITERATURE ON
STATISTICS • ENGINEERING • LEGAL
ACCOUNTING • INVESTMENTS**

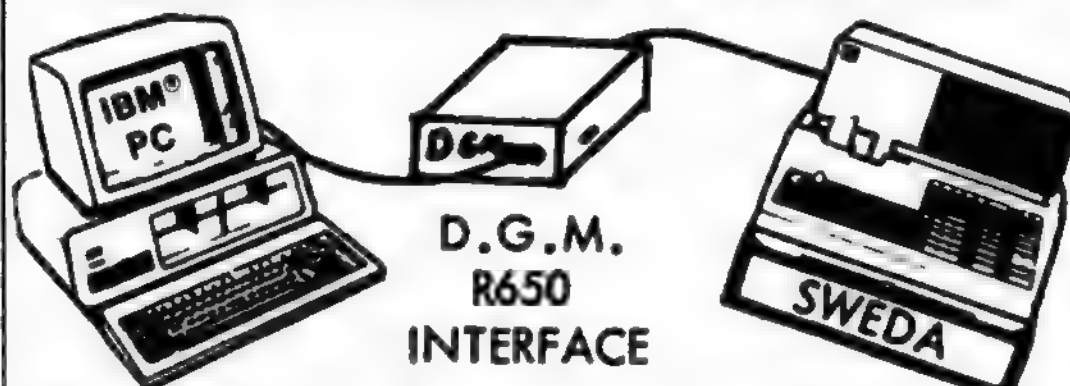
We want to be your source for all commercially
available programs in every field, including color
graphics, games, spread sheets and also color
boards and plotter programs.

★ **WE HAVE CABLES FOR ALL PRINTERS** ★

JACK STRICK & ASSOCIATES

949 South Southlake Drive • Hollywood, FL 33019
Tel. (305) 925-7004

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**CONNECT YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
TO YOUR SWEDA L-50 CASH REGISTERS!**

The D.G.M. R650 Interface hardware
and software will make this connection.

- 5 1/4" Diskette with Handler and Sample File \$ 99.00
- Sweda F1 IRC Board \$ 295.00
- Sweda to D.G.M. 50 ft. Cable \$ 35.00
(Add 25¢/ft. when ordering Long Cables)
- D.G.M. to IBM 10 ft. Cable \$ 35.00
- R650 Interface (1 to 31 L-50s) \$1425.00

Order Now:

D.G.M. Corporation, 7671 Central Ave. NE,
Minneapolis, MN 55432 (612) 784-7499

*IBM is a trademark of Int'l Business Machines
*Sweda is a trademark of Sweda Int'l Inc.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP QUALITY 5 1/4 DISKETTES

SPECIFY SOFT. 10 or 16 SECTORS

	\$/10	\$/50	\$/100
• wabash			
SSDD (M13A411X)	23.00	112.00	218.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	30.00	146.00	286.00
• control data			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	30.50	147.00	290.00
• 3M scotch			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
• verbatim			
SSDD (MD525-01-18158)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSDD (MD550-01-18188)	36.50	180.00	355.00
• maxell			
SSDD (MAX-MD-1M)	28.95	140.00	270.00
DSDD (MAX-MDZ-DM)	39.00	192.00	380.00
• dysan			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	36.00	177.00	350.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	202.00	400.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888
OPERATOR 906
(VISA, M.C., COD. ORDERS ONLY) 7 DAYS A WEEK
Creativity
Unlimited

- CHECKS M.O. VISA, M.C. — ADD \$2.00 SHIP
- CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
- SURCHARGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE USA

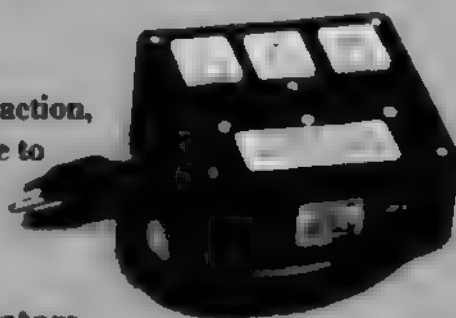
 P.O. BOX 3304
 SARATOGA, CA 95070
 (408) 252-4210

**FREE
CATALOG**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:

 disk drive woes, printer interaction,
 memory loss and damage due to
 lightning or AC power line
 disturbances.

Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	\$76.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	115.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	200.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB)	Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS)	Add 18.00

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01780

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4878

MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SDA

WHAT IS IT?

The premium SCREEN DESIGNER for the BASIC LANGUAGE on the IBMPC. As much as 50% of programming development effort is spent in coding screen displays. Think about it, 50% of your time. . . . Time is money. SDA gives the BASIC language programmer a very fast, very powerful, easy to use tool that automates screen construction programming. With one tool, create and maintain, sophisticated, professional quality, protected format, fully documented screen displays normally found on larger computers.

WHAT IT DOES

- Up to 100, fixed length, fields
- Forward/Backward TABing
- Automatic field advance
- FIELD EXIT, Truncate right alpha
- Automatic field integrity
- Insert, delete, destructive back space, cursor right or cursor left in any field
- (-), (-), (/) NUMERIC EDITING
- DATA TRANSFER to/from program by complete record, not field
- RECOVER DATA lost by overstrike
- Eliminates field overrun
- Automatic DATE/TIME option
- Numeric validation or zero fill, rht. adj. numeric
- Eliminates 'redo from start'
- Any combination of normal, high intensity, reverse or blinking VIDEO character display
- No cursor movement out of fields
- Unimpaired use of FUNCTION KEYS
- REQUIRED FIELD ENTRY option
- and MORE

HOW IS IT USED?

SDA is a SCREEN PAINTER, simply key descriptions, labels or ? anywhere on the screen, define your fields and SDA does the rest. It's that easy.

- Automatic line centering
- Insert or Delete lines
- Move entire lines right or left
- DRAW boxes, lines, hi-lights, etc
- Fields easy to define, review
- Much MORE

HOW DOES IT INTERFACE?

SDA creates BASIC, version 1.1, code, in ASCII format. Is easily 'MERGE'd or compiled into any program, or 'CHAIN'ed from diskette. The code for each screen is fully contained in a subroutine.

WHERE TO GET SDA?

Until September, 1983, SDA is available only from:
AUE COMPUTER ENTERPRISES
 P.O. Box 8376
 Concord, Calif. 94524
 PH: (415) 229-2537

Software is provided on 5 1/4" diskette with full user documentation. Introductory Offer Price . . . \$149.50 (price valid until September 1, 1983) California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax.

We accept checks (10 days to clear), money orders, VISA or MASTER CHARGE

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Friction Feed for Your PC Dot Matrix Printer

Micro-Grip™

FRICION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or MX-80*

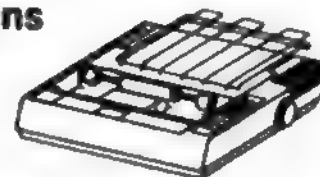
*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.

- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).

- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.

- Only **\$39⁹⁵**
(add \$2.00 for shipping)



CALIFORNIA RESIDENT ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX
 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK



VISA & Master Card Accepted
(714) 864-6643

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
 P. O. Box 4278
 Norton AFB, CA 92409

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Malltrak LIST MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

T.M.

The **HOTTEST** mail list manager for the **IBM-PC**

Clubs, churches, prospects, organizations, fraternities, alumni, volunteers. . . Whatever the list, it can be managed with TCI's MAILTRAK. Full name and address information (including Country and a 9 digit zip). More than a mailing list, there are two phone numbers, five user defined mail codes, plus four activity codes with dates. On-screen editing and updating. Sort on your choice of five fields. Select on all fields to produce output including Labels (up to 4 across) optionally including phone numbers, record number, and special Message; Master List; Telephone Directory; or Output files for EasyWriter, WordStar or other word processors. Also, Instantly Locate data by Name, Company, Street address, City, State, or Zip code as well as by record number within seconds. 1,200 or 2,400 on a diskette depending on capacity. Ask about the hard disk version.

(Minimum system: 64 K, PC DOS (MS DOS). Printer and display: 40 or 80 character)

VISA and MasterCard accepted

\$65 includes diskette,
manual and shipping
\$15 for manual only
(refundable on diskette purchase)

Another imaginative product from . . .

Software

6107 West Mill Road, Flourtown, PA 19031 215-836-1406 (24 hrs.)

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor

- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications

- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc. (519) 886-3700
158 University Ave. W., Telex No.: 06-955458
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS:

**Got a program you think
would be a hot seller?
Don't have the knowledge,
time or money to market it?**

Then you should know about
Affordable Software, Inc.
We are a software marketing and publishing
company that provides expertise in packaging,
documentation, marketing and distribution.
Write or call us for information about our
product acquisition programs.



**Affordable
Software,
Inc.**

P. O. Box 61195 / Sunnyvale, CA 94088 / (408)980-8519

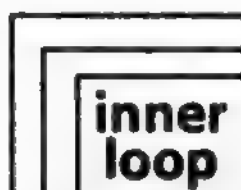
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP TERMINAL EMULATOR FOR YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624B, HP2648A and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode for most HP3000 software
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- HP2648 vector graphics plotting subset
- Supports up to two serial ports
- Seven page scrolling memory (per port)
- Cursor control arrow and scrolling keys
- Print screen, all pages, cursor down, print-through
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200, and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: \$200 (California residents add 6% tax)



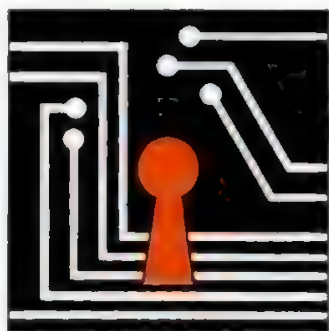
software

Inner Loop Software
P.O. Box 45857-A
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 645-5162

Send for our free brochure

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Micro Security



PC Lock II™

DiskLocker • Data Encryption
Unit Locking • Software Protection

MPPi, Ltd., 1126 Adirondack, Northbrook, IL 60062
Telephone 312/480-9730

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker**™ shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, re-creating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ ----- \$75

Talk to DEC equipment using the **Realia Termulator**™. Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ ----- \$95

----- **REALIA**
10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606 **INC.**

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C COMPILER

- FULL C
 - UNIX® Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
 - NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
 - GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
 - C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
 - UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR
- C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR \$2500****

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP 11®/LSI 11® TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8086/8086 TARGET
FLEX®/UNIFLEX® OS-9®	\$200.00 \$350.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT-11®/RSX 11® PDP 11®	500.00	200.00 350.00	500.00	500.00
CP/M® 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 350.00	500.00
PCDOS®/CP/M86® 8086/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 350.00

*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM Corp. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT 11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M and CP/M86 are trademarks of Digital Research. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware & Motorola.

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS

1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218
San Jose, California 95125

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In business and education nationwide, our Pro-Tech [l] locking stands have repeatedly proven their effectiveness in stopping computer theft. We now offer the Pro-Tech PC for the IBM PC or PC XT — total system security at an affordable price.

Pro-Tech Security.

- Proven rear locking system. Just slide in your PC or PC-XT, lock it and you're done.
- Multiple units can be ordered that are keyed the same.
- Supplied with a 21" cable for securing any type of monitor directly to your Pro-Tech.
- Includes all hardware for bolting down the entire stand.

Pro-Tech. Endorsed by schools and colleges nation-wide.

Pro-Tech PC® Price \$158

For ordering or further information, please contact:

seccall
enterprises

Gregory Place
(617) 823-9684

P.O. Box 2676
Taunton, MA 02780

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get MORE out of **VISICALC** With

V-UTILITY \$129.95

NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS 160K DRIVE) VER 5.0 SPECIFY
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS 320K DRIVE) VER 5.5 COMPUTER
TRS 80 (MOD I VER 4.0), (MOD III VER 4.1) MODEL
APPLE II+ (DOS 3.3) VERSION 3.3

V-UTILITY CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING "USER FRIENDLY"
SPREAD SHEET DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMS ON ONE DISK
RUN BY INDEX AND PROMPTS. COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL

V-SORT

YOU SELECT COLUMN FOR NUMERICAL OR ALPHA
SORT THEN ENTIRE SPREAD SHEET OR SELECTED
ROWS WILL BE REARRANGED IN SORTED ORDER.
CAN BE ROUTED TO THE PRINTER, TO THE DISK TEXT FILE, OR TO BOTH

V-PRINT

SELECT FROM 1 TO 16 COLUMNS AND PRINT THEM
IN ANY ORDER. YOU MAY SPECIFY THE PRINT
WIDTH OF EACH OF THE COLUMNS INDIVIDUALLY
AND SELECT SPACES BETWEEN THE COLUMNS.

V-STAT

PROGRAM COLLECTS DATA AUTOMATICALLY
FROM THE VISICALC COLUMN AND CALCULATES
NUMERICAL DISTRIBUTION, CORRELATION
COEFFICIENT, REGRESSION ANALYSIS, CHI-TEST, AND T-TEST. YOU
MAY SELECT THE COLUMNS FOR DATA ENTRY AND SPECIFY THE ROW# TO
START AND ROW TO END DATA COLLECTION. PROGRAM IS EASY TO RUN.

V-PLOT

THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY INPUTS DATA
FROM A VISICALC COLUMN, PERFORMS AUTO
SCALING THEN PLOTS EITHER 1 OR 2 COLUMNS
ON A REGULAR LINE PRINTER (GRAPHICS NOT REQUIRED). IDEAL FOR
ANALYSING UP TO 250 NUMERICAL DATA POINTS IN RELATION TO TIME

V-OVERLAY

PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SELECTION OF
OVERLAYS TO LOAD ON TO THE VISICALC
SHEET. MOVING AVERAGES, EXPONENTIAL
SMOOTHING EQUATIONS, TIME SERIES TREND ANALYSIS, DATE COLUMNS.

YUCAIPA SOFTWARE

12343 12TH ST • YUCAIPA • CA • 92399

PHONE (714) 797-6331

SHIPPING &
COD \$3.00

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, and VISICALC are trademarks respectively of International
Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Tandy Corp., and VisiCorp

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTS INC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

a full screen editor and a family
of language interpreters for the
IBM Personal Computer

**APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL**

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave.
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS

VISICORP

VisiFile \$200
VC Bus. Forecast \$ 70
DeskTop/PLAN \$205
VisiDex \$170
VisiSchedule \$200
VisiTrend/Plot \$200

WordStar, MailMerge and
SpellStar \$455.00

dBASE II \$400
MultiPlan \$180
SuperCalc II \$175
WordStar \$310
Mail Merge \$160
SpellStar \$160
InfoStar \$310
ReportStar \$220

MANNESMANN TALLY Printers:

VISA/MASTERCARD - add 3%
Checks - allow 14 days to clear
Shipping Charges - add \$2.00 each

AST Research

ComboPlus 64K, Serial, Parallel and Clock \$285
Megapius 64K, Serial and Clock \$285
SuperSpool and SuperDrive Programs Included

VisiCorp Special

VisiWord and FREE VisiSpell

\$285.00

VisiCalc and FREE CDEX Training Package

\$180.00

PLEASE ASK ABOUT OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

Letter Quality Dot Matrix, Parallel and Serial,
Graphics, Tractor and Friction Feeds, 160 CPS.

TERMS and CONDITIONS

Prices Subject to Change

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS

404 Balboa
El Paso, Texas 79912

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

EasyWriter II \$195
EasySpeller II \$115
EasyFiler \$225
EasyPlanner \$140
** 4 Above \$600.00 **
General Ledger \$345
Accounts Payable \$345
Accounts Receivable \$345
** 3 Above \$900.00 **

BEST PROGRAMS Personal
Finance Program \$70.00

PCsoftware Company

PCcrayon \$2.50
PCfootball \$30.00
CHAMP. BLACKJACK \$30.00
CREATABASE \$60.00

MT160L \$725.00
MT180L (Wide) \$975.00

COD Orders - add \$5.00

UPS Blue Label - add \$3.00

Products have manufacturers warranty.

In Texas call: 915-581-5463

Toll Free: 800-351-1026

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE 499 AUGUST 1983

PC/FORTH™

Why you should try FORTH on your IBM® Personal Computer . . .

- FORTH is interactive and conversational like BASIC, but twenty times faster!
- FORTH's performance is far superior to ordinary interpreted languages, and when carefully tuned can approach the speed of equivalent assembly language programs.
- FORTH's compiler includes constructs that support modular, structured programming.
- FORTH is largely written in itself and is highly portable (can you imagine a BASIC interpreter written in BASIC?)
- FORTH includes a user-controlled virtual memory facility for program text and data.
- FORTH permits easy user definition of new data types and control structures.

PC/FORTH is available for PC-DOS, CP/M-86, and Concurrent CP/M® .

PC/FORTH is compatible with PC-DOS 2.0, the PC/XT, and all hard disks.

PC/FORTH™ \$100.00

Includes interpreter/compiler with **multi-tasking** and virtual memory management, screen editor, assembler, debugging aids, many demonstration programs, and 150 page manual. PC/FORTH uses standard disk files for program and data storage.

PC/FORTH + \$250.00

Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size!

FORTH Cross-Compiler \$300.00

Used to produce dedicated disk or ROM based applications. No license fee for compiled programs. Choose target micro-processor from Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, 68000, LSI-11, or 6502.

Extension packages

PC/TERM for Smartmodem	\$ 60.00
QTF + editor/text formatter	50.00
Software floating point	100.00
Intel 8087 support	100.00
Advanced color graphics	100.00
Interactive symbolic debugger	100.00
PC/GEN custom character sets	50.00
Hierarchical file manager	50.00
B + Tree index manager	125.00
B + Tree index and file manager	200.00
Cross reference utility	25.00

"Starting FORTH" tutorial . . \$ 16.00

PC/FORTH requires 48 kbytes RAM and 1 disk drive. Cross-Compilers require 64 kbytes RAM. All software distributed on single-sided double density soft sector diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class mail or UPS within USA and Canada. California residents add appropriate sales tax. When ordering, specify PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or Concurrent CP/M-86 please!

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.

4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

MARK ZACHMANN

Questions about aligning disk drives, connecting a PC and Displaywriter, writing a word processor, and programming a ROM are answered this month by the PC Tutor.

PC Tutor

Aligning Drives

Q: In the article "Avoiding the Worst" (PC, Volume 1 Number 11), the suggestion is made to "...consider checking drive alignment occasionally." I have been unable to find any reference in any manual, including the Hardware Maintenance and Service manual, to checking drive alignment. I would like to know exactly how this is done.

Michael F. Costa
Totowa, New Jersey

A: Drive alignment can be best checked by a qualified service person. If you insist on doing it yourself, then you will need the following equipment: a medium frequency oscilloscope (10 Mhz, preferably with a Z-axis input), an alignment diskette, and the technical manual for your drives.

The alignment diskette is a custom part that you may need to order from the drive's manufacturer. I know that Dysan sells these diskettes; Shugart and Tandon also should know where to obtain them.

The alignment procedure consists of attaching the oscilloscope to a test point



and inserting the alignment diskette. The head is then moved to various parts of the disk and the analog read signal is compared with the desired result. This checks speed and alignment.

If you would like a more inexpensive approach (alignment diskettes cost about \$40 and are uncopiable), there is another test that is nearly as good for normal purposes. To check track seeking, just borrow prewritten disks from your friends and make sure you can DISKCOPY all of them. This is a fairly good way to ensure that your track alignment is adequate.

To check speed, you can borrow an approach from audio turntable makers.

They use a cardboard cutout with lines drawn on it. When the moving cutout is viewed under fluorescent light (which flickers at 60hz in the United States), the lines should appear to stand still. I have seen such cutouts for 8-inch disk drives, and assume similar cutouts are available for the PC's 5-inch drives. Again, this is just a rough test; you should still occasionally have the drive checked out by a competent technician. Under no circumstances should you attempt to align the drives yourself without first purchasing the technical manual for the drives.

One note: the Cromemco Z-series computers often use Tandon drives, and Cromemco includes the drives' technical manual in its literature for dealers. You might wish to check with a Cromemco dealer if you are intent on performing an alignment yourself.

Talking to Displaywriter

Q: I operate an IBM Displaywriter at work and an IBM PC at home. Both work well, but I am sure I could accomplish more if I could make the two machines "talk" to

Can you tell the IBM from the Transtar 130?

A

Letter quality
standard of
the industry

5x magnification

One of these two print samples was generated by an IBM Selectric II: the letter quality standard of the industry. The other was generated by the new Transtar 130 letter-quality printer.

B

Letter quality
standard of
the industry

5x magnification

And print quality is just the beginning! The new Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer is also plug-and-go compatible with the best-selling word processing packages! It features bidirectional printing, superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Retail price? Only \$895.

Quietly producing copy at 18 cps Shannon text speed, the Transtar 130 also features a unique autoloader button to make printing on letterheads a breeze! Three new daisy wheels have just been made available for the 130 from your dealer: letter gothic (shown), script, and a 15-pitch "gothic mini"—perfect for printing spreadsheets to fit on one page!

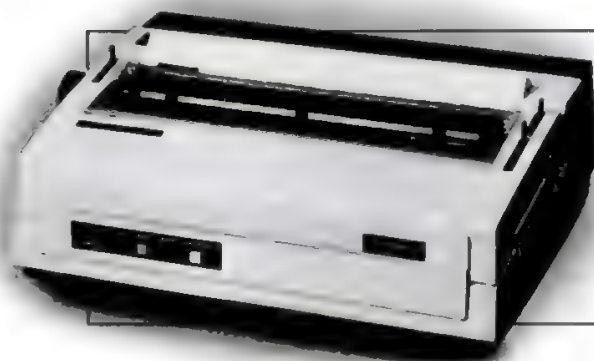
Offering an end-user warranty period of a full six months, the Transtar 130 is an extraordinarily reliable machine. Its minimal failure rate runs less than 1%, but if your 130 should ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized Transtar service centers stands ready.

Have you decided yet whose type is whose? If you picked A... You picked Transtar. The new standard for letter quality printing.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD



each other, or share software. Any suggestions would be greatly appreciated.

Patricia A. Cronk
Madrid, Iowa

A: I am not at all familiar with the IBM Displaywriter, but I can suggest methods appropriate to most small computers.

Usually, when one would like to transport a file between machines, the simplest approach is to tack two serial ports together. If your IBM PC has an asynchronous communications adapter, and the Displaywriter does as well, then you should be able to transfer files back and forth.

This approach usually requires that you have a person attending to each machine. One person uses a PC modem program to send the file while the other person uses a Displaywriter modem program to receive the file, or vice versa. Most modem programs available for the PC will easily accomplish the task, but I am not sure about Displaywriter software.

If you would like to have the PC unattended, then when using PC-DOS 2.0, you just need to type MODE COM1:300 and then CTTY COM1 (assuming you wish to run at 300 baud, even parity). This will put the PC into a remote configuration, so that the Displaywriter can dial up your home computer. This requires a modem with auto answer capability; set the modem to auto answer first.

A far simpler (but more expensive) method would be to use the same operating system and drive size on both computers. The PC can easily support 8-inch drives, such as are used on the Displaywriter, and both systems can run CP/M (and, I think, the p-System). Don't expect programs to transfer correctly, but you should be able to transfer text files. Be warned that most CP/M documentation is notably hazy; also, without the source code to the BIOS routines (and a knowledgeable friend), you may never get the CP/M approach to work.

Another reader (S. McMullan of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan) asked the same question. He seemed to feel that an ASCII to EBCDIC conversion was required, implying that the stock Displaywriter speaks EBCDIC. This would make matters more complicated than could be solved by just connecting serial ports. The only two PC modem programs that can speak EBCDIC (which I know of) are Ascom and Inter-Lync. Both programs have a translate

table capability.

EBCDIC is much like ASCII, but with a different correspondence. For example, character 64 is an EBCDIC space, while 32 is an ASCII space. The book Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques by Rodney Zaks and Austin Lesea (\$YBEX) has an EBCDIC table on page 359.

Cleaning the Buffer

Q: Could you explain how to clear the type ahead buffer in BASIC? I have a program in which I want to be sure there are no characters in the buffer before I issue the prompt. The manual indicates that poking a zero into address 106 will clear the buffer, but that doesn't seem to work.

Ken Hudson
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

TO TRANSPORT
a file between machines,
the simplest approach is
to tack two serial ports
together.

A: As you say, I could not get POKE 106,0 to do anything constructive. According to the manual this is where the program editor works on characters received from the keyboard. However, the PC-DOS 2.0 BASIC manual also states on page I-7 that you can clear the DOS keyboard buffer via this program line.

```
100 DEF SEG = 0 : POKE 1050, (PEEK 1052)
```

Giving ROMs Character

Q: I am writing in response to your column in PC, Volume 1 Number 11. John P. Boyd wrote in asking about a dedicated scientific/engineering word processor for the PC.

You suggested a solution that requires purchasing a new ROM for the PC, and indicated that a programmed ROM could be had for about \$40. Can you suggest a program or person capable of programming my ROM and specifying a new character set I have in mind?

Larry Baca

MICRO FLASH

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MICRO FLASH HAS GROWN!

We have new, larger offices with a toll-free facility for our Bay Area Customers!

We've added a new TOLL-FREE Telephone Order Desk for our Out-of-State Customers!

ALL PRODUCTS ARE FACTORY-FRESH AND GUARANTEED!

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 512K w/ 2S, 1P, & Clock	\$1190.00	\$975.95
CDC 9409 320K Disk Drive	500.00	289.95
Davong 5 MB A506 Hard Disk	1995.00	1495.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	499.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II	599.00	478.95
Printers (Oki, NEC, Diablo, Others)		\$CALL\$
Princeton Graphics Monitor	680.00	578.95
Practical Peripherals In-Line MICROBUFFER 64K	349.00	296.95
Seattle 8087 Package	395.00	289.95
Tandon TM100-2 320K Drive	495.00	289.95
Diskettes - 3M, Dysan, Others		\$CALL\$

SOFTWARE	RETAIL	MICRO FLASH
Applied Software VersaForm	\$389.00	\$291.95
Ashion Tale dBase II	700.00	399.95
Continental Home Accountant Plus	150.00	94.95
Digital Concurrent CP/M 86	350.00	278.95
FINANCIER Personal Series	195.00	158.95
IUS EasyWriter II DOS vers	350.00	234.95
Lifetree Volkswriter	195.00	124.95
Link Systems DataFax	299.00	238.95
MicroPro Infostar	495.00	274.95
MicroPro Word/Mail/SpellStar	845.00	468.95
Microsoft Multiplan MS-DOS	275.00	169.95
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Pascal	350.00	244.95
NEW MICROSOFT MOUSE	195.00	\$CALL\$
Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
Peachtree GL/AR/AP	595.00	374.95
RoseSoft ProKey	75.00	64.95
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Sorcim SuperCalc II	195.00	158.95
Software Publishing PFS File	140.00	104.95
Software Arts TK! Solver	299.00	239.95
TK! SolverPacks	100.00	84.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!
PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE QUOTES!

Please send certified or cashier's check to our NEW ADDRESS:

MICRO FLASH

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suite K
Concord, CA 94520

Out-of-State Orders Only (800) 458-2433
For Price Quotes, Technical Services, and California Orders, call (415) 680-1157



No Credit Card
Surcharge!



ONLY \$6.00 UPS shipping/handling
and insurance per order

Higher for printers & monitors—please call
CA residents add applicable sales tax
Items & prices subject to change
Minimum order \$100.00
Dealer inquiries welcomed

Yes, I want to be a Micro Flasher! Please send me:		
QTY	PRODUCTS	PRICE
Shipping, Handling, Sales Tax		
Total Enclosed		
Ship to		
Name		
Address		
City, State, Zip		
Phone # ()		

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM* PASCAL and FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS

How much do you value your productivity?

Because if you don't have access to the screen facilities that enable you to develop friendly, interactive software, you are under-utilizing your productive capacity. And that's costing you.

PASCAL PAK™ and **FORTTRAN PAK™** provide you with the tools required to produce professional software. You can now have complete control of the video screen to develop the user-oriented features that can make the difference between a successful application and one that sits on the shelf.

Our software tools let you

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> clear the screen | <input type="checkbox"/> set B/W and color modes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> position the cursor | <input type="checkbox"/> set text and graphics modes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> return the cursor position | <input type="checkbox"/> return the video state |
| <input type="checkbox"/> use multiple windows | <input type="checkbox"/> draw point, line, circle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> scroll | <input type="checkbox"/> perform text I/O |
| <input type="checkbox"/> implement function keys | <input type="checkbox"/> activate display page |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dynamically switch between
B/W and color monitors | <input type="checkbox"/> set character attributes—
highlight, underline, blink,
reverse video |
| <input type="checkbox"/> and more! | |

PASCAL PAK and **FORTTRAN PAK** are written in assembly language to give you speed and efficiency. In addition, error diagnostics are used to facilitate program development. Simply link our object file to your main program and you're ready to go.

PASCAL PAK and FORTTRAN PAK each include

- ☐ object file
- ☐ assembly source code file
- ☐ demonstration program
- ☐ thorough documentation

PASCAL PAK™	\$75
FORTTRAN PAK™	\$75

Requires Pascal or FORTRAN, DOS 1.0, 1.1 or 2.0. Send check, money order, or use VISA/Mastercard.

Please include \$2 for shipping and handling.

SOURCEWARE

1400 East 55th Place
Suite 512
Chicago, IL 60637

312-955-4539

*Registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A: Something went awry with the answer in that issue (things sometimes come back to haunt me). The correct answer was: a ROM will cost about \$40 exclusive of programming. Some dealers will program the ROM for a small additional cost.

If you would like to program the ROM yourself, then consider buying an EPROM programmer card for the PC. The best such card I know of is the Apparat Prom Blaster, which sells for about \$129 (Appoint, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80257). This card seems to be very well made, and its software and documentation are better than most. It will program almost all 24-pin EPROMs, including the Motorola MC68764, which is the chip used on IBM display adapters.

As for creating the character fonts, I have done such in the past. It is a thankless and tiring job, which can do amazing things to your eyesight. One way to get a leg up on the process is by looking at the details of the current font used by IBM. This is easy to do.

To examine IBM's font, just borrow an extra display adapter from a friend and remove the ROM chip. It is the only chip on the card that can be pulled out—make sure you know the correct orientation well enough to put it back safely. The chip is oriented according to a little indentation, either on the upper left corner or in the center of the top side.

Once you pull the chip out, it can be inserted right onto the PC's system board. Just check the placement of the other ROMs to get the orientation right. And, above all, make certain the power is off. The ROM will then be readable just like the rest of the ROMs on the system board, such as the BIOS. You can use DEBUG to examine the ROM's locations and even save them to disk. As I recall, the ROM will reside at addresses F000:4000 through F000:5FFF. The ROM contains four character sets: two color sets and two monochrome sets. The two color sets (8 × 8) are located in the top 4K and the two monochrome sets (9 × 14) are in the lower 4K of the ROM.

Stringing Commas

Q: I have a few questions. First, is there any way in Advanced BASIC to input a string containing commas? Next, how can I change the state of the CapsLock key



THIS IS ALL IT TAKES TO RUN OUR HARD DISK.



Compatibility. A lot of manufacturers talk about it. Mostly, compatibility is defined as something that almost works like the original. Our hard disk sub-system for the IBM PC runs on 2.0 without modifications, patches or use of device drivers. Just boot 2.0 and run.

And we haven't cut back on reliability either. The Apparatus hard disk uses the Xebec controller and connects via a host interface module to one of the slots in your PC. The HIM also contains an RS-232 serial

async port for use with a mouse, modem, etc. Even with compatibility and reliability built in, we've managed to provide some very competitive pricing. The 10 and 30 megabyte drives are priced at **\$1,995** and **\$3,395** respectively.

When you use a multifunction RAM Card, such as the Apparatus Combo II (with up to 512K of RAM, RS232, parallel printer, clock calendar, and game adapter) along with the HIM, floppy disk controller and CRT monitor adapter cards in your

PC, you still have one slot available for future expansion.

If you're considering a fixed disk for your IBM PC, look at all the systems available. Look for compatibility. Look for reliability. Look for value. We think you'll pick ours.

For more information or to order yours call **800/525-7674** or write Apparatus, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WardPerfect



A word processor should be an extension of your mind.

A good word processor should feel comfortable, and let you put your thoughts down quickly, almost effortlessly. It should have automatic everything, and include footnotes, merge, columns and math. The screen should be uncluttered and give you an honest view of your text without annoying codes.

WardPerfect does all this and has proven itself at places like Harvard, RCA, State Farm, and Texaco. The software is well documented, is guaranteed, and is available for immediate delivery.

Available on Data General, IBM PC, Victor 9000 and Zenith Z-100 — with others to be announced soon.

SSI

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

888 WEST CENTER
ORRM, UTAH 84057

(801) 884-8884 (800) 321-8808
TELEX 453-168

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOUR PC DOESN'T TALK TO YOU, IT'S TRYING TO TELL YOU SOMETHING.

It's trying to tell you to try ScreenPlay™ software.

If you were playing our newest games for the PC, your computer would be talking to you.

Right now. No hardware. No modifications. Nothing but speech synthesis, right from the disk.

People think you'd need a degree in electrical engineering to get great, high-quality speech synthesis on your PC. And that was probably true until these programs hit the market.

Believe it or not, you got all you needed for speech synthesis when you bought your PC. You don't need to buy a single piece of hardware.

The potential has been there all along.

Our software is just smart enough to take advantage of that potential.

But these aren't humdrum programs that need speech to make them exciting. These are games that could stand on their own merits on ANY computer.

Take our first game in the Warrior of RAS series, **DUNZHIN**.

It's been a ScreenPlay™ best-seller for quite a while now on other machines.

Randall Don Masteller is a role-playing wizard. He brings the world of fantasy created by role-playing games to micro-computers. His games contain all the excitement and suspense you've seen only in board games—at least until now. The speech synthesis is just icing on the cake.

Or the glint on the sword.

Similarly, those whiz kids at *Computer Applications Unlimited* decided there was a sad lack of decent arcade-type games for the PC.

We said, in effect, "If you're so smart, then you do better."

They did. Their response was **CZORIAN SIEGE**, one of the most original arcade games to hit the home screen since IBM's smallest computer was the 360. Colorful, unpredictable, unlike any computer game you've ever seen—or heard. You'd skip lunch to save your quarters for this one if it were in the arcades, even if it didn't talk to you. Come on—give it a try.



SPEECH SYNTHESIS Direct from Disk!

ScreenPlay™. Our programs speak for themselves™.

DUNZHIN ----- \$39.95
(requires 64K for play, 128K for speech)

CZORIAN SIEGE----- \$29.95
(requires 64K for play and speech)

ScreenPlay™

A Division of Intelligent Statements, Inc.

P.O. Box 3558

Chapel Hill, NC 27514

1-800-334-5470

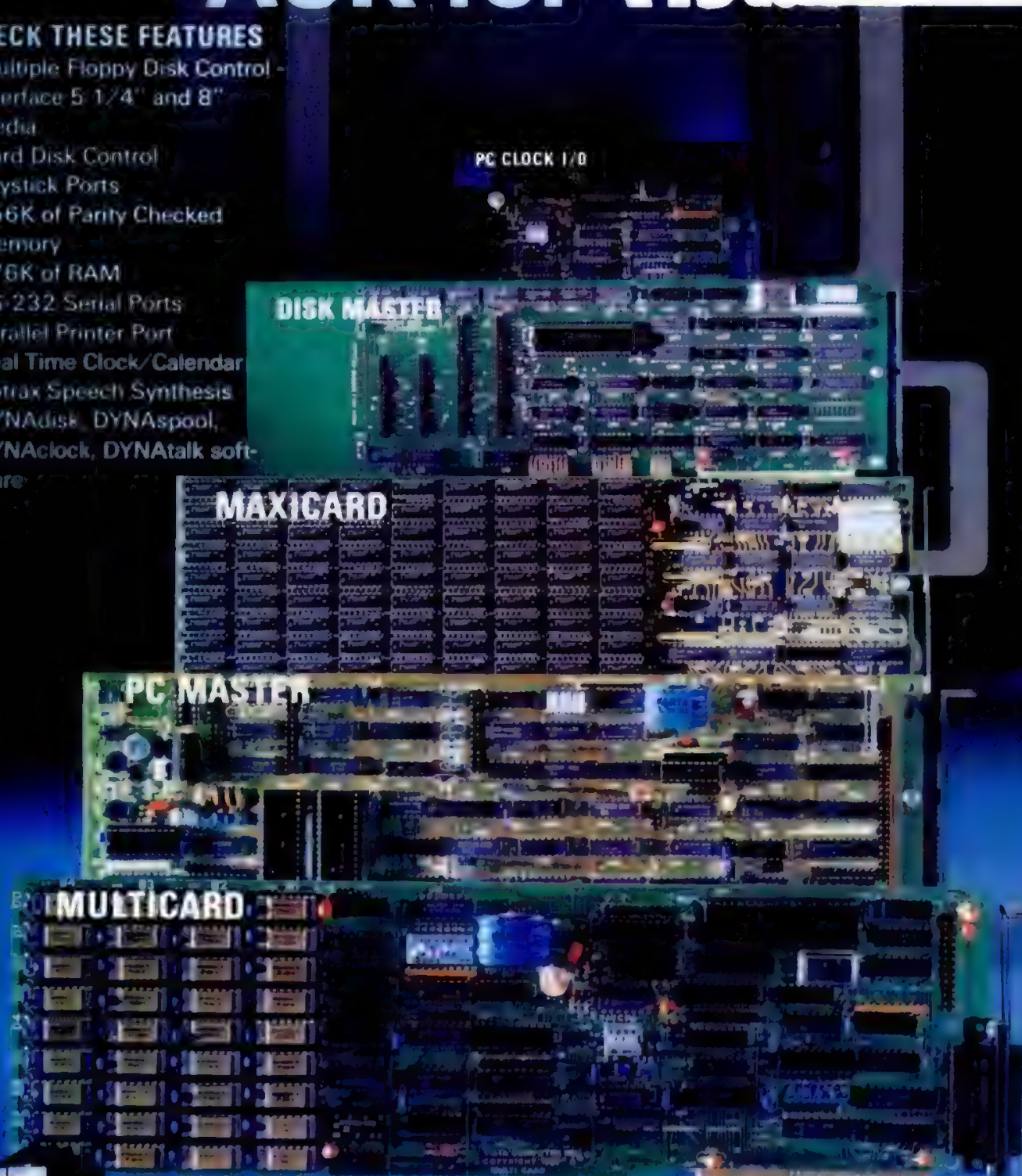
in North Carolina

1-919-493-8596 (toll call)

Expanding Your PC or XT?™ ASK for Vista™

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- Multiple Floppy Disk Control - interface 5 1/4" and 8" media
- Hard Disk Control
- Joystick Ports
- 256K of Parity Checked Memory
- 576K of RAM
- RS-232 Serial Ports
- Parallel Printer Port
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- Votrax Speech Synthesis
- DYNAdisk, DYNAspool, DYNAdock, DYNAtalk software



Vista expansion boards are fully supported by software to help you get all the benefits designed into the boards. Our DYNAdisk, DYNAspool, DYNAdock, DYNAtalk, and Hard Disk interface software are supplied on 5-1/4" floppy diskettes. Appropriate diskettes are supplied with each board having the compatible features. The software gives you the operational routines to achieve full serviceability from your expansion investment.

Your Vista Dealer has more details on our fine family of expansion boards and floppy disk drive systems. See him for a full listing of Vista's economical, high quality products.

For the Vista Dealer or Distributor nearest you - call our Vista Sales line.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, PC, XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Vista

COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 East Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705

(714)953-0523 (800)854-8017

Telex 910-595-1565

Personal Computer SMARTWARE™

MergeCalc™ \$125

- Consolidates VisiCalc® spread sheets
- Compares two or more VisiCalc® spread sheets

Applications: MergeCalc merges VisiCalc® files and extends the utility of VisiCalc®. One of the shortcomings of VisiCalc® is the inability to consolidate, merge or manipulate multiple VisiCalc® models automatically. With MergeCalc, you can perform operations between your models without changing the models in any way. MergeCalc is ideally suited to add segments of a total business into a consolidated model. This enables all types of complex analyses, such as variance analysis, percentage change reports, time change reports, share of market analysis, incremental sales or investment analysis.

LoadCalc™ \$95

- Converts textfiles to DIF™ files

Applications: LoadCalc creates DIF files from textfiles, so you can move mainframe or minicomputer data into VisiCalc®, Visi-Trend/Plot, VisiWord or any program that uses DIF. LoadCalc allows selective conversion of the data, so you only get what you want. No programming required. With LoadCalc you can load "Actuals" from the mainframe into your "Budget" spreadsheet and compare the numbers.

DocuCalc™ \$95

- Prints organized documentation of VisiCalc® spread sheets

Applications: You need DocuCalc if you are building fairly complex VisiCalc® models and want an easy way to review your work. It also makes your models easy for someone else to review... even if they don't understand VisiCalc®. If you are an auditor and your clients use VisiCalc® for essential business reports, you can meet all audit requirements easily with this program.

Dealer inquiries invited

Send me a catalog! PC2

CYPHER, 121 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94105

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

800-SMARTWARE

Visa/MC accepted

In California 415-974-5297

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from within BASIC? Finally, is there an easy way to have a single command copy some files over to my RAMdisk and then execute a BASIC program?

Joe M. Morrison
Earle, Arkansas

A: I'll answer your questions in order.

First, to input a string that contains commas, there are three standard approaches. The simplest approach is to use an INPUT statement with more than one variable. Thus: INPUT A\$,B\$. This will then require that the user enter exactly one comma. Using INPUT like that is good for asking the person for a CITY,STATE.

If you wish to accept input that may or may not include a comma, there are two approaches. The simplest approach is to write a program like the one in Figure 1.

Note that this simple example ignores backspace and escape keys, other than to display them and include them in the string. You can easily change line 120, so that the backspace and escape keys do a character/line delete respectively.

The final way to do string input with possible commas is by doing a machine language PC-DOS call.

In answer to your second question, about altering the CapsLock key value, refer to my earlier column, where the technique was discussed (in PC, Volume 1 Number 11).

For the final question, what you are suggesting can be done using a PC-DOS BATCH command. The simplest way to create a Batch file is by using PC-DOS, as in this example:

```
A>COPY CON: TEST.BAT
COPY BASICA.COM C:
C:
BASICA
Ctrl-Z
A>TEST
```

The important thing here is that the file should have the suffix BAT, which tells PC-DOS that the file contains commands for the operating system. The first five lines create a file named TEST.BAT containing some command lines that will be run as if you had typed them in. If you try running the TEST program (see the sixth line), it will copy BASICA to the C drive, then move to the C drive and run BASICA.

You can easily make more complicated Batch command files, especially with PC-DOS version 2.0, which has far more extensive Batch capabilities. Read the PC-DOS manual for more details concerning Batch programs.

Dangerous Driving

Q: I am confused about whether or not I can drive my IBM monochrome display using the IBM color graphics adapter. The salespeople at the local store say "No!", while on the other hand we have seen an ad for the COLMON adapter box which purports to do what we want. Who is correct? Is it possible to drive the monochrome display via the color adapter with no risk of damaging the hardware?

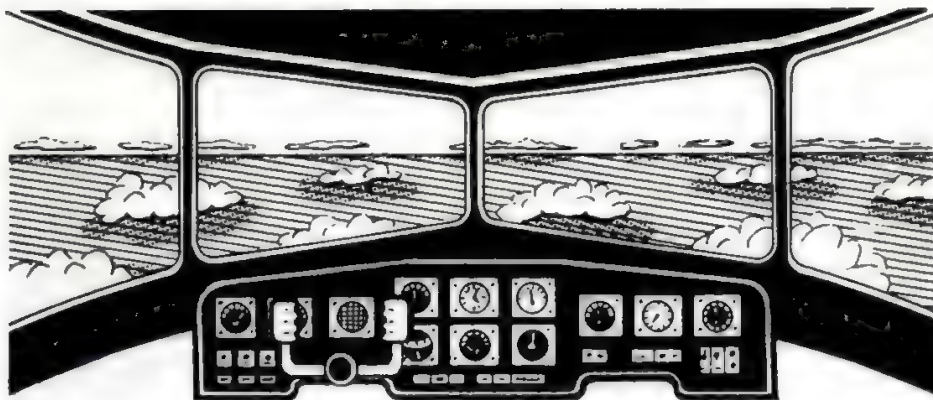
Robert L. Feldman
Ithaca, New York

A: I have received (and answered) this question previously. For the sake of your display, let me briefly reiterate: DO NOT CONNECT THE COLOR ADAPTER TO THE MONOCHROME DISPLAY!

Although software can be written that will allow this to be done with no damage, it is in no way a proper function for an "adapter box"; unless you are very careful to run the software immediately, damage is inevitable. Even with the right software, the end results will be poor. Somehow, it seems better to spend the money on a good black and white display (which can be

Figure 1: BASIC program allowing strings with commas as input.

```
100 I$ = " "
105 REM Now wait for user to type a key
110 A$ = INKEY$ : IF A$ = " " THEN 110
115 REM If carriage return, string is done
120 PRINT A$ : IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN 140
125 REM Else add new char to string, continue
130 I$ = I$ + A$ : GOTO 110
140 REM Now I$ is the user's input string
```

Flight-Command[®] puts YOU in the cockpit! A Software Program for IBM-PC[®]

Experience a whole family of flight simulators in one package:

- Cessna 150
- Pitts Special
- P-51 Mustang
- F-14 Tomcat
- Boeing 747
- Concorde

Flight-Command[®] requires 80 column display and 64K RAM, PC DOS, BASICA

\$49.95 including instructions



Lighthouse
distributing

P.O. Box 10938 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
206-842-5557

*IBM-PC is a reg. T.M. of IBM Corp

As pilot in command you will:

- taxi around airport
- get weather and tower information on the radio
- watch yourself on airport radar
- practice aerobatic skills
- use Autopilot to navigate the globe in a few minutes of real time
- use all controls: throttle, elevator, rudder, ailerons, flaps and brakes
- analyze your performance with flight recorder data from your printer

Washington residents add 7.1% sales tax

Name _____	
Address _____	
City State, Zip _____	
Amount enclosed _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> MC	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> _____ Exp. date _____

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

had for about \$120) rather than on a \$90 "adaptor box."

Turning On

Q: This may be a silly question, but what is the best way to turn the PC on? We have several PCs, each with external hard disks, color monitors, modems, and printers. On each PC the peripheral equipment is plugged into a surge protector, which is connected to a multi-socket extension that has a circuit breaker.

Wayne Socha
Monrovia, California

A: This is by no means a silly question. In fact, the answer is sometimes debated by supposed authorities. I also have a bias on this topic. In my opinion, the best method for turning on a system is to start with everything turned off, and then to turn things on in order of what they are plugged into. Thus, turn on the multi-socket extension, then the PC, then the peripherals.

Another good question is how to turn things off. You should turn switches off in opposite order: first the peripherals, then the PC. For most of this equipment, it will not really matter what the order is. The exception to the rule is the hard disk. It is usually best to have a stable signal available to any disk controller before the drive is powered up, otherwise transients can ruin information. So make sure that the PC is on before powering up your hard disk, and do not turn off the PC while the hard disk is still running.

With some displays it is best to make sure that the color monitors first have the correct sync signals to generate the right high voltage levels. Therefore, turning the color monitor on after the PC, and off before the PC, makes sense.

If you are really worried about surges, it may make sense to follow the opposite rule when powering the printer on and off. Power it on before the PC and turn it off after the PC. The printer's motor may cause a large surge of power when you turn it on or off. This is particularly noticeable with big line printers, but not so much with present microcomputer printers.

I know that IBM insists that you can safely power up the PC with floppy disks still in the drives. That may be so, but I have had plenty of diskettes ruined in an earlier (though non-IBM) system by leav-

IF POWER FAILS, DATASaver TAKES OVER!

PROTECTION - saves data during power failures.
- saves hardware from overvoltage transients.

PORTABILITY - allows mobile or extended holdup time using auxiliary 12 volt battery.

FEATURES - internal battery provides 5 min. + operating time - AC line conditioning
- audible and visual alarms, interrupt signal - compact, desktop styling
- no installation required.

200 WATT - \$695 / 90 WATT - \$395
For special applications and product information, call 805-541-4160.

Instant power order line 805-541-4161

CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.
3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, California 93401

INSTANT AC POWER

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing them in when I powered the system down or up. I suggest you remove diskettes before power down, at least.

Which UNIX Is Which?

Q: I read with considerable interest Hanno Hinsch's article on various C language compilers in PC, Volume 1 Number 10. Although the article contained a great deal of information, I am still confused about what differences exist, if any, between running a full C language on PC-DOS as opposed to UNIX.

Also, could you please briefly contrast Microsoft's XENIX with UNIX. Is MS-DOS 2.0 a functional subset of XENIX? Does XENIX contain a full C compiler? Why is XENIX only listed for the 8086—isn't the 8088 fully compatible with the 8086?

One last question. Once a program has been compiled, is that module compatible with all computers utilizing the same CPU, regardless of the operating system that may be in use?

Joe C. Moody, Jr.
Corpus Christi, Texas

A: C language compilers are often called "UNIX C" compatible. That usually just means that the compiler contains all of the features specified in the book *The C Programming Language* by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie.

The only C compiler I know of that actually contains UNIX-like operating system calls is Whitesmith's C. This is not a particular advantage unless you are very concerned about compatibility of source code. Modifying foreign source code to a new operating system is usually trivial, no matter what the operating systems are.

One C compiler seems like the best thing around for the IBM PC: the Lattice C

never having used it myself (say, is there anyone at Microsoft with a spare copy listening?), but it purports to be externally identical to UNIX, with the addition of some real-time features and some file-locking features.

UNIX is an awful system if you have to work using real-time routines because of its swapping algorithms, which are more or less hard coded. Similarly, UNIX has no file locking, which would be necessary for multi-tasking access to a file, because the designers claimed that no matter how

UNIX IS AN
*awful system if you
have to work using real-
time routines.*

much locking was included it would never be enough. That is theoretically true, but a well designed file locking system will work if the software is also well designed.

Most UNIX work-alikes include a C compiler; I assume that XENIX is no exception. The reason for this consistency is that UNIX is itself written almost entirely in the C language—as is XENIX, no doubt. Since the operating system requires a C compiler, one is usually included with the package. This was particularly important when you remember that UNIX was not supported until last year. Thus, purchasers and OEMs had to make alterations on their own.

XENIX is listed for the 8086, but not the 8088 primarily because, as you pointed out, the 8088 and 8086 are functionally equivalent. Listing both chips would be like listing the Z-80, Z-80A and Z-80B as different chips; they differ only in the maximum clock speed.

As to your final question: Once a program has been compiled, it will run only on the operating system and CPU it was designed for.

The CPU determines the actual form the machine language instructions take. You cannot take compiled software designed for one CPU (say the 8080) and run it on another CPU (like an 8088). None of the machine language instructions will

Never The Same Game Twice

Rogue

Now your PC can handle
Rogue... can you?



**Rogue, the most popular
UNIX* game ever,
now runs under MS-DOS*
on the IBM PC.**

■ **ROGUE's many intricacies make its challenge a lasting one** Expert game writers spent four man years devising the most exciting adventure you'll ever undertake: **The quest for the Amulet of Yendor.**

■ **Every game of ROGUE is different** You win by developing your **ROGUE** character, not memorizing events.

■ **ROGUE plays quickly** It's so full of unpredictable monsters, complex magic and hidden dangers you never have to wait for action.

■ **ROGUE remembers and displays strategic information** You never interrupt the action to make separate maps or notes.

**Don't Wait To
Challenge Yourself**

Order ROGUE Today—Call toll-free:

800-538-8157 ext. 973

800-672-3470 ext. 973 in California

And use your Visa or MasterCard

\$44.95 (add \$2.00 postage and handling)
or send check or money order to:

AI Design Systems

1989 Santa Cruz Avenue

Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 296-1634

Ask for **ROGUE** at your computer store.

Requirements

IBM Personal Computer or IBM Personal Computer XT ■ DOS 1.1 or 2.0 ■ 128K of Memory ■ Single Disk Drive ■ Monochrome or Color monitor

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs, Inc.
*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EBCDIC IS
*much like ASCII, but
with a different
correspondence.*

compiler. (See "Is Lifeboat King Of The C's?" in PC, Volume 2 Number 12.)

I can not talk about XENIX very much,

make sense to the new CPU. Similarly, a compiled program has to have some way to handle input and output for the console and disk drives. Unless there are security or speed reasons, this I/O is routed through operating system calls. Moving to a new operating system means that the calls no longer have the same meaning—

they may even be meaningless.

I don't know if MS-DOS 2.0 is upwards compatible with XENIX. If so, that would imply that every operating system call (via INT 21hex) exists in XENIX. My guess is that only the newer calls, such as those that use an ASCIIZ representation, are XENIX compatible. Other comments and

information would be appreciated. Certainly, UNIX stores files with LF as a line end delimiter, while MS-DOS uses the usual CR-LF convention.

Writing a Word Processor

Q: I am writing a word processing program in BASIC and have the following questions. How can you print an underlined word on the screen without having to use embedded commands? My program creates text by building an array of strings. Thus, poking the screen or using a color

***H**OW CAN YOU
print an underlined
word on the screen
without having to use
embedded commands?*

statement will only produce temporary underlining. What I need is a way of saving the underlined word in a string if this is possible.

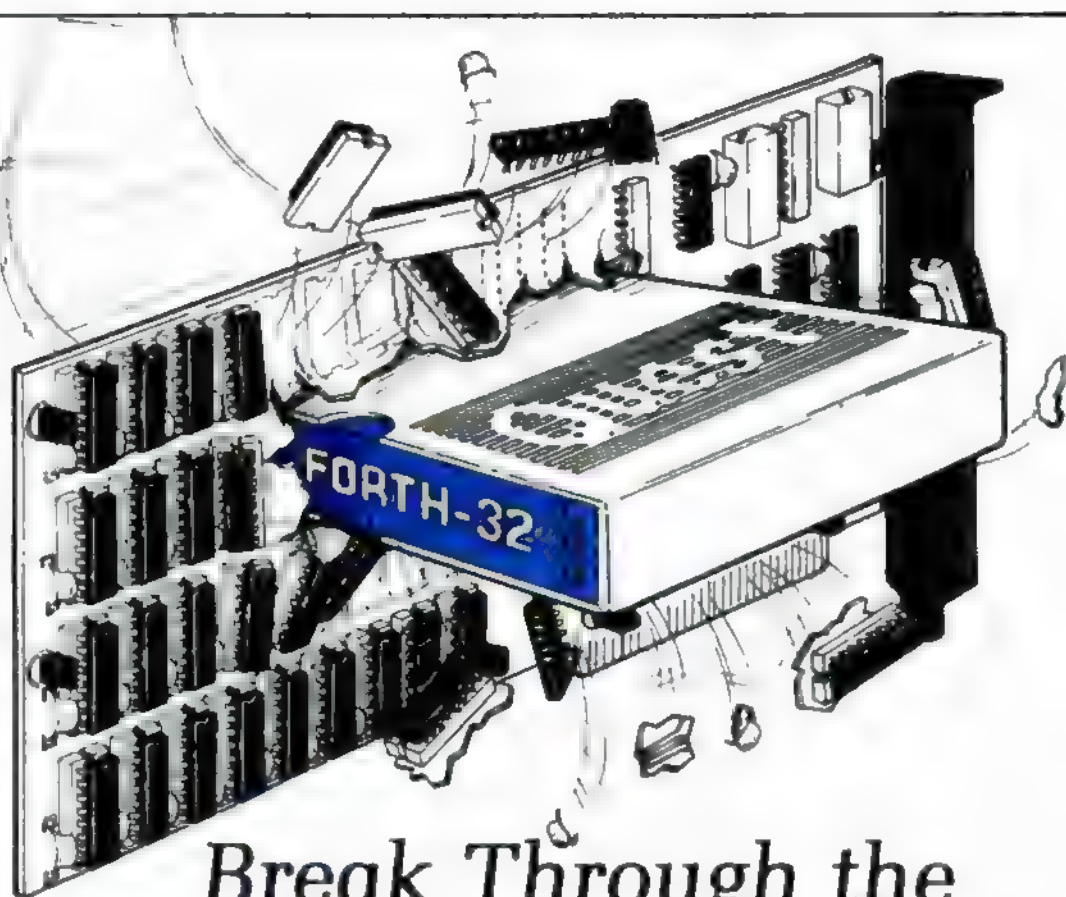
I also cannot figure out how to use the screen statements to achieve instant screen switching. My local expert claims this is impossible with the monochrome display.

Lastly, is there a way of setting a window on the display so that six or seven lines of text can be set at the top of the screen without having them scroll away? I would like to use the built-in scrolling of the IBM and not have to write my own scroll routine.

Peter Krouwer
St. Louis, Missouri

A: There is no simple way to store an underlined word in memory, assuming you want to use the PRINT statement to redraw the word. If you are willing to use POKEs, then it can be done. The simplest method is to store the attribute of each character alongside the character itself. Each string will be twice as long as you would otherwise expect.

The only way to display the string then is by POKEing (or PRINTing) the characters to the screen and then POKEing the attributes. This is a tedious process at best, in BASIC.



Break Through the 64K Barrier!

Make full use of the memory you have by programming with the **FORTH-32** language. A Complete Development System! Floating Point and other Extensions.

Quest
Quest Research, Inc.

Call toll-free or
contact a participating
Computerland
store.

303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(205) 533-9405

Available for DOS 1.0, 1.1, 2.0
FORTH-32 and the Quest logo
are trademarks of
Quest Research, Inc.

800-558-8088

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALE

The data entry is organized in a sequence very similar to manual tax preparation. If you're looking for a bargain, the Micro-Tax[®] system is it... and especially during the "Does it work... prove it to yourself... POST TAXSEASON SALE!" Go ahead... send in the order blank now and get ready for bigger profits in 1984.

ORDER BY MAIL OR CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You cannot use the SCREEN command to effect page switching with the monochrome adapter. It works only with the color adapter, which has eight or four

YOU CANNOT use the SCREEN command to effect page switching with the monochrome adapter.

pages of memory in 40- and 80-character-modes respectively. However, you can do fast page switching using a simple machine language routine.

As to having the PC's operating system perform scrolling, please refer to an example I included in an earlier PC Tutor (Volume 1 Number 10). That machine lan-

guage routine calls IBM's BIOS (basic input output system) scroll routine to clear a horizontal window. You can just as easily make the routine scroll a horizontal window (by setting AL<>0). I also suggest you read pages A-43 and A-44 in the IBM Technical Reference Manual.

Finally, if I may ask, why would anyone want to write a text editor in BASIC? Although BASIC has many fine applications, text editing is not one of them. You will find the project to be much easier in either Pascal, C, or even FORTH—in fact, any language with named subroutines and structure.

Manual Questions

Q: Under the heading "Sixteen Background Colors" on page I-9 of the BASIC 2.0 manual, the commands for 40- and 80-column widths are given respectively as OUT &H3D8,8 and OUT &H3D8,9. However, page 2-58 of the Technical Reference Manual shows the bits of 3D8 that control these functions to be bits 0 and 5. Why weren't the first commands OUT

&H3D8,32 and OUT &H3D8,33 instead?

Also, can I replace the 16K memory chips on my mother board with 64K chips? If so, what type would you suggest I use?

Finally, my manuals show certain keys doing things that they don't actually do. For example, the Technical Reference Manual shows Shift-TAB as reverse tab, and Ctrl-PgUp as top of text and home cursor. There are many more of these. Is this a bug in PC-DOS 2.0?

Bill Kraengel, Jr.
Valley Stream, New York

A: The 8 comes about because the video signal must be enabled in order to see anything on the screen. Hence bit 3 must be high when you output to the Mode Select Register. Next, the instructions refer to enabling a sixteenth color, not changing from 40 to 80 columns. To enable the sixteenth color you need to set bit 5 (the blink bit) LOW (0). Thus, if you were running in 40-column mode, you would send OUT &H3D8,8 where the 8 decomposes as follows:

HEX: MEANING

- (1) 80-column mode OFF
- (2) Graphics OFF
- (4) B&W OFF
- (8) Enable Video ON
- (10) 640×200 mode OFF
- (20) Blink Enable OFF
- (Background Color ON)

Next, you cannot change the 16K chips to 64K chips on the PC. The circuitry on the mother board is set up for 16K chips. There is a modification kit available, but

CREATING character fonts is a thankless and tiring job.

it requires some soldering skill and some cutting of traces on the motherboard.

Finally, those keystrokes you are referring to are only suggested by IBM so that various text editors will maintain compatibility. Microsoft and IBM themselves

MARKET ANALYST T.M.
THE LEADER FOR WISE INVESTORS
The Complete Investment Analysis Package, Including:

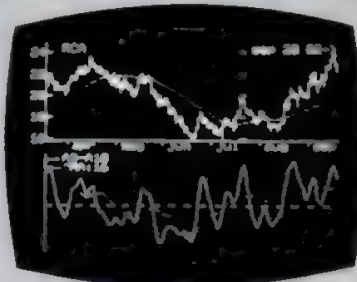
Technical Analysis — Fastest charting • Dynamically changeable time scales • Daily weekly and monthly charts • Moving averages • Trend lines • Price/volume • Volume indicators • Oscillators • Custom formulas • Compare issues or indicators • Search for and select desired chart formations • Up to five years of daily data per file • Automatic data capture from two databases

Portfolio Management — Advance warning of positions about to go long • Reports to screen or printer • Estimates out commissions for net unrealized gain/loss • Tax accounting

Telecommunications — Access news market commentary and quotes • Holds 20-30 pages of dialog for off-line review and printing

Available from your local
dealer or Anidata: \$495
with WTS Access Fastwin
and starter stock market
database

Dealer inquires invited
Apple • IBM
B&W PC
Apple is a registered tm
of Apple Computer Inc.



ANIDATA

ANIDATA, INC.
318 South Black Horse Pike
Blackwood, NJ 08012
(609) 228-3034

Your IBM PC Deserves Davong MultiLink

You can do a lot with an IBM® PC, but think how much more you could do with access to the pooled resources of IBM PC users throughout your organization. You could share information and programs. Communicate with other users. Make use of larger data storage. And all at a lower cost per user.

With the Davong MultiLink™ local area network, up to 255 IBM PC and PC-XT computers can share hard disk resources.

Anyone in the network can access hard disks attached to specified "File Server" computers. Although a user can operate a File Server computer as if it were a stand-alone unit, others in the network can access the File Server's hard disk storage, subject to network control and security.

It's fast, too—2.5 megabit with node-to-node token passing taking only 28 microseconds. You'll hardly realize you're running on a network instead of your own hard disk.

Davong makes networking practical. A large network (200 users or more) costs less than \$700 per workstation. Ask about our OEM and quantity discounts. Available through more than 800 computer dealers. Don't you and your computer deserve Davong MultiLink?

™ Trademark * Registered trademark
* Suggested Retail Price



Davong Systems, Inc. □ 217 Humboldt Court □ Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone: (408) 734-4900

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD



YOU ARE UNBEATABLE



WITH THE CYBERNETICS TWINS!!

...**RM/COBOL**¹ and **RTI**². The combination provides a uniquely powerful set of business software tools.

RM/COBOL IS THE MOST WIDELY-USED MICROCOMPUTER COBOL...and for good reason. Highly compatible across the widest range of micro/mini/mainframe computers, it is the language of choice for serious business applications. With the release of **RM/COBOL** for the IBM mainframe machines (370, 30xx, 43xx), it is now possible to have compatibility over a truly huge range of computing power...from micros to mainframes.

RTI from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool) is a source program generator for **RM/COBOL** that can automatically produce a wide range of file maintenance, report printing, and other types of **RM/COBOL** source programs. Programs produced by **RTI** provide a flexible alternative to many "database" software packages, since generated source programs may be modified for special requirements if desired. All source programs produced by **RTI** are, of course, the property of the user of **RTI**.

In addition to the Cybernetics twins, **RM/COBOL** and **RTI**, we offer source program licenses for the most comprehensive microcomputer business applications...the MBSI Realworld³ software written in **RM/COBOL**. Starting life as the minicomputer-based MCBA⁴ business applications, this software brings a new degree of professionalism to microcomputer applications.

Our software is available and supported for a wide range of microcomputer operating systems including CP/M,⁴ CP/M-86⁴, MP/M⁴, MP/M-86⁴, PC DOS, MSDOS⁵, OASIS⁶, TRSDOS⁷, UNIX⁸, and RM/COS¹. Contact us for details.

CALL NOW.
(714) 848-1922

Trademarks at:
1 - Ryan-McGowan Corp.
2 - Cybernetics, Inc.
3 - Micro Business Software, Inc.
4 - Digital Research Inc.
5 - Microsoft, Inc.

6 - Phase One Systems, Inc.
7 - Tandy Corp.
8 - Bell Telephone Laboratories
9 - Mini Computer Business Applications, Inc.

available for:

IBM	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	NEC
TELEVIDEO	HEWLETT-PACKARD	DELTA
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION		TOSHIBA
EPSON	HEATH	ONYX
XEROX	RADIO SHACK	COMMODORE
SHARP	SANYO	OLIVETTI
UNTEL	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	APPLE
WANG	MS SYSTEMS	FLUENT
COMPAQ	INSTRON	AMT



8041 Newman Avenue
Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

have not included any such capability in PC-DOS or EDLIN.

Hidden Lines

Q: How can the video be shut off during an AUTOEXEC.BAT so the BASIC command display and my program name are not displayed?

Douglas F. Eilertson
Murfreesboro, Tennessee

MOST programs (even copy-protected ones) can be run without rebooting the computer.

A: The simplest approach is to use PC-DOS version 2.0 and have the first line of the AUTOEXEC.BAT file be ECHO OFF, which will turn off the display of the command lines until the autoexec is finished.

There is no other way to do this, besides having AUTOEXEC.BAT run a program which automatically loads BASIC and runs your program, or which electronically turns off the video display via an OUT & H3D8,0.

Switching Displays

Q: I have both a monochrome and a color display. It is easy enough to change between them, but when I load a copy-protected program, it reverts to the monochrome display. Is there any way to use the color display for this program without changing the switches inside the PC?

Earl Gough
Altadena, California

A: It depends on the program. Most programs (even copy-protected ones) can be run without rebooting the computer. For example, VisiCalc. Even though the VisiCalc instructions call for rebooting before running VisiCalc, you can run the program by just putting the VisiCalc diskette in drive A and typing VC80 to run the 80-column version of VisiCalc.

If the program will not run without rebooting then I know of no way to set the color display as the default without changing switches internally.

To find out if your program requires rebooting, try this out. Boot the computer and switch to the color display, then put your program disk into the A drive. Now, instead of rebooting, just type AUTOEXEC. This will run the AUTOEXEC.BAT program while keeping the color monitor active.

Unused Memory

Q: Our office purchased an IBM PC with 544K. It was only after we received it that we learned that standard BASIC will only look at 64K at a time. We have scientific programs with 1,000 lines of code and 20,000 variables that need all the 544K. Is there any advanced interpreter for sale that a non-expert can use to make the memory available?

Paul B. Blackwelder
Wadsworth, Ohio

A: If you need a BASIC interpreter, then I am afraid all the interpreters I know of allow only 64K of data area. This is one area in which the 8088 does not shine.

The internal architecture of the chip (its segmentation) make using more than 64K for a data area a relatively difficult task. Given that the ROM BASIC is primarily a translated 8080 program, using all 544K would have increased the translation task considerably.

You should be able to fit 1,000 lines of code in the 64K of available code area. Perhaps a solution would be to make a RAMdisk out of the additional (unused by BASIC) memory and then keep the larger variables in a file on the RAMdisk. Using BASIC's random access file structure, you can READ/WRITE the variables pretty easily. The RAMdisk speed will make it almost as fast as if everything were in BASIC memory, but program complexity will increase. /PC

The PC Tutor will solve your practical problems and explain matters of general interest. If you would like to see answers to your questions, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

NOW!

GET IBM-PC Capacity at a Fraction of IBM's Price!

New NETRONICS 16 Bit EXPLORER 88-PC Kit
Starts at Just **\$399.95** - Accepts All IBM Peripherals.

It's true! Now you can enjoy the power of the Intel 8088—the same microprocessor which powers the IBM-PC—and run any program compiled for the IBM-PC...starting at only \$399.95!

Take this easy, low cost way to learn 16-bit technology! Two-board system features:

- 8088 mother board with 5-slot expansion bus; accepts any hardware designed for IBM-PC; and
- 64K memory board, expandable to 256K; with IBM compatible RS232 communications port.

Any disk-operating system which works on the IBM will work directly on the EXPLORER 88-PC, and all programs compiled for the IBM will run on it.

The system monitor ROM included in the Starter system features a user-friendly operating system that allows easy program generation and debugging. The commands include display/modify memory...display/modify registers...input/output data to I/O ports...block moves...single-step trace mode...go/run with optional breakpoint and register reports...cassette load/save with file labels...plus a complete system test program that tests and reports condition of ROM, RAM, cassette interface, timer, DMA controller, interrupt controller, and the communications port. These test programs not only allow easy debugging of software but they serve as hardware and software learning tools.

The EXPLORER 88-PC STARTER KIT includes a mother board, memory/I/O board, all components needed, sockets for IC's used, one 62-pin bus connector and complete assembly/test instructions. All you need is a soldering iron, solder, a power supply, and a standard RS232 terminal (Netronics has 2 low-cost ones to choose from).

Explorer 88-PC Starter Kit...\$399.95 + 10.00 p&i.
☐ (wired & tested, add \$100.00)
☐ Extra 62-pin connectors at \$4.25 ea. + 1.00 p&i.

Use your own terminal with the EXPLORER 88-PC or, if you plan to expand it to be fully IBM compatible, we offer our IBM compatible keyboard and an IBM compatible color graphics board (only available wired and tested).

☐ IBM compatible keyboard...\$299.95 + 10.00 p&i.
☐ IBM compatible color board...\$299.95 + 10.00 p&i.
☐ Additional ROM required...\$35.00.

Set your own pace! Invest and learn, at the rate YOU want! Add to your EXPLORER 88-PC:

Deluxe heavy-duty steel cabinet that houses either two 5 1/4" floppies or a 5 1/4" hard disk with one floppy. This cabinet features a brush-finish front panel and a wood-grained sleeve.
☐ EXPLORER 88-PC Cabinet...\$199.95 + 10.00 p&i.

A heavy-duty open frame power supply with fan that can be used in your own cabinet or installed into the Netronics cabinet is available as follows:

☐ 10 amp power supply for system + 2 floppies...\$149.95 + 8.00 p&i.
☐ As above + extra power for 1 hard disk...\$169.95 + 8.00 p&i.
☐ IBM compatible disk controller board. Controls four 5 1/4" floppy drives (w/2 drive cable). Available wired and tested only...\$250.00 + 8.00 p&i.
☐ Monitors and BIOS source listings: available on either disk or hard copy at \$35.00. Please specify format and system required.
☐ INTEL 8086/8088 user manual...\$15.00 + 1.50 p&i.
☐ THE 8086 BOOK by NECTON & ALEX...\$16.00 + 1.50 p&i.

☐ Special IBM compatible system: with keyboard, color graphics board, floppy disk controller, 64K RAM, cabinet, standard power supply and a single 5 1/4" floppy drive...\$1899.95 + 25.00 p&i.

IBM compatible hard disks, built-in modem board, eprom burner, print buffer system plus more will be available shortly.

Over 100 EXCLUSIVE Products and Kits—including the 'Speak Easy' universal voice synthesizer, a Diagnostic card with built-in logic probe for the IBM PC, terminals, monitors, the ELF and EXPLORER 85 computers and much more, are described in our upcoming catalog. It's yours FREE if you check here ☐

For Canadian orders please double the amount of p&i shown. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

"p&i" stands for "postage and insurance".

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-7428 for Charge Card Orders.
In Conn., call 203-354-9375, Conn. res. add sales tax.
TO ORDER BY MAIL, CHECK BOXES FOR PRODUCTS DESIRED AND MAIL ENTIRE AD TO:

NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

☐ Amount enclosed ☐ OR Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
PRINT NAME _____
Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CAPTURE™/pc

The most advanced and easiest to use telecommunications program for use with the IBM® Personal Computer.

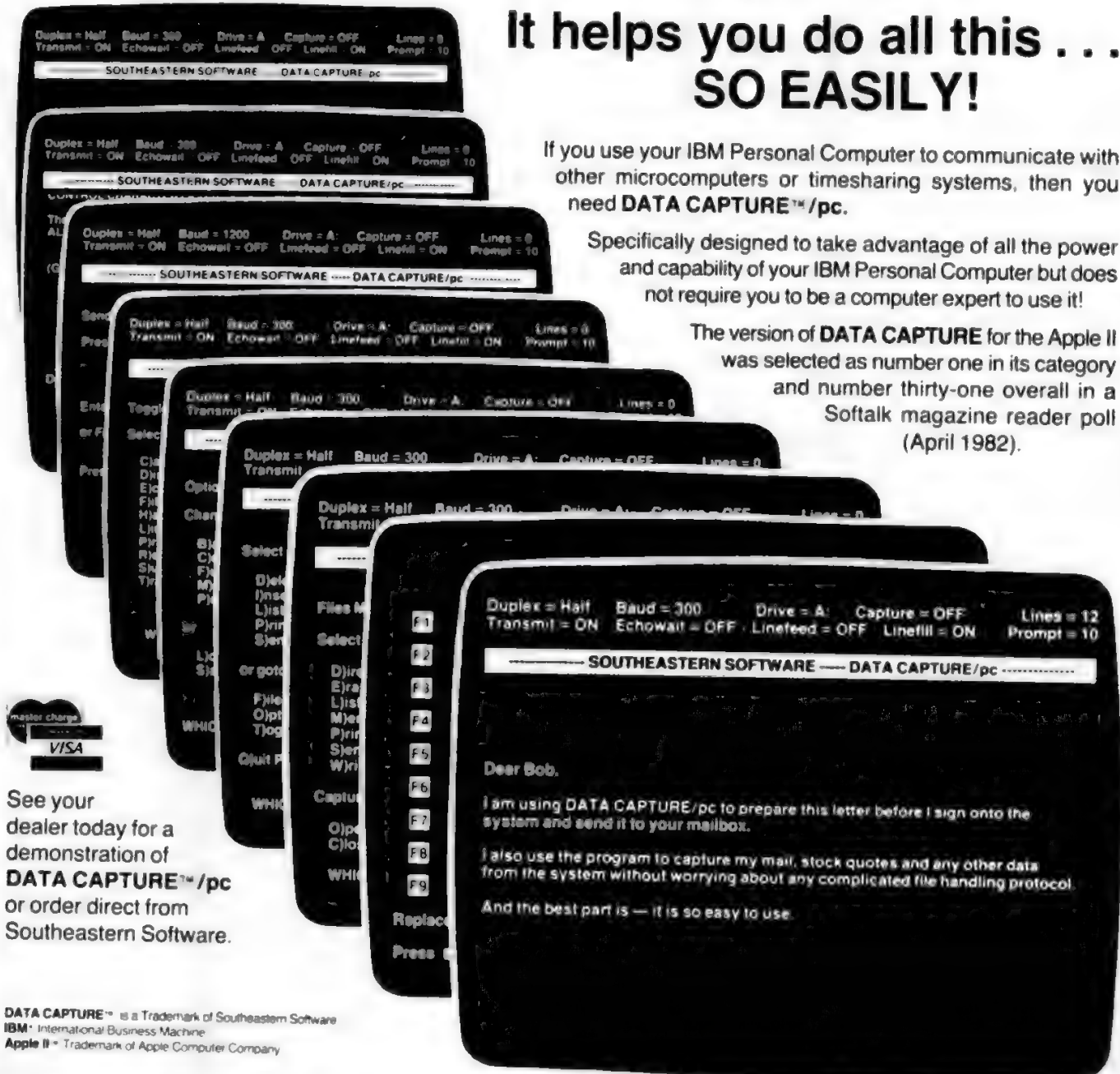
Software designed with you in mind!

It helps you do all this . . .
SO EASILY!

If you use your IBM Personal Computer to communicate with other microcomputers or timesharing systems, then you need **DATA CAPTURE™/pc**.

Specifically designed to take advantage of all the power and capability of your IBM Personal Computer but does not require you to be a computer expert to use it!

The version of **DATA CAPTURE** for the Apple II was selected as number one in its category and number thirty-one overall in a Softalk magazine reader poll (April 1982).



See your dealer today for a demonstration of **DATA CAPTURE™/pc** or order direct from Southeastern Software.

DATA CAPTURE™ is a Trademark of Southeastern Software
IBM® International Business Machine
Apple II® Trademark of Apple Computer Company

SOFTWARE DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Southeastern Software

7743 Briarwood Drive • New Orleans, Louisiana 70128 • 504/246-7937 or 504/246-8438 • TCV989

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

True MAIL ORDER Prices

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with these expenses to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding

DISKETTES

*Kangaroo: (w/library case)	
5 1/4" SS DD	\$21.35
5 1/4" DS DD	\$28.95
Now available The '6-pak'	
5 1/4" SS DD	\$14.45
5 1/4" DS DD	\$19.45
— 10 yr. Warranty —	
Elephant:	
5 1/4" SS DD	\$21.95
5 1/4" DS DD	\$28.95
Verbatim:	
5 1/4" SS DD	\$22.95
5 1/4" DS DD	\$38.95
Dysan:	
5 1/4" SS/DD	\$29.95
5 1/4" DS DD	\$38.95
Library Case 5 1/4"	\$ 1.75

PRINTERS

Okidata:	
Microline 92	\$ 499.00
Microline 93	\$ 869.00
Pacemark 2350:	
Parallel	\$1999.00
Serial	\$2099.00
Pacemark 2410:	
Parallel	\$2299.00
Serial	\$2399.00

Call for prices on the entire line
of Okidata Printers.
Call for the New Epson FX Printers.

C.I.TOH:	
Prowriter I Parallel	\$ 369.00
Prowriter II Parallel	\$ 629.00
F-10 Starwriter	\$1150.00
F-10 Printmaster	\$CALL
Brother HRI:	\$ 775.00
Smith Corona TPI:	\$ 539.00
Star Micronics:	
NEW Gemini 10X	Call for low prices!

MONITORS

Amdisk:	
Color I	\$295.00
Color II	\$489.00
300G Green	\$145.00
310G Green	\$175.00
310A Amber	\$175.00
Zenith: 12" Green	\$ 99.00
USI: 12" Amber	\$159.00
12" Green	\$155.00
*Taxan: Amber	\$139.00
PGS: RGB Monitor	\$ CALL
BMC: 12" Green	\$ 85.00
NEC 1203 Hi Res RGB	\$589.00

MODEMS

Hayes:	
MicroModem II	
with Terminal Program	\$295.00
without Terminal Program	\$255.00
Hayes Smartmodem:	
300 Baud	\$199.00
1200 Baud	\$505.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$179.00
Novation:	
J-Cat	\$104.00
Applecat II	\$285.00
Smartcat 1200 Baud	\$445.00
U.S. Robotics:	
300 Baud	\$165.00
1200 Baud	\$459.00

DISK DRIVES

For Apple:	
Fourth Dimension:	
w/o controller	\$219.00
w/ controller	\$309.00
Rana Elite I:	
w/o controller	\$270.00
w/ controller	\$339.00
For IBM:	
Shugart Half-Height	\$239.00

NEW PRODUCTS

Commodore 64	\$CALL
Commodore Disk Drive	\$CALL
Panasonic JR200	\$299.00
Pancom Hard Disk Drives:	
(Apple IBM/TRS-80)	
5, 10, 15 and 20 MB	\$CALL
Juki Printer:	
• LQ • 18CPS	\$CALL

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

The Ultimate Peripheral	
MONTE CARLO™ GT™ CARD	
64K	\$CALL
\$45 per 64K upgrade	
Ask about the Quatro™ Card	

T & G Products:	
Joysticks	\$42.00
Trakball	\$49.00

BUSINESS

Visicorp:	
Visidex	\$180.00
Visifiles	\$180.00
256K Visicalc	\$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	\$225.00

ENTERTAINMENT:

Infocom:	
Zork I	\$27.00
Zork II	\$27.00
Zork III	\$27.00

TANDON DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

TM-100-2 DS/DD 320K Bytes	\$245.00
TM-55 320K Bytes Half Height	\$239.00

QuadRam Quadboard

64K	\$285.00
128K	\$330.00
192K	\$375.00
256K	\$415.00

Kraft Products:

Joysticks	\$55.00
Game Paddle	\$29.00

Davong Hard Disks

5 Megabyte	\$1359.00
10 Megabyte	\$1759.00
15 Megabyte	\$2159.00

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Controllers w/Parallel	\$209.00
Floppy Controllers w/Serial	\$239.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

MBI:	
VIP Graphics Card	\$109.00
Appletime Clock Card	\$ 75.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Final Analysis	\$149.00
Word Handler	\$115.00
Continental:	
Home Acct.	\$ 49.00
On-Line:	
Screenwriter II Pro	\$139.00
Visicorp:	
Visidex	\$180.00
Visifiles	\$180.00
Visicalc	\$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	\$225.00
Stoneware:	
DB Master	\$149.00
DB Utility Pak	\$ 65.00
T & G Products:	
Joysticks	\$42.00
Select-a-Port	\$42.00
Game Paddles	\$28.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabytes	\$1359.00
10 Megabytes	\$1759.00
15 Megabytes	\$2159.00
Ram Cards	
Microsoft 16K	\$75.00
Generic 16K	\$60.00
Microsoft CP/M Z80 Card	\$249.00
80 Column Card:	
Videx w/softswitch	\$269.00

Send orders and inquiries to

Computer Apparatus™

P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, Colorado 80012

Telephone Inquiries: (303) 759-9251

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

**We built our reputation on low prices
for the informed computer user.**

DELIVERIES 2 - 4 weeks average
PERSONAL CHECKS Cashier's check and
money order will receive shipping preference
VISA & MASTERCARD Add 4% to total
CATALOG Send for full pricing details
Prices subject to change without notice
SHIPPING: UPS add \$2.00 plus
3% of order total, or we calculate
exact freight

THE WAIT IS OVER !

FINALLY, STATE-OF-THE-ART PROTECTION FOR POWER PROBLEMS AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.

THE PROBLEMS - It has been estimated that 70-90% of all malfunctions in computers are directly related to power line disturbances. Microcomputers, small business computers and computer-based equipment are highly sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power. They require pure, constant AC power in order to operate properly. Unfortunately utility-supplied power often fails to meet either of these requirements. Power line noise and transients continually enter power lines, and voltage frequently fluctuates above and below system tolerances.

In a recent IBM study of power line disturbances, researchers discovered that the typical computer site experiences nearly **130** significant power disturbances **each month**. These disturbances, if they occur during data entry or disk access, can wipe out entire files of data. Compiling and re-entering this data can result in the loss of both time and money.

THE SOLUTION - The **RBS-AC** is a complete power system specifically designed to protect small business computers, monitors, hard disk drives, etc. against black-outs, voltage variations and power-line noise. Under normal conditions, when the utility-supplied power is within your computer system's tolerance, the **RBS-AC** acts as a filter to protect the computer and it's peripherals against noise and transient disturbances.

If the commercial power fails and drops below your system's tolerance, the **RBS-AC** begins supplying steady AC power to the computer and associated equipment within 5 milliseconds. The **RBS-AC** will emit a "beeping" tone to alert the user that it is supplying power to the computer system. This convenient warning system gives the operator ample time to conduct an orderly shut-down of the computer system in the case of an extended power outage; well before the on-board rechargeable batteries are depleted. When the utility-supplied power returns to normal, the **RBS-AC** automatically switches the computer system back to the power line and normal operation continues without interruption.

MORE POWER, PROTECTION AND FEATURES FOR LESS - Why pay \$600-\$900 for back-up systems that only support 150-200 VA and give you absolutely **NO** capacity for computer system growth? As an example of it's power, the **RBS-AC 300 VA** system will support the IBM XT system (the System processor and diskette drives, the monitor and the hard disk drive) **all** at the same time. 150-200 VA units simply **do not** have the capacity.

Ask your computer dealer for details. Or, call or write us with your particular system requirements. We will be glad to help you select the ideal standby power protection system for your needs, and for less.



Model	Price
RBS-DC	\$325.
RBS-AC 300 VA	569.
RBS-AC 500 VA	695.

50 Hz.-240 V Models
available for overseas
power requirements.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

8200 North Classen Blvd. • Suite 101 • Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73114 • 405/840-3163

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE" in Colorado

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"™

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices. However, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

Products for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

M.B.I.

The Ultimate Peripheral for your IBM PC MONTE CARLO™ GT™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem

SCALL

NEW from M.B.I.

The Monte Carlo™ Quatro™ Card

Same features as the GT™, but without the Joystick ports

SCALL

ALSO FROM M.B.I.

I-C — MAGIC

Prom Chip

Programmable Graphics Screen Dump

Print Spooling up to 64K Terminal Emulation SCALL

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard:

The memory board for the IBM featuring:

- Fully expandable from 64K to 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive
- 64K, 128K, 192K, and 256K

PRICE IS TOO LOW TO PUBLISH. CALL FOR PRICE.

Microfazer:

- Buffering from 8K to 64K (4-32 pages of text)
- Printer and Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print!

DISKETTES

Kangaroo:

The disks with the "jump" on the competition. Outstanding value with Library Case and a ten year warranty.

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) \$21.95
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) \$30.95

NEW!! The 6-Pak:

Same 10 year warranty & library case

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 6) \$14.95
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 6) \$19.95

NEW!! Dyan:

Outstanding LOW Price

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) \$31.95
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) \$39.95

Verbatim Diskettes:

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) \$23.95
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) \$30.95

Elephant Diskettes:

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) \$22.95
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) \$29.95

Library Cases 5 1/4" only \$2.00 ea.

TANDON Drive Special

Double Sided/Double Density;
320K Bytes of Storage
TM-100-2

ONLY \$245.00

SIEMANS DISK DRIVE

Double Sided/Double Density;
320K Bytes of Storage

ONLY \$245.00

SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVE

Shugart Quality now available for your IBM \$235.00

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC

With Parallel Port \$219.00
With Serial Port \$249.00

ACCESSORIES

T & G Products:

Trak Ball \$ 45.00
Joysticks \$ 45.00

MBI:

Monte Carlo Joysticks \$ 35.00
Joystick Adapter \$ 14.95

Gibson:

Light Pen (IBM) \$259.00

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

IBM Compatible Computer

- 16 Bit 8088 Processor
- 128K on Motherboard
- 2 Drives
- Disk Controller
- 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Color Graphics Card
- Amdek 300 A or G
- MS DOS Superpak:
- MS DOS
- Basics (with color graphics)
- Macro Assembler
- Asynchronous Communication Support
- Perfect Writer
- Perfect Speller
- Perfect Calc
- Perfect Filer
- Columbia Tutor
- Diagnostics
- Software Customer Support Hotline

NEW!! Columbia Data Products, Inc. Portable Computer

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Write or Call for Our Comprehensive Catalog.

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

For 24-hour 7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information, call "Compu-Line"™ our Computer Modem Line

1-303-279-4218

Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

Mon - Fri 7 a.m. to 8 p.m. — Sat - Sun 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401

COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

Look for our
"Computer-Line" Stores
opening throughout the U.S.
Write for our Franchise Package.

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 5% minimum \$5.00 for shipping. APO add to air prices 2% for shipping minimum \$3.00. Please allow 10 working days plus mail time if an order is mailed in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Don't take it out on your hardware.
The problem could be your software.



This photograph is a duplicate of the one appearing in an advertisement by Ashton-Tate, a competitor of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.



Get KnowledgeMan. The all-in-one software with the data management edge.

Let's face it. Many 8-bit products like dBASE II weren't designed for the new generation of 16-bit micros. So you can't do all the things your application may require. With KnowledgeMan you won't be frustrated by typical 8-bit software limitations...so you can go easy on the hardware.

- *Need more than just 32 fields per record?*

KnowledgeMan allows you up to 255.

- *Wish you could use arrays?* KnowledgeMan allows both one and two-dimensional arrays.
- *Need more than two tables open at once?*

KnowledgeMan allows an unlimited number to be open.*

- *Want security for your applications?* KnowledgeMan provides password checking, field-level access controls AND encryption.
- *Wish you could use parameterized procedures and more than 16 levels of nesting?* KnowledgeMan allows up to 26 parameters in a procedure, with UNLIMITED nesting.*
- *Want to take advantage of your terminal's color capabilities?*

KnowledgeMan supports up to eight colors.

That's just the beginning...KnowledgeMan is much more than just a relational data manager. It's a comprehensive system for

desktop information processing needs:

- Third Generation Spreadsheet
- Ad Hoc Inquiries (like IBM's SQL/DS)
- Screen I/O Management
- Forms Management
- Structured Programming Language

All are integrated so you can intermingle various kinds of processing with ease.

**KNOWLEDGE
man**

Great Software
Professional Support
Attractive Price
Big Profits

For example: You can query your data base from within the spreadsheet, and use the results in the spreadsheet's cells. With KnowledgeMan you'll solve MORE problems...pose MORE questions...simulate MORE "What-if?" questions.

For financial modeling, budgeting, sales reporting/analysis, billing reports, order entry, job costing and more, KnowledgeMan is the software to choose.

Easy to use. Powerful. And flexible enough to build your own decision support system. You can tie it together with MDBS III to create a distributed processing information center. You can even interface KnowledgeMan with your favorite graphics and word processing packages. And you won't have to worry about add-on features not included in the basic package. KnowledgeMan has it all.

So don't be seduced by dBASE II or other 8-bit products revamped to fit the 16-bit

environment. They're obsolete.

If you already own a copy, now's the time to upgrade —with KnowledgeMan.

*Depending on environmental constraints.

And Here's The Best News of All...You Get All These KnowledgeMan Features For Only \$500. First releases are for the IBM PC, Victor/Sirius, Altos. Call for other environments.

Send check or money order payable to: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, (317) 463-2581. Attn: David Bartkus.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

Operating System: ☐ PC DOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Machine/Disk Format:
☐ 514" IBM PC SS ☐ 514" Victor/Sirius
☐ 8" IBM 3740 SS-SD

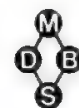
192K RAM & 500K mass storage recommended.
Handling/shipping: Add \$10 for U.S., Canada, Mexico;
\$45 elsewhere. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.
VISA/MasterCard orders may be placed by phone.
☐ Check/money order enclosed (U.S. currency).

☐ MasterCard/VISA No. _____

Exp. Date _____ Bank No. If MC _____

Signature _____

☐ Dealers: Ask for FREE DEMO
KnowledgeMan, MDBS III are Trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., SQL/DS, PC of IBM, Victor/Sirius of Victor Business Systems, Altos of Altos Computer Systems, MSDOS of Microsoft, CP/M of Digital Research, dBASE II of Ashton-Tate.



Micro Data Base
Systems, Inc.

SOURCE CODE

I N C L U D E D

B + TREE*

The **SOFTWARE 99™** B + TREE indexing system is a BASICA Source Code implementation of file maintenance procedures for record modification, insertion, deletion and query. Featured is the description of integration procedures necessary to couple the B + TREE with application programs.

CROSS REFERENCE/ DOCUMENTATION UTILITY*

The need for a structured program listing & cross reference is satisfied using the **SOFTWARE 99™** CROSS REFERENCE/ DOCUMENTATION UTILITY. Line numbers and variable names are cross referenced against their usage within a BASICA program. The listing is in an easily read form with one statement per line and structuring of IF statements and LOOPS. Output can be selected to the screen, printer or ASCII file.

GENERAL LEDGER*

The **SOFTWARE 99™** GENERAL LEDGER is a remarkably easy to use, but fully integrated system of 9 BASICA programs run from a main menu. Some of these programs include Account Maintenance, Transaction Entry, Trial Balance, Balance Sheet and Income Statement. For those interested in Source Code, the 9 programs are all written in the same style, so that a study and understanding of one program gives you an understanding of each program.

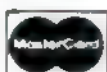
MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
64K, PC-DOS or MS-DOS
(any version), 1 disk drive

ONLY **\$99** EACH

Please add \$6 for postage and handling.



Calif. residents add 6% tax



SOFTWARE 99™
THE SOURCE FOR SOURCE CODE

702 Washington Street #174
Marina del Rey, CA 90291

PHONE ORDERS (213) 399-7463 24 HOURS

PC-DOS a trademark of IBM Corporation
MS-DOS a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS/EDITED BY SUSAN HURLEY

Clubs, bulletin boards, and newsletters enable PC users to capitalize on their fellow users' knowledge.

PC User Groups

This list provides the names and addresses of PC User Groups worldwide. You can check this list to locate other PC aficionados in your area.

ALABAMA

Birmingham User Group

Chet Ellis
ComputerLand
215 W. Valley Ave.
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 942-8085

The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group

Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36526
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

Anchorage User Group

Mark Bolzern
c/o General Computer Services
213 W. Sixth Ave., #11
Anchorage, AK 99501

ARIZONA

The Phoenix IBM PC Users Group

Fred Linch
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 80584
(602) 954-7519

IBM PC Idea Exchange

Lisa May
United Systems Corporation
1074 E. Sandpiper Dr.
Tempe, AZ 84283
(602) 831-9363

IBM PC User Group

Theresa Baudier
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85701
(602) 622-4751

CALIFORNIA

Sacramento IBM PC Users' Group

2844 Wright St., #135
Sacramento, CA 95825

IBM PC Users Group of

Santa Maria
Ray Smyer
575 Ferndale Dr.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
(805) 937-7490

San Diego IBM User Group

Michele Albright
4005 Isle Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-1608

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group

Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 8292
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-8281

San Diego Computer Society

John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(714) 421-9686

IBM PC User Group

Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Beach Cities IBM PC Users Group

Phil Root
6242 Moonfield Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 847-6369

Modesto-Turlock PC User Group

Liz Leedom
Box 1122
Modesto, CA 95353
(209) 523-4218
(209) 578-2358

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown in boldface.

IBM Users Group of California
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 937-1314

North Orange County IBM Club
c/o Glenn A. Emigh
1533 Sherwood Village Circle
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 996-4464

Diablo Valley PC
Alfred Hunt
P.O. Box 23764
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 687-8037

Adventurers Anonymous
Michael Eddy
P.O. Box 8286
Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067

Cubic Computer Club
Pete Nelson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

San Francisco IBM PC User Group
Burt Alcantra
4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 922-4018

U.C. San Francisco User Group
Bruce Stegner
UCSF U-76
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-1409

PC Club
Max Brioski
1880 California St., #12
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 775-8882

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Santa Barbara City College Computer
Science Department
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93109
(805) 966-2919

Silicon Valley Computer Club
Peter Harris
510 Lawrence Expressway
P.O. Box 686
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 248-9057

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 665
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 325-7533

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club
(TOPCC)
c/o ComputerLand
171 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

COLORADO

Denver User Group
Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

Colorado Springs IBM PC User Group
Cleveland Bell
17665 Shahara Rd.
Monument, CO 80132
(303) 576-2602

CONNECTICUT

IBM Personal Computer User Club of
Stamford
Dave Foulger
69 River St.
New Caanan, CT 06840
(203) 966-9378

IBM PC Club
Colette B. Squires
P.O. Box 545
Storrs, CT 06268

Central Connecticut User Group
Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446

DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBM PC Special Interest Group
4910 43rd St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

CompuServe:
Mike Todd, 70001,1264
Wes Meier, 70215, 1017

Financial Institutions Users Group of the
D.C. Metropolitan Area
Gary Eiserman
First American Bank, N.A.
740 15th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

MBS SOFTWARE TOOLS

For office, business, club, education
and home computer users.

MERGE 'N PRINT \$100

Automatic insertion of variables into
your form letters via keyboard input
and/or a data file on disk. Use the file
utility on the Merge 'n Print disk, our
data base and label programs, or
your similar programs.* Convenient
insertion of boiler plate text. Use
with Volkswriter, Wordstar, Easy-
writer II, Easywriter 1.1, and The
Benchmark.† CP/M version also
available. 64K and two drives.

The DATAILER \$225

A data base program where you can
create files of up to 45 fields per
record on input screens you design.
Customize your reports and labels.
Do math between fields. Prescribe
validation criteria for each field.
Automatic file update, quick list, and
default report formats. Extract
records on up to five criteria. Easy
screen editing and "undo" com-
mands. Assign keywords to your
function keys to eliminate redundan-
cy and speed data entry. A real
powerhouse with a word processor
and Merge 'n Print. 128K and two
320KB drives.

MBS MAILING LABEL PROGRAM \$95

An easy to use mailing label program
with 13 pre-defined and two user
defined fields. Six sorting combina-
tions for labels and directory listings.
Stores up to 1200 records. Cre-
ates DIF files. Can be used with
Merge 'n Print. 64K and two drives.

Available at your favorite dealer or
direct from MBS Software. Dealer
inquiries invited.

MBS SOFTWARE

12729 N.E. Hassalo Street
Portland, Oregon 97230
(503) 256-0130 or 761-4137

*Files must be in DIF file format or similar format.

†Registered trademarks of Lifetree Software,
MicroPro, Information Unlimited Software, Interna-
tional Business Machines, and Metasoft. CP/M is a
trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRIPT and GML on your PC!

ReadiWriter™

\$125⁰⁰ 30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

- Free Full Screen Editor!
- Footnotes
- Lists (4 Kinds)
- Subscripts & Superscripts
- Proportional Spacing
- Index Creation
- Italics, Bold, Underline
- Macro Language
- Table of Contents
- 3 Fully Indexed Manuals
- Compatible with GML/SCRIPT

Mainframe power and compatibility and Micro usability in one package. ReadiWriter (say 'Ready Writer') is a superset of IBM's Generalized Markup Language on mainframes with major extensions plus support for over 50 Script commands.

The price would have been \$495 two years ago; the overwhelming success of the IBM PC makes such prices obsolete even for major software.

Requires 128k IBM PC with 2 drives.

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! ReadiTerm™

Powerful communications package for 100 to 9600 baud, up/down load, auto-dial, command files, etc. Supports: Dow Jones, Source,

Automatic dial! Automatic log in!

ReadiWriter + Manuals \$125.00
Manuals + Demo Disk \$30.00
Mailing Labels and
Form Letters Option \$30.00
ReadiTerm \$50.00
ReadiTerm demo disk \$15.00

In CT add 7.5% tax

Visa, Mastercard, Check or MO

Full Credit for manuals/demos on purchase if bought within 60 days.

Call 203-431-3521 or Send your order now to:

ReadiWare Systems Inc.
Box 107A, Ridgetfield, CT 06877

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group
Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Manasota IBM-PC User's Group
Richard Reynolds
1102 Mallorca Dr.
Bradenton, FL 33529
(813) 792-5400

South Bend PC Club
Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

The North East Indiana IBM-PC Users
Group
9904 Goshen Rd.
Ft. Wayne, IN 46818

GEORGIA

Atlanta IBM PC SIG
6700 23-B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Autumn Chapter User Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
(312) 934-8133

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

IBM PC Users Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 68271
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group
Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 289-5506

IBM PC User Club
Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5880

Hawkeye-PC
Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. N.E., #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 393-5416
Bulletin board:
(319) 363-3314

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group
Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
680 Fourth Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 584-8157

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Rm. 72 McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
(606) 257-2900

LOUISIANA

New Orleans Personal Computer Club
3517 19th St.
Metairie, LA 70002

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

When you need competitive prices,
prompt service and complete support, call us.

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

Davong	
5 MB Internal Hard Disk	\$1465
10 MB Internal Hard Disk	\$1695
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)	
Control Data	
Full-Size 320K DS/DD	\$ 235
TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita	
Half-size 320K DS/DD w/brackets ..	\$ Call
Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets	\$ 310
TallTree Systems JFormat software	\$ 25
Maynard Electronics	
Modular Disk Controller Card	\$ 195
Standard Disk Controller	\$ 155
with serial port	\$ 219
with parallel port	\$ 209
Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) ..	\$ 39

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Research	
(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)	
ComboPlus 64K upgradable to 256K, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports	\$ 280
MegaPlus-E 64K upgradable to 256K, (or 512K with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port	\$ 280
MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaplus ..	\$ Call
I/O Plus II clock calendar and serial port	\$ 115
Parallel port, second serial port, or Game adapter	\$ 35
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64K	\$ 55
Connectall Bracket for extra cables ..	\$ 15

Maynard Electronics	
Modular SandStar Series	
(Best Prices)	\$ Call

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	\$ 509
Smartmodem 300	\$ 209
Smartcomm communications software ..	\$ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable	\$ 25
MicroStul	
Crosstalk communications software	\$ 119

PRINTERS

C.itech	
Starwriter F10-40PU 40cps	\$1395
Printmaster F10-55PU 55 cps	\$1695
Epson	
MX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call
MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call
FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call
RX-80	\$ Call
NEC	
3550	\$1895
Okidata	
Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols ..	\$ 655
Microline 92 160 cps, 132 cols, Okigraph, correspondence quality	\$ 535
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols, Okigraph, correspondence quality	\$ 890
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols, Okigraph, Correspondence quality ..	\$ Call
All printer cables	\$ 30
We carry a full line of printer accessories	

OUR POLICY

- * We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds.
- * We do not charge your card until we ship
- * No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard
- * Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear.
- * COD maximum \$500. Cash or Certified check on delivery.

SHIPPING

United States: For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue Label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add \$3.

1-800-223-3860

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color II RGB Hi Res	\$ 590
Video 300 Green (Graphics card)	\$ 155
Video 300 Amber (Graphics card)	\$ 165
Video 310 Amber (monochrome card)	\$ 185
(We supply cable for all Amdek monitors)	
Princeton Graphics	
PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable	\$ Call
USI	
Pi2 Green (Graphics Card)	\$ 155
Pi3 Amber (Graphics Card)	\$ 165
MultiDisplay Card	\$ Call
(We supply cable for all USI monitors)	

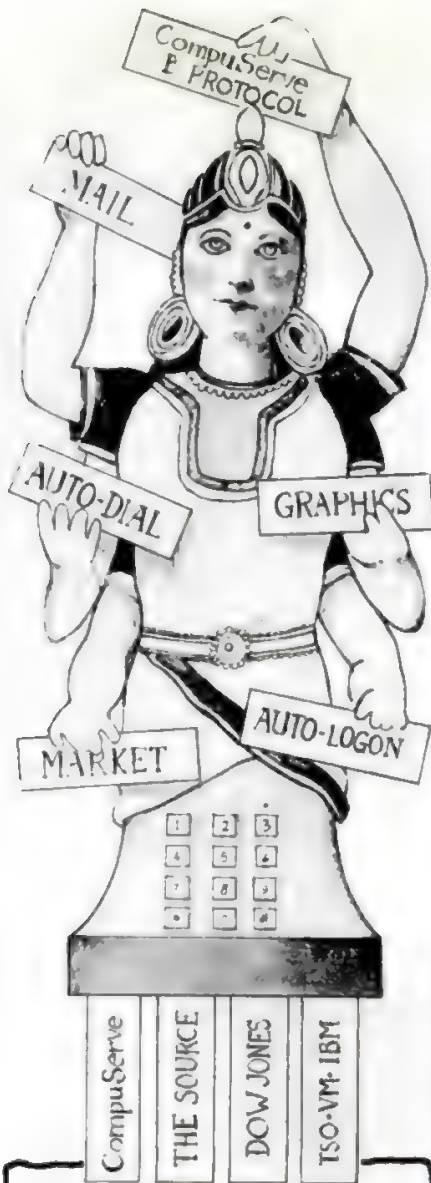
SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate	
dBase II	\$ 399
Fox & Geller	
Quickcode	\$ 179
Financier	
Personal Series	\$ 129
Tax Series	\$ 119
IUS	
EasyWriter II	\$ 205
EasySpeller II	\$ 159
Accounts Receivable	\$ 345
Accounts Payable	\$ 345
General Ledger	\$ 345
Inventory	\$ 345
Order Entry	\$ 345
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	\$ 120
Volkswriter International	\$ Call
Lotus Development	
1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)	\$ Call
Microsoft	
Multiplan	\$ 160
Flight Simulator	\$ 30
Micropro	
WordStar	\$ 299
WordStar/MailMerge	\$ 349
WordStar/MailMerge/Spellstar	\$ 429
Sorcim	
SuperCalc 2	\$ 160



APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Rd. #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990



COMPAC™ SOFTWARE

A videotex software to support asynchronous communications via modem. Compac supports Auto-dial for most modems and has auto-logon capabilities. Enter data received into a disk file or buffer; save memory buffer to file. Display, print or transmit contents of disk file; reload buffer from disk file. File download and upload capabilities, (including binary files) under error correcting protocol. Visa/MasterCard, money order or check acceptable.

low price of \$69⁹⁵

Call to order

614/882-8176



AVCOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 29153
Columbus OH 43229

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYLAND

I/O News

c/o Data Unlimited
9 Congressional Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group

Bob Roswell
1516 York Rd.
Lutherville, MD 21093
(301) 337-5555

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group

1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

Capital User Group, Inc.

Jan Withro
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(703) 978-1530

MASSACHUSETTS

MMS-Forth

Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lake Shore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

SIG/86

Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(617) 845-1074
(617) 366-8911, ext.-3216

IBM PC Users Group

The Boston Computer Society
3 Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 367-8080

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group

Robert L. Ward
P.O. Box 1014
Heritage Sq.
Belchertown, MA 01007

MICHIGAN

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users

Group
R. K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-5381

Darrell Frappier

South Eastern Michigan Computer
Organization IBM SIG
P.O. Box 02426
Detroit, MI 48202
(313) 532-1390

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group

Peter LeNeau
100 N. 6th St.
Minneapolis MN 55403
(612) 339-3233

MISSOURI

Columbia PC Users Group

Jennifer DuPont
5571 E. Rocky Mountain Ave.
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 474-1773

IBM PC Users Group of St. Louis

Dave Zumbro
P.O. Box 837
St. Louis, MO 63188

NEW JERSEY

Personna Computer Association, Inc. The

Int'l Association for Users of the PC
Larry Collison
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
(201) 840-0300

North Jersey IBM PC Club

Irving Lang
7 West 45th St.
New York, NY 10036

NEW YORK

QNPC

Nathan Chao
Dept. of Computer Technology
Queensborough Community College
Bayside, NY 11364
(212) 631-6207

East Coast Club

Richard Parker
ComputerLand
79 Westbury Ave.
Carle Place, NY 11514
(516) 742-2262

NYPC: The NY IBM Personal Computer

Users Group
Eric A. Jaffe, MD
Cornell University Medical College
1300 York Ave.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 472-6140

The Manhattan IBM Micro Club

Helaine Head
360 Central Park West
New York, NY 10025
(212) 222-9027

IBM PC Users Group of the New York

Amateur Computer Club, Inc.
Jim Creane
P.O. Box 106, Church St. Station
New York, NY 10008
(212) 260-6811

The Long Island Computer Assoc.

Marvin Freifeld
3 Lyndron Ave.
Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 724-0574

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT

Consolidated Profit and Loss Projection (Values in Thousands)

	Jan84	Feb84	Mar84	Apr84	May84	Jun84	Jul84	Aug84	Sep84	Oct84	Nov84	Dec84	Total84
Revenues													
Components Div.	140	115	125	120	215	260	225	400	340	640	720	725	3,520
Micro Systems Div.	10	20	20	20	120	115	240	325	450	135	120	120	1,100
Industrial Sys. Div.	25	25	30	75	100	130	160	190	225	250	300	350	1,660
Total Revenues	175	160	175	215	435	595	725	915	1,115	1,025	1,140	1,195	6,280
Cost of Sales													
Components Div.	70	70	100	110	130	165	210	345	250	485	520	485	2,100
Micro Systems Div.	15	15	20	20	55	75	100	140	185	210	220	225	1,510
Industrial Sys. Div.	25	25	30	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	275	1,470
Total COS	110	110	150	180	260	340	435	635	565	915	965	985	4,080
Operating Expenses													
Components Div.	100	125	150	110	130	200	200	200	200	200	200	130	1,415
Micro Systems Div.	20	20	20	20	100	100	110	110	110	110	120	120	1,010
Industrial Sys. Div.	20	20	20	20	100	100	110	110	110	110	120	120	1,010
Total Op. Exp.	140	165	190	150	230	400	410	410	410	410	420	370	3,435

Introducing IBM PC-Compatible Hardware To Run Spreadsheet Software

It should be a simple thing, really, to see a full 132 column spreadsheet on your IBM PC. You shouldn't have to scroll up, down and sideways to get the full picture. Now you can see it all with **SuperVision**, a monochrome video interface board from **California Computer Systems**. It easily replaces your

IBM PC monochrome board. In addition, **SuperVision** offers a full 132 column by 44 row screen, a printer port, and 720 by 348 dot addressable graphics capability.

SuperVision supplies the features that have been missing for spreadsheets, financial modeling, and database applications as well as giving you a fast, full-screen editor to make life easier. **Z/Plus**, a fast Z80B based card with CP/M and a

full 192K of parity RAM is also available for your IBM PC.

Call CCS today and get the **FULL** picture.

(408) 734-5811



California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

SuperVision and Z-Plus are trademarks of CCS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Equipment Inc. Z80B is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

PC: Mart

IBM PC DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2 OR
CDC 9409 (D/S, 320 KB) \$249
8480 SERIES 8" THINLINE FLEX DISK SUB-
SYSTEM (UP TO 2.4 MB, 3740 FORMAT, ATTRAC-
TIVE DESIGN, 3 1/2" H x 19" W x 18" D) From \$1,130
MAYNARD DISK CONTROLLER \$165

IBM RAM & MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

QUADRAM Call
AST Call
TALL TREE SYSTEMS Call
BIG BLUE \$475

DISKETTES

VERBATIM 5 1/4" WITH HUB RING S S S D
OR S S D O \$28
MAXELL 5 1/4" S S S D \$35
DYSAN Call

MICROXPRESS

305 S. State College, Suite 135
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 632-8512

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices

User Fields

Notes, Footnotes and Sources

No Limits

Adapts to Your Hardware

Comprehensive

Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure
and sample printouts.

Family Roots
includes de-
tailed manual
and 2 full dis-
kettes of pro-
grams for your
Apple II* or
IBM PC.*

Other genealogy soft-
ware also available.



**Family
Roots**

QUINSEPT, INC.

P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

Price
\$185 plus
\$3.50 Postage

Visa, Master-
card Accepted.

* IBM
Apple computers Inc.

Waterloo LOGO

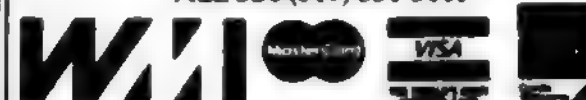
for the IBM Personal Computer

Available Now!

- full LOGO language, plus...
- simple screen editor
- music
- painting
- decimal floating-point arithmetic
- save and recall pictures on disk
- explicit error messages
- tutorial and reference manual

Requires an IBM PC or XT with 128K
RAM, diskette drive, and color monitor.

\$180. Quantity discounts available.
Order by Mail Waterloo MICROSYSTEMS Inc.
or Phone from 175 Columbia Street West
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3B6 (519) 884-3141



BANNER



Print banners on your IBM PC* computer
with the BANNER program. Complete
upper and lower case alphabet, numbers,
and special characters. Design your own
fonts with character design editor (included).
Requires IBM PC* with 64K memory DOS,
80 col display. Basics, one diskette drive,
and parallel printer.

AT YOUR COMPUTER STORE OR
SEND \$32.95 TO
Sam Wilson and Associates
P.O. Box 37085
Houston Texas 77237

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE
PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST.
TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs

200 ns @ \$5.35
150 ns @ \$5.35
120 ns @ \$5.90

16K DYNAMIC RAM ICs

200 ns @ \$1.40

WE HAVE STOCK!

Guaranteed.

Factory New, Prime Parts.
Cash Discount Prices Shown

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH CDD

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED

24 000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities.
Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

IBM* DISKETTES

5 1/4" Diskette 1D Single Side Double Density \$29**
5 1/4" Diskette 2D Double Side Double Density \$39**

Soft* Box of 10 Soft* Box of 10

* Add \$1.75 for Plastic Library Case
8" and other brands also available.

COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-1101**

In N.Y.S. (716) 631-3925
BETSY BYTES Division
BB International, Inc.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, N.Y. 14221

TERMS: Prepaid orders receive free ship-
ping within continental U.S.A. Add 3% (\$2.00
minimum) shipping and handling charge on
all COD and credit card orders. N.Y. res. add
7% tax.

PC INVADERS

The new action arcade style
game is now available for PC
owners with the **monochrome**
board and DOS.

\$32.95 ppd

Check, money order, Visa, or
Mastercard.

Geppetto Enterprises
7132B Garden Grove Blvd.
Suite 175
Westminster CA 92683

Phone orders: (714) 999-9352

ScreenWiz FULL SCREEN CONTROL

An assembler subprogram you call from your
programs to handle screen input/output as
IBM mainframes do.

Define full screen format specifications
outside your program, and call **ScreenWiz** to
retrieve the formats, and do all the I/O for you.

- One command input/displays a full screen
- Use all of your CRT video attributes
- Define up to 24 function keys
- Define templates for display and input
- Validate input while keying. Insert and delete characters to correct fields
- Tab fields forward and backward
- Draw figures using vertical field displays
- Save memory as only one format needs to be in memory at one time. Make the constants to display virtual, and they don't use any memory at all
- Build help screens. Call them with one function key then return to where you were

Available now for most popular -

BASIC	IBM PC and CP/M	\$99
COBOL	Apple II CP/M	\$75
FORTRAN	Shipping	\$ 4
PASCAL	Source code included	

Dealer inquiries welcome

INTERDATA SYSTEMS INC.

42 Elmhurst Toronto Ont Canada M2J 1B5 Visa M/C
(416) 493-8675 (call collect to order) Am Express

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail
you a **FREE Creative Comput-
ing Catalog**—16 pages filled
with books, buyer's guides,
magazines, and more!

To get your **FREE** catalog,
write to: **Creative Computing
Catalog**, Dept **NA1X** 39 East
Hanover Ave., Morris Plains,
NJ 07950

ADVERTISE!

PC Mart ads really generate sales \$650 each, 6x \$490 each, 12x \$410 each. Send ad and payment to:

PC Mart

CLASSIFIED AD DEPT.
ONE PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10016

OR CALL COLLECT:
LOIS PRICE (212) 725-4215

5 Year Warranty
SAVE 50% ON
Verbatim Datalife
Diskettes

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

5 1/4"	Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sectors	Prices/10
MD525	1 side/dbl dens	\$24.90
MD550	2 sides/dbl dens	35.00
MD577	1 side/quad 96tp	33.75
MD557	2 sides/quad 96tp	44.50

8"	Specify Soft or 32 Sector	
FD34-9000	1 side/sgl dens	30.00
FD34-8000	1 side/dbl dens	33.00
DD34-4001	2 sides/dbl dens	41.00

Checks-VISA-MC-C O D /Add \$2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

27204 Harper Ave St Clair Shores MI 48081
Phone (313) 777 7780

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF



Low, direct prices • Fast, direct service

2532-450	\$4.25
2716-450	3.20
2732-450	3.99
2764-250	7.15
4164-150P	4.79
4164-200	4.50
6116P-3	4.30
6116LP-3	4.50

Add \$2.95 shipping to all orders

OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C O D OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds
Prices subject to change

4920 Cypress St Suite 100 Tampa FL 33607
In FL, and for info call 813-875-0299

FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910

8AM-5PM EDT

Picture City Personal Computer
Programming Club
Dale Dewey
7284 High View Trail
Victor, NY 14564
(716) 924-5565

The White Plains IBM Personal Computer
User's Group
32 Pine Ridge Rd.
Larchmont, NY 10538
(914) 834-2012

OHIO

Western Reserve IBM PC
Association
Larry Gavin
ComputerLand
2000 North Road SE
Warren, OH 44484

IBM-PC Users Club
Chuck Harrington
315 Cutler Hall
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701
(614) 594-6125

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowich, OH 44094
(216) 944-5173

Akron/Canton PC Users Group
James C. Finucane
10690 Clapsaddle Ave.
Alliance, OH 44601
(216) 835-0252

ACORN: Greater Cincinnati
IBM PC User's Group
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201

OKLAHOMA

Autumn Revolution '81
Dan Perry
P.O. Box 55329
Tulsa, OK 74155
(800) 331-2347

IBM PC Users Group
Roger Baresel
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
700 Fidelity Plaza
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405) 948-4213

Tulsa Computer Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 1133
Tulsa, OK 74101

OREGON

PC Users Group
Greg Estes
P.O. Box 5070
Eugene, OR 97405

Portland IBM Personal Computer Club
P.O. Box 2068
Beaverton, OR 97075
(503) 620-6862

PENNSYLVANIA

International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO Inc.
P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 561-1857
CompuServe: 71545467

Philadelphia Area IBM PC Club
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
(609) 786-1441

Pennsylvania IBM Group
Ron Kester
1018 Greenlawn Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
(412) 341-2898

Microcomputer User Group
215B Computer Bldg.
Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802

TENNESSEE

IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower, #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 482-6649

TEXAS

SW-PCUG
Bill Barker
1009 W. Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 265-0794

The IBM Club
David Andrews
310 Honey Tree Ln.
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 327-0029

PC PLUS/IBM PC-UG
5602 Bennet Avenue
Austin, TX 78751

The BASIC Society
Kathy Ames
Drawer 345099
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 484-9900

Texas IBM PC Users Group
c/o Charles Weller
325 Explorer
Austin, TX 78734
(512) 261-6566

And you thought the IBM PC was only for business.

It was.

Until Mirror Images began designing computer games especially for the IBM PC.

Spyder is a fast-paced arcade-style game that pits you against an army of fierce, hungry spiders. Blast them with your laser gun. Or stomp on them as they come your way. **\$39.95**

If you've ever dreamed of commanding a star cruiser, **Tachyon** is your game. As commander of The Avenger, your mission is to destroy the Galyon fleet with your computer-driven torpedoes and lasers before the enemy penetrates your shields and destroys your ship. **\$39.95**

You'll need cunning strategy to beat the computer at **Hide and Sink**. A naval battle waged by subs, PT boats, cruisers, destroyers, and battleships rages on your screen. Hide your ships carefully. Then seek out and destroy the enemy with your guns and missiles. **\$29.95**

And so we tempt you to take a well-deserved break from the day's stress and frustration. Then you may straighten your tie and head back to the board room. Completely refreshed and invigorated!

Contact your local dealer or send a check or money order to Mirror Images. Please include \$1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, color graphics adapter. Tachyon: double-sided drive; Spyder, Hide and Sink: single-sided drive.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tachyon, Spyder and Hide and Sink are all registered trademarks of Mirror Images Software, Inc.

MIRROR IMAGES®

Mirror Images Software, Inc.
Games Division
1223 Peoples Avenue
Troy, New York 12180
Telephone: (518) 274-2335



SPYDER™



TACHYON™



HIDE AND SINK™

Houston Area League of PC Users

Rob Taylor
P.O. Box 61001
Houston, TX 77208
(713) 937-3592

ZACHARY*NET

713-933-7353

Dallas-Fort Worth User Club

Samuel P. Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 253-6979

Texas User Group

Ken Holcombe
178 Tipperary
San Antonio, TX 78223
(512) 333-7163

Southwest IBM PC Users Group

c/o William G. Barker & Associates
1009 West Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlington, TX 76012

UTAH

Utah ComputerLand

Debby Williamson
ComputerLand
161 E. 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 364-4416

Utah Blue Chips

John Jaloszynski
P.O. Box 11901
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
(801) 487-5228

VIRGINIA

Capitol PC

Wesley K. Merchant
3277 Victor Cir.
Annadale, VA 22003
(703) 560-0979

The Central Virginia User Group

Webb Blackman, Jr.
P.O. Box 24685
Richmond, VA 23224

IBM PC-Tidewater User Group

Vic Freeman
5237 Dundee Ln.
Virginia Beach, VA 23464

WASHINGTON

The PNW IBM User Group

P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

Okinawa IBM PC Users Group

Major Ron E. Stephens
P.O. Box 395 Butler
FPO Seattle, WA 98773
(206) 635-4664
(206) 637-2620

BorderLine IBM PC Users Group

Gary B. Rohrabough
3617 Portal Dr.
Bellingham, WA 98226

Borderline IBM PC User's Group

Willard Brown
445 Highland Dr.
Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 733-4662

WISCONSIN

Madison IBM-PC User's Group

Philip J. Niehoff
P.O. Box 83
Madison, WI 53701
(608) 255-7641

CANADA

Personal Computer Association (PCA)

P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
L1S 3C3 Canada
Telex: 06-986766

Ontario Users Group

A.R. Nolf
620 Auburn Cres.
Burlington, Ontario
L7L 5B2 Canada

Northern Alberta PC User Group

Jim Lavolette
37 Brunswick Crescent
St. Albert AB
T8N 2K5 Canada
(403) 458-9066

British Columbia User Group

Warren McKay
402-2536 Wark St.
Victoria, BC
V8T 4G8 Canada

Co-operators Microcomputer Club

Adrian Groenendyke
The Co-operators
1920 College Ave.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 1C4 Canada

IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg

% BDI Business Development
International
P.O. Box 5, Station A
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3K 1Z9 Canada

The Personal Computer Club of Toronto

P.O. Box 266, Station 'A'
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1B2 Canada

DISCOUNT

• IBM PC BUSINESS •

• SOFTWARE • HARDWARE •

• NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR •

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
• CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT +	150	89
• IUS G/L A/R-A/P (Ea)	595	379
All three-Package Special	1495	999
• S.W. DIMENSIONS ACTG. PLUS PC		
G/L-A/R-A/P-INV-PAY-SO-PO (Ea)	495	289

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

• D.C. Hayes Smartcom II	119	79
• Microstuf Crosstalk	195	118
• Southeastern Data Capture/PC	120	79

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MODELING

• Applied Software Versafarm	389	249
• ASHTON-TATE FRIDAY	295	SCALL
• Eagle Money Decisions	199	127
• LOTUS 1-2-3	495	329
• Microsoft Multiplan	275	175
• Software Arts TK1 Solver	299	215
• Software Publishing PFS:File	140	87
• Visicorp Visicalc/256K	250	169
Visitrend/Plot	300	209

MISC. SOFTWARE

• Comprehensive PC Tutor	80	62
• Continental FCM (Filing/Cat/ML)	125	75
• Digital Research Concurrent CP/M-86	350	229
CP/M-86	60	39
CEASIG 86	200	129
• PBL Personal Investor (128K)	145	95
• Peter Norton Utilities	80	53

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

• Computer SW Technology Word/PC	90	47
• IUS Easy Writer II	350	225
• Select Word Processing System	595	325
• Sorcim Superwriter	295	189
Spellguard	195	125
• Visicorp Visiword	375	265
VisiSpell	225	159

HARDWARE SPECIALS

• Corona 5mb Hard Disk System	1795	1525
• D.C. Hayes Smartmodem 300	289	215
Smartmodem 1200	699	499
• Microsoft 64K RAMCARD/Ramdisk	350	239
• Novation 212 Auto Cat	695	559
Smart Cat 103/212	595	415
• Practical Microbuffer II--In-Line/32K	299	209
• Quadram Microfazer 16K	189	135
Quad 512 + w/64K	325	229
• STB Super RIO 64K Multifunction Card	475	339
2-RS-232, Parallel, Game & Clock Ports		
• Star Gemini 10 Printer (Epson equiv.)	399	329

dBASE II® SPECIALS

dBASE II (DOS or CP/M-86) \$419 PLUS...

"dBASE II User Guide" by Adam Green

Now...an easy way to learn this #1 Program!

List \$29 FREE w/dBASE II PURCHASE

• dBASE II UTILITY SOFTWARE •

• Fox & Geller Quickcode (Pgm. Generator)	295	179
dGRAPH (w/w Quickcode)	295	179
dUTIL (Programming Aid)	99	59
• HumanSoft DBPlus (Sorting Program)	125	89

• dBASE II PACKAGE SPECIALS •

• dBASE II + Quickcode	995	589
• dBASE II + Quickcode + DBPlus	1120	639
• dBASE II + Quickcode + dUTIL	1094	619
• dBASE II + Quickcode + dGRAPH	1290	749
• dBASE II + ALL FOUR ABOVE	1514	849
• dBASE II UserGuide-Only \$20 w/any Package •		

CHANGE CARD • 800-845-6620 •

ORDERS ONLY

• MIN \$200 • MON.-FRI 9AM-5PM PAC TIME •

• TECHNICAL SUPPORT • ORDER STATUS •

• PRICE QUOTES • PRODUCT INFO •

• 213-823-0727 (10AM-4PM)

CA. PHONE ORDERS OVER \$300 = \$3 PHONE CREDIT

TERMS: MAIL-ORDER ONLY. Prices/Terms subject to change w/o notice. Some items limited supply. Mail Orders under \$100—Add \$10. All Sales Final.

PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck/MO/Bank Transfers/Personal cks—Allow up to 20 days—CA: Add 6% Tax (LA: 6 1/2%)

No COD or Terms C.W.O. only.

SHIPPING: Add 2% (min. \$6) UPS Surface

Postal/Foreign Add \$25 + Postage

MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 3% (Min. \$200 charge)

• IBM PC-TM of IBM Inc • dBASE II-TM Ashton-Tate

PCW05/IPC07

• FREDERICK E. DEEG •

and Associates

13234-A FIJI WAY

MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

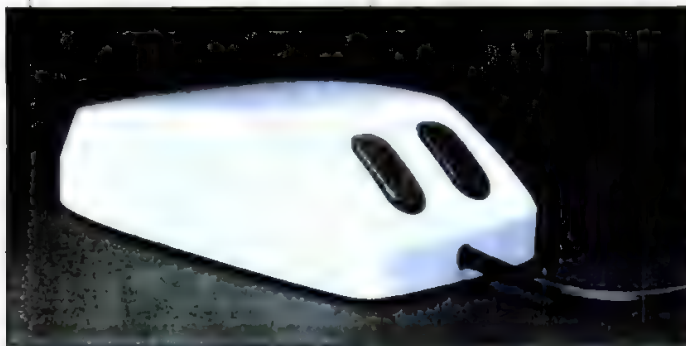
New On The Market

HARDWARE

Microsoft Mouse

A mechanical mouse for moving and positioning cursors on display screens. The device requires no special surface to move across, and is equipped with two user-definable buttons to activate decision alternatives or commands from the screen.

The Microsoft Mouse is packaged with three software programs designed to teach the use of the device. The first is a musical tutorial that teaches how to point with a mouse by moving the cursor around on a piano keyboard displayed on the screen. The user positions the pointer on a key and then presses a button, causing the computer to sound a musical note.



Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Corp.

The second program is the *Game of Life*, designed to help users refine their skills and to acquaint them with command lines.

The third program included with the package is *Multi-Tool NotePad*, a text editor program with insert and delete features.

(List Price: \$195)

Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
Telex: 32 8945

CIRCLE 800 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

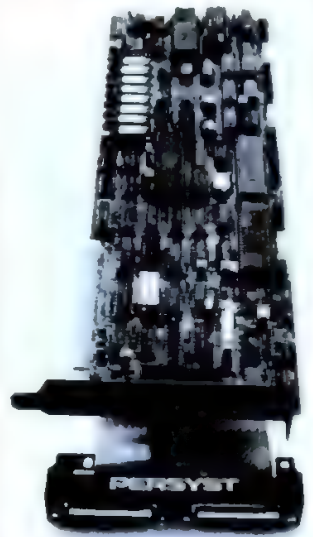
DCP/88 Companion Processor

A co-processor board, based on an 8088 microprocessor, that offers 64K bytes of dual ported RAM, up to four communications lines, and a high speed printer port. Programs written for the PC can be executed on this board simultaneously with other programs executing on the PC. Two or four channel versions are available as standard configurations, supporting asynchronous, bisynchronous, SDLC or HDLC line protocols. Full modem support is provided, as is a modem eliminator option. An optional parallel printer port can also be ordered, supporting either Centronics or Data Products interfaces.

When used with Persys's PC-HASP software, the board/software combination allows the user to transfer text, binary, or user-defined combinations of data between a mainframe and the user's system. The user may assign I/O streams to a variety of different devices, such as disks, printers, or RS-232 ports. (List Price: Basic model \$695)

Personal Systems Technology, Inc.
15801 Rockfield Blvd., #A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

CIRCLE 796 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



DCP/88 Processor.
Personal Systems Technology

Timeport and Uni-port

Two single-slot modules designed to provide communications capabilities without adding RAM memory. Timeport provides up to two serial ports and one parallel port, up to 4K bytes of static RAM or 16K bytes of EPROM, plus a calendar clock.

Uni-port provides the user with a single parallel printer port and a calendar clock.

The clocks on both boards are equipped with five-year rechargeable back-up batteries. (List Price: Timeport \$295; Uni-port \$195)

Personal Systems Technology, Inc.
15801 Rockfield Blvd., #A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

CIRCLE 794 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Linewriter 400

A 132-column band printer utilizing a linear free flight print hammer and low band speed to achieve uniformity of print quality. The unit offers a range of print bands, including statistical bands in 48, 64, 96, and 128 character sets.

Other features of the Linewriter 400 include eight selectable diagnostic routines, multiple interfaces, a long-life cassette ribbon, and a four digit alpha-numeric display. (List Price: approximately \$5,000)

Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Hudson, NH 03051

(603) 883-0111

TWX: 710-228-6505

Telex: 94 3404

**CIRCLE 799 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Linewriter 400,
Centronics Data Computer Corp.



BytCom 212AD Modem

A modem providing 0-300 baud and 1200 baud full-duplex data transmission. Unit has a built-in memory storage capacity of nine telephone numbers (40 digits).

A user can originate a call by entering either the memory position of the stored number or the name of the party to be called. An answer-back of up to 16 characters can be programmed and transmitted automatically upon connection with the party. The unit also provides a software disconnect feature, enabling the device to terminate a call upon receipt of a user-defined character sequence. A remote boot capability can be used to reset the user's system upon receipt of a preset command sequence.

Tone, pulse, and blind dialing are interchangeable within a stored number sequence to allow a user on a pulse circuit to dial over MCI and SPRINT type lines. (List Price: \$795)

BytCom

2169 Francisco Blvd., #H

San Rafael, CA 94901

(415) 485-0700

**CIRCLE 782 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Sup'r Extender

An expansion unit that can provide six additional slots for user-designated board-level peripherals. It connects to the user's system through two 60-line ribbon interface cables and a host adapter cable. Power for peripheral boards installed in the unit is provided by a built-in, line-powered switching supply. (List Price: \$500)

M & R Enterprises

910 George St.

Santa Clara, CA 95050

(408) 980-0160

Telex: 172923

**CIRCLE 780 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Submissions to "New On The Market"

Inclusion in "New on the Market" is at the exclusive discretion of the PC Editorial Staff.

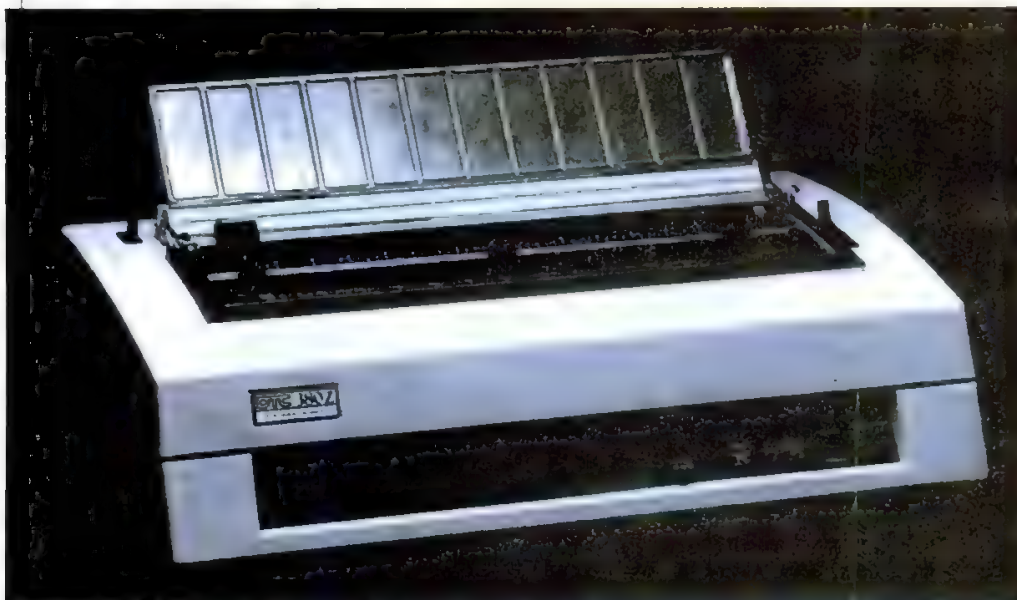
PC Magazine cannot guarantee publication of a product announcement for a particular issue. In any case, submissions of material for "New on the Market" must be received no later than seven weeks in advance of the first week of the issue month. For example, for the August issue, all material must be in our hands no later than the middle of June, approximately 2 weeks before the ad closing date.

Submissions must include retail price, distribution methods, and details of required hardware and software. Include a phone contact for both marketing and technical questions.

The details for the product announcement should be submitted in typewritten form, double-spaced on one side of the paper. Whenever possible, include 8x10 glossy photograph of the product in black & white or color. If applicable, include screen photographs. For best quality, direct camera screen images are preferable to photographs from the monitor.

All material should be sent to: **New on the Market, PC Magazine,** 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

New On The Market



DTC 380Z Printer, Data Terminals & Communications

DTC 380Z Printer

A daisy wheel printer incorporating a 48K character buffer memory and print speed up to 32 characters per second. Other features include full bi-directional printing, proportional spacing, serial and parallel interfaces, Diablo-compatible software, graphics plotting, 50 to 19.2K baud input capacity, and a momentary pause capability for paper, printwheel, and ribbon changing.

The printwheel is available in different fonts and works with standard ribbons. A self-diagnostic routine tests the unit and its internal CPUs while the printer is isolated from the user's system. Error conditions are indicated by status lights.

Optional extras include a sheet feeder, forms tractor, type fonts, and interconnecting cables. (List Price: \$1,495)

Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division St.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 378-1112
TWX: 910-590-2436

CIRCLE 718 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Strobe 260 Graphics Plotter

An automatic six pen plotter that allows the user to plot graphs and charts utilizing up to six different colors with automatic pen changes. Included software enables the user to preselect colors before initiating the plot. At appropriate times during

plotting, the pen change routine is automatically invoked to change pens without further interaction from the user. The pens (supplied) are held in a cartridge. Each color pen is individually replaceable.

Software for the Model 260 allows the user to generate high resolution bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs (500 steps per inch in both the X and Y directions). Alphanumerics are also included for labeling the charts or creating pages of text. (List Price: \$995)
Strobe Inc.
897 Independence Ave.,
Bldg. 5A
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130

CIRCLE 716 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Micro Slave

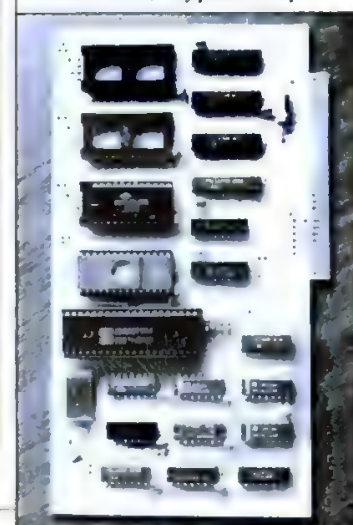
A Z-80A based co-processing board that can be addressed through the user's system's I/O ports and operates independently of the system. Features of the board include a 4 MHz clock, four 28-pin sockets for use with EPROMs or RAMs, two 8-bit input latches for data or commands, two 8-bit output latches with flag bits for data or status, as well as a Z-80A microprocessor.

Three configurations are available, offering additional memory, data encryption algorithms, program protection packages, and multi-user access. (List Price: \$271-\$534, depending on configuration)

Cryptext Corp.
P.O. Box 425
Northgate Station
Seattle, WA 98125
(206) 364-8585

CIRCLE 777 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Micro Slave, Cryptext Corp.



Personal PENPAD

A data input device that converts handprinted data to computer code as it is being written. Consisting of a digitizing pad, pen, and monitor, the device allows business forms and similar preformatted material to be filled out and inputted into the system file either simultaneously or in a buffered mode.

The PENPAD will accept a wide latitude of print styles, analyzing the movement of the pen as it is used and displaying the result in ASCII characters on the screen. To make corrections, the user can write over or use a delete symbol.

Four modes of operation are available to the user. In Line Buffered Mode, handprinted characters are transferred to the file as they are written. Page Buffered Mode allows the user to load an entire filled-out form at one time. Character Coordinate Mode allows the PENPAD to operate in full-duplex with the user's system, working within a user-defined grid to locate characters on-screen as they are created. In Graphics Input Mode, the device works as a digitizer, allowing both text and graphics to be entered. (List Price: \$3,500)
Pencept, Inc.
39 Green St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 893-6390

CIRCLE 710 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Koalapid Touch Tablet, Koala Technologies

Koalapid Touch Tablet

A touch tablet and supporting software that allow the user to draw directly on a display screen, bypassing the keyboard. The tablet connects to the user's system via a single cable. The user draws on the tablet with finger or stylus, creating an image that appears on the display screen. The user can also select, with the appropriate software, various shapes, shadings, and "paint brushes" from a menu to create images on the screen. (List Price: \$125; additional programs \$50)
Koala Technologies Corp.
4962 El Camino Real, #125
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 964-2992

CIRCLE 779 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

AMDISK-V Disk Drive

A double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive that is plug-compatible with standard 5¼-inch drives, but occupies only half the space. The units can be internally mounted in the user's system. Recording format, data transfer rate, and disk rotation speed are identical to industry-standard 5¼-inch drives. (List Price: \$399)
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
Telex: 25 4786

CIRCLE 776 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

AMDISK-V Disk Drive, Amdek Corp.



Quickon

A device to speed the time it takes to bring a user's system up to operating condition. The unit causes the system to skip RAM tests, making the disk drive come on in approximately three or four seconds, regardless of the size of memory.

It is installed by removing the system's BIOS ROM, plugging the ROM into the device, then plugging Quickon into the ROM's socket. (List Price: \$49)
Security Microsystems
16 Flagg Pl. #102Q
Staten Island, NY 10304
(212) 667-1019

CIRCLE 722 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Type & Print Typewriter Interface

An interface device capable of converting standard Olivetti Praxis 30 and 35 portable typewriters into letter quality computer printers. The device allows the portable typewriter to be disconnected from the user's system for continued use as a typewriter.

Used with a Praxis Model 35 typewriter, the device allows a condensed type font. (List Price: \$179)

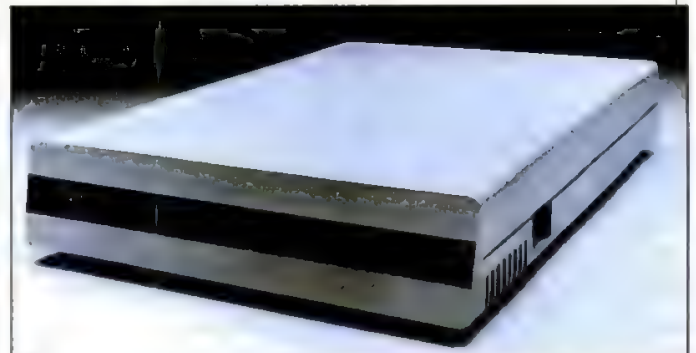
Requires: Centronics-type parallel port, cable. Applied Creative Technology, Inc.

2723 Ave. E East, #717
Arlington, TX 76011
(800) 433-5373
(817) 261-6905

CIRCLE 778 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

IRMALINE and IRMALETTE

A self-contained protocol converter allowing communications between a user's system and an IBM 3270 controller over standard phone lines. IRMALINE is linked to the controller via a coaxial cable. The device provides asynchronous data in IBM 3101 or DEC VT100 format, and allows a user's system emulating these terminals to communicate with and capture data from the mainframe system as an IBM 3278 display.



IRMALINE, Technical Analysis Corp.

An optional companion product to IRMALINE, the IRMALETTE Asynchronous Interface Card, provides selective data transfer and capture capabilities, and can work with any software developed for use with the IRMA communications board. (List Price: IRMALINE \$1,395; IRMALETTE \$325)

Requires: IBM 3101 or DEC VT100 Terminal Emulator software, asynchronous adapter or IRMALETTE. Technical Analysis Corp. 120 W. Wieca Rd., N.E. Atlanta, GA 30042 (800) 241-IRMA (404) 252-1045 Telex: 54 9600

CIRCLE 790 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Graphics ConvertaBuffer

A printer buffer that allows the user to produce business graphics generated by such programs as 1-2-3 and MBA on letter quality printers. The Graphics ConvertaBuffer translates the Epson Grafrux graphics data output from the software into the format necessary for printing on a letter quality printer.

The device can accept data from the user's system at rates up to 1K characters per second, storing up to 64K bytes of data in its memory. It features a buffer-clear button on the front panel and a status light indicating when the unit has automatically switched into the graphics mode. Units are equipped with built-in cables and power supply. (List Price: \$499) von Leivendyke Enterprises Silvermine Ave. Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

CIRCLE 723 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Type & Print Typewriter Interface, Applied Creative Technology



SuperVision Interface Board

A plug-in board offering the ability to display spreadsheet data on-screen in 132 columns by 44 rows deep. Additionally, with a graphics adapter, the board can generate dot-addressable graphics of up to 720 by 348 dot format.

The SuperVision board includes a parallel port compatible with IBM's monochrome board. Also included is a full-screen editor which operates in both 80 column and 132 column modes. (List Price: \$795) California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-5811
Telex: 17 1959 CCS SUVL

CIRCLE 796 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

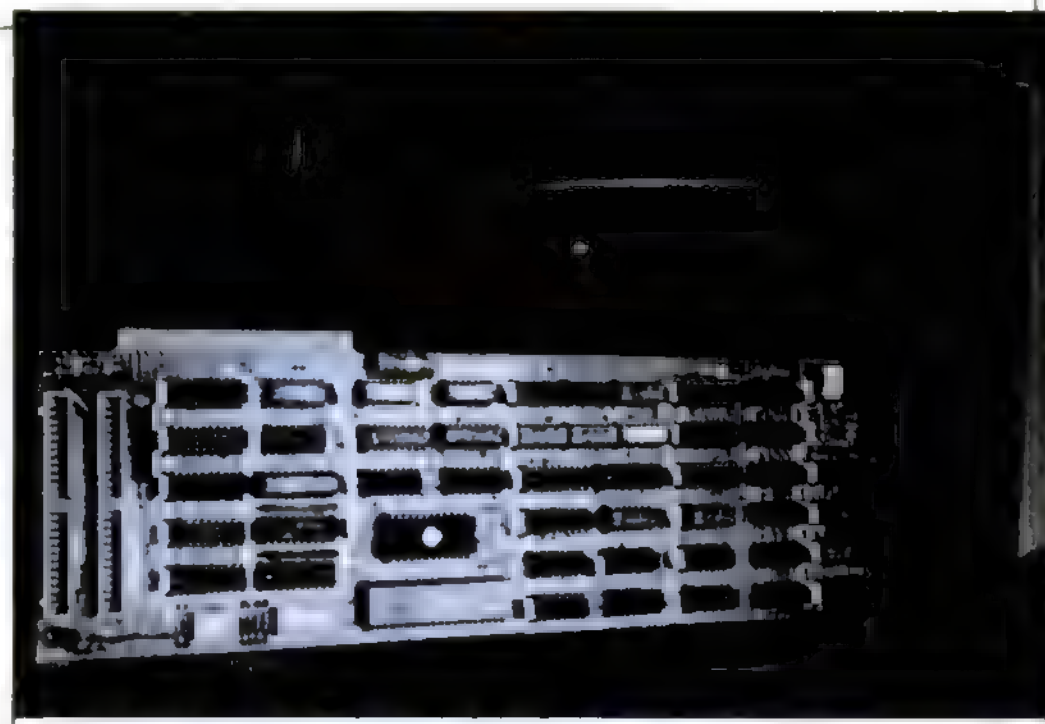
Z-Plus Co-processor Board

A Z-80 co-processor board which enables the user to execute CP/M 2.2 or 3.0 programs, making available software programs not available to PC-DOS or CP/M-86 users before.

The Z-Plus board has a Z-80B microprocessor, up to 192K bytes of dual-ported memory, and an asynchronous communications interface. When the Z-80 is not in use, the memory may be accessed by the user's 8088 processor. Parity checking is used by both the Z-80 and the 8088. The asynchronous communications port may be configured as either COM1 or COM2. Under CP/M 2.2, 64K bytes of memory are used; with CP/M 3.0, 192K are available. Osborne floppy disk formats are also supported.

(List Price: \$795)
California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-5811
Telex: 17 1959 CCS SUVL

CIRCLE 797 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



ITC-PC 9-Track Drive, Alloy Computer

Versa-RAM Plus II, Model 512M-XAP

A modular multifunction expansion board featuring a clock/calendar/alarm, VersaWare RAM-DISK/Spooler software, clock/calendar support software, and a diagnostics utility program. The board comes with 64K RAM standard, expandable to 256K onboard, or to 512K through add-on modules.

With the plug-in memory modules, the user can add also one of several other function modules, such as a 64K printer spooler, a second asynchronous communications port with optional game adapter, a synchronous SDLC/HDLC communications port, color graphics adapter, and a floppy disk controller. (List Price: Basic 64K unit \$429) Memory Technologies, Inc.
4343 Grand Prix Dr.
P.O. Box 508
Logansport, IN 46947
(219) 722-1454

CIRCLE 787 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

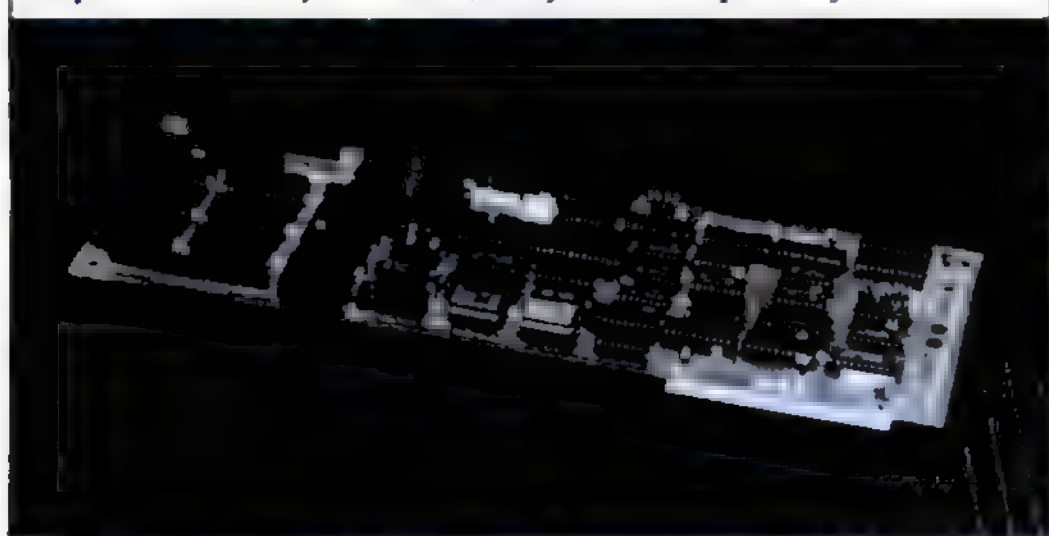
ITS-PC 9-Track Tape Drive

A 9-track controller and tape drive offering 42 megabytes of working or backup storage, and a disk-tape transfer rate capability of one megabyte per minute. The device can support 1600 BPI tapes with user-specified formats from 128 to 9K bytes per block.

The ITS-PC 9-track drive is available with or without an integrated Cipher tape drive, and includes PC-TIP (Tape Interchange Package) software, which controls reading, writing, and dumping operations. PC-TIP also provides utilities that enable users to customize their own drive operations. (List Price: \$6,995) Alloy Computer Products
12 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3900

CIRCLE 789 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SuperVision Interface Board, California Computer Systems



New On The Market

PC-BACKUP Cartridge Drive

A 4-track, 6,400 BPI cartridge tape drive that can accommodate 13.4 megabytes of data per 450 feet of tape, and 16.5 megabytes on the 555 cartridge.

The unit includes PC-TIP (Tape Interchange Package) software that controls reading, writing, and dumping operations. (List Price: \$1,995)

Alloy Computer Products
12 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3900

CIRCLE 788 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



SC821 Smart Cable, IQ Technologies

The Sysgen Image

A streaming cassette tape backup device for the IBM PC/XT. The device includes controller, drive electronics and tape drive. It is compatible with either PC-DOS or CPM-86, and can perform archival backup of data on a

hard disk at the rate of up to 2.5M bytes per minute. Storage capacity is 20M bytes.

The Image gives the user a choice of two backup modes. PRESERVE backs up data from an individual disk volume and restores the data on an individual disk volume in an image fashion. An additional catalog utility scans the entire streaming tape to list all files by tape-file I.D., size, and other categories.

FILESAVE allows individual files or groups of files to be saved from the hard disk to the streaming tape or vice versa. The catalog utility gives the user the choice of all files on tape, a specific range of files, or a particular file. (List Price: \$995)

Sysgen, Inc.
47853 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770
Telex: 49 90843

CIRCLE 785 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SC821 Smart Cable

An RS-232C interface cable incorporating onboard logic circuitry. It connects all handshake lines used in specific applications, and can function at baud rates up to 19,200. Indicator lights are acronyms for the following conditions: Data Terminal Ready, Data Sent Ready, Clear To Send, Ready To Send. These indicators, as well as two more, for Modem and Terminal, aid the user in locating which device is disabling data transfer in the event a hardware or software problem should exist. (List Price: \$245)

IQ Technologies, Inc.
11811 N.E. First St., #308
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 451-0232
TWX: 910-443-2308

CIRCLE 786 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PC-BACKUP, Alloy Computer Products



Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II

A board modem that can operate at transmission speeds of 300 or 1200 bps. Functionally equivalent to the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 with an asynchronous adapter, the 1200B is designed to fit within the user's system, eliminating the need for a separate communications card. A telephone jack on the board permits a direct connection to a telephone line on either touchtone or pulse dialing system. Both types of dialing may be used simultaneously in one call. A speaker, with volume control, mounted on the board, allows a user to hear the progress of a call.

Packaged with the 1200B is Smartcom II, a program controlling data transfer and

which allows the use of a printer and disk drives while on-line with another computer. It is supported by "help" screens displayed on demand to clarify a parameter, prompt, or message. The program divides data into units called Macros. One Macro is reserved for automatic log-in; up to 26 Macros and variable parameters may be stored for each remote system called. The program disk is pre-programmed with Macros for several commercial information services.

(List Price: \$599)

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092

(404) 449-8791

CIRCLE 795 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PCnet

A hardware/software package that allows up to 128 users to link their systems into a common local area network. The hardware consists of a single-slot PCnet Adapter board that plugs into each user's system. The board incorporates a plug for 75-ohm coaxial cable that can run up to 7,000 feet, and provides a data transmission speed of approximately 1 megabit per second.

Each Adapter comes with software that integrates the network into MS-DOS. This MS-DOS interface is designed to allow standard single-user applications to run without disconnecting from the network. The software allows for disk sharing, file locking (restricting access to a file to one user at a time), multi-tasking, and printer sharing functions. The multi-tasking feature allows a user on one system to run commands on another system by remote. Thus one system can act as an "execution server" for the other systems and can print files, assemble programs, and format text while the other systems perform other work. (List Price: Adapter Card \$695; complete two-system Starter Kit \$1,490)

Orchid Technology, Inc.
487 Sinclair Frontage Rd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 942-8660

CIRCLE 719 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Targa II Hard Disk Drives,
CMC International

Targa II Hard Disk Drives

A hard disk drive unit available in three models. The first is a single drive only device with three formatted storage capacities of 5, 10, or 15 megabytes. The second offers the same configurations, but provides a slot to allow the user to add a second comparable drive as the need arises. The third model offers the user room to install five additional I.B.M. expansion cards as computing needs increase. (List Price: Model 1 with 5 Mb \$1,490, to Model 3 with 15 Mb \$2,445)

CMC International
CMC International Building
1720 130th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 885-1600
Telex: 15 2556 TAC

CIRCLE 717 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Smartmodem 1200B & Smartcom II, Hayes



New On The Market



Command Control Mouse, Wico Corp.

Command Control 50-2111 Mouse

A mechanical mouse that is ergonomically designed to fit a user's hand. It incorporates optically-coded wheels that do not require a grid pad. Three pushbuttons located at the bottom of finger wells provide the user with a wide range of user-defined command options. (List Price: \$99.95)

Requires: Model 50-2070 Controller Card.

Wico Corporation
Consumer Div.
6400 W. Gross Point Rd.
Niles, IL 60648
(800) 323-4014
(312) 647-7500
Telex: 28 9413

CIRCLE 721 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

TEAC 5¼" Disk Drive

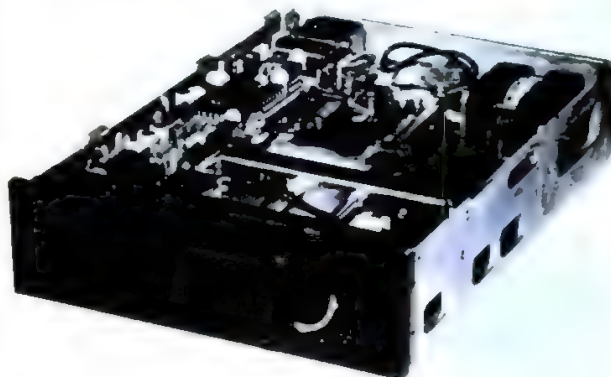
A half-height, 5¼-inch disk drive featuring low power consumption, low heat generation, and a low-noise, brushless DC direct drive motor.

Its half-height configuration allows four units to be fitted into the space of two conventional height units.

(List Price: \$290)
Maynard Electronics
400 E. Semoran Blvd., #207
Casselberry, FL 32707
(305) 331-6402

CIRCLE 794 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

TEAC 5¼" Disk Drive, Maynard Electronics



Xacom Series 8 Winchester Drives

Two Winchester-type hard disk drives. The Model 810 features a single 8-inch 10.6 megabyte removable cartridge. It is designed as a backup storage unit. More than one user system may be linked to the drive simultaneously.

The Model 853 fixed drive can provide formatted storage capacity from 10.6 MB to 84.8 MB. Both models provide automatic seek and verify, automatic head and cylinder switching, and sector interleaving. (List Price: 810: \$4,550; 853: \$7,800)

Xacom Technology Inc.
560 Forbes Blvd.
South San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 952-1512

CIRCLE 781 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

AJ 1211 Modem

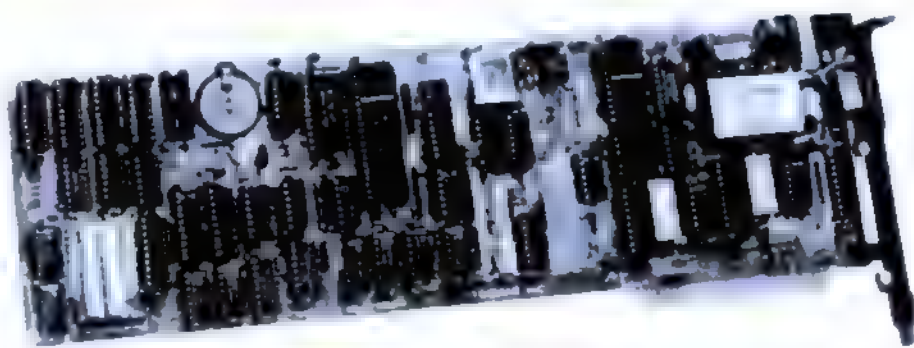
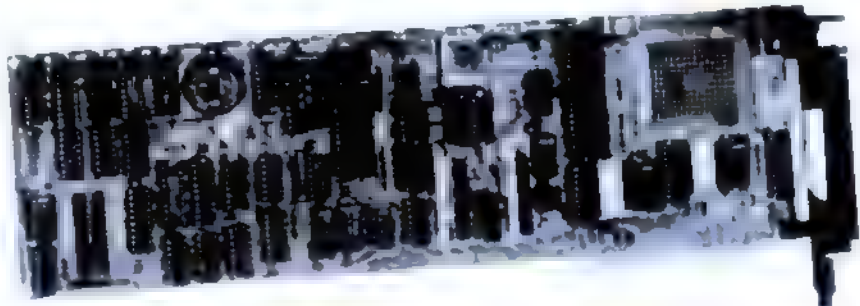
A combined 300/1200 baud modem compatible with Bell 103/212A dial-up communications modems. The modem is available in three configurations. The AJ 1211 is a stand-alone, full duplex modem with auto answer capabilities for unattended operation. The AJ 1211-AD is the same, but with an auto-dialing feature that allows a user to enter phone numbers into memory, eliminating the need for a telephone on the data line.

The AJ 122-RM is available as a modem card for mounting in equipment racks such as the AJ Series 8 Multiple Modem System.

All units connect to phone lines through either standard RJ-11C modular jacks or RJ-41S and RJ-45S data jacks. An internal microprocessor within the unit continuously performs self-tests and diagnostic analysis. When answering calls, the modem is capable of automatically selecting the proper protocols and data transfer rates.

Internal memory will hold 10 telephone numbers, individually re-programmable. (List Price: AJ 1211 \$625; AJ 1211-AD \$675; AJ 1211-RM \$645)
Anderson Jacobson, Inc.
521 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 286-7960

CIRCLE 665 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



2ndMATE & 3rdMATE Boards, Tecmar

Tecmar 2ndMATE and 3rdMATE Boards

Two plug-in multifunction boards. The 2ndMATE card provides the user with two serial ports, two parallel ports, a real time clock/calendar with independent battery, serial and parallel cables, and support circuitry for an optional PAL (programmable array logic) device.

The 3rdMATE card offers a 300 baud direct connect auto-answer modem with a standard RJ-11 jack, a serial port, two parallel ports, a battery-powered real time clock/calendar, PAL support circuitry, and serial and parallel cables.

The PAL device can be used to provide the user's system a unique I.D. that can help protect software or restrict access to user's files. (List Price: 2ndMATE \$295; 3rdMATE \$445)

Tecmar, Inc.
23600 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-7410
Telex: 24 1735

CIRCLE 793 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Tecmar Mini-cabinet Memory Drives

Five versions of mass memory storage in a mini-cabinet aesthetically matched to the IBM PC. The drives include 10 Megabyte, 15 Megabyte, and 26 Megabyte (formatted storage) Winchester drives; a 5 Megabyte removable-cartridge Winchester; and a 6.25 Megabyte Bak-Pak multiple-floppy-stack drive designed for backup of programs on hard disk drives.

The fixed and removable-cartridge Winchesters include a PC-Mate Winchester Share Adapter, which provides resource sharing, allowing as many as four systems to share a single Winchester unit. Also included are software utilities, as well as built-in power supplies and cables. (List Price: 10 MB \$2,495; 15 MB \$2,895; 16 MB \$3,995; 5 MB removable cartridge drive \$1,995; cartridges \$90; 6.25 MB Bak-Pak \$1,595; Disk packs \$95)

Tecmar, Inc.
23600 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-7410
Telex: 24 1735

CIRCLE 792 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Linkup

A communications hardware/software package featuring a programmable plug-in board which supports all industry-standard protocols and emulates terminals at data rates of up to 56,000

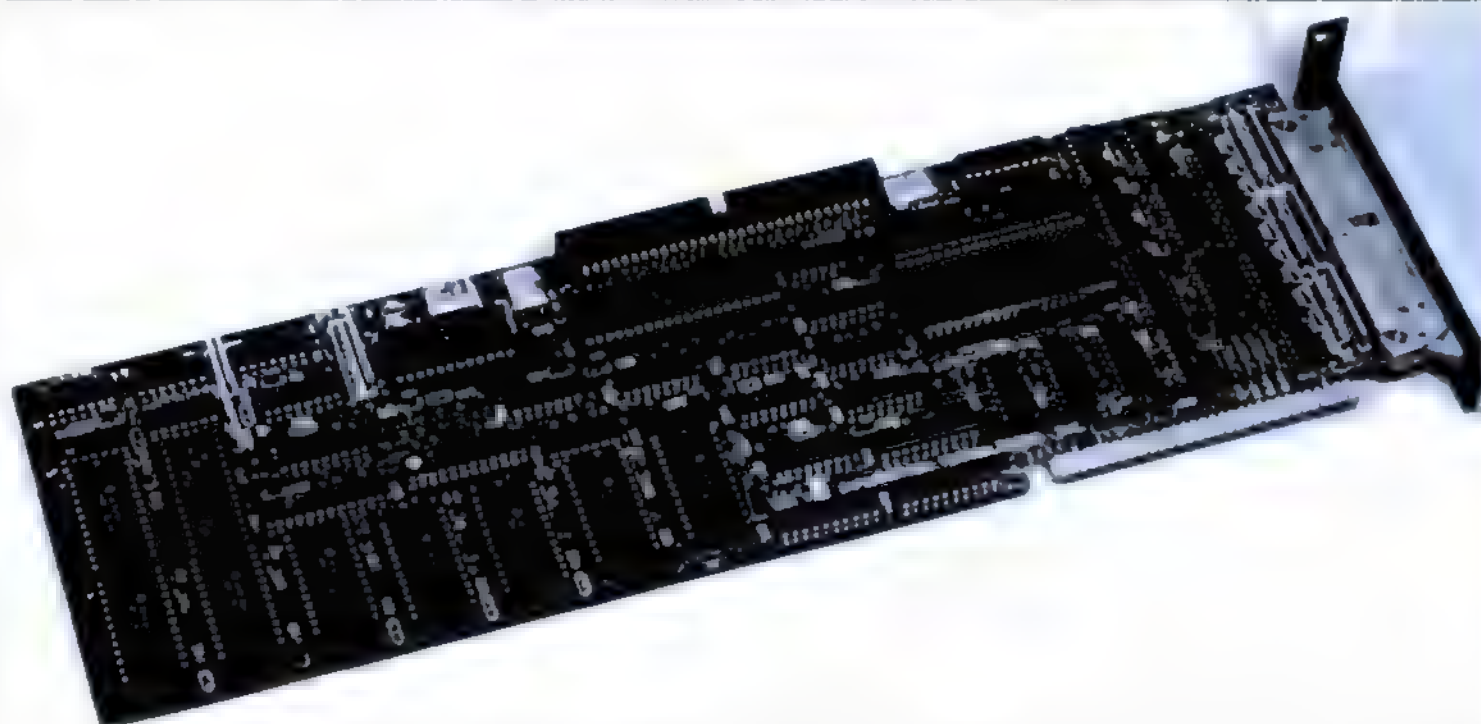
baud-per-second.

Linkup software options offers TTY, DEC VT52/100, IBM 3101, IBM 2780/3780 emulation, ASCII Block Protocol, and a print spooler. Linkup provides unattended operation, and the package allows the user to communicate with other systems by entering only the telephone number and password for the other system. By pressing a single key, the protocol and terminal configurations are established. These configurations are stored on disk for each number called. (List Price: Board with TTY and ASCII Block Protocol \$795; Software options \$195 each)

Requires: Modem.
Information Technologies, Inc.
7850 E. Evans Rd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 998-1033

CIRCLE 791 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Linkup, Information Technologies



New On The Market

Microbuffer Printer Interfaces

A series of serial and parallel printer interfaces for Epson printers. The boards, designated MBS-8K, MBS-16K, MBP-16K, and MBP-32K, allow for simultaneous printout and continued use of the computer.

The MBP-16K, designed for parallel printers, contains 16K bytes of RAM. The MBP-32K contains 32K, expandable to 64K. The MBS-8K is intended for use with serial printers and contains 8K bytes of RAM, while the MBS-16K has 16K and is expandable to 32K or 64K.

In all units, data is held in the internal memory and sent to the printer at baud rates from 300 to 19,200. The boards support all Epson commands, and are compatible with Grafrax-80 and Grafrax-80+. The boards plug into the existing auxiliary interface connector

within the printer without modifications. (List Price: MBS series \$159 to \$219 depending on RAM; MBP series \$159 to \$279; plug-in additional RAM module for MBS-16K & MBP-32K \$89) Practical Peripherals, Inc. 31245 La Baya Dr. Westlake Village, CA 91362 (213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microbuffer In-Line Buffer

A printer buffer with up to 256K memory, available with either serial or parallel interface. The device can provide buffering for a variety of output devices including serial or parallel printers, modems, typesetting equipment, word processors, plotters, and remote data entry. The serial unit allows user to select nine different baud rates, from 75 to 19,200.



Microbuffer In-Line Buffer. Practical Peripherals

A COPY feature allows printing of up to 255 copies without tying up a user's system. New data can be sent to the buffer at any time without affecting the copy process. A PASS feature, available on the serial model, allows data to bypass the buffer. (List Price: 32K \$299; 64K \$349; additional memory modules available at \$179 per 64K) Practical Peripherals, Inc. 31245 La Baya Dr. Westlake Village, CA 91362 (213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroGate and MicroGate II

Two integrated hardware/software packages that allow an IBM-PC to emulate an IBM 2780 or 3780 terminal using 2780/3780 BSC communications protocol. MicroGate and MicroGate II are configurable for different operating environments, modes, and functions, and

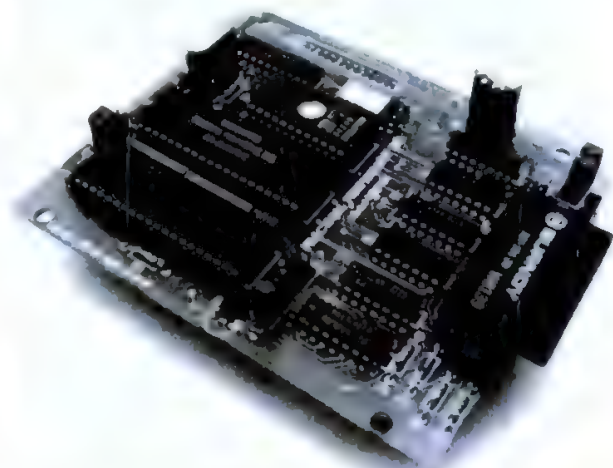
allow users to choose between transparent or non-transparent communications, interactive and batch operations, and absolute and conditional branching in batch command streams.

In addition, the MicroGate II can be set to operate under the control of a user-written program, enabling communications to take place unattended between the user's system and the mainframe system. (List Price: \$895)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, 80-column display, modem. Gateway Microsystems, Inc. P.O. Box 10998 #542 Austin, TX 78766 (512) 250-9795

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microbuffer Printer Interface. Practical Peripherals



The Genius

An RS-232 version of the Genius full-page display, which can produce a complete screen in less than three seconds. The full-page screen consists of 4,560 characters, 57 lines by 80 characters.

The RS-232 interface functions at up to 19.2K baud, and all interface functions are controlled by a Z-80 microprocessor. Internal memory of 16K bytes provides buffering and a built-in screen memory.

The Genius display is available with white, green, or amber phosphors and provides reverse video and flashing capabilities. A 128-character ASCII generator is incorporated within the unit, with the U.S. set standard and German, French, or International European sets available as options.

(List Price: \$1,795)

Micro Display Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 455

Hastings, MN 55033

(612) 437-2233

Telex: 29 0766

CIRCLE 720 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



The Genius, Micro Display Systems

SOFTWARE

FAMILY ROOTS

A family-genealogy program consisting of six modules and seven utilities. **EDIT** stores basic information for each family member (date and place of birth, death, address, parents, children, spouses, etc.). **SEARCH** examines data stored by **EDIT** to find requested information.

TEXT allows the user to store notes regarding family members, without character limitation. **CHARTS** prints descendant charts plus three types of pedigree charts. **SHEETS** prints all information on one person in a single page format and also prints a family grouping

sheet. Controls allow the user to select formatting and data to be included in the printout.

LISTS prints alphabetized and/or numerically ordered lists of names for as few or as many names as are needed. Finally, **UTILITIES** generates address lists, sorts and rearranges member I.D. numbers, and prints blank charts.

The program modules and utilities are written in BASIC and allow user modifications. (List Price: \$185)

Requires: 96K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

CIRCLE 774 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PCAT

A program designed to automate telephone marketing. PCAT stores the name, address, phone number, and user-defined data for each client to be called. It can schedule call lists by date and time along with user-defined priorities, and then place these calls sequentially. PCAT also reschedules busy or no-answer calls, and can display a prompter script for qualifying prospects or to assist in taking orders.

The program handles local, long-distance, international, or network dialing. Directly accessible word processing functions enable the user to generate letters, memos, order configurations, etc., during the course of the phone call. (List Price: \$680)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, 80-column monitor, Hayes Smartmodem or Novation Smart-Cat modem, printer.

Arlington Software Systems
97 Bartlett Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-0290

CIRCLE 771 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Farm Weather Center

A system of integrated program modules to aid the user in crop management and seasonal seed selection, pest control, and simulations of field conditions for optimal planting.

The system is composed of a core disk for main programs with separate disks for each specific crop. Crops currently available include corn, soybeans, spring wheat, and winter wheat. The integrated programs utilize temperature, precipitation, and three additional weather variables to produce estimates of crop development, soil moisture, and crop stress. Daily weather data are entered by the user, with editing, processing, and reporting functions controlled by menus.

Separate versions of the systems are available for irrigated and non-irrigated farms. (List Price: Core disk \$295; crop disks \$125 for non-irrigated versions, \$245 for irrigated versions) **Requires:** 128K, two disk drives, graphics adapter. Climate Assessment Technology, Inc.

11550 Fuqua, #355
Houston, TX 77034
(713) 484-3603

CIRCLE 770 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Management System

A program for medical practices of up to ten physicians. The program covers accounts receivable, appointment scheduling and patient recall, and claim form preparation.

A private billing element of the program allows for time-of-service billing of patients on either a cash only basis or partial payment basis. Extended billing includes monthly bill printing, an on-demand account review with current data reporting, and special group billing at different times of the month. Daily transactions are printed to a daily log together with full accounting and fee productivity analysis listed by doctor. The program can support up to five printers under PC-DOS 2.0. (List Price: \$795.95)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, 132-column printer. CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 773 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Medical Office Management System, CMA

Volkswriter International Edition

A multilingual version of the Volkswriter word processing program, capable of typing text in English, French, German, Spanish, and Italian interchangeably.

The International Edition allows the user to assign foreign character values to standard keyboard keys. Scientific, engineering, and special foreign characters can be printed with a standard daisy wheel printer, as the program uses a pre-set "default character" double-strike printing technique to create these characters. (List Price: \$225)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, printer. Lifetree Software, Inc.
411 Pacific St. #315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

CIRCLE 775 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

StretchCalc

An integrated extension program for VisiCalc that allows users to generate any of eight different types of graphs and charts. StretchCalc also allows manipulation of columns and rows with sort and rearrange commands.

All VisiCalc functions remain unchanged and none are duplicated. StretchCalc features a Keysaver Command Facility, allowing users to repeat sequences frequently used by striking a single user-defined key. (List Price: \$99)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter, display, IBM or Epson printer with Grafrax. Multisoft Corp.
14025 SW Farmington Rd.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-4727

CIRCLE 772 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Ideal APL

A new implementation of the APL language, written in 8088-8086 code, designed to directly address one megabyte of memory and to allow for object sizes of more than 64K elements. Numeric data types have been extended to allow binary, octal, and hex, as well as logical and decimal. The literal data type has been extended to allow word elements. Mixed elements are also permitted.

Ideal APL allows full screen editing, page input, and control over color, sound, and graphics. A 255 character set can be generated from the keyboard and can be set through APL. Fifteen other character sets including bit and type paired terminal types can also be used.

Sixteen output devices are supported and the exact combination may be specified and altered from a function line. *Ideal APL* also features a file system that allows ten groups of storage devices with a maximum of nine identical devices in each group. (List Price: APL character ROM for IBM

monochrome board or Epson printer, \$95; educational version for educational institutions, \$295; professional version, \$495; mini manual, \$8; full manual, \$38; updates, \$50 each) **Requires:** 128K RAM.

Ideal Computer Systems
68 Robie St.
Fundy Trail Mall
Truro, Nova Scotia B2N 1K8
Canada
(902) 895-8062
DATAPAC 7735021

**CIRCLE 763 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

The DOCUMENTOR

A utility program that can provide the user with a detailed flowchart of any program written in IBM-PC Disk or Advanced BASIC. The DOCUMENTOR can print out branch maps to allow the user to determine the order of program flow.

Printouts from a graphics printer will be in block format, and the program is compatible with color displays. (List Price: \$49.95) **Requires:** 64K, one disk drive, MS-DOS, monitor, printer.

P80Nut Software
P.O. Box 490
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 469-0056

**CIRCLE 768 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Versa-Ware RAM Disk and RAM Spooler Programs

Two programs that use part of the user's system memory to emulate a disk drive or print buffer. *RAM Disk* uses either 160K or 320K bytes to emulate either one or two disk drives (drive C and D). To the DOS 1.1. operating system, these emulated drives appear identical to the system's internal drives with the exception that they operate at higher processing speeds.

RAM Spooler uses system memory in 1K byte increments as a printer buffer, allowing the user to continue using the computer for other applications. (List Price: Both programs \$49.95 each)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, monitor, printer.
Memory Technology, Inc.
4343 Grand Prix Dr.
P.O. Box 508
Logansport, IN 46947
(219) 722-1454

**CIRCLE 760 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

BANNER

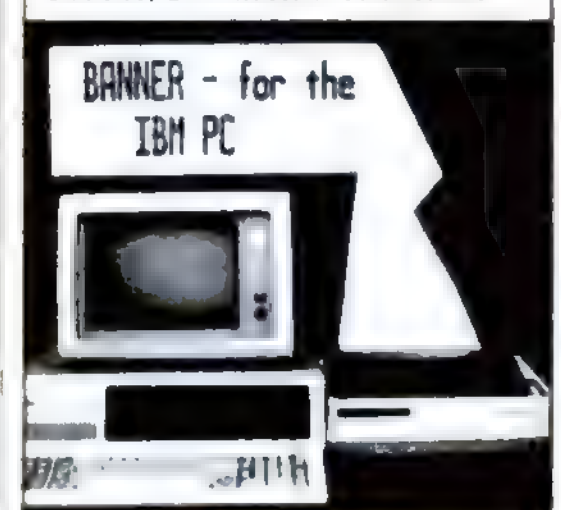
A print utility program that allows the user to print text in three-inch high block letters lengthwise on continuous forms using any parallel interface printer. The program includes upper and lower characters, numbers, and special characters. Also included is a character design editor that allows the user to modify characters and store special symbols and logos.

The banners can be up to six feet in length. (List Price: \$32.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column display, PC-DOS, BASICA, printer.
Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085
Houston, TX 77237
(713) 772-1927

**CIRCLE 769 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Banner, S. Wilson & Associates



New On The Market

The Desk Organizer

A program that allows users to automate and store on disk their Rolodex-type card files, alarm clock, calculator, automatic phone dialer, and appointments calendar. A gas-gauge-like indicator keeps track of the amount of storage space left on each disk, and the alarm clock feature uses chimes to alert the user to either the time or to prompt the user's memory. (List Price: \$250)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, 80-column display. Conceptual Instruments Co. 4730 Warrington Ave. Philadelphia, PA 19143 (215) 726-7856

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Condo Manager

A program designed to assist in managing a cooperative homeowners' association. The program combines features of a real property management system with a general ledger system tailored for homeowners' associations. The emphasis of the design is on member payments and charges and the generating of accounting reports.

Condo Manager provides the user with 14 different display screens and 12 types of management and accounting reports, including mailing labels and statements. In addition, there is provision for passing data to electronic spreadsheet programs. (List Price: \$1,400)

Requires: 96K, dual disk drives, display, printer. Coleman Business Systems 3654 Arcadian Dr. Castro Valley, CA 94546 (415) 581-7125

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS to IBM-PC File Transfer Program

A program allowing transfer of data files from Radio Shack Model II, 4, 12, and Model 16 computers to the IBM PC or XT. Included with the transfer package is a communications program for the PC, as well as an adapter allowing the two systems to connect.

The file transfer program will allow files of any type or length to be transferred. File concatenation is provided, and supported baud rates range from 110 to 9,600 baud. (List Price: \$89.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, async. adapter. Personal Computer Products 1400 Coleman Ave., #C-18 Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 988-0164

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GraphPlan

An integrated business graphics/spreadsheet program offering built-in statistical commands, presentation graphics, and sorting and ranking capabilities.

The spreadsheet has built-in formulas, and requires only five keystrokes, for example, to add two rows of numbers. The graphics capability includes automatic generation of legends, numerical data, date, time, and logarithmic X and Y axis labels and tick marks.

Changes made in the spreadsheet portion of the program are automatically translated to graphics displays, and the user can switch between the two portions with a single keystroke.

GraphPlan prompts the user for information, and is compatible with other Chang Labs programs, such as MicroPlan. (List Price: \$395)

Requires: 128K, one double-sided disk 320K drive, MS-DOS.

Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creed Blvd., #200
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8020
Telex: 334431 WORLDTRDS MNPK

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Desk Organizer, Conceptual Instruments



B. Writer

A document editing/processing program that also can instruct a user in BASIC programming techniques. Source code is included with each copy, with a compiled version also available.

B. Writer features character and line insertion and deletion, automatic line centering, automatic left or right justification of text, full cursor control, and a help screen. Available print options include underlining, bold print, compressed print, double-wide print, as well as a file include option allowing the user to chain together separate files during printing. (List Price: \$39; compiled version \$59)
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, BASICA. Automated Information Systems

1503 Ave. J, #203
Lubbock, TX 79401
(806) 762-6604

CIRCLE 766 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Statistician's MACE

A program, written in Pascal, that can aid user in analyzing data obtained from surveys and experiments. The program accepts data entered manually or from files created by the program or a text editor.

Statistician's MACE computes simple and multiple

regression estimates and correlations. Analyses of variance tests include completely randomized, factorial, blocked, split plot, repeated measure, as well as least-square designs. The program can also perform the Hodges-Lehman aligned ranks test. (List Price: \$145; documentation only \$25)
Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor. MACE Inc.

2313 Center Ave.
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 241-4566

CIRCLE 765 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Computer SAT

A preparatory program for the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). The program is capable of diagnosing a student's strengths and weaknesses based on four pre-programmed SAT practice examinations. The program scores the practice exams, analyzes the student's performance, then prepares a study plan and guides the student through a set of study exercises.

The Computer SAT package contains a 470-page handbook, How to Prepare for the SAT, two floppy disks, and a 50-page User's Manual. (List Price: \$79.95)
Requires: 48K, one disk drive, monitor. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
1250 Sixth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101
(800) 543-1918
(619) 699-6335

CIRCLE 764 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Computer SAT. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich

The Sales Manager

A program designed to manage data regarding customers, prospects, expenses, sales analysis, and personnel, for sales executives. The program stores both data files of sales (such as volumes, dates, dollar amounts, product numbers), and text files (letters, memos, notes, and contracts). The user can select and print reports on single or multiple records. The Sales Manager also keeps track of sales quotas and commissions due.

At any time during the course of a year, the program can analyze and measure current sales activity against preset plans. The system will also forecast, based on preset plans and current status, sales data for the remainder of the year.

The sales analysis portion of the program can report on activity by customer, sales volume, sales representative, branch, region, and customer type. (List Price: \$450)
Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, printer. Market Power
11780 Rough & Ready Rd.
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

CIRCLE 756 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Wall Street Window

A program that charts historical stock quotes from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Up to one year of daily quotes or four years of monthly quotes can be retrieved and stored on disk. The program features a data compression capability, allowing up to 112 files to be stored on a disk, each file containing up to one and one-half years of daily stock quotes.

Display graphics include Hi-Low-Close and volume, moving averages, relative strength, on balance volume, profit/loss, and comparisons between stocks and averages. Charting by daily, weekly, or monthly prices is user-selectable through interactive menus, and horizontal date units and vertical prices are automatically scaled to the display scale. The program also allows retrieved stock file to be translated into DIF format for use with financial spreadsheet programs. (List Price: \$395; demonstration disk \$75)

Requires: 128K, dual double-sided disk drives, color/graphics card, modem, password access to the Dow Jones News Service.

R&D Software Associates
Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597

CIRCLE 753 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

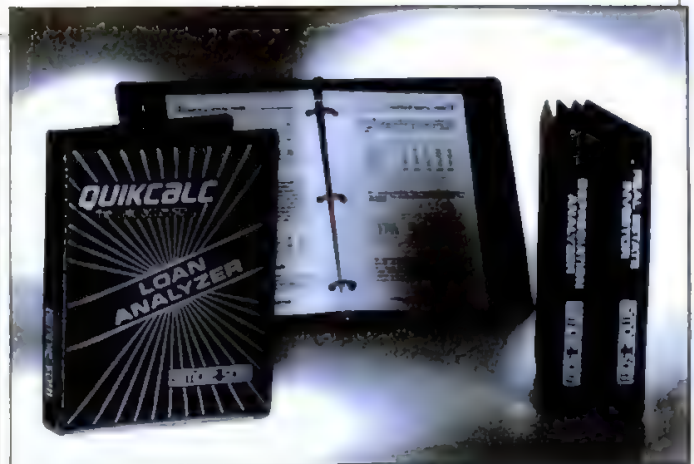
COOK-WARE

A program for the food service industry that can calculate costs of menu items, determine ingredient volumes for serving numbers, and keep track of inventory.

COOK-WARE allows the user to determine changes in the cost of a menu or recipe; print menus from memory; plan new menus with costs; determine requisites for modified diets; and print new recipes with the number of servings, quantity of ingredients, cost per serving, and preparation instructions on one report. The program includes over 250 recipes pre-programmed, which can be used or modified at will. (List Price: \$2,400; demonstration disk \$29.95)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, monochrome monitor, matrix printer.
Computran Systems Inc.
5150 S.W. Griffith Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(800) 547-4801
(503) 643-8730

CIRCLE 751 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Quikcalc Loan Analyzer, Simple Soft

PFS:WRITE

A word processing program featuring on-screen formatting, one-keystroke "help" screens, and column, tab, and margin setting indications. A status line at the bottom of the screen indicates the document being edited, what line the cursor is on, how much memory has been used, and the function in progress.

The program integrates with PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT, and PFS:GRAPH programs, as well as VisiCalc. (List Price: \$140)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1, printer.
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910

CIRCLE 750 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Quikcalc Loan Analyzer

A financial analysis program specifically designed for calculating costs of loans and mortgages. Calculations include amortization schedules, effective interest rates, interest paid between dates, the impact of loan charges, and the effects of an early loan termination. The program can also calculate unknown variables such as required loan amount, loan term, loan payment amounts, and balloon payments.

The program is designed to work with the VisiCalc or SuperCalc spreadsheet programs. (List Price: \$99.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, VisiCalc or SuperCalc.
Simple Soft, Inc.
480 Eagle Dr. #101
Elk Grove, IL 60007
(312) 364-0752

CIRCLE 759 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MS-1 and MS-2 Mouse Support Programs

Two programs to support the use of a mouse with the user's system. MS-1 is a basic control utility allowing the use of a mouse with any PC compatible software package without modifications. Mouse motion and button clicks are automatically translated into user-definable key code sequences.

MouseWindow (MS-2) is a more advanced software development program consisting of object modules for mouse tracking, line drawing, and "RasterOp" operations. The routines are written in assembly language and are optimized for high speed. High resolution graphics are supported on the Hercules Graphics Card and the I.B.M. Color Card. (List Price: MS-1 \$20; MS-2 \$40)

Requires: MS-1: 64K, PC-DOS, mouse; MS-2: 128K, mouse, color/graphics card. Mouse Systems Corp.
2336 H Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211
Telex: 467848

**CIRCLE 749 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

SmarTerm/PC TE400- FT

A terminal emulator program allowing a user's system to operate as a Data General D100, D200, or D400 terminal. The program allows data transfer at rates up to 9,600 baud.

SmarTerm TE400-FT implements virtually all of the features of the Data General terminals, including multiple windows with independent scrolling and window erase, character display attributes such as underline, blink, dim, reverse video, and protected, and local printer support including

"pass-through" mode. The program also offers the ability to transmit and receive text and binary files using an "error-free" protocol over telephone lines. (List Price: \$125)

Requires: 96K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monitor, async communications adapter.

Persoft, Inc.
2740 Ski Ln.
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 233-1000

**CIRCLE 746 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

CITATION

A 3.0 version of the CITATION electronics filing program, featuring improved formats, an interactive search capability, reduced RAM requirements, and the use of data compression techniques for more efficient disk utilization.

The program stores, retrieves, and cross-references data in three formats: journal/periodical citations, book references, and notes related to companies or persons. A keyword index is automatically maintained, supporting access to all items by subject.

The new version of CITATION also permits the user to observe the success of a database search while it is in progress. The search, based on a list of keywords, can be interrupted and restarted at any time, and the user can vary the degree of matching between the keyword list and the database items during the search. (List Price: \$185; manual alone \$25; demonstration disk \$35)

Requires: 96K, two disk drives or hard disk, PC-DOS, monitor, printer. Eagle Enterprises
2375 Bush St.
San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 346-1249

**CIRCLE 756 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Citation, Eagle Enterprises



New On The Market

Professor DOS

An instructional training program that guides novice users through fundamental PC-DOS concepts, commands and editing functions. The interactive portion of the program provides approximately 4 hours of hands-on instruction.

Lessons are segmented, and the user is given a choice as to whether to proceed step by step through the course material or speed up/slow down the learning pace. (List Price: \$59.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor. Individual Software, Inc. 24 Spinnaker Pl. Redwood City, CA 94065 (415) 591-4166

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Entry/Inventory Control & Analysis. IUS



Order Entry and Inventory Control & Analysis Programs

Two business programs compatible with the Easy-Business Systems software series, and each other. Order Entry generates order confirmations; calculates prices, discounts, and taxes; maintains back-order status; and prints packing slips, invoices, and reports. Forms can be custom-designed using the program's built-in text editor.

Inventory Control and Analysis provides the user with inventory status analysis, out-of-stock reports, current inventory valuations, and gross margin analyses.

Both programs are accompanied by instructional disks, and the software prompts the user for information. (List Price: \$595 each)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1. Information Unlimited Software, Inc. 2401 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-6700

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cdex Training for the EasyWriter II

An interactive personal training program for the EasyWriter II word processing program. The course, in three disks and an indexed reference guide, introduces users to key concepts and terms, use of commands, and the printing of documents. (List Price: \$69.95)

Requires: EasyWriter II. Cdex Corp. 5050 El Camino Real, #200 Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 964-7600

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Notebook

A database management system specifically designed for storing and retrieving text. The program can select and sort on any text in any field, without need of key words to search for records. Selected records can be displayed, saved on disk or printed. Report formats can be edited with a built-in report editor.

Notebook includes a full-screen editor with WordStar-type commands. The data is compatible with other databases and text editors, including dBase II and WordStar. (List Price: \$150)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86, monitor. Digital Marketing Corp. 2363 Boulevard Cir. Walnut Creek, CA 94595 (415) 947-1000

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

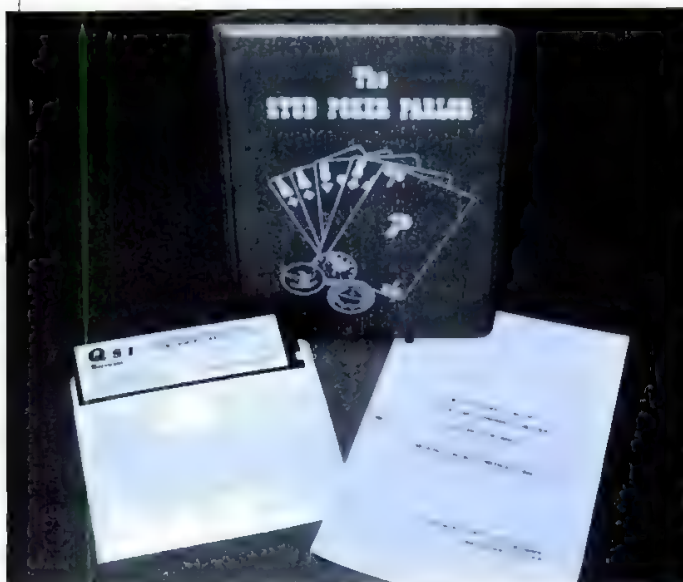
LetterBANK/Courier I

A business correspondence applications program containing 200 pre-formatted letters dealing with the common correspondence needs of small businesses. Letters include sales promotions, personnel, past-due account collections, as well as in-house memos on subjects such as housekeeping and telephone procedures. On the average, there are three versions of each letter, and any letter can be modified by using a word processing program or text editor.

LetterBANK includes its own merge print program, Courier I, which allows users the option of sending their letters directly to a printer and bypassing their own merge program. (List Price: \$99)

Requires: 48K, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86, printer. The Wyndham Group, Ltd. 125 Mirona Rd. Portsmouth, NH 03801 (800) 972-5600 (603) 431-4800

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Stud Poker Parlor, QSI Software

The Stud Poker Parlor

A game program in which the player is pitted against the computer in games of five or seven hand stud poker. Player options include the size of the bankrolls and pot, the ante, and one of three play levels (conservative, normal, or aggressive).

The program is designed to behave as a human player, including bluffing, concealment, and learning from experience. (List Price: \$29.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome or color monitor.

QSI Software
P.O. Box 3-231 ECB
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907) 349-1189

CIRCLE 740 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Micro Link II

A communications and electronics mail program that can send and receive text, data, or program files up to the capacity of the user's disk drive. Several file-sending methods are available, including prompted line-by-line transmission and error-checked sector transfer.

The Micro Link II program is customized for each user's system at time of purchase. (List Price: \$89)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, MS-DOS or CP/M-86, serial port, modem.

Digital Marketing
2363 Boulevard Cir.
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
(415) 947-1000
Telex: 17 1852 DIGMKTG
WNCK

CIRCLE 742 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PC-REGISTER

A menu-driven program integrating inventory control, point-of-sales order processing, customer accounts receivables, and vendor management. PC-REGISTER converts the user's system into a cash register, and is password-protected.

The user has the ability to control pricing, discounts, C.O.D. charges, shipping and handling charges, and to apply credits to a customer's account automatically. Reports generated by the program include Customer Statements, Inventory Price Lists and Reorder Reports, Mailing Labels, as well as financial data reports. Up to 20,000 inventory items, 1,000 customer accounts, and 1,000 vendors can be supported by the program. (List Price: \$495)

Requires: 128K, one floppy and one hard disk, PC-DOS.

Informative Software
33 Andover Ln.

Hicksville, NY 11801

(516) 822-2377

(516) 467-1801

CIRCLE 710 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Micromarkets II

A database program for use by sales researchers and sales managers. Micromarkets II is designed to work with VisiCalc-type spreadsheet programs, and is pre-programmed with data from the 1980 Census and from the 1983 estimates of Market Statistics, Procedures of the Survey of Buying Power.

The program contains 34 demographic and retail sales variables for each state and for each of the 50 largest metropolitan areas. Twelve variables are provided for each of the 200 largest metropolitan areas.

Users manipulate the data using VisiCalc or other spreadsheet programs to custom-tailor trading areas and indices of market potential. By adding their own company's sales data, users can compute their market share in different regions of the country. Micromarkets II stores the data in DIF format. (List Price: \$99)

Requires: 48K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor, printer, DIF-compatible programs.

Orrington Economics, Inc.
P.O. Box 3756
Arlington, VA 22203
(703) 527-5990

CIRCLE 739 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Individual Tax Program

A program to help the user prepare the 1983 tax forms. Four print formats are provided—computer-generated, pre-printed continuous forms, overlay transparencies, plus the ability to provide individual forms for a single client.

The program is written in a CP/M-86 Cobol format, and presents the user with an easily-understood screen. Each field is numbered and explanations for each field number appear at the bottom of the screen. Error trapping of key items prevents the user from moving to a new screen until all needed information has been entered. Forms and schedules are automatically called up by the program as a result of entered data.

Features include the calculation of the marriage deduction, selection of the lowest tax alternative, and depreciation computed using the Accelerated Cost Recovery System, which carries over to the correct one of five available schedules C and F and to Form 3468 for Investment Credit.

The Individual Tax Program is accompanied by documentation including sample forms showing the field numbers assigned. Input sheets are also provided, as is a copy of the 1982 tax preparation program to facilitate learning, and a Cobol run-time module.

Annual updates of the program are available to purchasers at one-third of the original cost. (List Price: \$1,995)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, CP/M-86, monochrome monitor, 80-column printer.

University Software, Inc.
1061 Fraternity Circle Dr.
Kent, OH 44240
(216) 678-4559

CIRCLE 741 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

OS Converter

A conversion program allowing the user to run programs written for either the PC-DOS (MS-DOS) or CP/M-86 operating systems on the same system. OS Converter operates by loading a target program into memory and creating the environment to run the target program.

There is no need to interpret instructions; OS Converter remains in control of operations.

The program is 4K bytes in size, and resides just above the resident operating system in RAM. Use of the conversion system involves no loss of processing speed. (List Price: \$95)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86. Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc.
545 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 687-7115

CIRCLE 747 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Dental Office Management PC

A database management program for dental practices. The program includes an accounts receivable system for private patient billing, an insurance claims management system for the preparation and collection of American Dental Association standard claims and pre-authorizations, and an appointment management system with patient reminder recall.

Dental Office Management PC can prepare bills, forms, attending dentists' statements, account reviews, daily journals, monthly aged accounts receivable reports, and practice productivity reports. (List Price: \$859.95)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1, 132-column printer.

CMA, Micro Computer Div.
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, Ca 92284
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 709 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Chartman IV

A business graphics program that can produce specialized scatter graphs and GANTT charts, line charts, and a statistical curve-fitting feature. The program features a fill-in-the-form approach to graphics creation, and is designed to lead the user through the creation process using conversational English, with command instructions corresponding to the keyboard.

Graphics created with Chartman IV can be printed with the Epson MX80/MX100 printers with Graftrax, or plotted using IBM or Hewlett-Packard plotters. The program also displays in color on RGB monitors.

The program is accompanied by a user's manual with a glossary of frequently used computing and graphics terms. (List Price: \$300; with Chartman II \$500)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, graphics card.

Graphic Software Inc.
1972 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2434

CIRCLE 705 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SuperStar

A color support and default-parameter customizing program for use with WordStar. SuperStar allows the user to select the foreground and background colors for WordStar, eliminating the white-on-black format that WordStar defaults to when used with a color monitor. Reverse video is supported for monochrome monitors.

The program also allows the user to select default parameters for WordStar from a menu. Once selected, WordStar will continue to use the custom parameters, eliminating the need to reset each time the word processing program is booted. (List Price: \$29.95)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, 80-column monitor, WordStar.
Relational Solutions, Inc.
8723 Woodleigh Dr.
Houston, TX 77083
(713) 530-4161

CIRCLE 708 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Personal Computer/ Fixed Asset System (PC/FAS)

A program allowing users to keep complete and accurate records of owned and leased property and equipment, for the I.R.S. and state and local governments, insurance companies, and business auditors.

PC/FAS can calculate depreciation and investment tax credits to which the user may be entitled under ERTA, TEFRA, and other tax laws, and can print an I.R.S. Depreciation Form 4562 from data stored. The user may choose to use the depreciation methods already programmed, or override the methods in favor of user-defined formulas. PC/FAS also allows for two sets of depreciation records to be maintained simultaneously, one for the I.R.S. and one for equity statements.

With a fixed drive, 65,000 assets can be stored on one interactive file, or 50,000 each on two fixed drives. With a 320K disk drive, 1,400 assets can be stored on each disk, up to a maximum of 99,000 items. (List Price: \$395)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, 80-column monitor, printer.

Best Programs
P.O. Box 2370
Alexandria, VA 22301
(703) 549-3663

CIRCLE 711 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Personal Computer/Fixed Asset System, Best Programs

AMI Restaurant Accounting System

An accounting package designed specifically for restaurant management. The package includes Inventory Control, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, and Payroll.

Features include daily purchases journal and average cost variance report, daily requisitions register, requisition recap by item and department, over and short comparison reports, month-to-date cost distribution, item cost, item usage analysis, and item class.

The Restaurant Payroll included in the package takes into account tip re-

porting, and FUTA and SUTA reporting requirements. The program can print W-2 forms, 941As, and QTD/YTD Earnings Reports. (List price: \$2,495)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0, monitor.

Automation Management Inc.

5718 Westheimer, #410
Houston, TX 77057
(713) 781-5941

CIRCLE 704 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Office Filer

A database management system that teams the user's system function and cursor control keys to create forms in a fill-in-the-blank format. Files compiled from the forms may be password-protected. Office Filer supports arithmetic and logical expressions or a combination of both. (List Price: \$395)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, MS-DOS.

Digital Marketing Corp.
2670 Cherry Ln.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

Telex: 17 1852 DIGMTG
WNCK

CIRCLE 702 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

GrafTalk

A graphics program that uses English commands to produce bar, pie, line, and symbol charts. Diagrams can be preformatted, with variable data added periodically to produce regular reports.

The program features light pen and joystick control support, and can mix different types of graphics on a single chart. GrafTalk conforms to the GSX graphics standard. (List Price: \$450)

Requires: 128K, one double-sided disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1, color monitor, graphics adapter card.

Redding Group, Inc.
609 Main St.
Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203) 431-4661
Telex: 64 3351

CIRCLE 706 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ACOM-300

A communications program designed to allow users to link their systems to General Electric Information Services Company's (GEISCO) Mark III remote computing network. ASCII files can be received and sent using simple screens, and on-line printer support is provided. A local mode permits user directory listing, individual disk file viewing, and disk file deletion while remaining connected to GEISCO's Mark III network. ACOM-300 is furnished on a single-sided disk with documentation booklet. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1, an async adapter, 80-column display, 300-baud modem, BASICA 1.1.

Allston Group
P.O. Box 1557
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 235-1631

CIRCLE 707 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

HALO

A graphics program encompassing pre-programmed subroutines to create bar charts, graphics, text with a variety of fonts and sizes, and specially designed shapes and textures.

The program's use of world coordinates allows the user to create graphics on one type of system, then later display the results on another system without modification. Graphics can be stored in memory for on-screen presentations, or reproduced in full color on paper, transparencies, or 35mm slides, using a range of compatible monitors, printers, and cameras.

HALO is available to run under BASIC, Pascal, "C", Assembler, and Fortran. Routines are included which are capable of converting common dot matrix printers into a 960 x 720 plotter, and the program can support the concurrent use of light pens, digitizing tablets, and digital mice. (List Price: \$150)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, MS-DOS, color/graphics adapter, or monochrome graphics board, monitor, printer or plotter.

Media Cybernetics, Inc.
36 Columbia Ave.
Tacoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

CIRCLE 701 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

JETDRIVE DOS 2.0

A program that uses the extra RAM within a user's system as a pseudo-disk drive. The program works with any RAM boards to create a storage facility of up to 512K, or up to 2.5 megabytes when used in conjunction with Tall Tree's 512K JRAM boards.

The program allows software control of the amount of RAM to be allocated to system and electronic disk, eliminating the need for the user to reset DIP switches inside unit. JETDRIVE can also restore data on the electronic drive after Ctrl-Alt-Del, in case of program hang up. Included with JETDRIVE is JET, a transfer program capable of copying files to and from disk drives, RAM drive, or hard disks, several times faster than the copy utility supplied with DOS.

JETDRIVE will transfer data to and from disks in any of 19 formats. (List Price: \$40)

Requires: 128K, PC-DOS 2.0, at least one RAM board.
Tall Tree Systems
1036 Los Altos Ave.
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-8748

CIRCLE 705 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Long Distance Analyzer

A menu-driven program for maintaining track of long distance phone call costs. The program organizes and analyzes phone call expenses, identifies parties called, and can produce totals and costs by which the user may evaluate services such as WATS. In addition, *Long Distance Analyzer* allows the user to recover phone company billing errors, print an alphabetical directory, and account for costs by category. (List Price: \$195)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Golden Braid Software
1450 Ranchero Dr.
Sarasota, FL 33582
(813) 371-0388

CIRCLE 706 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SBB Pascal Compiler

A two-pass, locally optimizing Pascal compiler that closely follows the Jensen & Wirth definition of the language, with extensions designed to aid the professional programmer in software development. The compiler includes an interactive Pascal debugger, designed to aid in isolating and correcting faults in Pascal programs. Features of the debugger include the abilities to set and display both absolute and conditional breakpoints; set watches on variables, procedures, or func-

tions; display and modify both global and local variables; display the procedure/function stack, current statement and module numbers, current run-time requirements, and the last ten statements executed; and the ability to trace through a program by statement number and procedure/function entry/exit.

Also included with the compiler is a screen editor, capable of insertion and deletion of lines and characters, finding and/or replacing of strings, copying lines of text, and autoindent for entering structured programs. The editor makes use of functions keys, and is provided in source as an example of the advantages of programming in SBB Pascal. (List Price: \$295)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1, 80-column monitor.

Software Building Blocks, Inc.

P. O. Box 119
Ithaca, NY 14851
(607) 272-2807

CIRCLE 498 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Charitable Organization Receipting System (CORS)

A program designed to record and store information on funds received by charitable groups such as churches, service clubs, etc. Income includes business donations, grants, fees, sales of goods or services, or cash collections. Income targets or designations are used to determine what the funds are to be used for (general fund, building fund, etc.). Up to 40 designations may be defined.

Income by source, by designation or both is summarized and reported by the program, and income tax receipts and mailing labels can also be produced. CORS allows up to 900 member sources, 40 income type descriptions, and 40 designations. Transaction volume is based on disk capacities. (List Price: \$550 U.S.; \$695 Canadian)

Requires: 64K, two 320K disk drives, PC-DOS, 132-column printer.

Prairie Data Systems, Inc.
#202-626 Broadway Ave.
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 1A9, Canada
(306) 384-7110

CIRCLE 499 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Personal COBOL

An integrated applications software development program that includes the programming capabilities of two other programs, *VISUAL PROGRAMMING* and *LEVEL II COBOL* software. It allows a user to interactively create, analyze, debug, and modify mainframe-level COBOL programs. *PERSONAL COBOL* includes full screen editing, forms generating, and program animating functions. The program interprets the source code in a manner similar to BASIC.

On a color monitor, the debugging portion of the program highlights the various sections of the program being written in different colors, aiding the user in locating possible bugs. The user can control the speed of the program review process, stop the program being reviewed, examine and modify data, modify the source code, and continue the execution. (List Price: \$400)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives or hard disk, PC-DOS 1.1; color capabilities require color monitor and adapter card.

Micro Focus Inc.
1860 Embarcadero Rd.
#235
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

CIRCLE 708 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Wealth Watcher's Personal Financial Management

A financial data management program. Up to 120 rows of data may be entered, with 13 pre-defined—January through December, and Year-to-Date. Row items are accessed by a user-defined 10-character key consisting of a 4-character prime code, 4-character sub code, and a 2-character detail code. In addition, a 3-character sequence code allows row items to be grouped to allow sub totals on reports.

The program includes a sort routine which sorts records by sequence code and key. A 3-character I.D. allows the user to maintain separate sets of files for each financial entity, such as subsidiaries. In addition, the program recognizes three types of files for each entity—Plan, Actual, and Expected. Plan is used to enter a budget for a year; Actual is used to enter data monthly; and Expected is used for making year-end revisions to the budget and can be automatically updated with year-to-date Actual to compare estimates.

The program can print 12 period worksheets, and can print in compressed type. (List Price: \$49)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monitor, printer.

Personal Software Co.
P.O. Box 776
Salt Lake City, UT 84110
(801) 277-3174

CIRCLE 704 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

QUILL

A text formatting program compatible with text editor programs such as WordStar and EasyWriter. The program features automatic Table of Contents and Bibliography generation, automatic pagination and paragraphing, multiple type fonts, and supports the capabilities of printers such as Epson, C.Itoh, and Okidata.

Additionally, QUILL allows multi-file processing, allowing the user to break documents down into chapter-sized files for editing, then chaining the files together for printing as a single document. (List Price: \$249)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS or CP/M-86, text editor program, printer.

Sextant Systems
P.O. Box 251
Holmdel, NJ 07733
(201) 671-7670

CIRCLE 703 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Release 1A of 1-2-3

A new version of 1-2-3 that allows the popular spreadsheet program to support a larger array of computers and a range of devices such as graphics printers, including the Epson FX-80, MX-80, and MX-100 with Graftax, the Okidata Microline series, the Prism Printers, and the IBM Graphics Printer. The program also supports the Hewlett-Packard HP7470A plotter.

The new version is also compatible with the PC-XT, allowing the program to take advantage of the XT's extended hard disk capabilities and PC-DOS 2.0. (List Price: \$495)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Lotus Development Corporation
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-7171

CIRCLE 700 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

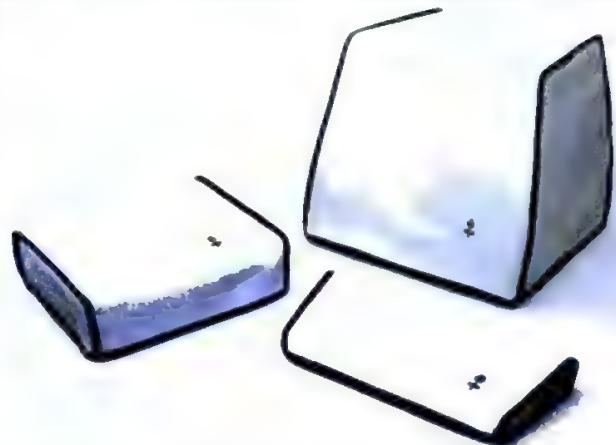
ComputerWear Dustcovers

A line of canvas-weave cotton dustcovers with soft inner lining, designed to fit the individual components of a user's system. Design features include an embroidered rose emblem and woven binding. (List Price: Keyboard \$18; Drive \$18; Monitor \$18; Printer \$18; Monitor on Drive \$36)

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 36th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 564-0506

CIRCLE 706 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ComputerWear Dustcovers, Contemporary ComputerWear





Rainbow Box Colored Disks,
CentTech Technology

Rainbow Box Colored Disks

Single-sided, double-density disks in five colors to aid in filing and classification. Each Rainbow Box contains ten disks in five colors: red, orange, yellow, green, and blue. Other color combinations are available as special orders. Disks are made of heat-resistant Homopolymer PVC. (List Price: soft box \$34.95; plastic case \$37.95) CentTech Technology Inc. 183 Cottage Ave. Sandy, UT 84070 (801) 261-1600

CIRCLE 732 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

No Zap

A device to eliminate static electrical charges from users' hands prior to touching keyboards. The device is placed near the keyboard; prior to using the board, the user touches the metal point on No Zap. Static charges are passed to ground through the device's lead and alligator clip. (List Price: \$12.95) KIS Engineering 10C College Ln. Methuen, MA 01844

CIRCLE 734 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Continuous Envelopes

A line of custom pre-printed continuous envelopes which can be used in any printer accepting a 12-inch wide form. The envelopes can be ordered blank, or with three lines of print in black ink in the upper left corner, in quantities of 200, 500, or 1,000. Additional lines or non-standard type fonts, other colors, or special imprints are available at extra cost. Envelopes are made of 24-lb. white bond stock, and are folded two-up with pocket glued on three sides. (List Price: 200-\$16; 500-\$42.50; 1,000-\$69, unprinted) Micro Format 1271 W. Dundee Buffalo Grove, IL 60090 (312) 537-2426

CIRCLE 733 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

The AB Series Travel and Storage Cases

A line of aluminum bound, hardwood cases with splash-proof seals intended to serve as reuseable shipping and storage cases for precision instruments. The cases are resistant to water, corrosion, and dust, and are made of ½-inch birch plywood with a clear varathane finish and aluminum binding along edges and corners. The splash-proof seal at the parting line is made of extruded aluminum with Neoprene sponge inset. Catches, corners, and handles are zinc plated steel.

There are seven styles available. Colors available include white, navy grey, safety yellow, blue, or any standard varathane color.

Custom-fitted, close tolerance poly foam inserts are available from the manufacturer. (List Price: \$85 to \$500, depending on size and model) Schry-Way Cases One West Mountain Pasadena, CA 91103 (213) 796-5491

CIRCLE 712 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



AB Series Travel & Storage Cases, Schry-Way

New On The Market

The Information Station

A computer desk featuring tubular steel construction and laminated work surface. Desk height is 27¼-inches, width is 41½-inches, and depth 26-inches.

A pair of optional drawers can be attached to the desk. (List Price: \$255; optional drawers \$65 pair) Presentation Systems, Inc. 455 Powell St. San Francisco, CA 94102 (415) 956-8399

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Trunk Disk Storage Units, Leading Edge

SS-I Systems Stand

A stand for the IBM-PC systems unit or expansion chassis that allows the unit to rest safely on its end, reducing the amount of desk space taken up by the unit.

The SS-I Systems Stand matches the IBM-PC in color and styling, and places the systems' on/off switch on top for convenience. (List Price: \$24.95) Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc. 20 Grove St. Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-7803

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trunk Disk Storage Units

A line of four lightweight plastic disk and cassette/cassette storage units with carrying handles. Each of the four units are designed for a specific software format.

The units designed for 5¼-inch and 8-inch disks can hold up to 60 disks each. (List Price: Game cartridge unit and game/cassette unit \$29.95 each; 5¼- and 8-inch disk units \$39.95)

Leading Edge Products, Inc. 225 Turnpike St. Canton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150 Telex: 95 1624

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SS-1 Systems Stand, Curtis Manufacturing

VOAD Keyboard Phone

An auto-dialing device that links to the user's system through the RS-232 port and is equipped with a standard RJ-11 jack for hookup to a handset, headset, or speaker phone. The device allows for high-speed dialing of an unlimited number of telephone numbers, call recording, and access to telephone lines through computer memory.

The Keyboard Phone draws power from the telephone line and does not require additional power sources. It automatically selects touchtone or pulse mode and offers redial capabilities. The unit can be mounted beneath work surfaces with adhesive strips. (List Price: \$199.50)

VOAD Systems 8570 Wilshire Blvd., #227 Beverly Hills, CA 90211 (213) 550-0629

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskaddy

A portable filing and storage case for 5¼- and 8-inch disks. Up to 22 disks can be held upright and flat in accordian pockets. Each pocket holds two disks and has two indexes for filing. The case's closing flap has an index tab visible on top, and the case contains an inner pocket for disk directories. (List Price: \$5.99)

Fourdee Products Co.
8950 Villa La Jolla Dr.
#1200
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 455-7493

CIRCLE 738 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Diskaddy, Fourdee Products

FlipTrack Instruction Courses

Six audio cassette training courses featuring the patented FlipTrack cassette format. The FlipTrack feature allows the learner to flip over the cassette at key points in the lesson to adjust to equipment differences or to tackle optional topics of specialized interest. Instructions in the accompanying Operator's Guide return the learner to his previous position on the front side of the tape to continue the lesson. The format works on standard audio cassette players without requiring a computer hook-up.

The six new "how to" courses apply to the IBM Personal Computer, the Ap-

ple IIe and III, the CP/M Operating System, VisiCalc, and WordStar. Each course typically consists of three or four cassettes, some with program disks, accompanied by an indexed Operator's Guide. (List Price: \$49.95 to \$95)

FlipTrack Learning Systems
526 Main St. Box 711
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-1117

CIRCLE 731 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MICROREF

A reference guide for WordStar printed on durable, non-glare plastic sheets. MICROREF offers users key procedures, illustrations, notes, a glossary of important terms, an index, and a summary of all commands on two double-page spreads. (List Price: \$19.95)

Requires: WordStar.
Educational Systems, Inc.
1000 Skokie Boulevard
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4750

CIRCLE 713 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Catalog of Public Domain Software

A series of catalogs of program disks in the public domain. Each volume contains the table of contents and abstracts of programs available. The public domain libraries from which disks can be obtained include The PC/Blue and SIG/M group libraries.

Each book contains over 200 pages, and lists languages, applications programs, utilities, and games, available either free or for nominal copying charges. (List Price: \$10 per catalog U.S.; \$15 overseas)
New York Amateur Computer Club Inc.
P.O. Box 106
Church Street Station
New York, NY 10008
(212) 243-0325

CIRCLE 725 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

FlipTrack Instruction Courses,
FlipTrack Learning Systems



New On The Market

Simplified Guide to Small Computers for Business

An introduction to small business computers, focusing on information a prospective microcomputer buyer requires prior to purchase. This book, by author Daniel McGlynn, covers a range of topics, from the capabilities and limitations of hardware, software, and peripheral devices, to applications in finance, accounting, and marketing. Chapters provide guidelines for computer product evaluation, including outlines and checklists of system features.

The guidebook also provides sample screen displays and printouts of typical applications programs, a feasibility analysis of factors to be considered prior to purchasing a small computer, and a description of the leading small business systems currently available.

(Paperback, \$14.95)
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10158
(212) 850-6000

CIRCLE 728 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Xpressions

A newsletter for VisiCalc users, featuring financial templates that readers can key into their own systems. The templates cover a variety of financial applications, such as Amortization, Budgeting, Cash Flow, Interest Calculations, Personal Finance, and Statistics. Other features of the monthly publication include Tips and Techniques, Announcements of Interest, and a Reader Bulletin Board. (Subscription Price: \$48)
Scope Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 1252
Maitland, FL 32751
(305) 645-2351

CIRCLE 731 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PLUMB

A newsletter specializing in information on services available to a microcomputer user with a modem and telephone. Regular features include reporting on new database systems, and expansions in existing systems such as Source and CompuServe. The newsletter covers an array of private and company-sponsored databases and systems, as well as "underground" bulletin boards and user-nets.

PLUMB also features these other services: Electronic mail, software sales and exchanges, dating services and adult bulletin boards, financial and investment information, merchandise sales, and online

games. (\$20 for five issues)
Riverside Data Inc.
P.O. Box 300
Harrods Creek, KY 40027
(502) 228-3820
CompuServe: 72715,210

CIRCLE 727 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PC Clearinghouse Software Directory

A buyer's guide listing more than 21,000 software packages available for microcomputers. The guide also lists 2,912 software publishers, and 200 microcomputer manufacturers, with cross-references to hardware, operating systems, applications programs, languages, and prices.

Besides names and addresses of software and hardware vendors and manufacturers, the directory also lists applications programs available for specific needs, which software programs can be used with certain hardware, and what operating systems run on specific microcomputers. (List Price: \$29.95, 850 pgs.)
PC Clearinghouse, Inc.
11781 Lee Jackson Hwy.
Fairfax, VA 22033
(800) 368-4422

CIRCLE 726 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Introducing the UNIX System

A primer for the novice UNIX user, this book by Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan covers in detail the UNIX operating system developed by Bell Laboratories. Focussing on version 7 of the system, plus the modifications developed at the University of California at Berkeley, the book demonstrates how to log on, explains the directory structure and file system, and describes UNIX utility packages available such as text editors, document formatters, and electronic mail utilities. It includes a detailed discussion of shells, which allow users to define their own commands.

Intended as a supplement to existing UNIX system documentation, the book examines such topics as commands and standard files, software development tools, and user-to-user communications. (Paperback, 556 pgs., \$18.95)
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
Professional & General Books
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 997-3493

CIRCLE 714 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

TOTAL RECALL™

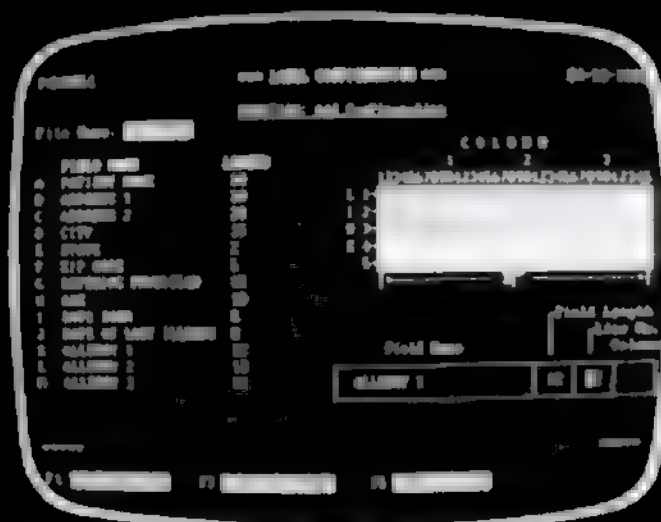
THE DATA BASE FOR SOPHISTICATED LIST MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS

TOTAL RECALL - power and sophistication in list management for both the novice user (everything's in 'English') and the computer whiz (extremely flexible).

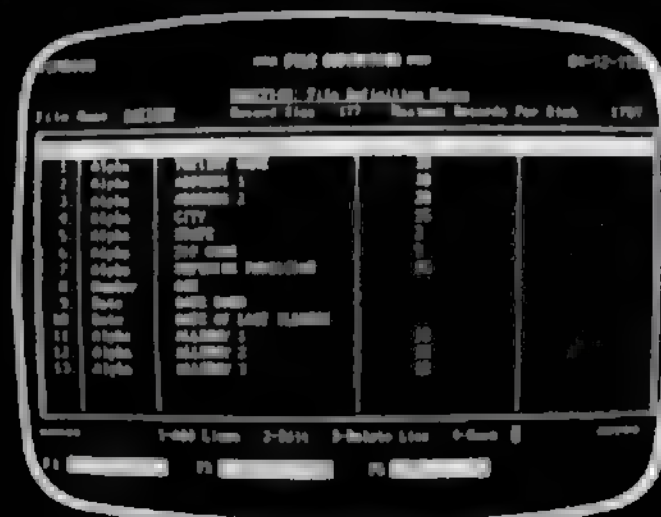
Simple to understand, fast to learn, and exceptionally easy to use.

You can have this fast and highly efficient program running in less than one hour.

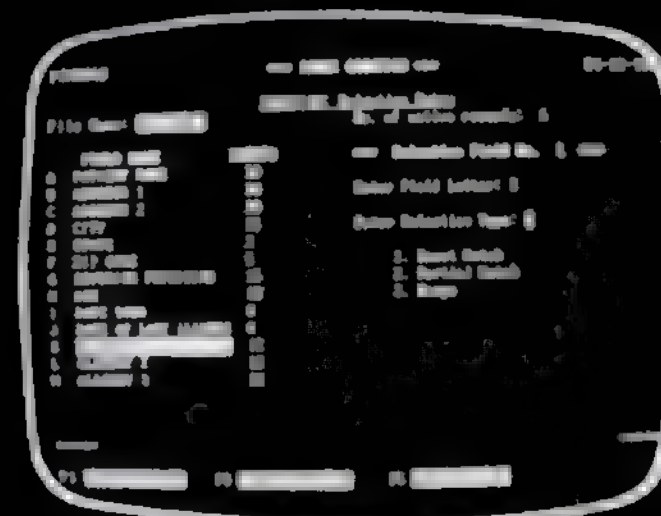
- For customer lists, patient lists, keeping track of prospects (last time called, number of children, etc.), organizing mailing lists to take advantage of Post Office discounts, and many other uses.
- Easy to Understand and Use - IBM® style manual filled with examples and complete 'English' language instructions.
- Complete 'For the Novice' Tutorial.
- Flexible Structure - with TOTAL RECALL you define your own entry format with up to 15 fields, 35 characters per field, plus numeric and date fields.
- Sophisticated List Management - You can extract entries from your list using up to 15 different parameters then sort your list up to 3 levels deep.
- Completely Menu Driven - no special codes to learn, no 'computerese' to wade through.
- Design your own Mailing Labels using your own data plus an optional message line. Prints 1, 2, 3, and 4 across labels.
- Especially easy to use with IBM Fixed Disk and other hard disks. All programs and data can be on the hard disk.
- Automatic totalling on numeric fields.
- Wordstar®, MailMerge®, PeachText®, and other word processors compatible for form letters and custom reports.
- Conversion facility for your existing files.
- DOS 1.1 and 2.0 compatible. Uses standard DOS files. Up to 100,000 records per file using DOS 2.0.
- IBM PC®, PC XT®, Columbia®, Compaq®, and other popular MS DOS machines.
- **\$129.95** Now at ComputerLand and other fine stores



CUSTOM MAILING LABELS



FILE DEFINITION



FAST SELECTION/SORT

ANNOUNCING THE ADDITION OF NEW SOLUTION-ORIENTED SOFTWARE

Sophisticated application software for 16 and 32 bit microcomputers

Packages For:

- Manufacturing Control (MRP)
- Property Management
- The Legal Profession



The SOFTA Group, Inc.
778 Frontage Road Suite 106
Northfield, IL 60093
312/446-SOFT
CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN ANNOUNCES TAPE BACKUP FOR THE IBM PC.TM WITH OR WITHOUT HARD DISK.



Sysgen II-10 Fast streaming cassette backup with 10 Mbytes of disk: **\$2995.***

Sysgen II-20 Fast streaming cassette backup with 20 Mbytes of disk: **\$3795.**

Sysgen ImageTM Fast streaming backup for IBM's XT: **\$995.** (Right. Nine hundred ninety-five dollars!)

Sysgen is delivering complete low-cost Winchester systems with high-speed tape cassette backup.

Low cost means that everyone can afford to keep their valuable data safe and movable.

High-speed means you can back up an entire Sysgen II 20 Mbyte hard disk system in *four minutes max.*

Our hard disk systems operate under PC-DOSTM or CP/M-86TM.

Under PC-DOS, they look like disk drives C: through L: Under CP/M-86, you get fourteen new "disk drives."

And if you own an IBM XT, which includes a hard disk, you can get safe, fast backup with our new Image streaming tape cassette backup system for only \$995.

Look to Sysgen for fast, inexpensive backup. With or without hard disk.

For complete information, see the smartest computer store in your neck of the woods. Sysgen, Inc., 47853 Warm Springs Road, Fremont, CA 94539. (415) 490-6770.

SYSGEN
• INCORPORATED •

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY BILL MACHRONE

PC readers help each other by passing along their tips and tales of tribulation. This month's contributions include nuts-and-bolts instructions for installing half-height drives, cabling a printer, and cleaning the inside of the PC's keyboard.

User-To-User

We Interrupt This Program . . .

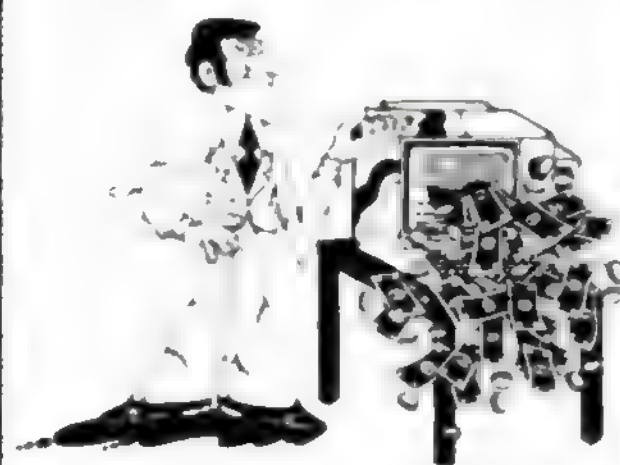
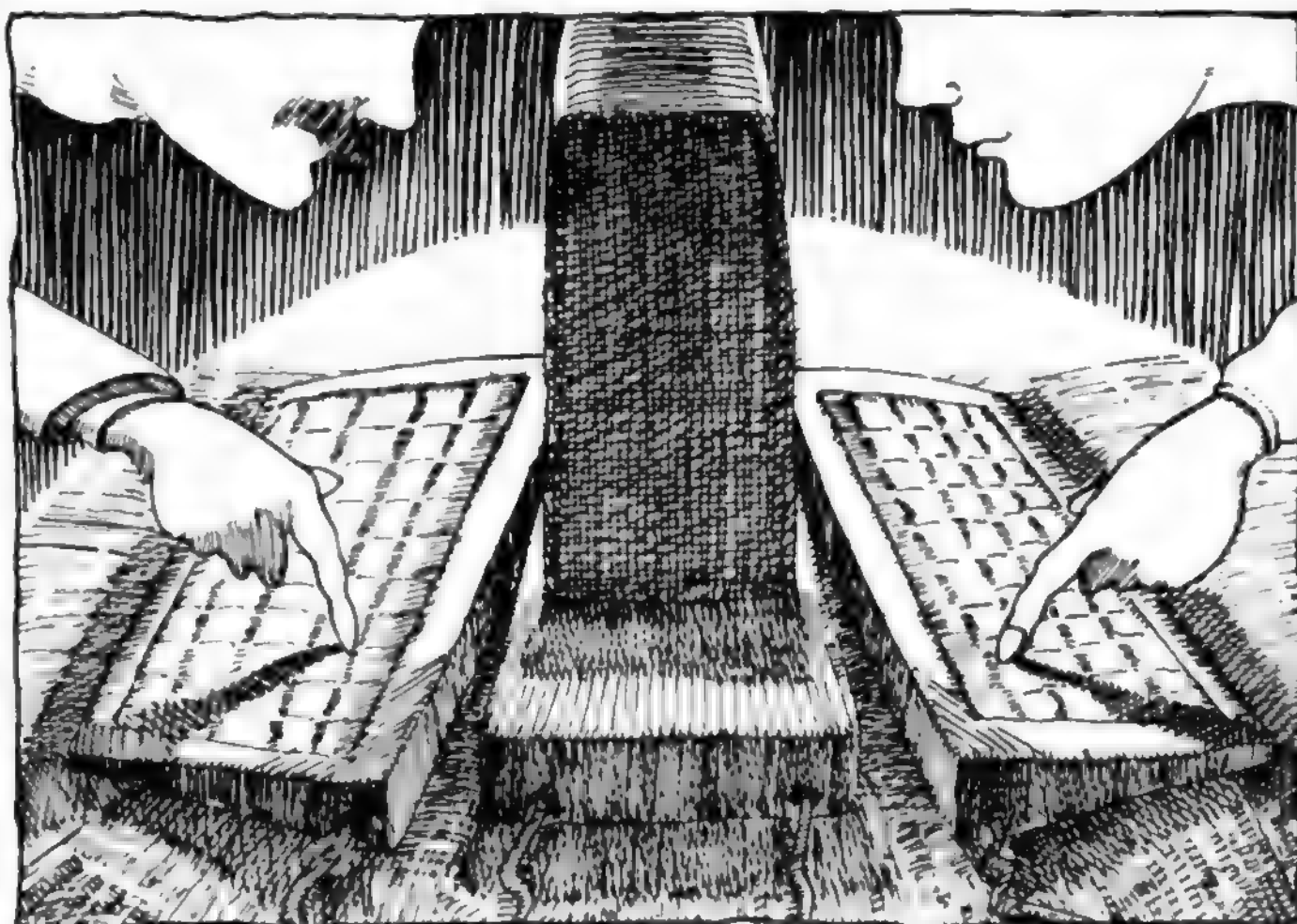
In your magazine a reader asked why the IBM PC would mysteriously hang up during single stepping with DEBUG. I noticed the same problem. Today I discovered why:

The 8088 microprocessor that the PC uses has an internal flag, called TF. When this flag has been set by a program (DEBUG), an internal interrupt (TYPE 1) is generated after each of the computer's instructions is executed. The interrupt forces the computer to a particular memory location where, in the case of the PC, the registers and the instruction just executed are displayed on the CRT.

Now, if an external interrupt to the 8088 (i.e. TIMER) occurs during the execution of the instruction mentioned

above, the 8088 will first recognize the external interrupt. The program counter and flags are pushed to the stack, the TF flag cleared, and the first instruction of the TIMER interrupt service routine is executed. After completion of the instructions, the 8088 acknowledges the internal Single Step interrupt by again pushing the flags and the program counter to the stack, and starts executing in the DEBUG routine. Here the last instruction address executed is popped from the stack (the address of the TIMER interrupt service routine) and is displayed along with the registers and the disassembled instruction.

Everything up to this point is normal for the 8088. It is working as expected. The real problem is that, as far as the PC's interrupt subsystem is concerned (an Intel



HIGH ROLLER CASINO

The Only Full House
Casino for the
Monochrome PC

6 Great Games

- **Baccarat:** includes a tutorial. Seats 12 players.
- **Roulette:** over 150 bet combinations payable. One keystroke will start game.
- **Slot Machine:** place up to five bets at once.
- **Keno:** a Big Board game which seats up to 20 players.
- **Craps:** will handle placebets, box number bets, and come bets.
- **Wheel of Fortune:** turns your screen into a flashing spinning wheel of fortune.
- **Casino Accounting Office:** tracks players and finances of the casino.

Complete set \$49.95
at your local dealer or
call today:

**Executive
Software
Programming**

1454 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110

(415) 821-2643

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8259 Interrupt Controller), the TIMER interrupt is the highest priority interrupt pending in the PC. It isn't until the end of the TIMER service routine that the interrupt is cleared. DEBUG has no idea that this situation has occurred and goes merrily along its way waiting for a keyboard entry from the operator. The catch is that

the keyboard is an interrupt-driven device of lower priority and is locked out by the pending higher priority device, the TIMER.

This bug has plagued me from day one. I tried to get it solved through my dealer. I wrote a letter to IBM, but I was referred back to the dealer. Well, IBM still had not

fixed it by release 1.1 of PC-DOS.

Timothy S. Anderson
St. Michael, Minnesota

Dealing with interrupts in real time is a real pain. One possible solution is to disable the timer by zeroing out the countdown register or by masking it out in the 8259A. This, of course, assumes that your program is not making use of the clock. Obviously, your clock will be wrong when you're done debugging. Despite its many capabilities, the PC is not designed to be a logic analyzer or an emulator, and can be a less-than-ideal tool for debugging assembly language programs.

Restoring Erased Files

Here is a simple way to recover a file that you accidentally deleted. Put the diskette with the deleted file(s) into drive B, and a copy of your PC-DOS diskette into drive A. Then perform the following steps:

1—Select drive A.
2—Enter "debug" in response to the "A>" prompt, in order to run the debugger.

3—Use the "load" command to load the sectors that hold the directory for the diskette in drive B into memory. For example, a single-sided diskette has its directory on track 0, sectors 4 to 7.

To load these sectors, enter "1 address 1 3 4" in response to the debugger's "." prompt. This loads four sectors into memory at the indicated address, starting with relative sector 3 (the 4th sector) on the diskette. The "1" is used to select drive B. I have found that using 4BA:100 as the address works fine.

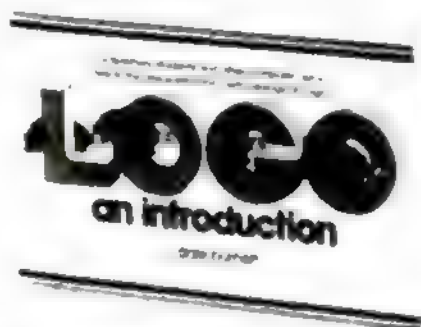
4—Scan the memory locations from the address you specified (using the "dump" command) until you find its name listed in ASCII representation on the right-hand side of the screen. Note that the first character of the filename will be an "e" rather than the correct letter; This is due to the fact that DOS changes the first character of the name to X'E5' to indicate a deleted entry.

For example, if you were searching for a file named "TEST.DAT", you would first issue a "d address" command, and then continue issuing "d" commands until you found the name "eEST.DAT" in the ASCII representation on the right-hand side of the display.

5—Determine the address of the 'E5' byte for the filename, and change it to the

COMPUTER BOOKS FOR YOUNG READERS

Help your children learn computer literacy the easy way!



Logo: An Introduction

By J. Dale Burnett

A beginner's guide to the popular language that teaches computer literacy. Helps novices create geometric shapes, curves, learn about programming, math, and more. Written in an open-ended style for both teachers and students. 11" x 8 1/2", softcover, illustrated. \$7.95 (\$1.50). #12L.

Computers for Kids

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Written for the elementary-age child, this easy-to-read book tells how to do calculations and graphics, save and load programs, write flow charts and use BASIC. Includes section for parents. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated. SPECIFY EDITION: Apple® \$5.95 (\$1), #12G; Atari® \$5.95 (\$1), #12J; IBM-PC® \$5.95 (\$1), #12K; Sinclair or Timex Sinclair \$5.95 (\$1), #12S; TRS-80® \$5.95 (\$1), #12H; Commodore VIC®-20 \$5.95 (\$1), #12V.

Be a Computer Literate

By Marion J. Ball and Sylvia Chapp

Illustrated by Jonathan Byrd

Explains in simple terms how and why a computer functions. Illustrations, diagrams and photos make each concept clear without oversimplifying. This book offers a good overview of computers, with emphasis on larger systems. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated. \$6.95 (\$1.50). #6H.

Registered Trademarks: Apple, Apple Computer Inc., Atari, Atari Inc., IBM PC, International Business Machines, TRS-80, Radio Shack Div of Tandy Corp., VIC, Commodore Business Machines.



For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE:
800-631-8112 (In NJ only
201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore
or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. NC7H 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07960

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	PAID Each	Total Price
CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax			TOTAL AMOUNT		

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses () next to price of book.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ Outside: USA add \$3.00 per order

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum)

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog

correct first character of the filename. You would use the "enter" command to do this.

For example, if the 'E5' byte of "eEST.DAT" was at location 4BA:120, you would then use the "enter" command as follows: e 4ba:100 "T".

6—Write the restored directory out to the diskette. Use the "write" command to do this.

For example, to write out the corrections I had made, I would use the following command: w 4ba:100 1 3 4. In effect, this command is the same as the one used to load the data, with the "1" changed to "w".

It is important to remember that the directory for a double-sided diskette is on track 0, sectors 4 to 8, side 0; and track 0, sectors 1 and 2, side 1. This differs from the directory for a single-sided diskette. Operations on a double-sided diskette are thus easiest when performed in two steps: first, on the directory on the first side of the diskette, and second, on the directory on the second side of the diskette.

To load the directory for a double-sided diskette, use this command for side 0: 1 address 1 3 5. Then use this command for side 1: 1 address 1 320 2. Sectors are numbered 0 to 319 for side 0, and 320 to 639 for side 1.

Michael M. Santo
San Jose, California

Although Mike calls this technique "simple," it isn't. Modifying the directory is analogous to playing with a loaded gun. While it's instructive to see how it's done, you may want to consider using one of the inexpensive utility programs that do the dirty work for you. In any event, practice on an expendable disk before you use this technique to salvage a file on an important disk.

Doubling By Halving

For those looking at the Teac Slimline drives for their PC, a couple of comments:

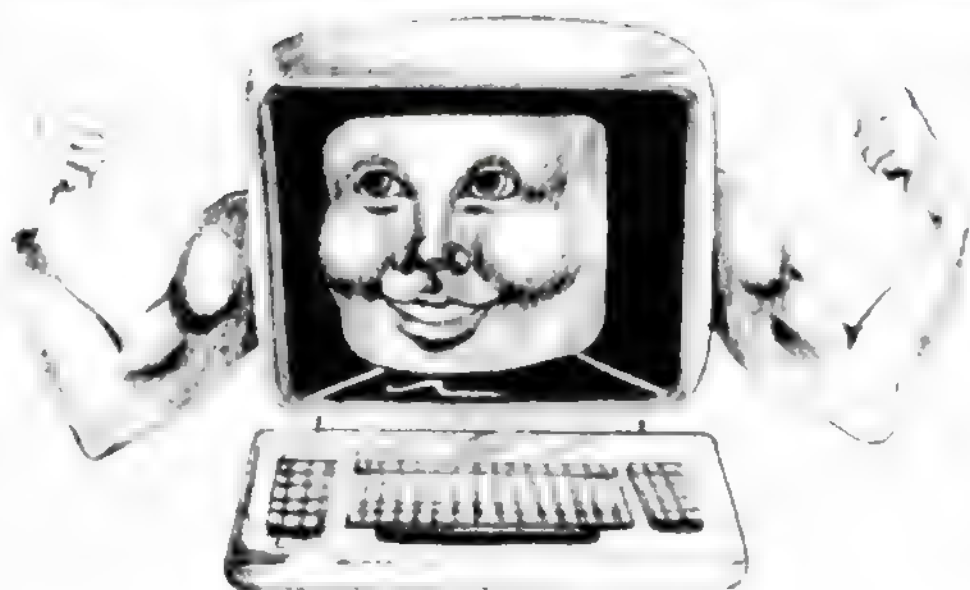
They fit, but just barely. You will need to fabricate a thin strap of metal and drill two holes for the mounting screws to line

up with the drive holes when one is mounted on top of the other. Slide the bottom drive in place, attach cables, and slide the second drive in. The last 1/2-inch is a tight fit. Slide the strap in place next to the drives, and only then attach the bottom drive to the chassis with a screw through the bracket on the inside. Do the same for the back mounting hole and then line up the straps on the top drive and tighten the screws.

There just isn't enough room for the drives to be mounted outside the PC before sliding them into place. They are just a bit quieter than the buzzing Tandons, at least much of the time. Anyone had experience with the 96-tpi units?

Before putting your Teacs into place, however, you may wish to make a slight modification. The Teac drives have a separate head-loading solenoid that is not present on Tandons. Those using PC-DOS 1.1 or Speedup will occasionally have an error if the head hasn't been loaded and a WRITE is issued.

There are several ways around this.



Whether you are a new user or experienced and looking to round out your expertise you will be impressed with Personal Tutor™ Training Tapes. Each package includes three detailed instructional tapes that will allow you hands-on-experience at your own pace. Our audio courses don't take control of your computer away from you, but gently guides you to master your system and the most popular software packages on the market. Now you will learn how to use the power of the system you have invested in.

A Personal Tutor™ Will Awaken the Sleeping Giant in Your IBM® PC

FEATURES

- 3 audio-cassette tapes [No computer hook-up necessary]
- Effective step-by-step instruction in non-computerese language
- Quick reference summary card
- Sturdy vinyl protective case
- Written by technical consultants in coordination with an educational specialist
- Diskette with examples

ORDERING

Add \$2.50 shipping each item
VISA/MC Accepted
Check (allow 2 weeks)
COD



Payable to:
Personal Tutor™ Associates
A Division of ExecSystems
Corporation
P.O. Box 246
Clinton, MD 20735
(301) 856-2280

Specify system when ordering.
Note: Open packages not returnable.

PERSONAL TUTOR™ INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES

WORD PROCESSING:

Easy Writer II® 49.95

LANGUAGE:

Pascal *49.95

DATA BASE:

dBase II® *59.95
PFS®: File/Report 49.95
Easy Filer® 49.95
VisiFile® 49.95

SPREAD SHEET:

VisiCalc® 49.95
TK! Solver™ *49.95
SuperCalc® *49.95
MultiPlan® 49.95
1-2-3® 49.95
Easy Planner® 49.95

COMPUTER:

IBM® PC 49.95

GRAPHICS:

VisiTrend/Plot® *49.95

*NOTE: Products still under development to be released soon. Call or write for availability.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One is to write a modified version of Speedup that modifies the tenth word in the diskette parameter table (its address is found by looking at hex 000:78-7B) to some value other than 0. This seems like a step backwards, though. An alternative is to modify the drive slightly. The solenoid is at the left

rear of the drive. The actuating mechanism is a small bracket with two springs wound on its shaft. The rearmost spring has a small hook that can easily be released (and as easily reattached) by using a thin screwdriver or tweezers to push its end towards the front, and then to the left. The head will now be loaded

immediately, just as the Tandons are.

Has anyone tried any of the other drives that are available? I would like to find a quiet drive. Does anyone have experience in mounting four thin drives in the cabinet, and know how to cable and power them? Anyone tried the new Tandon TM55-4 thinline microprocessor-controlled drive, with such features as auto track centering?

Dale Reid

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

These are the kind of explicit directions that users prize most highly. The Teac head-load solenoid is an annoyance, but it's the "right" way to build a drive. Control Data's (MPI) drives are quieter, as are the Qumes. A lot has to do with the step rate. The faster you step, the smoother the drive sounds. I'd also like to hear from those of you using nonstandard drives. Did they install easily? What other modifications did you make? How well do they run copy-protected software?

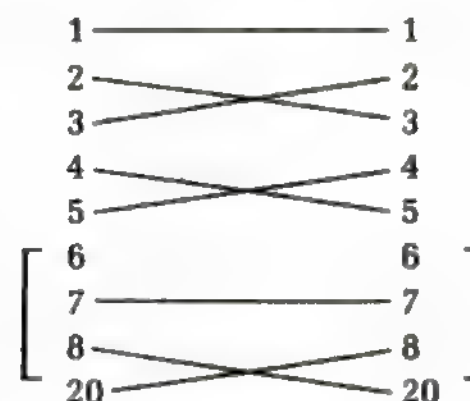
Hot Wiring

I have a Seattle memory expansion board in my PC. In order to use its serial port to run my Diablo 630, I had to reverse pins 2 and 3 in the cable, since the Seattle board thinks it's looking at a modem. All the programs that use PC-DOS to control the printer, such as BASIC and Supercalc, worked fine.

EasyWriter II, however, bypasses PC-DOS and controls the printer directly.

Figure 1: Wiring diagram for cable connecting a Seattle memory expansion board's serial port to a Diablo 630 printer.

Seattle Pin Number (female DB-25 plug) Diablo Pin Number (male DB-25 plug)



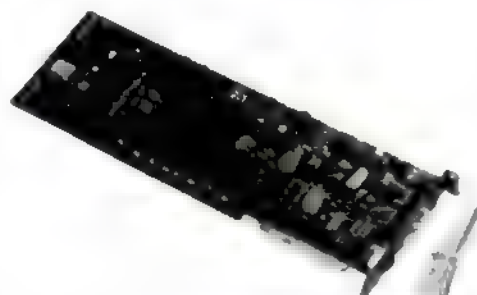
STOP!

DON'T BUY A MODEM

Until you read this. It could save you \$100 or more!

Signalman™ direct-connect 300 BPS modems give you more value; more convenience features. Our modems come complete with software. They are ready-to-use right out of the box. The only real delay in setting up will be the drive back home.

Our Mark VI is that easy to use. It plugs directly in to one of the system expansion slots. Short of slots? An additional RS232 port is available as an option.



(Have a serial port already? You save another \$100. Our Mark VII/PC is an external modem with many of the same operating features as the Mark VI, but costs only \$179.)

Take a few minutes to compare Signalman.

It could save you a lot of money.

Model	Signalman Mark VI	Brand A	Brand B
Auto answer/dial	Yes		
User-cuddly software (Menu-driven)	Yes		
Plugs in to PC slot (completely internal)	Yes		
Complete with all cords	Yes		
Needs no other software	Yes		
Ready-to-run out of the box	Yes		
Includes subscription to The Source	Yes		
Suggested retail	\$279		

Signalman modems are made by the world's largest manufacturer of modems—Anchor Automation.

Tell your computer dealer you won't buy anything less.

SIGNALMAN MODEMS

from Anchor Automation

6624 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, California 91406

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. The Source is a Servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wabash[®] diskettes for as low as \$1.29 each!

Now get Wabash Quality at a CE Price

For over 17 years, Wabash has been making high quality and dependable computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide error-free performance on your computer system because every diskette has been totally and hypercritically tested. Since you can now buy Wabash computer products directly from CE, the world's largest distributor of magnetic media, you can now get maximum savings on every order. You can even order toll-free.

New Wabash Six Year Warranty

The quality of Wabash diskettes is stressed throughout the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes go through a unique burnishing process that gives each diskette a mirror-smooth appearance. Wabash then carefully applies a lubricant that is specially formulated to increase diskette life. Then, to keep out foreign particles, a unique heat seal bonds the jacket and liner together to help prevent contamination. After 100% hypercritical testing and certification, Wabash then packages each diskette, (except bulk pack) in a super strong and tear resistant Tyvek[®] envelope. The final Wabash product is then shrink-wrapped to insure cleanliness and reduce contamination during shipment. Wabash diskettes are so very reliable that Wabash now offers a six year warranty in case of defects in materials or workmanship on all diskettes purchased directly from Communications Electronics.

New...Wabash Diskette Duplication Services

Communications Electronics has teamed up with Wabash to provide a single-source solution for the diskette duplication requirements of software developers, OEM's and distributors. All service is in-house, to give you fast, dependable service. In most cases, delivery can be completed in five days. Whether you require 100, 1,000, or 10,000 copies per week, call CE first for a no obligation price quote. For additional information, please write us on your letterhead with your requirements.

SAVE ON WABASH DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk (\$)
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F111	1.89
8" SSDD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	F31A	1.89
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F131	2.39
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	F14A	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F144	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	F145	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	F147	2.99
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M11A	1.49
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M11AB	1.29
5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M41A	1.49
5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M51A	1.49
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M13A	1.79
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M13AB	1.59
5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M43A	1.79
5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M53A	1.79
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M14A	2.69
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M14AB	2.49
5 1/4" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M44A	2.69
5 1/4" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M54A	2.69
5 1/4" SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M15A	2.59
5 1/4" DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M16A	3.69
5 1/4" Tyvek Diskette Envelopes - Price per 100 Pack	TE5	12.00

SSDD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density;
DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density;
DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Quantity Discounts Available
Wabash diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. **Quantity discounts are also available.**

Order 500 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves 3%; 5,000 or more saves 4%; 10,000 or more saves 5%; 25,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%; 100,000 or more saves 8%; 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Wabash diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disk that's right for you, call the Wabash compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-323-9868 and ask for your compatibility representative. In Illinois or outside the U.S. dial 312-593-6363 between 9 AM to 4 PM Central time.

Buy Wabash Diskettes with Confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Wabash computer products, we recommend you phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division and charge it to your credit card. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum prepaid order is \$50.00. Minimum purchase order \$200.00. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan U.S.A. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For shipping charges add \$8.00 per case or partial case of 100 8-inch flexible disks or \$6.00 per case or partial case of 100 5 1/4-inch mini-diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-994-4444. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your Wabash diskettes today.

Copyright ©1983 Communications Electronics™

Ad #U12483



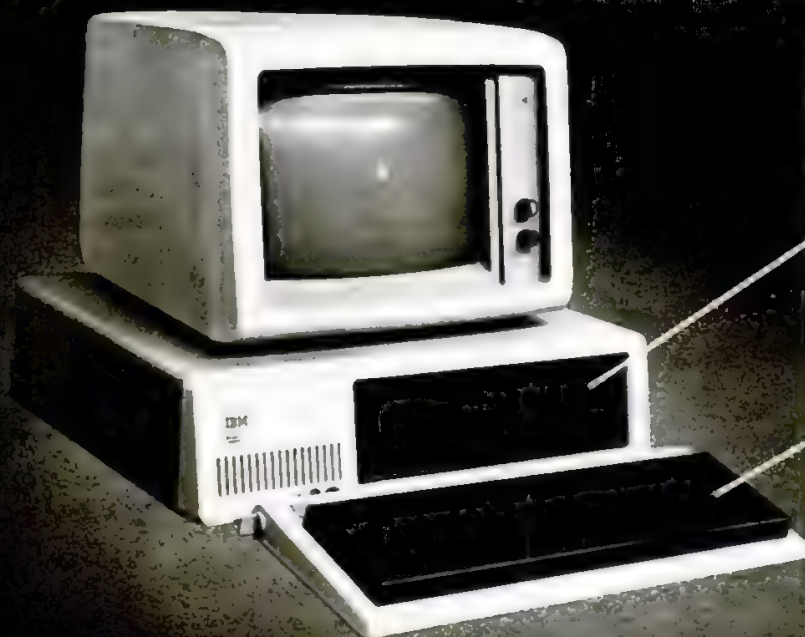
Order Toll-Free!
800-521-4414
In Michigan 313-994-4444

wabash
error-free
diskettes

**COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS™**

Computer Products Division

818 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Order TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-994-4444



DISK DRIVE DUST COVER



KEYBOARD DUST COVER

Protect Your PC!

Dirt, dust, and smoke can effect the successful operation of your IBM PC,* even shorten its useful life.

Now you can protect your PC from these damaging airborne particles with our custom designed disk and keyboard dust covers.

CompuCable Corporation, a leader in the manufacture and distribution of computer products and accessories, has produced these handsome dust covers with you the PC owner in mind.

We know that you value your PC, so we've made both covers of high quality, smoke colored plastic that will protect your PC for years to come. We've also

engineered them to enhance the natural beauty of the IBM PC.

Best of all, this durable dust cover set can be yours at a surprisingly affordable price.

You depend on your PC to fulfill your information processing needs. Protect it!

For information on where to get the IBM PC dust cover set, call us at **800/222-2332**. In **California call 800/821-0684**, in Alaska and Hawaii call 714/635-7330. Dealer inquiries are welcomed.

 **COMPUCABLE CORPORATION**

Developing manufacturing, and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

*Dust covers are manufactured exclusively by CompuCable Corporation.

© 1983, COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

This is common in word processing programs that must incrementally control a letter-quality printer. My Diablo 630 was not happy with this arrangement, as it stopped unpredictably and generally behaved erratically. The repair people at ComputerLand had no solution, nor, initially, did IUS, the supplier of EasyWriter II.

Rich Brown of IUS finally solved the problem. He suggested rewiring the cable and resetting the size of the ETX-ACK buffer in EasyWriter II. These changes completely eliminated the problem and did not affect the programs that print through PC-DOS. Figure 1 shows how to set up the cable that worked on my system. (Note that pins 6 and 8 are tied together at both ends of the cable.) The ETX-ACK buffer size is now 120 instead of the default 350, which is larger than the Diablo's 320-byte memory.

Cliff Lawson
Oregon, Wisconsin

RS-232 interfacing can be one of the trickiest challenges in getting computers to talk to peripherals or to one another. I plan to put together an article about interfacing in the near future. All reader suggestions and solutions are welcome.

Unprotecting BASIC Programs

This tip has been making the rounds of the user groups lately, but I thought PC should publish it for general consumption. Naturally, you won't use it for unscrupulous purposes!

AS SOON
as I've saved a program
I find that I need to
access it again.

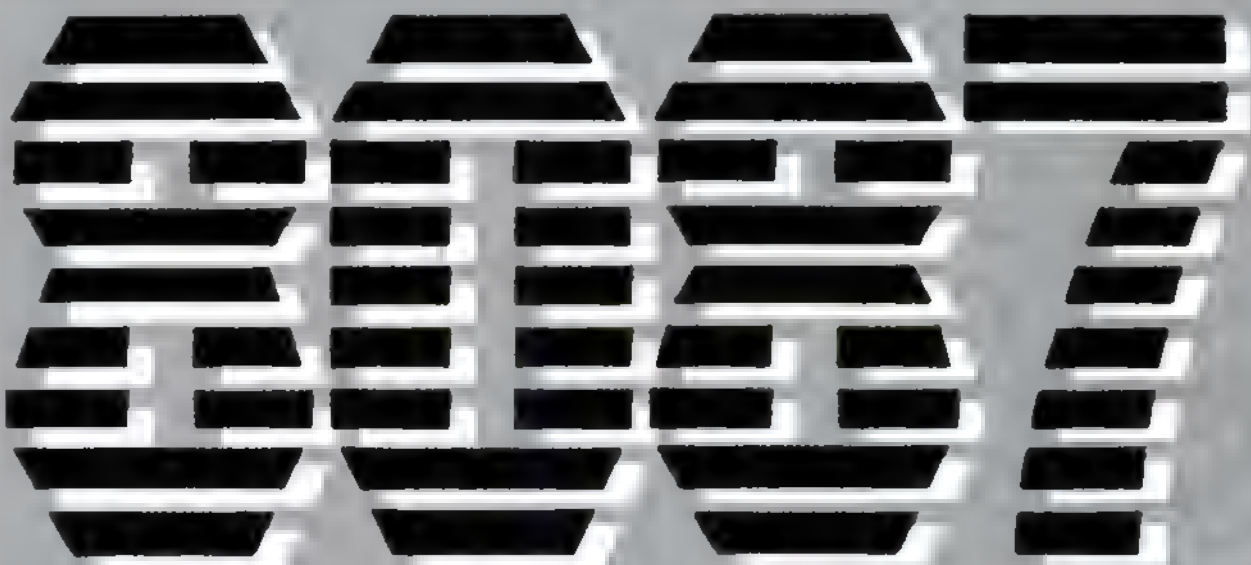
This program will allow you to list a BASIC program that you have saved with the "P" option. With this option you are not allowed to list or access the program you have just saved. In my experience, as soon as I've saved a program with this option I find that I need to access it again. This need resulted in the program, which is created as follows:

1. Load BASIC or BASICA.
2. Type BSAVE"LIST", 1214,1.
3. Load the program that you wish to list.
4. Type BLOAD"LIST", 1124
5. Now list the formerly protected program.

Upon completion of the first two steps,

your directory will show that a new program has been placed on your disc named "LIST"—other name you prefer will suffice. This program can be transferred to other disks or simply recreated on each one.

Russell E. McConnell
Long Beach, California



MAINFRAME MATH FOR YOUR IBM P.C.

THE BEST HIGH SPEED MATH PACKAGE:

- The HCW Math Package makes your math intensive applications run up to 180 times faster, with better accuracy. The Math Package provides 68 high performance, high accuracy operations including: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, square root, as well as trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions.
- The HCW Math Package libraries work with the IBM FORTRAN Compiler, the IBM PASCAL Compiler, and the IBM MACRO Assembler. The libraries are easy to use, and take up less room in memory!

- The HCW Math Package is supplied with complete source code, so custom functions (such as scientific, economic, graphic functions) can be easily added.
- The HCW Math Package comes with fully illustrated installation instructions. The chips are installed in carriers...no more bent pins!
- A software subscription service is included, updating you to new releases of the libraries for one year. (IBM BASIC Compiler support coming soon.)

**Now includes FORTRAN
support and one year up-
date service:**

\$325.00 Complete

Master Charge, Visa and American Express accepted.

See your local dealer.

Mainframe Power For Your P.C.

HCW

HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS

358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MS1
Commack, New York 11725 • (516) 360-3827

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another One Bites the Dust

After I had used my PC rather vigorously for about a year, keystrokes began to disappear mysteriously and intermittently. I found that turning the keyboard on edge and "rippling" the keys could eliminate the problem, or at least shift it from one key to another. Another PC owner I know

found that he could temporarily eliminate the problem by removing the cap of the offending key and blowing into the opening. Others had similar experiences, all of which pointed toward foreign matter inside the keyboard interfering with normal key operation.

It made no sense at all to buy a replace-

ment without at least trying to fix the fault, so I bit the bullet and removed the bottom cover. The rest is history.

The cover comes off easily with a 1/4-inch nut driver or a flat-blade screw-

THE MOLDED plastic parts aren't gossamer, but they can be broken.

driver, and the cable and connector are easily removed, even without the aid of a maintenance manual. At this point, the keyboard assembly actually falls into one's hands. Then the fear sets in—can anything so simple-looking be repaired?

The answer is: "Yes, within limits." Disassembly is simple, and a simple dusting with a lint-free cloth will eliminate most keyboard faults; but, that just gets you up to where the trouble begins. The really tricky part is to get the whole thing back together without breaking anything. However, I'm getting ahead of my story—back to disassembly.

After removing the keyboard cover, you should remove all of the keycaps except the spacebar. This is easily done by sliding a medium-size flat-blade screwdriver under the keycap next to the key stem and prying until the cap comes off. This is tedious, but it is an essential step whose value will be seen when reassembly is begun.

One screw, accessed from the top of the keyboard, holds the circuit board to the metal frame. Removing this screw allows the top (black) metal plate to be moved to the right, separating it from the bottom (shiny) metal plate. Before actually separating the plates, however, one should make sure that the keyboard is upside-down (keys toward working surface) over a clean work area. Upon disassembly, one finds a printed-circuit board, a number of rectangular plastic key housings, and a plastic plate hinged to move within each housing. These plates are not all the same, by the way, so don't swap them around (unless you drop them and have to make a decision,

IBM Personal Computer =
DEC VT100?, DEC VT125?, DASHER D400?

SMARTERM™/PC Does It!



Join with over 1000 other large and small companies, universities and individuals who have discovered the advantages of using truly intelligent communications software from Persoft, Inc.

SMARTERM™/PC Emulators Include:

- full emulation of terminal characteristics up to the limits of standard IBM PC hardware
- 75 to 9600 baud operation with x-on/x-off support
- integral, high-speed, bi-directional, protocol-free ASCII file transfer
- optional error-free protocol which allows ASCII and binary files to be transferred between PCs or between the PC and the host computer (requires user programming on host computer)
- multiple "user-friendly" setup configurations
- user-defined softkeys for simplified auto-dial and log-in support
- full local printer support
- runs under PC DOS operating system using monochrome or 80-column color monitor

- keytop chart (fits on keyboard), reference card and user manual
- 30-day money-back guarantee if not satisfied with program
- unlimited telephone support during normal business hours

Currently available for:

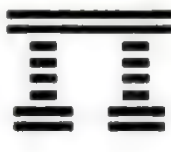
- VT100, VT101, VT102 and VT52 terminals
Price \$58-\$150*
- Dasher D100 D200, D400 terminals
Price \$50-\$125*

Coming soon:

- TeleVideo 950 terminal
- VT125 graphics terminal

We accept company purchase orders, MasterCard and Visa

*Dependent on configuration
*Accessories sold separately



**Persoft,
Inc.**

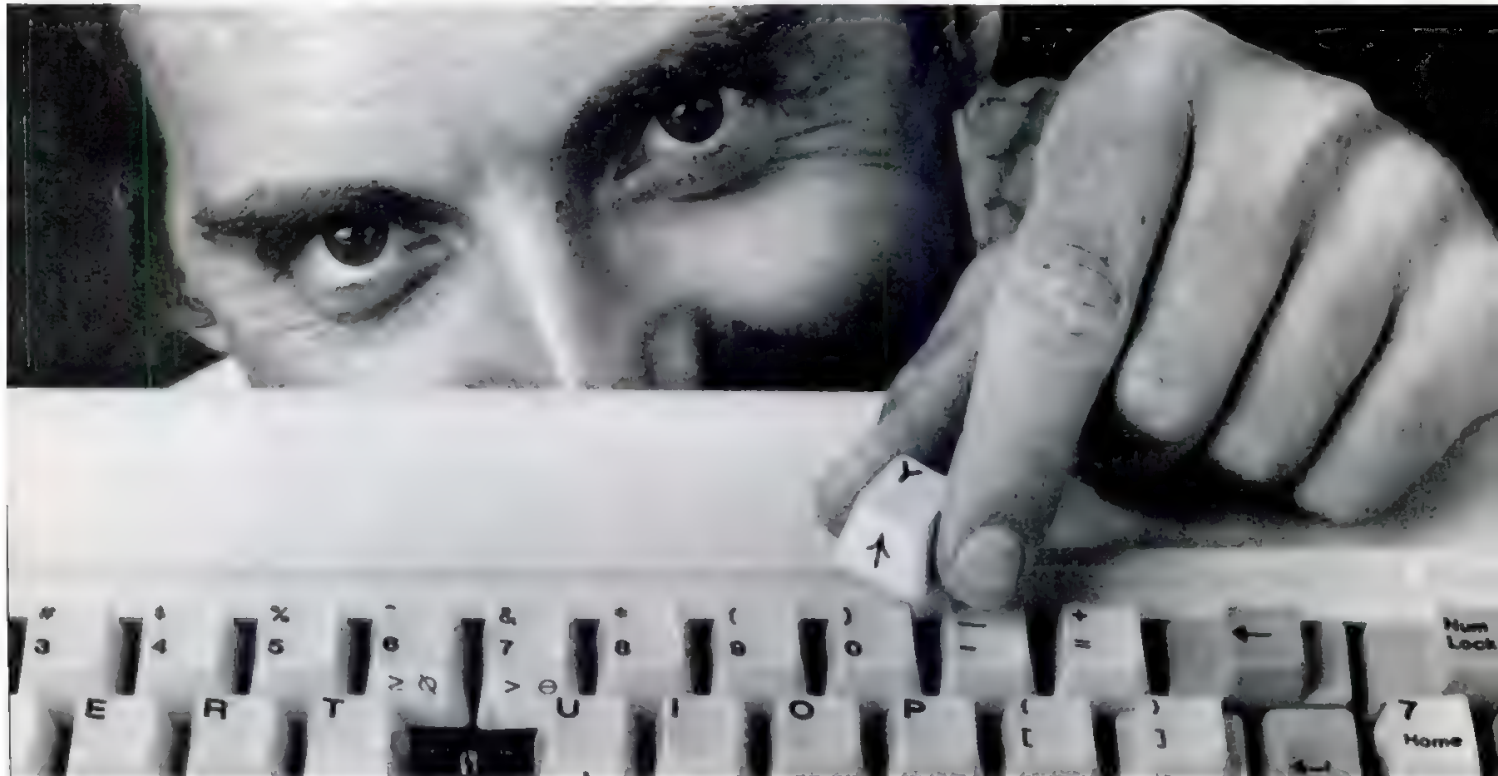
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 233-1000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PULL. PULL. STICK. STICK. CHANGE PERFORMANCE THAT QUICK.



What you see here is a remarkable system that will change the personality of your IBM Personal Computer. A system that makes it possible for you to use your PC to develop applications that normally require the resources of a much bigger computer. A system that quite literally transforms your computer from personal to professional. Here's how:

Easy As A,B,C

First you apply the character labels to your keyboard, then you plug in the custom ROM that will enable your PC to display these new characters. Third, you insert the disk and load the software to complete the change:

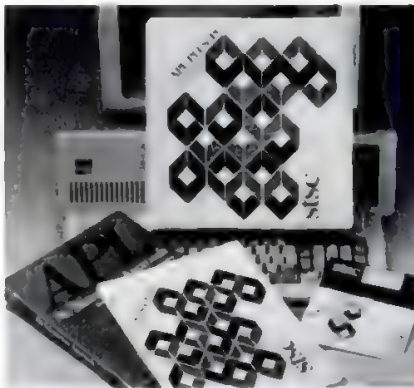
APL*PLUS®/PC System from STSC.

Now, instead of limiting yourself to off-the-shelf spreadsheets, word processors, or slow program development in BASIC, you can develop custom solutions to problems that previously were beyond the scope of your PC.

The APL*PLUS/PC System is a complete APL language processor

from STSC, the leading supplier of APL products and services for more than 14 years. It also includes STSC's business report formatting feature, communications capabilities, and data management features.

The APL*PLUS/PC System can interface to non-APL programs and data



stsc
A Contel Company

files so you can integrate your other software packages with the APL*PLUS/PC. And APL programs developed on your PC will run on other desktop computers, minis, and mainframes that support APL. Software developers may license the APL*PLUS/PC System to develop APL applications for resale using a run-time version of the system.

Everything You Need for Application Development

It's all here in our comprehensive package. In addition to the keycap labels, custom ROM, and software disk, you also get a reference manual, an introductory tutorial, and a widely used APL textbook. All for only \$595.*

The APL*PLUS/PC System requires an IBM PC or IBM PC XT with PC DOS, at least 128K RAM memory, and one floppy disk drive. To order APL for your PC, call or write STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852, (301) 984-5123.

*U.S.A. price only.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE, SERVICE, INTEGRITY...YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CALL US!

TOLL-FREE (800)392-7081
(ORDERS ONLY)
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii & all info (213) 725-3080

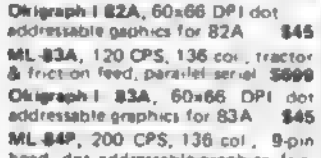


Star Gemini 10 100 CPS 9x9 in res graphic friction tractor feed 80 column, Parallel interface SCALL Gemini 15 15 carriage SCALL

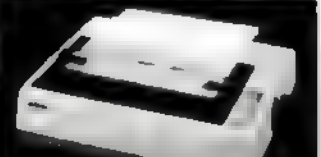


OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML-80P, 80 CPS, 80 col, friction & pin feed, block graphics, parallel interface \$329
ML-82A, 120 CPS, 80 col, pin & friction feed, block graphics, serial & parallel interfaces \$385
Okigraph I 82A, 60x66 DPI dot addressable graphics for 82A \$45
ML-83A, 120 CPS, 136 col, tractor & friction feed, parallel serial \$699
Okigraph I 83A, 60x66 DPI dot addressable graphics for 83A \$45
ML-84P, 200 CPS, 136 col, 9-pin head, dot addressable graphics, friction & tractor feed, parallel \$959
ML-84S, above but serial \$1,059
ML-92P, 180 CPS, 80 col, friction & tractor feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add graphics, parallel \$499
ML-92S, above but serial \$639
ML-93P, 160 CPS, 136 col, tractor & friction feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add graphics, parallel \$849
ML-93S, above but serial \$969

DAISYWRITER 2000
The intelligent letter-quality printer w/48K built-in buffer memory, 17 CPS bi-directional auto margin justification, universal interfaces \$1,195



JUKI 6100
NEW! Letter quality daisywheel printer. Features an 18 CPS speed, 10/12/15 pitches, 100-character daisywheel, 13 platen, a graphic mode & word processing functions 2K buffer, 62dB quiet operation. It utilizes the popular IBM Selectric typewriter ribbons. Parallel \$599



C. Itch ProWriter 8510AP 120 CPS 80 col, Graphics, Parallel \$345
C. Itch ProWriter-II 1550, 120 CPS, 136 col, 2K buffer, parallel \$649
Cable-IBM to parallel printer \$35



BROTHER HR 1
Letter quality daisywheel printer 18 CPS, bi-directional friction feed, parallel interface Super value \$749
Serial interface \$789
Tractor \$119

COMREX CR-1
17 CPS daisywheel printer, bi-directional, Parallel \$750
Serial interface \$799
Tractor \$119

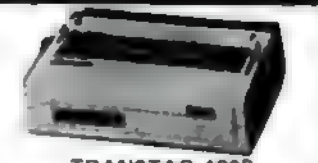
DAISYWRITER 2000
The intelligent letter-quality printer w/48K built-in buffer memory, 17 CPS bi-directional auto margin justification, universal interfaces \$1,195



JUKI 6100
NEW! Letter quality daisywheel printer. Features an 18 CPS speed, 10/12/15 pitches, 100-character daisywheel, 13 platen, a graphic mode & word processing functions 2K buffer, 62dB quiet operation. It utilizes the popular IBM Selectric typewriter ribbons. Parallel \$599



C. Itch ProWriter 8510AP 120 CPS 80 col, Graphics, Parallel \$345
C. Itch ProWriter-II 1550, 120 CPS, 136 col, 2K buffer, parallel \$649
Cable-IBM to parallel printer \$35



TRANSTAR 130P
Letter quality daisywheel printer 18 CPS, bi-directional, proportional spacing, super/sub script, underline, bold face 65dB quiet operation Parallel \$699

DYNAX DX-15
New! Letter quality daisywheel printer with 2-color printing. Logic seeking, bi-directional, proportional spacing, graphic & bold printing, direct printing, super/sub script, auto double strike & underline 3 K buffer. Parallel SCALL



C. Itch F 10 StarWriter 40 CPS daisywheel (parallel) \$1,099
55 CPS daisywheel (parallel) \$1,899
Tractor for F 10 \$225

AST Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT
New Low Prices!
(Each card now comes w/ SuperDrive & SuperSpool) — ComboPlus Cards

Amount of memory installed on card — 64K 128K 192K 256K
with all options (serial, parallel ports & clock) — \$287 \$337 \$387 \$437

MegaPlus Cards
Amount of memory installed on card — 64K 128K 192K 256K
w/ standard features of serial port No 1 & clock \$289 \$339 \$389 \$439
w/ either parallel or additional serial port No 2 \$324 \$374 \$424 \$474
w/ both parallel and additional serial port No 2 \$359 \$409 \$459 \$509
MegaPak expands a fully populated MegaPlus card to 512K \$335

I/O Plus Cards
Standard card w/ one serial port (S1) and clock/calendar with ONE additional option game, G or parallel(P) or serial 2(S2) port \$129
with TWO additional options (GP, GS2, or PS2) \$165
with all THREE additional options (GPS2) \$199
\$232



IDS Fram 80C, 200 CPS, 80 col, 4 color graphics 3K buffer 24x9 dot matrix Parallel \$1,259
IDS Fram 132C, above but 132 col Parallel \$1,495



NEC SPINWRITER 3550
NEC's new letter-quality printer especially designed for the IBM PC 203 columns, auto proportional space, justification, bi-directional, 350 words per min Parallel \$1,815
Tractor \$245
Curtain Feed \$399

RS 232C Cable for Modem \$36



MONITOR SALE
BMC BM AU9191MU, 13" A-B color, 640-dot high resolution Designed for IBM PC \$459

RGB COLOR
Princeton HX 12, 12" RGB color, 690-dot high resolution, Size \$485
Amdel RGB Color II 13", 560-dot \$539

GREEN SCREEN
Dynamax GM 120, 12" green, 600 line 20 MHz Made by JVC Excellent! List \$200.00 \$129.00
USI PI-2, 12" green, 1,000 line 20 MHz \$159.00
Zenith ZVM121, 12" green, 15MHz List \$179.00 \$119.00

AMBER SCREEN
Amdel V310 A, 12" amber 900-dot for IBM PC w/monochrome display adapter card \$175
Dynamax AM121, 12" amber, 600-dot 20 MHz Made by JVC Excellent! List \$250.00 \$149.00
Toshiba KA12N, 12" amber, 800-dot List \$205.00 \$150.00
USI PI-3, 12" amber, 1,000 line, 20 MHz \$179.00



5 1/4" DISK DRIVES for IBM PC

Tandon TM-100 1 SSDD 160K \$195
Tandon TM 100 2, DSDD 320K \$245
Tandon half height DSDD 320K \$255
Teac 556 half ht. DSDD 320K \$275
Panasonic half ht. DSDD 320K \$249



IBM PC & XT

IBM Personal Computers
Call for prices & configurations



CORONA Computers

Complete with 128K memory, keyboard, hi-res monitor graphics, serial & parallel interfaces, MS DOS GW Basic, PC Tutor, GSX Graphics, Spreadsheet & Word Processing Software. Compatible w/most IBM PC hardware & software
Desk Model w/2 320K drives \$2,549
Portable Model w/2 320K dr \$2,399

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

1 2 3 (Req. OS drive) \$495 CALL
dBASE II \$700 \$439
Bottom Line Strategist \$400 \$269
TK Solver \$299 \$249
WordStar \$495 \$299
MailMerge \$250 \$169
SpellStar \$250 \$169
Wordstar & Spellstar \$695 \$399
Wordstar & Mailmerge \$645 \$345
VisiCalc/256K \$250 \$179
VisiFile \$300 \$219
VisiDex \$250 \$199
Spellguard \$195 \$149
Versaform \$389 \$249
PeachPak (GL/AR/API) \$595 \$359
The Tax Manager \$250 \$179
Multiplan \$275 \$199
Home Accountant Plus \$150 \$109
1st Class Mail \$125 \$99

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.

Mass Merchandising Since 1969

2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040



To order, please send money order or cashier's check. Personal or company checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Shipping, insurance & handling charges are 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 5% by UPS Air or Parcel Post. COD's require 20% deposit. Calif. residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Believe You Are Paying Too Much!!!

MK Research Has IBM-PC™ Compatible Add-on Cards For Less

MK 512K Ram Card/RS 232-C

64K Ram Card \$249
64K Ram with RS 232-C \$289
256K Ram with RS 232-C \$479
512K Ram with RS 232-C \$699

All Above Cards Are Expandable to 512KB. Free Superdisk & Spooler Software with 512K Card.

Super Disk & Super Spooler \$39

64K Ram Chips — Burned-in 64K 9 chips \$55

MK 6 I/O Slots Expansion Chassis with Power Supply for IBM-PC™. It's like having six extra slots in your IBM-PC \$Call



MK Color Graphics Card for IBM-PC & XT \$199

MK 7 Functions on a Single Card 64K to 256K Ram, RS 232-C Port, Parallel Port, Clock Calendar, Super Disk Software, Super Spooler Software & MK Auto Update For Time & Date Software. \$Call

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD \$249

WS Color Software. Converts WORDSTAR Version 3.2 to run in 4 colors \$39

- All MK Cards are burned-in for 72 hours before shipment
- Free Shipping
- Each Card comes with a full one year warranty
- Guaranteed 72 hours service or we will replace with a new card
- Dealer inquiries welcome

15 day full satisfaction guarantee on all MK Cards or your money back!

Send Check or Money Order To:

MK Research

17842 Irvine Blvd., Suite 122, Tustin CA 92680

West Coast
(714) 731-5201

East Coast
Computer Hut
(603) 424-6384

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE 574 AUGUST 1983

in which case I heartily endorse referring to a two-headed coin). A coiled spring is attached to each plate. It should not be removed.

The molded plastic parts aren't gossamer, but they can be broken, so careful handling is advisable. One of mine broke, and I succeeded in getting it back together with some acrylic "super" cement, but not before considering a venture into occult mechanics. In retrospect, if I then had the simple instructions that I'm providing here, the job could have been done without creating such a problem.

At this point, I found a number of bits of extraneous matter floating about, both in the key housings and on the printed-circuit board. I carefully used a damp, lint-free cloth to wipe these gremlins out of my life. Then came the hard part: reassembly.

All of the plastic plates should rest comfortably in their respective housings, with the exception of the space bar. Now, it is obvious why I said to remove the key caps first—I spent several hours of work regretting not having done so in the first case. The plate for the space bar can be moved into position by hand, and held there with the aid of a thin, firm shim: I used a 0.020-inch feeler gauge.

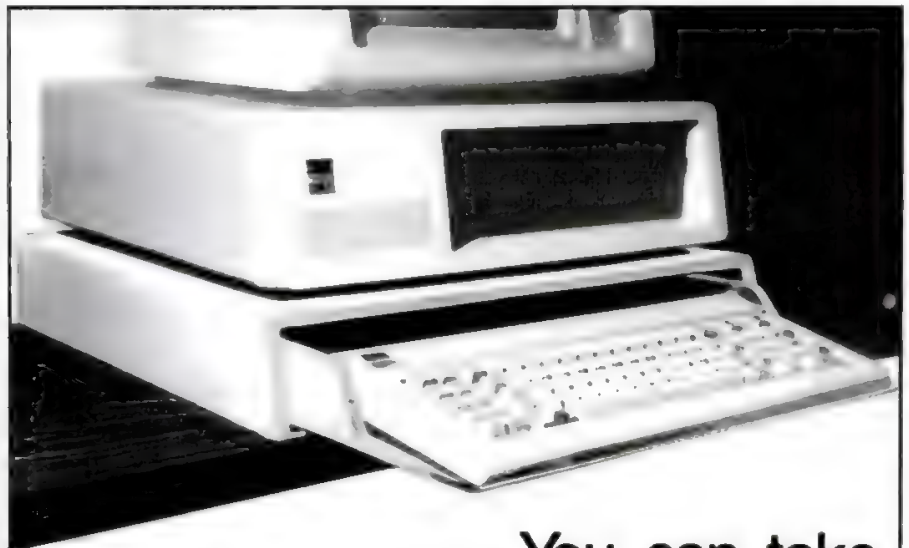
At this point, either an assembly jig or an extra pair of hands is called for. I enlisted my son's aid. One person holds the assembly in place (key side down, shim retaining the space key) while the helper aligns the black plate tabs in the shiny plate slots, then slides the plates together. We found a pair of needle-nose pliers inserted into the round hole at the right edge of the shiny plate provided an admirable lever to slide the black plate to the left, engaging the tabs. Once the two plates are firmly locked together, the screw can be reinserted. The case assembly procedure is reversed to complete the major assembly. By the way, be sure to get the cable's ground lug between the back plate and the mounting stud. It must make firm contact with the metal bottom plate.

Finally, refer to the keyboard layout diagram in the Guide to Operations manual to reinstall the keycaps, making sure that the spring of each key is centered in the key stem. That's all there is to it!

David F. McManigal
Stormville, New York

Thanks for the carefully guided tour through the keyboard's innards. Can the same thing be accomplished with a shop vacuum and a brush attachment?
/PC

Remember that "User-To-User" is your column. Send contributions to "User-To-User," PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Please double-space all contributions, provide clean copies of program listings, and include the name of this department on your envelope.



You can take
this **keyboard**
and... **TUCK-IT®!**

What to do with that IBM keyboard when you don't need it? This space-saver allows you to **TUCK-IT®** into its own sliding drawer under your terminal to clear your valuable work space. Additionally, the drawer has space for your special disks and program cards and provides a support for input documents. **TUCK-IT®** has rugged 16 gauge steel construction which safely supports 100 lbs of computer equipment and is handsomely designed to blend with the IBM PC and keyboard.

TUCK-IT® provides an ideal solution for narrow credenza and typewriter locations!

**We have great advice for you.
Don't clutter it. TUCK-IT®!**

TUCK-IT®...\$74.50

Optional features available:

- Two-foot extension keyboard cable.....\$9.95
- Security lock and front cover.....\$24.50
- Keyboard storage without drawer.....\$39.50

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-223-5594

IN NEW YORK 212-249-8890



INFO DEVICES

78 East Industry Court, Deer Park N.Y. 11729

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Project Management

PROMAC/DOS

Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards; supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure. PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. 29 Bala Ave., Suite 224 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 (215) 667-8600

Compatibles

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

The IBM-PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256 KBytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 720 KBytes video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM. Software included: MS-DOS 2.0, SuperCalc 2, SuperWriter, and Communications. Price \$2595. INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC. 932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6 Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 279-5775

Computer Leasing

LEASE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Why buy a personal computer when we will lease you whatever model you desire? To get a lease quotation just send us the configuration with model numbers of the PC you desire...or call Ralph Kaplan and give him the details. PERSONAL COMPUTER LEASING CORP. 712 Beacon St. Boston, MA 02215 (617) 437-1260

Consultants

ALASKA

SOFTWARE BY THE MIDNIGHT SUN

Construction Management Consultants are developing software for the construction industry. Estimating and Job Costing are available along with graphics & plotter support. Critical Path Scheduling, Inventory controls, accounting support, along with dBASE II modules are being developed. Custom programming and assistance is only a phone call away. RAMBOW ENTERPRISES 7-480A "I" Street Elmendorf AFB, AK 99506 (907) 753-2291

CALIFORNIA

ARACUS PROGRAMMING CORP.

A large staff of PC experts: software & hardware selection, installation, training, local nets, mainframe interfaces, modify/develop custom software. In business 16 years helping large & small users; business & office systems, data base, graphics, communications, manufacturing, engineering tools, systems software. 14545 Victory Blvd Van Nuys, CA 91411 (213) 785-8000

MICRO PERSONAL CONSULTING

Complete services for the IBM PC. One call does it all. In-depth technical knowledge of hardware and software. Turnkey systems or individual products available. Training and maintenance included. You receive only the products that pass our demanding evaluation. Call Bob Rice, the PC Tutor. 14916 Harvest St. Mission Hills, CA 91345 (213) 361-8700

dBASE II PROGRAMMING

Why try to fit your database needs into rigid software? Will design custom programs; abundant consultation/maintenance. IBM PC. For personal/professional/very small businesses OR, dBASE II individual private tutoring. Correspondence/inventory/accounting. SF BAY AREA. Call to discuss your needs. BOB LARZELERE, A CALIFORNIA CORP. 1 Grand View Avenue San Francisco, CA 94114 (415) 647-7689

IBM PC CONSULTING

We provide the high quality of service demanded by the business community. Our services include: system integration, training, custom programming, and support. We also have a full line of hardware and software at discount prices.

BALO COMPUTER SERVICES 4333 Price St. Los Angeles, CA 90027 (213) 665-4677

ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS

If you are putting any of your accounting on to your PC or XT, we can ease the task and assure success. Software selection and implementation does require both computer and accounting expertise, despite what the ads say. See some of our software evaluations in the Vol. 1 No. 10 issue of PC Magazine. KNIGHT & COMPANY, CPAs 6644 Heartwood Drive Oakland, CA 94611 (415) 339-9036

FLORIDA

DENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.

Consulting service available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom electronics and microcomputers. Dennis M. Nagel, P.E. 455 N.W. 35th St., Ste. D Boca Raton, FL 33431 (305) 395-9515

MOST—YOUR HELPING HAND

Will assist you in all facets of your microcomputer use: planning, enhancement, and ongoing support. We help you get the MOST for your software \$. User friendliness is #1. Customized programming and most off-the-shelf packages supported, e.g. word processors, spreadsheets, data base, accounting, and more. Training available.

MICRO ORIENTED SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES P.O. Box 1966 Casselberry, FL 32707-1966 (305) 699-4173

NEW YORK

JANCO CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICES INC.

We will develop customized software for the IBM PC integrating our technical skills with your application knowledge. Will enter into joint venture agreement with you to market the finished product. PACKAGES ALSO AVAILABLE. CALL/WRITE. JANCO CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICES INC. 450 Seventh Ave., Suite 3105 New York, NY 10123 (212) 736-2542

IBM PC TRAINING CLUSTER

- ★ Training seminars in NYC or on-site
- ★ Experience with Mainframes & Micros
- ★ Systems Integration and Installation
- ★ Software Support. Custom or off-the-shelf

GAA INC. P.O. Box F Deer Park, NY 11729 (516) 586-8615 Telex US 960127 SWIFT NYK GRA Telex Int'l 230199 SWIFT UR GRA

PENNSYLVANIA

CHS SYSTEMS

Wide ranging consulting services for small and medium sized businesses requiring personal or desktop computers to handle their business needs. Services include evaluation of system requirements, acquisition of hardware and software at best prices, programming, system set-up, personnel training and hardware design. CHS SYSTEMS P.O. Box 327 Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 353-4261

TEXAS

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

International consulting firm specializing in system integration of microcomputers. Application areas include terminal emulation, local area networking, and we are suppliers of many hardware and software products for the IBM PC. PERSONAL COMPUTING DELTA INC. 2000 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1930 Houston, TX 77056 (713) 850-8445

13 FUNCTION EASIBOARD™

IBM quality plus Easitech Excellence exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Memory (64K-256K), spooler, printer and modem connections, three electronic disks, chronograph and more. No need to search for low prices. Our lowest prices are at authorized IBM PC dealers only. \$325 to \$595 EASIBOARD by EASITECH.



EASITECH CORP
2215 Penimeter Park, Suite 22
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 452-7576

\$499 MONO DISPLAY GRAPHICS

The Hercules Graphics Card offers bit mapped Graphics on the IBM monochrome display. There is a parallel printer port and two graphics pages each with a resolution of 720h by 348v. It is compatible with 1-2-3 and text mode software. Price: \$499. See our display ad this issue. HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
3200 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-2476

FLEXIMEM ROM/RAM CARD

For resident virtual programs, this is the only board to buy! Use as read/only (ROM) board for faster access to programs or expand read/write (RAM) memory up to 128K. Compatible RAM and ROM/PROM/EPROM/EEPROM devices can be installed on same board for maximum flexibility. Call for technical note 47A.

RAYTRONICS
4901 Morena Blvd., Bldg. 900-D
San Diego, CA 92117
(800) 854-1085/(619) 270-4000 (CA)

TIME SPECTRUM

Powerful multi-function board enables you to add up to 512 KB RAM, calendar clock, parallel printer support, and up to two additional serial communications ports—through just one PC slot. Plug-in modular design makes expandability easy. Board comes with RAM disk memory and print spooling software to make any PC more productive.

PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

DCP/88

Distributed Communications Processor functions as a compatible companion processor. Utilizes the Intel 8088 microprocessor, the same device used on the PC or XT itself. As a result, you can run two completely independent programs on your PC—simultaneously. Combined with PC/HASP software, lets you convert any PC into an instant HASP/RJE workstation. PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

5-FUNCTION CARD BY SIGMA

SYSTEM SUPPORT CARD for IBM PC with serial-RS232 and printer ports, game adaptor, clock/calendar and up to 256K RAM. Second serial port and another 256K memory when used with "STACK-BOARD". Retail at \$425 for 64K, with free SOFTDISK and PRINTSPOOLER software. Mention this ad for 5% discount. SIGMA DESIGNS INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536

SUPERBLASTER BOARDS

To program +5V EPROMS up to 2732 \$225.00, with external blaster can program up to 27128, add \$95.00—all software included. 13" prototype board \$25.00. Parallel Printer Board \$75 (XT & PC). Printer cable \$25.00. Add-on 64k ram 9 chips \$55.00. SUPER COMPUTER, INC.
1710 East Newport Circle, Suite P
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 540-1880

256K SLOTLESS MEMORY

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chip 128K—\$192, 192K—\$256, 256K—\$320 (expandable and warranted). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS—PC-KNB—\$39.95, PC-KPC—\$59.95, 64K-PUR—\$5.95 each.

ADD-MEM

22151 Redwood Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

1/2 MEGABYTE RAM

Totally socketed board may be incremented from 64K bytes to 512K bytes in 64K increments—parity checking—switch selectable addressing—one year warranty—\$225 with 64K bytes installed, \$575 with 512K bytes installed. \$5 for 200 nsec. 64K bit chip. Write or call 3pm-9pm EST. APPLIED LOGIC
P.O. Box 328
Jamaica, NY 11415
(212) 459-4064

PC ADD-ONS

We carry everything from memory upgrades and disk drives to memory cards. Brands include Tandon, CDC, Seattle Computer, Tecmar, Tailgrass, and more. U.S. Inquiries: For service and satisfaction call. EMJ DATA SYSTEMS LTD
79 Regal Rd. #5
Guelph, Ontario, N1K 1B6 Canada
(519) 837-2444, (416) 846-3233

Hardware/Cables

PRINTER CABLES

Our printer cables connect the IBM-PC with MX-80, Prowriter, NEC and other parallel printers. Connectors are high quality with gold-plated contacts. Our price is only \$38, including shipping. MasterCard/Visa accepted, COD add \$2. Quantity discounts, custom lengths available. AUSTIN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 26595
Austin, TX 78755
(512) 835-6136

Hardware/Disk Drives

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM55-2, DS, 40T \$239
TM100-1, SS, 40T \$189
TM100-2, DS, 40T \$239
TM100-4, DS, 80T \$339

Call for CDC drives. All drives are new VISA, MasterCard or Check or COD. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra. VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

QUIET COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Control Data and TEAC 5 1/4" DS/DD Disk Drives are available now for your IBM-PC. These drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card. TEAC drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card. TEAC drives have a full year warranty. We carry a complete line of hardware/software products for all your needs. See our ads this issue. Visa/MC. APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1916 Welsh Road #6
Philadelphia, PA 19115
(800) 223-3860

8" & 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVES AND DISKETTES

• 8" flexible disk subsystem—Attractive thin-line design stacks above or below system's unit (19 1/2" x 18" x 3 1/2") ANT with complete documentation. Controller board and software available.

1-8480 DD, DS, 2.4 MB \$1495
1-8481 SD, DS, 1.2 MB \$995
• 5 1/4" internal disk drives—TANDON or Control Data—DS, 40 ATPI, 320 KB
TM 100-2 \$235 • CDC 9409 \$249
5 1/4" half height internal drives available
• Control Data diskettes—1242-00 5 1/4" SS/DD w/write protect notch in hub ring—bx of 10 \$22.
1244-00 5 1/4" DS/DD \$35. 1225-00 8" DS/DD w/pn \$39.50 VISA/MC.

MICROXPRESS

MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College, Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-7450

Hardware/Diskettes

IBM BRAND DISKETTES

We stock a complete line of 5 1/4" and 8" IBM diskettes. 5 1/4" disks w/reinforced hub rings. 8" all densities. All with or without library case. IBM 5 1/4" SS, DD—\$29.90/10SB; DS, DD—\$39.90/10SB. IBM 8" diskettes at outstanding savings. Other top quality brands also available. MasterCard, VISA, COD'S accepted. BETSY BYTES DIVISION/BB INTERNATIONAL INC.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, NY 14221
(800) 848-1101, (716) 631-3925

THE POWER DIRECTOR™

*CONVENIENCE-POWER DIRECTOR has lighted rocker switches for fingertip control of six peripherals. POWER DIRECTOR's sleek design fits below IBM PC. Available in IBM beige.

*PROTECTION-POWER DIRECTOR stops voltage surge- and EMI/RFI noise reducing data disruption and damage to costly circuits. COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
7696 Formula Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 695-3773

OPTICAL MOUSE

Make your existing software easier to use. With our optical mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. \$332 complete.

Mouse Systems

MOUSE SYSTEMS CORP.
2336H Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

Hardware/Plotter

HILOT DMP SERIES

Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs and drawings in up to 8 colors. Choice of plot size, speed, intelligence and control configuration. Internal self-test feature. RS-232-C with other interface protocols available. Ideal for novice or experienced user. See our display ad. HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900

PLOT FOR SUCCESS

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only \$375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY! Call Lois Price collect today. PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

Hardware/Power Protection

POWER SAVER

Provides backup AC power sufficient to run a small computer with diskettes and printer for up to half an hour. Switches within 4 milliseconds of outage occurring. Sensitivity to dips or spikes is adjustable within 2 volts. Sine wave power is particularly suitable for running sensitive motors. Price \$490. Dealer inquiries welcome.

ANDTEK, INC.
5437 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 996-0490

RAMLOCK

Standby power supply/line voltage conditioner. Automatically switches power inverter if incorrect line voltage is reaching equipment. Contents in memory are saved. Requires auto battery. Includes 10 amp battery charger, overcharge and reverse-polarity protection. LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO.
PO Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

A MATTER OF LIFE AND DEATH

Power Condition your PC with POWERLINC. Voltage spikes or current surges randomly disrupt your PC memory and software causing erratic file and data errors, intermittent glitches and system failure. POWERLINC removes anxiety and frustration with a protective, controlled power system. Plug-in PC reliability with POWERLINC. POWERLINC INC.
106 N. Wilmet Rd., Suite 220
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 940-0100

Hardware/Printers

TYPEWRITER-COMPUTER PRINTER

Available now! Letter quality printing with the Olivetti ET series typewriters and a TYP@PRINTER interface from RPC. Intelligent models with 16K buffer/spooler and keyboard send and receive, with choice of RS-232 serial, parallel or IEEE-488 communication ports. R/O models for printing only. \$359-695. Also, paper guide for punched, roll and fan fold paper, \$195. ROGERS PRODUCTS CO., INC.
249-B East Emerson Ave.
Orange, CA 92665
(714) 974-6302

DUAL SPEED DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Microprism Printer is a dot matrix printer w/dual speeds for word processing (75 cps) and data processing (110 cps) correspondence quality output and graphics capabilities. Available in 80-column format, the Microprism is a rugged machine w/parallel and serial interfaces. Software pkgs. for many popular microcomputers. INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386, (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex 95-3032

MODULAR COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTER

Prism Printer is a fully modular, field-upgradable dot matrix printer. Parallel and serial interfaces/dual speed capability: word processing (120 cps), data processing (200 cps). 80-column and 132-column versions accept modular components to add graphics/color printing/advanced paper handling. INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386, (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex 95-3032

STARWRITER F-10

This 40 cps daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels standard centronics parallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers. LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PRINTMASTER F-10

The 55 cps model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed and carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 9,600 baud, dual-color ribbons, and original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers. LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PROWRITER

Offers a printing speed of 120 cps, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 character sets. Prowriter's 7X9 matrix produces correspondence-quality print and high-resolution graphics. The Prowriter 8510A provides a 10-inch carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15-inch carriage. LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

Hardware/Storage Devices

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of Winchester HardFiles and streaming tape by file backup for the IBM PC. With formatted capacities from 6.25MB to 70MB, Tallgrass has a HardFile System to fit the most stringent of data processing applications. From \$2995 including integral tape backup. STEVE VOLK/V.P. MARKETING
Tallgrass Technologies
11667 West 90th
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002

PC NETWORK & STORAGE

PC NET—new low cost network for your PC available today! Attach 64,000 PC's and share peripherals. MS DOS not modified so IBM software works transparently. Features print spooling, multi-tasking and file locking. Also available—hard disk storage from 5 to 120 MB with high density floppies or removable Winchester Cartridges for backup. Retails from \$795 to \$16,252. SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS, INC.
560 Division St.
Campbell, CA 95608
(408) 374-6972

Mailing Lists

IBM MAILING LISTS

Over 23,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 411,000 including other brands. IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

TIME AND ATTENDANCE

The TMAT REPORTER is a unique pre-payroll system that allows you to enter punches directly from employee time cards, without converting. Calculates hours, tracks vacation, tardies, absenteeism and more. Req. 64K, 2-disk printer and DOS 1.1. Price \$249.95. To order or for more information write:

FIRMWARE PRODUCTS
4750 North Central Ave., #12C
Phoenix, AZ 85012

MYTE MYKE BUSINESS SYST

COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PACKAGES INCLUDE:

- BUSINESS PACK: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l
 - MFG CTRL: bom, sched-1est, mrp, slc
 - INSURANCE AGENCY: mgt, auto rating, mldg
 - PROFESSIONAL: time and billing
- Installation and ongoing support available. CP/M, UNIX, & others avail.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 109
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

MYTE MYKE AUTO RATING

INSURANCE AGENCY PACKAGE

Tailored to your territories and the companies you represent, this extremely flexible and comprehensive rating package provides the competitive edge in quoting for prospects and customers alike. Easy to use rate update program puts you in driver's seat.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 109
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

THE PROSPECT MANAGER

A multifunction aid for persons involved in sales. Features include a sales lead accounting system and mailing system with letter processor. Capable of producing continuous form letters, overdue contact reports, mailing labels and more. Also has prospect ledger for tracking orders/phone calls. List price \$129.
AUTOMATED INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 649
Lubbock, TX 79408
(806) 762-6604

PROMAC/DOC

Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards; supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(214) 667-8600

Software/Business Opportunities

SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

WANTED: State-of-the-art program publication. TYPES: Entertainment, education, graphics, applications, DBM, utilities. WE OFFER: Professional packaging, competitive royalties, advertising, marketing, distribution, timely publication, conversions to other systems.
WINDCREST SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 423
Waynesboro, PA 17268
(717) 794-2191

MONEY FOR R & D

Partnership will provide money for software product research and development. No equity sought. Must be established company with a track record in a definite market segment. Call Robert Ginns
Info Tek
1 David Lane
Yonkers, NY 10701
(914) 423-5456

UP TO 50% ROYALTIES!

We will market and distribute your software. Highest royalties, non-exclusive rights, high exposure, continuing marketing support for your enhancements are all reasons to leave the marketing to us and let you do what you do best—develop software. All marketing is done in our name so you can remain anonymous. Write us for complete details.
BABY BLUE BOOK, INC.
P.O. Box 70188
Marietta, GA 30007-0188

Software/Communications

E-MAIL

Electronic mail facility providing users flexibility to customize the program for different uses, from interoffice mail to bulletin boards. Features include user-defined passwords, user-defined verbiage customizes user's applications. Requires Hayes Smartmodem. List Price \$99.95. See our product review in the January 1983 issue (Vol. 1, number 9) on pgs. 54-55.
JONES ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 26134
Charlotte, NC 28213
(704) 455-9616

RELAY

Compare and try RELAY. We think you'll buy it. HELP Key, Send/Receive files simultaneously, send spreadsheets PC to PC with complete error checking, Full-screen Editor, Up and Down-load, APL keyboard, Works to 9600 baud, saves phone numbers, supports Hayes.
Don't underestimate RELAY because it's \$149.
VM PERSONAL COMPUTING
60 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10165
(212) 697-4747

DIRECT•CONNECT

Intelligent terminal and transfer program designed for IBM PC. Over 25 help screens, programmable function keys, instant notification of communication errors, and much more. Will capture data to disk file and/or printer and send files to other computers. #9600 baud throughput. Price \$145.
VISA/MC
DIRECT•AID
695-C S. Broadway
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-8265

THE INTERMINAL

Your personal computer can now IMPERSONATE you! Automate entire routine sessions: dial/answer, Logon, all transactions, disconnect. Command language implements a protocol machine. All usual features plus trap line errors, time-stamp events and more. \$131. Manual \$31. See past ads, or call for brochure.
VISA/MC
MONOWAVE CORPORATION
2220 Eastlake East #204
Seattle, WA 98102
(206) 325-7696

IBM PC TO MAINFRAME

TELIO is an advanced asynchronous communications package especially designed for PC-mainframe communications. A 20,000 byte buffer allows you to SCROLL THROUGH your conversation with the mainframe. Time of day, time of connection, current activity are continuously displayed. TELIO supports 110 to 9600 baud communication. Introductory Price \$99.95 Visa/MC.
GENASYS CORPORATION
11820 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 486-6900

LOADS VISICALC FILES

LoadCalc allows you to take data from downloaded text files and create DIF files for use by VisiCalc, 1-2-3, CHARTMAN, VisiTrend/Plot or any other DIF compatible programs. LoadCalc can turn mainframe reports into VisiCalc spreadsheets. You can also make color charts with CHARTMAN using the same data from LoadCalc. \$95.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-5297

REMOTE ACCESS

Have complete use and control of an unattended IBM-PC. Develop and run programs, transfer binary or ASCII files, etc. Password protection and full simulation of the IBM keyboard. \$89 with full screen support, \$50 without. Call or write for info.
VISA/MC
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1005
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 282-7553

INTERM

A line of high performance intelligent terminal emulators that include VT52, VT 100, H19, 219 and IBM 3101. Features include uploading, downloading of files and manipulation of DOS files. Synchronization for most hosts supported. Fully programmable protocol and speeds 110-9600 baud operation. Requires 96k. Price \$200.
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

Software/Compiler

C-SYSTEMS • COMPILER • WINDOW

C-Systems V7 compatible nonfloat c compiler for real-time system applications. Optimized assembler source code, 128K, 2 dd. \$195.
c-window is a source level debugger for c programs. Single step, breakpoint, trace at statement level. Display and change variables using full c expression syntax. Requires c-compiler \$195.
C-SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3253
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714) 637-5362

Software/Data Management

T.I.M. III

A data base management system that generates and summarizes files, mailing lists, and employee records. The data can be accessed and searched in a number of ways. T.I.M. provides help screens and function key legends as user aids. Capacities include 32,767 records per file, 40 fields per record, 60 char./field. (List Price: \$500)

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.

9300 W 110th St #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 888-0154

CONDOR DATABASE

A relational DBMS for development of micro-computer applications: mail list, personnel records, sales tracking and accounting. Complete facilities for database file development, data input and update, computations, report writing & operator menus. English command. First time or experienced user. Condor 1, \$295. Condor 3, \$650.

CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION

2051 S State St
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-3988

RELATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEM

REVELATION turns your IBM PC into a data base machine. If you know about the PICK OS you know all about REVELATION. Maximum record size to 64K. Files can have n records. Addressable storage to 2.4 billion bytes. English-like query language. User defined menus, screens, reports. Compatible with IBM Series/1 with PICK OS.

CYPHER

121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

EXEC APPOINTMENT SECRETARY

A time management program designed to help a doctor, lawyer or busy executive keep track of schedules, appointments and meetings. Each day is represented as a two page scratch pad for storing data, with optional time segments on the display. Repetitive insertions and print options.

\$49.95

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC.

13915 Midland Drive
Shawnee, Kansas 66216
(913) 631-1333

ResQ—THE ULTIMATE DBMS

The only system that lets you design and create your own forms and reports right on screen! ResQ calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested, interfaces w/word processing programs. Plain English manual, help screens, password protection. 32,767 records per file, 60 fields per record, 80 char. per field.

\$395.00

KEY SOFTWARE INC.

2350 E Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 298-3610

PC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

Fas-File: An easy to use, Menu-driven file system. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic disc formatting and custom forms, records and reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full tutorial and reference guide. \$145.00

GRYPHON SYSTEMS

922 Grange Hall Rd.
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

NEXT STEP

NEXT STEP is a database management system with a built-in electronic programmer. It allows the user to create database applications to meet his particular needs. No programming knowledge is necessary. Retail \$295. Requires 128K, 2 disk drives or hard disk system, a printer.

EXECUWARE

7415 Pineville-Matthews Road
Suite 300, Box 10
Charlotte, NC 28211
(800) 438-3636

KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC)

KYC allows you to easily enter and instantly recall information about a client; get a listing of all the people you know at a company you plan to visit; make follow-up calls on the day you promised; print labels. Retail \$92.95. Requires 64K, 1 disk drive, printer optional.

EXECUWARE

7415 Pineville-Matthews Road
Suite 300, Box 10
Charlotte, NC 28211
(800) 438-3636

FAST FILE

Let your PC write its own programs! FAST FILE generates fully integrated applications systems in a matter of minutes. Features include: file definition, file maintenance, calculations, search/inquiry, report writing, and file security. Easy to use, menu-driven. No programming required.

DHD, INC.

7777 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, VA 22043.
(703) 556-0950

DBMS WITH SPREADSHEET

KNOWLEDGE MAN puts it all together. All the functions of ordinary file managers & much more. Fast, efficient storage, plain English queries, INTEGRATED SPREADSHEET, REPORT WRITER, SCREEN MANAGER, powerful computational capabilities. INTRODUCTORY OFFER—regularly \$500, only \$250 if you order now! Requires 192K plus 2 drives. MC/VISA.

MARINA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 275
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 829-9797

Software/ Development Tools

CURE BASIC LINE NUMBER BLUES

Sick of Basic line numbers? Get Strip! Strip replaces all unreferenced line numbers with blanks. Result: Basic compiler can optimize better, your code looks better and you can keep the unstripped code for debugging the interpreter. Write for free brochure or send \$30 for Strip (check or money order).

COMPUTER POSSIBILITIES UNLIMITED

625 Bush Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 969-8742

HELP WARE

An integrated set of software tools that provides simplified interactive disk file management and display. A powerful full-screen text editor and concurrent printing. Also soon to be released: CommWare, a windowed communications package and RunWare, a fully interactive DOS command interface.

SOFTWRIGHTS, INC.

12606 Greenville Ave #100
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 690-0590

PrettyPrinter for BASIC

Are your BASIC programs over 100 lines long? Then you need the PrettyPrinter for BASIC. It prints BASIC programs so you can read and understand them; indented and block structured (like Pascal), keywords in lowercase, remarks highlighted, cross reference. 64K required. Just \$39 or write for details.

PCT, INC.

PO Box 207-PC
Centreville, MD 21617

ONE-KEY STEP-SCROLL

BASIC PROGRAMMERS. This routine replaces the LIST command and steps through your programs forward, backward, or repeats the same line. EDIT or RUN the program between steps and continue with only one key stroke. Parameters for stepping can be reset at any time. Other features included. Mail \$18 for a diskette.

IRC ASSOCIATES

125 Sherrfield Dr. X9
Saginaw, MI 48603
(517) 792-2156

MENU-JOY DISPLAY MGMT.

Create custom tailored displays to select all your favorite programs for immediate execution, simply by pushing a button. Compatible with most mice/joysticks connected via game adapter. Full color support. Enhancements & updates—> N/C first year. Very, very easy. Entire package.

\$79 Demo disk \$15 S/H \$3

MITCHELL ENTERPRISES

7 Green Street
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 427-7401

MSDOS PASCAL SUPPORT

2 Software development tools for Pascal users: Toolkit (\$150) contains 4 units which will add turtlegraphics, true serial comm, & keyboard, screen, & printer control. SSP (\$95) contains hi level math support including matrix, vector, & complex math, distributions, regression & spline, and more—55 procedures in all.

HI-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES

17 Main Drive
New City, NY 10956
(203) 333-6034

Create a compressed file by removing all REM statements from your BASIC program which helped debugging but slowed execution. End the need for manual editing. Also list all variable names with line numbers to help spot duplicates. PA residents add 6%. Inquire about our full line of software and hardware.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
RD #2, Andrews Lane
Glenmore, PA 19343
(215) 942-3156

A completely mechanized "system documentation facility" for user-developed dBASE II application systems. Features Logical Design Specs, Data Dictionary, Block Diagram Generator, Super-List and more. Offers the best technical documentation for developing programs. For information on availability contact J. Stanfield at: **BUSINESS SYSTEMS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**
P.O. Box 1253
Tucker, GA 30085
(404) 491-0664

LOOK IT UP IN THE
DISKONARY™. Provides a comprehensive listing of more than 1000 IBM PC software products on diskette. Includes built-in sort/search routine by application or manufacturer, software descriptions, suggested list prices and hardware requirements. Updates available. \$49.95 for 5 1/4" diskette.
EXECUDISK, INC.
 P.O. Box 219002
 Houston, TX 77218
 (713) 859-5178

FULL SCREEN EDITOR
POWERFUL MOUSE DRIVEN FULL SCREEN EDITOR. Use mouse or keyboard to select, move, search, copy, delete, etc. UNDO and CANCEL functions allow user to easily recover from mistakes and accidental operations. User can edit multiple files viewed concurrently in separate windows. Common WP functions also provided. Price \$175. (mouse not included). MC/VISA, check or money order.

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.

EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98062
(208) 881-4000

The microcomputer Test Item Management system, microTIM, enables instructors to efficiently create, edit, and utilize large banks of objective questions for test generation and/or on-line student review and self-evaluation. The programs require PC-DOS, CP/M86, or CP/M. Price: \$350 plus shipping.

JL EDUCATIONAL AND COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 35142
Dallas, TX 75235
(214) 351-1283

Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets COMMON PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: \$100 single, \$550 multiple.

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES
3029 Silver Lane
Bellingham, WA 98226
(206) 734-8248

Program generates problems in all four types of arithmetic at ten levels of difficulty. Unique feature allows student to work out all problems directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Complete annotated solution is shown if answer is incorrect. Includes 30-page instruction book. \$29.95. 1 D.D./64K.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
 P.O. Box 725
 New Providence, NJ 07974
 (201) 665-0923

For grades 2-4. Four games provide practice in coin counting, making change, and making purchasing decisions. Different levels of difficulty in each game. All problems worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Step-by-step answer after 3 tries. 30-page instruction book. Req 10D and 64K. \$29.95. Buy both Arithmetic (see ad above) and Money Tutors for \$49.95.

TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

Ages 5-17 Improves abilities in basic math operations. Select, +, -, x, or ÷ drills or allow computer to randomly select operations. User determines level of drill difficulty and number of permitted retries. Includes preschool mode. Each drill is graded. Individual name recognition. Kid-tested. 64K, 1 dd., mono display. \$20.

ABS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 309
Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 277-0304

Read faster and more efficiently in just 15 minutes a day! Easy to operate, SpeedRead+ lets you set your own pace from 5 to 5000 words per minute and select from multiple training modes. Excellent reviews in Creative Computing and InfoWorld. Apple and Atari—\$64.95/IBM—\$79.95. Ask your dealer or call:
INET CORP.
530 Almaden Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-0311

User acclaimed for over 3 years. 15 menu items allow teacher to store, retrieve, print and correct scores or grades. Printer optional. Use up to 5 grading areas, w/200 students and 60 grades per student—\$36.95. Other programs: Grade Point Average—\$8.95, Testmasters—\$19.95, Boggel—\$10.95 and Brain CompuTeasers—\$19.95.

DEC COMPUTING, Dept. 100
809 Oakleaf Drive
Garrett, IN 46738

8087 MATH PACKAGE
Increase MATH performance (2x to 180x) and get more accurate results (18 digit precision) with our 8087 Math Package for the IBM-PC. Included are an easy to install 8087 Numeric Processor chip and easy to use interface libraries (with source code) for the IBM PASCAL Compiler and the IBM MACRO Assembler. ~~\$149.50~~
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 360-3827

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering programs available in copy protected form at \$35 each plus \$2 shipping. Programs require 64K and DOS. Earthwork (Cut and Fill w/Superelevation) Coordinate Geometry (w/Traverse Closure) Water Distribution Network Analysis Pressure Sewer Analysis and Design.
SYSTEK, INC.
P.O. Box JJ
Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-6905

S3E
THERMOPAK—thermal properties of gases/
liquids
MATHPAK—curve fitting, optimization, matrix.
S3EPAK—systems analysis tutorial plus codes.
FLUIDPAK—compressor, turbine fan, cyclone.
HXPAK—heat exchgrs., boilers, condensers.
REACPAK—reformers, shift conv., gasifiers.
FSPA K—alk., acid, molt. carb., fuel cells.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE

- XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • V-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • PARETO Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack \$385

CULVERIN CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr
Dayton, OH 45459
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

Software/File Management

PAIN-SAM

BASIC three keyed file management system
Supports 5 data files and 10 index files open simultaneously. Supports 32,000 records/file. Automatically reuses deleted records. Supports keys between 4 and 60 bytes. Supports duplicate keys. Random search time 1 second. Sequential search time 1/10 second. Supplied in source form \$150 Demo \$15
CADS, INC
P.O. Box 17304
Greenville, SC 29606
(803) 277-0650

Software/Financial

GET INTO THE BLACK
110,000 IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for Only \$375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users TODAY! Call collect
PC. BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

FINANCIER, INC.

PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry **TAX SERIES**—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys. Interfaces with personal series

FINANCIER

FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr., Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER

An easy-to use total management system used by financial institutions to calculate portfolio values. Computes balances, income, rates, maturity and funding distributions, rate sensitivity, funds gap and ratios. "What-if" capability and user-friendly. Ideal for portfolio managers, financial analysts, trust managers. For further info contact

DECISION SCIENCES
1675 W 200 N., Dept. P
Bonneville Bank Bldg. #201
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 373-5739

CALCULATOR EMULATOR

Now you can make quick calculations with the ease of an adding machine or print calculator on your IBM PC. Includes programmable formats for scientific notation, fixed or floating point, auto decimal entries, PLUS optional title line and labelling of entries. For home or business. Dealer inquiries welcomed. \$39.95 MC/VISA/CHECK/MO

SPECIALTY DESIGNS
7739 El Pensador
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 960-2455

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.

EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

FINANCIAL ADVISOR TOOLS

Tax and Estate Planning Software:
Client Management
IRA Planning
Real Estate Evaluation
Tax Planning Projections
Send for our FREE PACKET
"Computerized Financial Planning"
SILICON VALLEY CORPORATION
150 West Iowa Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7577

CONSOLIDATE VISICALC FILES

CONCEPT 2: VISION 2: 2000
MergeCalc allows you to consolidate multiple VisiCalc files and preserve the formulas. You can consolidate multiple budgets, sales projections or any type of multiple VisiCalc spreadsheets, so you can apply seasonal adjustments or compare spreadsheets by subtraction. \$125.

CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

LOAN LIABILITY AND CASH FLOW PROJECTOR

A user friendly system designed for banking or business to project borrowing cash flow requirements. INCLUDES: data entry and file maintenance automatic interest calculations with floating prime. 3 report schedules by: G/L, Lender, and recap by G/L. \$275 CALL/WRITE: JANCO CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICES INC. 450 Seventh Ave., Suite 3105 New York, NY 10123 (212) 736-2542

TAXPLANNER

VisiCalc™ template that forecasts tax liability, plans withholding and estimated tax payments, and does "what if?" evaluation of investment alternatives. Computes Alternative Minimum Tax for 1982 and 1983, and estimates state taxes. Requires one disk, 96K, and VisiCalc. \$49.95. MC or VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION
Box 20, 2843 S. White Rd
San Jose, CA 95148
(408) 270-0450

• THE MONEY MANAGER •

More than just an electronic checkbook. Tracks expenses in 20 dynamic categories. Includes a database for scheduled expenses. Menu-driven with on-line instructions as well as a tutorial for learning. Source code for all programs is included. Total cost \$39. Check or money order only.

AMSC
8342 N. 46th St.
Omaha, NE 68152
(402) 451-2501

MONEY MAESTRO

A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking and tax reporting. Money Maestro reports totals by category or payee, including monthly and year-to-date budgeted vs actuals. Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format. Money Maestro requires 64K, DOS 2.10K.

2150 Shattuck Ave. #901
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 843-8122

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS— BANKING

A high quality package designed for the professional analyst. It is menu driven and includes a historical common-sized report, ratios, cash-flow, projections and graphs. Price includes on-site training and some modification.
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
P.O. Box 4065
Englewood, CO 80155
(303) 628-9609

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS PKG.

FAP performs sophisticated analysis for financial executives in determining whether to lease or buy, figuring loan/lease payment schedules, determining depreciation schedules based on the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981. Retail \$92.95. Requires 64K, 1 disk drive, a printer.
EXECUWARE

7415 Pineville-Matthews Road
Suite 300, Box 10
Charlotte, NC 28211
(800) 438-3636

WALL STREET WINDOW

HISTORICAL stock charts from the Dow Jones service. Retrieve historical quotes with automatic portfolio updates. High resolution graphs of Hi-Lo-Close, volume, moving averages, relative strength comparison, and on volume. Data may be converted to DIF format for spreadsheet use. \$395, upgradable demo only \$75.

R&D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597

COTS/FairValue

Integrated option trading system, including valuation, strategy analysis, and portfolio management. For futures, currencies, stocks, indexes. Prices start at \$495 for Valuation Kernel (with super graphs). Advanced systems and enhancements available. COTS/FairValue is used by major banks and brokers, traders and marketmakers. See April 1983 PC review.
SOFTWARE OPTIONS, INC.
19 Rector Street
New York, NY 10016
(212) 785-8285/(800) 221-1624

PERSONAL FINANCE ANALYST

An easy to use, menu-driven program to track financial data for home or business. Features checkbook balancing, unlimited user-defined budget categories and payment types, multiple transaction entry, trend analysis, and line graph plotting by category, date, or payment method. BASIC source included. \$24.95.
SOFTWARE AND SERVICES
2336 Bellevue Avenue
Cheverly, MD 20785
(301) 322-7089

TIME VALUE OF MONEY

This program evaluates the effect of time on the value of money. Present-future worth, mortgage, annuity, gradient and balloon analyses let the novice user play "what if?" Extensive descriptions and examples for each analysis make TVM easy to learn and use. Only \$39.95 Plus Postage. FREE Calculator Program.
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2039
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1581

THE ITEMIZER

Keep track of expenses and incomes in the order you want. Any type of expense or income can be put into a separate category with comments. Sub-totals may be calculated at any point. The Itemizer makes record keeping a snap, excellent for tax itemizing. Only \$39.95 Plus Postage. FREE Calculator Program.
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2039
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1581

MONEY MANAGER

Get more control over your money. Money Manager handles yearly incomes and expenses on a monthly basis. You can easily budget for those months certain bills need to be paid and know how much spendable income you have throughout the year. Only \$39.95 Plus Postage. FREE Calculator Program.
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2039
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1581

ACCOUNT MANAGER—\$34

Manage 10 individual accounts including electronic banking entries (telephone or automatic payments & transfers). User defined codes to sort by category for budget plans & taxes. Reconcile accounts, track expenses or search to verify payments. PA residents add 6%. Inquire about our full line of products.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
RD #2, Andrews Lane
Glenmore, PA 19343
(215) 962-3156

Software/Games

BRIDGE BIDDER

Learn or practice bridge bidding using this exciting program written by a Life Master. Includes a unique bidding instruction manual. The Computer quizzes and tests your progress. Great for experts and beginners alike. Does not require color/graphics board. Price \$35.
PS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25
Roseland, NJ 07068

CHESS PARTNER

This very friendly game offers six levels of skill, dual clocks, game and problem modes, color graphics, and even allows you to take back prior mistakes! Requires 128K, a disk drive, DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0 and a color monitor. \$24.50. (Includes shipping).
SCOTT MURRAY SOFTWARE
3326 Granada Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 249-6168

ARCADE LASER ZAP

Zap the aliens as they sweep across the void. Realistic machine language action and sound, with high score logging and sound on/off. Color or monochrome monitor. Requires DOS, 64K, one drive. Price \$19. Order toll free, MC/VISA, check or money order. New York residents add sales tax.
APLOGICA, INC.
P.O. Box 535
New York, NY 10014
(800) 345-8112, (800) 662-2444

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Entertainment interactive odysseys through history. Artificial intelligence, real time graphics, and sound promote logical planning and strategy. Other arcade type software you have seen does not even come close to Expert Systems.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

SPACE MINER

Take an incredible mining voyage at new levels of animation excellence and arcade excitement. Maneuver ships to grab ore with controllable robot arm. Blast aliens with twin missile launchers. Top 10 players; stop action; 3 play levels. J.S. Bach, more! Requirements 64K, color card, PC-DOS, 1 dd keyboard or joystick control. \$29.95 V/MC.
RESOLUTION SOFTWARE
8 Edgewood Blvd
Providence, RI 02905
(401) 461-2417

THE CHROME RANGER

Acclaimed by owners and reviewers for speed, appearance and tasteful sound. Fast-action arcade-style maze game for 64K IBM-PC with one drive and any display and adapter. Uses keyboard or optional joystick control. \$29.95 (Colorado residents add taxes). Check/VISA/MC. Use with any version MS-DOS (1.0-2.0).

CHROME RANGER

8972 East Hampden Ave., Box 32
Denver, CO 80231

Line, bar and pie graphs on HP-plotters. Quickly prepares charts for reports or overhead foils for meetings. Reads VisiCalc, MultiPlan or DOS files, or enter data directly FAST! Menu-driven. Field tested. Professional quality software and support. \$350 US includes one year update service. MC, VISA, money order. U.S. Inquiries.
C.R. TOREN LTD
Suite 106D, 3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, BC V5G4M1 CANADA
(604) 437-3521

Bridge the function gap between spreadsheets and graphics. A unique graphics/analysis system that uses techniques such as Seasonality Trending, Exponential Smoothing and Multiple Regression Analysis to develop projections. Then visualize the results using vivid color video or hard copy graphic presentations.

DESKTOP COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.
303 Potrero St.; Ste. 29-303
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9095

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Project yourself into the technology of tomorrow. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. **COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS. \$6/slide. \$50 minimum order.**

VISUAL HORIZONS
1180 Maitre Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

Complete drawing system for IBM PC includes digitizer drawing board and software—ready to use. Use digitizer to trace drawings to the computer screen. Features include draw & dot mode, fill & hbrush in 100 colors, add text, save and recall picture, dump graphics to printer, make circles, boxes, pie charts & bar graphs, create your own brush palette & more. \$299.00.

VERSA COMPUTING, INC.
3541 Old Conejo Road, Suite 104
Newbury, CA 91320-2178
(800) 498-1954

Create transparencies for presentations with your PC/XT and HP4740A plotter. Design professional looking transparencies with such customized display options as font size, pen size, bold characters, underlines, justification, and italics. Print to plotter or matrix printer on paper or transparencies. Monochrome or color graphics supported. Incredibly priced at \$95.

SOFTWARE PROJECTIONS
1407 Bethlehem Pike
Flourtown, PA 19031
(215) 836-7100

Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Charts formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at \$395

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features inc.

MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

Create customized 16-color graphics for 35mm slide presentations. Features picture commands, tutorial manual, 24 brushes, magnification, interchangeable fonts, 7 shapes. Requires: 64K, PC DOS, Colorplus board, RGB monitor. Priced at \$525 (program and board with free updates for 1 year). Training and custom slide work. See article in June PC Vol. 2 No. 1.

SOFTTEL INC
P.O. Box 257
Stoddard, NH 03464
(212) 677-6599

Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives/printer. **Coins** software & manual \$95 VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates \$25.

COIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is a menu-driven data collection and retrieval program. It enables a coin collector to keep accurate, current records of collection and generate a variety of useful reports. Requires 64K, 1 disk drive, 80 col. display, printer optional. \$75.

SOFT-RAY SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 70711
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1938

A Data Processing firm with over 30 years of continuous service using THE RETAIL METHOD OF INVENTORY for independent apparel stores, has concise easy to read reports now available for the IBM PC. Included are sales & units by vendor, profit margins, balance on order, & open to buy
SANTORO MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS, INC.
1441 Motor St.
Dallas, TX 75207
(214) 631-7622

A program designed for auto parts, hardware, equipment, and other part-number oriented industries. Prints invoices, statements, and management reports. Color- and menu-driven. Program keeps track of monthly, quarterly, and yearly unit sales. Floppy or hard disk. Both cash or accounts receivable versions available.

INTELLIGENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS
102 S. Fourth Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301
(304) 624-7488

A package of 5 interactive language interpreters (APL, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal) and a full-screen editor. Full-screen and function key support allow text to be modified without entering commands. Color/graphics support is provided in languages except COBOL. Host communications gives access to mainframe files by programs on the P.C. U.S. inquiries.

WATSOFT PRODUCTS, INC.
158 University Avenue West
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

A complete, faithful single-user implementation of the IBM/ACM standard re-syntax and semantics of statements, operators, primitive functions, input/output forms, and defined functions. No significant design limitations on rank/shape of arrays or name lengths. Color/graphics, files of arrays, PEEK/POKE/SYS-like functions. U.S. inquiries.

WATSOFT PRODUCTS INC.
158 University Avenue West
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

JANUS/ADA is an exceptional programming language for software development. Being a subset of the Ada programming language, JANUS/ADA implements those features of Ada which are directly needed by professional programmers. These features include separate compilation, user defined data types and helpful program debugging.

R.R. SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1512
Madison, WI 53701
(608) 244-8476

The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS. Including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.

QUEST RESEARCH, INC.
3015 Wilshire Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 588-8088 or (205) 533-9405

THRESHOLD

Medical system 120 programs performing paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/aid), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation. \$5,500. Requires hard disk, 128K. COBOL run-time. PC-DOS. PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q Indianapolis, IN 46241. In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515 (Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525).

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM

SearchLit stores & searches information related to your own personal literature collection. Retrieval is based on key words in title, abstract or special key word file. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Mention BlueBook PC & receive a free copy of MediScript I, a multi-function word processor \$74.50 (plus 6% in CA). 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus \$4 S&H. MEDISOFT. Medical Professions Building 1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350 Santa Cruz, CA 95065 (408) 476-7106.

POS/1™ Version 4.0

Medical billing and accounts receivable system. Produces statements and insurance forms. A/R aging and revenue analysis with Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update and access by account # or name. Customizable procedure and diagnosis codes, menu-driven, help screens, supports 3 printers. PC-DOS, 128Kb. hard disk \$2200. CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. 1499 Bayshore Hwy., Suite 205 Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 692-4358.

DIET AND NUTRITION PKG.

Camrass Corp. writes some of the most advanced systems for analysing Diets and Nutrition. Extensive database and sophisticated reporting capabilities. Home Diet Monitor for you and your family's diet. Professional Diet Monitor—designed for medical users and currently being used by hospitals and dieticians. Home Version \$99. CAMRASS CORP. PO Box 118 Boonton, NJ 07005 (201) 328-8917.

Software/Operating Systems

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dia. in. THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED 6700 238 Roswell Rd. Atlanta, GA 30328 (404) 255-1254.

OS DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Universal development interfaces and .RMX 86 implementations for PC DOS/MOS DOS based systems. A complete family of development tools. For further information contact RTCS/REAL TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP. PO Box 3000 886 Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 482-0333.

IBM PC OPERATORS

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only \$375. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Low Price collect. PC BLUE BOOK 1 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-4215.

RUN UCSD UNDER PC DOS

The BUBBLE™, running the p-System as a task under PC DOS, allows users to read or write both p-System and PC DOS files from within the p-System. Software written using the power and portability of the p-System can be executed from PC DOS, communicating with the system hardware through PC DOS. Users may execute a mix of PC DOS and p-System programs (which can share data files) from the PC DOS environment. PCD SYSTEMS, INC. 163 Main St., PO Box 143 Penn Yan, NY 14527 (315) 536-7428.

1 dir for the PC & XT

Replaces the DOS prompt with an interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and filenames on the command line. Easy to use. 1 DIR enables you to load files and run programs by positioning the FILE and COMMAND CURSORS and pressing the <ENTER> key. Retail \$95.00.

Bourbaki Inc.

PO Box 2867
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-5849

Software/Personal

PC BARTENDER

Can your PC give you the DT'S?
• Find out with BARTENDER •
Set up your own favorite cocktail recipes, or choose from more than 100 supplied with BARTENDER, selecting by name, type of drink or principal ingredients. \$9.95. LH SOFTWARE 1710 Roslyn Avenue Denver, CO 80220.

CHEQUEMATE PLUS

A program that provides home and small business financing features including checks, charge cards, cash control, automated teller transactions, accounts payable, budgeting, graphs, balance sheets and income statements. Complete reports may be printed or reviewed on the CRT screen. Menu-driven. (List Price \$150). MASTERWORKS SOFTWARE, INC. 25834 Narbonne Ave. Lomita, CA 90717 (213) 539-7486.

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide. EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC. PO Box 9 Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 883-8086.

DEAR DIARY ...™

Make your PC truly personal. Dear Diary™ is a software program that quickly and easily puts your entries into a private diary file which cannot be read without your password. Won't stop NSA or CIA if they're interested, but will exclude most others. \$79.95. Visa/MC. Q'n E ASSOCIATES 635 Blair Island, Suite 115 Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 366-6062.

Software/Real Estate

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide. EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC. PO Box 9 Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 883-8086.

REAL ESTATE TAX STRATEGY

Packaged in an IBM type binder, this program features built-in federal and California tax charts that automatically compute the true after tax cost after 5 years of buying any kind of real estate. Creates new, powerful strategies for keeping more of what you earn. \$195. Dealer inquiries invited. State charts available on request for your state. CIP SOFTWARE 1190 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose, CA 95128 (408) 295-1519.

REAL ESTATE STRATEGY

Packaged in an IBM-type binder, this program contains never-before seen built-in functions and features that present total-picture answers that determine value of apartment buildings, office buildings, homes, etc. Teaches new, powerful strategies for buying and selling property. \$395. Dealer inquiries invited. REAL ESTATE COMPUTER CENTER, INC. 1777 Saratoga Avenue San Jose, CA 95129. Contact Norman Neinchel (408) 257-4411.

REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT

A powerful, menu-driven, stand alone software system that can handle up to 8 mortgages with wraps. Can compare the bottom line IRR yield against: individual ownership vs. partnership/rental or buy decision/real estate vs. notes & trusts/tax status vs. new tax shelters/time of sale vs. holding OR any combo plus more! Demo disk available for \$10
CSI-CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 682-8927

REAL ESTATE ANALYS. PKG.

This package is meant to aid the real estate investor, his tax advisors and accountants, as well as real estate syndicators and developers, in making sound real estate investment decisions. REAP performs a cash flow analysis of an investment under analysis. Retail \$149.95. Requires 64K, 1 disk drive, printer
EXECUWARE
7415 Pineville-Matthews Road
Suite 300, Box 10
Charlotte, NC 28211
(800) 438-3636

REAL ESTATE CLOSING PKG.

Prepares all documents required for real estate closings: Buyer/Seller closing stmts, RESPA, promissory notes, mortgages, deeds, affidavits, amort sch, etc. Also ESTATE TAX 706, a program to prepare estate tax returns and FIDUCIARY TAX 1041, a program to prepare estate and trust income tax returns.
PEACOCK SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 2564
Port Charlotte, FL 33949-2564

Software/Services

DISK FILE CONVERSIONS

Fast, efficient disk file conversions for various systems including IBM-PC, TI-PC, Apple, Altos, TRS-80 & others. Supplied on high quality diskettes
• 1st disk—\$30; each additional—\$20.
• Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
Data Entry and other services available.
Write for full details to
DATA SYSTEMS MECHANIZATION
P.O. Box 5875
New Haven, CT 06532

Software/Sort

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast machine language Sort/Merge program. Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields, merge files. Works with variable or fixed length records. On-line help, full documentation and much, much more. Best features on the market! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more information. \$75
OPT-TECH
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

PC/SORT

Save valuable time and money with this BASIC sort routine that can sort any type of data extremely fast. This same routine has been used in software costing thousands of dollars
• For the IBM PC (source code provided)
• Sample program enclosed using PC/SORT (Price \$24.50, check or M.O.)
JDP SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 225715
Dallas, TX 75265

Software/Spreadsheet

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

Software/Statistics

SURVTAB™

Easy-to-use system for entering, editing, and tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Produces cross-tabs, frequency displays, and summary statistics for up to 80 questions and as many records as your disk permits. Perfect for market research surveys! Includes 43-page manual with instructions and examples. \$180
STATISTICAL COMPUTING CONSULTANTS
9025 Andromeda Drive
Burke, VA 22015
(703) 455-2379

NWA STATPAK

Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. \$495
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

STATGRAF

A powerful set of BASIC parametric statistics for science, business and education. Integrated use of function keys with menu—rescaling and extensive file editing—commonly accessible data files for all analyses. STATGRAF fully utilizes current technology ie: H-P 7470 plotter, RGB monitor. Also for compatible PC models. Initial price \$285.00
VILLAGE INFORMATION CO., INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 924-8314/691-9158

STATISTICIAN'S MACE

Surprisingly easy to use. Calculates statistics frequently used by scientists, business researchers, engineers, statisticians and others who need to analyze survey and experiment data. Possibly the only program that performs the HODGES-LEHMAN aligned ranks test. Requires 128K. Introductory price \$145
MACE INC.
2313 Center Ave.
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 241-4566

Software/Stock Analysis

AUTO TRADER

Satisfied with your trading profits? Fully featured AUTO TRADER is the decision-making aid for commodity traders that can help. Its routines manage data files, plot charts, test trading strategies, and calculate daily trade orders. Requires 64K, disk, color/graphics adapter and printer—\$495
NIMCO CORPORATION
P.O. Box 189-TA
Sharpsburg, MD 21782
(301) 432-7118

MARKET MAESTRO

A technical system for stock selection and timing. Runs on IBM PC, TRS 80 III and Osborne. Generates buy and sell signals on any stock. Data may be entered manually or downloaded (e.g. from CompuServe) using a modem. \$125 (tax deductible). For a brochure:
AJH SYSTEMS
3032 S. Saulsbury #56
Denver, CO 80227
(303) 985-9062

Software/Terminal Emulation

VT100 TERMINAL EMULATOR

PC 100 turns your IBM PC into a VT100/52 compatible terminal. With PC 100 you can use DEC applications such as EDT, TECO, vi & KED, transfer files; and print reports. Requires IBM type PC, 48K, QUNIX or DOS, async adaptor, 1 disk drive, and 80 column display. Call or write for free brochure. Price \$89-\$119
GENERAL MICRO SYSTEMS
7525 Mitchell Road, Suite 101
Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 937-9194

BLUE LYNX

Let your IBM/PC or XT replace your dumb terminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36, & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 43XX and 30XX mainframes, both bi-sync and SDLC versions. TECHLAND specializes in communications. BLUE LYNX is only \$690.
TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

3270 EMULATION

EMULINK. Bsync interface adaptor and 3276/3278-2 emulation software. \$695
COAX-LINK. emulates 3278-2. Direct COAX (type A) connection from the PC to a 3274 (channel attached or remote) or a 3276 BSC or SNA/SDLC operation. Complete hardware, software and documentation. \$1095
MICRO LINK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 113, 1850 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Long Lake, MN 55356
(612) 476-1300 TWX 910-576-3438

AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3770 R.J.E. Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Protocol and lists at \$895 00

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST is selling a System/34 and System/38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SDLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.

DR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST has installed IBM-PC 3780 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the P.C. to IBM 370's, System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG Bisync supported minis. You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38.4 kb. The Bisync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM Create your own computer-aided instruction after a day's self-instructional training with THE AUTHOR. Designed for the novice. Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens. Automatic branching and detailed record keeping. Comprehensive tested documentation.

PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street, Suite 1
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See retailer or send \$44.95 + \$2.00 shipping to



INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE, INC.
24 Spinnaker Place
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 591-4166

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.

EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

Your Personal Computer Tutor, a tutorial, written with contributions from computer dealers, educators and computer novices is an interactive tutorial which teaches the beginner the basic skills required to operate the IBM-PC. Color supported—operates on any monitor PC Extra! 3 action games are also included \$59.95.

TEXASOFT, INC.
3415 Westminister Ave., Suite 100
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 369-0795

Provides powerful typesetting and printing services to local and remote PC subscribers. Ideal for booklets, directories, etc. Fully supported by a company with in-depth experience in typography and computing. Call Ken Abbott.

MANHATTAN GRAPHICS CORPORATION
163 Varck St
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-3110

AIM-10 Basic Speed-up can cut run time and memory requirements in half. **XREF, LIST COMPRESSION, ENCRYPTION** and more. \$80
AIM-II Printer Power. Forget all those strange control codes. Over 50 key words put you in control \$30 Both only \$95. V, MC, cash, check, m.o Phone machine orders. See our display ad.
AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 795455
Dallas, TX 75379
(214) 596-3165

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only \$375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY! Call Low Price collect today.

PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

Attention IBM Pascal, FORTRAN, and Assembly users! Save time in designing formatted screen I/O. Interactive Forms Editor allows you to draw lines and boxes, define fields, and edit text. Access forms or read keyboard entry by writing only one line of code. Provides sequential data retrieval and storage. Requires 128K RAM. Only \$275 complete. Demo and manual \$35. Call or write

BIT SOFTWARE
PO Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

Protect your software investment!! COPYPC allows you to make back-up copies of many copy protected programs including more than can be mentioned here. COPYPC also can recover usable data from damaged diskettes. Manual included. Available now for \$34.95 prepaid VISA/MASTERCARD.

NAGY SYSTEMS
4411 Geary Blvd., Suite 231
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 751-2233

Protects your .COM or .EXE program from copy programs such as System Backup v1.3, Copy-PC, and all other general copy programs. User can use the disk as a normal disk. SYS command can be used to make disk bootable. Automatically loads .EXE files. Random method precludes copying. Price \$799.

SOFT DESIGN CO
8 Bindgen Rd
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-0902

- Lower Elapsed Time to Print
- Jobs Complete Sooner
- Printer Bound Jobs Run Quicker
- Works With All Interface Types
- 64K RAM O.K. —128K RAM Optimal
- RAM Spooler Buffers Output—Not Disk Based
- \$49.95—Call For Immediate Delivery

SVC
150 West Iowa Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7577

Check single-sided 5 25" disks for double sided, double density (320K) use. With DOS and "DoubleCheck" you can save \$\$.

Only \$22 (NYS add sales tax). Specify drive set up. Trial offer. Send a single sided disk and \$1 (postage and handling). We will check it and return it prepared for DS/DD use.

DYNAMICS
P.O. Box 132
Corning, NY 14830
(607) 524-6328

Takes the work out of building screens for text or data entry! Menu-driven with no complex commands. Supports line del/insert & all mono display intensities. No code generated! Screens stored as disk files. Change screens without altering prog. code. Req. 96K, 1 disk drive, mono display. Compiled BASIC. Price \$125-user guide and demo disk \$25.

K & S Systems
P.O. Box 643
Drexel Hill, PA 19026

Compare disk files with meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. Filecompare displays the actual records that failed to compare, not just the offset into the files. Also allows comparison of files of different lengths, individual files or allows specification of global file name characters. \$50 NJ + 6% MC/VISA

ERGO-SOFT
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

THE BENCHMARK

The Benchmark word processor is a state-of-the-art, full-featured word processor designed to be simple to learn and operate. Features include boiler plate assembly, footnotes, math, 155-character horizontal scroll, keyboard phrases, business graphics, plus much more

METASOFT CORPORATION
711 E. Cottonwood Ln., Ste E
Casa Grande, AZ 85222
(602) 961-0003

The ONE you should own. Sets a new standard for easy to use word processors. All the features you need including: built-in personalized letters, read data from spreadsheets, data bases and mail lists. 3 line headers/footers, column move, horizontal scroll and much more. See Ad Index for our ad in this issue

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC
51 Fremont St
Needham, MA 02194
1-800-343-4074

Softwrite 2 Plus is the instant wordprocessor. Handles characters, words, and blocks. Justify (center or right) an entire page of text in seconds (or as you type). Numbers pages automatically. Variable margins, string search, underlines with any printer. 48K RAM, floppy or hard disk. \$79.95. Bank cards welcome.

SOFT BYTE
PO Box 16506
Seattle WA 98116
(206) 932-BYTE

PERSONAL WORDPERFECT, the elementary version of WORDPERFECT, still includes the same powerful editing capabilities but without such advanced features as mail-merge and math. All Personal WORDPERFECT files can be used with WORDPERFECT \$195. See our display ad this issue.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

Attention WordStar™ users! SuperStar brings you color and customized default parameters. You select foreground and background colors. Reverse video available for monochrome. Also, select the default parameters you want from the menu. WordStar will remember and use your customized parameters each time it is booted **\$29.95**

RELATIONAL SOLUTIONS, INC.
8723 Woodleigh Drive
Houston, TX 77083
(713) 530-4161

Menu-driven word processor, program editor, spelling checker. Features errors in reverse video, mono/color, mail merge, super and subscripting, auto numbering of footnotes, headers/footers, equation mode and easy insert/printing (with dot graphics) of scientific and foreign language symbols \$195 MC/VISA
IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEMS
 6409 Appalachian Way
 Box 5016
 Madison, WI 53705
 (608) 233-5033

Mini word processor that's easy to learn and use. Fast, full screen editor, backward & forward scrolling, block MOVE, COPY, DELETE all at the touch of a key. Use for letters, labels, mass mailings, programs. Plastic function key overlay, reference card. Send \$3.50 cash deposit (refunded when returned) plus \$2.50 shipping.

SOFTWAREHOUSE, INC.
PO Box 8734
Madison, WI 53708
(608) 271-1799

VOLKSWRITER™
A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference manual. It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors, Volkswriter™ is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and mailing lists. (List Price. \$195) See our display ad
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
411 Pacific St., Ste 315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

AST's SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM

AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount, under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM P.C. 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call
DR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM, and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the PC as the central computer, please call:
DR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

T/P USERS' GROUP

Confused by teleprocessing? Join the club! Membership now offered nationally includes subscription to our newsletter, with in-depth articles by experienced users. Heavy emphasis on theory of operation and trouble-shooting. Great opportunity to meet other users! Annual membership \$25.

T/P USERS' GROUP
P.O. Box 613
West Jordan, UT 84084
(801) 572-1537

Comprehensive package including user customizable on line HELP for all PC-DOS commands; utilities for control of printer, screen; typing, generalized sort, file and directory management utilities including UNERASE, sorting of directory entries, display and modification of all file attributes, and visual display of disk maps. Extensive documentation and on line HELP. Introductory offer \$60. MC/VISA, check or money order. Write or call collect.

PC TECHNICORP
40 Grove Street
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 431-7854

and reach over 110,000 IBM owners and users. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only \$375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY! Call Lois Price collect today.

PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)



#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.

Spellbinder processes words *and* numbers.

So you save time and improve accuracy in any document: Financial statements. Budgets. Reports. Invoices.

Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, *6 dictionaries @ \$12.35 = \$74.10*); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users.

Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform *dedicated* word processing systems costing *up to three times* more. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

Spellbinder[™]
**Spellbinder Word Processing
 and Office Management System.**

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
 Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 ☐ (916) 758-3630

Manufacturers and users should admit that the PC and its software are complicated enough to make training and study worthwhile. Also, IBM admits that its mystery socket is for the 8087.

Learning What-To-Do As Well As How-To

At the same time as the PC universe continues to expand and grow ever more complex, software vendors vigorously claim that their products are "easy to use" and "simple to learn." In some cases those claims are justified, but in many they are not. My general view is that the PC, with its associated software products, is a rather complicated system for the average user; it's tough even for experienced users.

I've heard different users' stories about the same product with exactly opposite conclusions: "GalactiCalc is sooo easy to use, I learned it in five minutes and it's been saving me time ever since" is one extreme. The other: "GalactiCalc? If I ever find out who built it I'll . . ." or "I just can't seem to get the hang of GalactiCalc, I think I can do it by hand faster." That's quite a range of reactions.

The IBM PC, or any other computer

that is used for general purpose work, is a complicated device. It requires a learning process, some time to get familiar with the machine and come to understand it. It

A LOT
of computer users have
the notion that you
should be able to learn
as you go.

requires study and concentration. And in this way, it is no different from most things we use in everyday life. We all take driving automobiles for granted, but we all

had to learn the rules of the road, pass a written test, and prove that we could do it by passing a road test, not to mention the practice time we spent to get the hang of it. I recall a *Battlestar Galactica* episode involving a visit to 20th century Earth. As high-tech pilots flew over an expressway in their incredibly advanced flying machines, one noted the "precision" with which the automobile drivers below moved together along the road. While we might laugh at this observation because we take our driving for granted, it provides an interesting insight.

A lot of computer users seem to have the notion that starting to use the computer ought to require nothing—you should be able to learn as you go. Such people are, I think, too optimistic about the capabilities of the machines of our day. They are also too impatient to accept the learning process. They tend to prefer a system that

over 600 programs for the IBM PC

Public Domain Software from around the country available from a single source. Applications, DOS and BASIC utilities, spreadsheet templates, graphics, games, demos and more.

Set of 12 most popular disks \$60
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, Basic utilities, FORTH language, games

Games set \$30
6 disks with over 60 games — Chess, Eliza, Star Trek, pc-man and more.

Complete set of 50 disks \$245
All the above programs plus numerous utilities, games, PASCAL programs, educational and development tools

PC-Blue series of 20 disks \$95
Programs translated from CPM, games, general ledger, utilities, communications, filing, bulletin board — many programs written in Pascal. Fortran and BASIC — some programs require translation or Z80 card

Disks also sold individually — send \$3 for directory of files on all disks — disks are single sided.

PASCAL programs (all use the IBM PASCAL compiler)

PASCAL Graphics \$70
Utility routines to create dots, lines, circles in color — solid and pattern fill — animation — light pen and joystick control — SIGGRAPH core's setwindow, setviewport, clipping — a must for writers of games and business programs in PASCAL — includes linkable object modules and demo driver written in PASCAL

Screen Control \$29
Menu selection — full screen input — multiple screen pages — color and screen attribute selection — scrolling — keyboard monitoring and more — includes linkable object modules and demo driver written in PASCAL

Manual and demo disk for the above two programs \$19

PASCAL Tools \$45
Editor, text formatter, sort, print, find, word and line count, index utilities — over 40 modules in all. Programs compatible with book "Software Tools in PASCAL" — includes source programs and documentation on 3 double sided disks.

CA residents add 6.5% sales tax — add \$4 shipping and handling VISA and MASTER-CARD accepted.

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave., Suite #130B
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

leads them by the hand every step of the way, with menus, extensive on-line help, and very sensitive error-handling and recovery. What is usually sacrificed in such systems is performance. The user is forced to always wade through long menus, making selections one at a time. An expert user tires of this very quickly because the process wastes time that could otherwise have been used for productive work.

***E**XTRA SECONDS are not trivial to an individual using the system day in and day out.*

Proponents of menu-driven systems argue that the few extra seconds such systems make you wait are trivial, and allow a less well-trained individual to operate the programs. You can't argue with equal opportunity and motherhood. The extra seconds are not trivial to an individual using the system day in and day out, however. Such users soon become experts, understand the system, and know what to do in almost every conceivable situation. They rapidly tire of the repetitious menus and slowness of operation.

These advocates of the so-called "expert" interfaces argue that the time and effort for extra training and study are more than offset by the long term benefit of speedy and efficient use. I find this is a rather strong argument, especially when accompanied with an exhibit of a VisiCalc expert building and using spreadsheets. I use the VisiCalc example because most versions of the program, at least until this point in time, had what I refer to as a "minimum keystroke" human interface and no on-line help.

Bridging the Levels

For a long time, programs seemed to fall into one or the other of these two classes. WordStar may have been the first program that attempted to bridge the two styles by offering an on-screen menu facility that could be eliminated in stages as the user progressed in expertise. But a

new type of human interface is emerging that combines the better characteristics of both classes with no loss of performance. It is perhaps best illustrated by Microsoft's Multiplan spreadsheet.

Multiplan can be operated in one of two ways. At any given time, a menu at the bottom of the screen displays all the options in the form of command words. One of the options is highlighted, and can be selected by depressing the Enter key. The highlighting may be moved by depressing another key until it appears on the desired command, which can then be selected. Furthermore, an explanation of the highlighted option can be had by depressing a Help key. Once the system has been learned, however, the user can simply press the first letter of the command name desired, a method that is about as fast as is possible. In addition, Multiplan makes certain intuitive leaps in response to input. For example, the user can often successfully enter a formula or value at a time when the system initially

***A**CCOUNTANTS and clerks took to VisiCalc like ducks to water because they already understood the underlying concept.*

expected something different; this can be done if the program can unambiguously distinguish such input.

There are other similar human interfaces that are directed towards a broad range of users. It is important to note, however, that such programs address themselves to the question of how to use the system. There is a much more important question: What is it that the system actually does?

The concept underlying a program is much more important than the details of its operation. Like automobiles, many of us take the operating characteristics of VisiCalc for granted. What made that program the all-time best seller was not that it was easy to learn and use, but that what it did was so useful. Accountants and clerks

Has the Search for a Quality Continuous Forms Supplier Left You in the Dark?

Meet Checks To-Go. We offer high quality forms, a helpful sales staff, and an impressive inventory.

We provide attractive high quality continuous checks, statements, invoices, etc. When you purchase our forms we give you the option of what ink color you prefer. Free. We also offer custom logos from your artwork, and consecutive MICR #'s for your checks.

Our sales staff is available from 6:00 a.m. PST until 5:00 p.m. PST. With your toll free call a sales representative

can guide you through an order, insuring that the above options are taken advantage of.

Our stock inventory includes forms for MBSI, Open Systems, Accounting Plus, Great Plains, BPI, Peachtree, Continental, TCS, and a long list of others.

Quality product. Easily available service. Large inventory. Oh yes, and shipping is free on these forms. We hope to have helped, by shedding some light on the subject.



**Checks
To-Go**

8384 Hercules Street, La Mesa, California 92041
Nationwide (800) 854-2750 • In CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

MICROMAIL™



IBM PC-COMplete SYSTEM— SPECIAL PRICE

PC System includes 64K IBM PC with 320 KB Floppy
Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor
..... **\$2490**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 **\$240**
Shugart 455-2 **\$245**
Teac 55-B **\$255**

MONITORS

NEC, DYNAX AMDEK **CALL**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color **\$490**

PRINTERS

C-ITON

GX-100 **\$240** 1550 **\$690**
8510 **\$460** F-10 **\$1290**
F-10 **\$1690**

OKIDATA

82A **\$440** 84A **\$975**
83A **\$690** 92A **\$575**
93A **\$970**

BROTHER

HR-1 **\$750**
HR-15 **\$570**

SMITH CORONA

TP-1 **\$520**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 **\$370**
Gemini 15 **\$540**

NEC

SPINWRITER

7710-1 **\$1950** 3510 **\$1350**
7715-1 **\$2100** 3515 **\$1350**
7720-1 **\$2400** 3530 **\$1550**
7725-1 **\$2400** 3550 **\$1850**
7730-1 **\$1950** PC8023A **\$450**

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM DAVONG

5 MB **\$1450**
10 MB **\$1650**
15 MB **\$2250**

MEMORY BOARDS

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD 1

256K Ram **\$350**

TRUMPCARD 2

512K RAM **\$550**

AST

IO Plus. Five function Card **\$199**
Combo Plus 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K. **\$490**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K. **\$990**

QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **\$500**

BIG BLUE **\$470**

HERCULES Graphics Card **\$490**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **\$220**
Multifunction Card **\$90**
Memory Card **\$180**
Ad-On Memory Module **\$90**
Parallel Port Module **\$70**
Serial Port Module **\$90**
Clock Calendar Module **\$70**
Game Adapter Module **\$50**

DEC RAINBOW 100

Complete system 64K PC, Keyboard, Two Floppy Drives
DS/DD, Monochrome Monitor **\$2990**

APPLE II+

Compatible Computer with 48K Disk Drive, Controller,
and Monitor **\$990**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **\$250**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Software for your
Apple IIe and Apple II+. **\$190**

APPLE IIe

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives,
Monitor **\$1890**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

took to it like ducks to water because they instantly saw the purpose for which the program was meant and already understood the underlying conceptual issues. From there, it was simply learning how to get the program to do their bidding, a simple task by comparison.

My attitude about training aids hinges on this very point. If an aid only teaches how to use the system, then it may not be much better than the manual that comes with the product. I'll use VisiCalc as an example again: The manuals supplied with it are of pretty high quality as far as explaining the how-to part. Most of the other books written about the program, however, deal less with how-to and more with what you can do with it.

I suppose my own worst encounter was with a training aid for dBase II. The package did a very crisp job of explaining how to use the program interactively to create and then manipulate data in a file. However, the key to the success and power of dBase II lies in its ability to execute lists of commands from files, not in its interactive capabilities—the fact is that dBase II is a programming language! The training aid gave no indication of this facet of the product. Actually, if all that's needed is simple interactive processing, the Freeware product PC-File at \$35 is probably just as good as the much more expensive dBase.

My point is simple: Look for training materials that put emphasis on the what and why, rather than on the how-to.

IBM Admits to the 8087

IBM made a number of announcements regarding new products for the PC in June, catching me off guard. In the past, it has usually called its new products "enhancements." This time, they were called "capabilities and programs." I'm glad my living doesn't depend on second-guessing IBM.

Included were APL, LOGO, and Private Tutor, a program that allows course materials to be designed and presented. Three courses for the tutor were also announced: *Learning DOS 2.0* (much needed, I think), *Multiplication Tables*, and *Learning to Program BASIC*.

The most significant announcement was "The IBM Personal Computer Math Co-processor"—known to most of us, of course, as the Intel 8087 numeric processor. The kit can be used on either the PC or XT models, and includes both the 8087

and the most current version of the 8088 chip. Although the reasons for this are complicated, some older 8088 chips do not operate properly when the 8087 is

IT IS
*possible that calc
programs would show
significantly improved
performance if upgraded
to use the 8087.*

installed. The newer chips were made available in mid-1982, so quite a few PCs will require the new processor chip. The price of the option is \$260 at IBM product centers, which is quite competitive with the open market prices of between \$250 and \$300 (or more) for equivalent packages.

IBM announced little software to support the chip, which is sad. I am absolutely positive that such announcements will follow promptly, but for now we are limited to the new APL software and programs from other sources that already take advantage of the 8087.

The significance of the announcement is simple. The PC's 8088 CPU by itself is no match for the Motorola 68000 processor with its 16-bit data path and larger logical address space. Whenever you get near a salesperson for a computer using the 68000, he or she pounds you with the performance issue. For numerical applications, however, the 8088/8087 combination is very powerful, in some cases more so than just a 68000. It is even possible that the calc programs would show significantly improved performance if upgraded to use the 8087.

It is obvious that IBM planned this all along. The open socket has been on the system board since day one. Everybody but IBM representatives knew the purpose for which it was intended. Whatever IBM's reasons were for the timing of its announcement (two possibilities: reliable chips or strategic marketing), the 8088/8087 combo will allow IBM to sell the PC in market niches heretofore closed to it.

/PC

HBSoftware

for Your IBM Personal Computer

HBSort is the stand-alone direct file sort with a money-back performance guarantee – it creates a new disk file with your records sorted the way you need them. (\$85)

- Sort 750 mailing labels in 4 minutes, 2000 accounting transactions in 7 minutes, a full floppy disk in 10 minutes.

HBSnoop lets you see exactly what is in your direct disk files. (\$45)

- Print just the records you want to look at – selected fields or whole records.

PS – The People Sorter is an easy-to-use address book system that quickly prints mailing labels, listings, and updates for your address book. (\$135)

- An alphabetic directory lets you find and update entries in just 3 seconds, even when you have a full disk of people and companies.
- Powerful selection features let you organize and manage your mailing and telephoning lists. You can select by special interests, geographic data, and more.

Script is the easiest-to-use word processor on the market today. A combination of easy-to-use menus and easy-to-remember commands like INPUT, VIEW, EDIT, SEARCH, and PRINT make word processing easy. (\$190)

- The keys on your IBM keyboard work the way you expect them to work, eliminating the complicated key combinations found in other word processors. Margins, columns, and tabs work the way you expect them to work.
- A full page of your work is always displayed. Printed copy looks the way you expect it to look. You can use underlined, bold, italic, superscript, and subscript type. You can use justified printing. No print controls are embedded in your text.

Order direct or write for information.

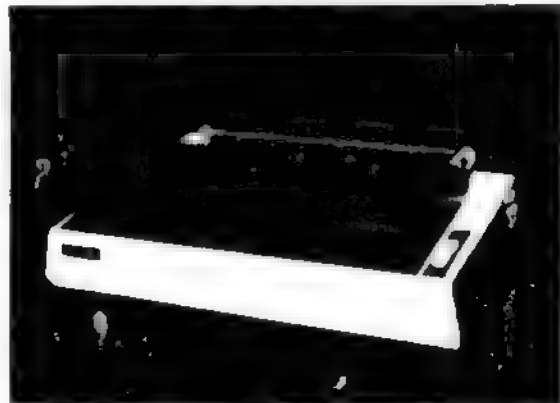
**HBS HARPER
BUSINESS
SYSTEMS**

Harper Business Systems
910 - 179th Court N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98008
(206) 643-9762

Engineered and crafted like no other software

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

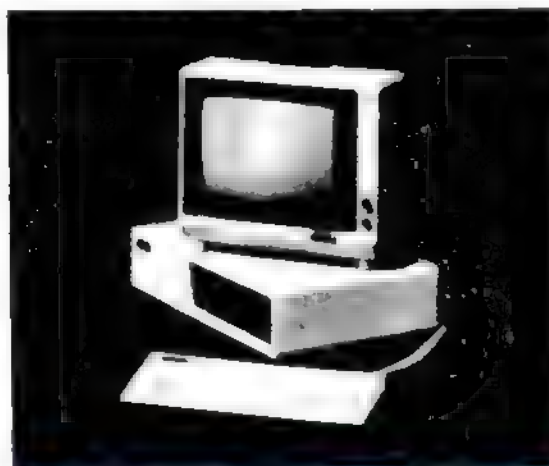
EPSON & NEC PRINTERS



- NEC 3550
- NEC 3510 3515 3520 3525 & 3530
- NEC 7710 7715 7720 7725 & 7730
- EPSON FX Series
- EPSON MX 100 80 & F/T w/GRAFTRAX +
- GEMINI 10 \$355 GEMINI 15
- CITOH 8510 Parallel or Serial
- CITOH 1550 Parallel or Serial
- CITOH F10 40 and F10 55 Par. or Ser
- OKIDATA 82A
- OKIDATA 83A 84A
- OKIDATA 92 93 2350 & 2410
- TALLY MT160
- TALLY MT1602 MT1605 MT1802 & MT1805
- DIABLO 630 CALL • DIABLO 620
- IDS 80 and 132 PRISM Printers
- QUME SPRINT 11/40 and others
- ANADIX ADX 9500 and others
- BROTHERS HR 1
- COMREX CR 1 Serial or Parallel
- DAISYWRITER 200 w/48K Buffer
- TOSHIBA P1350 P or P1350 S
- SILVER REED EXP550 P or EXP550 S
- SMITH CORONA TP 1 and others
- TRANSTAR 315

CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL
\$499
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL
\$425
CALL
CALL
\$799
CALL
\$989
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL
\$1595
CALL
CALL
CALL

COLUMBIA DATA MPC



COLUMBIA System Includes IBM[®] COMPATIBLE Dual 320K Floppies 128K RAM Two RS 232 Serial ports Centronic Printer port IBM Compatible Keyboard Hi Res Color Graphics Card Green or Amber Monitor and more

\$3,000 IBM[®] Software bundle including Perfect Writer Speller Calc Filer Graphs Communications Support Space Commanders Col Tutor Diagnostics BASICA MACRO Assembler & MS DOS
COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICE CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- SANYO MBC 1000 with Bundle Software \$1595
 - SANYO MPC 3000 with Bundled Software CALL
 - NEC PC 8001A PC 8012A PC 8031A IB 1201
PC 8023 w/Software (NEC SYSTEM) \$2495
 - NEC APC SYSTEM 16 bit CALL
 - EAGLE II Business Computer \$2495
 - EAGLE III Business Computer \$3395
 - EAGLE IV Business Computer \$4995
 - EAGLE 1630 Computer \$5995
- ALL EAGLE CUPs Includes Software Bundles

COLOR RGB MONITORS

- NEC IC 1203DH(A) Hi Res RGB \$599
- NEC IB 1201 Green CALL
- AMDEK Hi Res RGB and others CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS Hi Res RGB CALL
- TAXAN Hi Res RGB and others CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) \$227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH \$199
- NOVATION 1 CAT \$120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I and others CALL
- UDS Series Modems CALL

IBM SOFTWARE

- MICROPRO WORDSTAR \$265
- MICROPRO SPELLSTAR/MAILMERGE CALL
- MICROPRO CALSTAR CALL
- ASHTON TATE D BASE II CALL
- IUS EASY WRITER II \$235
- IUS EASY SPELLER CALL
- IUS ACCOUNTING Series and Others CALL
- PEACHTREE Software CALL
- MICROSOFT Software CALL
- LOTUS 1 2 3 CALL
- CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS CALL

IBM CARDS

- 64K MEMORY Exp to 256K \$249
- Multi Fun w/Memory Exp to 256K CALL
- Multi Fun w/Memory Exp to 512K CALL
- 6 Multi Fun w/Clock Calendar CALL
- Hi Res Color Graphics & B/W Monitor CALL
- OTHER IBM[®] CARDS and CABLES CALL

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC. P.O. 2642 COSTA MESA, CA 92626-2642

COMPUTER BARON 3017 HARBOR BLVD. COSTA MESA, CA 92626 714 979-2488

Now, You Don't Have To Worry About Spelling.



Wordworking Tools gives you a complete spelling system and other user-friendly word processing features for only **\$39.95!!**

A COMPLETE SPELLING SYSTEM:

Fast dictionary checking.
View errors in context.
Search the dictionary with as little as 1 letter.
Substitute correction.
Create user dictionaries.
ALL FROM ONE PROGRAM!!

PROFESSIONAL MANUAL:

3-ring binder.
Full description and examples.
All error messages listed.

FLEXIBLE:

Use with Wordstar and most other text editor/formatters.

USER FRIENDLY:

Menus guide you through all functions.

14 MORE TOOLS INCLUDED:

- Find and replace words and letters.
- Automatic abbreviation expansion.
- Word count and frequency of use.
- Sort words or numbers.
- Tab reformatting.
- Wordstar to ASCII conversion.
- . . . and more!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

PC-DOS.
128K of memory.
320K of disk storage.

Mail to: FourM Computer Works
P.O. Box 19818
San Diego, CA 92119-0818

PC

- ☐ Send ____ copies of Wordworking Tools @ \$39.95 ea.
☐ Send more information about Wordworking Tools
☐ Check for \$_____ enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Credit Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Interbank # (MasterCard only) _____

Signature _____ Name (print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

U.S. Postage paid. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

AVAILABLE, NOW! CALL (619) 448-4416 TO PLACE CREDIT CARD ORDERS OR CLIP AND MAIL COUPON ATTACHED.

Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.
IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FOR **MS DOS** COMPATIBLE HARDWARE
HARD DISK OR DUAL 320K DRIVE VERSIONS

FEATURES:

- Fully integrated modules
- One or two step billing
- History details kept up to 24 months

- **GRAPHICS**
- **FORECASTING**

- Extensive reporting
- Comprehensive documentation
- Backup by module

ORDER ENTRY

Prepares order

Commits Inventory

Handles complex price structures

Flags credit limits

Prints:

Picking Tickets

Open order reports

Back order reports

Discounts by Customer or Item or combination of both

BILLING

Prints Invoices

Adjusts Inventory levels automatically

Posts sales information to an Invoice Register

Posts to Accounts Receivable Sales Journal

ACCOUNTS

RECEIVABLE

Posts cash receipts to Cash Journal

Posts Debit & Credit Memos

Handles a comprehensive customer file

Prints:

Statements at customer option

Detailed and Summary Trial Balances

**DISTRIBUTED
COMPUTING
SYSTEMS**



Martha and Randolph Streets
P.O. Box 185
Lombard, Illinois 60148
(312) 495-0121
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY CONTROL

Maintains:

Up to 5 price breaks

Re-order levels with lead times

Stock status depletion selectable by item

Comprehensive sales statistics

Physical Inventory with shrinkage adjustments

Prints:

Purchase Advices

On order reports

Price Lists

Vendor Lists

SALES ANALYSIS

24 month history **GRAPHS**

Linear forecasting **GRAPHS**

By Item, Customer or by Company

Analysis Reports by:

Customer Inventory Item Salesman

Showing profit margins, last sold date by item

Last order date by Customer

Customer Call Planning

Total System Price \$695 Complete

Includes new mailing label module.

Demo Package with Sample Data \$50

(refundable or applicable toward first purchase)

Distributed Computing Systems

157 S. Martha Dept S

P.O. Box 185

Lombard, Illinois 60148

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PBS Software

Quantity

Sub Total

@ \$695 Complete

Demo Pkg.

@ \$50

TOTAL _____

Check, Money Order Enclosed ☐ COD, 25% Deposit Encl. ☐

Allow 2 weeks for personal checks

Slip us in... Toll free.

NEW!

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Instruction Course

Our BASIC instruction course for the IBM-PC is an introduction to BASIC programming concepts in 10 easy, self-paced lessons. This course will introduce you to variables, arrays, subroutines, arithmetic commands, input and output routines, graphics and other material. Designed to be easy to use and understand for everyone, from junior high level to adult.

64K, One Disk Drive, PC-DOS

\$39.95

Contraband

You're a smuggler traveling across the country by private plane, dealing in illegal drugs and contraband. From L.A. to Mexico City, San Francisco to New York, you scramble for the best deals. But watch out for the border patrols and the Feds, because they'll just as soon blow you out of the sky as confiscate your goods! Remember that the mob had better get their cut, or you will. Gripping, adventure packed game, you'll play for hours just to make that one big score!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

U.S. Motors

Will you be able to raise the selling price of your failing automobile empire's stocks? While keeping your company out of bankruptcy? Japanese imports and OPEC seemingly conspire against you while terms of government subsidies must be considered. Decisions related to these variables mean the difference between success and failure. A realistic and timely simulation of a corporate financial environment.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Atlantic City

Enjoy all the thrills of gambling at Atlantic City without any of the expensive risks. Walk right up to the Slot Machines, play some Keno, then move up to the Wheel of Fortune, or the Roulette, Craps, and Blackjack Tables. All gambling is menu driven and makes full use of realistic casino sounds. Version 1 utilizes high-res graphics (for IBM's with color/graphics board only), while Version 2 is for monochrome displays.

Version 1 - Requires color board
Version 2 - Works with any IBM-PC

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Games Pac I

A fantastic anthology of 10 menu-driven games, including:
A-MAZE-ING... Guide yourself through a random maze a rat couldn't solve!
CARD COUPLES... Another version of that familiar old card guessing game.
DUNE... An adventure inspired by Frank Herbert's best selling Science Fiction novels.
WWII BOMBER... You're at the controls of a B-52 bomber. Can you deliver your deadly payload?
HOWITZER... A Real Time, Hi-Res graphics enhanced bunker-to-bunker artillery challenge. Blow your best friend into sludge!
DICE... Turn your \$5000.00 computer into a pair of dice.
NUMBER GUESS... Outsmart your dumb computer.
SCRAMATRIX... Scrambles your brains as well as words.
TIC-TAC-TOE... It's you against the computer.
HAMMARAB... Rule your ancient kingdom wisely, but watch out for those revolting peasants!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Educational Programs Pac I

Including numerous word games and math practices, a homework planner, spelling quiz, and more. All menu driven.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Micro Minder

Ever forget a loved one's birthday? Or maybe missed a crucial meeting because you misplaced your appointment book? Never again because **Micro Minder** will be your personal calendar and weekly organizer. Its auto report feature will help you to keep on time and on schedule.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Video Etch

Imagine a graphics editor which allows you to easily create and save on diskette hi-resolution color graphics line "etchings." Also imagine that these etchings can be output to your printer (only the Epson MX-80/IBM Printer with Graftrax option) for framing or hard copy storage. You've just imagined **Video Etch**, an incredibly versatile program in which lines, circles, boxes, color, painting, fill, hue control, line step length, insert text, save and load previously drawn work are some of the options available through quick, efficient, and friendly single keystroke commands. **Video Etch** has applications in engineering, drafting, education, graphic design, as well as creative entertainment!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS,
Color/Graphics Board

\$39.95

Card Concentration

That familiar old card guessing game with high resolution-type graphics without using a color/graphics monitor board! A fantastic memory-improving game that may eventually lead you to smash your monitor and play 52,000 pick-up with glass slivers...

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Business Programs Pac I

With a wide assortment of programs designed to handle many day-to-day business problems, this pac consists of 15 menu-driven programs including: Term of a loan, Rule of 78's, Asset and Depreciation, Growth Rate and Projection, Cashflow Analysis, Decision Maker, Return on an investment, Stock Analysis, Loan Status, Lease/Buy, Apportionment by Ratio, Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT).

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Doughflo

An extremely versatile multi-purpose financial planning and cash flow analysis system of several interacting menu-driven programs. The result is a collection of reports generated with a minimum of mental strain and input keystrokes that greatly simplify tax preparation, budget planning, income and expense analysis.

64K, One Drive, Po-DOS \$79.95

Mailing List

With quick and easy data entry, our mailing list manager will sort and store over 1000 names and addresses on a single-sided diskette. Machine sorts by Zip Code or alphabet are lightning quick. Prints single or double width labels on the Epson MX-80 or IBM printers.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Auto Dialer

A Personal or Business telephone list that interfaces with your **Haya Smartmodem** to auto-dial your phone. Storing up to 1000 names and numbers on diskette for instant recall, you'll never have to search through your personal phone book again!

Requires Haya Smartmodem
64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Personal Programs Pac I

Consisting of 10 menu-driven personal utility programs, it includes: Names and addresses with an alphabetical sort, a checkbook balancer, loan payment record, message board, English/Metric conversions, perpetual calendar, a graphic biorhythm plotter, longevity prediction test, shopping list, and a days between dates utility.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

Word Whiz

If you've ever wanted an educational program to be fun, your desire is now fulfilled. A program designed to increase your first through sixth grader's spelling proficiency while keeping him or her interested. **Word Whiz** is adaptable to your child's skill level, offering a real challenge and reinforcing new concepts. Lessons for each grade are divided into three learning categories: grade 1&2, 3&4, 5 and up.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS \$29.95

States 'n Caps

A graphic learning program designed to assist children (or adults) to quickly learn America's states and capitals. High resolution graphics, sound, and excellent detail enhance the learning experience. Utilizing an interactive programmed learning format, quizzes by State, Capitol, or States & Capitals are offered. Provides scores and elapsed time, while prompting with correct answers. Lots of fun for all ages!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS
Color/Graphics Board \$29.95

Prosthesis

Just try and enter this adult adventure game! Based in a clinical setting in Atlantic City, you'll soon realize what a sure prescription we have for stimulating, X-RAYed fun. If you play your cards (as well as the slot machines) right, your only regret will be that you can't really be there yourself. You'll be having such exotic/erotic fun, you may never want to quit - if you can keep it up! Just remember to be careful, and you'll have a ball. Great fun at parties! Rushed to you in a plain brown wrapper, you must state in writing that you are over 21 years of age.

IBM, 64K, One Drive, \$29.95



Post Office Box 339
Forestville, Ca 95436

alphanumeric

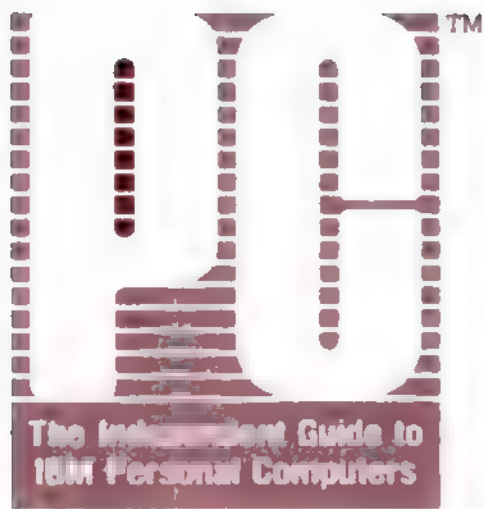
24-hour information (707) 887-7237

We unconditionally guarantee our software or your money back (less \$3.00 shipping) if returned within 10 days of receipt. We accept MasterCard and Visa mail or phone orders.

orders if left with expiration date. Add \$4.00 for COD orders. Free First Class or UPS shipping in the continental United States. California residents must add 6% sales tax.

Call to Order . . .

800-321-5346



PCTM MAGAZINE

FREE

INFORMATION



Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

This address is for our "Free Information Service" only. All other inquiries are to be directed to PC Magazine, the Independent Guide to Personal Computers, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

PCTM MAGAZINE

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317
318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379
380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441
442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472
473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503
504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534
535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565
566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627
628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658
659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689
690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751
752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800													

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

APT. _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after October 31, 1983

PC8834

4 ☐ Send me one year of PC Magazine for \$21.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price \$26.97.)

PCTM MAGAZINE

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317
318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379
380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441
442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472
473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503
504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534
535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565
566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627
628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658
659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689
690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751
752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800													

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE



PCTM Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers

FREE INFORMATION

about the products
and services
advertised in this
issue of



PCTM Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers

PC Product Index

RS#

PRODUCT

ADVERTISER

PAGE#

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

225

CP/M-86

Digital Research

136

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

229

Accounting Package

Distributed Computing Systems

605

163

Business

Bristol Information Systems

390

155

BusinessMaster Plus

Business Master

239

432

Desktop Accountant

Rocky Mountain Software System

124

269

IBM PC Software

IBM

18-19

363

Interactive General Ledger

Performance Engineered Program

606

462

General Ledger

Software 99

524

479

Multicom/201 Professional

Utility Surveys Company

632

132

Payroll

Aspec

234

142

PC Accounting Software

BCC Inc.

491

159

Soft-Touch

Automation Management

385

173

Solomon Series Software

Computech Group Inc.

181

260

VersaBusiness Series

H & E Computronics

638

INVENTORY

269

IBM PC Software

IBM

18-19

424

INFOTORY

S.S.R. Corp.

382

TAX AIDS

241

Financier Tax Series

Financier, Inc.

14

312

Micro-Tax

Microcomputer Taxsystems, Inc.

513

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

141

COMPAC Software

AVCOM

528

*

CrossTalk XVI

MicroStuf

67

420

Data Capture

Southeastern Software

519

344

Hostcomm

NF Systems, Ltd.

269

189

Intellicom

The Computer Toolbox

422

239

Smartcom II

Hayes Microcomputer

350-351

264

TELIOS

Genasys Corp.

361

326

Transporter

Microstuf

291

474

Waterloo Network Station

WATSOF PRODUCTS, Inc.

497

TOOLS

365

SmartTerm

Persoft

572

277

Video Display Emulator

Inner Loop Software

497

397

VTerm

Saturn Consulting Group, Inc.

448

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

151

Bottom Line Strategist

Ashton-Tate

451

418

4-5-6 Spreadsheet

Software that Counts

450

506

Finance 12Q

MicroQ

481

166

MARS

Capital Systems Group

396

453

Peachtree Connection

Sofstar, Inc.

127

247

Plan80

Executive Software, Inc.

565

409

Power Planner

Star Ware

492

271

Bond Master

InvesTech

495

402

Quikcalc

SimpleSoft Inc.

207

*

SuperCalc 2

Sorcim

194-195

212

The Accountant

Decision Support Software, Inc.

465

355

The Personal Investor

PBL Corp.

184

439

Venture Plannine

Weiss Associates

162

RS#

PRODUCT

ADVERTISER

PAGE#

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

488

3 Design

Tri-tek Vision Systems

54-55

165

Artist

Control Systems

189

157

BPS Business Graphics

Business Professional Software

168

114

Business System

Amdek Corp.

17

221

Chart Master

Decision Resource

16

104

Creative Graphics

Accupipe Corporation

376

*

Delta Drawing

Spinnaker

12-13

228

Energraphics

Enertronics Research

175

501

Graphics Master

Temmar

C

305

Jobtrax

Omicron

141

359

Mirograph

Mirror Images

532

470

On-Target

Target Technology

494

158

PC-Draw

Micrografx

221

459

PC640 Professional Color

Scion Corp

30-31

348

Plotrax

Omicron

139

502

Stat Graf

Village Information Inc.

456

337

Stretch Calc

Multi-Soft Corp.

238

328

Teligraph

Microtaure Inc.

469

467

Videogram

Softel, Inc.

637

INFORMATION MANAGERS

CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS

463

Shoebbox

Techland Systems, Inc.

344

278

T.I.M.

Innovative Software

410

MAILING LIST SOFTWARE

213

EZ Mailabel

Data Consulting Group

256

329

Mailing Label Program

MBS Software

525

465

Mailtrak

TCI Software

497

119

Rainbow Writer

Application Techniques, Inc.

384

360

Total Recall

Softa Publishing

534

PROJECT MANAGERS

207

Data Timer

Data Systems Company

254

*

Project Scheduler

Sector Corporation

391

OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS

504

Cachel Q

Techne Software

633

*

Cardbox

Micro Technical Products, Inc.

429

139

Data Base Manager II

Alpha Software

3

191

DATAFILE

MBS Software

525

442

Data Management System

The Computer Workshop

495

442

STARMATE

Solution Technology

165

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

ACCOUNTANTS/BOOKKEEPERS

133

F.A.P.

Aeronica/Execuware

341

147

PC/FAS

Best Programs

447

193

TAXPRO

Contract Services Associates

106

DENTAL/MEDICAL

309

Patient Data Management

Micro Computer Sales

491

298

SearchLit

MediSoft

490

OTHER PROFESSIONS

125

Automated Telemarketing

Arlington Software Systems

319

287

BancWare

MCS Software

264

530

Engineering Software

PSI/Systems

488

213

EZ RETAIL

Data Consulting

256

508

Landlord

Systems Plus, Inc.

406

295

SoftKits

Kern Publications

170

112

Executive Package

Alpha Software

2

270

Investor III

Good Software

462

127

Market Analyst

Anidata, Inc.

514

313

Professional Software

International Microsystems

120

133

The Next Step

Aeronica/Execuware

341

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

220

Eco Soft

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

308	Benchmark	Metasoft Corporation	290
285	EASY FAMILY	IUS	210-211
268	FriendlyWriter	Friendly Soft	408-409
269	IBM PC Software	IBM	18-19
477	MultiMate	Softword Systems	38
259	Paperwork	Harris Micro Computers	334
144	Powertext	Beaman Porter, Inc.	476
387	ReadiWriter	ReadiWare	526
293	Spellbinder	Lexisoft, Inc.	598
*	SuperWriter	Sorcim	8-9
323	The FinalWord	Mark of the Unicorn	245
503	VisiWord	Visi Corp.	236
394	WordPerfect	Satellite Software International	506
374	Wordplus-PC	Professional Software Inc.	62-63
534	WordStar	MicroPro	304-305
509	XyWrite II	XyQuest	452

WORD PROCESSING AIDS

246	Craftsman	Four M Computer Works	604
306	Sideways	Funk Software	330
130	Random House Proofreader	Aspen Software Inc.	174
146	Spell-It	Berzursk Systems	156

MULTI-FUNCTION SOFTWARE

408	123	Software Banc	299
301	Data Keep	MathTec, Inc.	300
195	MBA	Context Management Associates	135
414	pfs:	Software Publishing Corp.	222-223

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

*	Instructor	Individual Software Inc.	20
511	MasterType	Lightning Software	489
169	PC Tutor PC Pal	Comprehensive Software Support	10
233	Personal Tutor	Exec Systems	567
140	Psyche	Balis Computers	490

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

GAMES

524	Asylum	Med Systems Software	424
450	Backgammon	Sears Electronics Inc.	488
383	Blackjack	Quala	208
126	Executive Suite	Armonk Corp.	374
128	Eliza	Artificial Intelligence Research	493
296	Flight Comman	Lighthouse Distributing	510
359	Hide and Sink	Mirror Images	532
247	High Roller Casino	Executive Software Programming	565
349	J-Bird	Orion Software	77
330	Major League Baseball	North Shore Software	330
143	Millionaire	Blue Chip Software	348
409	PC CUbe	Star Ware	492
349	PC-Man	Orion Software	77
137	Rogue	Artificial Intelligence Design	511
448	Speech Synthesis	ScreenPlay	507
449	SPOC	SDL Corp.	216
359	Spyder	Mirror Images	201
359	Tachyon	Mirror Images	201
*	Triv Quiz	MRM Enterprises	488
*	Zork III, Deadline	Infocom	132-133

HOME MANAGEMENT AIDS

111	Doughflo, Word Whiz	Alphantics	606
491	Micro Cookbook	Virtual Combinatics	112
147	PC/PFP	Best Programs	447
214	Perfin	Digital Engineering Group	138
*	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	110

LANGUAGES

COMPILERS

324	C Compiler	Mark Williams	426
476	C Compiler	Telecon	498
181	CI-C86 C Compiler	Computer Innovations, Inc.	58
481	Computer Innovations' C86	Vandata	362
335	87 Pascal/RTOS	Microware	109
427	C Compiler	Quantum Software Systems, Inc.	260
532	COBOL	mbp	335

INTERPRETERS

431	APL* PLUS/PC System	STSC, Inc.	573
493	Forth 32	Quest Research	512
473	Interpreters	WATSOFT Products, Inc.	499
332	MMS Forth	Miller Microcomputer Services	410
*	rm/COBOL	Cybernetics, Inc.	516
456	PC/Forth	Laboratory Microsystems	500
239	polyFORTH II Level II	Forth Technology	340
*	UCSDP-System	Network Consulting, Inc.	43

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

DATABASE MANAGERS

345	CreataBase	PC Software	193
288	Data Design	Insoft	190
415	DATAEASE	Software Solutions, Inc.	349
227	DataFlex	DataAccess	264
129	dBASE II	Ashton-Tate	113
440	Friday	Ashton-Tate	284-285
525	KnowledgeMan	MDBS, Inc.	523

FILE SYSTEMS AND ACCESS METHODS

462	B+Tree	Software 99	524
192	FABS	Computer Control	297
196	Ultra-file	Continental Software	117-119

PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS

461	DBPlus	Humansoft	303
435	dBase Window	Tylog	346
251	Friend	Friends Software	233
*	PC-VSAM	Professional Business Specialists	217
248	Quickcode	Fox & Geller	28
443	RTCS UDI	Real-Time Computer Science Corp.	37
108	SDA	Aue Computer Enterprises	496
518	The Creator	Software Technology for Computers	29

SORT/MERGE TOOLS

192	Autosort	Computer Control	297
301	HB Sort	Harper Business Systems	603
208	MergeCalc	Cypher	509
396	VIS/Bridge/Sort	Solutions, Inc.	264

TEXT EDITORS

400	Fast Eddie	Paterson Phipps Int'l Inc.	481
377	micro/SPF	Phaser Systems, Inc.	56
334	TED	Morgan Computing	336
117	Textra	Ann Arbor Software	169

OTHER UTILITIES

331	87 Macro, 87 Basic	Micro Ware	438
258	8087 Math Package	Hauptpage Computer Works Inc.	384
101	Blink	Abacus Programming	492
404	Btrieve	SoftCraft Inc.	217
399	Compare II	Solution Tech., Inc.	163
361	EditDisk, Linkup	PCX	429
369	File Transfer Program	Personal Computer Products	196
409	The Installer	StarWare	492
*	Memory/Shift	North American Business Systems	C3
398	Opt-Tech Sort	Opt-Tech Data Processing	491
419	Pascal Pak	Sourceware	504
417	PC/CMS	Technology Systems Org.	114
336	PC Lock	MPPI, Ltd.	499
438	ProKey	Rosesoft	414
421	Quill	Sextant Systems	489
388	Realia Spacemaker	Realia Inc.	498
350	Screen Machine	Omic Corp.	493
113	Super Zap	Alta Systems	495
150	View Manager	Blaise Computing Inc.	421
484	V-Utility	Yucaipa Software	499
101	Viz-A-Con	Abacus Assoc.	492

IBM COMPUTERS & COMPATIBLE UNITS

451	Chameleon	Seequa	66
204	Corona	Corona Data Systems	79-81
386	Explorer 88 PC Starter Kit	Netronics	517
187	Personal Computer	Compaq	275
226	Portable Computer	Hyperion Dynalogic	136
168	Multi-Personal Computer	Columbia Data Products	33

ACCESSORY CARDS

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

496	1st Mate	Tecmar Inc.	146-147
423	Addram Elite	Profit System, Inc.	47
339	AST MegaPlus Package	PC Connection	275
516	Baby Talk	Microlog, Inc.	158
118	Crambo	Apparat	505
164	CIC-PCM	Chrislin Industries	457
230	Easiboard	Easitech Corporation	64-65
302	Maynard Multifunction Card	Maynard Electronics	166-167
384	Mega Plus II	Qubie Distributing	100-101
185	Memory & Ports	Computer Peripherals	468
379	Multifunction Board	TK Engineering	377
487	One Megabyte Memories	Tall Tree Systems	292
131	PC Express	Back Bay Products	463
114	PC Compatible Board	Amdek Corp.	17
230	PC Memory	Easitech Corp.	64-65
274	PC Multi Pak	Indigo Data Systems	24
430	PC/XT	STB Systems Inc.	26-27
378	PD1464	Pure Data, Ltd.	416-417
134	Personality Series	ABM Inc.	242
381	Quadboard	Quadram Corporation	44
333	RAM Cards	MK Research	563
452	RAM +	Seattle Computers	178
401	SDI-SSC	Sigma Designs, Inc.	407
123	SIC-1, PIC-1	Apstek, Inc.	87
154	Six Pack Plus	AST Research	48-51
*	RAM Card	Microsoft	1
395	Titan Board	Saturn Systems	286

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD

499	IEEE 488	Tecmar, Inc.	150
-----	----------	--------------	-----

OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS

410	Colman	ABM Inc.	40
368	Color Plus	Plantronics/Fredrik Electronics	212
455	Controller Package	X-Comp	333
*	DT 2801, DT 2805	Data Translation	246
501	GraphicMaster	Tecmar, Inc.	C-4
261	Hercules Graphics Card	Hercules Computer Technology	36
494	Lab Master	Tecmar, Inc.	143
478	Multi Display Card	USI Engineering	316
148	Super Vision	California Computer Systems	529
485	ZT1488	Ziatech	289

EXPANSION UNITS

496	Expansion Chassis	Tecmar, Inc.	148-149
-----	-------------------	--------------	---------

INPUT HARDWARE

384	Keyboard	Qubie Distributing	100-101
-----	----------	--------------------	---------

LIGHT PEN

250	FT-156 Light Pens	FTG Data Systems	433
458	Symtec Hi-Res	Symtec	494

MOUSE

290	PC Mouse	Mouse Systems	86
-----	----------	---------------	----

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

FIXED DISK

177	CMC TARC A	CMC International	102-103
201	Corona Personal Hard Disk	Corona Data Systems	202-203
149	Hard Disk Systems	Cameo Electronics	11
289	Mountain Hard Disk System	Mountain Computer Inc.	204
266	Shugart Hard Disk	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals	270
445	Winchester HardFile	Tallgrass Technologies	21

REMOVABLE MEDIA SYSTEM

135	ACI Floppy Cartridge System	ACI	467
497	Bak Pak	Tecmar, Inc.	148
175	BC-20	BC Systems Inc.	430
244	File Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	257
124	PC-Backup	Alloy Computer Products	191
472	Sygen II-10	Sygen Industries	544
455	The Toaster	X-Comp	333

COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

MODEM

*	IDEACOMM 1200	IDEAssociates	230-231
464	PC Modem Plus	Ven-Tel Inc.	220
171	PC: IntelliModem	Bizcomp	88-89
507	Quikcom	Wolf Data Inc.	229
122	Signalman	Anchor Automation	568
303	Smartmodem 300	Hayes	350-351

NETWORKING

495	Comnet	Tecmar, Inc.	144-145
444	IRMA	Tac	60-61
411	PCnet	Orchid Technology	338
153	PC net	AST Research	48-51
219	Multi Link	Davong Systems, Inc.	515
455	X-Net	X-Comp	333

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

COLOR

299	HX-12 color monitor	Princeton Graphic Systems	232
-----	---------------------	---------------------------	-----

PRINTERS

DOT-MATRIX

391	Printek 930	Printek, Inc.	358
280	Prowriter, Starwriter	Leading Edge Products	C2
257	Riteman: Personal Printer	Info Runner Corp	331
182	Star Printers	Computer Line	432
466	Gemini-10X	Star Micronics, Inc.	209
311	Tally MT 160, MT 180	Mannesmann Tally	66

DAISYWHEEL

286	Brother HR-1 Daisy Wheel Printer	Dynax	470
*	Sprint II Plus	Qume	173
471	Transtar 130	Transtar	502

OTHER PRINTERS

385	Transtar 315	Transtar	176
-----	--------------	----------	-----

PRINTER AIDS

316	Micro-Grip	Micro-Grip, Ltd.	496
-----	------------	------------------	-----

CONTROLLER/BUFFER

469	ConvertaBuffer	Von Leivendyke Enterprises	25
370	Microbuffer	Practical Peripherals, Inc.	23
188	MicroSpooler	Consolink Corp.	484

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

273	HP7470A	Hewlett Packard Corp.	179
232	Sweet-P Personal Plotter	Enter Computer	104

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES

MAINTENANCE/CLEANING KITS, ETC.

340	Disk Mechanic	MLI Micro Systems	490
-----	---------------	-------------------	-----

MEDIA ACCESSORIES

366	Rolltop 100 Disk File	Micro Computer Accessories, Inc.	259
-----	-----------------------	----------------------------------	-----

PRE-PRINTED FORMS

167	Computer Forms	CHECKS-TO-GO	601
-----	----------------	--------------	-----

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

343	Computer Forms and Supplies Catalog	NEBS	332
482	Keyfixer	Vertex Systems	108
202	Kleertex templates	Creative Computer Products	444
441	PC-Documate	Systems Management Assoc.	206

OTHER SUPPLIES

176	The Computer Shirt	CMS	215
252	Computer Power Conditioner	Edin	160
224	Datasaver	Cuesta Systems	510
194	Dust Cover	Contemporary Computerwear	492
172	Dust Cover	Compucable Corp.	570
533	Easy Cable	Micro Easy Corp.	188
136	Keytops	Applied Dynamics	159
215	Monitor Conversion Cord	Dynalysis	415
*	PC Pedestal	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	281
236	Power Isolator	Electronic Specialists Inc.	496
454	Pro-Tech	Seagull Enterprises	498
492	Powermaker	Topaz	7
447	SDC Antiglare Screen	Screen Data Corp.	
322	Service and Supplies	MAI/Sorbus	
380	Surge Sentry	RKS Industries	

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#	RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
MEDIA				BOOKS			
DISKETTES				486	Inside the IBM PC	Robert J. Brady	177
280, 281	Elephant Disks	Leading Edge Products	C-2	174	Programming the IBM PC	CBS Publishing	39
531	FD-2, MD-2	MAXELL Computers	140	254	Spread Sheet	Intercalc	274
272	Futra Floppy Diskettes	Futra Company	298	437	User Information	Que Corp	154
138	Qualimetric Flexydisk	BASF	235	262	Using your IBM Personal Computer	Howard W. Sams & Co.	363
505	3M Diskettes	3M Data Recording Products	34	267	Test Preparation Series	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	164
283	Wabash Diskettes	Communications and Electronics for Wabash	569				
ORGANIZATIONS				TRAINING			
USERS GROUPS				116	ATI Training Power	American Training International	4
145	American Software Club		289	161	Cdex Training for Visicalc	Cdex Corp.	294
OTHER SERVICES				475	Criterion Personal Learningware	Technologic	116
253	PC+2	Hi-Tech Trade Expo	425	314	Learning Concept: VisiCalc	Micro Learning Concepts Inc.	200
106	Marketing	Affordable Software	497	279	Master The IBM PC	Kennan Publishing	328
160	SAFWARE	Columbia National General Agency	443				
405	Softsmith	Software Guild	320-321				
LITERATURE				FURNITURE			
PERIODICALS				199	Compucart	Compucart	474
237	Data Sources	Data Sources	356-357	240	Delco Desk	Delco Associates	493
*	I.B. Magazette	I.B. Magazette	403	300	The Tower	Lifeline Information System	337
*	MicroSystems	Ziff Davis Publishing	487	275	Tuck-It	Info Devices	575
*	PC The Disk Magazine	Ziff Davis Publishing	352-353				
*	PC: The Technical Journal	Ziff Davis Publishing	434-435				

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.

Hardware & Software for your IBM PC

SOFTWARE	
WordStar/MailMerge	\$319.00
Synapse File Manager	\$119.00
Continental Home Acct.	\$109.00
Continental 1st Class Mail	\$89.00
PC-Plus Word Pro	\$319.00
On-Line Ulysses	\$29.00
On-Line Crossfire	\$24.00
I.U.S. EasyWriter II	\$209.00
I.U.S. EasySpeller	\$129.00
I.U.S. EasyFiler	\$129.00
I.U.S. EasyPlanner	\$189.00
Peach Pak (GL/AP/AR)	\$419.00
D-Base II	\$449.00
Microsoft Multiplan	\$199.00
Microsoft Crosstalk	\$139.00

INFOCOM	
Zork I, II or III	\$29.00
Star Cross	\$29.00
Deadline	\$35.00

PFB	
File	\$99.00
Report	\$89.00
Graph	\$99.00
Write	\$99.00

AST	
Mega Plus 64K	CALL
Mega Pack	CALL
Combo Plus	CALL
I/O Plus	CALL

QUBIE	
PC Keyboard	\$219.00

MONITORS	
Amdek 310A (Amber)	\$169.00
Amdek Color II	\$399.00
Amdek Color III	\$349.00
BMC 12" Green	\$85.00
Zenith 121	\$95.00
NEC JB 1200	\$119.00
NEC JC 1203	\$549.00
USI 3 Amber	\$159.00
Taxan RGB I	\$299.00

MODEMS	
Anchor Mark VI (IBM-PC)	\$179.00
Hayes Smart 300	\$219.00
Hayes Smart 1200	\$519.00
Hayes 1200 B	\$469.00
Novation Auto Cat	\$219.00
Novation J-Cat	\$119.00

VISICORP	
Visidex	\$189.00
Visifile	\$189.00
Business Forecast Model	\$89.00
Visiterm	\$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	\$229.00
VisiSchedule	\$229.00
Desktop Plan	\$189.00
Visicalc	\$179.00

DISKS	
Maxell MDI (Box of 10)	\$32.00
Maxell MDII (Box of 10)	\$44.00
Elephant 5 1/4" SS SD	\$18.99
Elephant 5 1/4" SS DD	\$24.99
Elephant 5 1/4" DS DD	\$29.99
Verbatim 5 1/4" SS DD	\$26.00
Verbatim 5 1/4" DS DD	\$36.00

DISK DRIVES	
Tandon 5 1/4" 180K	\$249.00
Tandon 5 1/4" 320K	\$279.00
Percom 10 Meg Hard	\$1495.00
Amdisk I	\$219.00
Amdisk III	\$499.00



PRINTERS	
C. Itoh F-10	\$1149.00
NEC 3550	\$1799.00
Gemini 10X	\$299.00
Gemini P-15	\$479.00
Amdek DXY Plotter	\$599.00
Okidata	CALL
82, 83, 84, 92 & 93	
Epson Printers	CALL
RX80, MX80, MX80FT, FX80, MX100 & FX100	



east
800-233-8950
Dept. 817 IN PA call (717)327-9575
477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701

computer mail order

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our new catalog.



west
800-648-3311
Dept. 817, IN NV call (702)588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR THE IBM P.C.

SOFTWARE

Acom Software

LOST COLONY 25.00

Advanced Operating Systems

THE PROGRAMMER 395.00

Alpha Software

DATABASE MANAGER 185.00

MAILING LIST 95.00

QUESTION 45.00

TYPE FACES 95.00

APPLE-IBM CONNECTION 120.00

Ashton-Tate

dBASE II 499.00

Automated Simulations

TEMPLE OF APSHA 32.00

UPPER REACHES OF

APSHA 17.00

JABBERTALKY 25.00

CURSE OF RA 17.00

OIL BARONS 85.00

Avalon Hill Game Co.

GALAXY 21.00

B-1 BOMBER 18.00

MIDWAY 18.00

STOCKS & BONDS 21.00

VOYAGER 21.00

DRAW POKER 18.00

FOOTBALL 18.00

ANDROMEDA CONQUEST 20.00

Best Programs

PERSONAL FINANCE 82.00

Broderbund Software

APPLE PANIC 25.00

Cavaller Computer

BLACK JACK 32.00

Charles Mann

TEACHER P.C. TBA

Compu-View

CP/M 86 295.00

Condor Computer

CONDOR DATA BASE 259.00

Context Management Systems

CONTEXT MBA 595.00

Continental Software

HOME ACCOUNTANT 125.00

1ST CLASS MAIL 110.00

Data Most

WRITE-ON 105.00

PIG PEN 25.00

SPACE STRIKE 25.00

Denver Software

EASY 599.00

Digital Marketing

CONCURRENT CP/M TBA

Eagle Software Publishing

MONEY DECISIONS 169.00

Friendly Software

FRIENDLYWARE 42.00

Howard Software

REAL ESTATE ANALYZER 215.00

Infocom

ZORK I 32.00

ZORK II 32.00

ZORK III 32.00

DEADLINE 40.00

STARCROSS 32.00

Innovative Software

TIM III 395.00

IBM

MATHEMAGIC 75.00

GRAPHMAGIC 75.00

COMBO PACKAGE 135.00

IUS

EASY WRITER 159.00

EASY WRITER II 275.00

EASY PLANNER 199.00

EASY SPELLER 135.00

EASY FILER 299.00

On-Line Systems

ULYSSES 29.00

FROGGER 29.00

GOLF 20.00

Persyst

INSTA-DRIVE 44.00

WAITLESS PRINTING 44.00

Professional Software

WORDPLUS TBA

Proximity Software

WORD CHALLENGE 32.00

Select

SELECT W.P. 449.00

Sentient Software

CYBORG 29.00

Sirius Software

CALL TO ARMS 25.00

Sordim

SUPERCALC 239.00

SUPERWRITER 319.00

SPELL GUARD 159.00

Spinnaker Software

SNOOPER TROOPS 1 38.00

SNOOPER TROOPS 2 38.00

STORY MACHINE 28.00

FACE MAKER 28.00

Strategic Simulations

WARP FACTOR 32.00

Synergistic Software

DATA REPORTER 215.00

Versa Computing

HARDCOPY SYSTEM 21.00

Visicorp

VISICALC 189.00

VISIFILE 229.00

DESK TOP PLAN 229.00

VISITREND/PLOT 229.00

VISIDEX 189.00

VISISCHEDULE 229.00

BUSINESS FORECASTING 79.00

HARDWARE

Amdak

COLOR I MONITOR 349.00

COLOR II MONITOR 725.00

300G MONITOR 159.00

300A MONITOR 175.00

310A MONITOR 185.00

Brother

PRINTER, 18CPS 995.00

PARALLEL 1095.00

PRINTER, 18CPS, SERIAL 1095.00

TRACTOR FEED FOR HR-1 155.00

PRINTERS 155.00

D.C. Hayes

SMART MODEM 300 BAUD 249.00

SMART MODEM 300-1200 595.00

BAUD 595.00

CHRONOGRAPH CLOCK 219.00

MODULE 219.00

Epson

MX80 PRINTER 479.00

MX80FT PRINTER 499.00

MX100 PRINTER 699.00

PRINTER CABLE 35.00

Frederick Electronics

COLOR PLUS+ 849.00

Hard Disks

CORONA Call

CORVUS For

DAVONG Prices

MAEZON 59.95

QUECES 49.95

TECHMAR 59.95

VR DATA 49.95

T.G. Products

JOYSTICK 59.95

Kraft

JOYSTICK 49.95

Microsoft

64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 399.00

256K 399.00

Memory Technologies

VERSA RAM 269.00

M&R Associates

SUPER MOD TBA

Novations Inc.

CAT MODEM 169.00

D-CAT MODEM 179.00

AUTO-CAT 225.00

APPLE-CAT 295.00

Okidata

82A PRINTER 499.00

83A PRINTER 725.00

84P PRINTER 1079.00

Persyst

64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 359.00

256K 135.00

SERIAL PORT BOARD 135.00

SERIAL PORT BOARD 135.00

DUAL SERIAL PORT BOARD 179.00

PARALLEL PORT BD 195.00

Quadram

64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 285.00

128K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 425.00

192K 615.00

SERIAL PORT 115.00

EXPANDABLE 115.00

DUAL PORT EXPANSION KIT 55.00

FOR B315 55.00

TIME CLOCK 139.00

W/SOFTWARE 139.00

PARALLEL BD W/8' CABLE 425.00

QUADBOARD (64K CLK., SER., 550.00

PARA.) 675.00

QUADBOARD W/128K 750.00

QUADBOARD W/192K 39.95

Taxan

MONITOR I MED RES 359.00

MONITOR II HI RES 599.00

USI

MONITOR 9" GRN 135.00

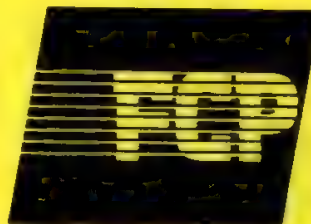
MONITOR 12" GRN 189.00

MONITOR 9" AMBER 189.00

MONITOR 12" AMBER 215.00

Zenith

MONITOR 12" GRN 119.00



FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Micro-computer systems and peripherals

5726 INDUSTRY LANE • FREDERICK, MARYLAND 21701

(301)694-8884

TERMS:

Shipping 1%
Minimum Shipping Charge \$3.00
Maryland Residents Add 5% State Sales Tax
Visa & Mastercharge Orders Add 2%
Maximum Credit Card Order
Prices Subject To Change

NOTE: Frederick Computer Products has a complete line of software, hardware, media and supply items in stock. Call for further information & pricing.

Frederick Computer Products has IBM sales and service.

Subject Index

The Complete Index To PC Magazine Volume 1 Number 1 to Volume 2 Number 3 by Subject, Author, Title

Applications

The Automated Agent Helps Performers Get Gigs/ Glatzer, Hal.....	1/11/286
BankAmerica Plugs in to PC Power/Covert, Colin.....	1/11/208
Choosing an Applications Program/Yates, Jean L.; Thomas, Dr. Rebecca.....	1/ 7/323
A Cigar-Factory PC and the VisiCalc Soccer Standings/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 7/313
The Computer That's Literally for the Birds/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 4/125
Computing Down on the Farm/Landis, Dick; Landis, Jan.....	2/ 1/491
The Empire State Strikes Back/Freedman, Eric.....	2/ 2/508
Eye of the Robot/Von Stackelberg, Peter.....	2/ 3/445
FedLine: The Bankers' Bank Installs the PC/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 8/246
The PC Comes of Age for Architects/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 6/211
PC for a Publisher/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 1/ 64
A Tale of Two Beginnings/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 2/ 89
Walking through the Open Door/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.....	1/ 3/147
dBASEing the Language/Katz, Todd.....	2/ 1/547

Book Excerpt

Back to BASIC/Lien, David A.....	1/11/537
DON'T!/Zaks, Rodney.....	1/ 1/ 72
Games, Hypergames, and Metagames/Deken, Joseph.....	1/10/403
How Not to Use a Computer/Osborne, Adam; Bunnell, David.....	1/ 3/178
Humanizing Technology and Computerizing People/Covvey, H. Dominic; McAlister, Neil Harding.....	1/ 6/178
IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part I/Waite, Mitchell; Morgan, Christopher L.....	1/12/536
IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part II/Waite, Mitchell; Morgan, Christopher L.....	2
IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part III/Waite, Mitchell; Morgan, Christopher L.....	2

Local Networks: A Guide for the Perplexed/Derfler,

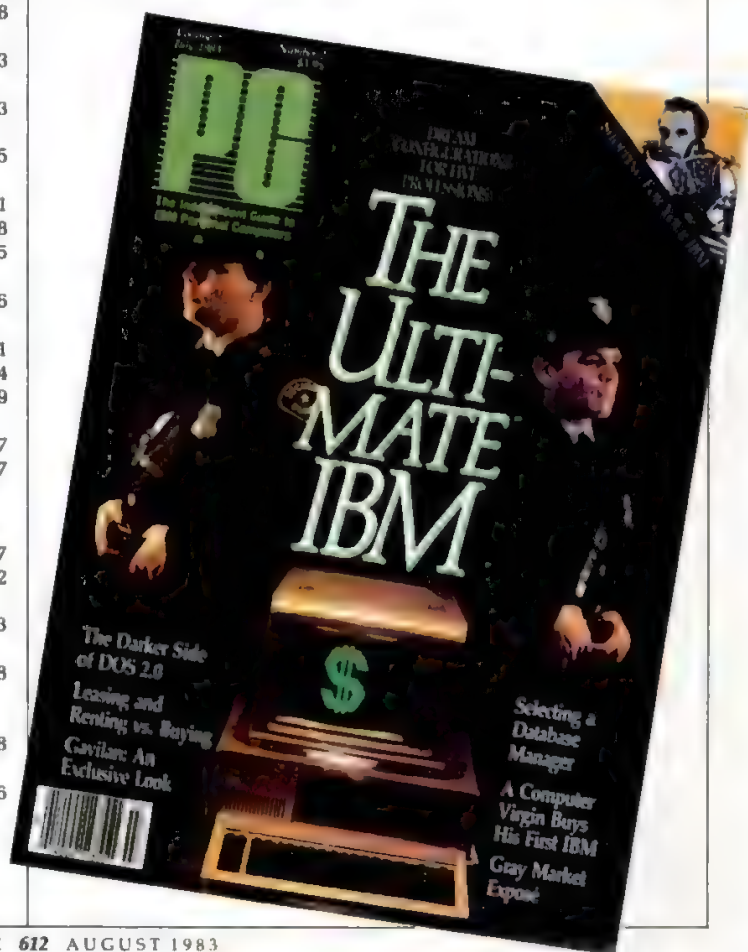
Frank J., Jr.; Stallings, William.....	2/ 3/237
Nurturing the Computer Grapevine/Vallee, Jacques ...	1/ 9/448

Book Reviews

Beyond Beginner's BASIC/Cowan, Les.....	1/ 7/325
Forty Programs in BASIC/Cowan, Les.....	1/ 6/219
The Key to the PC/McEntire, Norman.....	1/ 3/139
A Tool for the Layperson/Cowan, Les.....	1/ 4/147
The Unholy Writ Revealed/Cowan, Les.....	1/ 9/463

Columns

The Age of Altair/Bunnell, David; Currie, Eddie.....	1/ 1/ 88
At The Faire/Glatzer, Hal.....	1/ 3/ 56
Boca Diary/Bunnell, David.....	1/ 2/ 21
C.S. and What to Do about It/Edlin, Jim.....	1/ 6/ 25
Comdex: The Year 1 PC/Edlin, Jim; Bunnell, David ...	1/ 1/ 54
Confessions of a Convert/Edlin, Jim.....	1/ 1/ 12
Context of the Revolution/Bunnell, David; Currie, Eddie.....	1/ 2/138
Cowboy Publishing/Bunnell, David.....	1/ 2/ 11
Flying Upside Down/Bunnell, David.....	1/ 1/ 10
Foolscap's Future/Edlin, Jim.....	1/ 8/ 25



Subject Index

Computer Communications Glossary/Seeger, Katie 1/ 9/173
 Computer Conferencing with EIES/Barney, Clifford ... 1/ 9/270
 Considering Crosstalk/Steck, Richard 1/ 9/145
 Discovering the Source/Schwartz, Stuart R.:
 Wilson, Ellen 1/ 3/ 67
 The Electronic Bulletin Board/Seeger, Katie 1/ 9/214
 Electronic Mail: The Paperless Revolution/Sandler,
 Corey 1/ 9/ 52
 The Freedom Network/Edlin, Jim 1/ 1/ 30
 Information Power to the People/Goodman, Danny ... 1/ 9/207
 Let Your PC Do the Walking/Seeger, Katie 1/ 9/195
 Linking Word Processing and Communications/
 Derfler, Frank J., Jr. 1/ 7/295
 Making Your Link/Barney, Clifford 1/ 3/ 83
 Modems with Minds of Their Own/Powers, Jack 1/ 9/238
 No-Frills Communications from IBM/Hughes,
 George D., Jr. 1/ 9/ 98
 PC Talk/Magid, Lawrence J. 1/ 4/143
 PCMODEM: A Good Match for the Smart-Modem /
 Jordan, Larry 1/ 9/130
 Psst! ... Want Communications Cheap?/Williams,
 Andrew 1/ 9/108
 Remote Possibilities: The Latest Line on the Heavy-
 Baud Bout/Manes, Stephen 2/ 2/353
 Selecting the Right Modem/Derfler, Frank J., Jr. 1/ 9/224

Sitting In on a Computer Conference/Vallee,
 Jacques 1/ 9/256
 Superliteracy/Barney, Clifford 1/ 1/ 26
 Telecommunications Past, Present, and Future /
 Glatzer, Hal 1/ 9/ 68
 This Is ASCOM Calling/Press, Dr. Larry 1/ 9/117
 Three Communications Go-Togethers/Steck,
 Richard 1/ 3/ 85
 The Virtual Meeting/Barney, Clifford 1/ 2/ 58

Economics

The Computer Workstead/Hewes, Jeremy Joan 1/ 4/194

Education

IBM PC: BMOC at Carnegie-Mellon/McClure,
 Marilyn 2/ 3/359

Ergonomics

The Hards and Softs of Ergonomics/Koffler,
 Richard 1/ 7/225
 Making an Executive Work Station/Becknell,
 James C. 1/ 6/204

Fiction

EPICAC/Vonnegut, Kurt, Jr. 1/10/393



Financial

Avoiding the Tax Byte/Jacobsen, Thomas A.	1/ 9/359
Computerized Investing: Taking Stock of Your Securities/Wilson, Ellen Rony.	1/12/386
Getting Your Money's Worth/Williams, Andrew.	1/ 5/ 88
How Much Are You REALLY Worth?/Williams, Andrew.	1/ 4/ 64
Life among the Bulls and Bears/Williams, Andrew	1/ 7/272
Making Tax Write-Offs Your Business/Steiner, Barry R.	1/10/274
Probing the Market with Investment Software /Wilson, Ellen Rony; Newman, Mark A.	1/12/395
Trade Plus: Your PC's Seat on the Exchange/ Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	2/ 1/ 96
VisiCalc and Your Stock Portfolio/Castlewitz, David M.; Chisausky, Lawrence J.	1/ 4/203
What to Tell the Taxman/Williams, Andrew.	1/ 9/375
Winning the Battle of the Budget/Williams, Andrew.	1/ 6/146

Games

Adventure Is the Game/Estes, Greg.	1/ 8/ 82
PC Arcade: All Work and No Play. . ./Sandler, Corey.	1/12/299
The Arcade Opens/Cowan, Les.	1/ 3/111
PC Arcade: At Ease with PC/Sandler, Corey.	1/11/213
Educational Games/Cabbage, Prof. D.H.	1/ 2/100
Fear and Learning/Sandler, Corey.	1/ 8/174
Flight of the 5150: The PC Takes Off/Fastie, Will.	1/ 9/303
From Fantasy to Video Game Reality/Cook, Richard.	1/ 8/ 99
From Stock Portfolios to Art Portfolios/Foulger, Davis.	1/ 8/150
Fun and Games from FriendlySoft/Somerson, Paul.	1/12/483
PC Arcade: Fun with Frogs and Flippers/Sandler, Corey.	2/ 2/447
Games People Play/Oakes, Martin.	1/ 8/ 89
Gameware Coming, but. . ./Warren, Carl.	1/ 1/ 32
In Search of the Exotic: New Directions in Adventure Games/Van Gelder, Lindsay.	2/ 2/345
PC Arcade: The Organization Man Meets Pac-Man/ Van Gelder, Lindsay; Sandler, Corey.	1/10/194
Running, Reptiles, and 'Rithmetic/Cobb, Douglas, Q.	1/ 8/139
A Sideshow of Horrors and Delights/Cowan, Les.	1/ 8/111
Space Wars and Earth Games/Leibson, Steve.	1/ 8/165
PC Arcade: Summer Is for Swimming/Sandler, Corey.	2/ 3/483
Superplayers Run the Gauntlet/Gelder, Lindsay Van.	1/ 8/131
PC Arcade: Terminal Jet Lag/Sandler, Corey.	2/ 1/457

Hardware

Avoiding The Worst/Rosch, Winn L.	1/11/ 90
Block That Bolt, Hey!/Rosch, Winn L.	1/11/ 97



Branching Out with the IBM Fixed Disk/Norton, Peter.	1/12/252
Color Printers/Edlin, Jim; Thatcher, Linda.	1/ 2/ 71
Columbia: Call It a "Work-Alike"/Sandler, Corey.	2/ 1/447
ComboPlus—More Than Memory/Schwartz, Stuart R.	1/ 9/323
Compaq: Have Computer, Will Travel/Sandler, Corey.	2/ 1/186
Eagle Has Its Eye on the PC/Machrone, Bill.	2/ 3/339
Gas-Powered Glass/Sandler, Corey.	1/12/173
Gavilan: The Moving Finger Writes/Schnatmeier, Vanessa.	2/ 2/301
A Glimpse of Two PC Manuals/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.	1/ 2/116
Boxing the (Grid) Compass/Somerson, Paul.	2/ 3/322
Hard Disks Made Easy/Rosch, Winn L.	1/10/265
High-Resolution Color Monitors/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 1/247
How to Choose a Letter Quality Printer/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.	1/ 7/148
IBM Drops the First Shoe/Sandler, Corey.	1/12/ 90
Inside the PC-XT/Machrone, Bill.	1/12/105
Introducing The PC-XT and Company/Sandler, Corey.	1/11/ 51
Key Tronic's Soft Touch/Sandler, Corey.	1/ 9/347
Living with Lapses in Your Power Line/Rosch, Winn L.	1/11/124
Mastering Memory Chips/Warner, Louis.	1/12/228
Memory Maximizer/Hewes, Jeremy Joan.	1/ 1/ 82
Out, Damned Spark/Rosch, Winn L.	1/11/124
PC Preview: TecMates/Edlin, Jim.	1/ 1/ 57

Subject Index

PC Reviews the Smith-Corona TP-1 Printer/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	1/ 4/167
The PC Speed Test for Printers/Hewes, Jeremy Joan	1/ 7/243
A PC in Terminal Clothing/Lazarus, Jonathan	1/12/163
The PC's Keys/Edlin, Jim	1/ 7/175
Porta-Packing Your PC/Edlin, Jim	1/ 9/315
The Portable PC: A Preview of the Dynalogue Hyperion/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	1/ 7/284
Presenting a 16-Bit Christmas/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	1/ 7/365
Quadlink: An "Appleboard" for the PC/Zackmann, Mark	2/ 1/179
A Sampling of RGB Monitors/Kleinman, Lisa; Nagiecka, Grace	2/ 1/251
Speak to Me, PC!/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	1/ 8/271
High-Density Diskettes/Helliwell, John	2/ 3/439
The TRS-80 Model 100: Never an Idle Moment/Sandler, Corey	2/ 1/194
Taking the Measure (Part I)/Edlin, Jim; Bunnell, David	1/ 1/ 42
The Tale of the Mouse/Somerson, Paul	1/10/ 66
Tecmar Proliferates PC Products/Magid, Lawrence J.	1/ 3/125
Three Alternative Graphics Boards/Machrone, Bill	2/ 2/435
Two Computerized Draftsmen/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 1/288
Under the Hood of the PC/Poole, Lon	1/ 5/ 50
The What, Where, and How of RAM/Creane, James	1/ 6/232

IBM Eye

The \$87.50 Run(around)/Edlin, Jim	1/ 7/203
Anatomy of a Colossus, Part I/Burton, Kathleen	1/ 9/280
Anatomy of a Colossus, Part II/Burton, Kathleen	1/10/316
Anatomy of a Colossus, Part III/Burton, Kathleen	1/11/466
Cranking Up the Software Machine/Strothman, Jim	1/ 2/ 36
Making the Elephant Tap Dance/Edlin, Jim	1/ 1/ 65
Over There: IBM in Japan/Burton, Kathleen	2/ 2/276
That's Why the PC is a Tramp/Porter, Martin	2/ 2/328

Interview

An Interview with VisiCalc Entrepreneur Daniel Fylstra/Bunnell, David; Magid, Lawrence J.	1/ 4/ 28
Marsha Norman: A Broadway Playwright Collaborates with the PC/Manes, Stephen	2/ 3/276
A PC Revises the Bible/Woodard, Cheryl	1/ 6/ 50
Seymour Rubenstein: The Kingpin of MicroPro/Magid, Lawrence J.	1/ 7/ 48
Tecmar's Triumph: A Decade of Success/Bunnell, David	1/ 5/ 30

Issues

Brave New Words/Lopez, Steve	2/ 3/419
Women in Computing/Van Gelder, Lindsay	2/ 1/148

Languages

APL: Programming with Funny Symbols/Lewis, Stephen D.	1/11/149
BASIC Keeps Pace with DOS 2.0/Somerson, Paul	1/12/126
Basic Benchmarks/Press, Dr. Larry	1/ 2/118
Beanstalk Basic/Edlin, Jim; Bunnell, David	1/ 1/ 44
DR LOGO: A New Start for Beginners/Schnatmeier, Vanessa	1/11/422

Five C Language Compilers/Hinsch, Hanno	1/10/210
The Fundamentals of BASIC/Brack, Fred	1/11/317
Going FORTH/Raymond, Eric	1/ 3/133
Is Lifeboat King of the Cs?/Hinsch, Hanno	2/ 2/527
A Language within a Language/Edlin, Jim; Bunnell, David	1/ 1/ 46
No Fault Key Definitions/Brack, Fred	1/11/307
PC APLication/Lee, Robert S.	1/11/165
PC Takes a Look at IBM's Pascal Compiler/Press, Dr. Larry	1/ 4/171
Quest for the Ideal Language/Ham, Michael	1/10/372

Legal

How to Be an Informed Buyer/Evans, K. Stewart, Jr.	1/ 1/ 86
How to Copyright Your Software/Remer, Daniel	1/ 6/168
How to Copyright Your Software/Remer, Daniel	1/ 7/264
How to Copyright Your Software/Remer, Daniel	1/ 8/277
Licensing Software/Evans, K. Stewart, Jr.	1/ 3/203
Out of the Garage and into the Corporation/Remer, Daniel	1/ 9/352
PC-at-Law/Remer, Daniel	2/ 2/387



MARKETPLACE-DANIEL REMER

Capturing Keystroke S

Save money, minimize proofreading, and increase turnaround speed by using the typesetting interface ability of your PC.

Combined together with traditional typesetting, the computer can help you save money and increase turnaround speed by using the typesetting interface ability of your PC.

of the typesetting process. Your finished documents, as far as the printer is concerned, are the same as the original documents. The typesetting interface ability of your PC can help you save money and increase turnaround speed by using the typesetting interface ability of your PC.



Interface Procedures

The typesetting interface is a procedure that allows you to use your PC to typeset documents. The typesetting interface ability of your PC can help you save money and increase turnaround speed by using the typesetting interface ability of your PC.

Trading Secrets/Remer, Daniel	1/10/169
The Ultimate Backup: Insuring Your PC/Remer, Paul	1/11/139
Understanding Warranties/Remer, Paul; Remer, Daniel	1/12/489

Marketing

Parlez-Vous P.C.??/Somerson, Paul	1/11/246
Tie Me IBM Down, Boys/Somerson, Paul	1/11/396

Marketplace

Becoming a Savvy Shopper/Glatzer, Hal	1/ 5/ 72
Beginner's Luck for the Computer Virgin/Kennedy, Don	2/ 2/ 96
Big Blue's New Product: Good News, Bad News/Fastie, Will	1/12/178
The Computer Virgin Gets the Word/Kennedy, Don	2/ 3/379
The Configurator/	2/ 2/134
Counter Intelligence/Somerson, Paul	2/ 2/167
A Dealer in Every Port/Harbatkin, Lisa	2/ 2/103
Down by the Old Mill Stream/Sandler, Corey	2/ 2/187
The Gray Market/Harbatkin, Lisa	2/ 2/194
The Great 5.25-Inch Disk Drive Shortage/Katz, Todd	2/ 2/209
High Noon/Warren, Carl	1/ 2/ 44
Hot Deal: Blackjack Software Goes to Market/Searls, David	1/ 8/ 52

If I Had a Million/Somerson, Paul	2/ 2/142
Lease, Rent, or Buy?/Freedman, Eric	2/ 2/179
Mega Forces Unite/Goodman, Danny	1/ 4/ 88
The More PCs the Merrier/Strothman, Jim	1/ 4/ 44
The New View from Digital Research/Hughes, George	2/ 2/403
PC on a Budget/Magid, Lawrence J.	1/ 5/104
The Ultimate PC/	2/ 2/117
Used Apples/Magid, Lawrence J.	1/ 3/ 72

Networks

ComNet for the PC/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 3/225
Ethernet Comes to the PC/Goldstein, Kevin	1/ 9/152
Let There Be Ethernet!/Zachmann, Mark	1/ 11/294
To Lan or Not to Lan/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	2/ 3/213
Local Networks: A Guide for the Perplexed	2/3/1237

Operating Systems

Baby Blue/Magid, Lawrence J.	1/ 3/ 48
The Bithead Question/Glatzer, Hal	1/ 4/103
CP/M Arrives/Edlin, Jim	1/ 3/ 43
CP/M's Creator/Bunnell, David; Edlin, Jim	1/ 3/ 32
CP/M-86 and MS-DOS: A Comparative Analysis/Hughes, David B.	1/ 7/181
DOS Marches On/Rose, David	1/12/108
The Dark Side of PC-DOS 2.0/Norton, Peter	2/ 2/287
IBM Updates DOS to 1.10/Rice, Bob	1/ 4/111
Is CP/M Dead?/Katz, Todd	2/ 3/427

Subject Index

PC-DOS Wins One/Glatzer, Hal	1/ 3/ 54
The Powerful Tools of QNX/Morris, James B.	1/12/269

Product Guide

1250 Products for the IBM Personal Computer (and then some . . .)/	1/	5/113
Applications Software/	1/	5/220
Behind the Lines/Burton, Kathleen	1/	5/367
Educational, Personal, and Entertainment Software	1/	5/290
Hardware/	1/	5/116
Indexes/	1/	5/350
Support/	1/	5/320
System Software/	1/	5/186

Program Exchange

Learning to Tell Time with TellTime/Onyett, Lloyd... 1/11/460

Programming

Baking Pi in Your PC/Fraser, Marshall	1/ 8/291
Beginner's Guide to Strings/Cook, Steve	1/ 5/377
Bouncin' Along with PChallenge/Koessel, Karl	1/ 3/108
Color Displays/Edlin, Jim; Thatcher, Linda	1/ 2/ 66
Color Palettes and Color Chips/Koessel, Karl	1/ 7/305
Defining Function Keys with PC-DOS 2.0/Wood, Kenneth W.	2/ 1/423
Easy-As-Pie Charts/Poole, Lon	1/ 3/ 97
Exercising ASCII/Schnell, John	1/12/214
How to Build a Computer Maze/Estes, Greg	1/10/367
Kaleidoscope/Boasso, B.	1/10/183

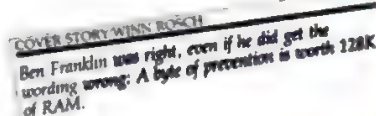
Magic PCube/Koessel, Karl	1/	2/	85
Modus Operandi: How to Write a Computer Game/ Heimlich, Alan E.....	1/	8/	285
The Next Step: Introducing the Participant Novel/ Prussing, Scott	1/	8/	296
Perspectives on Protection/Strothman, Jim	1/	2/	108
Using Color Graphics/Poole, Lon	1/	2/	75
Using Data Files/Boasso, B.	1/	3/	91

Reader's Turn

Thumbs Up for Hands On/Garvey, Ian 2/ 3/137

Sight and Sound

A Musical "Invention"/Hammersla, Bunny	1/12/417
Computer Art for Art's Sake/Van Gelder, Lindsay	1/12/ 73
Computing in 3-D/Solsky, Barbara Luke.....	2/ 1/350
Exporting Graphics with NAPLPS/Helliwell, John.....	2/ 2/316
In the Beginning the Word/Press, Dr. Larry.....	1/ 9/308
One Picture Is Worth a Hundred Thousand Bits/ Somerson, Paul	2/ 1/372
Photo Replay: Slides for Your IBM PC/Earle, A. Scott	2/ 3/411
Point of View: Comparing the Cameras/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 3/392



AVOIDING THE WORST

Now that it costs only a few grand having a computer with that unique three-letter stamp—Bill makes the story with a capital and status of pride. A natural inclination of this creature is a desire to let his special name on the machine doing whatever you want to keep it looking above-all new and shiny on it again.

Join the Greater

At first blush it might seem that pay-
ing maintenance and care on your
ware that programs PC owners must
left a danger to keep their computers

The construction of the IBM PC philosophy was to build as reliable every-day computer as possible placed IBM equipment. One to "We tried to design a machine required a minimum of personal maintenance. And to give the best advice on taking care of the machine." That was the idea.

And here you


them. According to Schwarz, the best preventive measure is to avoid placing the PC in a hostile environment. In general, the PC will perform best if the noise temperature and humidity contribute less to the overall noise level.

The company should be given more consideration as important business records but as a spoiled nip of coffee would be disastrous to a paper mill the PC hardware would likely contribute to such a disaster in other words have comprehensive coverage over the equipment is covered by the

Flippy disks for the PC (or any other computer) require a bit more care than paper counterparts. The following are recommended:

- Lamp data every two minutes as those created by its equivalent transducers and electric meters.
- Data from each device can be more intelligible stored data.
- Take care to always keep the inside their production observed.

- When readying a supercharged engine, the driver must be inserted into a drive guard against the engine's rotation, preventing the engine from turning through the shaft in the case. The driver must be inserted into the shaft of the engine, and the driver must be inserted into the shaft of the engine.
- Not only are cigarettes, but there are also many other things that are not allowed in the engine.



1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

to make
the same
every bit
enough to
be
wanted to
can have

001089



Screen Gems: From Monitor to Film/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 3/387
"Testing 1 2 3" with the PC/Woram, John M.	2/ 1/465
The PC Sounds Off/Woram, John M.	2/ 3/371
The PC Talks Back/Somerson, Paul	1/11/369

Software

1-2-3: A Program You Can Count On/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	1/11/187
The Best Little Programs in Texas/Berlin, Arlene J. ...	1/ 8/241
Beyond the Bottom Line with VisiTrend/Plot/ Rosch, Winn L.	1/12/343
Bottom Line Strategist/Taylor, Jared.	2/ 3/307
Business Graphics' Business Graphics/Sandler, Corey	2/ 1/205
Calc Wars/Fluegelman, Andrew	1/ 4/ 71
The Challenger: Multiplan/Fluegelman, Andrew	1/ 4/ 85
Color Your Keyboard/	1/ 7/136
Coming Attractions/Press, Dr. Larry	1/ 1/ 40
Concurrent CP/M-86/Hughes, David B.	1/ 6/ 88
Context MBA: Half-a-Step in the Right Direction/ Zachmann, Mark S.	2/ 1/123
Dialing for Dullards?/Somerson, Paul	2/ 1/437
Do These Utilities Fit the Bill?/Somerson, Paul	1/12/528
Doing It Your Way with ProKey/Sandler, Corey.	1/ 9/367
Eight General Ledgers for Small Businesses/Yoder, Steven; Knight, Sherry	1/10/136
Expand Your Printer's Horizons SIDEWAYS/ Sandler, Corey; Knight, Sherry	1/10/175
Fast Graphs: Quick, Colorful, and Easy/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 1/269
The Financial Planner's Customizing Language/ Von Baranov, Eric	2/ 1/533
Five Desktop Databases/Somerson, Paul.	2/ 2/244
Five Financial Programs for the Home/Yoder, Steven; Knight, Sherry	1/10/106
Getting More out of VisiCalc/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	1/10/287
Graph'n'Calc Puts Numbers into Shape/Hixson, Amanda.	1/10/303
A Graphic Rendition/Sandler, Corey	1/ 8/304
The Graphics/Data File Connection/Hayles, George C.	2/ 1/339
Guess What's Coming for Dinner?/Sandler, Corey	1/11/340
Harvesting Profits with the PC/Sandler, Corey	1/12/424
How to Choose a Database Management System/ McLaren, Tom	2/ 2/221
Investment Planning for the Long Term/Rothbard, Todd	2/ 1/115
Letter Imperfect/Zachmann, Mark.	1/11/280
Look before You Weep: Five Time Management Programs to Avoid/Manes, Stephen	1/12/316
MDBS the Third: If You Have to Ask the Price .../ Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	2/ 1/106
Meet Eliza, the PCychiatrist/Sandler, Corey	1/ 9/333
New Software Submission Guidelines from IBM/ Cowan, Les.	1/ 4/185
The Number Cruncher/Alvernaz, Bil.	2/ 3/471
Off the Desk and into the Disk/Sandler, Corey	1/12/378
Owl's TextPlus Data Manager/Hughes, George D., Jr.	1/12/367

The PC Draws with Templates and Palettes/Derfler, Frank J., Jr.	2/ 1/215
PC Preview: Mathemagic/Edlin, Jim	1/ 1/ 58
PC Profiling/Rowley, Peter	1/ 6/102
PC Reviews IBM COBOL/Cowden, James H.	1/ 6/ 96
Perfect Calc: Linked Spreadsheets with Flexible Formats/Hinsch, Hanno.	2/ 1/497
Personal Finance Programs for the Personal Computer/Sandler, Corey	1/10/ 90
A Program Tool for the Programmer/Phillips, Karen	1/ 6/131
RatBAS Basics/Sharpe, William F.; Weaver, Brent D.	1/ 6/121
SimpliFile Takes the Mystery out of File Names/ Meilach, Dona Z.	1/11/382
The Slightly Twisted Plot of Curvfit 3D/Rosch, Winn L.	1/12/355
A Solution to the EDLIN Blues/Leibson, Steve	1/ 6/115
T.I.M. Faces Real Life/Woodard, Cheryl	1/ 2/ 6
T/Maker III Brews Up Text and Tables/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 2/413
Tapping into Telex/Meilach, Dona Z.	2/ 3/627
Testing T.I.M./Press, Dr. Larry.	1/ 2/ 48
The UCSD p-System/Woteki, Thomas H.; Freiden, Alan	1/ 6/ 75
The Ultimate Spreadsheet?/Hughes, George D., Jr.	1/11/257
Using Data Files/Boasso, B.	1/ 6/109
VisiOn, a Mouse on the Digital Desktop/Jeffries, Ron	1/10/ 74
What Is (the) Answer?/Phillips, Mark	1/10/333

Follow-Up

The Microsoft/Lifeboat Battle Cry/Excerpts of Presentations.	1/ 3/159
--	----------

Training

The Blossoming of Computer-Aided Instruction/ Walker, Richard A.; Bergmann, Dann.	1/12/237
Coming Attractions: The Super Video Instructor/ Sandler, Corey	2/ 3/185
Computer Camps/Harvie, Barbara.	1/ 8/195
Computer Literacy: \$99 One Way/Greer, Michael E.; Marcus, Eric	2/ 3/128
Computers on Campus/Hewes, Jeremy Joan	1/ 8/315
Educational Software for the PC/Axtell, Ronald H.; Walker, Richard A.	1/ 8/226
User, Teach Thyself/Rosch, Winn L.	2/ 3/155
Helping the Handicapped through Computers/ Meilach, Dona Z.	2/ 1/156
How Boca Does It/Machrone, Bill	2/ 3/111
How to Choose a Computer Camp/Wines, Leslie.	2/ 1/552
How to Shop for Educational Software/Cobb, Douglas Q.	1/ 8/ 45
How to Start a User Group/Landsberg, Ramona	1/10/346
In Search of Computer Training/Cook, Karen.	2/ 3/ 90
Kids Teach the Teachers/Williams, Linda V.	1/ 6/159
The Literate Idiot: A Reader's Best Friend/Earle, A. Scott	2/ 3/205
LOGO: A Language for Children of All Ages/ Goodman, Danny	1/ 8/216



A Lab for All Seasons/Franklin, Stan.....	1/ 8/184
The PC Goes to School/Young, Gary	1/ 8/208
Reach for the Top/Owen, Barry	1/ 9/293
Recess is Over/Williams, Linda V.....	1/ 8/253
(Unofficial) Report on IBM Product Center	
MultiPlan Seminar/Van Gelder, Lindsey	2/ 3/105
Revealing the Poet/Skellings, Dr. Edmund.....	1/ 3/192
SECT Demystifies the Microcomputer/Van Gelder,	
Lindsey	1/ 8/259
TV Tutor/Wines, Leslie	2/ 3/171
Why Computer Manuals Drive Everyone Stark	
Raving Mad/Tucker, Sheila	2/ 3/196

Word Processing

The 1982 Volkswriter/Zachary, Neil	1/ 7/ 85
The Benchmark Word Processor/Hughes, George	
D., Jr.	1/ 7/109
Cast a Spell on Your Writing/Magid, Lawrence J.....	1/ 7/141
The Dedication of Multimate/Sandler, Corey	1/10/233
Dot Matrix and the Printed Word/Sandler, Corey.....	1/ 7/222
Easy Spelling for Poor Spellers/Phillips, Karen.....	1/ 7/145
EasyWriter Resurrected/Fluegelman, Andrew	1/ 4/180
EasyWriter to Get Improvements/Edlin, Jim	1/ 2/114
Equipping Your IBM PC for Word Processing/	
Sandler, Corey	1/ 7/195
Fast Recovery from WordStar Disaster/Bennett,	
Randy; Kershaw, Roger.....	2/ 1/411
The FinalWord Review/Siebert, Steve	1/ 9/340
In Search of a Word Processing Program/Press, Dr.	
Larry	1/ 7/208

Making the Leap: A Creative Writer Muses on the	
Word Processor/Jerome, John	2/ 1/166
Not-So-EasyWriter/Fluegelman, Andrew	1/ 1/ 35
Open File, Insert Foot/Manes, Stephen	1/11/411
The PC Gets WordStar/Goodman, Danny.....	1/ 7/125
The PC Magazine Guide to Word Processing	
Programs/	1/7/130
Peachtext Opens to a Mixed Review/Manes,	
Stephen	1/12/191
Personal Writing with Wordvision/.....	1/ 7/139
A PowerText Performance/Grout, Bill	1/ 7/102
The Select Approach/Glossbrenner, Alfred	1/11/226
The Simplicity of Qwerty/McLaren, Tom.....	1/12/455
The Special Abilities of ProofWriter/Thompson,	
Patrick	2/ 3/459
Spellbinder Comes to the PC/Fastie, Will	1/11/355
Toward More Colorful Writing (Printing)/Manes,	
Stephen	2/ 1/321
User-Friendly Word Processors/Barney, Clifford.....	1/ 7/286
Volkswriter 1.1: Camilo Wilson's Claim to Fame/	
Fluegelman, Andrew	1/ 7/ 72
Word Processing as a Profession/McCandless, Janet ...	1/ 7/246
The Word Worker/Sandler, Corey	1/ 7/ 93
WordPerfect Reaches for the Star/Van Gelder,	
Lindsey	1/11/431
WordStar 3.24 And 3.3: MicroPro Does it Again ...	
and Again/Manes, Stephen.....	2/ 1/391
Write-On!/Miller, Harry	1/ 7/118
Writing and Editing with a Word Processor/	
Glatzer, Hal.....	1/ 7/328

Author Index

Staff

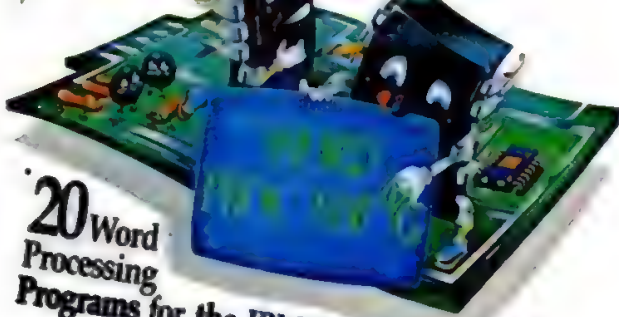
- 1250 Products for the IBM Personal Computer
(And then some ...) 1/ 5/113
Application Software 1/ 5/220
Color Your Keyboard 1/ 7/136
Educational, Personal, and Entertainment
Software 1/ 5/290
Hardware 1/ 5/116
Catalog Indexes 1/ 5/350
Personal Writing with Wordvision 1/ 7/139
Support 1/ 5/320
System Software 1/ 5/186
The Configurator 2/ 2/134
The Microsoft/Lifeboat Battle Cry 1/ 3/159
PC Magazine Guide to Word Processing
Programs 1/ 7/130
The Ultimate PC 2/ 2/117
Ahl, David/ Understanding Computer Crime 1/12/492
Alvernaz, Bil./ The Number Cruncher 2/ 3/471
Axtell, Ronald H./ Educational Software for the PC 1/ 8/226
Barney, Clifford/ Communication Briefs 1/ 2/ 63
Computer Conferencing with EIES 1/ 9/270
Making Your Link 1/ 3/ 83
Superliteracy 1/ 1/ 26
The Virtual Meeting 1/ 2/ 58
User-Friendly Word Processors 1/ 7/286
Becknell, James C./ Making an Executive Work
Station 1/ 6/204
Bennett, Randy/ Fast Recovery from WordStar
Disaster 2/ 1/411
Bergmann, Dann/ The Blossoming of Computer-
Aided Instruction 1/12/237
Berlin, Arlene J./ The Best Little Programs in Texas 1/ 8/241
Boasso, B./ Kaleidoscope 1/10/183
Using Data Files 1/ 3/ 91
Using Data Files 1/ 6/109
Brock, Fred/ No Fault Key Definitions 1/11/307
The Fundamentals of BASIC 1/11/317
Bunnell, David/ A Language within a Language 1/ 1/ 46
An Interview with VisiCalc Entrepreneur Daniel
Fylstra 1/ 4/ 28
Beanstalk Basic 1/ 1/ 44
Boca Diary 1/ 2/ 21
CP/M's Creator 1/ 3/ 32
Comdex: The Year 1 PC 1/ 1/ 54
Context of the Revolution 1/ 2/138
Cowboy Publishing 1/ 2/ 11
First Impressions 1/ 1/ 43
Flying Upside Down 1/ 1/ 10
For Ten Minutes PC Was Free 1/ 3/ 19
From the Publishing Jungle 1/ 4/ 17
How Not to Use a Computer 1/ 3/178
NCC Roundup 1/ 4/ 50
Open System 1/ 1/ 47
Solder to the Right of Them, Solder to the Left of
Them 1/ 3/175
Take Charge of Your Pachyderm 1/ 6/ 23
Taking the Measure (Part I) 1/ 1/ 42
Tecmar's Triumph: A Decade of Success 1/ 5/ 30
The Age of Altair 1/ 1/ 88
The Grand and Glorious Crusade 1/ 4/219
The Keys to the Kingdom 1/ 6/288
The Man Behind the Machine? 1/ 1/ 16
The Strange Case of Eddie Smith 1/ 7/347
Tracing My Word Processing Roots 1/ 7/ 23
Visi-1040 1/ 1/ 84
When Wildly Optimistic Isn't Enough 1/ 5/ 17
Burton, Kathleen/ Anatomy of a Colossus, Part I 1/ 9/280
Anatomy of a Colossus, Part II 1/10/316
Anatomy of a Colossus, Part III 1/11/466
Behind the Lines 1/ 5/367
Over There: IBM in Japan 2/ 2/276
Cabbage, Prof. D.H./ Educational Games 1/ 2/100
Castlewitz, David M./ VisiCalc and Your Stock
Portfolio 1/ 4/203
Chisausky, Lawrence J./ VisiCalc and Your Stock
Portfolio 1/ 4/203
Cobb, Douglas Q./ How to Shop for Educational
Software 1/ 8/ 45
Running, Reptiles, and 'Rithmetic 1/ 8/139
Cook, Karen/ In Search of Computer Training 2/ 3/ 90
Cook, Richard/ From Fantasy to Video Game
Reality 1/ 8/ 99
Cook, Steve/ Beginner's Guide to Strings 1/ 5/377
Covert, Colin/ BankAmerica Plugs in to PC Power 1/11/208
Covvey, H. Dominic/ Humanizing Technology and
Computerizing People 1/ 6/178
Cowan, Les/ A Sideshow of Horrors and Delights 1/ 8/111
A Tool for the Layperson 1/ 4/147
Beyond Beginner's BASIC 1/ 7/325
Forty Programs in BASIC 1/ 6/219
New Software Submission Guidelines from IBM 1/ 4/185
The Arcade Opens 1/ 3/111
The Unholy Writ Revealed 1/ 9/463
Cowden, James H./ PC Reviews IBM COBOL 1/ 6/ 96
Creane, James/ The What, Where, and How of
RAM 1/ 6/232
Currie, Eddie/ Context of the Revolution 1/ 2/138
Solder to the Right of Them, Solder to the Left of
Them 1/ 3/175
The Age of Altair 1/ 1/ 88
The Grand and Glorious Crusade 1/ 4/219
The Keys to the Kingdom 1/ 6/288
The Strange Case of Eddie Smith 1/ 7/347
Day, Brian Dessin/ PC at the US Festival 1/ 6/223
Deken, Joseph/ Games, Hypergames, and Meta-
games 1/10/403
Derfler, Frank J., Jr./ PC Reviews the Smith-Corona
TP-1 Printer 1/ 4/167
1-2-3: A Program You Can Count On 1/11/187
Communications 1/ 9/ 60
Communications between Micros and
Mainframes 1/ 9/168

Author Index

Communications Plus.....	1/ 9/245	The Challenger: Multiplan	1/ 4/ 85
Getting More out of VisiCalc.....	1/10/287	Volkswriter 1.1: Camilo Wilson's Claim to	
Linking Word Processor and Communications	1/ 7/295	Fame.....	1/ 7/ 72
Local Networks: A Guide for the Perplexed	2/ 3/237	Foulger, Davis/ From Stock Portfolios to Art	
To Lan or Not to Lan	2/ 3/213	Portfolios.....	1/ 8/150
MDBS the Third: If You Have to Ask the		Franklin, Stan/ A Lab for All Seasons.....	1/ 8/184
Price.....	2/ 1/106	Fraser, Marshall/ Baking Pi in Your PC	1/ 8/291
Presenting a 16-Bit Christmas.....	1/ 7/365	Freedman, Eric/ Lease, Rent, or Buy?.....	2/ 2/179
Selecting the Right Modem	1/ 9/224	The Empire State Strikes Back	2/ 2/508
Speak to Me, PC!.....	1/ 8/271	Freiden, Alan/ The UCSD p-System.....	1/ 6/ 75
Standards for Local Networks.....	2/ 3/	Garvey, Ian/ Thumbs Up for Hands On	2/ 3/137
The PC Draws with Templates and Palettes.....	2/ 1/215	Glatzer, Hal/ At The Faire.....	1/ 3/ 56
The Portable PC: A Preview of the Dynalogs		Becoming a Savvy Shopper	1/ 5/ 72
Hyperion	1/ 7/284	Operational Choice	1/ 1/ 50
Trade Plus: Your PC's Seat on the Exchange.....	2/ 1/ 96	PC-DOS Wins One	1/ 3/ 54
Earle, A. Scott/ Photo Replay: Slides for Your IBM		Telecommunications Past, Present, and Future.....	1/ 9/ 68
PC.....	2/ 3/411	The Automated Agent Helps Performers Get	
The Literate Idiot: A Reader's Best Friend	2/ 3/205	Gigs	1/11/286
Eaton, Michael/ 1200 Baud: Speed of Choice for PC		The Bithood Question	1/ 4/103
Communications	1/11/438	Writing and Editing with a Word Processor.....	1/ 7/328
Edlin, Jim/ Taking the Measure (Part One)	1/ 1/ 42	Glossbrenner, Alfred/ The Select Approach	1/11/226
A Language within a Language.....	1/ 1/ 46	Goldstein, Kevin/ Ethernet Comes to the PC.....	1/ 9/152
A Tale of Two Cultures	1/ 5/ 18	The Arcnet Alternative: Nestar's Plan 4000	1/ 9/162
Beanstalk Basic	1/ 1/ 44	Goodman, Danny/ Information Power to the	
C.S. and What to Do about It.....	1/ 6/ 25	People	1/ 9/207
CP/M Arrives	1/ 3/ 43	LOGO: A Language for Children of All Ages.....	1/ 8/216
CP/M's Creator.....	1/ 3/ 32	Mega Forces Unite	1/ 4/ 88
Color Displays	1/ 2/ 66	The PC Gets WordStar	1/ 7/125
Color Printers	1/ 2/ 71	Greer, Michael E./ Computer Literacy: \$99 One	
Comdex: The Year 1 PC.....	1/ 1/ 54	Way.....	2/ 3/128
Confessions of a Convert.....	1/ 1/ 12	Grout, Bill/ A PowerText Performance.....	1/ 7/102
EasyWriter to Get Improvements.....	1/ 2/114	Ham, Michael/ Quest for the Ideal Language	1/10/372
First Impressions.....	1/ 1/ 43	Hammersla, Bunny/ A Musical "Invention".....	1/12/417
Foolscap's Future	1/ 8/ 25	Harbatkin, Lisa/ The Gray Market: Shady Middle-	
Making the Elephant Tap Dance	1/ 1/ 65	man or Sterling Friend to Consumers?	2/ 2/194
Of Camels and Tents.....	1/ 4/ 56	A Dealer in Every Port Whether You Travel or	
Open System.....	1/ 1/ 47	Not.....	2/ 2/103
PC Power	1/ 3/ 22	Harvie, Barbara/ Computer Camps	1/ 8/195
PC Preview: TecMates	1/ 1/ 57	Hayles, George C./ The Graphics/Data File Connec-	
PC Preview: Mathemagic.....	1/ 1/ 58	tion	2/ 1/339
Plug In, Dial Up, or Lose Out	1/ 7/ 25	Heimlich, Alan E./ Modus Operandi: How to Write a	
Porta-Packing Your PC.....	1/ 9/315	Computer Game.....	1/ 8/285
Save the Cracks	1/ 4/ 18	Helliwell, John/ Exporting Graphics with NAPLPS	2/ 2/316
Terminal Miscalculation	1/ 9/ 26	Super High-Density Diskettes	2/ 3/439
The \$87.50 Run(around)	1/ 7/203	Hewes, Jeremy Joan/ A Cigar-Factory PC and the Visi-	
The Freedom Network	1/ 1/ 30	Calc Soccer Standings.....	1/ 7/313
The Monochrome Mistake	1/ 1/ 12	A Glimpse of Two PC Manuals	1/ 2/116
The PC's Keys	1/ 7/175	A Tale of Two Beginnings	1/ 2/ 89
Estes, Greg/ Adventure Is the Game	1/ 8/ 82	Computers on Campus	1/ 8/315
How to Build a Computer Maze.....	1/10/367	FedLine: The Bankers' Bank Installs the PC.....	1/ 8/246
Evans, K. Stewart, Jr./ How to Be an Informed		How to Choose a Letter Quality Printer	1/ 7/148
Buyer	1/ 1/ 86	Memory Maximizer	1/ 1/ 82
Licensing Software.....	1/ 3/203	PC for a Publisher.....	1/ 1/ 64
Fastie, Will/ Big Blue's New Product: Good News,		The Computer That's Literally for the Birds.....	1/ 4/125
Bad News	1/12/178	The Computer Workstead	1/ 4/194
Flight of the 5150: The PC Takes Off.....	1/ 9/303	The PC Comes of Age for Architects	1/ 6/211
Spellbinder Comes to the PC.....	1/11/355	The PC Speed Test for Printers	1/ 7/243
Fluegelman, Andrew/ Not-So-EasyWriter.....	1/ 1/ 35	Walking through the Open Door	1/ 3/147
Calc Wars.....	1/ 4/ 71	Hinsch, Hanno/ Five C Language Compilers.....	1/10/210
EasyWriter Resurrected	1/ 4/180	Is Lifeboat King of the Cs?	2/ 2/527
		Perfect Calc: Linked Spreadsheets with Flexible	
		Formats	2/ 1/497



RSTUVWXYZABCD EFGHIJKLMNOPQ



20 Word Processing Programs for the IBM Personal Computer

Hixson, Amanda/ Graph'n'Calc Puts Numbers into Shape	1/10/303
Hughes, David B./ CP/M-86 and MS-DOS: A Comparative Analysis	1/ 7/181
Concurrent CP/M-86	1/ 6/ 88
Hughes, George D., Jr./ The New View from Digital Research	2/ 2/403
The Benchmark Word Processor	1/ 7/109
No-Frills Communications from IBM	1/ 9/ 98
Owl's TextPlus Data Manager	1/12/367
The Ultimate Spreadsheet?	1/11/257
Jacobsen, Thomas A./ Avoiding the Tax Byte	1/ 9/359
Jeffries, Ron/ VisiOn, a Mouse on the Digital Desktop	1/10/ 74
Jerome, John/ Making the Leap: A Creative Writer Muses on the Word Processor	2/ 1/166
Jordan, Larry/ PCMODEM: A Good Match for the Smart-Modem	1/ 9/130
Katz, Todd/ Is CP/M Dead?	2/ 3/427
The Great 5.25-Inch Disk Drive Storage	2/ 2/209
dBASing the Language	2/ 1/547
Kennedy, Don/ Beginner's Luck for the Computer Virgin	2/ 2/ 96
The Computer Virgin Gets the Word	2/ 3/379
Kershaw, Roger/ Fast Recovery from WordStar Disaster	2/ 1/411
Kleinman, Lisa/ A Sampling of RGB Monitors	2/ 1/251
Knight, Sherry/ Eight General Ledgers for Small Businesses	1/10/136
Five Financial Programs for the Home	1/10/106

Koessel, Karl/ Bouncin' Along with PChallenge	1/ 3/108
Color Palettes and Color Chips	1/ 7/305
Magic PCube	1/ 2/ 85
Koffler, Richard/ The Hards and Softs of Ergonomics	1/ 7/225
Landis, Dick/ Computing Down on the Farm	2/ 1/491
Landis, Jan/ Computing Down on the Farm	2/ 1/491
Landsberg, Ramona/ How to Start a User Group	1/10/346
Lazarus, Jonathan/ A PC in Terminal Clothing	1/12/163
Lee, Robert S./ PC APLication	1/11/165
Leibson, Steve/ A Solution to the EDLIN Blues	1/ 6/115
Space Wars and Earth Games	1/ 8/165
Lewis, Stephen D./ APL: Programming with Funny Symbols	1/11/149
Lien, David A./ Back to BASIC	1/11/537
Lopez, Steve/ Brave New Words	2/ 3/419
Machrone, Bill/ Eagle Has Its Eye on the PC	2/ 3/339
How Boca Does It	2/ 3/111
Inside the PC-XT	1/12/105
Three Alternative Graphics Boards	2/ 2/435
Magid, Lawrence J./ An Interview with VisiCalc Entrepreneur Daniel Fylstra	1/ 4/ 28
Baby Blue	1/ 3/ 48
Battle of the Networks: The Source Versus CompuServe	1/ 9/180
Cast a Spell on Your Writing	1/ 7/141
PC Talk	1/ 4/143
PC on a Budget	1/ 5/104
Seymour Rubenstein: The Kingpin of MicroPro	1/ 7/ 48
Tecmar Proliferates PC Products	1/ 3/125
Used Apples	1/ 3/ 72
Manes, Stephen/ Look before You Weep: Five Time Management Programs to Avoid	1/12/316
Marsha Norman: A Broadway Playwright Collaborates with the PC	2/ 3/276
Open File: Insert Foot	1/11/411
Peachtext Opens to a Mixed Review	1/12/191
Remote Possibilities: The Latest Line on the Heavy-Baud Bout	2/ 2/353
Toward More Colorful Writing (Printing)	2/ 1/321
WordStar 3.24 and 3.3: MicroPro Does it Again ... and Again	2/ 1/391
Marcus, Eric/ Computer Literacy: \$99 One Way	2/ 3/128
McAllister, Neil Hardin/ Humanizing Technology and Computerizing People	1/ 6/178
McCandless, Janet/ Word Processing as a Profession	1/ 7/246
McClure, Marilyn/ IBM PC: BMOC at Carnegie-Mellon	2/ 3/359
McEntire, Norman/ The Key to the PC	1/ 3/139
McLaren, Tom/ How to Choose a Database Management System	2/ 2/221
The Simplicity of Qwerty	1/12/455
Meilach, Dona Z./ Helping the Handicapped through Computers	2/ 1/156
SimpliFile Takes the Mystery out of File Names ...	1/11/382
Tapping into Telex	2/ 3/627
Miller, Harry/ Write-On!	1/ 7/118
Morgan, Christopher L. IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part I	1/12/536
IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part II	2/ 1/611

Author Index

IBM PC Graphics, Part III	2/ 2/609
Morris, James B./ The Powerful Tools of QNX.....	1/12/269
Nagiecka, Grace/ A Sampling of RGB Monitors	2/ 1/251
Newman, Mark A./ Probing the Market with Investment Software	1/12/395
Norton, Peter/ Branching Out with the IBM Fixed Disk	1/12/252
The Dark Side of PC-DOS 2.0	2/ 2/287
Oakes, Martin/ Games People Play	1/ 8/ 89
Onyett, Lloyd/ Learning to Tell with TellTime	1/11/460
Osborne, Adam/ How Not to Use a Computer.....	1/ 3/178
Owen, Barry/ Reaching for the Top.....	1/ 9/293
Phillips, Karen/ A Program Tool for the Programmer	1/ 6/131
Easy Spelling for Poor Spellers	1/ 7/145
Phillips, Mark/ What Is (the) Answer?.....	1/10/333
Poole, Lon/ Easy-As-Pie Charts	1/ 3/ 97
Under the Hood of the PC	1/ 5/ 50
Using Color Graphics	1/ 2/ 75
Porter, Martin/ That's Why the PC Is a Tramp.....	2/ 2/328
Powers, Jack/ Modems with Minds of Their Own	1/ 9/238
Press, Dr. Larry/ All About Asynchronous Communications Software	1/ 9/ 88
Basic Benchmarks.....	1/ 2/118
Coming Attractions	1/ 1/ 40
In Search of a Word Processing Program.....	1/ 7/208
In the Beginning the Word	1/ 9/308

PC Takes a Look at IBM's Pascal Compiler.....	1/ 4/171
Testing T.I.M.....	1/ 2/ 48
This Is ASCOM Calling	1/ 9/117
Prussing, Scott/ The Next Step: Introducing the Participant Novel	1/ 8/296
Raymond, Eric/ Going FORTH	1/ 3/133
Remer, Daniel/ Capturing Keystrokes.....	1/ 7/232
How to Copyright Your Software	1/ 6/168
How to Copyright Your Software	1/ 7/264
How to Copyright Your Software	1/ 8/277
Out of the Garage and into the Corporation	1/ 9/352
PC-at-Law	2/ 2/387
Trading Secrets	1/10/169
Understanding Warranties	1/12/489
Remer, Paul/ The Ultimate Backup: Insuring Your PC.....	1/11/139
Understanding Warranties	1/12/489
Rice, Bob/ IBM Updates DOS to 1.10.....	1/ 4/111
Rosch, Winn L./ Avoiding The Worst.....	1/11/ 90
Beyond the Bottom Line with VisiTrend/Plot.....	1/12/343
Block That Bolt, Hey!.....	1/11/ 97
ComNet for the PC.....	2/ 3/225
Fast Graphs: Quick, Colorful, and Easy	2/ 1/269
User, Teach Thyself.....	2/ 3/155
Hard Disks Made Easy	1/10/265
High-Resolution Color Monitors	2/ 1/247
Living with Lapses in Your Power Line.....	1/11/124
Out, Damned Spark	1/11/124
Point of View: Comparing the Cameras	2/ 3/392
Screen Gems: From Monitor to Film	2/ 3/387
T/Maker III Brews Up Text and Tables.....	2/ 2/413
The Slightly Twisted Plot of Curvfit 3D.....	1/12/355
Two Computerized Draftsmen	2/ 1/288
Rose, David/ DOS Marches On	1/12/108
Rothbard, Todd/ Investment Planning for the Long Term	2/ 1/115
Rowley, Peter/ PC Profiling.....	1/ 6/102
Sandler, Corey/ A Graphic Rendition.....	1/ 8/304
All Work and No Play	1/12/299
At Ease with PC.....	1/11/213
Business Graphics' Business Graphics	2/ 1/205
Columbia: Call It a "Work-Alike".....	2/ 1/447
Coming Attractions: The Super Video Instructor... ..	2/ 3/185
Compaq: Have Computer, Will Travel.....	2/ 1/186
Documenting on Infinite Number of Monkeys	2/ 3/ 35
Doing It Your Way with ProKey	1/ 9/367
Dot Matrix and the Printed Word	1/ 7/222
Down by the Old Mill Stream.....	2/ 2/187
Electronic Mail: The Paperless Revolution	1/ 9/ 52
Equipping Your IBM PC for Word Processing.....	1/ 7/195
Expand Your Printer's Horizon SIDEWAYS.....	1/10/175
Fear and Learning.....	1/ 8/174
Fun with Frogs and Flippers.....	2/ 2/447
Gas-Powered Glass.....	1/12/173
Guess What's Coming for Dinner?.....	1/11/340
Harvesting Profits with the PC.....	1/12/424
IBM Drops the First Shoe	1/12/ 90
Introducing The PC-XT and Company	1/11/ 51
Key Tronic's Soft Touch	1/ 9/347
Meet Eliza, the PCychiatrist	1/ 9/333
Off the Desk into the Disk	1/12/378



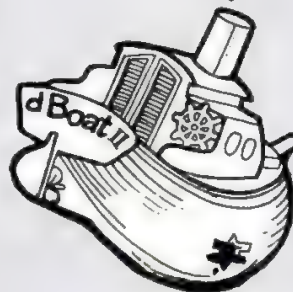
Personal Finance Programs for the Personal Computer	1/10/ 90	Sitting In on a Computer Conference.....	1/ 9/256
Summer Is for Swimming.....	2/ 3/483	Van Gelder, Lindsay/ Computer Art for Art's Sake	1/12/ 73
Terminal Jet Lag	2/ 1/457	In Search of the Exotic: New Directions in Adventure Games	2/ 2/345
The Dedication of Multimate.....	1/10/233	(Unofficial) Report on IBM Product Center Multi-plan Seminar.....	2/ 3/105
The Organization Man Meets Pac-Man.....	1/10/194	SECT Demystifies the Microcomputer.....	1/ 8/259
The TRS-80 Model 100: Never an Idle Moment	2/ 1/194	Superplayers Run the Gauntlet.....	1/ 8/131
The Word Worker.....	1/ 7/ 93	The Organization Man Meets Pac-Man.....	1/10/194
Schnatmeier, Vanessa/ DR LOGO: A New Start for Beginners	1/11/422	Women in Computing	2/ 1/148
Cavilan: The Moving Finger Writes	2/ 2/301	WordPerfect Reaches for the Star	1/11/431
Schnell, John/ Exercising ASCII	1/12/214	Von Baranov, Eric/ The Financial Planner's Customizing Language	2/ 1/533
Schwartz, Stuart R./ ComboPlus—More Than Memory	1/ 9/323	Vonnegut, Kurt Jr./ EPICAC	1/10/393
Discovering the Source.....	1/ 3/ 67	Von Stackelberg, Peter/ Eye of the Robot	2/ 3/445
Searls, David/ Hot Deal: Blackjack Software Goes to Market	1/ 8/ 52	Waite, Mitchell/ IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part I	1/12/536
Seger, Katie/ Computer Communications Glossary	1/ 9/173	IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part II	2/ 1/611
Let Your PC Do the Walking	1/ 9/195	IBM PC Graphics Primer, Part III.....	2/ 2/609
The Electronic Bulletin Board.....	1/ 9/214	Unleash the Graphics Potential of Your PC	1/12/536
Sharpe, William F./ RatBAS Basics.....	1/ 6/121	Walker, Richard A./ Educational Software for the PC.....	1/ 8/226
Siebert, Steve/ The FinalWord Review	1/ 9/340	The Blossoming of Computer-Aided Instruction ...	1/12/237
Skellings, Dr. Edmund/ Revealing the Poet.....	1/ 3/192	Warner, Louis/ Mastering Memory Chips.....	1/12/228
Solsky, Barbara Luke/ Computing in 3-D.....	2/ 1/350	Warren, Carl/ Gameware Coming, but	1/ 1/ 32
Somerson, Paul/ BASIC Keeps Pace with DOS 2.0	1/12/126	High Noon	1/ 2/ 44
Counter Intelligence	2/ 2/167	Weaver, Brent D./ RatBAS Basics.....	1/ 6/121
Dialing for Dullards?.....	2/ 1/437	Williams, Andrew/ Getting Your Money's Worth.....	1/ 5/ 88
Do These Utilities Fit the Bill?.....	1/12/528	How Much Are You REALLY Worth?.....	1/ 4/ 64
Five Disktop Databases.....	2/ 2/244	Life among the Bulls and Bears	1/ 7/272
Fun and Games from FriendlySoft	1/12/483	Psst! ... Want Communications Cheap?.....	1/ 9/108
Boxing the (Grid) Compass.....	2/ 3/322	What to Tell the Taxman	1/ 9/375
If I Had a Million	2/ 2/142	Winning the Battle of the Budget	1/ 6/146
One Picture is Worth a Hundred Thousand Bits ...	2/ 1/372	Williams, Linda V./ Kids Teach the Teachers	1/ 6/159
Parlez-Vous P.C.?	1/11/246	Recess is Over	1/ 8/253
The PC Talks Back.....	1/11/369	Wilson, Ellen/ Discovering the Source.....	1/ 3/ 67
The Tale of the Mouse	1/10/ 66	Wilson, Ellen Rony/ Computerized Investing: Taking Stock of Your Securities	1/12/386
Tie Me IBM Down, Boys.....	1/11/396	Probing the Market with Investment Software	1/12/395
Stallings, William/ Local Networks: A Guide for the Perplexed	2/ 3/237	Wines, Leslie/ How to Choose a Computer Camp.....	2/ 1/552
Steck, Richard/ Considering Crosstalk.....	1/ 9/145	TV Tutor.....	2/ 3/171
The ASCII Agreement.....	1/ 9/ 79	Wood, Kenneth W./ Defining Function Keys with PC-DOS 2.0	2/ 1/423
Three Communications Go-Togethers	1/ 3/ 85	Woodard, Cheryl/ A PC Revises the Bible	1/ 6/ 50
Steiner, Barry R./ Making Tax Write-Offs Your Business	1/10/274	T.I.M. Faces Real Life.....	1/ 2/ 56
Strothman, Jim/ Cranking Up the Software Machine.....	1/ 2/ 36	Woram, John M./ "Testing 1 2 3" with the PC.....	2/ 1/485
Perspectives on Protection	1/ 2/108	The PC Sounds Off	2/ 3/371
The More PCs the Merrier	1/ 4/ 44	Woteki, Thomas H./ The UCSD p-System	1/ 6/ 75
Taylor, Jared/ Bottom Line Strategist.....	2/ 3/307	Yates, Jean L./ Choosing an Applications Program	1/ 7/323
Thatcher, Linda/ Color Displays.....	1/ 2/ 66	The Visi-Calculator Dream Machine	1/ 4/145
Color Printers	1/ 2/ 71	What Do You Do with All Those Computers?.....	1/ 1/ 62
Thomas, Dr. Rebecca/ Choosing an Applications Program	1/ 7/323	Yoder, Steven/ Eight General Ledgers for Small Businesses	1/10/136
The Visi-Calculator Dream Machine	1/ 4/145	Five Financial Programs for the Home	1/10/106
What Do You Do with All Those Computers?.....	1/ 1/ 62	Young, Gary/ The PC Goes to School.....	1/ 8/208
Thompson, Patrick/ The Special Abilities of ProofWriter	2/ 3/459	Zachary, Neil/ The 1982 Volkswriter.....	1/ 7/ 85
Tucker, Sheila/ Why Computer Manuals Drive Everyone Stark Raving Mad	2/ 3/196	Zachmann, Mark/ Let There Be Ethernet!	1/11/294
Vallee, Jacques/ Nurturing the Computer Grapevine.....	1/ 9/448	Letter Imperfect.....	1/11/280
		Quadlink: An "Appleboard" for the PC.....	2/ 1/179
		Context MBA: Half-a-Step in the Right Direction.....	2/ 1/123
		Zaks, Rodney/ DON'T!	1/ 1/ 72

**Relational
Database**

Multi-Key ISAM
Report Generation
On-line Processing of
Multiple Files
On-line Query
Formatted Screens
Menu Driven Applications
Integrated Text Editor
PASCAL Library

Multi-user on: CP/M™ Networks; MP/M-86™;
MS™-DOS Networks; Novell SHARENET™;
PC-Net™; DMS HI-NET™; TurboDOS™
Multi-user; IBM® PC™ w/Corvus; OSM Muse™

DATAFLEX™



DataFlex™...More than the tip of the iceberg.

Floundering??

Hook into DataFlex ... the best application development system afloat! And, you won't have to search the seven seas for add-on programs to get the performance and power you need.

From automatic file definition to the integrated text editor, DataFlex lets you build unsinkable software... Applications with formatted multi-file screens and reports that can retrieve your data in a second or two. Tired of sorting? DataFlex's on-line multi key ISAM means never having to sort your data again.

So, when you need more than "just" the tip of the iceberg, pick DataFlex... Software that will keep you afloat.

DATAACCESS
CORPORATION

4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, FL 33146
(305) 446-0669 TLX 469021 Data Access CI

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/DONA Z. MEILACH

Often cheaper than a telephone call, faster than a speedy aerogramme, and more direct than a knock on the door . . .

TAPPING INTO TELEX

TLX-A-SYST

XYZZY

P.O. Box 9002-16

Boulder, CO

(303) 444-6675

Telex 4990706 (XYZZY)

List Price: \$250

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk, serial port, modem, word processor, ITT Telex service

Distributed by: American International

Distributors

1207 Elm Ave.

Carlsbad, CA 92008

(619) 729-2168

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Telex number at the bottom of a sheet of letterhead adds a certain cachet; it implies a kind of style and status. But

more importantly, it reveals that the sender is part of a global network.

Telex communications have traditionally been the preserve of corporate busi-

I DIDN'T
*understand the
questions about
password and
answerback names.*

ness, the communications industry, government, import-export houses, travel agencies, and anyone else who needed quick, worldwide communications capa-

bility.

Now, you can communicate via Telex with your PC from your desk at the office or at home.

The secret's in the software, specifically a program called TLX-A-SYST, a product of XYZZY of Boulder, Colorado. Two weeks after I first inquired about TLX-A-SYST, I was assigned a secret password, an answerback identification, and was told a Telex number would arrive soon. I was puzzled: Why would Telex want to give me a number? But I quickly learned the facts that would make me part of what is possibly the least expensive electronic mail system available.

Telex itself does not assign a number; it is provided by one of several services that use Telex. ITT was recommended because it charges neither a monthly nor an initiation fee. You pay only for your Telex calls.

BLUE

COMES IN MANY COLORS



BLUE — THE WORD PROCESSOR

THE CHOICE ISN'T BLACK AND WHITE ANYMORE.

PRICE: \$150.00
MANUAL ALONE: \$25.00
DEMO DISK: \$10.00
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**WORKS
 GREAT IN
 MONOCHROME
 TOO!**

**IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER OR XT.
 64K AND ONE DISK DRIVE.
 DOS 1.1 OR DOS 2.0
 MONOCHROME OR COLOR
 GRAPHICS ADAPTER**

**SYMMETRIC
 SOFTWARE**

**2005 BALBOA BLVD., SUITE 256
 NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA 92663
 (714) 887-8595**

It provides undedicated lines, and telephone access is provided by toll-free numbers.

I was told to call ITT World Communications, ask for a form to fill out, and in about 2 weeks I would have my own private Telex number. I would be listed in a Telex address book and be able to communicate with anyone else who uses Telex through ITT or any other Telex service.

I was cynical, but I followed through. I phoned ITT at its (800) 424-1170 number, which was listed in my local phone book under ITT. I spoke to an account representative. Everything I had been told was evidently true. "Yes," I said, "I'd like to apply for a number." I was asked for my business name, my name, address, and phone.

I asked what I'd need, thinking I would be asked for my Dun and Bradstreet account number (which I don't have), my annual income (which I didn't want to reveal), references (which I would be reluctant to provide), my list of charge-card numbers (which I resent giving). The account representative answered, "A modem, any kind, that will transfer at 300 baud, a computer, the necessary software, and a word processor."

I qualified on all counts. Two days later I received the form to fill out. I didn't understand the questions about password and answerback names, so I left the lines blank. My account representative called and suggested a password composed of a six-letter derivative of a name I sometimes

In the process, I discovered Al Collins, a man in my local computer society, who has been using Telex for years to conduct business in Australia, Fiji, the Cook Islands, and throughout the United States. I spent a morning with Al in his California backyard office. He convinced me that my PC could expand my contact with the world without budging me from my tiny office at home.

At Al's suggestion, we used TLX-A-SYST to send my brother a happy birthday note at his Dallas office. I didn't know his Telex number, so we phoned the ITT toll-free number and asked for Telex directory assistance. (It was a weekday during business hours; off-business hours, we would have called ITT, via Al's Telex number.)

I prepared the short message on the word processor, naming it BIRTHDAY.TLX. I brought the Telex program on screen using Al's password, transmitted the file BIRTHDAY.TLX to the Dallas number. In less than a minute, my message traveled from California to Dallas.

Al sat back and said, "No looking for a card that would cost you about 85 cents. No 20 cents postage. No rush to get it in the mail 3 days ahead of his birthday. No wondering if it will arrive on time."

"So what did it cost?" I asked.

"About 50 cents," he said. "Ok, now let's see what you can do with Telex in the world of big business."

Al brought up his own program and showed me messages he had sent that were "archived" on disk. "Archived" means there is a log showing the date, time, and messages sent. He could also access the message and print it out, if he liked. Although impressive, these capabilities were surpassed by the case histories he then related.

One account involved the government of Rarotonga. He had to show me where the country was—pointing to a flagged pin in the area of the South Pacific on a wall map. Other pins indicated the location of the countries he contacted regularly: Australia, the Cook islands, New Zealand.

"We installed computers in Rarotonga and had a few problems getting one of them to boot up. Here," he said, hitting a few keys, "that's the message to Rarotonga—and the answer."

Immediately the dialogue appeared: a few short, cryptic messages that were

archived on the disk. "The computers were humming 2 hours after the first message. Can you imagine how much time it would have taken to get phone calls

**WE USED
TLX-A-SYST to send my
brother a happy
birthday note at his
Dallas office.**

through and wait while they tried to do this or that? Can you imagine how many days it would have taken to send letters back and forth? Not days. Weeks!"

How much did those Telex messages to Rarotonga cost? He checked the message dates and looked up the bills for that month. Billing is by Telex number, message duration time, and cost per minute. The total was \$8.40. (Most overseas destinations are charged at \$2.90 a minute.)

"Fine," I said. "But not many of my readers deal with someone in the South Seas. What if I only want to send messages to New York or Chicago, or even Los Angeles, only 125 miles up the coast?"

"Same thing, but cheaper: only 50 cents per minute anywhere in the United States. But the impact is worth hundreds of dollars, and the convenience is incalculable. You don't worry about business hours, time changes, lunch time, or a person not being there. Compare that with 3 to 5 days for a letter. With Telex they get the message immediately and they answer."

Out From Under Telephone Tag

Other users I interviewed joined in praise of Telex. Eliminating the game of telephone tag was the reason most often cited.

How often have you been involved in this scenario? You want to contact someone who is not in when you call, once, twice, three times. Or you get the wrong person and you're deployed from one extension to another, from one screening secretary to another, and you have to state your business to each. Then the person

**CAN YOU
imagine how much time
it would have taken to
get phone calls
through?**

use as a free-lance writer. My answerback word was "Meilach." Very creative.

A Seasoned User

While waiting for my Telex number, I pursued the possible advantages of having a Telex number and the required software.

you want isn't there. Maybe he gets the message scribbled on the back of an envelope, if it doesn't get lost on his desk. Or he doesn't get back to you for a couple of days, or at all. Or he may call you back and you're not there. You call again and go

THE STORE and Forward utility holds your messages until you ask for them.

through the same routine.

On the other hand, a Telex sent to a company will go directly to the right person, and it will be placed on the proper desk and carry the connotation of immediacy, of something really important. Why? Because it has a psychological impact; it spells action.

One user said he uses Telex regularly to alert an associate in a branch of his company in a different city that he wants to

talk to him. "The Telex establishes the time and what I want to discuss. My associate confirms the date by Telex. When the phone call is made, we're well prepared to discuss business."

An importer told me that without Telex he might as well give up doing business. "I can place orders and get a reply faster than by any other means of communication. Within minutes, or, at most, hours, I have an answer back as to whether the merchandise is available, when it will be shipped, by what carrier, and when to expect it," he said. "I can request information about shipments all over the world, regardless of time changes. Within hours, depending upon the working schedules in other countries, I'll have my answers."

Further Demonstrations

I was convinced, but I still had some reservations. I needed a demonstration.

What if your computer isn't on when the message comes in? Most of us can't sit and wait for messages. We have other things to do with our computers.

ITT has a Store and Forward utility. It holds your messages until you ask for them. When your computer is on, you

bring up the TLX-A-SYST, phone the access number with your modem, the TLX-A-SYST makes contact with that computer at ITT World Communications headquarters in Washington D. C., and you ask to receive a message. If there's a message it will appear across your screen in a manner that emulates the Telex machine used in newspaper offices and radio stations. You can decide if and when you want to spill it onto your printer.

So how do you make this all happen with your PC? I've already told you how to get a Telex number. But there is more to it than that. You will also require a modem (and an RS-232 modem port with the necessary RS-232 connecting cable), the communication software, and a word processor. For anyone just beginning to tap the world of electronic communications, TLX-A-SYST is one of the easiest software communications packages to use. It offers logical menus and simple procedures. It also accommodates any of the three types of modems available: a direct connect, an auto dial, or an acoustic coupler.

TLX-A-SYST actually turns any personal computer into a Telex terminal and receiver. Once you have a modem configured for your PC and plugged into the electrical outlet and the telephone, you're ready to go.

Place TLX-A-SYST program in your A drive with a word processor. (A minimum-density single disk drive system may not handle the program, which has 19 files and uses about 120K disk space.) With your word processor, prepare your messages according to the protocol of tele-

Figure 1: Main menu of TLX-A-SYST program.

```
***MAIN MENU***
1 - TRANSMIT a Telex Message
2 - RECEIVE a Telex Message
3 - PRINT or DISPLAY any Archived Message
4 - PRINT or DISPLAY Message Traffic Log
5 - VIEW or MODIFY your Personal Directory
6 - SET the system as you like it
E - END
? - HELP
```

ENTER YOUR SELECTION ===>

Figure 2: Transmit Menu of TLX-A-SYST program.

```
***TRANSMIT MENU***
1 - File to be sent                      ===>
2 - Send to Telex number or ASYST code  ===>
3 - Send to Answer Back                  ===>
4 - Number of copies to print            ===>
5 - Transmit the Telex
V - View your personal directory
M - Main menu
? - Help
```

ENTER YOUR SELECTION ===>

TXLX-A-SYST is one of the easiest software communications packages to use.

type communications (which is spelled out in the literature). The protocol specifies that lines must be no longer than 68 characters and must always end with a carriage return. You must avoid a string of

periods (.....) and semi-colons (;). Each has special significance in Telex transmission.

When your messages are ready to send and given file names and an extension, call up A>Telex. You'll be asked for your password. You type it in, but it is not displayed on your screen so that no one can eavesdrop (eyedrop?). Then the program logs in.

Next you establish the date, time, and your identification. TLX-A-SYST utilizes the built-in clock of the IBM PC, so it is not necessary to type in the time when you log into Telex. You are immediately placed in the main menu from which you elect to transmit or receive messages.

The program consists of a series of short menus. Any questions are quickly explained in the corresponding Help Menu.

Before you can use any of the menus, you set up the configuration file, which can be updated instantly by the menu. Only six items are required for configuration: the type of modem you're using, the baud rate, local telephone access number, whether or not you want archive messages transmitted, and the number of copies for Telex to print. If you change an item, hit U

THE WORDS
"simple," "easy," "as
you can see," "as you
probably know," and
"all you need" are
overused in an effort to
qualify for the user-
friendly award of the
year.

for update and it's done.

The reason for the telephone number? An auto-dial modem will call the number automatically. With other modems, the number appears on screen, so you don't have to look it up. It's nice to know you can use SPRINT or MCI numbers as well as numbers that have more than the usual

seven digits.

You always work in and out of Main Menu (see Figure 1). It is available by using the letter M from any of the other menus.

Entering the NUMBER of the desired item will bring up that menu. For example, 1 for TRANSMIT a Telex MESSAGE gets the Transmit Menu (see Figure 2).

The Receive and Print Menus are similar and need only minimal answers to start the required action.

A convenient feature is the personal directory of Telex numbers, also available via a menu. It allows you to keep a directory containing up to 312 entries on disk. (A complete USA Telex Directory is available free of charge from Western Union. The overseas directory is very costly.) The program also maintains a detailed traffic log of all messages and the ability to archive (keep a copy) all messages stored on disk, given ample disk storage space. When you run out of space, old messages can be deleted or backed up to a storage disk.

TLX-A-SYST, like most programs, is simple to use once you know how. But until you get it all together, it is not as obvious as the manual claims. It does, however, concede that you need hands-on experience to understand the menus and how they interact.

Manual Help

The manual contains all the information you need with only a few exceptions. The words simple, easy, as you can see, as you probably know, and all you need are overused in an effort to qualify for the user-friendly award of the year. I tend to be put off by the word simple in any documentation, especially when it appears two or three times in one paragraph and I am struggling.

The documentation is the usual 8½-by-11-inch typewritten, photocopied print-out. The use of subheads, boldface type, and underlining would have relieved the visual boredom of the document and emphasized important information. In an effort to make the "simplicity" of the program a reality, the manual could have been condensed by about one quarter.

The appendix contains installation notes for specific machines including the IBM PC, two pages explaining possible error messages, a glossary, and an index.

Pages are numbered by sections, so actual size is hard to report.

THERE IS
*no way to stop a
message once it is being
sent except by turning
off the machine.*

Reservations and Suggestions

Only two criticisms of the program were registered by Al Collins, whose judgment I respect. One is that there is no way to stop a message once it is being sent except by turning off the machine. When would that be necessary? What if you were sending a long message to a foreign country at \$2.90 per minute, and you discovered you were using the wrong file or the wrong Telex number?

Second, there is no utility for communicating directly via the keyboard, which makes immediate dialogue impossible. All messages must first be created on the word processor and then transmitted.

A company spokesperson explained that the purpose of the program is to make it easy for anyone to use Telex without previous experience. Their theory is that it is better to plan your messages in advance and then send them.

There are other transmission programs available and often any good modem program will be able to handle Telex messages, but not with the same sophistication as one prepared specifically for transmitting Telex numbers. (There are Telex carrier services in addition to ITT, such as Western Union TWX, and RCA.)

If you decide that a Telex number can increase your communication efficiency, be sure to investigate the various services, software, and applications from your specific area and with your equipment. All modern communication services are subject to change and have their own peculiarities. Always ask the communication service for details of any restrictions, especially if you anticipate overseas Telex traffic.

/PC

USC
Presents
**MULTI-COMPANY
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**
with
**JOB COSTS &
LABOR DISTRIBUTION**

Available for CP/M-80®, PCDOS®,
and MSDOS®

**The MULTI/COM 201 System
Includes All Standard Features**

Plus

- Multicompany Accounting In One Package
- Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Job Costs
- Hard Disc or Floppies
- Automatic End-of-Period Update and Backup
- Compiled Basic for Increased Speed
- Over 2 Years of User Testing

Ideal System for Contractors, Engineers & Architects

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER

\$699

Call for Information and Brochure
USC, Inc.
P.O.Box 1384
Murfreesboro, Tn. 37130

Telephone Toll Free 1-800-251-4087
In Tennessee (615) 890-4816

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc., PCDOS is a trademark of IBM, MSDOS is a trade mark of Microsoft Inc
CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Up In *PC Tech* Journal

Program Editors

These software tools, similar to word processors, help programmers transcribe their thoughts into an electronic medium. Our comparative evaluation will examine many of the program editors now available.

Freeware

An experimental method of distributing software: Authors make software available free of charge and ask for voluntary contributions from satisfied users. We take a look at how well this method works and review three programs available as Freeware: PC-Talk III, PC-FILE, and CHASM (the Cheap Assembler).

DOS 2.0

Microsoft claims the PC's operating system is now a bridge to Xenix, but it still has more rivers to cross.

IBM FORTRAN

What are some of the problems with the PC's version of this scientific programming language?

Converting Word Processor Files

How to modify data files created on one word processing program to run on another.

get it
in gear
with

Cache/QTM

THE Software Accelerator

by
techné'



GET YOURS MOVING NOW!

Why wait longer, to buy it ... to try it?

- speeds up your programs, saves time and money
- faster dBase II, Wordstar and many more
- makes your computer investment really pay
- gets your computer in gear ... gets you in gear

Cache/Q features automatic memory management for your IBM PC providing:

Disk-buffering that can speed up your application programs up to four or more times the speed you are now getting.

Background print-buffering that will allow you unrestricted use of your computer with concurrent operation of up to five attached printers, each with an independent data stream.

Automatic write-thru to your disks protecting your working data from power failure.

Capability for specifying selective buffering of data according to disk-drive, file, even extension.

VERSATILE • FLEXIBLE • EFFICIENT • EFFECTIVE

Cache/Q Specifications

OPERATING SYSTEMS:

PC-DOS

(Also Available for CP/M 2.2)

BUFFERING TECHNIQUE:

Least Recently Used (LRU) algorithm controls disk-buffering; automatic disk/print buffering dynamically adjusted for highest efficiency.

BUFFERING CAPABILITY:

Utilizing up to 590K of memory. Cache/Q will operate with up to 16 attached mass storage devices, with sector sizes ranging from 128 bytes to 16K bytes and can operate up to 5 attached printers.

INSTALLATION:

No modification of existing programs, operating procedures, or hardware required. A simple interactive configuration program needs no special expertise to operate

To order CALL NOW: (800) 835-9595. In Calif. (800) 835-9594—Dealer Inquiries Welcome

IN CANADA CONTACT: CYBERTECH TRADING CORP.
Unit 9, 11720 Voyageur Way • Richmond, B.C. V6X 3E1
Telephone (604) 278-4848 • Toll Free 1(800) 663-9767

Techné Software Corp. • 3685 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Suite 210 • Lafayette, CA 94549

techné'

Cache/Q is a trademark of Techné Software Corp. • Cache/Q is a product of Techné Software Corp. • Copyright© 1992 by Techné Software Corp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, IBM and PC-DOS of IBM Corp., dBase II of Ashton-Tate, Inc., Wordstar of MicroPro, Inc.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
101	Abacus Associates Inc.	492	159	Automation Management....	385	185	Computer Peripheral	
134	ABM	242	141	AVCOM, Inc/Compac			Systems.....	468
410	ABM	40		Software	528	190	Computer Store, The	488
104	ACCUPIPE CORP.....	376	131	Back Bay Computers	463	189	Computer Toolbox	422
135	ACI Computer Corp	467	140	Balis Computers.....	490	191	Computer Workshop	495
103	Advanced Computer		138	BASF Systems.....	235	188	Consolink Corp.....	484
	Products	347	142	BCC, Inc.	491	194	Contemporary Computerwear	492
105	Aerocomp	306	175	B.C. Systems	430	195	Context Management	
133	Aeronica/Execuware.....	111	144	Beaman Porter.....	476		Assoc.	135
106	Affordable Software	497	146	Berzurk Systems	156	196	Continental	
107	Affordable Software	224	147	Best Programs	447		Software	117, 118-119
124	Alloy Computer Products ...	191	171	Biz Comp Corp.	88-89	193	Contract Services	
109	Alpha Byte	57	150	Blaise Computing Inc.....	421		Associates	106
110	Alpha Byte	32	143	Blue Chip Software.....	348	165	Control Systems.....	189
111	Alphanetics	606	152	The Bottom Line	122-123	203	Control Technology Inc	521
112	Alpha Software.....	2	157	BPS, Inc.	188	200	Coosol.....	604
139	Alpha Software.....	3	163	Bristol Information Systems .	380	201	Corona Data Systems ...	202-203
113	Alta Systems, Inc.....	404	156	Business Managers	110	204	Corona Data Systems ..	79, 80-81
114	Amdek Corporation	17	155	Business Master	239	216	Corvus Systems	161
115	American Small Business		148	California Computer		198	Covers-A-Lot	491
	Computers	253		Systems.....	529	206	Creative Computer	
145	American Software Club	289	*	California Micro Computer ..	493		Applications	134
116	American Training		149	Cameo Electronics.....	11	202	Creative Computer	
	International	4	166	Capital Systems Group	398		Products	464
122	Anchor Automation	568	174	CBS College Publishing	59	205	Creativity Unlimited	496
372	And Or Press/Network	455	161	CDEX Corporation.....	294	223	CTI.....	431
127	Anidata	514	167	Checks-to-Go	801	224	Cuesta Systems.....	510
117	Ann Arbor Software		164	Chrislin Industries	457	*	Curtis Manufacturing	
	Associates	160	177	CMC International.....	102-103			279, 281, 283
118	Apparat	505	176	CMS.....	215	*	Cybernetics.....	516
119	Application Techniques.....	384	179	Colby Computer	370	208	Cypher	509
121	Applied Computer Products		168	Columbia Data		227	Data Access Group	626
	Corp.....	180		Products	33	213	Data Consulting Group	256
120	Applied Computer Products		283	Communications Electronics		217	Data Source Systems	458
	Corp.....	527		for Wabash.....	560	237	Data Sources	356-357
136	Applied Dynamics	159	187	Compaq	275	207	Data Systems Company.....	254
123	Apstek, Inc.	87	169	Comprehensive Software		*	Data Translation.....	246
125	Arlington Software			Support.....	10	219	Davong Systems, Inc.....	515
	Systems.....	319	170	CompuAdd Corp.....	444	221	Decision Resource.....	16
126	Armonk Corp.....	374	172	CompuCable Corp.	570	212	Decision Support Software ..	465
137	Artificial Intelligence Design	511	199	Compucart	474	240	Delco Associates	493
128	Artificial Intelligence		178	Compumail.....	518	218	DGM Corp.	495
	Research Group	493	173	Computech Group Inc.	181	222	Diamond Software.....	39
129	Ashton-Tate	113	186	Computer Apparatus	520	446	Digital Dimensions	198
440	Ashton-Tate	284-285	192	Computer Control	297	214	Digital Engineering Group...	138
151	Ashton-Tate	451	180	Computer Exchange	121	225	Digital Research	136
153	Ashton-Tate	82	181	Computer Innovations, Inc....	58	238	Discount Software.....	400
130	Aspen Software Co., Inc.		182	Computerline.....	432	229	Distributed Computing	
	(Dictronics Publishers) ..	174	210	Computerline.....	522		Systems.....	605
132	ASTEC	234	183	Computer Mail Order	810	209	Don-El Computer Products ..	360
154	AST Research	48-51	211	Computer Outfitters	499	231	DP Computer Services.....	466
108	AUE Enterprises.....	496	162	Computer Outlet	364-365	226	Dynalogic Info Tech Group..	136

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
215	Dynalysis Corp.	415	*	Individual Software Inc.....	20	309	Micro Computer Sales.....	491
286	Dynax	470	*	Infocom	132-133	312	Micro-Computer Taxsystems Inc.....	513
234	800 Software	69	275	Info Devices.....	575	373	MicroDisk	342
230	Easitech Corporation	64-65	256	Information Technologies.....	84-85	533	Microeasy Corp	188
235	Eastern Enterprises	563	257	Inforunner.....	331	315	Micro Flash	503
220	Ecosoft	494	277	Inner Loop Software.....	497	158	Micrografx	221
236	Electronic Specialists.....	496	278	Innovative Software	410	316	Micro Grip Ltd.	496
228	Enertronics Research	175	288	Insoft.....	190	317	Microhouse.....	378
232	Enter Computer	104	254	Intercalc.....	274	314	Micro Learning Concepts....	200
245	Eros Computer	41	284	International Disk	295	516	Microlog	158
247	Executive Software Programming.....	565	255	International Disk	490	347	Micro Mail	165
252	Exlin	160	313	International Microsystems..	120	526	Micro Management.....	265
243	1st National Computer	192	271	Investech.....	495	319	Micromart.....	182-183
242	47th St. Computer.....	386	276	Ironsides Computing Corp...	240	320	Micro Match	345
184	FasTrak	461	263	ITM	453	534	Micro Pro	304-305
241	Financier Inc.	14	285	IUS.....	210-211	506	Micro-Q.....	510
244	Flagstaff Engineering	257	433	Jack Strick & Associates	495	*	Micro Soft, Inc.....	1, 218-219
239	Forth Technology	340	279	Kennen Publishing	328	326	Microstuf Inc.	291
246	Four M Co.....	604	295	Kern Publications	170	321	Microstuf Inc.	67
248	Fox & Geller.....	28	294	Key Software.....	473	328	MicroTaure.....	469
*	Frederick E. Deeg & Assoc.	533	456	Laboratory Microsystems....	500	*	Micro Technical Products ...	429
249	Frederick Computer	611	*	Lawrence Woodwork.....	115	331	Microware.....	438
268	Friendly Soft	100-100	280	Leading Edge.....	Cover 2	335	Microware.....	109
251	Friends Software	233	281	Leading Edge.....	Cover 2	341	Micro Xpress	343
250	FTG Data Systems.....	433	293	Lexisoft	598	332	Miller Microcomputer Services.....	410
306	Funk Software.....	330	300	Lifeline Information Services.....	337	364	Mirror Image Software Inc..	201
272	Futra Company.....	298	296	Lighthouse Distributing	510	359	Mirror Image Software Inc..	532
264	Genasys Corp.....	361	511	Lightning Software	489	333	MK Research	563
270	Good Software	462	393	LNW Computers	152-153	340	MLI Microsystems.....	490
266	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals.....	270	297	Logic General	64	334	Morgan Computing Corp....	336
260	H&E Computronics	324	282	Logicsoft	380-381	289	Mountain Computer.....	204
267	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.....	164	265	Logicsoft	383	290	Mouse Systems Software	86
301	Harper Business Systems....	603	322	Mai Sorbus.....	402	336	MPPI.....	499
259	Harris Microcomputer.....	334	311	Mannesman Talley	68	*	MRM Enterprises.....	488
258	Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.	571	323	Mark of the Unicorn.....	245	337	Multi-Soft Corp.....	238
*	Hayden Book Company	266-267	324	Mark Williams	426	291	National Field Sales.....	489
303	Hayes Microcomputer..	350-351	318	Mathtec	300	343	NEBS.....	332
261	Hercules Computer Technology	36	531	Maxell Computers.....	140	386	Netronics.....	517
273	Hewlett Packard Corp	179	302	Maynard Electronics ...	166-167	*	Network Consulting, Inc.....	43
253	Hi-Tech Trade Expositions ..	425	532	MBP Cobol	335	292	Network, Inc.....	367
262	Howard Sams	363	*	MBSI.....	5	344	N.F. Systems Ltd.	269
461	Humansoft	303	329	MBS Software	525	*	North American Business Systems.....	C3
*	IB Magazette	403	297	MCP Applications.....	482	330	North Shore Software	330
269	IBM	18-19	287	MCS Software	264	304	Novell.....	296
*	IDE Corp.....	230-231	525	MDBS/Knowledge Man.....	523	348	Omicron.....	139
274	Indigo Data Systems, Inc.....	24	298	MediSoft	490	305	Omicron.....	141
			524	Med Systems Software	424	350	Omric Corp.....	493
			308	Metasoft Corp.....	290	398	Opt-Tech Data Processing ...	491
			366	Micro Computer Accessories	259	411	Orchid Technology.....	338

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
349	Orion Software	77	397	Saturn Consulting	448		Assoc.	206
351	Oryx Software	366	395	Saturn Systems Inc.	286	508	Systems Plus	406
400	Patterson Phipps International	481	459	Scion Corp.....	30-31	505	3M Data Recording Products	34
355	PBL Corp.	184	*	Scitor Corp.	391	444	Tac.....	60-61
356	PC Connection	312-313	447	Screen Data Corp.	199	445	Tallgrass Technologies	21
339	PC Connection	310	448	ScreenPlay	507	487	Tall Tree Systems	292
403	PC Link Corp.	329	449	SDL Corporation	216	470	Target Technology.....	494
345	PC Software, Inc.....	193	450	Sears Electronics Inc.....	488	362	Tava.....	441
352	PC Software Interest Group..	600	452	Seattle Computer.....	178	465	TC1 Software.....	497
354	PC Ware.....	293	451	Seequa	66	463	Techland Systems.....	344
361	PCX	428	454	Segull Enterprises	498	504	Techné Software	633
358	Peachtree Software	368-369	421	Sextant Systems.....	489	475	Technilogic/Computerland ..	116
363	Performance Engineered Programming.....	107	401	Sigma Designs.....	407	417	Technology Systems Organization, Inc.....	114
365	Persoft Inc.	572	402	Simple Soft.....	207	494	Tecmar Inc.	143
369	Personal Computer Products	268	453	Sofstar.....	127	495	Tecmar Inc.	144-145
233	Personal Tutor	567	*	Sofstar.....	125-126	496	Tecmar Inc.	146-147
377	Phaser Systems Inc.	56	360	Softa Publishing.....	534	497	Tecmar Inc.	148
530	Physical Sciences Inc.....	488	404	Soft Craft.....	217	498	Tecmar Inc.	149
368	Plantronics/Fredricks.....	212	467	Softel Inc.	637	499	Tecmar Inc.	150
370	Practical Peripherals, Inc.	23	406	Softrend Inc.	157	500	Tecmar Inc.	151
299	Princeton Graphics Systems .	232	408	Software Banc, Inc.....	299	501	Tecmar Inc.	Cover 4
391	Printek, Inc.	358	460	Software Banc Seminars....	301	476	Telecon	498
371	Professional Business Specialists	217	405	Software Guild	320-321	379	T.K. Engineering	377
374	Professional Software Inc. .	62-63	462	Software 99	524	457	Tokyo Electronics	440
423	ProfitSystems, Inc.....	47	416	Software 'N Stuf.....	261	492	Topaz	78
375	Programming International	262-263	414	Software Publishing....	222-223	471	Transtar	502
338	Programming International	288	415	Software Solutions	349	385	Transtar	176
378	Pure Data Ltd.....	416-417	518	Software Technology for Computers	29	488	Tri-tek Vision Systems	54-55
381	Quadram Corp.....	44	418	Software That Counts	450	435	Tylog Systems Inc.	346
382	Quadram Corp.....	15	477	Softword Systems	38	490	United Computer Corp.....	42
383	Quala.....	208	396	Solutions, Inc.....	264	478	U.S.I. International	316
427	Quantum Software	260	442	Solution Technology	165	479	Utility Surveys Company....	632
384	Qubie Distributing, Inc. .	100-101	399	Solution Technology	163	481	VanData	362
437	Que Corporation	154	*	Sorcim Corporation	8-9, 22	464	Ventel.....	220
493	Quest Research, Inc.....	512	*	Sorcim Corporation	194-195	482	Vertex System.....	108
*	Qume	173	419	Sourceware.....	504	502	Village Information Inc.	456
387	Readi-Ware Systems.....	526	420	Southeastern Software.....	519	491	Virtual Combinatics	112
388	Realia, Inc.	498	*	Spectrum Software	454	503	Visi Corp.....	236
380	RKS Industries	492	*	Spinnaker Software	12-13	468	Vista Computer Co.....	508
486	Robert J. Brady	177	424	SSR Corp.	382	469	Von Leivendyke Enterprises.....	25
389	Rocky Mountain Micro.....	418	407	StarLogic	449	473	Watsoft Products	499
432	Rocky Mountain Software Systems.....	124	466	Star Micronics, Inc.	209	474	Watsoft Products	497
438	RoseSoft.....	414	409	Starware Corp.	492	439	Weiss Associates, Inc.	162
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	37	430	STB Systems Inc.....	26-27	507	Wolf Data Inc.....	229
160	Safeware	443	434	Strictly Software	442	455	X-Comp	333
394	Satellite Software International	506	431	STSC Software	573	483	X or Corp	53
			436	Symmetric Software.....	628	509	XY Quest Inc.	452
			458	Symtec	494	480	Your Business Software	423
			472	Sysgen Industries.....	564	484	Yucaipa Software.....	499
			521	The Systems Group	70	485	Ziatech.....	289
			413	The Systems Group	327			
			441	Systems Management				

Coming Up



The Microcomputer Future

Experts look ahead through the end of the 1980s and see the IBM PC continuing to set the pattern for personal computers.

The Art and Science of Programming

The September issue of PC will examine the tools and techniques used by programmers and celebrate the joy and frustration of creating software.

Programming Languages

Over a dozen programming languages are available for the PC. We'll discuss several versions of BASIC, COBOL, UCSD Pascal, APL, C, assembler, and others. This survey will test how fast and how well each language performs different functions.

Birth of a Program

The creators of Volkswriter, 1-2-3, and Snooper Troops tell about the labor pains that preceded the emergence of their popular software.

Linkers

The gap between different operating systems can be bridged by linker software. An experienced programmer tells how it's done.

The 8087 Math Co-processor

IBM has released a chip that enhances the speed and math performance of the PC's 8088 microprocessor. We'll explain what the 8087 is, what it can do, and how you can use it. A tutorial shows how to call on its capabilities from a BASIC program. Also, a resource guide to hardware and software products that are ready to take advantage of the 8087.

The Mythical Man-Month

In 1974 Frederick Brooks wrote a book about the lessons he learned from managing the team that developed the operating system for the IBM/360. His uncommon sense can save programmers and managers from mistakes that still plague today's microcomputer industry.

Peter Norton

The first installment of a column by the creator of *The Norton Utilities*. He will explain technical aspects of the PC and digress on the philosophy of computing.

VIDEOGRAM

FROM SOFTEL INC.

A
16 COLOR
GRAPHICS
PRESENTATION
PACKAGE FOR
THE IBM P.C.

See Review in June Issue
Vol. 2 No. 1

Learn computer graphics
while you create:

slide shows
sales presentations
customized graphs
title slides
logos, flow charts
layouts, patterns
designs, blueprints
data entry forms

For 35mm slide or plotter output and
for use with BASIC programs

Options: mouse, plotter interface, extra fonts
Requirements: PC DOS 1 drive, 64k of free memory
Colorplus graphics adapter, RGB color monitor

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To order send check to:

SOFTTEL INC.
Box 257
Stoddard, N.H. 03464
212-677-6599

☐ Videogram & Colorplus
Graphics adapter \$525

☐ Videogram alone
(Includes free updates for one year) \$300

Name _____
Street _____
Town _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of the cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. * CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

IS << MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT >> A \$99.⁰⁰ LISA?



CAPABILITIES:

• **UP TO 9 PROGRAMS IN MEMORY AT THE SAME TIME!**

<< MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT >> is a \$99 program which turns your IBM-PC or XT into 9 computers, all using the same keyboard and monitor, but each using its own diskettes! A training program can be placed in one partition and the real program in another partition—imagine how much faster and easier learning can be! DOS commands are now ALWAYS available. Back up a disk at any time!

• **MOVE DATA FROM ONE PROGRAM TO ANOTHER PROGRAM!**

In just seconds, move a column of numbers from word processor program to spread sheet program for addition, then move the answer back to word processor. NO PROGRAMMING IS NEEDED! Add Super-Calc capabilities to WordStar! Move a name and address directly from a data base into the body of a letter in word processing with just the touch of a button.

• **SEE TWO PROGRAMS AT THE SAME TIME!**

Each of the 9 partitions can be assigned to either monitor 1 or monitor 2 (requires the Color/Graphics card and another monitor). See a program in monitor 1 while watching a training package in monitor 2. Compare two similar programs side by side!

• **99% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PC/XT SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE!**

<< MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT >> works with your existing program, and can be used with floppy diskette drives. Each partition keeps track of its disks. No need to worry if the wrong diskette is mounted, << MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT >> keeps track of them for you. << MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT >> runs only on the IBM-PC/XT under DOS 1.1 or 2.0.

Available at all **ComputerLand** stores and other fine retail stores.

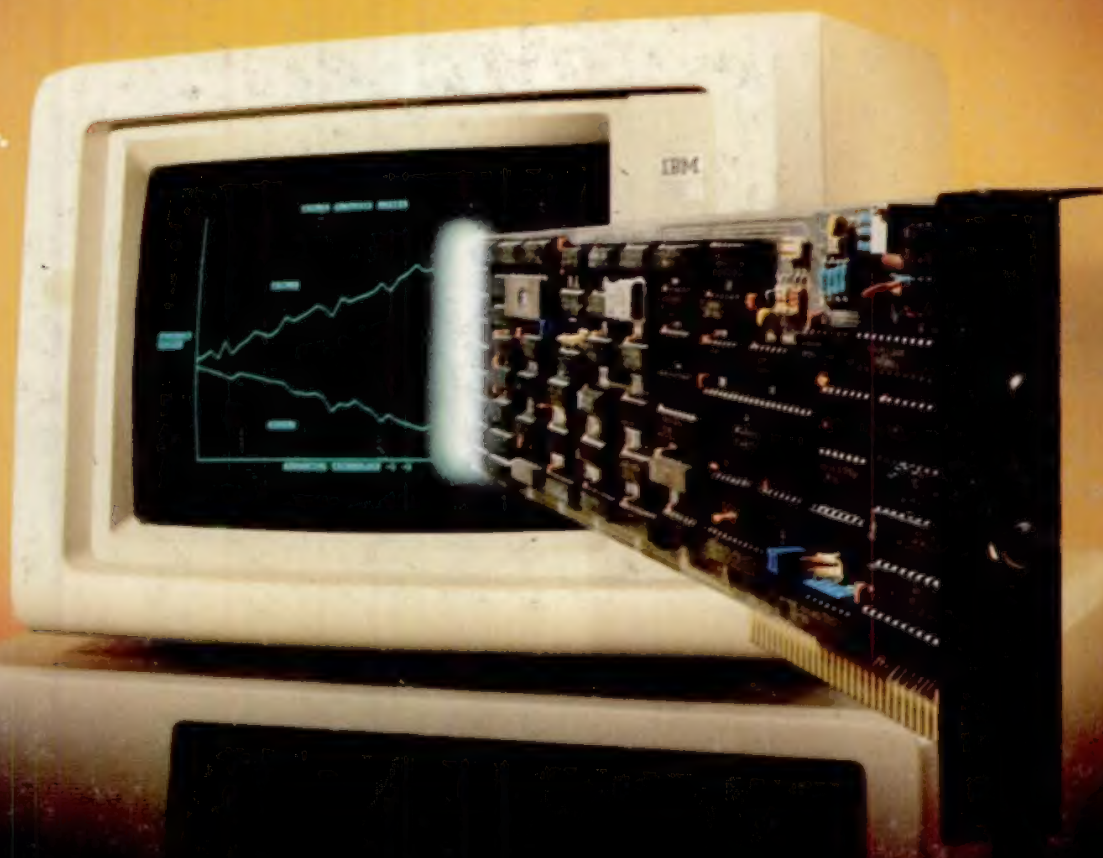
North American Business Systems, Inc. 642 Office Parkway St. Louis, MO 63141

© LISA is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW
IMPROVED!



Text or high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

Complete emulation of IBM's display adapters

On standard low-scan color monitors:

- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors

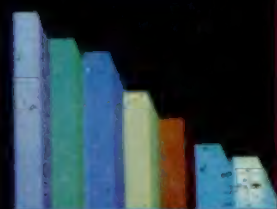
On the IBM Monochrome Display:

- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
 - 25:50 lines of 80 characters
- Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors without interlace.

Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.



Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

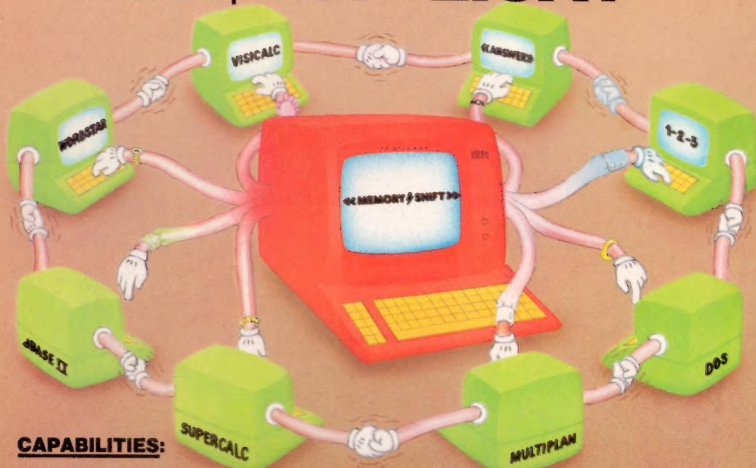
With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IS «MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT» A \$99.⁰⁰ LISA?



CAPABILITIES:

• **UP TO 9 PROGRAMS IN MEMORY AT THE SAME TIME!**

«MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT» is a \$99 program which turns your IBM-PC or XT into 9 computers, all using the same keyboard and monitor, but each using its own diskettes! A training program can be placed in one partition and the real program in another partition—imagine how much faster and easier learning can be! DOS commands are now ALWAYS available. Back up a disk at any time!

• **MOVE DATA FROM ONE PROGRAM TO ANOTHER PROGRAM!**

In just seconds, move a column of numbers from word processor program to spread sheet program for addition, then move the answer back to word processor. **NO PROGRAMMING IS NEEDED!** Add Super-Calc capabilities to WordStar! Move a name and address directly from a data base into the body of a letter in word processing with just the touch of a button.

• **SEE TWO PROGRAMS AT THE SAME TIME!**

Each of the 9 partitions can be assigned to either monitor 1 or monitor 2 (requires the Color/Graphics card and another monitor). See a program in monitor 1 while watching a training package in monitor 2. Compare two similar programs side by side!

• **99% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PC/XT SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE!**

«MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT» works with your existing program, and can be used with floppy diskette drives. Each partition keeps track of its disks. No need to worry if the wrong diskette is mounted, «MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT» keeps track of them for you. «MEMORY ⚡ SHIFT» runs only on the IBM-PC/XT under DOS 1.1 or 2.0.

Available at all **ComputerLand** stores and other fine retail stores.

North American Business Systems, Inc. 642 Office Parkway St. Louis, MO 63141

® LISA is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW
IMPROVED!



Text or high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

Complete emulation of IBM's display adapters

On standard low-scan color monitors:

- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors.

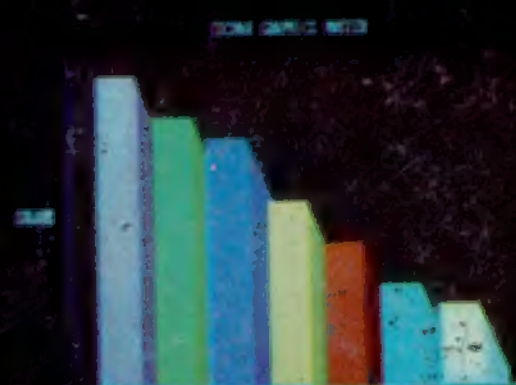
On the IBM Monochrome Display:

- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
 - 25/50 lines of 80 characters
- Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors without interlace.

Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color/ Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.



Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

material